





# LUFFIELD PRIORY CHARTERS

## PART II

Edited, with an Introduction, by  
G. R. ELVEY

PRINTED FOR THE  
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE AND  
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE RECORD SOCIETIES  
BY THE BROADWATER PRESS LTD  
WELWYN GARDEN CITY, HERTFORDSHIRE  
1975

© THE BUCKINGHAMSHIRE AND NORTHAMPTONSHIRE  
RECORD SOCIETIES 1975

ISBN 0 901275 31 X

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	<i>page</i> vi
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	vii
CORRECTIONS TO PART I	ix
GENERAL INTRODUCTION	xiii
TOPOGRAPHICAL INTRODUCTION TO VOLUME 2	xxxvii
MAP	xl
GENEALOGIES	lxxii
LIST OF THE PRIORS OF LUFFIELD	lxxix
TEXT OF CHARTERS	I
APPENDIX	436
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES	449
INDEX OF SUBJECTS	490

## ILLUSTRATIONS

Grant of property in Northampton (No. 327)	<i>frontispiece</i>
An early thirteenth century lease (No. 295)	<i>facing p. 4</i>
Charter of Simon Wach (No. 317)	„ 22
Charter of Hivelart Pagan of Westbury (No. 392A)	„ 88
Charter of Robert of Lamport (No. 411)	„ 105
Charter of Payn de Beauchamp (No. 432)	„ 119
Part of a late thirteenth century account roll (No. 714D)	„ 360

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

My thanks are in the first place due to Mr Christopher Hohler for the immense trouble that he took in helping me to establish the text of this volume. Dr Edmund King kindly undertook the supervision of my work in seeing this volume through the press; he was good enough to read the drafts of my introductions, and his comments were always penetrating and judicious, as well as being generous and helpful. He has also made a subject-index covering both volumes.

It is a matter of deep regret that my friend Mr Gilbert Jenkins, who first set me to work on these charters, has not survived to see them all in print: he died in 1972.

I am grateful to Mr N. H. MacMichael for allowing me again to make use of the catalogue of seals at Westminster Abbey, for my eyesight has not improved with the years.

I wish to record a special debt of gratitude to the learned authors of *The Heads of Religious Houses 940-1216*, for without this work I should have remained in ignorance of the very valuable Luffield material in the Walden cartulary.

Finally, as I look back over the past ten years and more, I am conscious of how much I owe to my wife on many scores.

G.R.E.

The Councils of the Buckinghamshire and Northamptonshire Record Societies wish to thank the British Academy for its continued support of this enterprise. They are also most grateful for a generous grant from the Trustees of the Marc Fitch Fund in aid of the printing costs of this second volume.

Apart from their principal debt to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster for permission to print these charters, the Societies are also indebted to the President and Scholars of Magdalen College, the Bodleian Library, the Cambridge University Library, and Sir Ralph Verney.

G.H.

E.J.K.

## LIST OF ABBREVIATED SOURCES

- Add. Ch.: British Museum, Additional Charters.
- Book of Fees*: *The Book of Fees commonly called Testa de Nevill*, ed. Maxwell Lyte, 3 vols. (1920).
- B.R.S.: Buckinghamshire Record Society.
- Browne Willis: Browne Willis, *The History and Antiquities of the Town of Buckingham* (1755).
- Burghersh: Register of Bishop Henry Burghersh (REGISTER V). First date 29 September 1320. Lincoln Archives Office.
- Cal. Chart.*: *Calendar of Charter Rolls*, 6 vols., 1226-1516 (1903-27).
- Cal. Close*: *Calendar of Close Rolls*, 61 vols., 1227-1509 (1892-1963).
- Cal. Fine*: *Calendar of Fine Rolls*, 22 vols., 1272-1509 (1911-63).
- Cal. Pat.*: *Calendar of Patent Rolls*, 69 vols., 1216-1572 (1891-1966).
- C. Inq. Misc.*: *Calendar of Miscellaneous Inquisitions*, 6 vols., Henry III-23 Richard II (1916-63).
- C. Inq. P. M.*: *Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem*, first series 15 vols., second series 3 vols., Henry III-7 Richard II and Henry VII (1898-1970).
- CP. 40: P.R.O. De Banco Rolls (commencing 1272).
- D.B.*: *Domesday Book*, 2 vols. (Rec. Com., 1783).
- Dalderby: Register of Bishop John Dalderby (REGISTERS II & III). First dates 4 April and 18 March 1300. Lincoln Archives Office.
- E.13: P.R.O. Plea Rolls of the Court of Exchequer (commencing 1260).
- Exc. e Rot. Fin.*: *Excerpta e Rotulis Finium*, ed. C. Roberts, 2 vols. (1835-6).
- Feudal Aids*: *Feudal Aids*, 6 vols., 1284-1431 (1899-1921).
- F.F. Bucks*: *A Calendar of the Feet of Fines for the County of Buckingham, 7 Richard I to 44 Henry III*, ed. M. W. Hughes, B.R.S. 4 (1942).
- F.F. Oxon.*: *Feet of Fines for Oxfordshire, 1195-1291*, ed. H. E. Salter, Oxfordshire Record Society XII (1930).
- Gravesend*: *Rotuli Ricardi Gravesend . . .*, ed. F. N. Davis with additions by C. W. Foster and A. Hamilton Thompson, L.R.S. xx (1925).
- Grosseteste*: *Rotuli Roberti Grosseteste . . .*, ed. F. N. Davis, L.R.S. xi (1914).
- Harl. Ch.: British Museum, Harleian Charters.
- Harl. MS.: British Museum, Harleian Manuscripts.

- Hundred Rolls*: *Rotuli Hundredorum*, ed. J. Caley and W. Illingworth, 2 vols. (Record Commissioners 1812-18).
- Just. Itin. 1: P.R.O. Assize Rolls.
- Just. Itin. 2: P.R.O. Coroners' Rolls.
- Just. Itin. 3: P.R.O. Gaol Delivery Rolls.
- KB 26: P.R.O. Curia Regis Rolls (Henry III).
- KB 27: P.R.O. Coram Rege Rolls (commencing 1272).
- Lipscomb: George Lipscomb, *The History and Antiquities of the County of Buckingham* (1831-47).
- L.R.S.: Lincoln Record Society.
- Magdalen: Archives of Magdalen College, Oxford.
- Missenden: *The Cartulary of Missenden Abbey*, ed. J. G. Jenkins, B.R.S. 2, 10, 12 (1938, 1955, 1962).
- N.R.S.: Northamptonshire Record Society.
- Oseney: *The Cartulary of Oseney Abbey*, ed. H. E. Salter, Oxford Hist. Soc. 89, 90 (1929), 91 (1931), 97 (1934), 98 (1935), 101 (1936).
- Plea Rolls of the Jews*: *Calendar of the Plea Rolls of the Exchequer of the Jews*, i-ii, ed. J. M. Rigg (1905-10), iii, ed. H. Jenkinson (1929), iv, ed. H. G. Richardson (1972).
- P.R.O.: Public Record Office.
- P.R.S.: Pipe Roll Society.
- Red Book*: *The Red Book of the Exchequer*, ed. Hubert Hall, 3 vols., Rolls Series 99 (1896).
- Repingdon*: *The Register of Bishop Philip Repingdon, 1405-10*, ed. Margaret Archer, L.R.S. 57-8 (1963).
- Rot. Cur. Reg.*: *Rotuli Curiae Regis . . . 6 Richard I-1 John*, ed. Sir F. Palgrave, 2 vols. (Record Commissioners, 1835).
- Rot. de Dom.*: *Rotuli de Dominabus*, ed. J. H. Round, P.R.S. 35 (1913).
- Rot. de Obl.*: *Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus . . . temp. Regis Johannis*, ed. T. D. Hardy (Record Commissioners 1835).
- SC: P.R.O. Rentals and Surveys.
- Snelshall*: *The Cartulary of Snelshall Priory*, ed. J. G. Jenkins, B.R.S. 9 (1952).
- St Frideswide*: *The Cartulary of the monastery of St Frideswide at Oxford*, ed. S. R. Wigram, Oxford Hist. Soc. xxviii, xxxi (1894-6).
- Sutton*: *The Rolls and Register of Bishop Oliver Sutton 1280-1299*, ed. Rosalind M. T. Hill, L.R.S. 39, 43, 48, 52, 60, 64 (1948-69).
- V.C.H.*: *Victoria County History*.
- Welles*: *Rotuli Hugonis de Welles*, ed. W. P. W. Phillimore (vols. 1 and II) and F. N. Davis (vol. III), L.R.S. 3, 6, 9 (1912-14).

## CORRECTIONS TO PART I

- no. 8, p. 20, l. 3 of headnote—*after church is, insert the church of St Mary at Dodford,*
- no. 8, p. 21, l. 8—*for possessionem read professionem*
- no. 8, p. 21, l. 23—*for imminere read minuere*
- no. 16, p. 28, l. 14—*for renuotos read remotas*
- no. 18A, p. 31, l. 1—*for .xxxij. read .xxij.*
- no. 18A, p. 31, l. 10—*for eiusdem read eundem*
- no. 18A, p. 31, ll. 25 and 39—*for nimis read minus*
- no. 18A, p. 31, l. 28—*for contrapositos read contra prefatos*
- no. 18A, p. 31, l. 30—*for prius dictis religiosis read pars dictorum religiosorum*
- no. 21, p. 35—Document number: *for 3016 read 3015*
- no. 27, p. 38, l. 4—*for cogito read cognito*
- no. 28, p. 38, l. 7—*for habitos read habituri*
- no. 34, p. 42, l. 18—*for optime read optinere*
- no. 37, p. 44, ll. 8-11—*delete from Quod ne on line 8 to dignitate. on line 11*
- no. 40, p. 46, l. 32—*for pertinentes read pertinens*
- no. 42, p. 48, l. 17—*for aduocacionem read aduocacione*
- no. 45, p. 51, l. 11—*for apparacione 7 perceptione read appropriacionem 7 perceptionem*
- no. 50, p. 54, l. 16—*for predicto read preterito*
- no. 50, p. 54, l. 19—*for permittitur read premittitur*
- no. 60, p. 61, l. 17—*delete se*
- no. 60, p. 62—Document number: *delete W. 2596*
- no. 60, p. 62—Description of seals: *for seal 2 read seal 3, and add at end of description All three are defaced. Insert 2. White oval seal 1½" × 1"*
- no. 62, p. 63, l. 25—*for Que read Omnes*
- no. 64, p. 65, l. 7 of headnote—*for mortuary wine read live mortuary*
- no. 64, p. 66, l. 17—*for vino read vivo*
- no. 67, p. 70—Document number: *for 2491 read 2492*
- no. 68, p. 71, l. 11—*for immolata read inuiolata*
- no. 74, p. 76, ll. 12-13—*for proposita read postposita*
- no. 74, p. 76, l. 16—*for Nullus read Nullis*
- no. 79, p. 79—Document number: *for 2498 read 2496*
- no. 80, p. 80, ll. 11 and 12—*for summam read sententiam*

- no. 80, p. 80, ll. 14-15—*for sumandum read sentenciandum*  
 no. 80, p. 81, ll. 13-14—*for adsumandum read ad sentenciandum*  
 no. 87, p. 86, l. 30—*for volentes read nolentes*  
 no. 99, p. 99—Document number: *for 2625 read 2623*  
 no. 113, p. 109—Document number: *for 2589 read 2588*  
 no. 115, p. 110—Date: *for c. 1215-25 read c. 1200-10*  
 no. 131, p. 122—Document number: *for 2633 read 2632*  
 no. 133A, p. 124, l. 2 of headnote—*after Silverstone delete that and add next to that which*  
 no. 141, p. 132—Document number: *for 2630 read 2629*  
 no. 142, p. 133, l. 3—*for Weyford' read Weysford'*  
 no. 143A, p. 136, l. 2—*after medio insert vt predictum est. Habend' 7 tenend' omnia predicta redditus 7 seruicia mea ad terminos debitos 7 consuetos de terris 7 tenementis predictis que de me tenentur in medio*  
 no. 146, p. 139—Document number: *for 2636 read 2635*  
 no. 150, p. 144, l. 3—*for foedi read feodi*  
 no. 150, p. 144, l. 7—*for terris read terminis*  
 no. 150A, p. 145, l. 8—*for suprastatis read suprastatutis*  
 no. 165, p. 162, l. 10—*for salua cum read salua tamen*  
 no. 165, p. 162, l. 11—*for postque read postquam*  
 no. 167, p. 164, l. 5—*for extendit read extendunt*  
 no. 169, p. 165, ll. 11 and 16—*for conuencio read conuencionem*  
 no. 169, p. 165, l. 13—*for teneant read teneat*  
 no. 169, p. 165, l. 17—*for teneat read teneant*  
 no. 174, p. 169, l. 17—*for in dampnis read indempnes*  
 no. 181, p. 176, l. 6—*for [que] read [quod]*  
 no. 181, p. 176, l. 9—*for quod read quando*  
 no. 182, p. 177, l. 13—*for mensuracionem read manuracionem*  
 no. 195, p. 187, l. 10—*for suis read meis*  
 no. 201, p. 193, l. 12—*for pro confectione read per confectionem*  
 no. 205, p. 196, l. 17—*after Henrici insert [sic]*  
 no. 207, p. 198, l. 1—*for Hokere read Baker'*  
 no. 209A, p. 201, l. 31—*for capituali read capitulari*  
 no. 216, p. 207, l. 3—*for turk' read tuck'*  
 no. 219, p. 209, l. 9—*for indefinenter read indesinenter*  
 no. 219, p. 210, l. 17 and p. 212, l. 5—*for tunc read tamen*  
 no. 219, p. 210, l. 18—*for vesturis read vesture*  
 no. 219, p. 211, l. 36—*for comptam read compertam*  
 no. 219, p. 211, l. 39—*for sine read fide*

- no. 223, p. 215, l. 11—*for* [Iohanni] *read* [Iohannis]
- no. 224, p. 216—Document number: *for* 2565 *read* 2564
- no. 228, p. 218, l. 8—*for* sue *read* siue
- no. 236, p. 225, l. 6—*after* Godwyne *insert* et in campo occidentali super Gruneshanger unam rodam iuxta rodam Radulphi Godwyne
- no. 243, p. 231—*delete the text of this charter, and substitute all the matter under heading No. 260A*
- no. 253, p. 238, l. 15—*for* permittitur *read* premittitur
- no. 253, p. 239—Document number: *for* 2355 *read* 2344
- no. 254, p. 239, l. 21—*for* permittitur *read* premittitur
- no. 255, p. 240—Document number: *for* 2355 *read* 2354
- no. 255, p. 240—*after the measurements insert* No witnesses. Tags for two seals.
- no. 260A, p. 244—*delete this whole entry*
- no. 272, p. 252, l. 20—*for* Aluedo *read* Aluedro
- no. 284, p. 261, l. 3—*for* excedens scilicet herieta *read* exceptis scilicet heriotis
- no. 285, p. 261, l. 5—*for* Rogeri *read* Roberti
- no. 291, p. 266, l. 9—*delete the full stop after* adquirendorum *and for* Posuit *read* posuit

## GENERAL INTRODUCTION<sup>1</sup>

THE precise date of the foundation of the priory, and the circumstances in which it was founded, remain open to speculation. It can reasonably be accepted that by 1118,<sup>2</sup> and perhaps indeed before 1116,<sup>3</sup> Mauger, a monk from the abbey of Eynsham, had settled with a few companions at Luffield, a small hamlet which lay across the boundary between the counties of Buckingham and Northampton and in which there dwelt the men who tilled assart fields belonging to the lordships of Biddlesden and Siresham.<sup>4</sup> Both these manors, which Domesday Book shows as in hand, were granted to Robert de Beaumont, or to his son Robert le Bossu, earl of Leicester. While the king was beyond seas the presence of this party came to the attention of his foresters. As Mauger and his fellows can have had no means of subsistence other than what they received in alms, the presumption must have been that they lived by depredations in the forest, and they were driven out; however, when the queen, during her period of regency, was at Oxford, they were able to show that they had been there with the king's approval and were allowed to return.<sup>5</sup>

The foundation charter itself cannot be narrowly dated. It has been shown that Robert le Bossu issued a charter as earl of Leicester as early as 1119, though the names of those who attested it have not come down to us.<sup>6</sup> The witnesses to our own charter who are readily traceable—Waleran, the earl's twin brother, Morin de Pin, Geoffrey de Turville, Ralf the butler, and William de Diva—were all active as early as 1119.<sup>7</sup> Nigel de Albini died in 1129 and William de Diva at the least a year earlier, for in 1130 Geoffrey de Clinton owed money for the custody of his sons, the fine itself having presumably been entered on a previous roll.<sup>8</sup> If the date of the first-mentioned charter be accepted, then our demonstrable limits are 1119 to 1128, with a bias against a very early date in view of the earl's youth at that time. Upon the whole, therefore, the traditional date of 1124 seems to be in accord with the probabilities.<sup>9</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The narrative that follows is not intended to supersede but only to supplement the able account which is found both in *V.C.H. Bucks*, I, p. 347, and *V.C.H. Northants*, II, p. 95.

<sup>2</sup> No. 4.

<sup>3</sup> The king went overseas in April 1116, and did not return till November 1120: *Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum*, II, ed. C. Johnson and H. A. Cronne (1956), p. xxx. That the king's interest in Mauger and his fellows had been a personal one is supported by the account given by the Walden chronicle quoted below.

<sup>4</sup> Vol. I, pp. xiii-xiv.      <sup>5</sup> No. 4.

<sup>6</sup> Sir Frank Stenton, *The First Century of English Feudalism* (2nd edn, 1961), p. 228n. No witnesses are listed in the St Neot's Cartulary text of this charter, but Ralf the butler is mentioned. (MS. Cott. Faust. A. iv, fo. 88).

<sup>7</sup> Ralf the butler and Morin del Pin had the custody of the earl of Leicester's land after his father's death (*Pipe Roll 31 Henry I*, p. 87).

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 83.

<sup>9</sup> It should be noted, however, that Professor Knowles, in a review of volume I of this edition, argued that our charter No. 4 supplies evidence for the existence of the priory by 1118: *English Historical Review*, LXXXV (1970), p. 606.



It was previously stated in error that the place-name 'Cerneleia' was to be found at Luffield itself, but as John Nichols knew, it was Charley in Leicestershire that the earl gave them.<sup>1</sup> The charter in which Henry I regranted to the earl of Leicester this and other lands after their surrender to him by the earl of Chester passed in 1121 or earlier.<sup>2</sup> Nichols, indeed, places the foundation of Luffield in 1120, though without citing any authority. Whether this gift ever took effect is not known, but Pope Alexander's bull of 1174 confirms Charley among the possessions of the priory.<sup>3</sup>

The acquisition of the Kaynes manor in Silverstone, which evidently followed hard after the grant of Luffield, and the possession of woods from which timber could be drawn, enabled the monks to erect simple buildings, and to live modestly and comfortably according to the standard of that age. Of Mauger we know nothing, nor have we the date of his death.

He was succeeded by Prior William I, a remarkable man of whom we are fortunate to have an account which may be treated as reliable.<sup>4</sup> He is said to have been upwards of eighty years of age when he died in 1164, so that he was born before Domesday. In the days of his youth, so the account runs, and while he was yet living in poverty, he was often afforded hospitality by the king. The most likely interpretation of this statement is that William was one of the early companions of Mauger when he first settled at Luffield, and that the king befriended the party when he came to Silverstone, taking particular notice of William.

The life of the monks at this time, as described by the chronicler, was frugal and their clothing very simple, 'so that they seemed rather to be hermits than cloistered monks or coenobites'. Nevertheless, their spiritual life was probably edifying, for when Meinfelin Brito, lord of the barony of Wolverton, was desirous of establishing a house of his own foundation on some of his demesne land, it was to William that he turned to build it up and to be himself its first ruler. If the chronological sequence of our source is correct, then the foundation of Bradwell priory must have taken place in the early 1140s.<sup>5</sup> William continued as prior until his death.

Now Prior William, whom the king had already befriended, had also, the chronicler goes on to say, come under the observation of Geoffrey II de Mandeville, who was struck by his evident probity and modest bearing. In 1136 Geoffrey had founded a Benedictine priory at Saffron Walden in

<sup>1</sup> J. Nichols, *The History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester*, Vol. III, pt 1, p. 120.

<sup>2</sup> *Regesta*, II, no. 1607. The date given is too late: Robert de Dunstanville had been succeeded by Reginald in or before 1121: *Ancient Charters*, ed. J. H. Round (P.R.S., x, 1888), p. 15.

<sup>3</sup> No. 8.

<sup>4</sup> The chronicle of Walden Abbey is preserved in sixteenth-century transcripts in MS. Cott. Vesp. E. vj and MS. Arundel 29. This and the following five paragraphs are dependent on it. A full translation of the whole chronicle was published in *Essex Review*, xlv-xlviii (1936-8).

<sup>5</sup> Meinfelin endowed Bradwell with its demesne, and with five of his churches in Buckinghamshire. David archdeacon of Buckingham confirmed the gift, and certified that on the presentation of Meinfelin he had instituted the prior and monks as rectors of all of them. Richard d'Urville was archdeacon in 1140; David first occurs archdeacon in 1145. The chronology of our source is not in this respect accurate. (SC 11/75: a roll containing transcripts of charters etc., mostly brief, though this one is almost in full; they are no doubt copied from a cartulary.)

Essex, but after some time it still lacked proper buildings or furniture, 'so that it might more fittingly have been called an empty site than a religious house'. The earl begged, and put pressure on William to take on himself the care of Walden priory in addition to the rule of the two houses that he already exercised. For about another twenty years he bore the burden of governing all three. The unsatisfactory state of discipline at Walden caused him to import for a time a number of monks from Eynsham, who by their teaching and example induced the monks to observe the Rule, and then returned whence they had come. One of them, an educated man of good character named Eustace, was retained as subprior. A similar appointment is likely to have been made at Luffield, but it is not recorded. It is, however, recorded that William continued to the last to rule personally all three houses: indeed it is very probable that he was on his way back from visits to Luffield and Bradwell when he made haste away from Dunstable in tempestuous wintry weather to die at Walden on 12 December 1164.

During the ten years that followed the death of Prior William I two priors are said to have governed the house, although neither of their names occurs in its muniments, nor is mentioned in any domestic record. The chronicle relates that a year or so after Prior William's death there came to Walden a certain Reginald, a man of high birth who had served in King Stephen's chancery and had sometimes acted as Keeper of the Seal.<sup>1</sup> He had made his profession at Reading after retiring from the king's service, and quickly advanced to be abbot there, though his tenure of the office was short. He laid it down in 1158,<sup>2</sup> and it is thought that he went to Walden early in January 1166.<sup>3</sup> He came, so our narrative proceeds, with letters from the king and from Gilbert Foliot bishop of London;<sup>4</sup> he made his profession before the altar and offered three marks; he also brought with him books and vestments.

From the same source we learn that Reginald came from a noble family resident at Magneville near the abbey of Grestain. Now this is not the Magneville from which the family of the earls of Essex derived, nor is it the Magneville of the lords of Marshwood and of Erlestoke.<sup>5</sup> It is a little confusing to find, from a charter in the Walden cartulary, that Reginald had a brother called Roger de Magnavilla.<sup>6</sup> The identity of Reginald's family, though it may well be a soluble problem, has not yet been solved.

After a while, the chronicle tells us, the king granted to Reginald the office of prior of Luffield and confirmed the grant under seal. When he paid a visit to the priory, the monks received him in a friendly and hospitable

<sup>1</sup> There is no trace of Reginald in any of Stephen's charters, and the story may not be correct: *Regesta*, iii, p. xi. On Reginald see further the references in D. Knowles, C. N. L. Brooke, and Vera London, *The Heads of Religious Houses, England and Wales, 940-1216* (1972), pp. 53, 75-6.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*; H. G. Richardson and G. O. Sayles, *The Governance of Medieval England* (1963), pp. 256-7, 421; C. W. Previté-Orton, 'Annales Radingenses Posteriores', *English Historical Review*, xxxvii (1922), p. 400.

<sup>3</sup> The precise date is discussed in Morey and Brooke, *Letters and Charters of Gilbert Foliot* (1967), p. 477n.

<sup>4</sup> *i.e.* letters of presentation and of institution.

<sup>5</sup> For their provenance see I. J. Sanders, *English Baronies* (1960), pp. 42, 71.

<sup>6</sup> Cartulary of Walden Abbey, B.M., Harl. MS. 3697, fo. 173r: 'Ex parte monachorum Rainaldo priore et toto capitulo. Rogero de Magnavilla fratre prioris'.

fashion, not however without feelings of apprehension at the arrival among them of a man of such standing who was an utter stranger to them. He for his part, although their church and conventual buildings were commodious and their site a pleasant one, reflected on the wearisome journeyings to and fro, and on the deprivation of common comforts that he would have to endure at Luffield, and made up his mind to take his leave of them forthwith, and thenceforward to devote himself body and soul to the priory of Walden.

It is quite possible that Reginald, though he obtained letters patent addressed to the bishop of Lincoln, was never in fact instituted. On the one hand, his visit to the priory may have decided him to abandon the project and make no use of the king's presentation: on the other, the institution may have taken place before the visit and have been followed shortly afterwards by his resignation. Were it not for controversies which must claim our attention in a moment, the matter would hardly be worth a passing mention.

At about this time the priory suffered a serious setback. It had some twenty years ago—the date is not easy to fix—acquired the Mandeville fee in Silverstone, which was held by Eustace de Sellegia and Emma his wife as the right of Emma.<sup>1</sup> The grant is expressed to be in alms, for a render of 15s. yearly without mention of any other service, but there existed also a chirograph which evidently contained supplementary matter. However that may be, Emma appears at a much later date with another husband H., who may tentatively be identified with Hubert de Criketot,<sup>2</sup> granting the fee at the same render as before, but with responsibility for the forinsec service.<sup>3</sup> On a subsequent occasion, H. having died in the meantime, Emma and her third husband, Simon son of William de Roinges, relate that they had disseised the monks of the fee by reason of their failure to do the forinsec service, but that they had since paid 30s. in respect of the arrears and agreed to resume the tenancy rendering 12s. and discharging the forinsec service.<sup>4</sup> Finally, when Emma had outlived all her husbands and resigned her affairs into the hands of William, her son by Eustace de Sellegia and heir apparent, she attests a charter in which William, for 20s. and a palfrey, renews the former terms,<sup>5</sup> though later still the priory was able to strike a bargain with William II de Mandeville, the terms of which are not recorded, as a result of which their liability to forinsec service was extinguished.<sup>6</sup>

In June 1174 a papal confirmation to the priory sets out in detail its spiritual and temporal possessions and provides our first opportunity of reviewing them.<sup>7</sup> In addition to the priory church itself they had a chapel also dedicated to St Mary, evidently outside their own curtilage, which has been assumed to have been the oratory that Mauger had set up on the outskirts of the hamlet of Luffield. Half a mile to the west, in the north of Lillingstone Dayrel, they had been allowed to build a chapel and dedicate it to St Thomas Becket, and later they were given the curtilage in which it

<sup>1</sup> No. 114.

<sup>2</sup> *Red Book*, p. 346. He is the only knight of Geoffrey de Mandeville of the old feoffment whose name begins with an H. He held two fees. Eustace de Crichtot attests No. 111.

<sup>3</sup> No. 107.    <sup>4</sup> No. 106.    <sup>5</sup> No. 111.    <sup>6</sup> No. 120.    <sup>7</sup> No. 8.

stood.<sup>1</sup> They possessed the church of Dodford, whether or not they had been able to reduce its glebe into possession as well; they also had a title, but perhaps nothing more than a bare title to the church at Charley, and to the hermitage chapel at Fleckhampstead. Bradwell priory was still in subjection to them.

Our documents contain the title deeds for some of their land in Silverstone, and for what they then had in Evershaw, Lamport, and Westbury. We can deduce from them the possessions in Wavendon, Salden, Leckhampstead, and Bedford, although the title deeds themselves have perished. We have, however, no other allusion than that contained in the bull to the house in Northampton that the priory is said to have acquired.

Finally there come the curious benefactions that had been made by Hamo son of Meinfelin, William de Plumton, Godfrey de Sancto Martino (or his predecessor), and William le Brun. They had given a tithe of the bread that was baked for their households from the produce of their own demesnes.<sup>2</sup> The grants have all perished, but they were evidently so drawn as to bind the benefactors' heirs, for they afterwards ran in these families and were acknowledged by descendants of the original grantors, until eventually they were commuted.<sup>3</sup> We are enabled thus to deduce that William le Brun was the predecessor of Walter Baivel, for an obligation of this sort ran in the Baivel family and was confirmed by William I and William II.<sup>4</sup> If so, then the original grant must have been made before Michaelmas 1167, when Walter was already lord of Shalstone.<sup>5</sup> The other three grants were in all likelihood made at the same time. How the tithe was collected we have no inkling: it can scarcely have been collected in kind as the liability arose, and presumably some form of *modus* was worked out.

An important acquisition that the priory had recently made receives no mention, because the bull makes no distinction between the several estates that composed their Silverstone property. At some time, apparently subsequent to the creation of the Engineer's fee by Roger de Clare, Elias de Hinton became mesne between the lord of Towcester and the Engineer. Elias then granted his fee to the priory to hold in alms, rendering 7s. to the lord, and 2s. to Robert de Botlindon, who had married his daughter Hueлина.<sup>6</sup> Now it is quite likely that Muriel, the wife of Roger the Engineer, was a daughter of Elias by his first marriage, and that these three transactions were in reality one transaction, which took place during the 1160s.<sup>7</sup>

In the 1150s, the priory had been prosperous enough to make an invest-

<sup>1</sup> No. 371.

<sup>2</sup> These gifts may be compared with those in the *Cartulary of St Mary Clerkenwell*, ed. W. O. Hassall (Camden Soc., 3rd series, LXXI, 1949), nos. 201, 202; cited in Selden, *History of Tithes*, p. 320.

<sup>3</sup> At about the end of the century William son of Hamo gave the priory in commutation a rent-charge of 10s., secured on the west mill at Wolverton (No. 547); about twenty years later Robert de Plumton gave them a virgate of land in Blakesley, apparently then vacant, but that, no doubt, was more than he would have needed to give had he not at the same time sent a younger brother into the house (No. 348); about 1220, Hugh de Sancto Martino gave half a virgate of tenants' land (No. 374). Whether any of the grants of William III Baivel recorded in these charters was his gift in commutation we cannot tell.

<sup>4</sup> Nos. 486, 492. <sup>5</sup> *Pipe Roll 13 Henry II*, p. 108. <sup>6</sup> No. 121.

<sup>7</sup> No. 104 suggests that Roger the Engineer was the son-in-law of Elias de Hinton.

ment of eight marks.<sup>1</sup> In the later 1160s it had allowed a valuable property to be forfeited by reason of its failure to do the forinsec service. By 1174, however, its affairs were again on a sound footing: a number of benefactions that all appear to belong to the decade preceding the bull had brought it a much wider scatter of properties and an increased income. It is tempting to suppose that the embarrassment of the priory brought about the appointment of Prior Reginald, and that he organized an approach to the resident landowners of the neighbourhood which succeeded in setting its affairs in order, but of that there is no direct evidence, and it must remain but a wavering conjecture.

When Reginald laid down his office, so it was later alleged, a monk called Peter was presented by Abbot Godfrey of Eynsham to succeed him.<sup>2</sup> By June 1174 Ralf had become prior, and in the following year John was instituted on the presentation of the king, and he ruled the house for about twenty years.<sup>3</sup> Neither under him nor under Prior William II who succeeded him does there appear to have been any radical change in the affairs of the priory.

In the early 1180s negotiations were concluded between Prior John and Hamo son of Meinfelin for the severance of Bradwell from the tutelage of Luffield.<sup>4</sup> The endowment of the cell consisted mainly of a large demesne farm in Bradwell, which had perhaps been one of the estates which made up the hidated demesne of the manor of Wolverton, and the churches of Wolverton, Stoke Hammond, Thornborough, Padbury, and Chalfont St Giles. The parting gift that John was able to secure was the church of Thornborough with its generous endowment, and St Hugh gave him leave to appropriate it to their own uses upon the cession of the then incumbent.<sup>5</sup>

Soon after the turn of the century Eynsham laid formal claim to the subjection and obedience of Luffield. A suit proceeded before Judges Delegate—Hubert Walter and John de Gray, bishop of Norwich—but the abbey abandoned its claim, whether in anticipation of an adverse definitive sentence, or for a consideration that has not been recorded, we cannot tell.<sup>6</sup> None the less, in October 1206 the priory had made complaint that the abbey had failed to observe the terms of the compromise, and again Judges Delegate—the abbot of Biddlesden and the archdeacons of Northampton and Buckingham—were nominated, but of their proceedings we are wholly ignorant.<sup>7</sup>

It is very possible that a consideration for the abandonment of the abbey's claim was the concession to them by the priory of the right to its advowson, in so far as the priory, indeed, had the right to concede it. After the death of Prior William II and the institution of Prior Roger, the elect of Eynsham sued him in the king's court for a declaration that the abbey was entitled to present, but with an express disclaimer of any further jurisdiction.<sup>8</sup> He named the priors one by one, and the abbot by which each had been presented—omitting, however, any mention of Reginald, and introducing an abbot Nigel and a prior Peter, neither of whom is by any other means known to history. The suit was compromised, and a fine

<sup>1</sup> No. 411.    <sup>2</sup> See n. 38.    <sup>3</sup> No. 5.    <sup>4</sup> No. 546.    <sup>5</sup> No. 37.    <sup>6</sup> No. 20.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*    <sup>8</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, vii, p. 52.

was levied in the octave of St John Baptist 1214: the abbey renounced its claim to any subjection, whether in spiritual matters or in temporal, in return for which the priory gave to the abbey a rent-charge of 10s. yearly that they had been given by Hamo son of Meinfelin instead of the tithe of the bread of his house.<sup>1</sup> Finally, in 1241, the matter was reopened by the abbey, now suing not in the king's court, where a plea of estoppel would swiftly have determined a second suit, but in the papal court, cynically using the grant of the rent-charge as evidence of subjection. The outcome was that the abbey again released its claim, and the priory repurchased the rent-charge for ten marks in coin.<sup>2</sup>

It is very likely that Eynsham was on firm ground so far as Priors Mauger and William I were concerned. That William I was in the informal sense of the word dependent on Eynsham, and that he originated from that house, is evident from his importing monks from it to stiffen the convent of Walden, and it has already been suggested that he obtained from Eynsham a suitable monk to be subprior at Luffield, and Peter may have been that man, remaining in his office during the vacancy and the priorate of Reginald, and becoming prior with the consent of the abbey when Reginald resigned. There is no surviving evidence that supports the claim that abbot Godfrey presented Priors Ralf or John, indeed Henry II's charter can be, and of course it cannot have failed to be used in its rebuttal. There is one circumstance, however, which connects Prior William II with Eynsham: he had with him in his service a nephew, who is sometimes referred to as John the prior's nephew, and sometimes as John de Eynsham.

Upon the whole, although the available evidence is slender, one is inclined to draw from it the conclusion that Eynsham abbey lost whatever control it may ever have had over the priory after the death of Prior William I, regaining it for a while perhaps after Reginald's departure. It seems unlikely that so many of the neighbouring landowners would have supported the house in the 1160s if it had not been independent—most particularly in its right to admit whoever it might wish to, and on terms within its sole discretion. From the priory's point of view, the younger sons of its patrons were welcome not only for the gifts they brought with them at profession, but also because they came from educated (if seldom literate) households, and could be trained to the administration of property and the conduct of business. The patrons for their part would wish their sons, when they entered the house, to associate with others of similar standing and upbringing, rather than with monks who for this or that reason were no longer required at Eynsham. Sometimes in these charters we read of the profession of a boy whose parents are familiar to us, and we seem to recognise him on later occasions: Thomas, for example, a younger son of Sarra de Selveleia and Michael son of Oger, who entered the house early in the thirteenth century,<sup>3</sup> is most likely the Thomas, monk of the house, whom Prior Roger attorned in the king's court in the Eynsham suit,<sup>4</sup> and also the Thomas the cellarer who went to Reading on 30 April 1231 to report that Prior Roger had died, and seek licence to elect a successor.<sup>5</sup> It is quite likely that Prior Roger was the second son of the first Roger the Engineer,

<sup>1</sup> Nos. 14, 14A.

<sup>2</sup> No. 22.

<sup>3</sup> No. 108.

<sup>4</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, vii, p. 63.

<sup>5</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1225-32*, p. 432.

and, if so, some of the grants made by his father and brother may mark stages in his career in the house.

A considerable quantity of business transacted in Prior Roger's time is recorded in these documents. He had begun to be actively engaged in the affairs of the priory in the early years of the century,<sup>1</sup> and at the same time Robert de Billing first comes on the scene.<sup>2</sup> He was the eldest son of Osbert, the reeve of the Engineer's fee, who may reasonably be identified with Osbert the carpenter, so that he had probably been master-carpenter to Roger the Engineer in the service of Roger de Clare.<sup>3</sup> It has already been suggested that Prior William II's steward had been his nephew John, usually styled John of Eynsham, and the earliest document that bears the attestation of Robert de Billing also bears John's, six places higher up.<sup>4</sup> None of John's attestations appears to be later than that one, and it seems likely that Robert took his place soon after. The change may well indicate a decisive change within the priory, which resulted in a formal repudiation of any claim by the abbot of Eynsham to interfere in its domestic affairs.

Never again was any layman involved so intimately in the business of the house as our charters show Robert de Billing to have been throughout Prior Roger's rule. These two men marched eagerly, side by side, towards a promised land: their aspirations were those common to the generality of property owners at that time—they sought after land that they might farm in demesne. They hoped, as soon as they should reduce it into possession, to farm the glebe at Dodford.<sup>5</sup> They took over from William de Clairvaux a tract of assart land in West Perry, and incorporated into it small adjacent parcels that they acquired, in order to set up there a demesne which came to be known as Monksbarn.<sup>6</sup> They procured the privilege of holding a fair every year.<sup>7</sup> They built a windmill in the south field at Whittlebury on a plot of land that they acquired for that especial purpose:<sup>8</sup> all the produce of their home farm at Luffield could be brought to it for grinding. Land that seemed to them to have no future in their scheme—land that was unlikely ever to merge into any demesne farm—was demised in fee, subject to a rent-charge. The prospect lay alluring before them, but they stood on Pisgah without opportunity to have gone further. Both men appear to die at the same time, but it may be that when Prior Roger died Robert retired from active life.

The monks chose as successor to Roger one of their number called William de Brackley, who ruled them for nearly thirty-two years. It is difficult to fit him on to the pedigree outlined in No. 184A, but he may possibly have been brother to Parnell the wife of John vicar of Towcester, from whom the style of de Brackley presumably came to attach to John's descendants. During his long period of rule, not only the extent of the priory's estates but their nature also were altered beyond recognition. The

<sup>1</sup> In 1200 he was put in the place of the prior in a suit against Hugh de Evershaw in the king's court: *Curia Regis Rolls*, I, p. 149.

<sup>2</sup> No. 66.

<sup>3</sup> In No. 104 Roger I the Engineer refers to the meadow of Osbert the carpenter; in Nos. 127 and 128 Osbert the reeve is said to have meadow in that fee; in No. 547 Robert is styled Robert son of Osbert de Billing; No. 96 shows that he too held meadow in the same fee.

<sup>4</sup> No. 66.

<sup>5</sup> No. 295.

<sup>6</sup> Nos. 165-171A.

<sup>7</sup> No. 84.

<sup>8</sup> No. 73.

lands that he acquired for them in Thornborough, Evershaw, and Shalstone were more extensive than all their lands in Northamptonshire; moreover they were the lands of manorial lords who possessed a high proportion of demesne. When Prior Roger died, the priory was farming its own demesne of two carucates at Luffield, and rather less than a carucate at Monksbarn. William de Brackley added three hides and three virgates of demesne at Thornborough, nearly a hide at Evershaw and a hide at Shalstone. Not only did he leave the demesnes nearly three times greater in extent than formerly, but the lands that he added were better suited to arable husbandry than those of Luffield or Monksbarn.

A scrutiny of the charters which record business transacted in the new and in the old estates tends to show that this prior, unlike his predecessor, had no right-hand man. Those whom he employed in Thornborough business do not appear to have taken part in business elsewhere. Even in Thornborough, Robert de Westminster, though he took a prominent part in many of their transactions, was by no means always employed by the priory: it is evident that it often consulted the Tripacis, and occasionally Richard Grusset.

Ralf de Selveston succeeded as prior in January 1263. It was his task to round off his predecessor's operations, to complete matters at Shalstone, to carry through at Beachampton a series of small acquisitions probably planned years before, and to consolidate the gains and exploit them. Estate management began to be studied in the priory in its many aspects: they applied themselves to the law; they strove to master the art and practice of controlling their estates through their manorial courts; they laboured at accountancy; they learned the science of husbandry.<sup>1</sup> They acquired a copy, perhaps from the author himself, of Walter of Henley's *Husbandry*, and he may well have visited them, listened to their problems, and given them advice out of his own personal and professional experience.<sup>2</sup>

There is no reason to suppose that despite their taking such pains to train themselves in these subjects, they emerged from their studies incompetent or that in the middle of Ralf's twelve years of rule they were anything but prosperous. They had certainly been rebuilding their church and conventual buildings for forty years past,<sup>3</sup> but such evidence as we have tends to show that none of these were extravagant in size.<sup>4</sup> Something, however, happened at this juncture which drove Ralf de Selveston from office, ushered in a time of troubles, appeared to come to a head in 1286 with the virtual bankruptcy of the house, and reverberated on for another half century.

<sup>1</sup> Cambridge University Library MS. Ee. 1. 1. (D).

<sup>2</sup> I hope to be able in due course to show elsewhere who Walter of Henley was, and in particular: 1. That after his father's death in 1255 he was lord of Marsh, near Aylesbury, and of lands in Kent, as well as having interests in Suffolk and Essex. 2. That before 1258 (when he sold it) he had the custody of the land and heirs of William de la Merse, who had held of him by military service. 3. That Gilbert de Merse was very probably a younger son of that William. I shall refer to No. 347A, and suggest that Walter may have placed Gilbert at Luffield and continued in touch with him.

<sup>3</sup> Ten entries on the Close Rolls from March 1235 to May 1266 record gifts of timber from the king's forests for building purposes.

<sup>4</sup> Browne Willis, p. 225.



The documents at our disposal do not support a supposition that the extravagances of the prior and the monks gave rise to an endemic excess of expenditure over revenue. Archbishop Peckham, when he visited the house in 1280 does not appear to have found fault with the conduct of its business: his attention was concentrated on the delinquencies of Prior William de Esteneston in his personal life, and his charge that the prior had wasted the substance of the house was a corollary. The conduct of the business of the priory at this time, as revealed in these charters, does not suggest that a financial crisis had overtaken them, nor that one loomed ahead. The twenty-three years that elapsed between the death of William de Brackley and the crisis of 1286 seem indeed to have been years of consolidation rather than continued aggression, though properties were still added when opportunity arose.

The indications are that after the long and apparently autocratic rule of William de Brackley, Prior Ralf obtained the services of Elias de Tingwyk, and may have appointed him steward.<sup>1</sup> The antecedents of Elias have not been traced; in the late 1250s he had a bailiwick in the forests of Whittlewood, Silverstone, and Salcey,<sup>2</sup> and in 1265 he obtained a grant of the keepership of Whittlewood for his life.<sup>3</sup> In 1280 he retired, and at his request his keepership was granted to John his second son.<sup>4</sup> He seems to have been a ruthless and violent man: in 1258 he had for a time lost his bailiwick by reason of his excesses;<sup>5</sup> in the following year charges so grave were made against him that he went into hiding and had to be coaxed out into the king's peace to stand trial;<sup>6</sup> in 1276 he was in prison at Devizes awaiting trial for delinquencies at Newport Pagnell,<sup>7</sup> but emerged successfully;<sup>8</sup> at the time of his retirement he had been charged with the death of master Peter de Radenor, but in October 1281 he, with Ralf Dayrel and others, received the king's pardon.<sup>9</sup> He died in 1284,<sup>10</sup> leaving an eldest son Elias, who does not concern us, and John, who had assured himself of an ample competence by his marriage with Rose, daughter and heiress of James le Sauvage of Westbury, and the widow of Richard de Castilun of Leckhamstead.<sup>11</sup> Apart from his keepership of Whittlewood forest, he had some connection with the Exchequer, for in 1292 the prior of Luffield (Peter de Saldeston) came before the barons to recognise a debt of £10 owing to him as 'serviens' of Philip de Wylughby the Chancellor of the Exchequer.<sup>12</sup> He was not only active in the affairs of Luffield but of two other religious houses: in 1288 he was the bailiff of the priory of Harmondsworth, which had lands in Tingewick;<sup>13</sup> in 1302 he was appointed by the

<sup>1</sup> The earliest of our charters that bears the attestation of Elias is No. 479, but it does not record a transaction in which the priory was concerned. He begins to appear in priory business from June 1266 onwards (No. 473).

<sup>2</sup> *Cal. Pat.* 1247-58, p. 651.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, 1258-66, p. 525.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, 1272-81, p. 405.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, 1247-58, p. 651.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, 1258-66, p. 14.

<sup>7</sup> *Cal. Close* 1272-9, p. 272.

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 290.

<sup>9</sup> *Cal. Pat.* 1272-81, p. 460. It was alleged of him (but after his death) that he had held Robert de Bray of Beachampton in prison while he extorted from him a charter of grant for two mills and some land there (CP. 40/52, m. 44).

<sup>10</sup> KB. 27/75, m. 19.

<sup>11</sup> For the settlement that her son Hugh de Castilun made with her after his father's death see KB. 27/53, m. 17d.

<sup>12</sup> E. 13/18, m. 8d.

<sup>13</sup> E. 13/13, mm. 10d, 17.

king to be custodian of the abbey of Biddlesden, from which the abbot had fled, leaving its finances in a state of disorder.<sup>1</sup> In 1304 he was dead, leaving William, son and heir.<sup>2</sup>

The strong probability is that the vulnerability of the priory derived not from failure to farm its new demesnes profitably but from a defective capital structure. It is unlikely that William de Brackley could dispose of enough ready money to buy about seven hides of land, and then find the working capital necessary to exploit the demesnes. It is much more likely that he took over the existing mortgages and accepted the liabilities due to the mortgagees. He may indeed have had to increase them if the incessant building operations in which he was engaged absorbed his working capital. Now as time went on, indebtedness to the Jews became more and more perilous as the stability of the Jews themselves became more precarious. They were subjected to ruthless pressure, and were fortunate if they were able by selling some of the mortgages due to them to preserve the rest; frequently this manœuvre failed, and they were forced into liquidation. A brisk market developed in these mortgages: they passed, sometimes rapidly, from hand to hand. The mortgagor awaited the outcome: if the creditor wanted the land, the debtor usually lost it, and the equity of redemption as well. Some mortgagees, on the other hand, preferred to leave the debtor on the land, or had to, and they then exploited his situation with every merciless device that they could contrive.

The symptoms of the indisposition of the priory during the twelve years or so that preceded the crisis of 1286 were its internal dissensions and general instability: neither then nor in eight years afterwards was the rule of any prior ended by his death; two were deposed by a bishop and one election was quashed; two elected priors refused institution. There was no delay in electing a successor to Ralf de Selveston: the unanimous choice of the monks fell upon William de Esteneston,<sup>3</sup> who may have been a member of the family of de Lestre.<sup>4</sup> Little is known of the rule of this prior, and no event of importance occurred during the course of it; he appears to have continued to employ Elias de Tingwyk. In February 1280, during the vacancy of the see of Lincoln, Archbishop Peckham visited the priory and deposed the prior on account of his scandalous manner of living.<sup>5</sup> The election that followed was again a swift proceeding, and therefore, perhaps, unanimous: the unnamed monk who brought the news of the late prior's cession set out from Marlborough with a licence dated 26 February 1280 and on 8 March the king's assent and the writs were issued by the Chancery at Down Ampney.<sup>6</sup>

Prior Adam de Henred, upon whom the choice of the monks had fallen, came of a family whose connection with Luffield has not been discovered;

<sup>1</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1301-7*, p. 28 (12 April 1302).      <sup>2</sup> *C. Inq. P.M.*, iv, no. 218.

<sup>3</sup> *Gravesend*, pp. 127, 303.

<sup>4</sup> The de Lestre family were the lords not only of Easton Neston, but also of Charlock, very important to the priory.

<sup>5</sup> *Registrum Epistolarum Johannis Peckham*, ed. C. T. Martin, i (Rolls Series, 77, 1882), pp. 101-2. Translation in *V.C.H. Bucks*, i, p. 348.

<sup>6</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1272-81*, pp. 364, 366. This is the last occasion on which the Chancery issued writs for the elect to be put in seisin, assuming that his institution would follow as a matter of course.

William de Henred his fellow monk was perhaps his brother.<sup>1</sup> Adam had at his right hand John of Oxford, a lawyer and an academic. The authenticity of transcripts of letters patent appointing him procurator of the priory, and of the churches which it had appropriated to its own uses, need not be doubted.<sup>2</sup> When he came to Luffield we cannot tell, but our earliest reference to him is in a receipt for payments of the tithe for the Holy Land for the third year, which he took to Oxford and handed over to R. prior of St Frideswide. The receipt itself has perished and the transcript that we have is undated.<sup>3</sup> R. prior of St Frideswide, however, must be Robert of Olney, who died about September 1278,<sup>4</sup> so that John was a monk at Luffield before Adam became prior. Transcripts of nearly fifty documents which he evidently used to illustrate his teaching have come down to us. One of them is printed here;<sup>5</sup> of the rest, about half relate to temporal matters and half to spiritual. Touching John himself we have not only the two documents recording his appointment as procurator of the priory, but also what purports to be his will: he leaves six marks to his mother, a legacy to the poor, and legacies to five orders of friars—Dominicans, Franciscans, Friars of the Sack, Carmelite, and Austin Friars.<sup>6</sup>

These transcripts were considered by Maitland, and no more need here be said about them as legal documents.<sup>7</sup> It is, however, worth adding that they give the impression of having been actual documents, which were deliberately and systematically altered by the substitution of different names and dates from those in the originals. As to the names, the first two charters that John presented to his students show the sort of thing that he did: in the first, A. de B. grants to J. de T. a virgate in Preston which W. de G. held of him for his life; in the second, J. de T. has become J. de B., and now he grants to C. de G. a virgate which W. de B. held of him at farm.<sup>8</sup> Only by sheer coincidence would a modern reader penetrate these simple disguises, but in one instance this can be achieved with some plausibility: a letter of Adam prior of Luffield to Oliver bishop of Lincoln requests him to ordain Walter of Mursley, deacon, to the priesthood on the title of Luffield,<sup>9</sup> and when we notice that about 1280 Walter of Lillingstone, deacon, was the prior's clerk—his secretary in fact—we cannot but suppose them to have been one person.<sup>10</sup> He has obviously tampered with his dates: he dates the earliest in 1271 and the latest in 1274; he shows Prior Adam selling the wool-crop nearly nine years before becoming prior.

In May 1284 disaster threatened the priory: a Northampton Jew appeared in the county court there with a bond of the priory in favour of Abraham the Jew of Bedford for 120 marks, and craved judgement.<sup>11</sup> If such a bond existed, and if payment was due, then the assignee was entitled

<sup>1</sup> No. 714c.    <sup>2</sup> C.230v.    <sup>3</sup> No. A17, r.    <sup>4</sup> *St Frideswide*, i, p. xii.

<sup>5</sup> No. 470A.    <sup>6</sup> C.230r.

<sup>7</sup> *The Collected Papers of Frederic William Maitland* (Cambridge 1911), Vol. II, pp. 190–201: 'A Conveyancer in the thirteenth century'. In view of what follows it is valuable to have Maitland's judgement that 'on the whole, the most curious documents are the bonds'. 'Had brother John', he asked, 'been studying and teaching the art of draftsmanship in the learned city whence (perhaps not until he got to Luffield) he took his name?' His knowledge of bonds, Maitland pointed out, shows that he had learned Roman and Canon law.

<sup>8</sup> C.225r.    <sup>9</sup> C.231r.    <sup>10</sup> No. A17, t.    <sup>11</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1281–92*, p. 142; No. A4.

to his judgement; in order to be able to defend the suit, so as to gain some respite during which negotiations could be set in train, some defence had to be put in which would survive the interlocutory proceedings. The defence that John of Oxford chose was that the bond itself was a forgery: it is hard to say what better course was open to him.

Things cannot have progressed favourably for the priory, and Adam de Henred perhaps felt himself unequal to a crisis of this sort, for on 21 December of the same year John of Oxford was at Bristol, bearing news of his resignation and returning with licence to elect.<sup>1</sup> On 2 January 1285 one of the monks again made the journey to Bristol, and the king signified his assent to the election of William de Brackley.<sup>2</sup> But William had almost another ten years to wait before he attained to that office: the election had not been unanimous, and while the bishop was at Daventry on 18 January its conduct was examined in his court.<sup>3</sup> It was found that there had been considerable discord among the brethren, and irregularities in the procedure. He therefore quashed the election and reserved to himself his right of provision. By 27 January, when he had moved to Banbury castle, the bishop had passed in review the possible candidates and made up his mind that none of them was likely to prove as suitable for the office as Adam de Henred, and he accordingly provided him.<sup>4</sup> On 2 February the Chancery issued orders for the temporalities to be delivered to him,<sup>5</sup> and for some reason more writs followed on 1 May.<sup>6</sup> This prolongation of his term of office can have brought little satisfaction to Adam, for in November 1286 he saw no alternative but to approach the king as patron and ask for his protection. The king, therefore, in view of the debts of the house, appointed Richard de Rothwell custodian of its temporalities, though there is no trace of his ever having entered into possession, or concerned himself in the affairs of the priory.<sup>7</sup>

About six months later, the unhappy prior could bear his office no longer, and on 19 May Richard de Selveston the subprior obtained licence to elect. The choice of the convent fell upon Richard himself, though only after a month's deliberation, for the assent was not sealed till 13 June. More delay then followed, for Richard refused to serve, and on 18 June William de Brackley was at Westminster asking for a fresh licence.<sup>8</sup>

Again the election was a slow affair, partly because the monk whom the convent elected was not resident in the house, so that there had to be comings and goings: the outcome was reported to the Chancery on 6 July and letters of assent were issued for John de Houton, monk of the house.<sup>9</sup> When the Chancery clerks so described him, they must have drawn their information from William de Brackley, who was able to inform them precisely. When the bishop instituted him, however, the entry in his memoranda described him as a monk of Daventry, and the bishop also had impeccable sources of information.<sup>10</sup> The two statements seem irrecon-

<sup>1</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1281-92*, p. 146.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 150.

<sup>3</sup> *Sutton*, IV, p. 44.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>5</sup> *Cal. Fine 1272-1307*, p. 210.

<sup>6</sup> He was a clerk in the king's service.

<sup>7</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1281-92*, p. 253.

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, pp. 270-1.

<sup>9</sup> *Ibid.* The bishop evidently felt no qualms, and instituted him promptly, for the writs were issued ten days later.

<sup>10</sup> *Sutton*, IV, p. 59.

cilable, yet looking forward a couple of years to the resignation of this prior in order to become a Franciscan friar, we begin to strip him of a somewhat thin disguise and to recognize John of Oxford. It seems indeed improbable that in the then posture of their affairs the monks would desire a stranger for their head or that any stranger would wish to undertake so tiresome an office. It is much more probable that John of Oxford, either because he had been disappointed at not being elected prior in the first election, or because he despaired of an end to the tribulations of the house and its internal dissensions, left the convent and migrated to Daventry, but was persuaded to return as prior. His true name, it may be supposed, occurs now for the first time, though where the family came from cannot be told; the Richard de Houcton who was instituted to the Luffield mediety of Beachampton church in 1279,<sup>1</sup> and in 1291 became vicar of Dodford may have been his brother.

On 28 April 1289 William de Brackley was again at Westminster, seeking leave for another election, and with no delay the monks chose Gilbert de Merse.<sup>2</sup> He appears to have come from the hamlet of Marsh, about four miles south-east of Aylesbury, of a family unlikely to have been connected with any of those that habitually sent younger sons to Luffield.<sup>3</sup> He has been assumed to be the 'dominus G. celerarius' who is referred to in Thornborough accounts.<sup>4</sup> His rule was short: within five days of his election he resigned, and a week later the monks elected Peter de Saldeston.<sup>5</sup>

We can but guess from which of the Shalstone families Prior Peter came; perhaps from one of the numerous granddaughters of Hervi and Susanna. The outstanding incident during his rule was the clash with Biddleleden over the rights of the church of Thornborough. The prior appeared in person before the archdeacon, but without cutting an impressive or commanding figure; none the less, he brought the cause to a successful conclusion.<sup>6</sup> In the last year of his priorate, despite the financial stringency under which they were labouring, it is somewhat surprising to find the priory acquiring a considerable holding from Hugh the mercer, to round off its estate in Shalstone.<sup>7</sup> We have no adequate information to enable us to judge whether the transaction was inherently prudent, or whether it was prudent at this particular juncture, but the granting of corrodies was frowned upon by bishops and forbidden from time to time in Chapters. This was a large corrody, for its value was declared to be 23s. yearly,<sup>8</sup> and it may well be that the bishop, who was in touch with their affairs, was informed of it by dissentients in the house. At all events, for this or some other reason Bishop Sutton came in person to Luffield in October of the same year and conducted a visitation. All the monks united in telling the bishop that their prior had neglected to observe instructions that the bishop had given him for the purpose of raising the spiritual and temporal state of the priory, and the prior himself admitted as much. The bishop pressed him to resign, and when Prior Peter refused he deposed him.<sup>9</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Gravesend*, p. 258.    <sup>2</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1281-92*, pp. 314, 315; the assent was dated 3 May.

<sup>3</sup> No. 347A and the note. It should have been stated that Walter de Haunle was mesne between John de Sancto Claro and William de la Merse.

<sup>4</sup> Nos. 714C-D.

<sup>5</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1281-92*, pp. 315, 316; the licence was dated 8 May, and the assent 15 May.

<sup>6</sup> No. 715.    <sup>7</sup> No. 530A.    <sup>8</sup> No. A15.    <sup>9</sup> *Sutton*, v, p. 37.

We must pause now to look back over the past twenty years and reassess our story, but before doing so, we must rest our attention on charters that record a series of transactions which took place soon after the turn of the century touching a moneylender's debt that the priory, despite ten years of stable government, still owed to Thomas de Blaston.<sup>1</sup> These documents may well be a few survivors from a huge archive of similar ones stretching back over a long period. From the later years of Prior Ralf de Selveston our narrative has tended to show the priory suffering from perpetual, unremitting strain. After a while, we seem to recognize the existence of two parties within the chapter: the one, whose obvious adherents were William de Esteneston and Peter de Saldeston, was in favour of carrying on the business of the priory as before, and dealing with their troubles when the necessity to do so became too peremptory to be ignored; the other, whose principal exponents were William de Brackley and Gilbert de Merse, wished to make drastic cuts in domestic expenditure and renounce further purchases of land; Adam de Henred and John of Oxford perhaps stood betwixt and between. The priors whose resignation followed hard upon their election may have met with such bitter opposition when they laid their plans before their first meeting in the chapter-house that they felt it useless to continue.

It may thus be surmised that over all these past twenty years, the priory had been under crushing pressure from mortgagees or their assigns. It is therefore worth while to bring together the scanty fragments of information that can be collected about Thomas de Blaston. There is no authentic Blaston pedigree that can be consulted, and since it is not easy to construct a reliable one, we must tread warily. We can deduce from our charters that he was a man of some standing, and a term can be put to his life by assuming that he was the Thomas Blaston who together with Alice and another Thomas had been buried in Bradley priory shortly before 3 June 1312, when Bishop Dalderby granted an indulgence of twenty days to those who should pray for their souls.<sup>2</sup> The record of a Leicestershire suit in which a step was taken at Bedford assizes in 1276 mentions as plaintiff Thomas son of Thomas de Blaston, which suggests that Thomas I was not long dead.<sup>3</sup> We may also reasonably suppose that Thomas I is the Thomas de Blaston whose name stands at the head of the witness-list in one of our documents, dated in June 1274.<sup>4</sup> He was probably son and heir of Robert de Blaston, who held a quarter fee there in 1250.<sup>5</sup>

From No. 321C we learn that in 1303 Thomas II was holding a fee of the priory, touching which he held charters of the predecessors of the then prior, and this fee may be identified with the manor called Park in No. 321E. Thomas I had probably held it too: he would hardly appear in the witness-list referred to unless he had some local standing. Park presumably refers to Handley Park, in which neighbourhood the Engineer's fee lay, and since, as has already been pointed out, there is no mention of that fee after the

<sup>1</sup> Nos. 321B-C.    <sup>2</sup> Dalderby, fo. 254.

<sup>3</sup> Just. Itin. 1/7, m. 41. The defendants were John de Horewod and Idonea his wife, and the suit may well have touched land in Silverstone or Whittlebury.

<sup>4</sup> No. 258A. For this class of document see *Carte Nativorum*, ed. C. N. L. Brooke and M. M. Postan (N.R.S., 20, 1960). Our document is valuable for being an early example, and for bearing a precise date.

<sup>5</sup> *V.C.H. Leicestershire*, v, p. 23.

death of Roger II,<sup>1</sup> it may be concluded that Thomas I was in possession of it at least as early as 1274. Otherwise we know little of Thomas I, except that in 1265 he recognized a debt to Peter de Neville in the sum of 80 marks, distraint to be levied on his lands in Leicestershire.<sup>2</sup> Thomas II received in 1282 the custody of the honour of Peverel in the counties of Leicester, Northampton, and Buckingham, paying therefor £12 yearly.<sup>3</sup> The grant was renewed ten years later, in favour of John de Blaston,<sup>4</sup> but in 1301 Thomas II was carrying out the duties.<sup>5</sup> In 1301 also, he and his son Robert were joined as plaintiffs in a suit against Robert son of Ralf de Lamport, but they were non-suited for failure to join the defendant's wife; the claim was for 4s. 10½d. rent in Dadford for two successive years.<sup>6</sup> Now most of Dadford belonged to Biddlesden, and this claim may well have arisen from the plaintiffs being creditors of the abbey, and going against its tenants. It was later alleged that Thomas II had obtained from the prioress of Catesby the lease of a tenement in Westbury for his own life and those of Margaret his wife and Robert his son, then under age.<sup>7</sup> In 1332 John de Blaston, probably the same man that appears as a creditor of the priory as John son of Thomas de Blaston, was proceeding against the abbey of Crowland for debt.<sup>8</sup>

It is too much to say that these little scraps of information add up to show that the Blastons specialized in the acquisition and exploitation of mortgages owing by religious houses. Yet they may have done so: their duties in the service of the honour of Peverel provided them with a staff and an expertise well suited to such enterprises; to a large extent they were professional debt-collectors. It is, of course, quite possible that Thomas I acquired the Engineer's fee by marrying the heiress of Roger II, but it is equally possible that he acquired it during Ralf de Selveston's time on similar terms to those on which his son took over Dodford church, namely that an agreed sum out of it was set aside every year for the amortisation of a debt, the creditor being at liberty to exploit it for his own benefit as to any further sum that could be got from it.<sup>9</sup> The charters of successive priors, had they survived, would reveal the merciless process of extortion under which the prior and the convent writhed in incessant agony. The Blastons never foreclosed, not only because a custodian had been appointed *in terrorem* in 1286 and the appointment could at any time be repeated, but also because their mode of operation depended on their keeping the victim alive.

The election of a successor to Peter de Saldeston occupied a fortnight,<sup>10</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Vol. 1, p. 269.

<sup>2</sup> *Cal. Close 1264-8*, p. 129. On 27 December 1267 he mainperned Geoffrey son of John de Skeftington of Lincolnshire to stand to the award of Kenilworth (*Cal. Pat. 1266-72*, p. 273). In 1265 he obtained letters of simple protection (*Cal. Pat. 1259-66*, p. 447).

<sup>3</sup> *Rotulorum Originalium in Curia Scaccarii Abbreviatio*, ed. H. Playford, i (Rec. Com., 1805), p. 39b.

<sup>4</sup> *Cal. Fine 1272-1307*, p. 304.   <sup>5</sup> E. 13/25, m. 20.   <sup>6</sup> Just. Itin. 1/1323, m. 101.

<sup>7</sup> *Year Books 3 Edward II*, ed. F. W. Maitland (Selden Soc., 20, 1905), p. 183, citing CP. 40/182, m. 94.

<sup>8</sup> *P.R.O. Lists and Indexes*, xxxii, pt. II, Northants (reading 'Blaston' for 'Glaston').

<sup>9</sup> No. 321C.

<sup>10</sup> Licence, 4 November; assent, 20 November: *Cal. Pat. 1292-1307*, pp. 101, 125. The affair was expensive; the messenger had to go to Fladbury (co. Worcs.) for the assent, and to Conway for the writs.

and was conducted without a strict adherence to canon law. The bishop, however, after its being testified before him by two of the monks that William de Brackley was an outstanding man in the convent, and fit for the rule of the house, instituted him on 19 December 1294.<sup>1</sup> The visitation of the previous month and these proceedings were Bishop Sutton's last intervention in the affairs of the house. Before he had even been consecrated, his attention had been drawn to it by his metropolitan, outraged at the apolaustic and unseemly life of its prior. From that time forward the priory can scarcely have passed out of his sight or mind. The *comperta* of this last visitation show that the bishop's interest had throughout been a personal one, and that the advice he had given them had been his own.<sup>2</sup> That advice, it can hardly be doubted, had been that which bishops habitually gave to houses whose affairs drifted into disorder, namely that they should exercise the most stringent economies in all categories of domestic expenditure, and acquire no more property except by way of outright gift in alms, until every debt should have been extinguished. Prior Peter had been stood down for flouting this advice: in consequence of his lax administration not only had the temporal state of the house worsened but its spiritual life had been allowed to run down. But at long last they were all of one mind in the convent: whether they were examined separately or together, they all gave the same account to the bishop. None, however, brought accusation against Prior Peter of delinquent personal conduct.

The likelihood is that the second William de Brackley was of the same family as the first, and he may have been a younger son of the William de Brackley of No. 184A; if so, he was descended like the Horwodes from Walwam, the king's forester of Whittlewood. For ten years past, he had taken a prominent part in the affairs of the priory, and had latterly served it as cellarer.<sup>3</sup> Very little positive evidence survives to permit us to assess what he was able to achieve in twenty-two years of rule. We get the impression from the surviving Blaston archive that this affair escaped from his control, and it is worth mentioning that shortly before what seems to have been the final settlement, Richard de Solario, the vicar of Thornborough, obtained the bishop's permission to visit Rome, on condition of his returning within ten months.<sup>4</sup> On the other hand, it is equally open to us to conclude from these documents that it was Prior William, and not Thomas de Blaston, who took the initiative in coming to a settlement that put a definite term to the whole matter at a cost that could be estimated. The licence of the bishop, which was necessary to render No. 321G a lawful transaction, does not appear in Bishop Dalderby's memoranda.<sup>5</sup>

The priory was subjected to another visitation in 1311, but no record of its proceedings has survived.<sup>6</sup> The bishop's register, however, records an apparent innovation: in July 1311, nine men were ordained to the

<sup>1</sup> *Sutton*, v, p. 119.

<sup>2</sup> The *comperta* are preserved in the bishop's memoranda (*Sutton*, v, pp. 37-8).

<sup>3</sup> No. A5.      <sup>4</sup> Dalderby, fo. 81.

<sup>5</sup> It is possible that the prior unsuccessfully approached the bishop for a licence, and obtained leave in Rome.

<sup>6</sup> Dalderby, fo. 202v.



priesthood on the title of Luffield, and nineteen more by the end of 1319.<sup>1</sup> In the twenty years preceding 1311, only ten men had been so titled. What occasioned this sudden spate of these ordinations is not clear, but it followed a similar spate of ordinations on the title of Biddlesden. None of those whom the priory sponsored has been identified as the incumbent of a benefice in Buckinghamshire or Northamptonshire. The provision of titles by small religious houses is nothing unusual: it is the sudden spate that commands attention. The eight men who on 3 July 1311 all obtained letters dimissory on the title of Luffield must have had some common occasion for doing so: they may have completed in the priory a course of instruction on estate management and practical affairs, side by side with which they could improve their general education and receive a training in spiritual matters. Large and increasing numbers of well-to-do households had private chapels or oratories, and there must have been a lively demand for chaplains who could also act as private secretaries and assist their patrons in business matters.

John de Westbury, who succeeded William II de Brackley, is but a name to us.<sup>2</sup> A dozen or so of the leases that were made during his twenty-eight years of rule have come down to us, but they do not disclose any significant departure. A rental that has survived from his earlier years tends to show the curtailment of demesne farming in Evershaw, in that the number of tenancies and the sum of the rents there has sharply risen since 1289, but no such change in Shalstone; the part that concerned Thornborough has been lost.<sup>3</sup>

On Prior John's death in October 1344 William de Skelton was elected to succeed him. Ten years before, John de Skelton, perhaps his brother, had become vicar of Thornborough, and these two men no doubt came of one of the families intimately connected with the priory.

The information about the Black Death that can be extracted from these charters is scanty, and it relates only to Silverstone. On 3 May 1349, Peter le Hoker conveyed some land to feoffees in order that masses might be said for his soul:<sup>4</sup> by 12 May he was dead.<sup>5</sup> On 12 May John Maryot and Christine his wife made a handsome gift to the priory for a similar purpose;<sup>6</sup> both of them were alive the next day, when they joined in executing a power of attorney to give livery of seisin, and John made a further gift;<sup>7</sup> on 14 May John at all events was still alive and executed another power of attorney;<sup>8</sup> the story does not continue. On 15 May Thomas Assheby made a gift of the same sort,<sup>9</sup> and on 20 May, John son of John Warland and Peter de Brandeston.<sup>10</sup> Finally (as to our records), on 29 May the Chancery, having learned of the death of Prior William de Skelton, issued a licence to the subprior and the convent to elect a successor.<sup>11</sup> On 8 June the Chancery signified to the bishop the king's assent to the election of William de Horwode, and on 30 June writs were issued in his favour.<sup>12</sup> These simple facts refute the supposition that the convent was wiped out.

<sup>1</sup> Dalderby, fos. 217v-218r.

<sup>2</sup> He may well have been a son of Henry de Westbury, and it is not unlikely that Henry's mother was a Baivel.

<sup>3</sup> No. 764B. <sup>4</sup> No. 254. <sup>5</sup> No. 138. <sup>6</sup> *Ibid.* <sup>7</sup> No. 137. <sup>8</sup> Nos. 139, 140.

<sup>9</sup> No. 157. <sup>10</sup> Nos. 151, 154. <sup>11</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1348-50*, p. 293. <sup>12</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 302.

William de Horwode ruled the house for almost thirty-four years before laying his office down—a longer reign than that of any other prior before him or after. He had to adapt the management of the estates to circumstances that had suddenly and radically changed, and the indications are that he did so capably. After twenty-five years of rule he was able to assure one of his patrons that despite the incessant drain of money caused by the payments that were exacted by lay and ecclesiastical magnates the finances of the house were in equilibrium.<sup>1</sup> Demesne farming was probably discontinued at once. In 1351 Monksbarn was let at farm for two lives; any obligation to keep the buildings up was expressly waived.<sup>2</sup> Shalstone was let as a whole, probably at about the same time, though the lease in its surviving form bears no date.<sup>3</sup> Evershaw was also let as a whole in 1363, though not necessarily for the first time.<sup>4</sup> As to Thornborough, we again have little information, nor do we know to what extent demesne farming had been curtailed before 1349. It is however observable that in 1361 the priory released Henry Aspilon from the villein services that he owed for the virgate he held, leaving him only to pay his rent, do the forinsec service, and give a heriot on his death.<sup>5</sup>

The endowments that came to the priory after the Black Death for obits and chantries do not seem to have been important.<sup>6</sup> By the end of May 1349 a licence in Mortmain was obtained in favour of the priory for the acquisition of lands worth £10 to provide masses for the soul of Sir John de Grey, lord of Towcester, but the lands that were in fact conveyed were of modest value.<sup>7</sup> Further obits were added to it in 1446, that of 1349 being still, presumably, observed.<sup>8</sup> Patronage of a far more substantial kind came to the priory from Sir Henry Grene, whose rapid and very successful legal career had brought him great wealth. There may have been some connection between his family and that of the Horwodes, or matters may have proceeded from a friendship between Sir Henry and the prior. Gifts passed to the priory from this new and potent benefactor, and in 1368 he decided to set up in its church a chantry for himself and his descendants, to be served by a succession of monk-priests presented by him and his heirs. Sir Henry made them a gift of one hundred marks, upon condition of their using it in the first place for reroofing their choir with lead, but otherwise in their own discretion.<sup>9</sup> The clerk that Sir Henry presented to become the first chantry-priest was John de Horwode.<sup>10</sup>

It is not to be supposed that so munificent a gift as this can have been made without placing Sir Henry Grene in an unique relationship with the priory: he must have become virtually its patron, and his descendants after him. Nor need it be doubted that there were those inside and outside the house to whom such a change was very unwelcome. Never in its history had the priory had an effectual patron other than the king. Its governance had always been in the hands of monks related to the resident landowners of the neighbourhood, and many of its priors can be ascribed to families descended from its twelfth-century benefactors, and further research might bring

<sup>1</sup> No. 350A.    <sup>2</sup> No. 177.    <sup>3</sup> No. 539A.    <sup>4</sup> No. 476.    <sup>5</sup> No. 702.

<sup>6</sup> The chantry for Ralf de Plumton and the Blundels does not seem to have been set up in the priory. The uses to which No. 221 was subject are unknown.

<sup>7</sup> No. 86 and its endorsement.    <sup>8</sup> No. 142.    <sup>9</sup> No. 219.    <sup>10</sup> No. 289.

other relationships to light. When William de Horwode resigned in 1383, John de Pirie, one of the monks, was elected in his place; the process was a little protracted, but we have no evidence of a dispute.<sup>1</sup> When John Pirie died in August 1396, the ensuing election was evidently expected to be subject to forcible intervention from outside, and a writ was procured from the Chancery, addressed to the sheriff of Northamptonshire, bidding him go himself to Luffield whatever else he might have in hand, and make sure that no stranger should meddle in the election.<sup>2</sup> The matter was very possibly handled for the subprior by John Barton senior and John Barton junior, the two brothers who seem to have been the legal advisers of the priory at this time.<sup>3</sup> The process was of normal duration: the licence to elect was issued on 27 August, and on 27 September writs in favour of John Horwode, monk of the house.<sup>4</sup> Whether at that time, and after twenty-eight years, he was still officiating in the Grene chantry is not known.

When John Horwode died in 1420, the time occupied in choosing a successor was not abnormal.<sup>5</sup> None the less, Bishop Fleming's mind was not at ease about the election, and before instituting John Hals he appointed a commission of inquiry, which however reported that it had been regular and unanimous.<sup>6</sup> The new prior was doubtless of the kin of the Reginald de Halse who had been an early benefactor of the priory. It is also likely that he was a relative of the John Hals who at that moment was pursuing a prosperous career as an advocate, and was shortly afterwards elevated to the bench.<sup>7</sup> When Prior Hals died in July 1443, his successor was John Pinchbek, monk of the house.<sup>8</sup> The Pinchbeks were a Lincolnshire family, and the first Sir Thomas Grene, son of the Chief Justice, had obtained interests in that county by his marriage with the daughter and heiress of Sir John Mablethorpe. Earlier in the century, Thomas de Pinchbek had been a Chief Baron of the Exchequer; somewhat later, another Thomas Pinchbek married as his second wife Anne, daughter of the third Sir Thomas Grene: the two families seem to have moved in the same circle.<sup>9</sup> It is therefore very possible that these two priors had been the priests of the Grene chantry, from which office they had graduated to that of prior.

What happened at this juncture to bring about a decision to abandon the priory and to dispose of its properties we cannot tell. We cannot indeed tell whether any particular thing happened, or whether the perdurable effects of long continued causes made dissolution seem inevitable. There is

<sup>1</sup> The licence to elect is dated 23 April; the king's assent was signified on 10 May, but writs were not issued till 19 June (*Cal. Pat.* 1381-5, pp. 242, 271). It looks as if the bishop had his doubts about the election, and caused a special enquiry to be made before he instituted John Pirie.

<sup>2</sup> *Cal. Close* 1396-9, p. 14.

<sup>3</sup> See especially No. 155. John Barton, senior, in his will dated 5 June 1431 left 40s. to the priory for masses for his soul: *Register of Henry Chichele, archbishop of Canterbury, 1414-1443*, ed. E. F. Jacob, ii (Canterbury & York Soc., 42, 1937), pp. 497-9.

<sup>4</sup> *Cal. Pat.* 1396-9, pp. 20, 25.      <sup>5</sup> *Cal. Pat.* 1416-22, pp. 297, 311. Nos. 93, 94.

<sup>6</sup> No. A8.

<sup>7</sup> E. Foss, *The Judges of England* (1851), iv, p. 321. He occurs as an advocate from 1409; Justice of the Common Pleas 1423; Justice of the King's Bench 1424; he died c. 1434.

<sup>8</sup> *Cal. Pat.* 1441-6, pp. 166, 189.

<sup>9</sup> Alan Rogers, 'Parliamentary Electors in Lincolnshire in the Fifteenth Century', *Lincolnshire History and Archaeology*, iv (1964), p. 44.

no evidence of any economic collapse or deterioration during the last century or so. Under the long rule of William de Horwode the transition towards being, except at home, a landowning corporation had been accomplished, and probably in his early years. The indications are that when he laid his office down he left a sound economic position, and there seems to be no reason to doubt that a prior and twelve monks could continue to live there with simple dignity. No disaster, so far as we know, overtook them during the ensuing half-century. We are constrained therefore to seek a cause in the domestic or the spiritual life of the convent. The only event known to us which could be deemed likely to upset the equilibrium of life at Luffield is the establishment of the Grene chantry and the apparently commanding status in their affairs that Sir Henry Grene's descendants possibly came to enjoy. If as time went on the Grene's not only persented a clerk to serve in their chantry, but also contrived that he should eventually succeed as the prior of the house, then it can scarcely be supposed that the recruitment of monks from the families of the local gentry, or from any other suitable sources, would have proceeded unimpaired. The existence of a party in the convent, perhaps a minority but stoutly supported by laymen outside the house, emerges clearly from the assignment given to the sheriff in 1396, and the suspicions of the bishop about the election of 1416 tend to show an endemic state of fission in the chapter-house. In what precise manner such a state of affairs caused the virtual abandonment of the priory we cannot say.

The first intimation that we have of what was afoot is a papal dispensation to Prior Pinchbek to hold another benefice: it is in common form, dated 10 April 1453.<sup>1</sup> Three years later, a licence issued from the Chancery authorizing the prior to transfer all the property of the priory to Magdalen College.<sup>2</sup> This proved, however, to be but a false sunset, for matters went no further. What was the nature of the transaction that was contemplated we cannot tell: consideration must have been expected to move from the beneficiary, certainly in favour of the prior and the monks, and of those who were entitled to pensions and corrodies, but principally to the king for his waiver of his right to resume the whole property of the house. Other laymen must have been standing by with claims to lodge: Sir Thomas Grene would expect ample compensation for the loss of his chantry; Sir Edmund Grey would have to be satisfied; the kin of past benefactors would also have expectations.

By the time John Pinchbek resigned in 1468 the priory had been moribund for upwards of fifteen years. It would have been unthinkable in those circumstances to admit more men to make their profession in the house, nor indeed is it likely that any would have wished to do so. There is no mention of an exodus of monks: they lived on in the monastery, we must regretfully suppose, until one after another they died there. When Prior Pinchbek departed, Thomas Yeorke was the only survivor of them all; he waived his right of election, and the bishop collated as prior William Rogers, a monk of Abingdon:<sup>3</sup> there is no trace of an assent having issued from the Chancery. If the bishop instituted him without the king's assent, there must

<sup>1</sup> *Cal. Papal Letters, 1447-55*, p. 134.

<sup>2</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1452-61*, p. 324.

<sup>3</sup> Register of Bishop Chedworth (Register XX), fo. 187d.

have existed some arrangement which rendered an election unnecessary, and if the intervention of the escheator was not required to put the new prior in seisin, there may also have existed another arrangement whereby someone else had had, and still continued to have, seisin. What the interest of Abingdon was can only be surmised: the abbey may have had the custody of the priory committed to it, or it may have been directly interested.

At some time during the 1470s Richard Empson entered the orbit of the priory's affairs, and perhaps he became its steward. In the rental of 1478 he is said to have a fee: one mark was paid to him out of the rent of 21s. 4d. which came from Heyford mill, and this may have been in part satisfaction of a yearly sum of £2 which we shall find him receiving a little later on.<sup>1</sup> He was a son of Peter Empson, who is said to have carried on in Towcester the trade of a sievemak<sup>r</sup>—that is to say a basketmak<sup>r</sup>—and died there in 1473.<sup>2</sup> His mother was a coheir of the last of the Josephs of Towcester, some of whose names are familiar to us from the frequency of their attestations of charters relating to property in that town. He was beginning in the mid-1470s to acquire property in Northamptonshire, and in Prior Rogers's time he took a lease from him of Challake Close and other land in the fee of Towcester for a term of forty years; later on, he took a further lease of a messuage and land there called Molles; both these leases were confirmed by a third deed after the retirement of William Rogers, and from the summary of it which was entered on the Patent Roll we learn that the rent of all these premises was to be 4d. yearly while Prior Rogers lived, but after his death five marks for ever.<sup>3</sup> After the priory had ceased, five marks were in fact paid for Charlock, presumably by Empson, though his name does not appear as lessee; he was also receiving an annuity of 40s.<sup>4</sup>

When Prior Rogers assumed his office, he caused an up-to-date rental to be made; it is most likely that he also set Thomas Yeorke to work at making a cartulary from the surviving muniments.<sup>5</sup> The rents add up to £20 or thereabouts, but some of the properties are not mentioned at all, principally in Buckinghamshire, where Buckingham, Chackmore, Evershaw, Lamport, and Stony Stratford do not appear. Lillingstone Lovell, then in Oxfordshire, is also omitted, although the priory had a messuage there with nearly twenty-six acres of land and meadow. Bradwell priory also had lands there, yet it is observable that in a rental of its properties made not long before its dissolution they find no mention.<sup>6</sup> Lands in this isolated outlier of Oxfordshire might perhaps conveniently be made to lie concealed, and one may wonder, bearing in mind the singular transaction with Empson alluded to above, whether Prior Rogers was keeping these and other lands in the background, mindful of the Biblical injunction, 'Thou shalt not muzzle the ox when he treadeth out the corn'.<sup>7</sup>

In 1488 Prior Rogers retired, and Thomas Rowland, a monk of Durham was collated by Bishop Russell to succeed him:<sup>8</sup> there was no surviving

<sup>1</sup> No. 766.      <sup>2</sup> Baker, *History and Antiquities of the County of Northampton*, 1 (1822), p. 36.

<sup>3</sup> No. 766b.      <sup>4</sup> No. 766c.      <sup>5</sup> Vol. 1, p. xi.      <sup>6</sup> SC. 11/75.

<sup>7</sup> Deuteronomy, 25, 4.

<sup>8</sup> Register of Bishop Russell (Register XXII), fo. 183. He was a Master of Arts, and a Bachelor of Theology: *Cal. Pat. 1494-1509*, p. 55; A. B. Emden, *A Biographical Register of the University of Oxford to A.D. 1500*, iii (1959), p. 1601.

elector. In 1491 Empson represented Northampton in the Parliament that met in October of that year, and from then onwards his fortunes advanced. We can hardly err in supposing that it was he who brought the Luffield affair to an overdue conclusion, arranging for Thomas Rowland the reversion to the abbacy of Abingdon.<sup>1</sup> It was made a condition of papal assent to the suppression of the priory that the monks should be provided for in houses of the same order, and that mass should be celebrated from time to time at Luffield.<sup>2</sup>

The accounts of Robert Woodward, a rent-collector, for the period Michaelmas 1499-1500 show that the pope's second condition was being handsomely carried out, for ten marks had been paid to a chaplain for that purpose.<sup>3</sup> There can have been no difficulty in finding homes for the two monks, and we may assume this to have been done long since. Richard Empson had contrived to keep his name on the payroll for £2 a year; three men whose names are unknown to us, but may have been former servants, each take a mark. Lastly, Thomas Dayrel receives a corrody of two marks: in point of fact he had been receiving it for twenty-nine years past, when he had retired from the king's service and been sent down to Luffield.<sup>4</sup> Not only were personal obligations honoured, but the priory itself was at least being kept from falling down. £2 17s. 8d. was spent on the chancel of the church, and a further 12s. on the cloister. Rectorial obligations were not altogether neglected: 2s. 2d. was paid for work done on the chancel at Thornborough. The gross revenue amounted to a little more than £80. If a comparison is desired with the rental of Prior Rogers's first year, certain allowances must be made. The earlier rental took no account of spiritualities: the later one includes almost £20 for the rectories of Dodford and Thornborough, and the little pension from Beachampton. In 1468 the demesne at Luffield had evidently been in hand: in 1500 it was yielding a

<sup>1</sup> The king's assent to his election as abbot was signified to the bishop of Salisbury on 24 April 1496 (*Cal. Pat. 1494-1509*, p. 55).

<sup>2</sup> Rymer, *Foedera*, v, pt. iv, 77.      <sup>3</sup> No. 766c.

<sup>4</sup> *Cal. Close 1468-76*, no. 775. A list of the royal pensioners at Luffield can be established from the Close Rolls, and is given separately below.

#### KING'S PENSIONERS AT LUFFIELD

Edmund de Grimesby	26 June 1313 ( <i>W.</i> 3112)
John de Ditton	20 August 1316 ( <i>Cal. Close 1313-18</i> , p. 428)
John Cloer	( <i>Ibid.</i> 1333-7, p. 298).
Robert de la Chapelle	February 1334 ( <i>Ibid.</i> )
John Luffwick	November 1367 ( <i>Ibid.</i> 1364-8, p. 448)
Thomas Hayne, serjeant	January 1375 ( <i>Ibid.</i> 1374-7, p. 115)
John Were, serjeant (by purchase)	November 1392 ( <i>Ibid.</i> 1389-92, p. 505)
Nicholas Ruthelande	5 December 1399 ( <i>Ibid.</i> 1399-1402, p. 95)
Thomas Mansfelde	5 May 1414 ( <i>Ibid.</i> 1413-19, p. 178)
John Pyamour	( <i>Ibid.</i> 1422-9, p. 265)
John Brome	18 March 1426 ( <i>Ibid.</i> )
John Broun	4 July 1431 ( <i>Ibid.</i> 1429-35, p. 127)
John Blakeney	( <i>Ibid.</i> 1468-76, no. 775)
Thomas Darell	17 September 1471 ( <i>Ibid.</i> )

rent of £13 6s. 8d. Lastly, the later account includes an item that was non-recurring, at least not annually recurring, namely £20 from the sale of woods in Lillingstone Dayrel. The sum of all these allowances amounts to a little over £53, and we are left to compare a figure of £20 in 1468 with one of £27 in 1500.

The properties of the priory remained in suspension till August 1503, when the king granted them to Westminster Abbey,<sup>1</sup> and at that point we may fittingly take our leave of this melancholy scene. About the beginning of December 1504 Thomas Rowland died,<sup>2</sup> and on the 8th of the same month the abbot of Westminster leased to Sir Richard Empson, for a term of forty years, all the temporalities and spiritualities late of the priory of Luffield.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1494-1509*, no. 304.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 393.

<sup>3</sup> No. A10.

## TOPOGRAPHICAL INTRODUCTION

### DODFORD

There can be little doubt that Dodford was the parent village from which that part of Silverstone that became the royal fee was originally settled. It is likely that the church and extensive glebe were part of the first endowment of the priory by Hugh de Kaynes, and that No. 294 is a confirmation issued by Hugh long after, when his sons were grown up. The charters which recorded these donations are wholly lost; they may have perished at the same time as No. 293, but without any substitutes being manufactured.

About 1160, Ralf de Kaynes, son of Hugh's brother William, gave a virgate which lay, unlike the glebe, in the common fields.<sup>1</sup> This holding was let at farm during the whole lifetime of the priory: in 1224 Prior Roger let it for a gersum and a yearly rent of a mark and four geese;<sup>2</sup> in 1478 John Muscot was paying 19s. for it.<sup>3</sup>

Very little comes to light about the glebe—the hide of Eltendon on which the church had been built. In the thirteenth century it does not seem to have come into hand. The priory evidently hoped some day to get possession, for when they let the virgate to Frebern in 1224 he had to covenant to surrender it if the priory should succeed in recovering enough land to set up a demesne farm there. No demesne farm was in the event created, and it is doubtful whether the glebe ever amounted to a hide.

The surviving muniments consist mainly of confirmations by various members of the Kaynes family of their ancestors' gifts, leases of the virgate, and of cottages in the village.<sup>4</sup>

### BEDFORD

In 1174 the priory owned land in Bedford, and a messuage in front of the archdeacon's gate.<sup>5</sup> The messuage, and perhaps the land was let to Robert de Broi, of whose gift they may have had it. Prior Roger seems to have separated the messuage from the land and granted it to Margery de Pateshulle, granddaughter of Robert de Broi, subject to a rent-charge of 8d.<sup>6</sup> What then happened to the land is not known, but in 1275 master Robert Coreye bound himself to pay a yearly rent of 21d. for it.<sup>7</sup> In 1289, however, Roger Coreye was only paying 3d. for a messuage and 12 acres.<sup>8</sup> There is no further mention of this property.

### NORTHAMPTON

In 1174 the priory already had a house in Northampton, and it is to be observed that members of the de Weston family appear as witnesses to

<sup>1</sup> No. 293.    <sup>2</sup> No. 295.    <sup>3</sup> No. 766, p. 426.

<sup>4</sup> Nos. 321B-H, which relate to Thomas Blaston and his dealings with the priory, are discussed in the General Introduction, pp. xxvii-xxviii.

<sup>5</sup> No. 8.    <sup>6</sup> No. 324.    <sup>7</sup> No. 322.    <sup>8</sup> No. 764, p. 410.



charters of Prior John later in that century. Our charters show that early in the thirteenth century three more properties were added. None of our documents makes any mention of these properties thenceforward. There is no record in any of the rentals of income arising in Northampton; no return was made of anything there after the priory ceased.

## MILTON AND MAIDFORD

A rent-charge of 6d. in Milton, which rose to 12d., continued to be paid during the whole lifetime of the priory.

There is no mention in 1289 of the house in Maidford that the priory had of the gift of William de Bradden, but in 1305 it was let at a rent of 12d. In 1363 the tenement was no more than a plot of land, but the priory let it for 16d. yearly, the tenant covenanting to build a cottage on it. In 1441 it was let for three lives at 2s. 8d. a year, and in 1478 this rent was being paid by the last surviving tenant. After the priory ceased, the rent was returned as 12d.

## LECKHAMPSTEAD

The cartulary now passes, somewhat prematurely, into Buckinghamshire. Pope Alexander's bull of 1174 confirms to the priory land there, but the reference was probably to a rent-charge on the mill.<sup>1</sup> Early in the thirteenth century, Hugh I de Castilun, whose conviviality is for ever commemorated in the record of the king's court,<sup>2</sup> gave half a virgate, to which he later added a messuage, in commutation of this payment.<sup>3</sup>

The land and the messuage were always kept apart, for the land when received included a half-acre earmarked for building on. The land was first granted to Richard de Billing, vicar of Thornborough, on terms that are not known, but at an early date he surrendered it, and it was granted in fee to his brother William, subject to a rentcharge of 5s.<sup>4</sup> It was subsequently much fragmented by subinfeudation, but the tenancy passed to master Roger de Lechamsted, and then to master William Sperun, who was holding in 1289.<sup>5</sup> A generation later, it was held by John de Castilun at the same rent as before,<sup>6</sup> but after that it is not met with again until 1478, when a tenement called Gyngge paid 2s. 6d.<sup>7</sup> The messuage does not appear in the rentals of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, but in 1384 the priory let a toft to a tenant who covenanting to build a house of three bays on it.<sup>8</sup> In 1478 a close called Ballisclose paid 6d. yearly.

The Leckhampstead archive ends with the accounts of the executors of Richard de Castilun, great-grandson of Hugh I, who died in 1279, after enjoying his patrimony only for a short time. He had suitably increased it by his marriage with Rose, daughter and heir<sup>9</sup> of James le Sauvage,<sup>10</sup> who

<sup>1</sup> No. 8.

<sup>2</sup> 'Assisa . . . si Emma soror Hugonis de Castelliun potatoris mirabilis saisita fuit . . . Robertus dixit quod non essoniauit se uersus eundem potatorem': *Curia Regis Rolls*, II, p. 34.

<sup>3</sup> No. 341.    <sup>4</sup> No. 339.    <sup>5</sup> No. 764, p. 405.    <sup>6</sup> No. 764B, p. 412.

<sup>7</sup> No. 766B, p. 432.    <sup>8</sup> No. 340.    <sup>9</sup> E.159/49, m. 8d.

<sup>10</sup> James was a younger son of Geoffrey le Sauvage the justice (Thomas being son and heir) by Annora, daughter of Ralf Hareng the justice and co-heir to her brother Ralf who died in 1247.

had inherited half the Hareng lands. She brought him Thornton, which marched with Leckhampstead, an assart farm in Westbury wood, and a hide of land at Clanfield in Oxfordshire.

## WOLVERTON

The barony of Wolverton lay as to about four-fifths in Buckinghamshire, the remainder being divided between Northamptonshire and Leicestershire, except for a tiny estate partly situate at Cholesbury in Buckinghamshire, which paid geld at Pendley in Hertfordshire. From all these lands, which Domesday Book records as containing 127 ploughlands and gelding for 129 hides, the barony owed to the king the service of fifteen knights, and guard at Northampton castle.

Manno the Breton, the Domesday tenant in chief, may have come at the conquest of England: he is found in the entourage of Duke William shortly before,<sup>1</sup> and he is not known to have had interests in Normandy to detain him there. His marriage is unknown, but it probably took place after he came to England, for Meinfein, his son and heir, survived till the closing years of Stephen's reign. There was a younger son Alan, and most probably daughters.

Meinfein must be accounted one of the men whose success in the king's service Orderic regarded with disapprobation, although his social standing, if not of the highest order, was at least satisfactory. We know nothing of the steps by which he advanced, but in 1126 he was able to make fine for the counties of Bedford and Buckingham for the next three years.<sup>2</sup> During this shrievalty he added to his lands the desirable manor of Isenhampstead Cheyne.<sup>3</sup>

Meinfein was married more than once. The identity of the mother of his heir has not hitherto been established. Jurors who in 1185 were assessing the social position of his grandson Hamo son of Hamo said that he was descended on his father's side from an earl of Warenne.<sup>4</sup> From the circumstance that Hamo son of Meinfein held in 1166 a knight's fee of the earl of Warwick not subinfeudated at the time of Domesday it has been surmised that Meinfein married a daughter of Roger earl of Warwick, whose wife Gundreda was William de Warenne's daughter.<sup>5</sup> In 1239, however, Geoffrey de Armenteres laid claim in the king's court against William son of Hamo for two carucates in Wolverton, and against his tenants there for five hides and two mills, of which he alleged that Beatrice, sister of John de Armenteres, died seised leaving no issue; her heir was her brother Henry, from whom it had descended to him. William son of Hamo, for all the defendants, traversed the plea that Beatrice had died childless, and alleged that she had borne to Meinfein his grandfather Hamo his father, Henry and two daughters.<sup>6</sup> The very substantial subinfeudation even inside the

<sup>1</sup> Marie Fauroux (ed.), *Recueil des Actes des Ducs de Normandie de 911 à 1066* (Caen, 1961), nos. 165, 204.

<sup>2</sup> *Pipe Roll 31 Henry I*, p. 100.      <sup>3</sup> *Records of Buckinghamshire*, xvi, p. 349.

<sup>4</sup> *Rot. de Dom.*, p. 38.

<sup>5</sup> *Early Yorkshire Charters*, viii, ed. Clay (Yorkshire Archaeological Society, 1949), p. 15.

<sup>6</sup> KB.26/160, m. 8. The descent from Manno is pleaded in full.

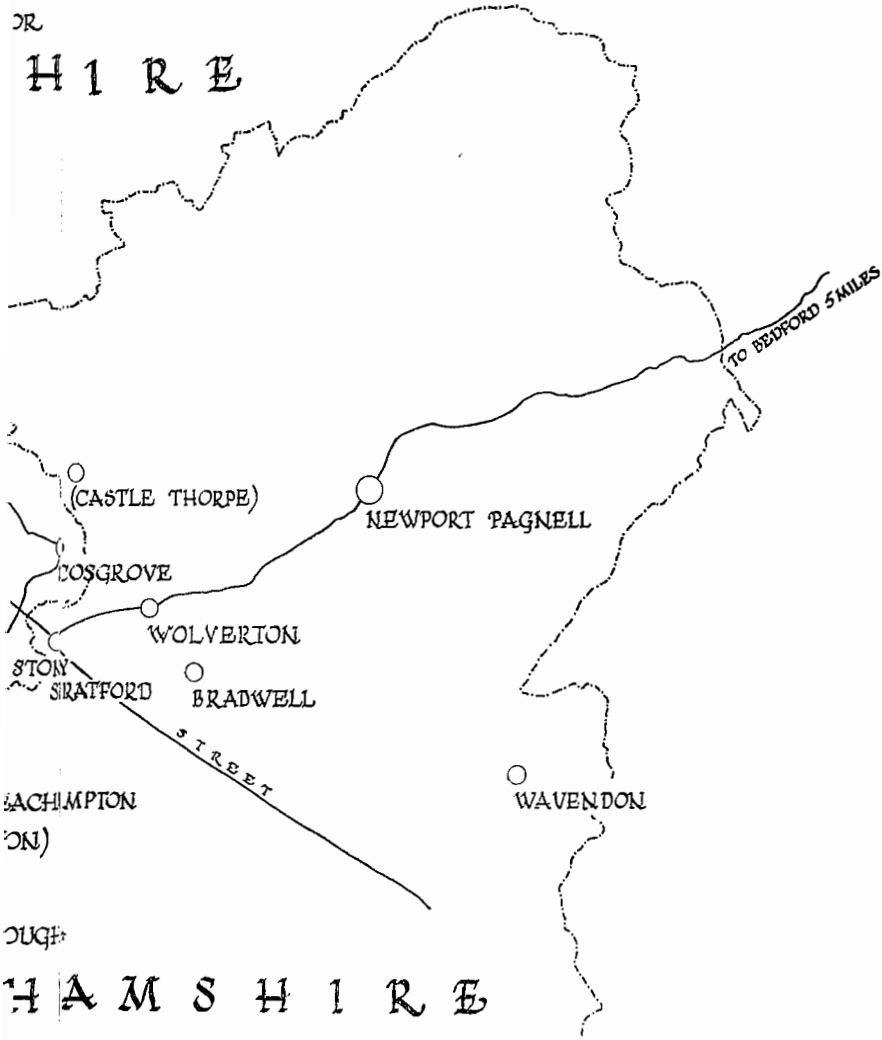


*Map of the chief properties owned  
by Luffield Priory*

TON

OR

H I R E



OUGH

H A M S H I R E

SILDEN  
(MURSLEY)

demesne of the caput of the barony, which is unusual at so early a date, was not denied. It is possible that Beatrice was descended from an earl of Warenne, but the marriage alluded to in the *Rotuli de Dominabus* may be that of Manno.

Hamo son of Meinfelin succeeded his father about 1154.<sup>1</sup> He married Amabel, daughter of his nearest neighbour William I Mauduit;<sup>2</sup> she brought him the manor and church of Fifhide in Hampshire, and bore a large family. The Carta that he returned in 1166 reveals a very different state of affairs from that which had existed in 1086. Domesday Book records subinfeudation of only about a third of the lands: the Carta shows 11  $\frac{7}{10}$  fees of the old feoffment, 1  $\frac{9}{10}$  of the new, and 1  $\frac{4}{10}$  on the demesnes.<sup>3</sup> There were still left to the barony, however, besides the capital manor of Wolverton, the whole of Padbury, most of Stoke Hammond, most of Chalfont St Giles, about a third of Thornborough, and in Northamptonshire their manor of Wicken.<sup>4</sup>

When Hamo died in 1185 he left seven children: his three sons, Hamo, born in 1165, William and Alan succeeded in turn to the barony; of the four daughters, Basilia had married Turbern of Northampton at least eleven years before;<sup>5</sup> Ala had been given, with half the great manor of Padbury, to William de Echingham, who held seven fees of the Hastings honour;<sup>6</sup> Amice was the wife of Hunfrey son of Eutrop Hasteng and had her *maritagium* principally in Thornborough;<sup>7</sup> the fourth had entered religion in Delapre Abbey.<sup>8</sup>

The endowment of these ladies severely diminished the resources of the barony, but an excellent match was found for Hamo son of Hamo in Agatha Trussbut, one of the three daughters, and later one of the two co-heiresses of Robert Trussbut, who held a barony of ten fees in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire.<sup>9</sup> In 1194 Hamo was serving in Normandy,<sup>10</sup> and there perhaps he met his end, for in 1198 William his brother made fine for the barony.<sup>11</sup> Agatha had borne no children to Hamo; William de Albin Brito, himself a widower, fined in the sum of £400 to have her to wife with her inheritance.<sup>12</sup> He enjoyed her dower as well as her inheritance for nearly forty years; Agatha Trussbut lived on till 1247, when she died in the manor-house of her dower manor of Chalfont St Giles.<sup>13</sup>

The Trussbut lands thus went out of the barony, and William son of

<sup>1</sup> He seems to have been paying his relief in 1156: *The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Second, Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of King Henry the Second, 1155-1158*, ed. Hunter (1844), p. 22.

<sup>2</sup> *Rot. de Dom.*, p. 38.      <sup>3</sup> *Red Book*, p. 314.

<sup>4</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1281-92*, p. 382. At a rough computation, these 'free' manors amounted to about 55 hides, much more than the Carta would lead us to expect.

<sup>5</sup> *Rot. Cur. Reg.*, 1, pp. 77, 81. William the franklin, their son, was of age in 1194.

<sup>6</sup> The Echingham fee is half the vill in *Feudal Aids*, 1, p. 81. It contained a moiety of the church, which Ala gave to Bradwell (*F.F. Bucks.*, p. 21, no. 4).

<sup>7</sup> See Thornborough.

<sup>8</sup> That it was at Delapre that she made her profession is to be inferred from the gifts which her father made to that house of the church of Fifhide and lands there, all of which were of Amabel Mauduit's *maritagium* (Dugdale, *Monasticon*, v, p. 211a).

<sup>9</sup> Sanders, *English Baronies*, p. 56.      <sup>10</sup> *Rot. Cur. Reg.*, 1, pp. 106, 108.

<sup>11</sup> *Pipe Roll 10 Richard I*, p. 15.      <sup>12</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 17.

<sup>13</sup> A local jury returned that she transacted business there three days before she died, being of sound mind (C. 132/5 (16)).

Hamo succeeded to lands that had been much reduced by the settlements made on his sisters, and were encumbered with the dowers of his mother and his sister-in-law. We find him serving in Ireland in 1210,<sup>1</sup> but later on he was drawn into the orbit of William de Albini and of William II Mauduit his cousin, and he joined them in open rebellion. His castle at Wolverton can scarcely have escaped when Fawkes de Breaute destroyed William Mauduit's at Castle Thorpe, two miles away.<sup>2</sup> William de Albini's ransom was 6,000 marks,<sup>3</sup> but William son of Hamo was not regarded as such a resolute or dangerous antagonist, and he was able to redeem his confiscated lands and make his peace for the moderate sum of 50 marks.<sup>4</sup> Nothing is known of him in the years that followed; in 1247 he went on pilgrimage to Pontigny,<sup>5</sup> and in the spring of the following year he died: he must have been upwards of eighty years old. He was survived by his wife Heloise, but left no children.<sup>6</sup> His heir was his brother Alan, who outlived him only by a few months.<sup>7</sup>

John son of Alan succeeded to the barony again burdened with two dowers,<sup>8</sup> moreover it was only a few months since a relief had fallen to be paid on his father's succession. On the other hand, the past fifty years had passed by without the necessity of depleting the estates after the manner of his grandfather. Only one lady had been provided for since the death of Hamo son of Meinfelin: when, after the death of Turbern, Basilia daughter of Hamo was given in marriage to her cousin Robert son of Alan son of Meinfelin, all that remained of the manor of Stoke Hammond was used to provide the bulk of her portion.<sup>9</sup> For the first five years he obtained respite of taking knighthood,<sup>10</sup> but later he became one of the knights of the Lord Edward, fought on the king's side during the Barons' War, and was taken prisoner and lodged in Kenilworth castle, from which he contrived to escape.<sup>11</sup> He died in 1274.<sup>12</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Rotuli de Liberate ac de Misis et Praestitis, regnante Johanne*, ed. Hunter (Rec. Com., 1844), p. 183.

<sup>2</sup> *Chronica Rogeri de Wendover*, ed. H. G. Hewlett, iii (Rolls Series, 84, 1889), p. 163.

<sup>3</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1216-25*, pp. 43, 66.      <sup>4</sup> *Rot. de Obl.*, I, p. 568.

<sup>5</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1232-47*, p. 507 (9 August 1247).

<sup>6</sup> As to the date of William's death, the writ for his *I.P.M.* is not dated. His executors, the prior of Bradwell and Simon de Eltesden, were freed from distraint on 3 June 1248. As to his age: in 1185 when Hamo his elder brother was 20, three of their sisters were married and one a nun, the eldest having married by 1173. It looks as if the girls arrived first and William born next after Hamo—c. 1166/7. As to his widow, see *Exc. e Rot. Fin.*, II, p. 193 (1254), but reading 'Helewisa' for 'Hawys'.

<sup>7</sup> Alan was dead by 16 October 1248 (*ibid.*, II, p. 42).

<sup>8</sup> Juhana, his own mother was living in 1253 (*ibid.*, II, p. 173).

<sup>9</sup> In Magdalen T. 1 William son of Hamo grants to Robert son of Alan two virgates in Padbury and the mill of Stakeford in marriage with Basilia, but the grant of Stoke Hammond has not survived, though *F.F. Bucks*, p. 91, no. 29 is the regrant to their son Alan after his father's death in 1247. Robert and Basilia had a common grandfather but different grandmothers.

<sup>10</sup> *Cal. Close 1251-3*, p. 5 (respite till Michaelmas 1253). In 1254 he was summoned to Burgos to take arms with the lord Edward, but the summons arrived too late (*Cal. Close 1253-4*, p. 155).

<sup>11</sup> *C. Inq. Misc.*, I, no. 834.

<sup>12</sup> In Michaelmas term, 2 and 3 Edw. I, Isabella, late his wife, was suing to establish her dower (CP. 40/6, mm. 75-6). She then married Ralf de Arderne (CP. 40/11, m. 5, Michaelmas 3 and 4 Edw. I).

The properties of the priory in Wolverton were modest, and except for the rent-charge on the West Mill<sup>1</sup> our documents do not reveal how they came into its possession.

## BLAKESLEY

In 1174 the priory was enjoying a tithé of the bread of the house of William de Plumpton.<sup>2</sup> This tithé was later commuted by William's son Robert, when he sent a younger brother to make his profession in the house, and the priory obtained a virgate of land in Blakesley, to which a messuage was soon added.<sup>3</sup> This virgate was subsequently leased to the prior and convent of Canons Ashby at a yearly rent of 10s., and the canons continued to hold it until after the Black Death, when they surrendered it.<sup>4</sup>

In the meantime, William son of John de St John, who was descended from the Plumptons, had acquired from Geoffrey de Bradden a rent of 9s. which the priory paid for the Beauchamp fee in Thornborough.<sup>5</sup> It was then very sensibly arranged that the priory should convey to William the rent payable by the canons in return for a release of the rent that they owed him in Thornborough. The arrangement was in the first place to endure for thirty years, but it was doubtless renewed.<sup>6</sup>

In 1374 Giles de St John, William's grandson, was laying claim to a pension from the priory, in whose favour we cannot tell, possibly on the ground of his being the heir of one of the early patrons of the house.<sup>7</sup> The priory suavely but decisively rejected this claim, but the matter was somewhat surprisingly terminated by Giles not only abandoning his demand for a pension but also releasing his right to the rent in Thornborough and to that in Blakesley as well.<sup>8</sup> The consideration does not appear on the face of the document, and can only be conjectured. Now it is observable that in 1424 John de St John entered into a lease of the priory's manor of Monksbarn for a term of fifty years,<sup>9</sup> and it is reasonable to suppose that this lease had been preceded by another lease of that property for a similar term, on conditions that were attractive enough to induce Giles to give up his claim to the pension as well as the Blakesley rent.

What happened to the virgate immediately after the canons surrendered is not known, but the priory let it in 1376 for 8s. a year,<sup>10</sup> and in 1403 for 9s.;<sup>11</sup> the rent had fallen to 6s. in 1477 when Prior William Rogers exchanged it with Thomas Aleyn for land in Silverstone.<sup>12</sup>

## HEYFORD

The mill of Heyford was given to the priory by Richard and Ralf de Kaynes early in the 1160s, and it is surprising that there is no mention of it in Alexander III's bull of 1174.<sup>13</sup> There was a long delay in the priory's obtaining seisin, which may have been due to the troubled state of its own affairs. Later on, Prior John took the matter up again, but found it impossible to

<sup>1</sup> No. 547.    <sup>2</sup> No. 8.    <sup>3</sup> No. 348.    <sup>4</sup> No. 353.

<sup>5</sup> Geoffrey's gift must have been made at the same time as the exchange, for he confirms to William the Blakesley rent as well (B.M. Add. Ch. 19923).

<sup>6</sup> Nos. 351, 352.    <sup>7</sup> No. 350A.    <sup>8</sup> No. 350.    <sup>9</sup> No. 182.    <sup>10</sup> No. 354.

<sup>11</sup> No. 354A.    <sup>12</sup> No. 354B.    <sup>13</sup> No. 8.

obtain the half for which Ralf de Kaynes had undertaken responsibility, probably because William son of Ralf's lands were now mortgaged.<sup>1</sup> The prior impleaded William son of Richard for the whole mill, and at Northampton in 1187 he was in the main successful: the priory recovered William son of Richard's half at once, and he was to convey the other half subject to a respite of five years.<sup>2</sup> Seven years later, William son of Ralf having evidently been unable to meet his obligations in the meanwhile, William son of Richard was constrained to make an exchange for it to the value of 8s.<sup>3</sup> Eventually William son of Ralf must have regained control of his lands and redeemed the exchange by giving the priory seisin of his half.

In 1187 Prior John had let the mill to Hugh de Heyford, perhaps perpetuating a state of affairs that had previously existed.<sup>4</sup> At the end of the thirteenth century Amicabilia, the last of the family, was unwillingly paying 21s. 4d. for it.<sup>5</sup> In 1478 Walter Mantel had it for the same rent.<sup>6</sup>

## LILLINGSTONE

By 1086 Lillingstone, which lay and paid geld as to five hides in Buckinghamshire<sup>7</sup> and five in Oxfordshire,<sup>8</sup> was in the hands of three tenants.

The Buckinghamshire lands were held by Hugh Bolebec of Walter Giffard, but then or later they were subinfeudated to the Dayrels.<sup>9</sup> The manor had its own common fields in which the lord's demesne lay with the land of the tenants; the demesne contained two of the five ploughlands. At a later date, probably in the early thirteenth century, when the elder Ralf Hareng, the justice, was assarting Westbury wood, the woodland to the north of this village was also assarted, and a farm called Heybarn was called into being. A rent of a mark was charged on it by one of the Dayrels in favour of William son of Reginald de Morton or his father, and when William was under pressure from his creditors and selling his outlying properties for ready cash, the priory acquired it.<sup>10</sup> It also received small parcels of wood from members of the Dayrel family, which, as they lay adjacent to the Luffield demesne, were probably added to it.

The five hides in Oxfordshire were equally divided between two lords. The village was first known as Great Lillingstone; it later attracted the suffix of Dansy and finally of Lovell. It contained two hamlets, about half a mile apart, which shared in the cultivation of the same common fields.<sup>11</sup>

The hamlet which lay to the south and contained the church, was in 1086 held in chief by Richard Engaine. By 1130 Walter d'Angerville was sub-

<sup>1</sup> After the defeat of the young king, William son of Ralf fined in the sum of 1,000 marks to assuage the king's wrath, and in order to provide an acceptable opening payment he incurred debts in the Jewry (*Pipe Roll 23 Henry II*, p. 91).

<sup>2</sup> No. 361.    <sup>3</sup> No. 358.    <sup>4</sup> No. 363.

<sup>5</sup> Nos. 362, 362A. There had been trouble between the priory and her father, Hugh de Heyford, about this mill in 1248: *Roll and Writ File of the Berkshire Eyre of 1248*, ed. Clanchy (Selden Soc., 90, 1973), nos. 487, 524-5, 537.

<sup>6</sup> No. 766B, p. 432.    <sup>7</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 147b.    <sup>8</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 160a, 160b.

<sup>9</sup> No. 292 is the earliest extant evidence for the presence of a Dayrel at Lillingstone. Ralf Dayrel was dead at Michaelmas 1163.

<sup>10</sup> Nos. 365, 356A.

<sup>11</sup> Netherend and Overend (Bodleian Library, MS. Charters Bucks 714).



tenant there,<sup>1</sup> and towards the end of the century it had been partitioned between his two daughters, of whom Sibil was the grandmother of Ralf Martel,<sup>2</sup> and her sister the wife of John Loering and the mother of David.<sup>3</sup> Ralf Martel held fees in Normandy, to which he retired after 1204, leaving his English lands to his brother William, who was besieged in Bedford castle in 1224 and hanged there.<sup>4</sup> The king then gave this land during pleasure to Ralf de Kareville,<sup>5</sup> who had married a daughter of William Martel,<sup>6</sup> but in 1242 it was again in hand and granted to Thomas Barber;<sup>7</sup> James Barber was holding in 1276.<sup>8</sup> The other moiety was sold in 1200 by David Loering to William son of Reginald de Grendon;<sup>9</sup> in 1231/2 William de Oseville was holding it.<sup>10</sup> In the meanwhile it had been demised for a term of twenty years to William de Olney, son of Richard de Sutton.<sup>11</sup> The lease was renewed, however, or the reversion bought, for in 1254 and 1276 Walter de Olney was in possession<sup>12</sup> and later his son John.<sup>13</sup>

The northern hamlet was held in 1066 by Benzelin, a king's serjeant; in 1130 William Clifford was holding.<sup>14</sup> It then disappears from view until 1174, when our bull of Alexander III shows it in the possession of Godfrey de Sancto Martino, the bread of whose house was tithed in the priory's favour.<sup>15</sup> In 1219 it had passed to Godfrey's son Hugh, who was said to hold it by the serjeanty of keeping the door of the king's hall; it was worth 50s.<sup>16</sup> In 1236 the serjeanty was described as that of keeping the door of the king's chamber when he wore the crown.<sup>17</sup> After his death in 1247 he was said to have owed service in the army for forty days at the king's expense and after that at his own; the manor was valued at £20; his brother Peter was his heir.<sup>18</sup> Peter had married Margery Clifford, perhaps a descendant of William Clifford;<sup>19</sup> after his death without issue, she married Peter de Anesy, who in 1260 made fine with master Richard de Clifford to hold the manor to himself and Margery and their heirs, with remainder to the heirs of Margery.<sup>20</sup>

The lands that the priory acquired in these manors were not extensive. Apart from small parcels of land and wood they were as follows:<sup>21</sup> 1. In the Dayrel fee, a rent-charge of one mark, already referred to, and a messuage

<sup>1</sup> *Pipe Roll 31 Henry I*, p. 3.    <sup>2</sup> *Snelshall*, no. 2.    <sup>3</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, iv, p. 179.

<sup>4</sup> William Martel was a wealthy man: apart from a quantity of plate and jewels he had £84 in coin; all this was lodged in St Neot's priory, to whom the king gave a detailed receipt when he confiscated it (*Cal. Pat.* 1216-25, p. 449).

<sup>5</sup> When the rolls of the exchequer were searched in 1231, it appeared that the gift had been made at will immediately upon the termination of the king's year and a day (*Curia Regis Rolls*, xiv, no. 1223).

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*    <sup>7</sup> *Book of Fees*, p. 824.    <sup>8</sup> *Hundred Rolls*, II, p. 44.

<sup>9</sup> *F.F. Oxon.*, p. 16, no. 30.    <sup>10</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, xiv, no. 1223.    <sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*, 1242.

<sup>12</sup> *Assize Roll 1254*; *Hundred Rolls*, II, p. 44.

<sup>13</sup> In 1324 William de Olney obtained a licence to have a private chapel (Burghersh fo. 166v.).

<sup>14</sup> *Pipe Roll 31 Henry I*, p. 85.    <sup>15</sup> No. 8.    <sup>16</sup> *Book of Fees*, p. 589.    <sup>17</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 1397.

<sup>18</sup> *C. Inq. P.M.*, I, no. 95.    <sup>19</sup> *V.C.H. Bucks.*, iv, p. 192.    <sup>20</sup> *F.F. Oxon.*, p. 178, no. 19.

<sup>21</sup> The charters that refer to these properties are:

1. The rent charge: 365, 366, 379.  
The Grusset messuage: 369, 378, 381.
2. The Boban half-virgate: 386, 373, 388, 382, 385, 390.
3. The chapel: 376.  
The half-virgate in commutation: 374.

which they acquired from Richard Grusset, a successful lawyer who had married Emma, daughter of Henry I Dayrel.<sup>1</sup> 2. In the Loering/de Olney moiety of the d'Angerville fee, a half-virgate acquired from Robert Boban. 3. In the de Sancto Martino fee, the private chapel (a gift which never seems to have taken effect),<sup>2</sup> and a half-virgate given by Hugh de Sancto Martino in commutation of the tithe of the bread of his house. All these properties were in the ownership of the priory when it ceased.

The compotus of John le Wyte, No. 391B, does not relate to the lands of the priory, but probably to one of the manors in Lillingston Dansy, Prior John de Westbury being an executor of the will of its lord.

## WESTBURY

The pedigree which the fortunate survival of No. 392A enables us to construct shows the family of de Westbury to have been of Saxon descent. It is indeed probable that Aldhelm was the son or grandson of the pre-conquest tenant Alwin, brother of bishop Wulfwig: the stability of value that the Domesday Survey reveals tends to support the assumption that there was continuity of tenure over that period.<sup>3</sup>

There were four Saxon families prominent and influential in Buckinghamshire during the twelfth and thirteenth centuries whose wealth and standing can have suffered little from, and may indeed have been advanced by the Conquest: de Wedon, del Broc, de Horwode (branching into the descendants of Berner and of Azur the sheriff), and de Westbury.<sup>4</sup>

The marriages of Berner and Azur are not known,<sup>5</sup> but members of the

<sup>1</sup> Richard was a younger son of Peter Grusset of Totternhoe, co. Beds (KB. 27/67, m. 18d.). He was attorney for the queen, and frequently represented her in court (e.g. KB. 26/205, m. 23, 1272). Emma Dayrel also brought him land in Maids Moreton and in Bourton (Just. Itin. 1/63, m. 26). He died in 1286 (*ibid.*), when his heir was his son Richard.

<sup>2</sup> An endowment of a half-virgate cannot have been attractive to the priory (No. 58). When Margery de Crioll died in 1319, the chapel was sumptuously furnished and appointed. Her will made provisions for five chaplains to celebrate there (Burghersh, fo. 10, and Gibbons, *Early Lincoln Wills*, pp. 4-5).

<sup>3</sup> It can be learned from later extents that the value of the demesne constituted a high proportion—sometimes half, or even more—of the value of a manor, and that the value of the demesne could fall severely if it were not adequately stocked. The figures returned for three of the manors of Hamo son of Meinfelin soon after his death are convenient examples: Wicken would have been worth £4 10s. if its demesne had been stocked, but unstocked only £1 17s.; Padbury with its demesne stocked was worth £7 2s., but unstocked only £4 12s.; Thornborough £5 5s. if stocked, £3 10s. if not.

Now the Conqueror did not treat the vanquished as felons whose goods were confiscate, and a Saxon tenant who failed to strike a satisfactory bargain with the incoming lord to remain as farmer or otherwise would quit the manor with his stock or disperse it, depressing the value of the manor until it was stocked again—a process which took time.

For examples of large manors whose value remained constant, see Wigod of Wallingford's manors of Shabbington and Quanton (*D.B.*, i, fo. 149b), part of a great estate, doubtless professionally managed; also Marsh Gibbon, William son of Ansculf's manor, where the pre-conquest tenant was still there in 1086 'graviter et miserabiliter' (*D.B.*, i, fo. 148 b).

<sup>4</sup> See the further remarks below.

<sup>5</sup> Berner's eldest son was called Hamo, which suggests either a Norman alliance or, what is more likely, a marriage with a lady of the family of the Breton lords of Wolverton: Meinfelin's son and heir, of about the same age, was also called Hamo. Berner's other sons were William, Guy, and Ralf.

other three families all found wives, during the twelfth century, among Norman ladies of high social standing: William de Wedon married Mabel, daughter of William de Bolebec;<sup>1</sup> Robert I del Broc married Emma de Wimberville, heiress to estates in Normandy;<sup>2</sup> but the most brilliant match of all was that of Walter de Westbury, whose wife was Annora, daughter of Bernard of St Valery.<sup>3</sup> She brought him lands in Normandy, and he obtained the vicomté of Dumard. On his death in 1198 his heir was his brother William,<sup>4</sup> who shortly afterwards began to make over his English lands to Ralf Hareng the justice, husband of his eldest sister Isabel, and steward of the honour of St Valery.<sup>5</sup>

In 1218 Ralf Hareng obtained from William Marshal a licence to enclose and assart his wood of Westbury, which lay detached from the village with its arable and meadow, on the slopes to the north of it.<sup>6</sup> Lords of adjacent manors in Dadford, Lamport, and Lillingstone were moving in the same direction,<sup>7</sup> and the religious houses of Luffield, Biddlesden, and Brackley shared eagerly in these enterprises, which continued well on into the century.<sup>8</sup> The priory indeed, at an early date, surrendered almost all the land it had previously had in the common fields and meadows of the village in exchange for a tract of assartable land in the wood,<sup>9</sup> and half a century later they were still acquiring further parcels from James le Sauvage and Simon de Sancto Lycio, who had partitioned the Hareng lands after the death of the younger Ralf in 1247.<sup>10</sup> There is no later reference in our documents to these assarts, and it is likely that they were incorporated into the adjacent priory demesne.

#### *Further observations on the four Saxon families*

De Westbury is the only one of these families whose Saxon ancestry is plain from their names; in the other three cases considered the hypothesis derives from a number of distinct lines of inquiry, which cumulatively seem compelling. The earliest del Broc on record is in all probability Odo the man of Brictric who held Broc in 1066 (his name was set down at the Domesday Survey in its Norman guise),<sup>11</sup> but at the summit of the demonstrable pedigree stand Walter del Broc and Hunfrey de Hida his brother, who flourished at least as far back as the 1140s.<sup>12</sup> Their de Wedon contemporary was Alfred. The ancestry of the de Horwode brothers, Berner and

<sup>1</sup> Harl. Ch. 86.F.28.

<sup>2</sup> Elias, son and heir of Robert I and Emma, assumed the name of de Wimberville. When the separation of Normandy and England came about, he exchanged his Norman lands with Alan Martell for lands in England (*Curia Regis Rolls*, iv, p. 101). When Elias died without issue, Robert II his brother and heir reverted to his father's name of del Broc, but the descendants of his sister Matilda, who married William de Buckingham, adopted that of de Wimberville.

<sup>3</sup> *Pipe Roll 10 Richard I*, p. 15. <sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>5</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, i, p. 183, and *F.F. Oxon.*, p. 230. no. 30.

<sup>6</sup> *Cal. Pat. 1226-37*, p. 135; *Cal. Close 1227-31*, p. 295.

<sup>7</sup> For instance: In Stowe and Dadford, the abbey of Biddlesden had a large assart farm called Gorell (Harl. Ch. 86.F.28). John de Leia had an assart farm in Dadford called Heiholt (Harl. Ch. 85.G.21).

<sup>8</sup> Nos. 399, 401.

<sup>9</sup> No. 297.

<sup>10</sup> KB. 26/160, m. 27.

<sup>11</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 150b.

<sup>12</sup> *Missenden, passim.*

Azur, contemporaries also, is not clear at present. It is worth mentioning that Azur called a daughter Hadewisa.<sup>1</sup>

The scattered socage holdings of the del Brocs, de Wedons, and de Horwodes are distinctive and remarkable. The del Brocs with their *caput* at Hundridge in Chesham and the de Wedons with theirs at Wedonhill in Amersham (but before the Conquest probably at Hundridge too) were both possessed of as it were local honours composed of assart estates in many of the hamlets of the great vill of Chesham, in addition to which they had valuable lands in the interdependent hamlets of Broc, Little Broc; and South Whaddon.<sup>2</sup> The social standing of these two families, and perhaps their rivalry, are illustrated by their both having set up, by the end of the twelfth century, licensed private chapels.<sup>3</sup> The dedication of the del Broc chapel at Hundridge was to St Edward, King and Martyr.

The landed interests of the de Horwodes cannot be defined, but they were evidently extensive. Their *caput* was at Little Horwood in the fee of the abbot of St Albans, and they also held of him in Winslow,<sup>4</sup> yet there is no trace of their having owed him any military service. They also held in Swanbourne,<sup>5</sup> Singleborough, and Drayton Parslow<sup>6</sup> by tenures of which no records remain, and by military service in Great Horwood, Mursley, and Thornborough.<sup>7</sup>

The evidence of Domesday Book strongly supports the de Wedon claim to Saxon ancestry. In Chesham, T.R.E., two sokemen held four hides and could sell: they were men of Brictric, whose manor it was.<sup>8</sup> In Amersham (at Wedonhill) Almar had acquired since the Conquest half a hide, which he held of the count of Mortain.<sup>9</sup> In Wingrave Almar held of Miles Crispin two hides as one manor, and Almar, a man of Brictric, had held T.R.E.:<sup>10</sup> this was afterwards de Wedon land. In the same vill, Turstin the priest held half a hide in the same fee, which 'Lemar' had held T.R.E.:<sup>11</sup> the church of Wingrave belonged to Alfred de Wedon in the middle of the twelfth century, and then to his son William.<sup>12</sup> In Hardwick Almar held two hides, and also one virgate, of the count of Mortain; both these had been held T.R.E. by Siward,<sup>13</sup> who had also held Wedonhill: these lands lay in Wedon, and were afterwards de Wedon property. Finally, in Wavendon Almar de Odon held of Miles Crispin a hide that he had not held T.R.E.,<sup>14</sup> but there seems to be no trace of the holding thereafter. There is little room for doubt that all these Almars are one and the same man, beginning already to be known by the name of de Wedon, who in King Edward's time had been a man of Brictric.

<sup>1</sup> *Eynsham Cartulary*, ed. H. E. Salter, II (Oxford Hist. Soc., LI, 1908), no. 611.

<sup>2</sup> *D.B.*, I, fo. 150b.

<sup>3</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, I, p. 459 (Hundridge); *Cartulary of Walden abbey*, Harl. MS. 3697, fo. 46 (Wedonhill).

<sup>4</sup> *F.F. Bucks*, p. 48, no. 7.      <sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 67, no. 15.

<sup>6</sup> *Missenden*, III, no. 378. This is a charter of William son of William son of Berner, whose mother was Hunfrey de Hida's daughter.

<sup>7</sup> *Book of Fees*, p. 881 (Great Horwood). *F.F. Bucks*, p. 48, no. 6 (Mursley). For Thornborough see below.

<sup>8</sup> *D.B.*, I, fo. 150b.

<sup>9</sup> *D.B.*, I, fo. 146a.

<sup>10</sup> *D.B.*, I, fo. 150a.

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>12</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, I, p. 401, and II, p. 85.

<sup>13</sup> *D.B.*, I, fo. 146a.

<sup>14</sup> *D.B.*, I, fo. 150b.

The charter which records the admission of Robert I del Broc to the lands his father had held in Chesham and Broc was printed by Stenton.<sup>1</sup> The first witness is Emma de Wimberville, perhaps already Robert's wife, or perhaps prudently awaiting this event before committing herself. William de Wedon is another witness. The charter leaves us in no doubt that Hugh de Bolebec is dealing with a socage tenant: the essential of the bargain is the payment of the socage rents due from Chesham and Broc. On to this basic obligation has been tacked a not at all onerous military serjeanty: Robert himself is not obliged to undertake any personal service, nor indeed any service at all unless the king goes with his army into Wales. If we were to take the closing phrases at their face-value, which would be very rash, we should conclude that Robert's father and grandfather had held on similar terms and that the serjeanty might date back to Domesday; but whichever of them it was that first accepted terms such as these had been successful in resisting any pressure to convert the socage into a military tenure.

It is stated in a court book of the earl of Oxford's manor of Chesham that in the fourth year of Henry II's reign a similar bargain was struck between the earl of Oxford and John de Wedon.<sup>2</sup> The earl is a patent anachronism, and so is John de Wedon, but that such a tenure was agreed upon between Hugh de Bolebec and William de Wedon is in the nature of things very likely. The date is acceptable, indeed it would be acceptable for the del Broc transaction also, and the two charters may have passed on the same occasion.

It seems that at this very time, when the king was organizing operations in Wales of wide scope and on a large scale, he was pressing already for service beyond what he was strictly entitled to.<sup>3</sup> The socagers could obviously provide more services if they could be induced to abandon or modify their tenures. Powerful and influential men like the del Brocs and de Wedons needed to give little ground. In Worminghall on the other hand, a Saxon tenant of less consequence had been persuaded to make much greater concessions: Robert FitzElias granted to Goce son of Engeram a holding which consisted of a hide, with a virgate which his wife had brought him, to hold as his father had (allegedly) held it, rendering 4s. for guard, 5s. for scutage, and going in person with his lord to the army at his lord's cost; if he should lose his horse, his lord would give him another.<sup>4</sup> In Long Crendon, tenures of similar sorts peep out from behind the terse summary contained in the return of the fees of Walter Marshal in 1242/3.<sup>5</sup> These instances are drawn only from the county of Buckingham: no such general survey as Stenton recommended seems yet to have been undertaken.

<sup>1</sup> Stenton, *First Century*, Appendix, no. 43. The date given is too late, for Hugh de Bolebec was dead in 1164 (*Pipe Roll 11 Henry II*, p. 23).

<sup>2</sup> Bucks Archaeological Society, C5, Court Book of Chesham Higham and Bury, 20 October 1461 to 2 May 1552, fo. 91v.

<sup>3</sup> Sir James Ramsay, *A History of the Revenues of the Kings of England* (1925), I, p. 69.

<sup>4</sup> *St Frideswide*, II, no. 856.

<sup>5</sup> *Book of Fees*, p. 881. 'Sunt plures liberi tenentes apud Crendon' qui debent ire per preceptum domini comitis ubi iusserit in exercitu et sic defendunt terram suam'. The entry in the Giffard carta 'Sawallus de Crendon, dimidii militis, ad corredium comitis' (*Red Book*, p. 313) must relate to the predecessor of one of those men.

## BRACKLEY

The hospital of St James and St John, founded at Brackley in the middle of the twelfth century, whose abundant muniments are preserved at Magdalen College, attracted numerous gifts of property in the town, and the priory was but an interloper there. However, the countess of Winchester, Saher de Quenci's widow, gave them freedom from toll in the market,<sup>1</sup> one of the de Hinton's gave them a rentcharge on some burgage premises,<sup>2</sup> and Reginald de Hals gave them a house.<sup>3</sup> The Hals family was then, and continued to be, of good local standing, and John Hals, who became prior in 1420, was doubtless a member of it. The gift that Reginald made appears to have been a generous one, though without knowing what endowment the monks already had for their vesture it is not possible to say just how generous. On the other hand, though the grant of the house bound the donor's heirs to warrant, the covenant to make supplementary payments was personal, and ceased upon his death.

The house was a desirable property: it was let to Robert Warin, and then to Robert his son at a yearly rent of 4s.; in the 1280s Robert atte Barre, perhaps the same man, was the tenant.<sup>4</sup> By about 1320 its value had hugely increased: it was in the tenure of Ralf atte Barre for a yearly rent of 16s.<sup>5</sup> After that, the house is not again referred to in these documents: it does not occur in either of Prior Rogers's rentals, nor was it returned as having been one of the possessions of the priory when it ceased.

## CHACKMORE

The hamlet of Chackmore lay in the manor of Radclive, held at this time by Ralf Hareng the justice, of the honour of St Valery. It is not named in Domesday Book, nor does the extent of Radclive betray its existence.

It is most unlikely that the message conveyed in our charter<sup>6</sup> had appurtenant to it a croft containing half a virgate of land: half an acre is more probably the amount that a view would have disclosed.

## LAMPORNT

The vill of Lampornt was divided between the honours of Giffard and Wolverton; both parts were held by families who stiled themselves de Langeport; both manors shared the same common fields. The Giffard manor contained in 1086 four ploughlands, two of which were in the demesne, and it answered for four and a half hides; its tenant was Berner.<sup>7</sup> When Lampornt first appears in these charters, a Geoffrey Martel was holding this manor; from him it passed to his son Simon, to Simon's son Maurice, and to John son of Maurice, or John Morice, who was still holding in the 1260s.

The Wolverton manor (it was called a *terra* in Domesday Book) contained three ploughlands, one of which was in the demesne, and it answered for two and a half hides.<sup>8</sup> The tenant's name was Girard. Now at some time

<sup>1</sup> No. 409.    <sup>2</sup> No. 125.    <sup>3</sup> No. 406.    <sup>4</sup> Nos. 407, 408.

<sup>5</sup> No. 764, pp. 411, 412, 413.    <sup>6</sup> No. 410.    <sup>7</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 147b.    <sup>8</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 152a.

during the 1150s the priory had eight marks at its disposal, and with this sum it purchased half the manor from Robert de Langeport its lord, who also gave them another half-virgate.<sup>1</sup> At the same time it granted its purchase back to Robert to hold for the service of half a mark yearly, having simply invested eight marks on prime security at 6½ per cent. Nearly two hundred years later one of Robert's descendants unsuccessfully sought to avoid the payment of the half mark.<sup>2</sup> When the priory ceased it was still being met.

In the 1170s the priory acquired a half-virgate in the other manor from Simon Martel and demised it to William de Boichote;<sup>3</sup> in Prior Roger's time it was granted in fee to Simon de Boichote William's son, at a yearly rent of 3s. When the priory ceased, this tenement was no longer in tillage: it consisted of eight acres of pasture.<sup>4</sup>

#### BUCKINGHAM

The properties acquired by the priory in Buckingham were as follows:

1. A house in Castle Street to which belonged three acres in Maids Morton, from Robert son of Walter de Solario. It was let to Walter de Solario for 4s. yearly.<sup>5</sup>
2. A house bequeathed by Adam le May, who had bought half of it for 39s.<sup>6</sup>
3. A rent-charge of 12d. on a house, by grant of Roger de Solario.<sup>7</sup>
4. A rent-charge of 6d. on a house, by grant of Roger de Morton, clerk and Catherine his wife.<sup>8</sup>
5. A rent-charge of 4d. on a house by grant of Reginald de Halse.<sup>9</sup>
6. A rent-charge of 6d. on a house, by grant of Peter of-the-mill.<sup>10</sup>

In 1289 the rent of 4s. for 1. was being paid and so were the rent-charges 3. and 4. A rent of 2s. was being paid for a house late of John Musard, which is presumably 2. 5. and 6. are not accounted for.<sup>11</sup> About thirty years later the priory was receiving a rent of 2s. probably for 1. (the land having been lost), and two rents of 12d. each, probably for 2. (the house being then divided into two as it had been in Adam le May's time<sup>12</sup>). There is no further mention of any of these properties: Prior Rogers's rentals do not include Buckingham. When the priory ceased, however, it was said to have 2s. rent there.<sup>13</sup>

#### EVERSHAW

Evershaw is now a deserted village, represented by Evershaw farm in Biddlesden parish. Throughout the Middle Ages, however, it was a parish in its own right,<sup>14</sup> and it is clear from our documents that the incumbent collected the tithes. At the end of the twelfth century an unsuccessful

<sup>1</sup> Nos. 411, 412.    <sup>2</sup> No. 416.    <sup>3</sup> Nos. 414, 415.

<sup>4</sup> *I.P.M.* of Thomas Rowland, *loc. cit.*    <sup>5</sup> No. 417n.    <sup>6</sup> Nos. 422, 428, 429.

<sup>7</sup> No. 426.    <sup>8</sup> No. 419.    <sup>9</sup> No. 420.    <sup>10</sup> No. 427.    <sup>11</sup> No. 764, p. 404.

<sup>12</sup> No. 764b: it is assumed that Adam Scuret and the two following tenants are paying rents in Buckingham.

<sup>13</sup> *I.P.M.* of Thomas Rowland, *loc. cit.*

<sup>14</sup> It is likely, as Evershaw was held in alms in 1086, that there was a church there then. In the mid-twelfth century, Oliver the priest of Evershaw attested a charter of Arnold II de Bosco in favour of Biddlesden (Harl. Ch. 84.H.47).

attempt was made by Robert Baivel, the rector of Shalstone, to establish its dependence on his own church,<sup>1</sup> but there is no record of any abbot of Biddlesden advancing a similar claim.

In 1086 a certain cripple held Evershaw of the king in alms, and he had held it twenty years before. It was assessed at one hide, but there was land enough for the two ploughs that were on it.<sup>2</sup> By then it was almost fully developed, for although there is talk of further assarting at the beginning of the thirteenth century, there were still only two ploughs there in 1240.<sup>3</sup> Its common fields appear to have been wholly its own, and not shared by men of Shalstone. There was a small demesne manor at Oldwik.

By the middle of the twelfth century the tenancy in chief was in the Beauchamps of Bedford, of whom it was held by Ralf son of Richard. Payn de Beauchamp, however, with Ralf's consent, granted the hide to Luffield to hold of him in alms, but this disposition did not endure: Ralf continued to hold of the Beauchamps by military service, but granted half a hide to the priory to hold of him in alms, which he took back at a rent of 4s. 8d., and gave them his chapel of St Nicholas with its tiny glebe. At the end of the century litigation proceeded between the priory and Hugh de Evershaw, son and heir of Ralf, and the prior sought in vain to rely on the charter of Payn de Beauchamp;<sup>4</sup> No. 435 records the outcome of the suit, the settlement being apparently out of court.

The service due from this little fee is variously stated as half and two-fifths of a knight,<sup>5</sup> but it was a narrow basis even for the lower figure. A still heavier burden fell upon it when Hugh de Evershaw found himself with six sons to provide for.<sup>6</sup> Sales of land began early in the thirteenth century and steadily continued. Biddlesden acquired half the fee at an early date, and both they and the priory continued to buy land from William de Evershaw until between them they had absorbed almost the whole fee. When Petronilla the widow of William de Evershaw sued to establish her dower in 1247 all that Henry son of Hugh, William's brother and heir, had in hand was one messuage with two acres of land and 2s. rent there. The abbot of Biddlesden had 119 acres and 7s. 5d. rent, and the prior had 55 acres and 7s. 3d. rent; both called Henry son of Hugh to warrant.<sup>7</sup>

Later in the century the priory was said to have 49½ acres in demesne, besides 45 acres in the demesne culturae at Oldwik; their rents amounted to 32s. 2d. as well as services and rents in kind.<sup>8</sup> Three of their tenants had messuages and small parcels of land; fourteen were cottagers, without mention of any land, each of whom owed three day-works. Their largest tenant was the abbot of Biddlesden, who held 2½ virgates for 5s. yearly. A rental of c. 1320 shows that the rents had almost doubled in the mean time: they amounted then to 59s. 11d.<sup>9</sup> The natural inference is that demesne farming had ceased there, or been greatly curtailed.

The two rentals of 1289 and c.1320 both reveal the presence of more

<sup>1</sup> Nos. 74, 76, 79.    <sup>2</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 153a.    <sup>3</sup> *Book of Fees*, p. 1446.

<sup>4</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, i, pp. 149, 169.

<sup>5</sup> *Book of Fees*, p. 888; *Curia Regis Rolls*, i, p. 149.

<sup>6</sup> Ralf, William, and Henry, who succeeded him in turn, Osbert, who perhaps followed the trade of a carpenter, and Philip and Walter, of whom nothing is known.

<sup>7</sup> *Just. Itin.* 1/56, m. 10d.    <sup>8</sup> *Hundred Rolls*, ii, p. 343.    <sup>9</sup> No. 764b.



cottagers than one would expect to find on a demesne farm with less than two virgates in the common fields, and 45 acres in demesne culturae. It may be that industry played an important part in the life of this community, for in nearly every witness-list we read of a carpenter, and often more than one. With a king's house and three religious houses at hand, as well as ample timber supplies, they were favourably situated. It was one of them, no doubt, who early in the thirteenth century or before built the windmill there.

After the Black Death the priory demised all its lands in Evershaw for three lives at a yearly rent of 24s.<sup>1</sup> A house there was, however, reserved for the use of the prior.<sup>2</sup> In 1478 Nicholas Lord paid a rent of 23s. 4d. for Evershaw. By 1503 it was entirely down to grass, being described as a cottage and 90½ acres of pasture.<sup>3</sup>

#### SHALSTONE

Domesday Book records that in King Edward's time three thegns held manors in Shalstone: Azor son of Toti had five ploughlands and answered for four hides; Godric and Wilauf had two manors contiging in all five ploughlands: Godric answered for three hides and Wilauf for two.<sup>4</sup> All these manors shared the same common fields, and their demesnes lay dispersed in them. By 1086 the largest of these manors had come into the fee that Robert d'Oilly held in chief, and of him it was held by another Robert. The two smaller manors had come to the bishop of Bayeux, who had no doubt let them at farm, perhaps to Robert d'Oilly's tenant. In the largest manor there had evidently been a change of occupation, for its value in 1066 had been £4, but when received only 20s., which had been raised only to 30s. by 1086. The two smaller manors had together been worth £3 in 1066, 30s. when received, and in 1086 £2: in one of them, at least, there must have been discontinuity.

By 1167 Walter Baivel, probably a descendant of the Domesday tenant Robert, was lord of the vill,<sup>5</sup> and it remained in that family until the death of William III in 1268. By the end of the twelfth century one of the smaller manors had come to Geoffrey Angevin; what had become of the third manor is not clear, but it was possibly the holding of the franklins. Geoffrey Angevin's fee passed on his death to his only legitimate child Susanna, the wife of Hervi of Shalstone.<sup>6</sup>

Before his death, which had occurred by 1194,<sup>7</sup> Walter Baivel had given land to the priory, and it enjoyed a tithe of the bread of his house. The land that he gave was at Aldewic, apparently demesne outside the common fields, not mentioned in Domesday Book and therefore presumably assarted during the twelfth century.<sup>8</sup> William I renewed both these grants,<sup>9</sup> and

<sup>1</sup> No. 476.    <sup>2</sup> Just. Itin. 2/13, m. 1 (1376).    <sup>3</sup> *I.P.M.* of Thomas Rowland, *loc. cit.*

<sup>4</sup> Azor son of Toti, *D.B.*, i, fo. 149b; Godric and Wilauf, *ibid.*, i, fo. 144b.

<sup>5</sup> *Pipe Roll 13 Henry II*, p. 108 ('Scaldebi').

<sup>6</sup> Richard Angevin was a bastard: *Eyre Roll 1227*, ed. J. G. Jenkins (B.R.S., 6, 1945), no. 236. The marriage of Hervi and Susanna took place in or before 1206, for Walter, the eldest son, was of age in 1227 (*ibid.*, no. 295).

<sup>7</sup> William I, his son, was a knight in 1194 (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, i, p. 343).

<sup>8</sup> *Oseney*, v, no. 885c.    <sup>9</sup> No. 486.

William II also tithed his bread. In what manner that curious liability was commuted does not appear. Even so, the foothold of the priory in Shalstone was not extensive before, in the late 1250s, things began to happen.

The lands of Hervi and Susanna were heavily encumbered when Hervi died.<sup>1</sup> During his life-time he had conveyed a half-virgate to his second son William when he entered religion in the hospital at Brackley.<sup>2</sup> The charter records that William had given him 60s. for his great business; whether or not the statement is taken at its face value, the sum may well have represented the amount of debt that would fall on each half-virgate if the whole were called in. Susanna outlived Hervi, to whom she had borne four sons and two daughters.<sup>3</sup> Walter the eldest, and Geoffrey the third son survived in the world; Geoffrey had been endowed with a virgate, and the hospital demised to him his brother William's half-virgate; the two daughters had been given in marriage; Walter held what was then left of a fee that had probably amounted to two hides. The burden of debt, however, was too great to be borne, and Walter was compelled to dispose of most of his lands: he sold parcels of his demesne to various purchasers,<sup>4</sup> and then conveyed what was left to the priory, together with his manor-house and lordship.<sup>5</sup> The priory was also enabled to acquire Geoffrey's holding and most of the land that Walter had sold to third parties. The largest of these holdings, that of Hugh the mercer, amounted to about two and a half virgates; the priory acquired it in 1294—late in Hugh's life—for a corrody<sup>6</sup> which they valued at 23s. yearly.<sup>7</sup> The priory fortified itself in these undertakings by obtaining from William III Baivel a licence to enter his fee.<sup>8</sup> The extent of the estate that it acquired appears to have been ten virgates;<sup>9</sup> the courts that they held there dealt with Evershaw business as well.

When William III Baivel died in 1268 the wardship of his son and heir was acquired by Ebulo de Montibus, who promptly sold it to John de Kirkby for £100;<sup>10</sup> the final holder, however, was William de Aete, the Steward of the Household.<sup>11</sup> William Baivel left two children, Juliana and Nicholas. Juliana was probably the only surviving child of Rose de Ripellis, his first wife; Nicholas was almost certainly the son of William's second wife, Alice, for he was born in 1264.<sup>12</sup> William de Aete caused Juliana to be married to his own son John; Nicholas, when he was no more than fifteen years old, was induced to convey to William de Aete, John, Juliana, and their heirs the manor of Shalstone, reserving to himself only a carucate of land. When he came of age in 1286 Nicholas unsuccessfully sought to upset the transaction on the ground of his minority, but although he returned to the attack nearly ten years later,<sup>13</sup> Shalstone, remained to the Aetes. The

<sup>1</sup> No. 536A. <sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* <sup>3</sup> No. 539K. <sup>4</sup> Nos. 506, 516, 524. <sup>5</sup> No. 488.

<sup>6</sup> No. 530A. <sup>7</sup> No. A15. <sup>8</sup> Nos. 481, 487.

<sup>9</sup> The figure of seven virgates given in *Hundred Rolls*, II, p. 340 seems to agree with the terrier in No. 765, which adds up to three virgates and 15 acres of tenants' land and 115½ acres in demesne. But Hugh the mercer's estate had not yet been acquired, nor probably that of Adam the carpenter.

<sup>10</sup> *Cal. Close 1260-8*, p. 523.

<sup>11</sup> He was already in possession on 16 August 1269, for he sued out a writ for a trespass committed against him as guardian on that day (KB. 26/191, m. 2).

<sup>12</sup> He was recently of age in the Easter term of 1285 (CP. 40/55, m. 53d).

<sup>13</sup> Just. Itin. 1/1300, m. 27.

Baivels, over the last century of their existence, seem to have lived steadily and quietly, taking their part in county business, but without extravagance or the dissipation of their patrimony.

Too few documents have survived to enable the subsequent history of the priory's estate to be reconstructed. Up to the Black Death the tenements were probably let individually, but from then on, the estate was either let entire or in equal moieties, reserving to the priory the rents of the free tenants.<sup>1</sup> After the death of Thomas Rowland the priory was said to have had a message, a toft, six virgates of land, three acres of pasture, and 13s. 10d. rent.<sup>2</sup>

#### THORNBOROUGH

A series of events which began in 1239 and continued for about twenty years brought most of the land in Thornborough into the hands of three religious houses—the priory of Luffield, the Cistercian abbey of Biddlesden, and the hospital of St John outside the East Gate at Oxford. The muniments of these three houses have survived in some abundance: nearly two hundred Thornborough charters are printed here; a similar number from the hospital muniments has been preserved at Magdalen College, and about sixty of the Biddlesden charters in the British Museum relate to this village. This splendid corpus makes it possible to reconstruct with confidence the tenures that existed there just before these events began to happen.

The Domesday survey shows the land that paid geld in Thornborough divided between three tenants in chief, and the same division had existed before the Conquest. Of its total assessment of 20 hides the fee of the barony of Wolverton answered for 14 hides 1 virgate.<sup>3</sup> The lord's demesne, which lay in the common fields side by side with the lands of the tenants, amounted to three ploughlands, while the lands of the tenants amounted to eight. In this fee lay the church, the original endowment of which had been a hide of land, and the only mill yet in operation.

A second fee, that of the bishop of Bayeux, anonymous in Domesday Book, but whose identity is not in doubt, gelled for 3 hides 3 virgates.<sup>4</sup> The demesne contained two ploughlands and answered for two hides; the land of the tenants amounted to one ploughland, and they answered for the remaining 1 hide 3 virgates. It is probable that the demesne of this fee lay in Thornton, and that it was the *Thornton hynlond* referred to in No. 618. The tenants' land, however, evidently lay in the common fields of Thornborough. This whole fee was badly run down: it had been worth 40s. before the Conquest, but only 13s. when the bishop first had it, and still in 1086 it was worth no more than 20s. The lord had only half a plough on land that needed two, and his men had another half on land that needed one.

A third fee was held in chief by William son of Ansculf, and by him let at farm to Baldwin, who had held it before the Conquest.<sup>5</sup> It lay wholly in the common fields and answered for two hides; there was land for a plough and a half, and these were there. Its value had remained constant at 26s., but what rent Baldwin had to pay for it in 1086 is not recorded.

In treating of the history of these three fees over the next century and a

<sup>1</sup> Entire, Nos. 533, 539A. A moiety, No. 539.      <sup>2</sup> *I.P.M.* of Thomas Rowland, *loc. cit.*

<sup>3</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 152a.      <sup>4</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 145a.      <sup>5</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 148b.

half it will be convenient to dispose of the two smaller ones first. The fee of the bishop of Bayeux passed to Robert d'Oilly,<sup>1</sup> and it was held of him and his successors by the family of de Aumari,<sup>2</sup> who appear to have made no important subinfeudation in it, and to have resided from time to time in its manor-house. During the opening years of the thirteenth century they built a private chapel there which they and their household were at liberty to attend, subject to the safeguards for the parish church usually imposed by bishops in such circumstances.<sup>3</sup>

The fee of William son of Ansculf passed to the Paynels; it is probable that in 1166 it was included among the lands out of which Gervase de Bernak owed to Gervase Paynel the service of four knights.<sup>4</sup> None the less, at some subsequent date Fulk Paynel let it at farm to Reginald son of Azur at a yearly rent of 10s. and gave his homage, fealty and service to Tickford priory.<sup>5</sup> Reginald died in 1214 and was succeeded by his son William son of Reginald de Morton, to whom Tickford confirmed the tenancy.<sup>6</sup> In April 1239 William let the demesne and five virgates of tenants' land to Peter of-the-mill, a burgess of Buckingham, in order to raise a capital sum.<sup>7</sup>

The main fee, that of the barony of Wolverton, had been held of Manno the Breton in 1086 by Bernard, the ancestor of the family of Rabaz,<sup>8</sup> but during the next half-century this tenancy was extinguished. Progressively over the ensuing hundred years subinfeudations of varying extents were made until by the time our story opens almost the entire fee had again been granted away to the holders of the many sub-fees which must now be considered.

By the end of Henry I's reign two knights' fees had been created by Meinfelin Brito which in 1166 were held by William son of Geoffrey, and one of these was in Thornborough.<sup>9</sup> On his death, towards the end of that century, his lands passed to two daughters who were his heirs: one of them was the wife of Ralf Morin the elder, and to her the Thornborough fee seems, though not at once, to have fallen.<sup>10</sup> It was later given to Alan, younger son of Hugh de Fraxino, in marriage with Alice Morin her daughter.<sup>11</sup> Alan survived till 1239, but died in that or the following year.<sup>12</sup>

Three further fees had been created by 1166.<sup>13</sup> Henry de Fraxino, possibly a son of the Roger de Fraxino who attested No. 6, held half a fee. He was succeeded by Hugh, and Hugh by his son William, who is met with as steward to his lord, William son of Hamo.<sup>14</sup> He and his brother Alan

<sup>1</sup> *Osney*, vol. iv, p. 3.    <sup>2</sup> Of Bucknall, co. Oxon.    <sup>3</sup> No. 40.

<sup>4</sup> *Red Book*, p. 269.    <sup>5</sup> *Magdalen*, T.84.    <sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*    <sup>7</sup> *Magdalen*, T.95.

<sup>8</sup> This has been inferred from the fact that Bernard also held at Maidwell, the home of the Rabaz family (for their descent from Bernard, see Stenton, *First Century*, Appendix no. 31).

<sup>9</sup> The location of all the other fees listed in the *Carta* of Hamo son of Meinfelin, and the identity of their holders is clear from the subsequent descents. There remains only Thornborough, which was held with Aston Sandford, to allot to William son of Geoffrey. The name of his daughter who married Ralf Morin does not appear; Guncold, his other daughter, became the wife of John Mauduit of Easton. For the agreement to partition, see *Curia Regis Rolls*, v, p. 136. There is no trace of any Mauduit interest in Thornborough.

<sup>10</sup> No. 659.    <sup>11</sup> *Harl. Ch.* 86.A. 11 and 12.

<sup>12</sup> *Magdalen*, T.79, which belongs to the year 1239, is attested by the two Alans, father and son.

<sup>13</sup> *Red Book*, p. 314.

<sup>14</sup> *Memoranda Roll 1 John*, ed. H. G. Richardson (*P.R.S.*, n.s. 21, 1943), p. 65.

must have held between them about half the land in the vill. William was married to Philippa, one of the daughters and eventual coheireses of Payn de Westbury.<sup>1</sup> On his death in 1232 he was succeeded by his son Reginald.<sup>2</sup> The endowment of this fee appears to have been generous, or perhaps it had been added to from time to time: the patrimony to which Reginald succeeded amounted to between three and four hides, and there is no evidence of any substantial erosion before 1239.

The little fee that was held in 1166 by Berner son of Azur for a fifth of a knight's service seems to have comprised no more than two virgates. One of these was given by Hamo son of Berner to his younger brother Guy,<sup>3</sup> and became part of the patrimony of the de Horwodes of Whittlebury, a family which evidently had a continuing interest in the affairs of the priory until the early fifteenth century. The other virgate remained in hand, and in 1239 it was held by Geoffrey son of Berner, grandson of Hamo son of Berner.

The fee that Azur Ruffus held for the service of a tenth of a knight is to be identified with the fee that was given to Richard de Beauchamp at the end of the century to hold by the same service.<sup>4</sup> It then consisted of three virgates of tenants' land which were held for a rent of 9s. which has already been met with: from Richard it passed, perhaps in marriage with a daughter, to John de Foxle; thence, perhaps again in a similar manner, to Richard 'clericus' of Silverstone and Margery his wife, who sold it to William de Braden.<sup>5</sup>

At this stage, of the 14 hides 1 virgate which composed this great fee (the odd virgate being that land that belonged to the mill of Stakeford), one hide was glebe, about seven hides were subinfeudated, and about six remained to Hamo son of Meinfelin, who at this moment had four daughters below marriageable age. Basilia, presumably the eldest, was the first to marry: by 1173 she was the wife of Turbern of Northampton, whose brother John appears to have been Hamo's cook,<sup>6</sup> but about whom nothing else is known. The marriage was not a brilliant one: Turbern was hardly of the social class to which William de Echingham and Hunfrey Hasteng, who became the husbands of Hamo's other daughters, belonged. Certainly its endowment was modest, and after Turbern's death in 1194 his son William had to agree to exchanges which eventually left him with a slender estate of half a hide of demesne land in Thornborough, where he became known as William the franklin. He married Beatrice de Castilun, perhaps a daughter of Hugh I de Castilun, lord of Leckhampstead, and by her he had a numerous family.<sup>7</sup> His only son Robert had married Matilda de Lillingstone, but had died childless.<sup>8</sup> In 1239 William was a man of sixty-six or more; his wife was still alive; his heirs apparent were his five daughters.

Amice, another daughter of Hamo son of Meinfelin, married Hunfrey Hasteng, who held Musard fees in Warwickshire and Staffordshire with their *caput* at Leamington,<sup>9</sup> and her *maritagium*, which seems to have been more than five hides, was mostly in Thornborough. In the later 1230s,

<sup>1</sup> Philippa was one of the coheireses to the Clanfield fee (*Book of Fees*, p. 822). This land came to be called Freyneshuyde (*Osney*, IV, no. 491).

<sup>2</sup> *Cal. Close 1231-4*, p. 129.

<sup>3</sup> No. 729.

<sup>4</sup> No. 552.

<sup>5</sup> No. 153.

<sup>6</sup> No. 555.

<sup>7</sup> No. 561.

<sup>8</sup> No. 663.

<sup>9</sup> *V.C.H. Warwickshire*, VI, p. 150.

Robert Hasteng the heir of this marriage used all his mother's land to provide for his younger brothers John and Hamo, and for his daughter Alesia: John was given ten virgates in Thornborough, Hamo was given five, and Alesia five.<sup>1</sup> Nothing is known of Alesia; Hamo probably lived in Wolverton, where he had land, but John quite possibly resided in the village in 1239. The two brothers, in view of the fact that their parents were married before 1185, may be supposed to have been in their middle forties.<sup>2</sup>

Finally, when the holding of William the franklin was being readjusted at the end of the twelfth century, probably on the occasion of his mother's second marriage to Robert son of Alan son of Meinfelin her cousin, Stakeford mill with its adjacent virgate was made part of her generous *maritagium*, which included the whole manor of Stoke Hammond.<sup>3</sup> By a singular chance, nearly all the tenants of the barony were either, like their lord, old men or, according to the reckoning of those times, in late middle age. After a hundred and fifty years of giving daughters in marriage there remained now but half a hide of land for the endowment, ten years later, of just one more lady.

Some of the more substantial undertenants must be passed in review. Azur the huntsman, son of Baldwin, held three virgates, all of which appear to have been in hand. Baldwin had at one time held them in chief of the honour, but they were included in the Hasteng *maritagium* and by 1239 Azur was holding of Hamo Hasteng. He was then an old man: a son of one of his daughters (and she not the eldest) had been of age in 1227.<sup>4</sup> His only son Ralf had married Mary, daughter of Richard de Billing the dean, but had died in 1225 leaving no issue.<sup>5</sup> His heirs apparent were his four daughters: two at least of them were married, and all presumably middle-aged. Azur himself was now married to Matilda, who was not the mother of these children.<sup>6</sup>

The three virgates of the Beauchamp fee were granted at the end of the twelfth century to Maurice the clerk,<sup>7</sup> and the holding descended to Geoffrey de Padbury his son, and then to John de Padbury, son of Geoffrey. By the 1230s the estate had been much impaired by the portions of younger sons and the marriages of daughters, so that little more than half a virgate remained to John.<sup>8</sup> Another tenancy of three virgates had been obtained early in the thirteenth century by Henry de Heliden from Reginald son of Azur, and in 1239 it was held by Henry's son William of William son of Reginald de Morton.<sup>9</sup> Another tenant on the same fee was Richard Tri-paci, who held two virgates. Richard was a lawyer: his name occurs from

<sup>1</sup> Magdalen, T.9 is Robert's charter in favour of John.

<sup>2</sup> It is highly probable that there was yet another brother—the brother Eytrop whom the prior sent to Reading in 1248 to be put in his place in a suit there. The name had been borne by their grandfather and great-grandfather. (*Roll and Writ file of the Berkshire Eyre of 1248*, ed. Clanchy, no. 487.)

<sup>3</sup> Magdalen, T.93/1. The grant of Stoke Hammond has not survived, but *F.F. Bucks*, p. 91, no. 29 is the fine levied on its regrant to Alan son of Robert after his father's death in 1247.

<sup>4</sup> *Eyre Roll 1227*, no. 430, reading Cecilia for 'Cecil'. <sup>5</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, XII, no. 1626.

<sup>6</sup> Cicely, one of the daughters, referred to Matilda as *matertera mea* (Magdalen, T.83/2).

<sup>7</sup> No. 657. <sup>8</sup> No. 624.

<sup>9</sup> William's younger brother Hugh married, as his first wife, Alina, sister of John de Padbury (No. 628).

1226 onwards in court records.<sup>1</sup> He was succeeded in turn by his two sons, master William and master John, who was bailiff of the Aylesbury hundreds in 1272.<sup>2</sup> Master Hugh may have been another son: he was also in practice, and he was one of the executors of Nigel of Ely, bishop of Winchester.<sup>3</sup>

A few of the villein holdings may be mentioned before we pass on. The six virgates of tenants' land that John Hasteng received from his brother in the 1230s were all held by villeins.<sup>4</sup> William, Richard, and John Mabli, each held a virgate, from which it may be inferred that Mabel had held three. In 1245 these three virgates were all demised by John Hasteng to the hospital, but the three tenants were already free.<sup>5</sup> William Mabli had been succeeded by his son Richard Togod; Richard and John were already known by the name of atte Grange. William Chicheli held two of the six virgates: whether he himself was ever freed we do not know, but about thirty years later Henry Chicheli, probably his son, was free, and in 1279 he held one virgate freely of the hospital.<sup>6</sup> The last of the six was held by William Durand, but John Hasteng appears to have conveyed it to William son of Hamo, who sold it to Robert de Westminster.<sup>7</sup> William Durand had married Matilda, daughter of John de Padbury.<sup>8</sup> When Robert de Westminster demised the holding to the priory in 1256, William Durand was still a villein,<sup>9</sup> nor was he ever freed, for in 1279,<sup>10</sup> and again in 1289,<sup>11</sup> Ivo and William Durand, presumably his sons, held half a virgate apiece in villeinage.

The rectory with its hide of glebe had been ceded to the priory by Bradwell when that house obtained its independence about 1180, and it was at once appropriated by the priory to its own uses. Possession, however, was only expectant on the death of Thomas the then incumbent, who probably tilled the glebe. The earliest vicar of whom there is any mention is Richard de Billing, usually known as Richard the dean of Thornborough in accordance with the practice of those times, though his deanery was that of Buckingham. He was perhaps a younger brother of Robert de Billing, who has been supposed the steward of the priory in the second and third decades of the thirteenth century.<sup>12</sup> He appears to have started active life as a domestic chaplain at Luffield,<sup>13</sup> doing duty maybe as the prior's secretary: there he must have been trained and groomed for the important position that he afterwards undertook. He was a man of substance: he took lands at fee and at farm of the priory; when he vacated a virgate in Leckhampstead he was able to put his brother William into it and keep his family to the fore.<sup>14</sup>

He was also a married man, indeed the indications are that he was married more than once.<sup>15</sup> He had three sons, one of whom was called

<sup>1</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, xii, no. 2576.    <sup>2</sup> *Just. Itin.* 1/60, m. 34.    <sup>3</sup> E.13/18, m. 6d.

<sup>4</sup> Magdalen, T.9.    <sup>5</sup> Magdalen, 91/1.    <sup>6</sup> *Hundred Rolls*, II, p. 351; No. 677.

<sup>7</sup> No. 554.    <sup>8</sup> No. 641.    <sup>9</sup> *Hundred Rolls*, II, p. 351.    <sup>10</sup> No. 646.

<sup>11</sup> No. 764, at p. 407. William son of Ivo was freed in 1307 (Nos. 612, 711K-L).

<sup>12</sup> For Robert de Billing see Vol. I, p. 269.

<sup>13</sup> The attestations of Richard capellanus during Prior Roger's time are very likely to be his.

<sup>14</sup> No. 337.

<sup>15</sup> Two Williams out of three brothers suggest two mothers. Robert Vicar, the dean's grandson, married Eustachia, daughter of his daughter Mary by John de Waltham, which tends to the supposition that they had no common grandmother.

Robert, and the other two were called William,<sup>1</sup> and a daughter Mary,<sup>2</sup> who as we have seen married Ralf, the only son of Azur the huntsman; after his death she married John de Waltham,<sup>3</sup> by whom she had four daughters.<sup>4</sup> One of the Williams married a daughter of William the franklin, and was the progenitor of a local family called Vicar or Vicars; nothing comes to light about the other William. Robert, on the other hand, is a central figure in our story. He was a practising lawyer: as early as 1236 he had chambers at Westminster.<sup>5</sup> The rolls of the king's court preserve a pleasing story of his being hoodwinked by a client who came to his chambers with a hundred-bailiff, saying that his father had just died and instructing him to apply to the Council for a writ to take an inquisition *post mortem*, which he accordingly did, and a jury returned that the father had died leaving the client his next heir. The fact, however, was otherwise: the father, as the client well knew, was still alive. Robert had to crave the indulgence of the court and he was lightly amerced; the client was more severely dealt with.<sup>6</sup>

In the spring of the year 1239 Azur the huntsman died. His four surviving daughters were well on into middle age; two of them at least were married women. The estate was encumbered, and money had to be found to meet the debt. The dean and his son Robert lost no time: between them they bought up the whole tenement, dealing separately with each of the sisters. Christiana the eldest daughter, who was the wife of Robert de Luhton, a burgess of Brackley, stood out for the stiffest price: Robert paid her 6½ marks for her purparty.<sup>7</sup> Cicely, the wife of Andrew de Wyredesbure, sold to Robert for 4 marks;<sup>8</sup> Agnes, in her pressing necessity, was induced by the dean to accept 40s.<sup>9</sup> Upon what terms Denise parted with her inheritance we cannot tell, but it is clear that Robert became the owner of it. The whole of this tenement had been held by Azur of Hamo Hasteng for the service of 7s. 6d. yearly, but this was now reduced by Hamo, for a payment of 18s., to 5s. 6d. and a fine was levied between him and Robert in 1241.<sup>10</sup> At the same time, Hamo parted with the rest of his fee in Thornborough, transferring two virgates and the services of the villein tenants who held them of him to the priory.<sup>11</sup>

Shortly afterwards William the franklin died. There were two dowers on the estate, but Beatrice de Castilun was elderly, and Matilda de Lillingstone, who had been widowed in 1224, was no longer young.<sup>12</sup> The speculative element in the acquisition of the estate did not deter the priory, for it entered the market and dealt with each of the sisters as promptly as it was able. The surviving charters seem to show that several of the sisters agreed to sell before partition had been carried out: the priory obtained charters in general terms at the earliest possible moment, causing them to be complemented at a later date with further deeds specifying the land that the partition had awarded to each lady. It is open to doubt whether the five daughters named in these charters were all that William the franklin had,

<sup>1</sup> No. 337.    <sup>2</sup> No. 683.    <sup>3</sup> No. 683 refers to her second widowhood.

<sup>4</sup> No. 764, at the top of p. 407.    <sup>5</sup> *Curia Regis Rolls*, xv, no. 1748.

<sup>6</sup> KB. 26/131, m. 54.    <sup>7</sup> Magdalen, T. 50 and *F.F. Bucks*, p. 74, no. 2.

<sup>8</sup> Magdalen, T. 83/2.    <sup>9</sup> Magdalen, T. 11.    <sup>10</sup> Magdalen, T. 114.

<sup>11</sup> No. 558 and *F.F. Bucks*, p. 79, no. 33.

<sup>12</sup> *F.F. Bucks*, p. 69, no. 32; Bodleian Library, Radcliffe Charters *passim*.



and the construction of a pedigree to include his named descendants faces formidable difficulties, but it is certain that the priory succeeded in acquiring virtually the whole half-hide and awaited the termination of the dowers.<sup>1</sup>

Alan son of Alan de Fraxino, whose mother had brought in marriage to his father what remained of the Morin fee, died in 1241.<sup>2</sup> Already during his father's lifetime the abbey had begun to acquire this land, and after his death his mother Alice Morin and his widow Alice Cutele went on selling it parcel by parcel, until the whole fee of about three hides was in the abbey's hands.<sup>3</sup> Alice Cutele married as her second husband Hugh de Donesterre;<sup>4</sup> both her marriages appear to have been childless.

It was at this time also that the hospital of St John at Oxford first appeared on the scene. The house had attracted the attention of the king during the 1230s, and he assisted the conduct of its business by associating experts in the management of its affairs: one after another his almoners became its wardens.<sup>5</sup> John de Leukenore took up this office in 1242; Henry de Leukenore, who succeeded him and was perhaps his brother, had been rector of Thornton since 1219, when he had been presented by Ralf Hareng the justice.<sup>6</sup>

William son of Reginald de Morton appears to have been an economic weakling: even at base, in Maids Moreton, his estate was fast eroding.<sup>7</sup> His fee in Thornborough was encumbered by a debt owing to the sons of Copin the Jew of Oxford computed in May 1243 to be of 70 marks.<sup>8</sup> He had already, as we have seen, disposed of his interest in the Lillingstone assart to the priory.<sup>9</sup> He now concluded negotiations with the hospital for the sale to them of the whole of his Thornborough fee: it is doubtful whether the hospital agreed to pay him anything in excess of what he owed to the Copin firm, which it was careful to pay direct to Copin's sons and obtain their starr of release, because it had also to put itself to a further charge of 20 marks to buy out the interest of Peter of-the-mill of Buckingham already referred to.<sup>10</sup> The charter which confirms this latter transaction is dated in 1240, so that Henry de Leukenore had evidently begun upon the operation some years earlier.<sup>11</sup>

John Hasteng's ten virgates also came on to the market at about this time, and the hospital acquired some of the four virgates of his demesne, and five of the six virgates that had been held of him in villeinage. The documents have not survived, but the descent of the later free tenants of the hospital

<sup>1</sup> The children of William the franklin as disclosed by these charters were Robert, who married Matilda de Lillingstone but left no issue (she then became the wife of William de Bruges); Basilia, whose marriage is not clear, but perhaps her husband was Nigel Tayllard; Gunnilda, the wife of Cnihtwin of Buckingham; Matilda, the wife of John le Frances; Alice, the wife of Hugh Clement of Nash; Juliana the wife of Hugh the smith of Headington, by whom she had seven daughters (Just. Itin. 1/60, m. 13d.), two of whom seem to have married Hugh the smith, son of William Rolond (unless there were two brothers, both called Hugh). (See Nos. 560, 563-5.)

<sup>2</sup> Just. Itin. 1/55, m. 11.   <sup>3</sup> Harl. Ch. 86.A.11-15.   <sup>4</sup> Harl. Ch. 85.C.39.

<sup>5</sup> *Cartulary of St John Baptist*, ed. Salter, III (Oxford Hist. Soc., LXX, 1917), pp. xvi-xxii.

<sup>6</sup> *Welles*, I, p. 36.   <sup>7</sup> *Oseney*, IV, nos. 779D, 783, 795; Harl. Ch. 86.A.17-19.

<sup>8</sup> Magdalen, T.96/3, is the starr of release by Benjamin, Joseph, and Vives, sons of Copin, in favour of the hospital.

<sup>9</sup> No. 365.   <sup>10</sup> Magdalen, T.12.   <sup>11</sup> Peter's charter of release is in Henry's favour.

from the villeins that Robert Hasteng gave to his brother is not in doubt.<sup>1</sup> John Hasteng himself evidently resided from now on in Wolverton, on lands that descended from one Hasteng to another until late in the fifteenth century.<sup>2</sup> The remainder of the Hasteng fee, the land that Robert gave to his daughter Alesia, was acquired from her by Biddlesden.<sup>3</sup>

At some time during the 1240s—none of the charters is susceptible to precise dating—Reginald de Fraxino began to put parcels of his fee on to the market. Why he did so is never stated: he never speaks of any 'great business', nor makes confession of a pressing necessity. It may be that he inherited an encumbered estate, and battled on until the rising prices that the activities of these religious competitors brought about showed him a way out. He may, on the other hand, have been a chronic spendthrift. Fifteen of our charters are concerned with these transactions, and a similar number record his dealings with the abbey and the hospital. It is a sorry spectacle, and one cannot escape from the suspicion that something was amiss with Reginald de Fraxino. Only twice in the great mass of documents in which his name occurs as a party or a witness is he styled 'dominus',<sup>4</sup> and he never took arms. He was alive in January 1253,<sup>5</sup> but in May he was dead, and his young son William pledged to the hospital his capital messuage, houses, dovecotes and gardens, together with a few acres of land, in return for a payment of six marks a year and subsistence for himself at Oxford such as one of the brethren would have, and for his brother John what was suitable for a boy of his age.<sup>6</sup> William was evidently constrained for a while to continue to dribble property on to the market before he could stabilize his position.<sup>7</sup> This sad family history proceeded to a climax of tragedy when in 1301 Robert, William's son and heir, was hanged for felony.<sup>8</sup> All the estate that remained to him consisted of a messuage on which there were no longer any buildings, eight acres of land and one of meadow. His mother, however, had a dower. But the family went on, modestly but respectably: the little holding escheated to the priory, of whom it had been held, but Ralf, Robert's younger brother, who served the priory as its bailiff there, took it on lease, and his son after him. The name of 'Fraynis Place' preserved the memory of better days.

The de Aumari fee remained always inviolate, and no religious penetrated inside it. The fee of William son of Reginald de Morton was entirely swallowed up, and even by 1250 little if any of the fees which were held of the barony of Wolverton remained in lay hands, except for half a hide of land with which John son of Alan endowed his sister Isabel when in 1249 she became the wife of Richard son of Richard de Amundeville,<sup>9</sup> but it was

<sup>1</sup> See above, p. lx.

<sup>2</sup> Bodleian Library, Radcliffe no. 497, dated in 1465, contains a pedigree beginning with Geoffrey Hasteng (son of Jordan son of John) and ending with John Hasteng the grantor.

<sup>3</sup> Harl. Ch. 85.F.14 (the abbey gave her 100s. 'ad urgens negocium meum', and agreed to pay her 33s. yearly).

<sup>4</sup> Magdalen, T.107; No. 344.

<sup>5</sup> Magdalen, T.116.

<sup>6</sup> Magdalen, T.23.

<sup>7</sup> Nos. 577-8, 590, 604, 604A.

<sup>8</sup> Nos. 712-14. No record of his conviction is to be found in any of the Buckinghamshire Assize or Gaol Delivery Rolls.

<sup>9</sup> *Cal. Close 1247-51*, p. 227.

not long before the abbey was able to acquire this surviving remnant.<sup>1</sup>

Not only did the religious houses become possessed of these fees, but they set to work inside them, and indeed sometimes outside them to purchase tenants' land and add it to their demesnes. The market in land there had for many years been a brisk one: that we can tell from the little terriers which some of these charters contain.<sup>2</sup> It is surprising how much even quite modest holdings had become fragmented. But now the process was reversed, and engrossment became the order of the day. The abbey, in 1251, secured an important holding when it obtained three virgates that Roger Foliot had held in the fee of Reginald de Fraxino,<sup>3</sup> and at the same time the priory acquired the fee of John de Padbury in return for a substantial corrody for John and his wife.<sup>4</sup>

The most striking of all these transactions are those by which the priory took over the considerable estate that Robert de Westminster had put together.<sup>5</sup> The lands that it obtained from him amounted to nearly a hide and a half, and they were mostly the joint property of Robert and Matilda his wife. In return the priory granted to them for their lives a princely corrody, and henceforward Robert could go forth and wander across the face of the earth with his wife and his flocks and his herds, sojourning at Luffield or at Thornborough as his fancy moved him. A corrody of this magnitude was a severe burden, and the priory had to bear it for ten years. Matilda died within a year or two of the transaction, and then Robert married Susanna—indeed No. 645 was afterwards alleged to have been made when he was already the husband of Susanna.<sup>6</sup> He made provision for his second wife by obtaining a lease at a nominal rent of three virgates in the hospital fee for the term of their joint lives.<sup>7</sup> The extant documents do not disclose the identity of either of these ladies: if guesses are permissible, then Matilda might be the widow of Azur the huntsman,<sup>8</sup> and Susanna might be the widow of Hervi of Shalstone.

The intimate relationship of the hospital with the king's household caused its interests to be carefully watched over. In 1252 letters close had been addressed to the abbot of Biddlesden forbidding him to acquire lands in the hospital fee,<sup>9</sup> and though the fact is not recorded the like prohibition was doubtless issued to the prior. The fine of 1256 provoked an outburst at Westminster: the prior was bidden to show cause why he proceeded in the teeth of a royal injunction to the contrary, and the sheriff was required to state why he had allowed the prior to be put in seisin.<sup>10</sup> But so far as is known this fulmination did nothing to upset or vary the transaction. The tenure of the lands in question, those once of Azur the huntsman, was henceforward this: that the priory held them of the abbey, who held of the

<sup>1</sup> Harl. Ch. 86.A.4 and 86.A.26.    <sup>2</sup> Particularly Nos. 624 and 636.

<sup>3</sup> Harl. Ch. 84.D.45.    <sup>4</sup> No. 621A.    <sup>5</sup> Nos. 643-6, and 646A.    <sup>6</sup> KB. 26/176, m. 5.

<sup>7</sup> Magdalen, T.43. If they should come to Oxford, the hospital would furnish them with lodgings and stabling.

<sup>8</sup> The frequency of the attestations of Gervase seem to point to Matilda his wife having been the Matilda who had been the wife of Azur. Gervase had died in 1247. If so, however, Robert had had been previously married to a wife whose identity escapes us, for in 1272 Robert son of Robert de Westminster is practising as an attorney in the king's court: CP.40/1, m. 10.

<sup>9</sup> Cal. Close 1251-3, p. 106.    <sup>10</sup> Cal. Close 1254-6, p. 450.

hospital, who held of John son of Alan, who held in chief of the king.<sup>1</sup>

So, twenty years after the first upheaval, the great mutations of this little world were ended, and the pattern of land tenures in Thornborough was already that which the Hundred Rolls disclose.<sup>2</sup> The de Aumari fee remained still in lay hands, but almost the entire remainder, amounting to 17 hides, had passed to the religious: Biddlesden abbey had 6 hides 1 virgate, St John's hospital 4 hides, and Luffield priory 5 hides 2 virgates as well as the hide of glebe. The Hundred Rolls show the abbey as having only two land-holding tenants: the priory for the 3 virgates late of Azur the huntsman, and a villein who held a virgate. The priory was farming 4 hides 3 virgates in demesne (assuming that they farmed the glebe themselves); its free tenants held 5 virgates and three villeins held 2 virgates. The hospital was farming 9 virgates in demesne, while five free tenants held 7 virgates; there were no villein holdings. The abbey had eighteen cottagers, eight of them villeins, the hospital twelve, all of them free, and the priory twenty-one, likewise freemen.

Whether the priory exploited this estate to good advantage, there is little evidence to enable us to judge. It must have had there, for many years before the great expansion, an administration supervised by Richard de Billing to farm the glebe, and perhaps to look after its interests in Shalstone and Leckhampstead, modest though these then were. Richard de Billing appears to have died soon after Azur the huntsman,<sup>3</sup> and to have been replaced by another Richard, vicar and dean. The three succeeding vicars, Ralf de Saldeston, son of John Frances of Shalstone, Simon de Boycot of Lamport, and Richard de Solario of Buckingham were all active men, and men of substance, assuming probably, as the priory extended its interests in Shalstone and Beachampton, wider spread and more varied responsibilities.

How long the priory continued to exploit this demesne we cannot tell. It is worth noticing that William Togod's virgate was not taken into demesne when it fell to them by escheat in 1279;<sup>4</sup> the half-virgate that was the sole remnant of the Fraxino fee was likewise preserved.<sup>5</sup> To what extent the former holdings retained their integrity inside the demesne cannot be ascertained, but certainly in some degree, for in the fifteenth century a holding of three virgates was let, as well as ten holdings of one virgate and two of half a virgate. The absence of any fourteenth-century rentals which list the Thornborough tenants leaves us to speculate.

We cannot help asking ourselves what was the effect of these mutations on the lives of the villagers. There were no longer any residents there who belonged to the upper stratum of society, with the exception of the de Aumaris, but they had other places of residence as well. John son of Alan, and John his son, had little interest in the village, except to collect the contributions due from it towards the guard of Northampton castle. The descendants of William son of Reginald de Morton had nothing here to

<sup>1</sup> The abbey had acquired the right of Robert de Luhton and Christiana but their charter has not survived: the fact is clear from *Hundred Rolls*, II, p. 350. The incident was closed when the prior obtained a simple protection for ten years (7 November 1257), and then another without term the following year (21 August): *Cal. Close 1258-66*, pp. 605, 651.

<sup>2</sup> *Hundred Rolls*, II, pp. 350-2.

<sup>3</sup> No. 630.

<sup>4</sup> Nos. 610, 675.

<sup>5</sup> Nos. 609, 619.

buttress them as they subsided into poverty and obscurity in Maids Moreton. The two Hasteng brothers no longer had any foothold in the village, and the glories of the two Fraxino families were utterly dimmed. Only three of the villagers named in the Hundred Rolls can be picked out as men of even middling social standing—master John Tripaci, Henry de Heliden, and Hugh Cabat. Others had come to the fore—the villeins who had obtained their freedom seem to emerge as able and thriving men on whom the three religious houses leaned for farming skill, and for intimate knowledge of land, men, and affairs. It is observable that after the departure of the old families the villagers looked to the de Aumaris as the stable element in their affairs, and a high proportion of their business transactions bore their attestations.

It is perhaps fanciful, but it is tempting to derive from these organic changes the malaise that seems to have spread towards the close of the century among those who should have been the leaders of local society. In 1296, Robert Osebern the prior's reeve in Thornborough was taken for robberies there, but he was acquitted by the jurors, John de Morton and his fellows.<sup>1</sup> In the following year Robert's son John waylaid a man in the fields and slew him.<sup>2</sup> Soon after, Robert the reeve took his own life.<sup>3</sup> A few years later, Richard Tripaci, perhaps a grandson of the first Richard Tripaci the lawyer, was convicted of counterfeiting the coin, and Richard de Solario the vicar was accused of receiving him; the vicar's pledges were all men of Buckingham, except one who came from Whitchurch.<sup>4</sup> Worse still, the vicar was also taken for the murder of John de Morton, a prominent local man, but an acquittal followed.<sup>5</sup> Richard Grusset the younger was also accused of receiving a felon.<sup>6</sup> At best these accusations reveal sordid and disgraceful quarrels, corroding the life of that lovely village: and so we quit the scene with feelings of disquiet, wondering whether the events that we have passed in review caused organic changes in village society too deep and too swift for it to assimilate.

*Chronological list of events used to date the Thornborough charters*

- 1185 Death of Hamo son of Meinfelin (4 May. *Rot de Dom.*, p. 38).  
 1194 Death of Turbern, husband of Basilia daughter of Hamo son of Meinfelin (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, I, p. 77). William, his son and heir is of age (*ibid.*, p. 81).  
 1198 Death of Hamo son of Hamo: William son of Hamo succeeds to the barony (*Pipe Roll 10 Richard I*, p. 15).  
 1214 Death of Reginald son of Azur (*Curia Regis Rolls*, VII, p. 244).  
 1230 Death of Ralf Hareng the justice (*Exc. e Rot. Fin.*, I, p. 94).  
 1232 Death of William de Fraxino (*Cal. Close 1231-4*, p. 129).  
 1241 Death of Alan son of Alan de Fraxino (*Just. Itin.* 1/55, m. 11).  
 1243 Ralf de Saldestone instituted vicar of Thornborough (*Grosseteste*, p. 368).  
 1247 Death of Ralf Hareng the younger (*Cal. Close 1247-51*, p. 4).  
 Death of Henry Dayrel (*Exc. e Rot. Fin.*, II, p. 23).

<sup>1</sup> Just. Itin. 3/96, m. 19.    <sup>2</sup> No. 714B.    <sup>3</sup> No. 714A.    <sup>4</sup> Just. Itin. 3/5/1, m. 2d.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.* It may well have been for this crime that Robert de Fraxino was hanged.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, m. 3.

- Death of William de Evershaw (p. liii).  
 Death of Robert son of Alan son of Meinfelin (*F.F. Bucks.*, p. 91, no. 29).  
 Death of Gervase (Just. Itin. 1/56, m. 15d.).  
 1248 Death of William son of Hamo (*C. Inq. P.M.*, i, no. 102).  
 1248 Death of Alan son of Hamo (*ibid.*, i, no. 126).  
 1251 Roger Foliot gives his holding to Biddlesden and goes to live elsewhere (2 February. Harl. Ch. 84.D.45).  
 1253 Death of Reginald de Fraxino (p. lxiii).  
 1258 Simon de Boichote instituted vicar of Thornborough (*Gravesend*, p. 236).  
 1266 Death of Robert de Westminster (K.B. 26/176, m. 5).  
 1268 Death of James le Sauvage (No. 398n.).  
 Death of William III Baivel (p. lv).

## BEACHAMPTON

The vill of Beachampton answered in 1086 for ten hides; nine of them lay in one common field, but the tenth almost certainly outside it. The lordship was divided equally between two fees: five hides were held by Hugh de Bolebec of Walter Giffard,<sup>1</sup> and five by Lewin of Nuneham, the predecessor of the FitzNigels, four of them in chief of the king,<sup>2</sup> and the fifth, which was demesne outside the common field, of Roger d'Ivry.<sup>3</sup> There is no early mention of a church in the village, but its building had probably been a joint enterprise of the two lords, for they possessed it in equal medieties, each presenting to it his own clerk.<sup>4</sup>

At what time the Bolebec fee was subinfeudated is not known, but in the last quarter of the twelfth century it was in the tenure of a certain Roger, ancestor of the family that was styled de Bechampton.<sup>5</sup> Before the close of the century he had been succeeded by his son Richard.<sup>6</sup> By 1219 Richard was dead, for William I his son and heir presented to the church.<sup>7</sup> He in turn was dead in 1241, when Sibil, late his wife, was in dispute with his son and heir William II touching her dower.<sup>8</sup> William II had been succeeded before 1286 by his son John, and he left a widow Margery.<sup>9</sup> John de Bechampton was the last of his line: he appears to have left Amice, daughter and heir, who married firstly John Wolf, who was short-lived, and then John de Hardredeshull, who held Beachampton for about thirty years.<sup>10</sup> In 1346 Robert Wolf was in possession; later leases in this volume are attested by Roger Wolf.

It has been conjectured that the FitzNigels were descended from Nigel de Bereville, who in 1086 was claiming lands in Drayton Parslow which had been held before the Conquest by Lewin of Nuneham.<sup>11</sup> The FitzNigels

<sup>1</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 147b.    <sup>2</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 153a.    <sup>3</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 151b.

<sup>4</sup> The presentations by the de Bechamptons begin in or before 1219, and then appear to be continuous, but no Luffield presentation is recorded before 1240.

<sup>5</sup> The existence of Roger is only known because his successor is called Richard son of Roger, though it is possible that Richard held as next heir of someone other than Roger.

<sup>6</sup> *Snelshall*, no. 108.    <sup>7</sup> *Welles*, i, p. 68.    <sup>8</sup> Just. Itin. 1/55, m. 7.

<sup>9</sup> Just. Itin. 1/63, m. 6.    <sup>10</sup> Just. Itin. 1/1323, m. 9. *V.C.H. Bucks.*, iv, p. 150.

<sup>11</sup> fo. 151b.

certainly came into all the lands in Buckinghamshire that had been Lewin's, and it may well be that Nigel de Bereville married his daughter and heir.<sup>1</sup> The earliest member of the family encountered in these charters is the Nigel de Behchamtone who attests No. 411 in the 1150s, the grandson, presumably of the first Nigel.

Where five hides commonly supported the service of a knight, a *servitium debitum* of one and a half knights' fees sat lightly on the FitzNigels. Their estate in Maids Moreton was subinfeudated to a cadet branch of the family for a half a fee;<sup>2</sup> five hides in Beachampton, three in Salden, four in Mursley, and a virgate in Wavendon were left to sustain the service of the remaining knight, but beyond these estates there were socage lands in the south of the county: the FitzNigels were comfortable and influential people. The *caput* of the honour was at first, apparently, at Beachampton, in the demesne that was St Valery land, but in process of time it removed to Salden in Mursley parish, where a private chapel was established.<sup>3</sup> The change was most probably accomplished by the first Robert FitzNigel (who adopted the surname, for his father's name was Robert) shortly before or shortly after Agnes Basset died. Robert would naturally have preferred to reside in the north of the county where his main interests lay, rather than in Great Kimble where his father had lived.<sup>4</sup> Before the change Robert de Bray appears to have been the tenant in Salden,<sup>5</sup> but after it he held the Beachampton fee. He was succeeded by his son Ralf, who enjoyed the office of an Usher of the Exchequer and the privilege of conducting litigation in that court.<sup>6</sup> The priory had entered the FitzNigel fee during the short lifetime of Nigel III, and before 1174 when Alexander III confirmed to it land in Wavendon, and land and two-thirds of the demesne tithes in Salden.<sup>7</sup> Towards the end of the twelfth century Richard, Nigel's son, was able to recover the virgate in Wavendon that his father had parted with, in return for his mediety of the church of Beachampton.<sup>8</sup>

In 1240 the priory presented as rector a member of one or other of the leading Silverstone families whose name was Henry.<sup>9</sup> During his incumbency Henry bought a virgate in the FitzNigel fee from Thomas Basset, probably a brother-in-law of the lady Agnes.<sup>10</sup> About 1260 he conveyed this virgate to his nephew Henry son of Robert of Silverstone, also known as Henry Kineman,<sup>11</sup> who around the same date acquired a half-virgate from William II de Bechampton as well as the life-tenancy of another half-virgate to which no messuage was appurtenant.<sup>12</sup> Now Henry Kineman, though he also had some land in Silverstone, became financially embarrassed, to the extent that eventually, in 1271, distraint was ordered to be levied in his lands in Northamptonshire and Buckinghamshire for a debt of twenty marks.<sup>13</sup> Before that, however, he had transferred these three

<sup>1</sup> The statement in Domesday Book is that the bishop of Coutances disseised Ralf Passelewe and put Nigel de Bereville in. It is reasonable none the less to suppose that after a plea held before him the bishop adjudged Nigel to have the better right.

<sup>2</sup> Richard II FitzNigel enfeoffed his brother Walter before 1166 (*Red Book*, p. 318).

<sup>3</sup> For the probable date of the foundation of the chapel, see No. 540n., p. 219.

<sup>4</sup> *Missenden*, II, *passim*. <sup>5</sup> E. 13/13, m. 14; E. 13/8, m. 25; E. 13/10, mm. 7, 12.

<sup>6</sup> *Newington Longeville Charters*, ed. H. E. Salter (Oxfordshire Rec. Soc., III, 1921), no. 11.

<sup>7</sup> No. 8. <sup>8</sup> Nos. 730 and 730A, which are assumed to have been complementary.

<sup>9</sup> *Grosseteste*, p. 355. <sup>10</sup> No. 725. <sup>11</sup> No. 727. <sup>12</sup> Nos. 728 and 741. <sup>13</sup> E. 13/1f., m. 2.

holdings to the priory upon terms and for a consideration that are wholly unknown to us. Finally, in 1272, the priory was able to acquire another half-virgate in the de Bechampton fee from William Poyns in return for corrodies to himself and his wife for their lives.<sup>1</sup>

At that point the lands of the priory comprised: A. the messuage and virgate that Henry the rector had bought from Thomas Basset. B. The messuage and half-virgate that Henry Kineman had bought from William II de Bechampton. C. The half-virgate of which Henry Kineman had held a life-tenancy. D. The messuage and half-virgate which had been acquired from William Poyns, though the messuage would only fall into their possession when the survivor should die.<sup>2</sup>

At an early date, the priory rearranged this estate by allotting all the arable land to the messuage of A., which *must have been the most commodious*, except for two acres which were allotted to the messuage of B. The messuage of D., then in the occupation of William and Isabel Poyns or perhaps of Isabel only, was stripped of all its arable. The earliest known and maybe the first tenant of the amalgamated holding based on A. was Richard de Houeton, whom the priory presented as rector in 1279. He presumably held it until in 1291 he was instituted to the vicarage of Dodford. In 1292 the earliest of our leases shows its being let to Robert son of John de Stotesbury, whose father had been porter at Luffield, for the lives of himself and his wife. Robert undertook to satisfy the corrody due to the widow of William Poyns and to pay a yearly rent of 24s. When the corrody should cease the rent would rise to 26s. 8d. In the same year, the priory surrendered to Ralf de Bray the half-virgate C., the reversion of which he had evidently acquired from William II or John de Bechampton. A surrender in favour of the priory was afterwards obtained from Robert de Stotesbury. In 1321 the lease was renewed, William, Robert's son being included as a tenant; despite the loss of the half-virgate the rent was almost unchanged. The Black Death appears to have ended this tenancy, and conditions in Beachampton must have been highly unfavourable, for the priory now let the holding to Emma Bray for a rent of 13s. 4d. It then passed through another tenancy before being let, in 1353, to John Spenser of Northampton at 10s. a year. In 1386 it was again let at that rent, and in 1468 also.

The story of the two cottages is not continuous, but it discloses a similar fall in values. It must be concluded that the blow that the Black Death dealt to Beachampton was more grievous than it could bear. The only direct evidence that we have outside these charters comes from the inquisition that was taken in August 1349 touching the lands late of Grace de Noers, the last of the FitzNigels.<sup>3</sup> The land of Salden, so it was expressly stated, and that of Beachampton, so it was implied, lay almost untilled, and at Salden only 7s. rent was being paid by a bondman. When once the common fields of a village ran down to that extent, it must have been very

<sup>1</sup> No. 733.

<sup>2</sup> The subsequent history of these four tenements can be followed in detail with the aid of the chronologically arranged list of charters at the end of this section.

<sup>3</sup> *C. Inq. P.M.*, xiii, no. 231. The return furnishes a late but useful list of the FitzNigel lands: Salden, Beachampton, Great and Little Kimble, Weston Turville, Wendover, and Wycombe. The Mursley lands are presumably included in Salden, and the Wavendon virgate has perhaps been given in marriage.



difficult to recreate them, and we have no reason to doubt that the state of affairs described to the bishop in 1470 corresponded with the reality.<sup>1</sup>

*Analysis of the charters*

- Charters relating to A. 725, 727, 732, 724.  
 Leases of A. with the land of B., C., and D. 755A.  
 Leases of A. with the land of B. and D. 742, 755B, 744, 754, 753.  
 Charters relating to B. 728, 723, 726, 738.  
 Lease of messuage of B. with 2 acres. 746, 743, 755, 750.  
 Charters relating to C. 741, 736, 738, 747, 735, 739.  
 Charters relating to D. 731, 734, 733, 740, 748.  
 Leases of messuage 737, 752, 751, 749.

STONY STRATFORD

For two miles the Watling Street formed the boundary between Wolverton on the north-east and Calverton on the south-west, before it crossed the bridge which carried it over the Ouse into Northamptonshire and continued through Old Stratford. At some time before the Conquest, a common field was established on either side of the street, and tilled by men of Wolverton and Calverton who came to live there. In Calverton in King Edward's time, so Domesday Book tells us, a man of Queen Edith had two hides as a manor (*pro manerio*) and he could sell it.<sup>2</sup> *Pro manerio* in Buckinghamshire is an almost unfailing indication that the manor shared a common field with another. On the Wolverton side of the street at the same time, Alvrice a man of Queen Edith held two hides and a half.<sup>3</sup> It is reasonable to suppose that the two owners were in fact one individual, so that Alvrice was the proprietor of this whole settlement, paying some of his geld in Wolverton and some in Calverton.<sup>4</sup>

By 1086 two powerful men, Hugh Bolebec and Manno the Breton had put together smaller estates to form two large manors at this important point on the Watling Street, where roads branched off it to Buckingham, to Newport Pagnell and Bedford, and to Northampton. The Calverton side of Alvrice's manor was put into Hugh Bolebec's hidated demesne, and the Wolverton side into Manno Brito's.<sup>5</sup> Nothing can be learned from Domesday Book about the development of a trading community, but about half a century later some scraps of information begin to turn up. We find Hugh II de Bolebec confirming to the Templars a gift which his father Walter had

<sup>1</sup> No. 721.    <sup>2</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 150b.    <sup>3</sup> *D.B.*, i, fo. 152a.

<sup>4</sup> It must be candidly admitted that the view here taken assumes a slip in each entry: the Calverton land should have answered for two and a half, and not two hides; the Wolverton land should have been recorded as held *pro manerio*.

<sup>5</sup> Three pre-conquest manors were combined to form the manor of Wolverton which is extended in Domesday Book, but the only figures that we have relating to them individually are their hidages of ten, seven and a half, and two hides. The hidated demesne of nine hides that resulted from the amalgamation is remarkably large in a twenty-hide vill, and it seems very likely that more than one small manor was swallowed up in it. In 1526 Sir John Longville, to whom Wolverton had descended, brought the men who lived on the Calverton side and tilled these fields into the jurisdiction of his court (Bodleian Library, Radcliffe Deposit 297).

made to them of some rents in Calverton, and we know from later evidence that the Templars' fee lay in Stony Stratford.<sup>1</sup> A baker heads the list of tenants and he pays 6s. yearly; four other tenants pay the like rent; Nigel son of Almar the reeve pays 4s.; two tenants pay 2s. each, and finally Richard the priest pays 6d.<sup>2</sup> These substantial rents are surely paid by members of a prosperous trading community. The dedication of the church on the west side to St Giles suggests a mid-twelfth-century foundation, which the residence there of Richard the priest tends to confirm.

Neither our charters nor the solitary charter which records a grant by Hamo son of Meinfelin to the Templars<sup>3</sup> tell us very much. The land appears to have been let to the tenants, now and later on, in acre and half-acre plots. The description of the acre plot in No. 760 gives the impression of its having been of narrow frontage and very deep. It is worth noting that the first witness to No. 756 is Simon the chaplain: if the Bolebecs were first in the field with their chapel, the lords of Wolverton were not far behind.

We need only glance at the subsequent fortunes of this town, for the priory's interest in it was confined to a couple of small properties on which it had rent-charges. It evidently developed steadily, but a little more on the west side than on the east. The Bolebec estates came by marriage to the earls of Oxford, wealthier and more powerful landlords than the barons of Wolverton. A grant of a fair was obtained by the earl in 1257,<sup>4</sup> and renewed in the fifteenth century.<sup>5</sup> In 1576 there were nine inns in Stony Stratford (more than in any other town in the county), of which five were on the west side and four on the east; there were eighteen alehouses, eleven on the west side and seven on the east.<sup>6</sup>

Despite the preeminence of the earls of Oxford and the shadow they cast, the interests of the lords of Wolverton must always have been of great value to them. Not, however, until 1369 is there documentary evidence of a borough,<sup>7</sup> though one must have existed a very long time before.<sup>8</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Records of the Templars in England in the Twelfth Century* (1935), ed. B. A. Lees, p. 46.

<sup>2</sup> *The Sandford Cartulary*, ed. Agnes M. Leys, ii (Oxfordshire Rec. Soc., xxii, 1941), no. 468.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 408.

<sup>4</sup> *Cal. Chart. 1226-57*, p. 475. On the vigil, feast, and morrow of St Giles.

<sup>5</sup> Lipscomb, iv, p. 366.

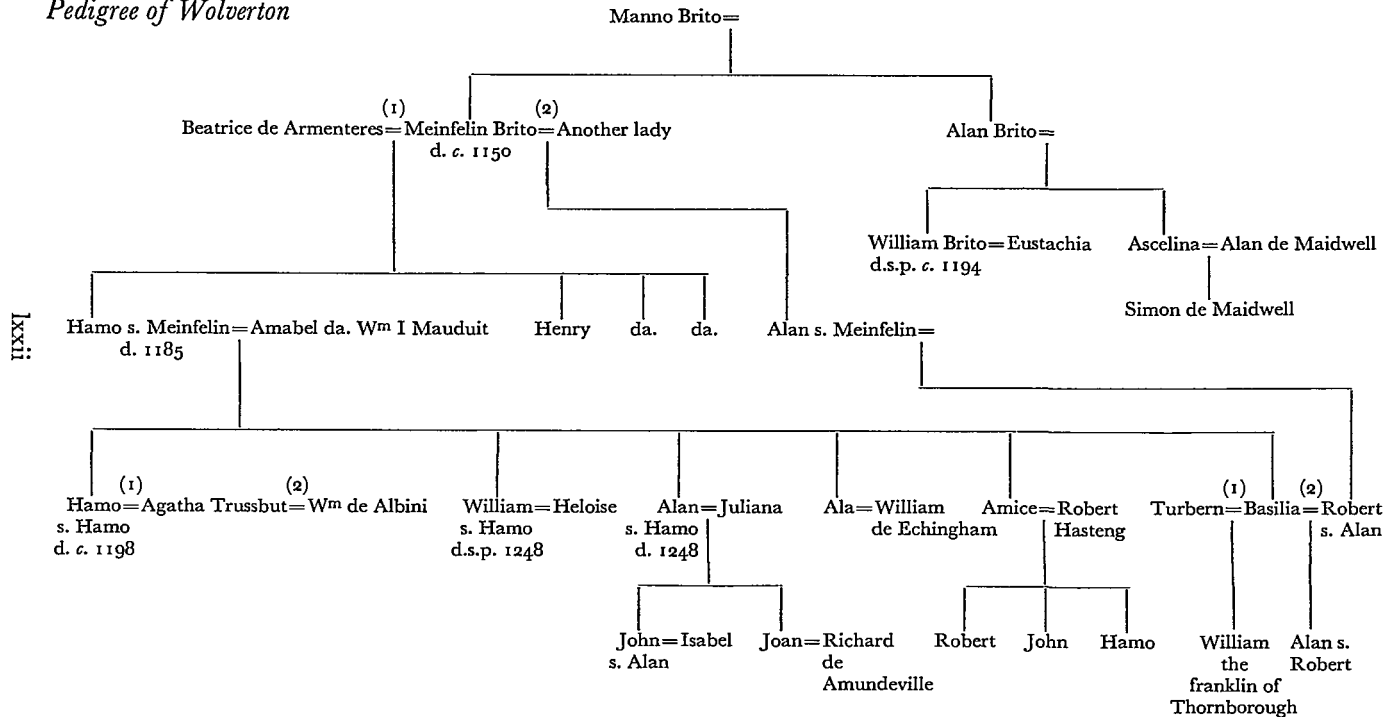
<sup>6</sup> SP. 12/115, fos. 79-80.

<sup>7</sup> Bodl. Radcliffe no. 117.

<sup>8</sup> For the pedigree of the foresters of Stratford, see *C. Inq. Misc. 1377-88*, p. 321.

# GENEALOGIES

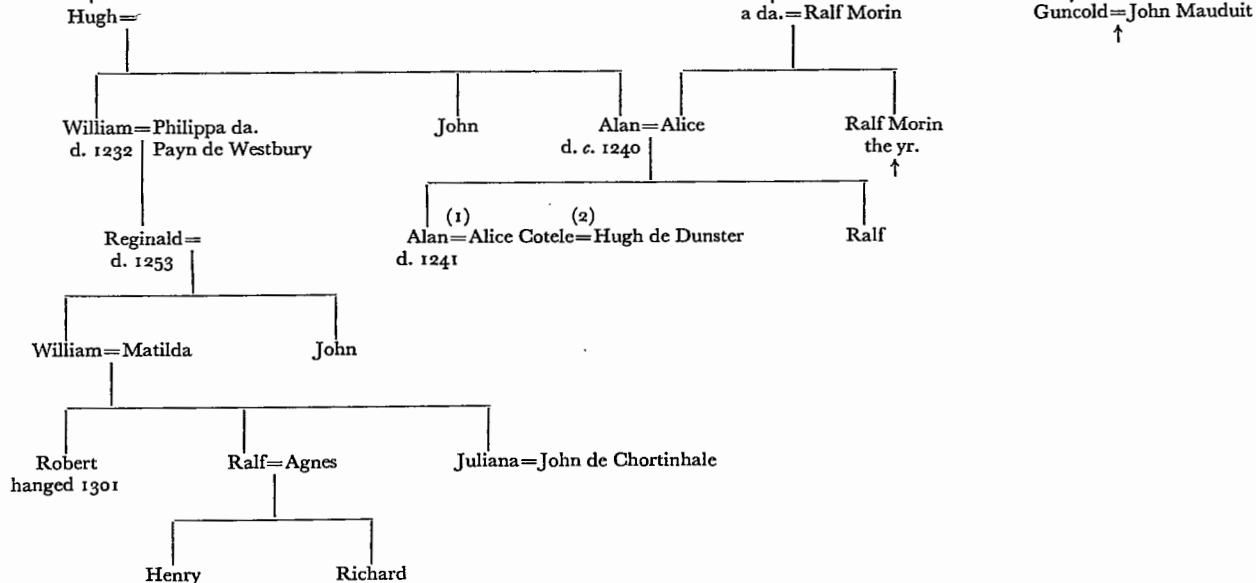
## *Pedigree of Wolverton*

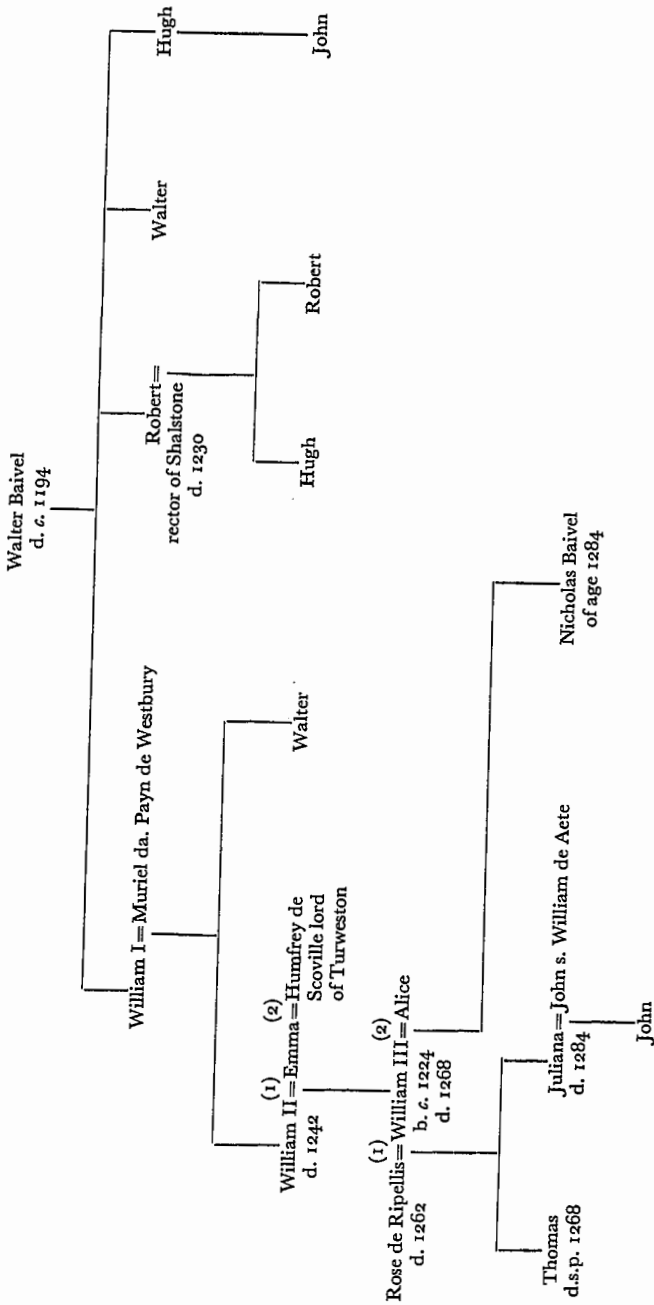


*Pedigree of Fraxino*

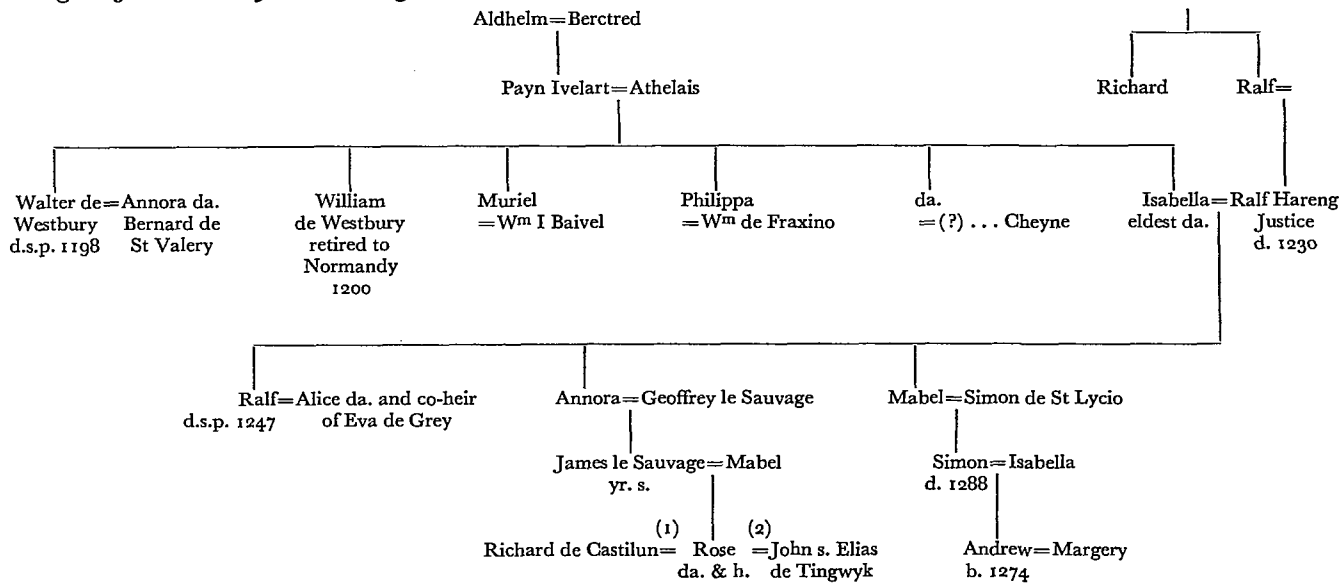
Henry del Freine=  
fl. 1166

William s. Geoffrey=  
fl. 1166





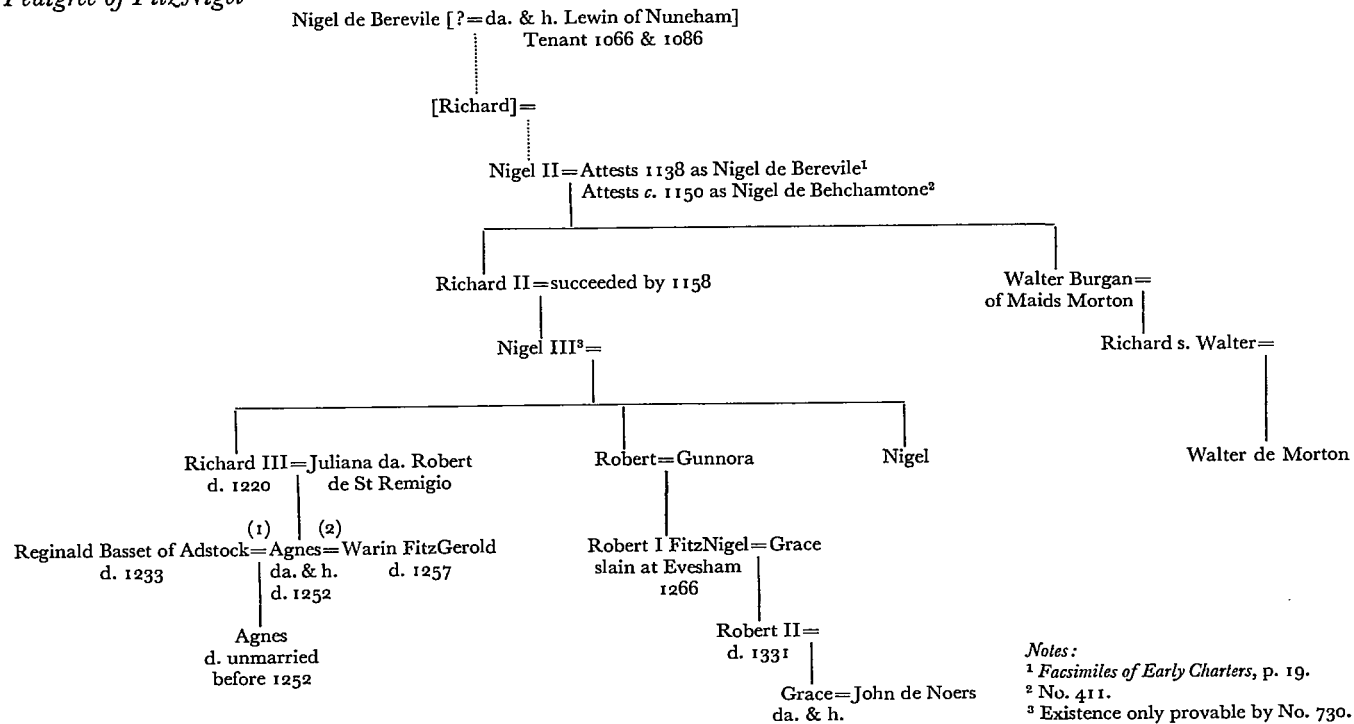
*Pedigree of de Westbury and Hareng*



GENEALOGIES

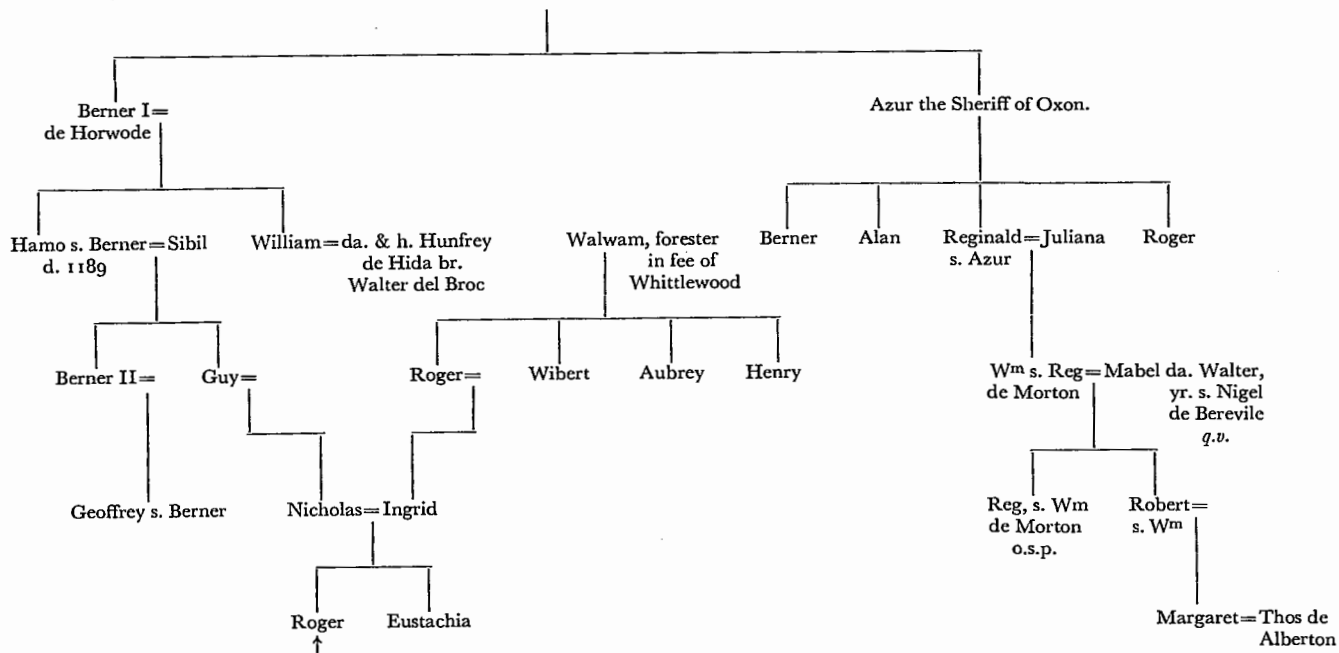
LXXV

*Pedigree of FitzNigel*



Notes:  
 ¹ Facsimiles of Early Charters, p. 19.  
 ² No. 411.  
 ³ Existence only provable by No. 730.

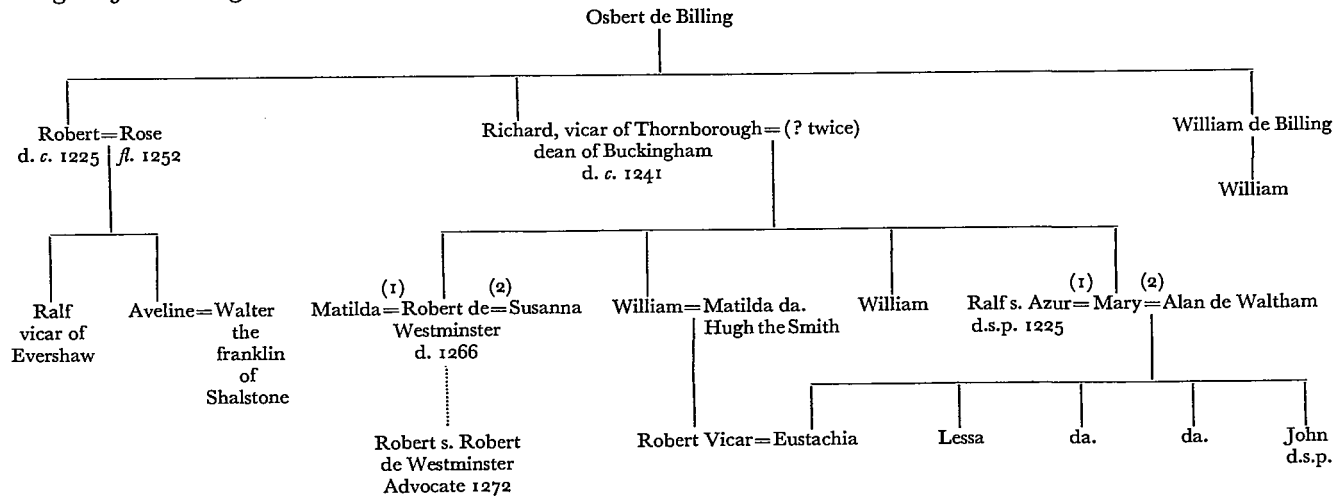
*Pedigree of de Horwode and de Morton*



GENEALOGIES

LXXVII



*Pedigree of de Billing*

## THE PRIORS OF LUFFIELD

Mauger Occurs in the foundation charter, but not again.

William I Prior before 1144. Occurs 13 February 1152. Died 12 December 1164.

Reginald Presented by Henry II *c.* 1166.

Peter

Ralf Occurs 10 June 1174.

John Presented by Henry II June–July 1175. Occurs November 1187 and probably after 1190.

William II Occurs 1197–8.<sup>1</sup> Died 1214.

Roger Assent 1214. Died: licence 30 April 1231.

William I de Brackley Assent 3 June 1231. Died: licence 2 January 1263.

Ralf de Selveston Writs 18 January 1263. Resigned: licence 13 June 1275.

William de Esteneston Writs 21 June 1275. Deposed: licence 26 February 1280.

Adam de Henred Writs 8 March 1280. Resigned: licence 21 December 1284.

William II de Brackley Assent 2 January 1285. Election quashed 26 January 1285.

Adam de Henred Appointed 26 January 1285 (Writs 2 February). Resigned: licence 19 May 1287.

Richard de Selveston Assent 13 June 1287. Resigned: licence 18 June 1287.

John de Houton Assent 6 July 1287. Resigned: licence 28 April 1289.

Gilbert de Merse Assent 3 May 1289. Resigned: licence 8 May 1289.

Peter de Saldeston Assent 15 May 1289. Deposed: October 1294.

William II de Brackley Assent 20 November 1294. Died: licence 28 May 1316.

John de Westbury Assent 13 June 1316. Died: licence 14 October 1344.

William de Skelton Assent 22 October 1344. Died: licence 29 May 1349.

William de Horwode Assent 8 June 1349. Resigned: licence 23 April 1383.

John Pirie Assent 10 May 1383. Died: licence 27 August 1396.

John Horwode Assent 13 September 1396. Died: licence 20 September 1420.

John Hals Assent 28 August 1420. Died: licence 15 July 1443.

John Pinchbeck Assent 1 August 1443. Resigned 1468.

William Rogers Instituted 5 May 1468. Resigned 1488.

Thomas Rowland Instituted 27 February 1488. Died 1504.

<sup>1</sup> Prior William himself does not occur in Nos. 121, 122, but it is to be inferred from the presence of John de Eynsham, his nephew, that he was then prior.

## [TABLE OF CONTENTS OF CARTULARY]

L.C. 6r.-13v.

Note: The list becomes too formal to justify transcription. Up to f. 106 (original numeration), which contains the first five Lillingstone charters, the folio reference is given for each charter, as in vol. I, pp. 1-13, but thereafter the folio references are entered only where a fresh place begins.

### TEXT OF CHARTERS

#### DODFORD

292

*Confirmation to the priory by Ralf de Kaynes of the gift by Hugh and Richard de Kaynes of the church of Dodford. [c. 1160-1163]*

Carta Ricardi [*sic*] de Chaynes de ecclesia de Dodford

Noscant omnes sancte matris ecclesie fideles me Radulfum de Kaynes concessisse & presenti carta confirmasse deo & beate Marie de Luffeld' & monachis eiusdem loci donationem quam Hugo de Kaynes & Ricardus de Kaynes eis fecerunt de ecclesia de Dodeford cum omnibus ecclesie pertinentiis & libertatibus Quare uolo & concedo . pro me . & pro heredibus meis quod dicti monachi habeant dictam ecclesiam cum pertinentiis in puram elemosinam inperpetuum. Teste Willemo filio meo & Ingeram de Fardingestona & Ricardo filio suo . Hunfrido capellano . Willelmo de Heyford Radulfo clerico de Horepulle Ricardo Balligan . Radulfo Dayrel . Ernaldo . & Henrico de Seluestone Albrico forestario . & aliis.

W. 2429 L.C. 98r.

9" × 3½".

White round equestrian seal, 3¼" diameter, attached by silken cords.

Endorsement as rubric.

Date: This charter is to be considered with the two that follow it, and with No. 360. Seven of its twelve witnesses also attest Nos. 293 and 360; four of them attest No. 294. From No. 294A we learn that, as we would have supposed, No. 294 is the earliest, but as the attestations side by side of Ingram de Fardingestona and Richard his son must be assigned to a narrow period, the interval is doubtless a small one.

Ralf Dayrel had been succeeded by Robert before Michaelmas 1163 (*Pipe Roll 9 Hen. II*, P.R.S. vol. 6, p. 19) which becomes the later terminal date for all four charters. Since Henry son of Arnold de Selvestone was still active in 1205 (vol. 1, p. 268) the earlier limit given may be acceptable.

## 293

*Grant to the priory in alms by Ralf de Kaynes, for the welfare of his soul and the soul of R. his son, of the virgate that Mayner held, and a messuage at the end of the village of Dodford, going towards Flore. The monks shall find a lamp or a cresset to burn day and night at the principal feasts, and at mass every Sunday. [c. 1160-1163]*

Carta Radulphi Chaynes de ecclesia de Dodeford'.

Noscant omnes homines mei ⁊ alii vniuersi presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Radulfus de Chaynes concessi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui . priori ⁊ monachis de Luffeld' pro salute anime mee ⁊ anime .R. filii mei ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum illam virgatam terre cum pertinentiis quam Maynerus tenuit cum mesuagio ad capud ville de Dodeford' versus Flore. Tenendam ⁊ habendam . sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in perpetuum . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . libere . ⁊ quiete . ab omnibus michi uel heredibus meis pertinentibus saluo tamen quod inuenient vnam lampadem uel morterium ardentem nocte ac die ad principalia festa . et qualibet die dominica ad missam. Huius rei fuerunt testes Ingellram de Fardingestone Ricardus filius suus ⁊ Hunfridus capellanus . ⁊ Radulfus clericus de Horepol' . ⁊ Willelmus de Heyford' Henricus de Selueston' Albricus forestarius ⁊ alii plures.

W. 2434 L.C. 98r.

5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

The surviving charter is not of the mid-12th century, and to that extent, but probably to that extent only, it is a forgery. The hand is of the first two decades of the 13th century; it bears a close resemblance to those of Nos. 325 and 326, but cannot be identified with either, nor with that of any other charter.

The seal is defaced, but recognizable as a large round equestrian seal, which could have come from the same matrix as No. 292. It is now attached to this charter by a tag which has been folded over on itself and inserted in a cavity formed in the seal with some suitable and hot artefact. Its axis is at a right angle to the normal axis. The other end of the tag has been passed through a slit in the charter, folded back and sewn on with linen thread.

The authenticity of the charter is supported by the attestations not being identical with those of No. 292.

For date see last.

## 294

*Confirmation to the priory by Richard de Kaynes of the gift by his father and mother of the church of Dodford, with the hide of Eltendon. Of his own gift he adds the mill of Heyford. [c. 1160-1163]*

Carta Ricardi de Chaynes de ecclesia de Dodeford'.

Noscant omnes sancte matris ecclesie fideles . necnon presentis & posterit temporis homines mei uniuersi? quod ego Ricardus de Cahaignes do & concedo ecclesie de Luffeld' & monachis ibidem deo seruientibus easdem donaciones quas pater meus & mater mea dederunt & concesserunt eisdem fratribus . scilicet ecclesiam de Doddefordia . cum omnibus ecclesie adiacentibus . & terram de Eltendona . hidam scilicet . & de dono meo supererogo ipsis molendinum de Haifordia . pro salute anime mee . patris mei . matris mee . necnon & omnium antecessorum & successorum meorum . in perpetuam elemosinam ab omni debito seruitutis liberam. Quod ne ualeat obliuione deleri? scripto commendari . & sigilli mei auctoritate & nominis

mei karaktere signari . 7 testibus postmodum nominatis confirmari precepi. Huius rei testes sunt . Willelmus archidiaconus . Norhantonie . Willelmus de Haiford' . Alexander de Ardena . Geruasius de Cahaignes . Ricardus de Haiford' . Sanson . filius suus . Ingelramus de Fardingeston' . Ricardus filius suus . Walterus de Northfolc' . Ernaldus de Selueston' . Willelmus filius suus . Willelmus clericus Norhantonie . Robertus Bachet . Adam de Suthsexia . Turstinus Reuel . & alij quamplures . quos ne fastidium generent [*sic*] auditoribus: enumerare omittimus.

W. 2435 L.C. 98r. - 98v.

10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

White round semi-equestrian seal, 2" diameter. A lion rampant.

For date see No. 292.

## 294A

*Statement by the prior to assist his attorney to prepare the defence of the prior and the convent in a suit brought against them by William de Kaynes to recover the advowson of the church of Dodford. [1251]*

Hugo de Caynes dominus de Selueston' et de Dodefod' et custos foreste de Witlewode in tempore Henrici regis filii Willelmi bastardi qui Hugo habuit vxorem scilicet dominam Agnetem de Arderne et construxit castellum de Bosco idem Hugo dedit ecclesiam de Dodefod' cum pertinentiis ecclesie de Luffeld' et carta sua confirmauit. Postea Ricardus de Caynes filius et heres dicti Hugonis de Caynes donacionem patris sui carta sua confirmauit. Postea Radulfus de Caynes filius fratris Hugonis de Caynes et auus domini Willelmi de Caynes qui nunc petit duplici carta donacionem et confirmationem predictas concessit et confirmauit ecclesie de Luffeld'. Preterea Robertus Linc' episcopus qui fuit tempore predicti Henrici regis filii Willelmi bastardi donaciones et confirmationes predictas de ecclesia de Dodefod' ecclesie de Luffeld' confirmauit. Item Alexander episcopus Linc' qui construxit castella de Baneburi de Newerk' et de Lafford' predictas donaciones et confirmationes antedictas confirmauit. Item Alexander papa tercius et sanctus Hugo Linc' episcopus donaciones et confirmationes antedictas confirmauerunt. Omnia predicta vera esse potest prior de Luffeld' per cartas suas probare. Prior de Luffeld' pacifice absque molestia vel inquietacione alicuius antecessoris domini Willelmi qui nunc petit tenuit a tempore Henrici regis filii Willelmi bastardi vsque nunc.

W. 2443 and W. 2449 C. 274v.

Note: The description given above seems to be the most likely one. Robert Bloet, whose charter of confirmation the prior supposed that he had, died in 1123, before the foundation of the priory. The charter (No. 26) is, beyond all doubt, of Robert de Chesney (1148-66).

## 294B

*The defence of the prior and the convent. [1251]*

Hec est veritas secundum deum Inter dominum Willelmum de Kaynes petentem de aduocacione ecclesie de Dodefod' et priorem de Luffeld' tenentem dictam ecclesiam in proprios vsus. Scilicet quod dominus Hugo de Caynes qui fuit tempore regis Henrici primi filii regis Willelmi bastardi

contulit ecclesiam de Dodeford cum pertinenciis in pura elemosina ecclesie de Luffeld' et carta sua confirmavit. Postea Ricardus filius dicti Hugonis et heres donacionem patris sui predictae ecclesie carta sua confirmavit quorum eciam donaciones et confirmaciones dominus Robertus Linc' episcopus et dominus Alexander episcopus Linc' cartis suis concesserunt et confirmauerunt. Idem vero Alexander episcopus Linc' castra de Banebur' de Lafford' et de Newerc construxit. Idem Alexander episcopus fuit tempore Henrici regis primi et moriebatur tempore Stephani regis. Item dominus Alexander papa donaciones dicte ecclesie de Dodeford ecclesie predictae de Luffeld' confirmavit sua bulla quam prior predictus habet. Postea Radulfus de Caynes auus domini Willelmi de Caynes qui nunc petit scripsit Alexandro episcopo Linc' se concessisse predictae ecclesie de Luffeld' donacionem predictam de Dodeford' antecessorum suorum quam eciam donacionem et confirmacionem suorum antecessorum. Idem vero Radulfus de Caynes ecclesie de Luffeld' carta sua confirmavit et concessit. Dicitur vero prior de Luffeld' ecclesiam de Dodeford' absque molestia vel inquietacione alicuius predecessorum domini Willelmi de Caynes qui nunc petit tenuit. Idem vero prior tenuit pacifice vt predictum est a tempore regis Henrici primi filii Willelmi bastardi regis Anglie vsque nunc. Idem vero prior per munimenta sua omnia predicta vera esse poterit probare et verificare.

W. 2459 C. 274v. - 275r. (copies)

## 294C

*Final Concord in the king's court at Northampton before Gilbert de Preston, master Simon de Wauton, Henry de Coleville, and Simon de Thorpe, justices itinerant. Between William de Kaynes petent and William prior of Luffield deforciant touching the advowson of the church of Dodford, whereof the recognition of a grand assize had been summoned between them. The prior acknowledged the right of William de Kaynes, in consideration of which William granted it to the prior to hold of him in alms. The prior received William and his heirs into all the benefits and orations of his house. 2-10 February 1253*

W. 2446

8" × 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Indented at the top and on the left-hand side. Letters cut through.

Note: For the record see K.B. 26/143, m. 19d (2 November 1251 at Westminster) and Just. Itin. 1/615, m. 21 (at Northampton).

## 295

*Lease by Roger the prior and the convent to Frebern de Dodeford, for fifteen years from the taking of Bedford castle, of a virgate in Dodford that Ailmer held, the messuage appurtenant thereto, and Sustermede, for all of which he shall render 1 mark yearly, and four geese. He shall find hay for the monks when they pass that way, and for their carter when he collects the tithes. If the prior succeed in recovering lands in Dodford to farm in demesne, Frebern shall, if they so desire, surrender to them the virgate and meadow, but retain the messuage and croft, for which he shall render 3s. and four hens yearly, saving to him a proportion of the gressom he has given. [1224]*

Cirographum contra Freberne.

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod hec est conuencio facta inter priorem de Luff'



7 conuentum eiusdem loci 7 Frebernum de Dodefod' . scilicet quod predictus prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt predicto Freberno illam uirgam terre in Dodefod' cum pertinenciis quam Ailmerus tenuit . 7 totum pratum quod uocatur Sustermede cum pastura ei pertinente. Tenend' sibi uel cui assignare uoluerit . in .xv. annos postquam castellum de Bedefod' captum erat . ciclo eciam decennouenali currente eodem anno per .ix. libere 7 quiete ab omni seruicio eis pertinente . pro una marca annuatim reddendo . scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio dimidiam marcam . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis sequens dimidiam marcam 7 iiij. aucus. Et preterea predictus Frebernus inueniet fenum monachis quando illac pretereunt . 7 bigatori similiter inueniet fenum in autumpno dum decimam colligit sine wasto. Et si forte predictus prior 7 conuentus possint recuperare aliquam terram in eadem villa de Dodefod' . ad colendam cum proprio aratro predictus Frebernus tradet predictam uirgam terre cum predicto prato 7 pastura . predictis priori 7 conuentui ad uoluntatem eorundem . saluo sibi mesuagio cum crofto . pro quo soluet per annum si ita contigerit .iiij. solidos 7 iiij. gallinas ad terminos predictos. Et salua gersuma . scilicet .x. solidis quos dedit premanibus. 7 saluo croppo 7 labore quem in terra predicta posuerit . per visum .iiij. legalium hominum et secundum tempus quo tenuerit persoluetur gersuma eidem Freberno. Et ut hec conuencio rata 7 stabilis perseueret' presenti scripto ex utraque parte sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Ricardo vicario de Dodefod' . Giliberto de Dodefod' . Iohanne le Bracur . Iohanne de Godewell' . Roberto de Billing' . Henrico Doget . Willelmo Karite . Henrico coco . Radulfo Wither . 7 alijs.

W. 2454 L.C. 98v.

7" x 4½".

Trimmed at the bottom. No provision for seal.

## 296

*Lease by Ralf the prior and the convent to Matilda daughter of Robert the glover of Dodford of half of the messuage that Robert once held of the priory, to hold for the life of Matilda her mother at a yearly rent of 2d. [1263-75]*

Dimissio terre ad terminum vite in Dodefod'.

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater R. prior de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse ac tradidisse Matilde filie Roberti cirotecarij de Dodefod medietatem illius mesuagij quod dictus Robertus quondam de nobis tenuit. Tenendum et habendum medietatem dicti mesuagij de nobis et successoribus nostris ad totam vitam matris sue. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis viginti duos denarios ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis vndecim denarios et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio vndecim denarios. Dicta vero Matilda filia Roberti medietatem dicti mesuagij nemini tradet nec inuadiabit nec aliquo modo alicui impignorabit set dictas domos et sepes super medietatem dicti mesuagij in eodem statu sustentabit quo eis [*sic*] suscepit uel in meliori. Post mortem vero matris dicte Matildis dicta medietas dicti mesuagij cum domibus et sepibus sine aliquo impedimento uel contradiccione alicuius nobis redibit.



Nos vero dictam medietatem dicti mesuagij ut antedictum est dicte Matilde ad totam vitam Matilde matris sue contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Vt autem hec nostra concessio et tradicio firma permaneat signum ecclesie nostre presentibus scriptis ad modum cirographi confectis vna cum sigillo dicte Matilde hinc inde apposimus in testimonium. Hijs testibus domino Iohanne tunc vicario Iohanne de Peri Galfrido le maist' Michaele de Frebern' Daniele et multis alijs.

L.C. 98v.-99r.

## 297

*Grant by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Henry Mychel of Dodford and Alice his wife, in fee farm, of the dung on the rectory at Dodford, with free ingress and egress for gathering and carrying it. The tenants agree to maintain a lamp in the parish church, as the monks have done in times past. 6 January 1374*

Conuencio facta inter priorem et Henricum Michel de Dodeford'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura facta apud Luffeld' die veneris in festo Epiphanie domini anno rengni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum Anglie quadragesimo septimo inter fratrem Willelmum priorem prioratus de Luffeld' rectorem ecclesie de Dodeford' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ⁊ Henricum Mychel de Dodeford' ⁊ Aliciam vxorem eius ex altera parte testatur quod conuencio subscripta die loco ⁊ anno predictis inter partes predictas facta est . scilicet quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus in eorum capitulo voluntarie ⁊ vnanimiter tradiderunt ⁊ concesserunt ⁊ ad feodi firmam dimiserunt prefatis Henrico ⁊ Alicie ⁊ eorum heredibus imperpetuum . omnem finum infra rectoria de Dodeford' existentem cum libero ingressu ⁊ egressu in congruis temporibus anni illum colligendum ⁊ auferendum . nec sit ad grauamen prioris ⁊ conuentui Et pro hac tradicionem ⁊ concessione predicti Henricus ⁊ Alicia ⁊ eorum heredes concedunt pro se ⁊ heredibus suis ad inueniendum ⁊ sustentandum vnam lampadem in ecclesia parochiali de Dodeford' ardentem vt consuetudo fuit ab antiquis vt predictus prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ lampadem predictam sustentare consueuerunt ⁊ predicti Henricus ⁊ Alicia ⁊ heredes eorum predictos priorem ⁊ conuentum contra omnes ordinarios defendent Si aliter predicti Henricus ⁊ Alicia ⁊ eorum heredes egerunt tunc bene liceat predictis priori ⁊ conuentui predictum finum infra rectoria euenientem retinere quousque pro eis satisfaciant . ⁊ predicti Henricus ⁊ Alicia ⁊ eorum heredes colent conuenienter olera in orto dicte rectorie ad visum prioris ⁊ conuentus ⁊ eorum famulorum ⁊ predicti prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ successores illorum predictum finum predictis Henrico ⁊ Alicie ⁊ heredibus eorum vt in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabunt In cuius rei testimonium parti huius indenture penes prefatos Henricum ⁊ Aliciam ⁊ heredes suos residenti predicti prior ⁊ conuentus sigillum suum commune apposuerunt parti vero altere penes priorem ⁊ conuentum residenti predicti Henricus ⁊ Alicia pro se ⁊ heredibus suis sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat' apud Luffeld' die ⁊ anno predictis. Hijs testibus . Willelmo Cokkel seniore . Willelmo filio suo . Thoma Bayli . Henrico Dauy . Roberto Yng de Dodeford' ⁊ alijs.

W. 2450 L.C. 99r.

9½" × 4½".

White round seal, ¾" diameter. Slit for a second seal-tag.

No endorsement.

## 298

*Lease for eight lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to William Muleward senior, Isabel his wife, William, Henry, Thomas, and John their sons, and Eleanor and Agnes their daughters, of a cottage and curtilage between the messuages of Lettice Carte and Henry Bele, at a yearly rent of 4d. during the lifetime of the parents and 6d. thereafter. 29 September 1376*

Dimissio j cotagij in villa de Dodeford'.

Die lune in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli anno regni domini regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum Anglie quinquagesimo ita conuenit inter religiosos viros fratrem Willelmum de Horewode priorem de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna et Willelmum Muleward' de Dodeforde seniore et Isabellam vxorem eius Willelmum Henricum Thomam et Iohannem filios ipsorum Willelmi et Isabelle Alienoram et Agnetem filias eorundem Willelmi et Isabelle ex parte altera videlicet quod dicti religiosi tradiderunt concesserunt et dimiserunt prefatis Willelmo Muleward' et Isabelle vnum cotagium cum curtilagio adiacente et alijs pertinencijs in Dodeforde cum sepibus fossatis quibus ab antiquis temporibus includit quod quidem cotagium situatum est inter mesuagium Leticie Carter' ex parte australi et mesuagium Henrici Bele ex parte boreali et extendit se a via regia ex parte orientali vsque pomerium prefate Leticie ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictum cotagium cum curtilagio et sepibus fossatis et alijs pertinencijs suis prefatis Willelmo Muleward et Isabelle ad totam vitam ipsorum Willelmi et Isabelle de predictis priore et conuentui [sic] et successoribus suis. Reddendo inde annuatim eisdem priori et conuentui et successoribus suis quatuor denarios argenti ad duos anni terminos per equales porciones videlicet ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie virginis duos denarios et ad festum sancti Michaelis duos denarios pro omni seruicio et seculari demanda. Et predicti religiosi volunt et concedunt per presentes pro se et successoribus suis quod post decessum predictorum Willelmi Muleward et Isabelle cotagium predictum cum curtilagio predicto sepibus fossatis et alijs pertinencijs suis integre remaneat prefato Willelmo filio ipsorum Willelmi Muleward et Isabelle ad totam vitam suam tenendum de prefatis religiosi et successoribus suis per seruicium sex denariorum argenti per annum soluendorum ad festa predicta per equales porciones pro omni seruicio vt predictum est et sic successiue cotagium predictum cum curtilagio sepibus fossatis et alijs pertinencijs suis post decessum prefati Willelmi filij predictorum Willelmi Muleward' et Isabelle integre remaneat prefatis Henrico Thome Iohanni Alienore et Agneti ad totam vitam ipsorum et cuiuslibet eorum diucius viuentis videlicet cuilibet post alterum prout per ordinem superius nominantur tenendum de predictis religiosi et successoribus suis per predictum seruicium sex denariorum soluendorum annuatim ut predictum est pro omni seruicio. Et si redditus predictus aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminum predictum per quindecim dies tunc liceat prefatis

religiosis vel eorum balliuis tenementa predicta intrare et distraccionem rationabilem capere et eam abducere fugare vel asportare et illam penes se retinere quousque sibi de arreragijs redditus predicti plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et non liceat tenentibus predictis uel alicui ipsorum in tota vita sua tenementa predicta vel aliquam partem inde alicui alteri tradere vel dimittere nisi per licenciam et bonam voluntatem predictorum religiosorum et eorum successorum sub pena forisfacturi eorundem erga ipsos religiosos et eorum successores. In cuius rei testimonium parti huius indenture penes prefatos tenentes residenti predicti religiosi sigillum suum commune apposuerunt parti vero penes ipsos religiosos residenti predicti tenentes sigilla sua singillatim apposuerunt. Hijs testibus Iohanne Loudy de Fardingeston' Thoma Bailiff' de Dodeford Roberto le Yonge de eadem Henrico Dauy de eadem Henrico Michel de eadem Willelmo le Maist' de eadem Iohanne Dauy de eadem Iohanne de Godewelle de eadem et multis alijs. Et quilibet predictorum tenementum<sup>1</sup> proprijs sumptibus sustentabit cotagium predictum et quicumque eorum diucius vixerit cotagium illud prefatis priori et conuentui dimittet in bono statu.

<sup>1</sup> *rectius* 'tenencium'.

L.C. 99r.—100r.

## 299

*Lease for two lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to John Hobbs and his wife, if he shall marry, of the tenement that John Janykynys once held of them, at a yearly rent of 2s. On the death of each party the best beast shall be given as a heriot. 1 June 1371*

## Dimissio vnus tenementi in villa de Dodeford'

Die dominica proxima post festum sancte Petronille virginis anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu quadragesimo quinto ita conuenit inter Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ⁊ Iohannem Hobbs de Dodeford ex altera videlicet quod dicti religiosi traderunt ⁊ dimiserunt dicto Iohanni illud tenementum quod Iohannes Ianykynys de ipsis in Dodeford' quondam tenuit . ad terminum vite sue ⁊ vxoris sue si nuperit. Habendum ⁊ tenendum dictum tenementum cum pertinencijs predicto Iohanni ⁊ vxori sue ⁊ cuicumque eorum diucius vixerit. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis religiosis ⁊ eorum successoribus duos solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis ⁊ annunciacionis beate Marie per equales porciones faciendo capitalibus dominis feodi illius seruicia inde debita ⁊ de iure consueta. Et dabunt dictis religiosis ⁊ eorum successoribus post decessum vel vacationem vtriusque melius animale suum vel catallum nomine herieti Dicti vero Iohannes ⁊ vxor eius si nuberit dictum tenementum in adeo bono statu quo illud receperunt vel meliori sustentabunt ⁊ nemini dimittent vel tradent in parte vel in toto sine consensu prioris ⁊ conuentus. Dicti vero religiosi ⁊ eorum successores dictum tenementum cum suis pertinencijs predictis Iohanni ⁊ vxori sue si nuberit ad totam vitam eorum vt predictum est contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti indenture partes predicte sigilla sua apposuerunt Hijs testibus Willelmo Muluard' Thome Bayly Henrico Dauyt Roberto Yonge. Hugone vicario ⁊ alijs.

W. 2451 L.C. 100r.  
 7½" × 5¾".  
 Tag for seal.  
 No endorsement.

## 300

*Lease for three lives by John de Westbury the prior and the convent to William Davi of Dodford, Christian his wife, and Simon their son of the messuage that Philip the glover had held of the priory, at a yearly rent of 8d. 3 February 1324*

Dimissio vnius mesuagij ad terminum vite in Dodeford'.

Die veneris in crastino purificationis beate Marie anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Edwardi septimodecimo frater Iohannes de Westbury prior de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt et dimiserunt Willelmo Dauī de Dodeford' Christiane vxori eius et Simoni filio eorum ad terminum vite eorum mesuagium nostrum in Dodeford' quod quidam Philippus le Glouer tenuit de nobis iacens inter tenementum Iohannis de Pirye ex parte vna et tenementum Alicie de Pirie ex parte altera. Habendum et tenendum dictum mesuagium cum omnibus edificijs hais fossatis et omnibus suis pertinencijs de nobis et successoribus nostris eidem Willelmo Christiane et Simoni ad totam vitam eorum et cui eorum diucius vixerit quiete integre et pacifice. Reddendo et faciendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris octodecim denarios argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa annunciacionis beate Marie in Marcio et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales porciones et sectam ad curiam nostram de Dodeford' pro omnibus seruicijs consuetudinibus et demandis. Et predicti Willelmus Christiana et Simon omnes domos et edificia in dicto mesuagio constructas sustentabunt sumptibus proprijs et post decessum eorum predictum mesuagium cum suis pertinencijs antedictis priori et conuentui plenarie reuertentur in adeo bono statu quo receperent seu meliori. Et nos predicti prior et conuentus et successores nostri totum predictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinencijs suis antedictis Willelmo Christiane et Simoni ad totam vitam eorum seu cuiunque eorum diucius vixerit contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium partes memorate sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt huic presenti indenture. Dat' apud Luffelde die et anno supradictis. Hijs testibus Ricardo le Maist' Dauid le Freman Willelmo le ieouene Iohanne Michel Iohanne Godewelle de Dodford' et alijs.

L.C. 100r.-100v.

## 301

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Lettice, late the wife of John Carte of Dodford, Agnes her daughter, and Robert brother of Agnes of the messuage that John de Perye held, at a yearly rent of 2s. On the death of the last tenant a heriot shall be given. 1 May 1376*

Dimissio terre in Dodford'.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater Willelmus de Horewode prior de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentus salu-

tem in domino. Noueritis nos tradidisse concessisse et dimisisse Leticie vxori nuper Iohannis Carte de Dodeford' Agnete filie eiusdem Leticie et Roberto fratri eiusdem Agnetis ad totum terminum vite eorundem et ad terminum vite cuiuscunque eorundem qui diucius vixerit quoddam mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente toftis croftis gardinis et omnibus pertinencijs suis in Dodeford' quod Iohannes de Perye de Dodeforde tenuit. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinencijs prefatis Leticie Agneti et Roberto ad totam vitam eorum et ad totam vitam cuiuscunque eorum diucius vixerit libere quiete bene et in pace de nobis et successoribus nostris faciendo capitali domino feodi seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris duos solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli duodecim denarios et ad Pascha domini duodecim denarios et eciam faciendo vnam heriotam post decessum vltimi viuentis pro omnibus secularibus seruicijs. Sustentandum et manutenendum dictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinencijs suis sumptibus eorum proprijs in adeo bono statu quo receperunt vel in meliori sine vasto et destruccione facienda. Si predictus redditus aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminum prenomiatum per quindecim dies tunc bene liceat nobis et successoribus nostris in mesuagio predicto distringere et districciones detinere quousque de predicto reddito aretro existente eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Si nulla districcio in dicto mesuagio inueniri non poterit per annum et diem quod bene licebit dictis priori et successoribus suis omnia predicta tenementa ingredi et predictos Leticiam Agnetem et Robertum penitus expellere sine contradiccione alicuius. Et nos uero predicti prior et conuentus et successores nostri predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio toftis croftis croftis [sic] et gardinis cum omnibus pertinencijs suis predictis Leticie Agnete et Roberto ad totam vitam eorum et ad totam vitam cuiuscunque eorum diucius viuentis in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto indentato sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus. Altera vero parte sigillum dictorum Leticie Agnetis et Roberti signata. Hijs testibus Petro Malori milite domino de Lichebarewe Roberto Glaskyrion de eadem Willelmo Maystur de Dodford Thoma Bayly de eadem Willelmo Milnewarde et alijs. Dat' apud Luffeld' die iouis proxima post festum ante portam latinam anno domini millesimo CCC septuagesimo vj<sup>to</sup> et regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu Anglie quinquagesimo.

L.C. 101v.-102r.

302

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to John son of William Muleward of Dodford, Margery his wife, and Henry his son of the cottage that John Soutere once held of the priory, at a yearly rent of 8d. On the death of each tenant the best beast shall be given as a heriot. 30 December 1353*

Dimissio terre in Dodford

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Die lune proxima post festum Natiuitatus domini anno regni regis Edwardi

tercij post conquestum xxvij°. Ita conuenit inter fratrem [Willelmum] priorem de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna 7 Iohannem filium Willelmi Muleward' de Dodeford' ex altera videlicet quod dicti religiosi tradiderunt 7 dimiserunt dicto Iohanni illud cotagium quod Iohannes Soutere de ipsis in Dodeford' quondam tenuit. Habendum 7 tenendum dictum cotagium cum pertinencijs suis predicto Iohanni Margerie vxori sue 7 Henrico filio dicti Iohannis ad totam vitam eorundem 7 cuicumque eorum diucius viuenti. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis religiosi 7 eorum successoribus xvij d. argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa annunciacionis beate Marie 7 sancti Michaelis per equales porciones faciendo capitalibus dominis feodi seruicia inde debita 7 de iure consueta 7 dabunt dictis religiosi vel eorum successoribus post decessum vtrorumque melius animalem suum nomine heretti. Dicti vero Iohannes Margeria 7 Henricus dictum cotagium in adeo bono statu quo illud receperunt vel meliori sustentabunt. Dicti vero religiosi 7 eorum successores dictum cotagium cum suis pertinencijs predictis Iohanni Margerie 7 Henrico ad totam vitam eorum vt predictum est contra omnes gentes warentizabunt. In cuius rei testimonium huic indenture partes predictae sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus Willelmo Muleward' de Dodeford Henrico David Thoma Bailif 7 alijs. Dat' apud Luffeld die 7 anno supradictis 7 cetera.

W. 2432 L.C. 101r.

10" × 4".

Two white seals, now in poor condition.

No endorsement.

## 303

*Another transcript of No. 298, and word for word the same.*

The two counterparts may both have been extant when the cartulary was compiled, and the scribe may have overlooked their identity.

L.C. 101v.—102r.

## 304

*Lease for two lives by John Horwode the prior and the convent to John Pye and Agnes his wife, of the tenement in Dodford, with its croft and garden, that Henry Laverok once held of the priory, at a yearly rent of 3s. If John shall die first, then a heriot of the best beast shall be given on the death of each tenant, but if Agnes shall die first no heriot shall be given on that occasion.*  
23 November 1411

Dimissio terre in Dodeford'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos fratrem Iohannem priorem de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentum tradidisse concessisse 7 ad terminum vite dimississe Iohanni Pye de Dodeforde 7 Agnete vxori eius totum illud tenementum cum gardino 7 crofto in Dodeforde quod Henricus Lauerok de nobis quondam tenuit. Habendum 7 tenendum totum predictum tenementum cum gardino 7 crofto adiacente 7 omnibus suis pertinencijs de nobis 7 successoribus nostris predicto Iohanni 7 Agnete vxori ad totam

vitam eorum ⁊ vni eorum diutius viuenti libere ⁊ pacifice. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris tres solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli ⁊ annunciacionis beate Marie per equales porciones. Et si predictum [redditum] a retro fuerit in parte uel in toto post aliquem terminum prenomiatum per quindecim dies tunc bene liceat predictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ successoribus suis in predicto messuagio gardino cum crofto distringere ⁊ districtiones asportare effugare ⁊ retinere quousque de predicto reddito cum arreragijs simul ⁊ cum dampnis nobis fuerit plenarie satisfactum. Et non liceat predicto Iohanni ⁊ Agnete statum quem de nobis habent in predicto messuagio alicui alienare nec per annum nec per dimidium annum ponere sine nostra licencia speciali. Et vero predictus Iohannes ⁊ Agneta dictam domum bene ⁊ competenter reparabunt ⁊ sustentabunt toto tempore prenominato sumptibus suis proprijs ⁊ in adeo bono statu quo illud receperunt tempore confectionis presencium vel in meliori in fine dimittent. Et si contingat quod dicta Agneta [moriatur ante obitum] dicti Iohannis non heretabit. Et si predictus Iohannes primo obierit vterque illorum heretabunt melius animal. Et si predictus redditus trium solidorum fuerit a retro in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminum per vnum mensem vel si vastum factum fuerit in sustentacione domorum vel arborum crescencium in gardino uel in crofto [non] ex deliberacione prioris vel eius assignati vel si dimittent statum suum alicui per annum vel per dimidium anni sine speciali licencia predictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus in omnibus supradictis casibus bene liceat prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in predicto messuagio gardino cum crofto ⁊ omnibus suis pertinencijs reingredi reintrare ⁊ penes se retinere predictis indenturis non obstantibus. Et nos predicti Iohannes prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ successores nostri dictum messuagium gardinum cum crofto cum suis pertinencijs predictis Iohanni ⁊ Agnete ad totam vitam eorum vel vni eorum diutius viuenti modo ⁊ forma predictis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium hijs indenturis partes predictae alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus Henrico Mýchel Willelmo Maýsters Willelmo Mýlward' Simone Jonge Iohanne Dodeforde ⁊ alijs. Dat' apud Luffeld' in capitulo nostro die lune in festo sancti Clementis anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum terciodecimo.

W. 2460 L.C. 102r.-102v.

11¼" × 6".

Green round seal, ¾" diameter. Letter 'P'.

Tag for a second seal.

No endorsement.

### 305

*Receipt of John de Dodford, clerk, in favour of the priory for the sum of 13s. 4d. in respect of a pension due to him. 16 September 1334.*

Acquietancia Iohannis clerici de Dodford.

Uneriusis pateat per presentes quod ego Iohannes de Dodford' clericus recepi a priore de Luffelde die veneris proxima post festum exaltacionis sancte crucis anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum octauo

tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios in quibus michi tenebantur per quoddam scriptum annue pencionis de quibus tresdecim solidis et quatuor denarijs simul cum omnibus arreragijs dictum scriptum annue pensionis tangentibus fateor me esse pacatum et dictum priorem vsque ad diem confeccionis presencium quietum esse per presentes. Dat' apud Luffelde die et anno supradictis.

L.C. 102v.

## 306

*Quitclaim by John son of William de Stanford, cloth-shearer, and Leticia his wife to William the miller of Dodford of his right in a house and courtyard in Dodford between the gate of Roger de Pirye and the tenement of William Davy. 4 May 1328.*

Quieta clamancia Iohannis scherman de Stanford'

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit Iohannes de Stan'forde filius Willelmi de Stan'forde scherman de Norht' 7 Leticia vxor sua salutem eternam in domino. Noueritis nos dedisse concessisse 7 pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris 7 assignatis inperpetuum quietum clamasse Willelmo molendinario de Doddeford' heredibus suis 7 assignatis totum ius nostrum 7 clamium quod habuimus vel habere potuimus in vna domo cum curia adiacente 7 pertinenciis in Doddeford' inter portam Rogeri de Pirye 7 tenementum Willelmi Dauy' Ita quod nec nos dicti Iohannes 7 Leticia vxor mea nec heredes nostri aliquod ius vel clamium in dicta domo cum curia 7 pertinenciis erga dictum Willelmum molendinarium heredes eius sceu assignatos decetero poterimus exigere nec reclamare debemus set ab omni accione simus exclusi inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto quiete clamancie sigilla nostra apposuimus. Dat' apud Doddeford' die mercurii proxima post festum apostolorum Philippi 7 Iacobi anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum secundo. Hiis testibus Ricardo le Maister Willelmo le Yionge Iohanne Michel Willelmo Loudy' Iohanne de Godewelle de Doddeford' et aliis.

W. 2445 L.C. 102v.

7½" × 2½".

Tag for seal.

## 307

*Confirmation to the priory by William son of William de Kaynes of the messuage and virgate in Dodford that Mayner the priest once held, which were given to them by Ralf de Kaynes, his forbear. [1249-59]*

Carta Willelmi de Kaynes.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Kaynes . filius Willelmi de Kaynes . concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' priori 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus illam uirgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis . quam Maýnerus presbiter quondam tenuit in uilla de Dodeford'. illam scilicet virgatam terre quam dicti prior et monachi habent de dono Radulfi de Kaynes antecessoris mei.



Tenendam ꝛ habendam . de me ꝛ heredibus meis eorumque heredibus sibi ꝛ successoribus suis inperpetuum . in puram . ꝛ perpetuam ꝛ liberam elemosinam . adeo quiete ꝛ pure . ꝛ libere . sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius purius ac quocius poterit dari uel teneri . ab omnibus seruiiciis secularibus . consuetudinibus . ꝛ exaccionibus ꝛ omnimodis sectis curie mee pro quacumque causa . uel heredum meorum . ꝛ maxime de duobus aduentibus franci plegii per annum . saluo tamen quod inuenient vnam lampadem uel morterium . ardentem die ac nocte ad principalia festa et qualibet die dominica ad missam . inperpetuum. Et ego Willelmus de Kaynes antenominatus . ꝛ heredes mei eorumque heredes predicto priori ꝛ monachis ꝛ eorum successoribus . predictam uirgatam terre cum mesuagio ꝛ omnibus pertinenciis suis . inperpetuum prout dictum est' contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . ꝛ de predictis duobus aduentibus ꝛ omnimodis sectis cuiuslibet curie . ac demandis uniuersis aquietabimus ꝛ in omnibus defendemus. Vt autem hec mea concessio ꝛ carte mee confirmacio rata ꝛ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret' huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Sýmone de Throp . domino Radulfo filio suo . domino Eustacio de Watford' . domino Iohanne de Wedone . domino Roberto Mauntel . Ricardo fratre suo . Willelmo de Brandeston' . Ricardo clerico de Selueston' . Iohanne de Per' . Henrico magistro . Galfrido le Freman et multis aliis.

W. 2446 L.C. 102v.-103r.

9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 4".

Slit for seal-tag.

Date: Robert Mantel succeeded his father in 1249. Simon de Thorp died in 1259. (*Exc. e Rot. Fin.*, vol. II, pp. 55 and 293.)

### 308

*Release and quitclaim by William son of William Mylward to John Horwode the prior and the convent of his right in a cottage in Dodford with its curtilage. 2 June 1402*

Quieta clamancia Willelmi Milward' de Dodford'

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me Willelmum Mýlward' filium ꝛ heredem Willelmi Mýlward' de Dodefod' in comitatu North' remisisse relaxasse ꝛ omnino pro me ꝛ heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Iohanni priori de Luffeld' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentui ꝛ eorum successoribus totum ius meum seu clameum quod habeo habui uel quouismodo habere potero in vno cotagio cum curtilagio adiacente ꝛ cum omnibus alijs pertinencijs suis in Dodefod' cum sepibus fossatis quibus ab antiquis temporibus includitur quod quidem cotagium situatum est inter messuagium Iohannis Dodeforde ex parte australi ꝛ messuagium Rogeri Knýth ex parte boriali ꝛ extendit se a via regia ex parte orientali vsque pomerium prefati Iohannis Dodeforde ex occidentali parte. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro in dicto cotagio cum omnibus suis pertinencijs racione cuiuscumque hereditatis uel tituli alicuius iuris seu clamei de cetero exigere seu venticare poterimus sed ab omni actione iuris per presentes simus exclusi imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus Willelmus ꝛ heredes mei predictum cotagium cum omnibus suis pertinen-

cijis predicto Iohanni priori de Luffeld' ꝛ conuentui eiusdem loci ꝛ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus ꝛ imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti litere sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus Henrico Bartone Henrico Mýchel Willelmo Lambard' Ricardo Lambard' Thoma Knotte et alijs. Dat' apud Luffeld' die veneris proxima post festum sancte Petronille virginis anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum tercio.

W. 2458 L.C. 103r.-103v.

10½" × 3½".

Red round seal, ¾" diameter. Two heads facing one another.

No endorsement.

## 309

*Release and quitclaim by William Mylward to the priory of another cottage in Dodford. 2 June 1402.*

Relaxacio terre Willelmi Mulward' de Dodford'.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus Mulward filius et heres Willelmi Mulward de Dodford in comitatu North' salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me relaxisse et sursum tradidisse et quietum clamasse priori de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentui vnum cotagium cum curtilagio adiacente et alijs pertinencijs suis in Dodford' cum sepibus fossatis quibus ab antiquis temporibus includitur quod quidem cotagium situatum est inter mesuagium Leticie Carte ex parte australi et mesuagium Henrici Bele ex parte boreali et extendit se a via regia ex parte orientali vsque pomerium pefate Leticie ex occidentali. Ita quod nec ego predictus Willelmus nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius in dicto cotagio cum suis pertinencijs racione cuiuscunque clamei decetero aliquid iuris vel clamei exigere vel vindicare poterimus set ab omni accione simus exclusi imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic littere presenti sigillum meum apposui. Dat' apud Luffelde die veneris proxima post festum sancte Petronille virginis anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum tercio.

L.C. 103v.

## 310

*Lease for 200 years by William son of William Mylward to John Horwode the prior and the convent and John Barton of 2 acres in the fields of Dodford called Pyryeslond. Two roods and a half-acre lie in the south field, and similar parcels in the north field. The yearly render shall be a rose. 2 June 1402*

Indentura inter Willelmum Mulward de Dodford et priorem Luffelde

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura facta inter Willelmum Mýlward' filium Willelmi Mýlward' de Dodeforde in comitatu North' ex parte vna ꝛ Iohannem priorem de Luffeld' ꝛ conuentum eiusdem loci ꝛ Iohannem Bartone de Buk' ex parte altera testatur quod predictus Willelmus tradidit concessit ꝛ ad firmam dimisit predicto Iohanni priori ꝛ conuentui eiusdem loci ꝛ Iohanni

Bartone 7 eorum successoribus duas acras terre arabilis cum pertinencijs vocatas Pýryeslond in Dodeforde predicta vnde una roda iacet in campo australi super culturam vocatam Stokkwellehull' inter terram domini ex vtraque parte vna roda in eodem campo super culturam vocatam Horeston' iuxta terram domini vna dimidia acra super Sondýhull' iuxta terram Roberti Zonge vna roda in campo boreali super culturam vocatam Dolemede iuxta terram domini vna roda super Maresdeneouerzende iuxta terram Henrici Mychel vna dimidia acra in campo occidentali super Flynthull' iuxta terram vicarii. Habend' 7 tenend' predictas duas acras terre cum suis pertinencijs predicto Iohanni priori 7 eiusdem loci conuentui 7 Iohanni Bartone predictis 7 eorum successoribus a die confeccionis presentis vsque ad terminum ducentorum annorum proximorum sequencium post datam presentis. Reddendo inde annuatim prefato Willelmo heredibus vel assignatis suis vnam rosam ad festum nativitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste pro omnimodis servicijs exactionibus 7 demandis durante termino predicto. Et prefatus Willelmus 7 heredes sui predictas duas acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinencijs predicto Iohanni priori de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentui 7 Iohanni Bartone predictis 7 eorum successoribus durante termino prenominato contra omnes gentes warantýzabunt 7 defendent. In cuius rei testimonium dictus Willelmus presenti indenture penes prefatos priorem 7 conuentum 7 Iohannem Bartone 7 eorum successores remanenti sigillum suum apposuit. Hijs testibus Henrico Mýchel de Dodeforde Thoma Adam de eadem Henrico Bartone de Bartone in comitatu Buk' Iohanne Gondebý de Lýllýngston Daunsý Galfrido Gybouns de Syluestone 7 alijs. Dat' apud Luffeld' die veneris proxima post festum sancte Petronille virginis anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum tercio.

W. 2448 L.C. 103v.-104r.

9½" × 5".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

### 311

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Henry Laverok of Dodford, Lettice his wife, and Edmund their son of a plot in Dodford which used to contain four messuages with their curtilages. Upon it, within three years, Henry shall build a suitable house. During Henry's lifetime the rent shall be 8d., but thereafter 12d. On the death of the last surviving tenant a heriot shall be due. 1 December 1364*

Dimissio terre in Dodford'

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffelde 7 eiusdem loci conuentum tradidisse concessisse 7 ad terminum vite dimisisse Henrico Lauerok de Dodeforde Leticie vxori sue 7 Edmundo filio eorum totam illam placeam nostram in Dodeford que quondam continebat quatuor mesuagia cum curtilagijs adiacentibus iuxta mesuagium Iohannis Cartere. Habendum 7 tenendum predictam placeam cum curtilagijs adiacentibus predictis Henrico Leticie 7 Edmundo ad totam vitam eorum vel vni eorum diutius viuenti libere 7 pacifice super quam placeam dicti Henricus Leticia 7 Edmundus infra triennium a data

presencium vnam domum competentem sumptibus suis proprijs edificabunt. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis uel successoribus nostris ad terminum vite dicti Henrici octo denarios argenti ad festa annunciationis beate Marie virginis ⁊ sancti Michaelis per equales porciones ⁊ post decessum dicti Henrici tunc reddendo xii<sup>cm</sup> denarios ad dicta festa per equales porciones pro omnibus servicijs. Et qui ultimo dictorum Henrici Leticie ⁊ Edmundi obierit ad obitum eius heriettabit. Et nos predicti frater Willelmus prior ⁊ dicti loci conuentus ⁊ successores nostri totam predictam placeam cum curtilagijs adiacentibus ⁊ eorum pertinencijs predictis Henrico Leticie ⁊ Edmundo ad totam vitam eorum uel vni eorum diutius viuenti pro predicto reddito in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune hijs literis indentatis penes predictos Henricum Leticiam ⁊ Edmundum manentibus apposimus ⁊ literis indentatis penes nos manentibus dicti Henricus Leticia ⁊ Edmundus sigilla sua apposuerunt. Testibus Henrico David Thoma Baylyf Willelmo Meleward Willelmo Mayster Roberto Zunge ⁊ alijs. Dat' apud Luffelde die dominica in crastino sancti Andree apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu tricesimo octavo.

W. 2433 L.C. 104r.

11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " × 4".

Tags for 3 seals. Two of these bear white round seals, 1" diameter.

No endorsement.

### 312

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to John son of William Mylward of Dodford, Margery Gefkyn of the same, and John son of John Mylward of the messuage between that which Christian Smyth holds of the priory and the stream in the highway, at a yearly rent of 2s. Upon the death of each of them the best chattel or beast, at the election of the monks, shall be given as a heriot. 8 June 1354*

#### Dimissio terre in Dodford'

Die dominica in festo sancte Trinitatis anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum vicesimo octauo ita conuenit inter religiosos viros fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna et Iohannem filium Willelmi Mulewarde de Dodefod Margeriam Gefkyn' de eadem et Iohannem filium dicti Iohannis ex parte altera videlicet quod dicti religiosi tradiderunt dimiserunt dictis Iohanni Margerie et Iohanni filio dicti Iohannis ad totam vitam illorum illud mesuagium in Dodford quod situatum est inter mesuagium quod Christiana Smyth de dictis religiosis tenet ex parte vna et aquam currentem in via regia ex parte altera. Habendum et tenendum dictum mesuagium cum pertinencijs suis adiacentibus predictis Iohanni Margerie et Iohanni filio dicti Iohannis ad totam vitam eorundem seu cuicumque illorum diucius vixerit. Reddendo et faciendo inde annuatim dictis religiosis seu eorum successoribus duos solidos argenti ad festum beate Marie in Marcio et sancti Michaelis per equales porciones et alia seruicia de iure et consuetudine debita et consueta. Et melius catallum vel auerium post decessum dictorum Iohannis Margerie et Iohannis filij dicti Iohannis nomine herietti ad voluntatem

dictorum religiosorum et dicti vero Iohannes Margeria et Iohannes filius dicti Iohannis dictum mesuagium in parte nec in toto nemini tradent sine assensu et consensu dictorum religiosorum et eorum successorum set illud in omnibus in adeo bono statu seu meliori sicut illi susceperunt toto termino suo integre sustentabunt. Bene eciam licebit dictis religiosis et eorum successoribus pro se et ministros suos [*sic*] quoscunque infra dictum mesuagium et extra pro dicto reddito si aretro fuerit quod absit per quoscunque catalla et aueria vbique distringere et districcionem retinere quousque eisdem plenarie in omnibus fuerit satisfactum. Et dicti religiosi et eorum successores dictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinencijs suis prefatis Iohanni Margerie et Iohanni filio dicti Iohannis ad totam vitam eorundem seu cuiuscunque diucius viuenti per seruicia predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabunt. Post decessum vero dictorum Iohannis Margerie et Iohannis filij dicti Iohannis totum predictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinencijs suis dictis religiosis et eorum successoribus integre reuertetur. In cuius rei testimonium partes predicte prefate indenture sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hijs testibus Willelmo Cockel Henrico Dauy Roberto Yonge Henrico Michel Willelmo Maister de Dodford. Dat' apud Luffeld die et anno supradictis.

W. 2444 L.C. 104r.-104v.

10½" × 5¾".

3 seal-tags.

Note: This charter has been badly damaged by damp and the text is from the cartulary. No endorsement.

### 313

*Lease for 200 years by William son of William Mylward to John Horwode the prior and the convent and Robert Aleyn of Blakesley of all the land and meadow which John Pyrye once held, and descended to him on the death of his father. In the south field are 5 butts, 4 roods, and a half-acre; in the west field 1½ butts, a rood, 8 half-acres, and an acre; in the north field 3 butts, 3 roods, and a half-acre. There are 3 roods of meadow. The rent shall be 2s. yearly.*  
24 February 1403

Indentura Willelmi Muleward de Dodeford

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura facta inter Willelmum Mylward' filium Willelmi Mylward' de Dodeforde in comitatu North' ex parte vna ⁊ Iohannem priorem de Luffeld' ⁊ conuentum eiusdem loci ⁊ Robertum Aleyn de Blacoluesle ex parte altera testatur quod predictus Willelmus tradidit concessit ⁊ ad firmam dimisit predicto Iohanni priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ successoribus eiusdem loci ⁊ Roberto Aleyn de Blacoluesle heredibus ⁊ assignatis suis totam terram ⁊ pratum que quondam fuerunt Iohannis Pyrye que habui ex hereditate mea post decessum Willelmi Mylward' patris mei que terra contenta est in carta predicti Iohannis Pyrye vnde in campo australi vnum buttum ad molendinum iuxta terram Willelmi Moneth vnum buttum ⁊ dimidium ad molendinum iuxta terram Ricardi Roý vnam rodam super Stokwellehull' iuxta terram Henrici Burgeys vnam rodam ad Horeston iuxta terram Ade Warewyk' vnum buttum ⁊ dimidium ad Swedwell'

iuxta terram Iohannis Davy vnam rodam in eadem cultura iuxta terram Iohannis Godewell' vnam rodam in eadem cultura iuxta terram Galfridi Bartone vnum buttum in eadem cultura iuxta terram Michaelis Alwyn dimidiam acram super Sondyhull' iuxta terram Iohannis molendinarii. In campo occidentali tres dimidias acras super Mareporn iuxta terram Galfridi le Bras vnam rodam super Bownehull' iuxta terram Roberti super montem dimidiam acram super Bownehull' iuxta terram Michaelis Roger vnam acram super Flynthull' iuxta terram Roberti Mychell' dimidiam acram super Flynthull' iuxta terram vicarii dimidiam acram super Schortschott iuxta terram Margerie Lowdy dimidiam acram super Blake-dyche iuxta terram Henrici le Jeofne dimidiam acram in eadem cultura iuxta terram Michaelis le Bras 7 medietatem trium buttorum supra villam iuxta terram Iohannis Davy. In campo boriali dimidiam acram super Downegende iuxta terram Willelmi Moneth duos buttos ad Feredynanwell' iuxta terram Ricardi Roy duos buttos ad Feredynanwell' iuxta terram Iohannis Edelyne vnum buttum in eadem cultura iuxta terram dicti Iohannis vnam rodam super Foxhole iuxta terram dicti Iohannis vnam rodam in eadem cultura iuxta terram Henrici Le Jeofne vnam rodam ad Maresdaleovergende iuxta terram Thome ad ecclesiam 7 tres rodas prati in prato de Brokhole super Schortacre iuxta pratum domini de Dodeforde. Habendum 7 tenendum totam predictam terram prenomina-tam cum cheuicijis 7 aysyamentis in pratis pasturis vijs semitis 7 omnibus communitatibus 7 cum omnibus pertinencijs suis predictis priori 7 conuentui 7 successoribus eiusdem loci 7 Roberto Aleyn predicto heredibus 7 assignatis suis a die confectionis presentis usque ad terminum ducentorum annorum proxime sequencium post datam presentium. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis Willelmo 7 heredibus suis duos solidos argenti ad quatuor anni terminos vsuales per equales porciones. Ita quod dictus Willelmus 7 heredes 7 assignati sui facient omnia servicicia ad dictam terram spectancia toto tempore prenominato 7 dictum priorem 7 conuentum 7 successores eiusdem loci ac eciam predictum Robertum Aleyn heredes 7 assignatos suos ab omni actione 7 demanda pro predicta terra 7 prato 7 suis pertinencijs salvent 7 defendent. Et prefatus Willelmus 7 heredes sui omnes terras prenomيناتas cum prato predicto cheuicijis 7 aysyamentis in pratis pasturis vijs semitis 7 omnibus communitatibus 7 cum omnibus pertinencijs suis predictis Iohanni priori 7 conuentui 7 successoribus eiusdem loci 7 Roberto Aleyn predicto heredibus 7 assignatis suis durante termino prenominato contra omnes gentes warantzabunt 7 vbique defendent. In cuius rei testimonium predictus Willelmus huic presenti indenture penes predictum priorem 7 conuentum 7 Robertum Aleyn heredes 7 assignatos suos remanenti sigillum suum apposuit. Hijs testibus Henrico Mychell' de Dodeforde Willelmo Mayster de eadem Adamo Chett' de Foxle Iohanne Clavell' de Nortone 7 Willelmo Toruyle de Slaptone 7 alijs. Dat' apud Dodeforde die veneris in festo sancti Mathie apostoli anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum quarto.

W. 2440 L.C. 104v.-105r.

11" x 6½".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

## 314

*Lease by John de Westbury the prior and the convent to John de Oxsthulf, for his life, of the messuage between that which William Davy now holds and the stream in the highway, at a yearly rent of 2s. 13 October 1325*

Scriptum Iohannis le hayward de Dodford ad terminum vite

Die dominica proxima post festum sancti Dionisij anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Edwardi decimo nono ita conuenit inter religiosos viros fratrem Iohannem priorem de Luffeld et eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna et Iohannem de Oxsthulf dictum le hayward in Dodford ex parte altera videlicet quod dicti religiosi tradiderunt et dimiserunt dicto Iohanni illud mesuagium in Dodford quod situatum est inter mesuagium quod Willelmus Dauy de eis tenet ex parte vna et aquam currentem in via regia ex parte altera. Habendum et tenendum dictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinentijs suis predicto Iohanni ad totam vitam suam. Reddendo et faciendo inde dictis religiosis et eorum successoribus duos solidos argenti ad festa beate Marie in Marcio et sancti Michaelis per equales porciones cum alijs seruicijs de iure et consuetudine inde debitis et consuetis. Dictus uero Iohannes dictum mesuagium termino suo durante nemini tradet sine concensu et assensu dictorum religiosorum et eorum successorum sed illud mesuagium in adeo bono statu sicut illud suscepit vel meliori toto termino durante in omnibus sustentabit. Bene etiam licebit dictis religiosis et eorum successoribus infra dictum mesuagium vbique distringere pro dicto reddito si aretro fuerit quod absit et districciones retinere quousque eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et dicti uero religiosi et eorum successores dictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinentijs suis supradictis predicto Iohanni ad totam vitam suam contra omnes gentes per seruicia predicta warantizabunt. Post decessum uero dicti Iohannis predictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinentijs suis dictis religiosis et eorum successoribus sine contradiccione aliqui plenarie et integre reuertetur. In cuius rei testimonium partes predictae presenti indenture sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hijs testibus domino Roberto de Dauentre milite domino Iohanne perpetuo vicario de Dodford Ricardo le Maister Willelmo Loudy Iohanne Erdewelle de Dodford et alijs. Dat' apud Luffelde die et anno supradictis.

W. 2461 L.C. 105r.-105v.

8" × 4".

Remains of a white oval seal, 1" ×  $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Note: This charter has been badly damaged by damp and little of it is now legible. The transcription is from the cartulary.

No endorsement legible.

## 315

*Lease by Eve, the wife of John Freman of Newham, and William her son to Roger de Pirye, for his life, of the messuage in Dodford that they had of his feoffment, at a rent of 2s. yearly. 6 December 1327*

Dimissio vnius messuagij in Dodeford'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Pateat vniuersis per presentes nos Euam vxorem Iohannis Freman de

Neuham ⁊ Willelmum filium meum tradidisse concessisse ⁊ dimisisse Rogero de Pirye ad terminum vite sue ad inhabitandum vnum mesuagium nostrum cum suis pertinenciis in villa de Doddeford' videlicet illud mesuagium quod habuimus de dono dicti Rogeri per cartam feoffamenti sui. Habendum ⁊ tenendum dictum mesuagium de nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris eidem Rogero quam diu vixerit libere integre ⁊ pacifice sine omni vasto ⁊ destructione ⁊ eradicatione arborum ⁊ abscisione ramorum seu fodacione ⁊ asportacione terre in curia predicta. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris vel assignatis duos solidos argenti ad duos terminos anni vsuales videlicet ad festa annunciationis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis per equales porciones. Et nos dicti Eua ⁊ Willelmus filius meus ⁊ heredes nostri dictum mesuagium cum suis pertinenciis eidem Rogero dum vixerit contra omnes gentes pro predicto seruicio warantizabimus. Sustentabit insuper idem Rogerus dictum mesuagium infra terminum vite sue in muris meremio et coopertura bene ⁊ honorifice ⁊ redditum predictum ad terminos prescriptos nobis sine dilacione persoluet quod si in sustentacione dicti mesuagii seu in solucione dicti redditus ad terminos predictos defecerit licitum erit nobis dictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ingredi ⁊ retinere sine alicuius impedimento quousque omnes defecciones per visum fidedignorum sine mora emendauerit ⁊ dictum redditum tunc temporis aretro existentem persoluerit. Insuper volumus quod post decessum dicti Rogeri dictum mesuagium cum suis pertinenciis nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris integre sine alicuius contradiccione reuertetur. Preterea dictus Rogerus tempore vite sue non dimittet nec ad firmam tradet alicui viuenti seu nascituro dictum mesuagium nec partem inde preter quam nobis seu heredibus nostris ob quod seu per quem ius nostrum poterit differri vel elongari. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti indenture sigilla nostra apposimus. Dat' apud Doddeford' die dominica proxima post festum sancti Andree apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum primo. Hiis testibus Ricardo Le Mestr' David Freman Willelmo Loudy Iohanne Godewelle Iohanne West de Doddeford' et alijs.

W. 2437 L.C. 105v.-106r.

11" × 4½".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

### 316

*Lease for two lives by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to Roger son of Henry the miller of Dodford and Alice de Pirie his wife of the messuage between those of Philip the Glover and Richard Ernald, at a yearly rent of 2s. 25 March 1306*

Conuencio inter priorem de Luffelde et Rogerum filium Henrici molendinarij de Dodford.

Anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Henrici tricesimo quarto in festo annunciationis beate Marie ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna et Rogerum filium Henrici molendinarij de Dodford et Aliciam de Pirie vxorem suam ex altera videlicet quod predictus prior et conuentus concesserunt et tradiderunt predicto Rogero et Alicie illud mesuagium in villa de Dodford quod scitum est inter mesuagium Philippi cirotecarij ex parte vna et mesuagium Ricardi Ernald



ex parte altera. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio et cum alijs suis pertinencijs predicto Rogero et Alicie ad totam vitam illorum vel cui illorum diucius vixerit. Ita quod dictus Rogerus et Alicia possunt tradere dictum mesuagium quod de predictis priore et conuentu tenent ad totam vitam illorum cuicumque voluerint quamdiu vixerint. Ita tamen quod dictum mesuagium cum curtilagio et sepes cum arboribus in eodem statu sustentabunt quo eas susceperunt vel in meliori. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori et conuentui duos solidos ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios. Post mortem vero dicti Rogeri et Alicie dictum mesuagium cum curtilagio cum sepibus et arboribus et cum alijs pertinencijs suis predictis priori et conuentui sine aliquo impedimento vel contradiccione aliqua integre redibit et pacifice. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigilla sua alternatim apposueruntur [*sic*]. Hijs testibus domino Iohanne de Northon' tunc vicario Ricardo le Maister Iohanne molendinario Henrico Frebern' Iohanne de Pirie et alijs. Dat' apud Luffeld' die et anno supradictis.

L.C. 106r.

## 317

*Grant to the priory in alms by Simon Wach of all his demesne land, meadow, and pasture of the fee of Brockhall that master Richard de Dodford held; an acre of land; an acre of meadow, and the render of 1 lb. of pepper from John de Horepol. [1206-20]*

Carta Simonis Wach.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit: Simon Wach salutem . in domino. Ad vniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolo peruenire me diuine pietatis intuitu . 7 pro salute anime mee . 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7 successorum dedisse . 7 concessisse deo . 7 beate Marie de Luff' . 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totam terram . 7 pratum . 7 pasturam de dominio meo de feodo de Brochol' . quam magister Ricardus de Dodef' tenuit . 7 unam acram terre arabilis . in Sutforlong . proximam terre Ricardi Feisinpreu uersus aquilonem . 7 unam acram prati . scilicet . vnam rodam 7 dimidiam . ad Codespol . 7 tres rodas in Zachdole . uersus orientem . cum omnibus pertinencijs . 7 unam libram piperis percipiendam annuatim de Iohanne de Horepol 7 heredibus suis ad festum Omnium Sanctorum . in liberam . 7 puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . 7 quietam ab omni terreno seruicio 7 exactione seculari. Predictam uero terram 7 pratum . 7 pasturam . 7 libram piperis predictis monachis ego 7 heredes mei in perpetuum warantizabimus. Vt autem hec donacio mea firma 7 stabilis perseueret' sigillo meo dignum duxi confirmare . His testibus . T. abbate sancti Iacobi . R. de Billing' . H. de Norhant' decanis . H. de Hayf' . T. fratre eius . G. seruiente de Dodef' . A de Brochol' capellano . Freberto Reginaldo . Sehero . Roberto de Billing' . Radulfo Wither . Wilhelmo filio Ailredi . 7 alijs.

W. 2399 L.C. 106r.-106v.  
6½" × 5½".

White round equestrian seal, 2½" diameter. On the reverse + SIGILL' SIMONIS W.CH.

Date: The limits are those of the election and death of Thomas, abbot of the abbey of St James at Northampton.

Uniusil see quod dicitur filius ad qd pfectus huius puenit. Simon Wach Sat. In dno.  
 Ad uniusil uis uocata uolo puenire qd diuine pietatis puenit. et pro salute hie  
 mee. et omnium antecessor meor et successor dedit. et concessit de beate marie de luff.  
 et monachis eius de seruenyng. tota terra et praua et pastura de dno meo de feodo  
 de Brochot. q. a. g. de dodes. tenuit. et una acra p. prau. sat. vni p. d. m.  
 p. r. m. a. terre. h. n. h. s. p. r. u. u. e. r. s. u. s. a. q. l. o. n. e. et una acra p. r. a. u. s. a. t. v. n. i. p. d. m.  
 et d. m. i. d. a. d. e. d. e. s. p. o. l. et tres yodas in zachole. uersus orientem. cu. omib. p. a. n. e. t. et  
 una libra p. r. i. s. p. r. o. p. i. e. n. d. a. A. n. n. u. a. r. i. u. m. d. e. i. o. h. e. d. e. h. o. r. e. g. o. l. et h. e. d. i. b. s. u. s. a. d. s. e. f. t. u.  
 o. n. i. u. m. s. c. o. r. i. i. i. n. l. i. b. e. r. a. et p. u. r. a. et p. e. r. u. a. e. t. e. r. n. o. s. e. n. s. a. l. i. b. a. m. et q. e. c. a. a. b. o. i. t. e. r. r. e. n. o. s. a.  
 u. i. t. o. et g. r. a. t. i. o. n. e. s. e. t. a. r. e. p. r. e. d. i. c. t. a. m. u. e. r. o. t. e. r. r. a. et p. r. a. u. a. et p. a. s. t. u. r. a. et l. i. b. r. a. p. i. p. i. s.  
 p. r. e. d. i. c. t. i. s. m. o. n. a. c. h. i. s. e. g. o. et h. e. d. e. l. m. e. i. i. n. p. e. r. u. u. m. q. u. a. r. a. n. t. a. b. i. t. u. s. v. t. a. u. i. h. e. c. d. o. n. a.  
 t. i. o. m. e. a. s. i. m. a. et s. t. a. b. i. l. i. s. p. l. e. u. e. r. o. s. i. g. i. l. l. o. m. e. o. d. i. g. n. i. d. i. p. s. i. o. n. i. s. q. u. i. n. t. a. r. e. d. i. c. t. i. s.  
 t. e. a. b. b. e. s. c. i. i. a. c. o. b. i. s. h. d. e. u. i. l. l. i. o. s. h. d. e. s. o. t. h. e. d. e. c. a. n. i. s. h. d. e. h. a. i. s. t. e. s. t. e. r. e. s.  
 t. e. s. e. r. u. e. n. t. e. d. e. d. o. d. e. s. a. d. d. e. b. r. o. c. h. o. t. c. a. p. i. t. o. s. i. c. h. e. n. r. i. c. u. s. s. e. h. e. r. o. l. o. t. d. e.  
 u. i. l. l. i. o. s. h. a. d. v. i. c. h. o. t. s. y. l. l. i. s. s. i. t. a. l. y. e. d. et u. i. l. l. i. o. s.



## 318

*Release and quitclaim by Thomas Nicholl of Newnham to Henry Nicholl his brother of his right in a cottage and croft in Dodford, once of Roger Piry. 16 May 1432*

Quieta clamacio per Thomam Nicholl' de Newenham

Nouerint vniuersi per presentem me Thomam Nicholl' de Newenham remisisse relaxasse ⁊ omnino imperpetuum pro me ⁊ heredibus meis quietumclamasse Henrico Nicholl' de Newenham fratri meo heredibus ⁊ assignatis suis totum ius meum ⁊ clameum que habeo ⁊ quocumque modo habere potero in vno cotagio cum crofto ⁊ omnibus pertinencijs suis in Dodford' quondam Rogeri Piry. Ita vero quod nec ego predictus Thomas nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquod ius vel clameum iuris in predicto cotagio cum crofto ⁊ omnibus pertinencijs suis nec in aliqua parcella eorundem de cetero exigere vendicare nec habere poterimus sed inde omnino imperpetuum simus exclusi per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Dat' apud Dodford' xvj die Maij anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum decimo.

W. 2457 L.C. 106v.

10" × 2½".

Seal-tag with a fragment of a red seal.

No endorsement.

## 319

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Henry Bele of Dodford for his life, for that of his wife if he shall marry, and for that of a son or daughter if one shall be born to them, of the tenement with its houses and gardens that John Hobbus lately held of them and that which John Mulward, Henry's father, lately held of them. Henry shall pay a yearly rent of 3s. 6d. Upon the death of each tenant the best beast or chattel shall be due as a heriot. 25 March 1378*

Conuencio inter priorem et Henricum Bele de Dodeford'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Die iouis in festo annunciacionis beate Marie virginis anno regni domini regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie primo ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum de Horwode priorem de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ⁊ Henricum Bele de Dodeford' ex altera videlicet quod dicti religiosi concesserunt tradiderunt ⁊ dimiserunt dicto Henrico totum illud tenementum cum domibus ⁊ gardinis quod Iohannes Hobbus de ipsis religiosis nuper tenuit in Dodeford' et similiter totum illud tenementum cum domibus ⁊ gardinis quod Iohannes Mulward' pater predicti Henrici de predictis religiosis nuper tenuit in villa predicta. Habenda ⁊ tenenda predicta tenementa cum domibus ⁊ gardinis ⁊ alijs pertinencijs suis predicto Henrico ad totam vitam suam ⁊ uxori sue si nuberit ad totam vitam ipsius vxoris sue ⁊ filio vel filie si quem vel quam ex vxore sua predicta legitime procreaverit ad totam vitam ipsius filij vel filie. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis religiosis ⁊ eorum successoribus tres solidos ⁊ sex denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa Pasche ⁊ sancti Michaelis per equales porciones ⁊ faciendo capitalibus dominis feodi illius seruicia inde debita ⁊

consueta. Et predictus Henricus cum obierit vel de tenementis predictis recedere voluerit dabit dictis religiosis vel successoribus suis melius animal suum vel catallum nomine herietti. Dictus vero Henricus 7 vxor sua si nuberit 7 filius vel filia sua predicta tenementa cum gardinis 7 alijs pertinentencijs suis sustentabunt reparabunt 7 manutenebunt sumptibus suis proprijs in adeo bono statu quo ea de predictis religiosis receperunt vel in meliori et eadem tenementa nemini dimittent vel tradent villo modo in parte vel toto sine consensu licencia 7 libera voluntate religiosorum predictorum aut eorum successorum sub pena forisfacture eorundem tenementorum cum pertinentencijs erga dictos religiosos 7 eorum successores. Dicti vero religiosi 7 eorum successores predicta tenementa cum domibus 7 gardinis 7 alijs pertinentencijs suis predicto Henrico 7 vxori sue si nuberit 7 filio vel filie sue si quem vel quam ex predicta vxore sua legitime procreauerit ad totam vitam eorum 7 cuiuscumque eorum diutius viuientis vt predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabunt 7 defendent. In cuius rei testimonium partes predictae hijs indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Dat' apud prioratum de Luffeld' die 7 anno supradictis. Hijs testibus Willelmo Maister de Dodefod' Thoma Baillif' de eadem Willelmo Cokkel de eadem Henry Dauy de eadem Roberto Yonge de eadem Henrico Michel de eadem Iohanne Lowdy de Fardýngeston' 7 multis alijs. Et si contingat quod predictus redditus a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto videlicet quindecim dies bene liceat dictis religiosis in predictis tenementis et gardinis distringere 7 districciones retinere 7 alienare ad quemcumque locum voluerint et si nulla convenienda districcio inveniri potest tunc liceat dictis religiosis 7 eorum successoribus predictis reintrare 7 tenere quousque de predictis redditibus 7 eorum areragijs plenarie satisfecerint. Et quilibet eorum tenens predicta herietabit melius animal suum vel catallum nomine herietti sui si obierit vel recedere voluerit.

W. 2427 L.C. 106v.-107r.

11" x 9".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

Note: The final clause has been added by another hand.

### 320

*Evidence of John Michel, gentleman, of Dodford, Richard Maister, William Sasur, John Gefkyns, Richard South, William Bocher, and Nicholas Webbe, of the same, testifying that the prior and the convent have always received the tithes of corn and hay from the glebe at Dodford when it has been in the hands of farmers. Thomas Horley, against whom John Pichbek the prior has brought a suit, unjustly withholds them. 3 December 1450*

Euidencia bona de terris pertinentibus nomine pensionis vicario vtrum dat decimas vel non

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint nos Iohannes Michel gentilman de Dodford Ricardus Maister Willelmus Sasur Iohannes Gefkyns Ricardus South Willelmus Bocher et Nicholaus Webbe de Dodford salutem in domino. Cum lis et controuersia iam mote existunt inter Iohannem Pinchebek priorem prioratus beate Marie de Luf-

feld et eiusdem loci conuentum partem actricem ex parte vna et Thomam Horley firmarium terrarum et pratorum vocatorum le glebe spectantium vicarie ecclesie de Dodford partem ream ex altera parte pro decimis bladorum et feni prouenientibus de terris et pratis predictis vocatis le glebe quia pium et meritorium fore censemur testimonium veritati perhibere vt veritas illucescat ac dubitantibus hesitandi materia subtrahatur Vniuersitati vestre innotescimus et notum facimus presencium per tenorem quod predicti prior et conuentus decimas bladorum et feni de terris et tenementorum predictis quando sunt in manibus firmariorum de iure et consuetudine debent percipere et habere et easdem decimas omnibus temporibus perceperunt et habuerunt et inde pacifice possessionati fuerunt de tempore cuius contrarij memoria hominum non existat et ad maiorem fidelem euidentiam in premissis habendam sciendum est quod circiter sexdecim annos vltimos iam elapsos Iohannes Michel gentilman tunc firmarius terrarum et pratorum predictorum tempore domini Iohannis Henne vicarij ibidem prefatis priori et conuentui decimas bladorum et feni pro eisdem terris et pratis fideliter persoluit et eciam in anno vltimo preterito Thomas Walde armiger firmarius vnus parcella glebe predictae decimas prefatis priori et conuentui pro eadem parcella fideliter soluit. Et modo prefatus Thomas Horley firmarius iniuste detinet predictas decimas a predictis priore et conuentu eis faciendo et inferendo magnam iniuriam in retinendo et detinendo decimas predictas contra ius et consuetudinem ab antiquo tempore vsa et habita. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposimus. Dat' apud Dodford predict' tercia die mensis Decembris anno regni Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo nono.

L.C. 107r.-107v.

Note: W. 2462 is a deed to the like effect, dated 3 September 1450. It is executed by John Michel, Richard Maister, John Moumford, William Sauser, William Bocher, Richard South, William Davy, William Yonge, William Jefkin, and John Godfrey. As it is damaged considerably at its centre, it is not printed here. It is endorsed: Lufflyld.

## 321

*Grant by William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to Michael Freberne of Dodford of the virgate and croft that Ailmer once held, excepting the messuage. Also the meadow and pasture of Sustermede. Michael shall render 24s. yearly and shall not sell, assign, or pledge the land without the consent of the priory. [c. 1250-1259]*

Conuencio inter priorem et Michaelem Freberne ibidem.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater Willelmus prior de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino. Noueritis nos dedisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Michaeli Frebern' de Dodford' pro humagio et seruicio suo illam virgatam terre cum crofto et omnibus pertinencijs suis excepto mesuagio quam Ailmerus quondam tenuit in villa de Dodford' cum prato et pastura de Sustermede. Tenendum et habendum de nobis et successoribus nostris sibi et heredibus suis de sua sponsata prouenientibus uel cuicumque puerorum suorum dare uoluerit. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris viginti quatuor solidos argenti ad quatuor anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis

sex solidos et ad Nathale domini sex solidos et ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio sex solidos et ad vincula sancti Petri sex solidos pro omnibus seruicijs saluo releuio. Dictus vero Michael nec heredes sui nec aliqui sui assignati dictam virgatam terre nec partem terre nec pratum prenomiatum domino feodi illius nec alicui alio dabunt nec vendent nec assignabunt nec aliquo modo in Iudaismo dictam terram invadiabunt nec aliquo homine uel nec ab aliqua femina vtriusque legis super predictam terram aliquid mutuo accipient sine assensu et voluntate predictorum prioris et conuentui. Nos vero dicti prior et conuentus et successores nostri dictam virgatam terre cum crofto et omnibus pertinencijs suis excepto mesuagio et crofto dicto Michaeli et heredibus suis sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus per predictum seruicium. Vt autem hec nostra donacio et carte nostre confirmacio firma et stabilis imperpetuum perseueret huic presenti scripto commune sigillum ecclesie nostre dignum duximus apponendum. Hijs testibus domino Simone de Throp' domino Radulpho filio suo Willelmo Gulafre Henrico filio Gileberti Daniel Iohanne de Pery Galfrido le Freman Waltero le Iuuen' Dauid de Wedun' et alijs.

L.C. 107v.—108r.

Date: Simon de Thorpe died in 1259 (*Exc. e Rot. Fin.*, vol. II, p. 293).

### 321A

*Lease by William Rogers the prior and the convent to Robert Collis, vicar of North Dodford, for his life, of a cottage in Dodford, at a rent of 5s. 29 September 1471*

*Indented at the top.*

Hec indentura facta in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli anno regni regis Edwardi quarti xj<sup>mo</sup> inter Willelmum Rogers priorem monasterij beate Marie de Luffelde 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex vna parte 7 Robertum Collis vicarium de Northdodford ex altera parte testatur quod predicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt dimiserunt predicto Roberto vnum cotagium cum gardino 7 j clausura adiacente predicto cotagio que quondam fuerunt in tenura Ricardi Master ac nuper in tenura Iohannis Shawle iunioris ad terminum vite. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus v solidos ad duos anni terminos per equales porciones videlicet ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie ij solidos vj denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis ij solidos vj denarios Et si dictus redditus v solidorum fuerit in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum prenomiatum non solutum tunc bene licebit prefatis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus in predicto cotagio 7 gardino cum clausura distringere 7 districciones sic captas effugare 7 penes eis retinere quousque de predicto reddito cum arreragijs 7 expensis fuerit satisfactum 7 persolutum Et vterius dictus Robertus dictum cotagium cum gardino 7 clausura bene reparabit sumptibus suis proprijs 7 expensis ac manu sua propria tenebit in omnibus 7 in fine terminorum predictorum dictum cotagium cum gardino 7 clausura bene reparabit 7 sic dimittet ac eciam sine licencia dictorum prioris 7 conuentus non licebit dicto Roberto alicui dimittere dictum cotagium cum gardino 7 clausura In cuius rei testimonium dictus Robertus sigillum suum presentibus est appensus. Dat' apud Luffelde die 7 anno supradictis.

W. 2447

11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "  $\times$  3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

The hand is that of the cartulary.

The strip for the seal has been torn away.

No endorsement.

## 321B

*Receipt of Thomas de Blaston in favour of William II de Brackley the prior for 5 marks in part payment of a debt of £6 due to him under a recognizance made before the sheriff of Northamptonshire in full county. 20 August 1303*

Pateat vniuersis per presentes me Thomam de Blaston' recepisse de fratre Willelmo de Brackel' priore de Luffeld' . quinque marcas sterlingorum per manus Ricardi de Hoclyern . in parte solucionis . sex librarum in quibus . idem Willelmus prior predictus michi tenebatur pro diuersis debitis per recognicionem michi factam coram vicecomitem Norhamton' in pleno comitatu. Quare volo  $\gamma$  per presentem concedo quod predictus prior de Luffeld'  $\gamma$  successores sui quieti sint  $\gamma$  sine demanda de predictis quinque marcis pro me  $\gamma$  heredibus meis uel executoribus meis imperpetuum in allocacione debiti supradicti. In cuius rei testimonium literas meas presentes sibi fieri feci patentes  $\gamma$  sigillo meo singnatas. Dat' apud Torpwater-vile die martis proxima post festum assumptionis beate Marie virginis anno rengni regis Edwardi filij regis Henrici tricesimo primo.

W. 3025

9"  $\times$  2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".Seal-strip with a fragment of a green oval seal, about 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

No endorsement.

## 321C

*Chirograph of agreement between William II de Brackley the prior and Thomas de Blaston: upon an account being struck between the parties, the prior recognizes that he owes Thomas 100s. sterling, and undertakes to pay 4 marks next Michaelmas and 46s. 8d. on Lady Day next following. Thomas releases the prior from all actions and claims, saving the fee which he holds of the prior by the charters of his predecessors. 8 August 1303*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Henrici tricesimo primo die veneris proxima ante festum natiuitatis beate Marie virginis auditis  $\gamma$  diligenter examinatis apud Luffeld' hinc inde debitis receptis  $\gamma$  omnimodis conuencionibus habitis  $\gamma$  confectis de toto tempore preterito usque ad diem confeccionis presentis litere inter fratrem W. priorem de Luffeld' ex parte vna et Thomam de Blastone ex altera computatis insuper computandis  $\gamma$  allocatis allocandis predictus prior ex consensu tocus conuentus sui recognouit se teneri  $\gamma$  per presentes firmiter obligari predicto Thome in centum solidis sterlingorum soluendis eidem Thome vel suo certo atornato hanc literam deferenti apud Luffeld' ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo primo quatuor marcas et ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie proximo [sic] sequens quadraginta sex solidos  $\gamma$  octo denarios. Pro hac autem recognicione  $\gamma$  obligacione

predictus Thomas relaxauit 7 omnino quietum clamauit predicto priori 7 successoribus suis imperpetuum omnimoda debita acciones . vendicaciones 7 contractus prius inter eos factas seu contentas de toto tempore preterito usque ad diem confeccionis istius litere excepto feodo suo de predecessoribus predicti prioris per cartam ipsorum eidem Thome prius concesso. Et ad istam obligacionem 7 plenariam solucionem sine dilacione ad terminos predictos fideliter faciendam predictus prior obligauit se 7 omnia bona sua districcioni vicecomitis Northampton' qui pro tempore fuerit vel quorumcunque ministrorum domini regis donec eidem Thome vel suo certo ator-nato sicut predictum est tam de debito quam de dampnis 7 expensis si ad terminos prenomatos in predicta solucione defecerit plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cuius rei testimonium predictae partes presentibus scriptis bipartitis hinc inde sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Dat' apud Luffeld' anno 7 die supradictis.

W. 3039

7½" × 5½".

Tag for seal.

Endorsed: Conuencio Thome de Blastone de debito. (Contemporary.)

### 321D

*Receipt of Thomas de Blaston for 5 marks, the equivalent in coin of 2 qr. of corn and 4 qr. of barley, in part payment of the debt of 100s. in which the prior and the convent were bound to him.*  
11 June 1304

Omnibus ad quorum noticiam presentes litere peruenerint Thomas de Blaston' salutem in domino. Noueritis me recepisse de priore de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentu quinque marcas sterlingorum vt in denarijs . duobus quarteriis frumenti . 7 . quatuor quarterijs ordeï in partem solucionis centum solidorum . in quibus ijdem prior 7 conuentus michi tenebantur per quandam diuidendam inter nos confectam . de quibus quidem quinque marcis prefatos priorem 7 conuentum tenore presencium duxi acquietandos. In cuius rei testimonium scripto presenti sigillum meum apposui. Omnibus alijs solucionibus in ista summa contentis scilicet quinque marcarum. Dat' apud Luffeld' die iouis in festo sancti Barnabe apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo secundo.

W. 3034

8" × 2½".

Seal-strip bearing a fragment of green wax.

No endorsement.

Note: The arrangement seems generous to the priory, for the grain is being allowed at roughly double the rate that might have been expected.

### 321E

*A further chirograph of agreement between William II de Brackley the prior and the convent and Thomas de Blaston: Thomas gives them 150 qr. of wheat, 74 qr. of malt, and 60 qr. of oats, to be repaid to him at his manor of Park on 28 July next following, either in kind or at the prices that shall be current that day in Brackley market. In consideration of the premises, the priory has granted to Thomas the church of Dodford to hold till the debt shall be repaid, at an extent of 25 marks. 28 February 1305*



*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec est conuencio facta inter Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna 7 Thomam de Blaston' ex altera videlicet quod predictus Thomas concessit 7 dedit 7 dimisit eisdem priori 7 conuentui centum 7 quinquaginta quarteria frumenti boni puri 7 mundi per minorem centenarium sexaginta 7 quatuordecim quarteria brasei ordeicij 7 sexaginta quarteria auene . soluendo eidem Thome in manerio suo de Parco die mercurij proxima ante festum beati Petri aduincula proximo futuro uel argentum pro eodem blado prout melius quarterium frumenti melius quarterium brasei ordeicij melius quarterium auene die predicto in foro de Brackele vendi contigerit. Pro hac autem tradicionem concessione 7 dimissione concesserunt 7 dimiserunt predicti prior 7 conuentus vnanimo consensu 7 assensu predicto Thome 7 heredibus executoribus siue eius assignatis ecclesiam suam de Dodeford' per extentam viginti quinque marcarum per annum. Habend' 7 tenend' cum omnibus suis pertinencijs eidem Thome heredibus executoribus siue assignatis suis quousque predictam pecuniam plene 7 tempore pacifico leuauerit per extentam prenotatam. Et ijdem prior 7 conuentus omnia onera ordinaria de predicta ecclesia medio tempore emergentia penitus aquietabunt per presentes quod si non fecerint predicti Thomas heredes executores sui siue assignati ecclesiam predictam cum suis pertinencijs pacifice tenebunt 7 habebunt quousque eadem onera plenarie leuauerint sine contradiccione uel impedimento predictorum prioris 7 conuentus iuxta extentam prenotatam. Et si predicti prior 7 conuentus predictam pecuniam predicto Thome heredibus executoribus siue assignatis citra festum assumptionis beate Marie proxime futurum soluerint predicta ecclesia cum eius pertinencijs eisdem priori 7 conuentui queta redibit 7 soluta. In cuius rei testimonium predicti prior 7 conuentus 7 Thomas presenti scripto in modum cyrograffi confecto sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Dat' apud Luffeld' die dominica proxima ante diem cinerum anno domini millesimo tricentesimo quarto.

W. 2438

8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  $\times$  5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Green oval seal, 1"  $\times$   $\frac{3}{4}$ ". A figure, erect.

Endorsed: Carta Thome de Blastone de blado ab eodem empto. (Contemporary.)

### 321F

*Supplementary agreement between William II de Brackley the prior and the convent and Thomas de Blaston: Thomas remits to them 10 qr. of wheat out of the 150 qr. mentioned in the preceding agreement. He further grants to them the whole of his crop ready for threshing at Park, by estimation 50 qr. of wheat, 14 qr. of barley and drage, and 60 qr. of oats. If the actual quantities prove different from those estimated, a corresponding adjustment shall be made to the debt.*  
28 February 1305

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Memorandum quod die dominica proxima ante cineres anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo tercio conuenit inter Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex vna parte 7 Thomam de Blaston' ex altera videlicet quod predictus Thomas dedit concessit 7 omnino remisit eisdem

priori 7 conuentui decem quarteria frumenti contenta in quodam scripto inter eos indentato continente centum 7 quinquaginta quarteria frumenti. Preterea predictus Thomas concessit tradidit 7 dimisit eisdem priori 7 conuentui totum bladum suum de Parco per estimacionem sexaginta quarteria frumenti quatuordecim quarteria ordeï 7 drageti 7 sexaginta quarteria auene predicto die ibidem trituranda. Ita videlicet quod si tot quarteria per exitum 7 liberacionem balliui predicti Thome non inueniantur ea que defuerint uel precium in predicto scripto inter eos indentato eisdem priori 7 conuentui allocentur 7 abreuiantur. Et si plura inueniantur quam a predicta Thoma heredibus siue eius assignatis in predicto debito in predicto scripto inter eos confecto augmentetur. In cuius rei testimonium predictus prior conuentus 7 Thomas presenti scripto in modum cyrograffi confecto sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Dat' apud Luffeld' die 7 anno supradictis.

W. 3026

8½" × 2¾".

Green oval seal, 1" × ¾".

No endorsement.

## 321G

*Chirograph of agreement between William II de Brackley the prior and the convent and Thomas de Blaston: upon account being taken, the priory is found to be indebted to Thomas in £37 os. 1d., not including a sum of 65s. 7½d. which he has remitted to them. The prior and the convent have assigned to him their church of Dodford out of whose revenues he will allocate 25 marks yearly to amortise this debt. 18 October 1305*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Memorandum quod die lune in festo sancti Luce ewangelisti anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo tercio finiente: facta computacione plenaria . inter Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna 7 Thomam de Blaston' ex altera . omnibus allocandis . eisdem priori conuentui . 7 Thome . plenarie allocatis: remanserunt iidem prior 7 conuentus in arreragiis triginta septem librarum 7 vnus denarii . de claro pro quibus quidem arreragiis predicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt predicto Thome . heredibus suis siue eius assignatis ecclesiam suam de Dodeford' cum omnibus suis pertinenciis sine vilo retenemento per extentam . viginti quinque marcarum eisdem inde allocandis. Et sciendum quod predictus Thomas in compoto isto remisit eisdem priori 7 conuentui sexaginta quindecim solidos septem denarios 7 obolum qui in presenti compoto non computantur nec allocantur. In cuius rei testimonium predicti prior conuentus 7 Thomas presenti scripto in modum cyrograffi confecto alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat' apud Luffeld' die 7 anno supradicto.

W. 2456

7½" × 3¼".

Remains of a greenish-white seal.

Endorsed: Cyrographum de ultimo compoto inter priorem et conuentum de Luffeld' et Thomam de Blaston' de toto tempore preterito [usque] ad confectionem presentis [scripti.] (Contemporary.)

## 321H

*A note of the terms on which a suit between John son of Thomas de Blaston and the priory was compromised. John had claimed from the prior a pension of 2 marks for his life, 44 marks of arrears, and £40 in damages. He remitted the arrears and damages, and the prior agreed to pay £5 in Hilary term 1330.*

Memorandum quod in placito moto per Iohannem filium Thome de Blaston uersus priorem de Luffeld' in breui de annuo redditu ad terminum vite ipsius Iohannis percipiendo duas marcas annuatim idem Iohannes petit uersus predictum priorem predictum redditum annualis pencionis xliiij marcas de arreragijs et xl libros de dampnis. Et prior uenit et recognouit se teneri eidem Iohanni in predictum redditum per factum Willelmi prioris predecessoris sui simul cum arreragijs et dampnis. Predictus autem idem Iohannes remisit eidem priori omnia arreragia et dampnum predictum sic quod predictus prior soluet eidem Iohanni in termino sancti Hyllarij anno post conquestum [*sic*] tercio v libros pro integra solutione et hoc quod prior recognouit est inrotulatum die lune proxima sancti Nicholai M[CCC]XXX<sup>o</sup> in dorso rotuli in fine.

W. 3112

## 321J

*Letters Patent of Henry VII granting to John the abbot and the convent of Westminster the advowson of the church of Dodford. 8 August 1503*

W. 2452

14 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Great seal of Henry VII.

## 321K

*Letter of John Wyrley of Dodford asking for a search to be made for a lease of the rectory to his father and himself. 6 May 1576*

W. 2463

8" × 7".

Endorsed: To the right worschipfull Mr. Goodman deane of Westminster geaue thies.

## BEDFORD

## 322

*Acknowledgement by master Robert Coreye, son and heir of Walter Coreye, that he is bound to render to the priory 21d. sterling yearly for 7 acres in Baldwymeslond in Bedford, which Robert Boueton once held. [c. 1275]*

Recognicio domorum cum certis terris ibidem.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris uel auditoris magister Robertus Coreye filius 7 heres Walteri Coreye salutem in domino. Nouerit

vniuersitas vestra me recognosse pro me ⁊ pro heredibus ⁊ assignatis meis teneri priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld' in viginta ⁊ vno denariis sterlingorum annuatim soluendis eisdem uel eorum attornato in Bedeford' . uidelicet ad festum sancti Michaelis decem denariis ⁊ obolo ⁊ ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio decem denariis ⁊ obolo pro septem acris terre iacentibus in Baldewyneslond' . quas Robertus Boueton' aliquando tenuit. Et ut hec mea recognicio ⁊ predicti redditus solucio terminis predictis perpetuum robur optineant presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Thoma Haliday . Rogero Coreye . Hugone Aye . Willelmo de London' . Henrico de Acle . Willelmo de Plumpton' . Alano de Thornberg' ⁊ aliis.

W. 3060 L.C. 108v.

8" × 3".

Brown round seal, 1" diameter. A bust to the left between a star and a crescent. +s' ROBERTI COREI.

Date: See No. 323.

## 323

*Release by the priory of arrears owing to them by master Robert Coreie in respect of Baldewyne's tenement to 22 September 1275. Master Robert shall share all the spiritual benefits of their house, and his name shall be inscribed in the roll of benefactors.*

Quieta clamacio terrarum ibidem ac domorum.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris prior ⁊ conuentus de Luffeld' salutem in saluacionis auctore. Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu omnia areragia nos occasione tenementi de Baldewyne tangencia ⁊ nobis per magistrum Robertum Coreie debita vsque ad dominicam proximam ante festum sancti Michaelis anno domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>LXX<sup>o</sup> quinto . penitus relaxasse ⁊ remisisse. In cuius rei testimonium singnum prioris presentibus est appensum. Concesserunt eciam ei dicto magistro Roberto Coreie quod sit in posterum particeps omnium bonorum spiritualium domus ⁊ quod nomen eius inseratur in martilogio ⁊ post obitum ipsius fiet pro ipso sicut pro vno monaco in generalibus ⁊ specialibus. Anno domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>LXX<sup>o</sup> quinto . facta fuit memorata concessio.

W. 3021 L.C. 108v.

6½" × 2¼".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

## 324

*Grant by Roger the prior and the convent to Walter de Pateshulle and Margery his wife, and the heirs of Margery's body, of the messuage in Bedford which Robert de Broy, the grandfather of Margery, held of the priory, at a rent of 8d. [c. 1220-1231]*

Dimissio vnius messuagij ibidem cum pertinencijs.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus prior de Luffelde totusque eiusdem loci conuentus dedimus et concessimus et presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Waltero de Pateshull' et Margerie vxori eius vnum mesuagium in Bedford' illud scilicet quod Robertus de Broy auus predicte

W. 2559 L.C. 109r.  
 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".  
 Green round seal, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter. A bird to the left, regardant. 'SIGN. L. IOHANNIS MALISOVERRES.  
 No endorsement.  
 Date: Three of the witnesses, Robert Mansel, William de Weston, and Alan de Tuffeld, appear on the *Assize Roll, 1202 and 1203* (Northamptonshire Record Society, vol. v, pp. 320, 631, 662).

sancta Maria. Ricardo de Luffeld capellanus. ⁊ alijs.  
 Henrico de Wileford. Alano de Tuffeld. Hamone de Mideltun. Henrico de Radulfo de Stratford. Wilhelmo de Westun. Roberto de Turri. magistro. apposui. Hijs testibus. Iohanne de Hulekot. Roberto Mansel. militibus. iurauit ⁊ in testimonium huius rei sigillum meum huic presenti scripto mis. Et ut hoc fideliter obseruetur; ego Iohannes tactis sanctis euangelijs ⁊ heredes mei predictas expensas ⁊ dampna predictis monachis restawabimur. Si autem contingat quod predicta selda incurrunr; ego Iohannes noster. Si autem contingat quod predicti prior ⁊ monachi de Luffeld pinquioribus terris nostris in comitatu de Norhamt scilicet de parvimonio eisdem monachis escambium ad valenciam redditus illius selde de predictam predictis monachis warantizare non poterimus; nos faciemus exigi. Et si forte contingat quod ego Iohannes uel heredes mei predictam Luffeld contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ ad quietabimus ab omnibus seruijs secularibus ⁊ consuetudinibus ⁊ demandis que euenire possint uel Ego uero Iohannes ⁊ heredes mei predictam predictis monachis de de nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam. Petrus cordewanarius tenuit in Cordewanaria. Tenendam ⁊ habendam monachis ibidem deo seruiens illam seldam in villa de Norhamt quam hac presenti carta mea confirmauit deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld. ⁊ Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Iohannes Malisours dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ Carta donationis ⁊ celde per Iohannem Malisours de Northampton.

*Grant to the priory in alms by John Malisours of a stall in the cordwainers' street in Northampton that Peter the cordwainer held. [c. 1200-10]*

325

## NORTHAMPTON

L.C. 108v.

Margerie de nobis tenuit. Habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis qui exiunt de predicta Margeria de nobis et successoribus nostris libere quiete et hereditarie imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris octo denarios ad festum sancti Michahelis pro omni seruijcio. Et iorum nostrorum appositione corroborauimus. Ricardo de Grymescot Roberto de Lega et alijs.

33

NORTHAMPTON

## 326

*Grant to the priory in alms by Nigel son of Richard de Westona of rents of 3s. in Northampton, namely 2s. from houses in Swinewell Street (later Derngate) that Henry son of Bartholomew Gross held, and 12d. from the house in Abington Street that Stephen the skinner held. [c. 1220-5]*

Carta donacionis iij solidorum per Nigellum de Westona.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Nigellus de Westona filius Ricardi dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui pro salute anime mee 7 vxoris mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7 successorum deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis eiusdem loci tres solidos redditus in Norhamt' percipiendis in die beati Michaelis scilicet in Swinewellestrete duos solidos de domibus quas Henricus filius Bartholomei Grossi tenuit de me cum toto donatu meo in releuiis 7 in omnibus aliis rebus. Et in Habinton'strete duodecim denarios de mesuagio illo quod Stephanus pelliparius tenuit de me cum toto donatu meo cum releuiis 7 omnibus aliis seruiciis 7 consuetudinibus que ad me 7 ad heredes meos pertinent. Quare volo quod predicti monachi habeant 7 teneant predictos tres solidos redditus cum prenomina-tis libertatibus sicut ego uel antecessores mei unquam melius uel plenius uel liberius tenuimus libere 7 quiete 7 integre 7 honorifice in liberam 7 puram elemosinam de me 7 de heredibus meis in perpetuum. Ego autem 7 heredes mei predictam elemosinam predictis monachis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Vt autem hec donacio mea firma 7 stabilis perseueret' sigillo meo dignum duxi confirmare. Hiis testibus . Radulfo decano de Belling' . Hugone de Burton' milite . Willelmo de Weston' . Radulfo persona eiusdem uille . Thoma fratre eius . Roberto de Belling' . Willelmo Galien' . Gileberto de Eketona . Henrico Dogget . Walerando 7 aliis.

W. 2561 L.C. 109r.  
9" x 6¾".

Tag for seal.

Endorsed: Norhampton' Carta Nigelli de Weston'.

Date: Robert de Billing and Henry Dogget attest together in 1220-1 and again in 1224 (Nos. 211 and 295).

## 327

*Grant to the priory in alms by Richard Niger, of Northampton, of two houses in Swinewell Street opposite his capital messuage, for which they will render to the capital lord of Weston 8d. yearly. [1215 or later]*

Carta donacionis ij domorum ibidem per Ricardum Nigerum.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus Niger de Norhamptona diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 pro anima patris mei 7 anima matris mee 7 pro animabus antecessorum meorum 7 successorum meorum dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 sancte Marie de Luffeld 7 priori 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus duas domus in in [sic] vico de Svinewell' ex opposito capitali mansioni mee tenendas 7 habendas in perpetuum in liberam 7 puram elemosinam. Reddendo inde per annum octo denarios capitali domino de Weston' . in festo scilicet sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari. Ego vero Ricardus 7 heredes mei

predictas domus cum omnibus pertinenciis suis contra omnes gentes super omnes terras nostras inperpetuum warantizabimus ꝛ [vt] hec donacio ꝛ concessio ꝛ confirmatio rata ꝛ stabilis inperpetuum permaneat' presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione confirmaui. Hiis testibus . Willelmo Tilly maiore . Iohanne Sampson . Henrico de foro tunc prepositis Roberto filio Henrici . Roberto iuniore de Leic' . Willelmo filio Hugonis . Gilberto filio Gilberti . Thoma de Wileby . Ricardo filio Radulfi . Henrico de Plumtona . Widone de Scotia' . Bartholomeo filio Hugonis ꝛ multis aliis.

W. 2562 L.C. 109v.

6" × 3½".

Seals: (1) Green, oval, 1¼" × 1". Antique gem: a standing figure to the left. SIGILL' WILELMI TILLI. (2) White, round, 1" diameter. A fleur-de-lis. SIGILL' HENRICI FIL' WILL'.

Endorsed: Carta Ricardi Nigri.

Date: William Tilly was almost certainly the first mayor, and held office in 1215 (Tait, *The Mediaeval English Borough*, p. 272), but how long he held it is not known.

## 328

*Grant by Roger the prior and the convent to John the painter, son of Gilbert the painter, for an annual rent of 3s. 8d., of the two houses the subject of the preceding grant. (c. 1215-1231]*

Dimissio terre cum domibus ibidem.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego R. prior de Luffelde totusque eiusdem loci conuentus dedimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Iohanni pictori filio Gileberti pictoris illas duas domos de feodo de Westun' in villa de Norh' quas Ricardus Niger dedit domui nostre de Luffelde in perpetuam elemosinam scilicet illas que site sunt in Swinewellestrate proximiores domui Roberti Turpel ex parte occidentali versus forum. Tenendas et habendas sibi et heredibus suis secundum consuetudines libertatis de Norh'. Reddendo inde nobis annuatim tres solidos et octo denarios ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios et ad natiuitatem beati Iohannis baptiste duodecim denarios et ad festum beati Michaelis octo denarios qui spectatur ad capitalem dominum et ad Natalem domini duodecim denarios. Nos autem predictas domos predicto Iohanni et heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum. Predictus uero Iohannes et heredes sui predictas domos non uendent nec dabunt nec inuadiabunt alicui vel aliquibus in dampnum et nocumentum ecclesie nostre de Luffelde. Vt autem ea que a nobis acta sunt firma perseuerent huic presenti scripto sigillum ecclesie nostre apposuius. Hijs testibus.

L.C. 109v.

## 328A

*Grant by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to John son of Adam le Garlicmonger, of Northampton, of an annual pension of 10s., until he shall obtain from them or from another an ecclesiastical benefice, or shall marry. 21 September 1308*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris frater Willelmus prior de Luffeld' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos vnanimi assensu totius capituli

nostri dedisse ꝛ concessisse Iohanni filio Ade le Garlicmongere de Norh't decem solidos argenti nomine annue pensionis recipiendo ad Luffeld' in festo sancti Michaelis annuatim quousque per nos uel per aliquem alium de aliquo beneficio ecclesiastico et salario prouisum fuerit aut quousque vxorem duxerit. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum capituli nostri presentibus est appensum. Dat' apud Luffeld' die sancti Mathei apostoli ꝛ euangeliste . anno domini . m<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. octauo.

W. 3003

7" × 2½".

Trimmed at the bottom, or perhaps a draft or copy.

No endorsement.

## SLIPTON

329

*Compromise of a dispute between the priory and the hospital of St John at Northampton, touching the church of Slipton: the priory relinquishes its claims in return for an annual payment of 12d. [c. 1215-25]*

De ecclesia de Slapton' [*sic*]

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod controuersia que vertebatur inter priorem de Luffelde et fratres eiusdem loci et inter hospitalem sancti Iohannis de Northampton' et fratres eiusdem loci super ecclesiam de Slipton' taliter sopita est scilicet quod predictus prior de Luffelde et fratres eiusdem loci dimiserunt et imperpetuum quietum clamauerunt et concesserunt totum ius quod dicebant se habere in predicta ecclesia ex dono Simonis de Roinges deo et sancti Iohanni baptiste et pauperibus hospitalis sancti Iohannis de Northampton' et fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus quia predictus prior hospitalis et fratres eiusdem loci soluent pro bono pacis annuatim deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffelde duodecim denarios ad festum Omnium Sanctorum Et hoc autem firmiter tenendum et inconcusse seruandum ex vtraque parte vtriusque domus prior et fratres sub fide reliquarum asseruerunt et sigillorum suorum appositione confirmauerunt. Hijs testibus Radulpho decano de Billing Henrico decano de Northampton' Iohanne persona de Preston' Galfrido de Insula Willelmo de Quenton' Willelmo clerico de Pery Willelmo de Hingendon' Thoma clerico de Northampton' Radulpho filio Hugonis Willelmo diacono et alijs.

\* (Nota pro xijd. soluendis per magistrum domus hospitalis sancti Iohannis in festo Omnium Sanctorum)

L.C. 109v.-110r.

Note: The church of Slipton, which was a chapel of Brigstock, had at one time been the property of the abbey of Cirencester. At some time between 1176 and 1181 the abbot and the convent granted it to Hugh of Benfield, their clerk, to hold in fee subject to a pension. In 1201 they confirmed it to Simon son of Simon de Roinges, who granted it to the hospital (*The Cartulary of Cirencester Abbey*, edited by C. D. Ross, pp. xxvii n., nos. 720, 191). A seal formerly attached to No. 108 but now loose was previously overlooked. It shows that Sarra, daughter of William de Selveleia, was then Sarra de Roinges, and probably the wife of Simon the elder. The priory's claim may have been based on a grant by them.



## MILTON

330

*Grant to the priory in alms by John son of Roger le Seyntcler, for the souls of himself, Matilda his wife, Roger his father, Auicia his mother, Roger and Edith, Robert and Peter, of a render of 6d. from a house in Milton that Gilbert le Fosser once had, and which he bought from his sister Basilia. After John's death, his heirs shall render 12d. [c. 1250]*

Carta donacionis xij denariorum per Iohannem le Seyntcler'.

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Iohannes le Seyntcler filius Rogeri le Seyntcler de Middeltun' intuitu pietatis ⁊ caritatis ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ Matildis vxoris mee ⁊ patris mei Rogeri ⁊ matris mee Auicie . et Rogeri ⁊ Edite . Roberti ⁊ Petri . et antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . redditum sex denariorum de quodam mesuagio in Middeltun' quod Gilbertus le Fosser quondam tenuit ⁊ quod emi de Basilia sorore mea annuatim percipiendos ad festum beatorum apostolorum . Petri ⁊ Pauli inperpetuum per manum meam. Et post obitum meum heredes mei uel mei assignati uel qui dictum mesuagium tenebunt soluent inperpetuum dictis monachis quolibet anno ad dictum terminum duodecim denarios pro salute anime mee ⁊ animabus prescriptorum. Et si forte euenerit quod dictus redditus non soluetur . volo ⁊ concedo quod qui dictum mesuagium tenebit per censuram ecclesiasticam de die in diem coherciatur absque omni appellacione ⁊ contradiccione ⁊ strepitu iudiciali per officialem uel decanum loci. Vt autem hec mea donacio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio firma ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Waltero de Gadesden' domino de Fardingestun' . Gileberto Maumiry' . Henrico Abraham . Henrico filio Hawys . Willelmo carpentario . Helya de Middeltun' ⁊ Roberto le Grey ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2557 L.C. 110v.

7½" × 3½".

White round seal, 1" diameter. A fleur-de-lis device. s' IOHA IS LE SEYNTGLE.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Iohannis de Seynt Cler. (c. 1300) (2) Allicia Negremayns et Robertus Bullokes tenentur soluere redditum istius scripti. (14th century)

## MAIDFORD

331

*Grant by Henry son of Henry de Alneto of Maidford to Geoffrey de Braddene, son of Henry de Morton, of the message that Hugh de Podinton once held of Henry's father. [c. 1220-30]*

Carta donacionis Henrici de Alneto.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus de Alneto filius Henrici de Alneto de Mayford dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui

Galfrido de Braddene filio Henrici de Morton' illud mesuagium quod Hugo de Podinton' et vxor eius aliquando tenuerunt de patre meo in villa de Maidford cum omnibus pertinencijs. Habendum et tenendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete et pacifice integre et solute ab omnibus seruicijs sectis curie consuetudinibus et demandis ad me vel ad heredes meos contingentibus. Et ego dictus Henricus et heredes mei dictum tenementum cum omnibus antenominatis predicto Galfrido et heredibus suis siue suis assignatis warantizabimus acquietabimus manutenebimus et defendemus contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus domino Roberto de Blumton' milite Baldewino de Norton' Willelmo de Clarisuallibus Willelmo de Pynkeny Roberto de Alneto Willelmo de Attestun' Roberto de Sureya Ricardo de Bosco 7 alijs.

L.C. 1117.

Date: For the first three witnesses see Nos. 166-71A.

## 332

*Lease for six lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to John Pille of Dodford, Sibill his wife, and Thomas, Hugh, Simon, and Richard their sons of a plot of land in Maidford at a yearly rent of 16d. John Pille shall build a cottage on it at his own expense. 18 May 1363*

Dimissio vnus messuagij ibidem

*Indented on the right hand side. Letters cut through.*

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos Willelmum priorem de Luffelde 7 eiusdem loci conuentum tradidisse concessisse 7 ad terminum vite dimississe Iohanni Pille de Maydeforde Sibille vxori eius Thome Hugoni Simoni 7 Ricardo filijs eorum totam placeam nostram in Maydeforde super quam dictus Iohannes Pille sumptibus proprijs vnum cotagium edificabit. Habendum tenendum totam predictam placeam cum pertinencijs predictis Iohanni Sibille Thome Hugoni Simoni 7 Ricardo ad totam vitam suam vel vni eorum diutius viuenti libere 7 pacifice. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis uel successoribus nostris sexdecim denarios argenti ad duos anni terminos per equales porciones videlicet ad festa annunciacionis sancte Marie virginis 7 sancti Michaelis pro omnibus seruicijs. Et si predictus redditus fuerit aretro in parte uel in toto per xl<sup>a</sup> dies post aliquem terminum prenominatum tunc bene liceat nobis uel successoribus nostris in predicto cotagio distringere pro predicto redditu 7 distraccionem asportare donec de predicto redditu cum areragijs nobis uel successoribus nostris plene fuerit satisfactum. Et quicumque dictorum Sibille Thome Hugonis Simonis 7 Ricardi post obitum dicti Iohannis Pille tenuerit dictum cotagium edificandum sustentabit illud dum vixerit in statu competenti. Et dicti Iohannes Pille Sibilla uxor eius Thomas Hugo Simon 7 Ricardus suum statum quem in dicta placea habent nulli sine licencia nostra vel successorum nostrorum dimittent. Et nos dicti prior 7 conuentus de Luffeld totam predictam placeam cum suis pertinencijs predictis Iohanni Pille 7 Sibille vxori eius Thome Hugoni Simoni 7 Ricardo ad totam vitam suam vel vni eorum diutius viuenti pro predicto redditu in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune 7

sigillum dicti Iohannis Pille alternatim sunt appensa presentibus. Hijs testibus Nicholo Lawney Waltero Lawney Ricardo de Byfeld Roberto Estsex Ricardo Tabeý 7 alijs. Dat' apud Luffelde die iovis proxima ante festum sancti Dunstani archiepiscopi anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu tricesimo septimo.

W. 2555 L.C. 111r.-111v.

8¼" × 5½".

White round seal, 1¼" diameter. Defaced.

No endorsement.

## 333

*Grant to the priory in alms by William de Braddene of the message that Henry son of Henry de Alneto gave to Geoffrey his father. [c. 1255-70]*

Carta donacionis vnius mesuagij ibidem.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Bradden' dedi . concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in villa de Maydeford' pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . illud scilicet mesuagium quod Henricus de Alneto filius Henrici de Alneto dedit Galfrido patri meo. Tenendum 7 habendum dictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis dictis monachis de Luffeld' 7 eorum successoribus adeo libere 7 quiete 7 pure sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius uel purius poterit dari uel teneri. Et ego dictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei dictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis dictis monachis de Luffeld' 7 eorum successoribus warantizabimus . acquietabimus . manutenebimus . et contra omnes gentes in perpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . 7 carte mee confirmacio . in perpetuum perseuerent' presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hijs testibus . Ricardo Golafre . Ricardo de Atteneston' . Willelmo de sancto Iohanne . Thoma de Lichebarewe . Roberto de Alneto de Maydeford' . Galfrido de Alneto . Willelmo de Aumeden' 7 alijs multis.

W. 2556 L.C. 111v.

7" × 3½".

Tag for seal.

Endorsed: Carta Willelmi de Bradden'.

Date: In Michaelmas term 1251 Geoffrey de Braddene was dead, but William his son and heir was a minor (K.B. 26.145, m. 4d).

## 334

*Lease by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to Roger de Launeye and Thomas his brother, for their lives, of the message in Maidford which the priory had of the gift of William de Braddene, at a yearly rent of 12d. 10 April 1305*

Dimissio terre cum messuagio ibidem.

Anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Henrici tricesimo tercio die sabbati proxima ante diem dominicam in Ramis Palmarum ita conuenit inter

fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld et conuentum eiusdem loci ex parte vna et Rogerum de Launeye et Thomam de Launeye fratrem eiusdem Rogeri ex parte altera videlicet quod predicti prior et conuentus tradiderunt et dimiserunt predicto Rogero et Thome illud mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinencijs in villa de Maideford quod habuerunt de dono domini Willelmi de Braddene quod quidem mesuagium Hugo de Podington' quondam tenuit. Habendum et tenendum dictum mesuagium cum suis pertinencijs ad totam uitam illorum libere quiete bene et in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim duodecim denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios et ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie sex denarios pro omnibus alijs seruijs secularibus exaccionibus et demandis. Et si contingat predictum Rogerum et Thomam ad terminos statutos vel infra quindecim dies proximos sequentes in solucione predicti redditus deficere quod absit extunc bene licebit predictis priori et conuentui in predictum mesuagium intrare et imperpetuum in pace retinere sine contradiccione seu calumpnia predictorum Rogeri et Thome seu alicuius alterius illorum nomine. Predicti uero prior et conuentus predictum mesuagium cum suis pertinencijs predicto Rogero et Thome quamdiu vixerint sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabunt acquietabunt et per predictum seruicium vbique defendent. In cuius rei testimonium predictae partes presentibus scriptis bipartitis alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus domino Galfrido de Braddene Roberto Kynne domino de Maydeford' Waltero de Braddene Nicholao de Launeye in Maideford' Ricardo de Launeye de eadem et alijs. Dat' apud Luffelde anno et die supradictis.

L.C. 111v.-112r.

### 335

*Release and quitclaim by Robert Hykeman, Matilda his wife, and John their son, to the priory and to Isabella relict of John Pylle, and Richard and Thomas her sons, of a message in Maidford that John and Isabella Pylle and their sons had of the feoffment of the priory. 26 December 1376.*

Quieta clamacio de vno mesuagio in Maidford'.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit nos Robertus Hykeman Matilda vxor eius et Iohannes filius eorundem salutes in domino sempiternas. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos in legia potestate nostra concessisse relaxasse et omnino imperpetuum quietum clamasse fratri Willelmo Horwode priori de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentui Isabelle relicte Iohannis Pylle Ricardo et Thome filijs dicti Iohannis et Isabelle heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius et clameum que habuimus vel aliquo modo habere poterimus in quodam mesuagio in villa de Maideford quod quidem mesuagium antedicti Iohannes Pylle Isabella Ricardus et Thomas habuerunt ex feofamento dictorum prioris et conuentus de Luffeld. Ita videlicet quod nos Robertus Matilda et Iohannes heredes et assignati nostri aliquis nomine nostro quicquid iuris vel clamei in predicto mesuagio cum pertinencijs suis de cetero simus exclusi. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hijs testibus domino Iohanne Pauely domino

de Pyrge milite domino Petro Maller' domino de Lyggebareue milite domino Iohanne rectore de ecclesia de Ouden Simone Warde domino de Horepol Willelmo Thurnrug de Blyngber' Ricardo Tebay et Ricardo Byfylde et alijs. Dat' apud Maidford in die sancti Stephani martiris anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu quinquaa°.

L.C. 112r.

Note: It is to be hoped that the clause beginning 'Ita videlicet quod' made better sense in the original charter.

## 336

*Lease for three lives by John Hals the prior and the convent to Thomas Mosse of Maidford, Agnes his wife, and John their son of the tenement that Thomas Pylle had held, at a rent of 2s. 8d. yearly. The tenants shall keep the buildings in repair, the prior finding the timber for the repair of the existing houses as well as for the building of a new house. 29 September 1441*

Dimissio terre cum j mesuagio ibidem.

Hec indentura testatur quod Iohannes prior de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentus concesserunt tradiderunt et ad firmam dimiserunt Thome Mosse de Maidford' Agneti vxori eius et Iohanni filio eorundem Thome et Agnetis vnum tenementum cum curtilagio adiacente et suis pertinencijs in Maidforde quod Thomas Pylle prius tenuit. Habendum et tenendum de dictis priore et conuentu et eorum successoribus predictum tenementum cum curtilagio adiacente et suis pertinencijs prefatis Thome Mosse Agneti vxori eius et Iohanne filio eorundem ad terminum vite eorum et cuiuslibet eorum diucius viuentis. Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis priori et conuentu et eorum successoribus duos solidos et octo denarios bone et legalis monete Anglie ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa annunciacionis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis archangeli equis porcionibus et faciendo capitali domino feodi illius seruicia inde debita et consueta. Necnon manutenendo et sustentando et reparando dictum tenementum quociens necesse fuerit sumptibus suis proprijs et expensis preter quod dicti prior et conuentus et eorum successores inuenient meremium tam ad emendacionem defectuum modo in dicto tenemento existencium quam ad reparacionem et edificacionem vnus domus de nouo ibidem edificande. Et si dictus redditus aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies post vtrumque festum festorum predictorum non solutus tunc bene liceat prefatis priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus in predicto tenemento cum suis pertinencijs distringere et districciones penes se retinere quousque dictus redditus cum suis arreragijs si que fuerint plenarie persoluatur. Et non licebit prefatis Thome Mosse Agneti vxori eius et Iohanni filio eorundem aliquas arbores in dicto tenemento existentes prosternere nec eradicare sine licencia et visu predictorum prioris et conuentus ac successorum suorum. Et predicti prior et conuentus et eorum successores predictum tenementum cum curtilagio et suis pertinencijs prefatis Thome Mosse Agneti vxori eius et Iohanni filio eorundem ad terminum vite eorum et cuiuslibet eorum diucius viuentis in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt. In cuius rei testimonium tam sigillum commune dictorum prioris et conuentus quam sigilla

predictorum Thome Mosse Agnetis vxoris eius et Iohannis filij eorundem hijs indenturis alternatim fuerunt appensa. Dat' in domo sua capitulari in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo.

L.C. 112r.-112v.

## LECKHAMPSTEAD

337

*A charter in the same terms as that transcribed in No. 339 except that:*

1. *The grantee is styled 'Willelmus frater Ricardi decani de Thorneburgh'.*
2. *No abutments are given.*
3. *The third and following attestations read: Rogero de Thornton Alano de Fraxino Willelmo Willelmo et Roberto nutricijs Ricardi decani Willelmo frankelano de Euershawe Galfrido coco et alijs. [c. 1225-1231]*

L.C. 113r.

338

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh de Castilun, with the consent of Agnes his wife, of a half-virgate in Leckhampstead, of the hide that Nicholas the priest held, a half-acre extending into Masefen, and a half-acre in Nottoho for a messuage. [c. 1190-c. 1205]*

Carta Hugonis de Castilund de Lechamsted'.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Hugo de Castellona salutem. Noscat uniuersitas uestra me assensu uxoris mee Agnetis ⁊ heredis mei me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld ⁊ fratribus ibi deo seruientibus dimidiam uirgatam terre in Lechamstedia de blida hida quam Nicholaus sacerdos tenuit ⁊ unam acram proximam iuxta Ailmer' que extenditur usque in Masefen . ⁊ dimidiam acram pro masuagio in Nottoho . in perpetuam ⁊ liberam elemosinam ⁊ quietam ab omnibus secularibus seruicijs ⁊ consuetudinibus ⁊ exactionibus scilicet tam ad regem pertinentibus quam ad me ⁊ ad heredes meos. Sciatis eciam me hanc donacionem fecisse petitione prioris ⁊ fratrum predicti loci in excambium .iiii. solidorum quos habuerunt in molendino de Lechamestedia. Quare uolo ⁊ precipio ut fratres predicti loci habeant ⁊ teneant prefatam terram liberam ⁊ quietam cum omnibus pertinencijs suis . in pascuis . in pratis . in uuis . in semitis . in bosco . in plano . in aquis . ⁊ in omnibus que ad libertatem pertinent. His testibus . Nicholao presbitero . Philippo presbitero . de Lillinctan . ⁊ Henrico . clerico . de Selueston' . ⁊ Arneldo eius filio . ⁊ domino Godefrido de Lillincstan . ⁊ fratre eius Nicholao . ⁊ Hugone Uauasur . ⁊ Iohanne filio Hugonis . ⁊ Iohanne nepote prioris . Ranulfo coco . Henrico de Airel.

W. 2520 L.C. 113r.

6" × 4½".

Tag for seal.

Date: For Henry clericus de Selveston see vol. 1, p. 268.

## 339

*A transcript of a charter of Roger the prior and the convent, granting to William de Billing, brother of Richard de Billing the dean, of Thornborough, a half-virgate in Leckhampstead which Richard the dean lately held of them, to hold rendering 5s. for all services except reliefs. [c. 1225-1231]*

Dimissio terre in Lechamstede per priorem de Luffeld'

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerum priorem [*sic*] de Luffeld eiusdemque loci conuentus salutem in domino. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concorde voluntate et communi assensu capituli nostri concessisse Willelmo de Billing fratri Ricardi de Billing' decani de Thorneburgh illam dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinencijs in Lechamstede quam Ricardus decanus tenuit de nobis. Quarum dimidia acra iacet at Assebrec iuxta viam et dimidia acra iacet super Farihull iuxta terram Amori Bretonis et dimidia acra iacet aboue Frebrugge iuxta terram Radulphi le Vauasur et dimidia acra iacet aboue Stokeford' iuxta Radulphum le Uauasur et vna iacet super Rolosfurlong iuxta terram Simonis filij Petri et dimidia acra iacet super le Longelond iuxta terram Ricardi molendinarii et vna roda super Benhul iuxta terram Gilberti de Thorton' et dimidia acra super Bedelond iuxta terram Radulphi le Vauasur' et dimidia acra super Nottenho iuxta terram Ricardi Pollard et dimidia acra in Blechmerefurlong iuxta terram Henrici de Hamslake et due rode iacent ante Fulesiche iuxta terram Walteri Cosin et dimidia acra iacet super Depedenhull iuxta terram Walteri Framward' et una acra iacet into Mosefen cum mesuagio. Et totum pratum pertinens ad dictam dimidiam virgatam terre de quo vna roda iacet into Redemor et dimidia roda iacet aboue Stokeford et quartam partem vnus rode iacet desuper Cadeforde in le Smaledoles et quartam partem vnus rode iacet desuper pontem Toti et vna roda iacet subtus pontem Toti et vna roda into Brodemede. Tenend' et habend' sibi et heredibus suis liberam et quietam ab omnibus seruicijs ad nos spectantibus saluis releuijs. Soluendo nobis per annum quinque solidos scilicet ad festum beate Marie in Marcio ij solidos vj denarios et ad festum sancti Michaelis ij solidos vj denarios. Predictam terram dimidiam virgatam terre et pratum cum pertinencijs predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. Vt autem hec concessio nostra robur optineat imperpetuum in testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponere procurauimus. Hijs testibus Ricardo decano de Thorneburgh Alano de Fraxino Willelmo frankelano de Euershawe Galfrido coco Iordano et alijs.

*There follows an account of later subinfeudations of parcels of this tenement. [c. 1280]*

L.C. 113r.-113v.

Note: The tenement was split into parcels, but all were eventually acquired by master Roger de Lechamstede, who died in 1274 (*Gravesend*, p. 253). Subsequently the tenement was held by master William Sperun.

## 340

*Lease for seven lives by John Pirie the prior and the conuent to John Haukyns of Leckhampstead, Matilda his wife, and Ralf, John, Thomas, and John, their sons, and Isabel their daughter*

*of a toft once a cottage, called Galdes, at a rent of 1 sd. yearly. John Haukyns shall build thereon within two years, at his own expence, a house of three bays. The prior shall find the great timbers when the house is repaired for the first time, but after that, the tenants shall keep it up at their own expence. 29 September 1384*

Dimissio terre in Lechampstud'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura facta inter dompnum Iohannem Puyrye priorem prioratus de Luffeld 7 conuentum eiusdem loci ex vna parte 7 Iohannem Haukyns de Lekhampsted 7 Matildam vxorem eius Radulphum Iohannem Thomam Isabellam 7 Iohannem filios 7 filiam ipsorum Iohannis 7 Matilde ex parte altera testatur quod predicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt ac dimiserunt prefatis Iohanni 7 Matilde Radulpho Iohanni Thome Isabelle 7 Iohanni filiis 7 filie ipsorum Iohannis 7 Matilde ad terminum vite eorum seu eorum alteri diutius viuenti vnum toftum quondam cotagium vocatum Galdes cum suis pertinencijs in Lekhampsted. Habendum 7 tenendum predictum toftum cum suis pertinencijs Iohanni 7 Matilde vxori eius Radulpho Iohanni Thome Isabelle 7 Iohanni filiis 7 filie ipsorum Iohannis 7 Matilde ad terminum vite eorum seu eorum alteri diutius viuenti. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori 7 conuentui seu eorum successoribus duodecim denarios ad terminos annunciacionis beate Marie virginis 7 sancti Michaelis per equales porciones durante toto termino ipsorum. Et faciendo omnia alia seruicia capitalibus dominis seu onera 7 tallagia domino regi qualitercumque incumbencia per totum tempus supradictum. Et si contingat predictum redditum duodecim denariorum fore aretro in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies post aliquem terminum supranominatum quod extunc bene licebit prefato priori seu conuentui aut eorum successoribus in predicto tofto cum suis pertinencijs reingredi distringere 7 districtionem capere abducere 7 detinere quousque predictum redditum simul cum arreragijs prenominitis priori 7 conuentui aut eorum successoribus plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et predictus Iohannes Haukyns faciet vnam domum de tribus bayis super predictum toftum infra duos annos proximos sequentes post datam presencium ex custagijs suis proprijs praeter quod predictus prior inueniet grossum maeremium ad predictam domum prima vice pro dicta domo de nouo repparanda 7 eam domum decetero predictus Iohannes 7 Matilda Radulphus Iohannes Thomas Isabella 7 Iohannes bene 7 competenter sustentabunt sumptibus suis proprijs per tempus supradictum. Nec licebit predicto Iohanni 7 Matilde vxori eius nec Radulpho Iohanni Thome Isabelle 7 Iohanni predictum mesuagium alicui dimittere in parte nec in toto sine speciali licencia predicti prioris seu conuentus nec prosternabunt aliquos arbores infra clausuram dicti mesuagii sine licencia speciali prioris seu conuentus. Et si ita sit quod nulla sufficiens districcio super dictum mesuagium inueniri poterit vel si defecerint in aliquo casu supradicto quod extunc bene licebit predictis priori seu conuentui aut eorum successoribus in predicto mesuagio cum suis pertinencijs reingredi 7 imperpetuum retinere sine contradiccione alicuius. Et quo ad facturam predictae domus infra duos annos vt supradictum est bene 7 fideliter faciendo ego Iohannes Haukyns obligo me heredes 7 executores meos virtute huius indenture in viginti solidis bone 7 legalis monete. Solvendo predictis priori



seu conuentui aut eorum successoribus quandocumque defecerit de factura predictae domus infra tempus supradictum ac etiam ultimus tenens ipsorum Iohannis 7 Matilde Radulphi Iohannis Thome Isabelle 7 Iohannis dabit vnum herietum videlicet melius bestiam suam vel catallum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius indenture penes predictos Iohannem 7 Matildam Radulphum Iohannem Thomam Isabellam 7 Iohannem residenti dicti prior 7 conuentus sigillum commune apposuerunt alteri vero parti penes dictum priorem remanenti dictus Iohannes 7 Matilda sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat' apud Luffeld die martis in festo sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum octauo.

W. 2546 L.C. 114r.-114v.

9½" × 8".

Green oval seal, 2½" × 1½". Virgin and Child under a canopy. Mended.

No endorsement.

## 34I

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh de Castilun of the messuage in Leckhampstead that William the cobbler held. [1210-19]*

Carta Hugonis de Casteillun'

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo de Castilun dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibi deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et successorum illud mesuagium in Lechamsted' quod Willelmus sutor tenuit. Tenendum et habendum in liberam elemosinam imperpetuum libere et quiete ab omnibus seruicijs terrenis et exaccionibus secularibus. Predicti vero monachi de Luffeld quietum clamauerunt me inde de omnibus demandis que pertinent ad eos de molendino de Lechamstede. Predictum uero mesuagium ego Hugo et heredes mei predictis monachis warantizabimus imperpetuum. Hijs testibus Roberto capellano domino Thoma de Neuil Galfrido clerico Hugone Uauasur Alano de Castillun et alijs.

L.C. 114v.

Date: Thomas de Nevill was instituted as rector of Leckhampstead by Hugh de Welles, and he was succeeded by Ranulf Brito. Both these institutions are undated, and probably took place before 1219 when dates first begin to be entered in the register (*Welles*, vol. 1, pp. 8, 90).

## 34IA

*Inventory of the chattels of Richard de Castilun at Leckhampstead, Thornton, Lillingstone, and Clanfield. 28 October 1279*

Hec sunt catalla domini Ricardi de Castiloun' defuncti inuenta apud Lechamstede in festo apostolorum Simonis 7 Iude anno domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>L<sup>o</sup>XX<sup>o</sup> 7 nono  
 In frangia iiii<sup>xx</sup> quarteria 7 xvi frumenti precium quarterii ii sol. vi d.  
 Summa eiusdem xii libras  
 Item de ordeo xxiiii quarteria precium quarterii ii sol. Summa eiusdem xlviij sol.

Item de drageto xvi quarteria precium quarterii xvi d. Summa eiusdem xxij sol. viii d.

Item de fabis viii quarteria precium quarterii ii sol. Summa xvi solidos

Item de auena c<sup>o</sup>c<sup>o</sup> quarteria precium quarterii xii d. Summa eiusdem x libras

Item de braysio vi quarteria precium quarterii ii sol. Summa eiusdem xii sol.

Item lxii acre seminate de frumento precium acre ii sol. Summa eiusdem vi libras iiiii sol.

Item de feno 7 foragio xxvi sol. viii d.

Item de vno pallefrido precium xxvi sol. viii d.

Item de vno equo ad summarium precium xiii sol. iiiii d.

Item iiiii cartarii precium cuiuslibet v sol. Summa xx sol.

Item de viii affris precium cuiuslibet iii sol. vi d. Summa xxviii sol.

Item de xxii bobus precium cuiuslibet bouis vi sol. viii d. vii li. vi sol. viii d.

Item de xiiii vaccis precium cuiuslibet v sol. Summa eiusdem iii libras x. sol.

Item de lx capris precium cuiuslibet x.d. Summa eiusdem ii libras x. sol.

Item de iiiii<sup>\*\*</sup> porcis precium cuiuslibet xvi d. Summa v libras vi sol. viii d.

Item de tribus bigis ligatis de ferro cum arnesio precium carette iiiii sol. Summa xii sol.

Item de vi ollis eneis 7 vi urciolis 7 ii patellis precium tocius xv sol.

Item de tribus doleis plenis de sucario 7 vno doleo vacuo precium cuiuslibet iiiii sol. Summa xii sol.

Item de duobus magnis doleis 7 xv barellis precium tocius ix sol. vi d.

Item de iiiii cuuis 7 xiiii cumelynis 7 sex tynis precium tocius vi sol. viii d.

Item de minutis vtensilibus 7 de duobus securibus 7 de duobus terrebris 7 de duobus adezis 7 de vno bessagio precium tocius xiii d.

Item de vno cuppo argenti deaurato precium xl sol.

Item de vno cuppo argenti precium vi sol. viii d.

Item de j cuppho de marreto precium ii sol.

Item de septem cocleariis argenti precium iiiii sol.

Item de vno lecto precium xl. sol.

Item tres robe non appreciate quia sertis personis sunt assignate

Summa tocius inuencionis apud Lechamstede lxiiii libras xviii sol. iiiii d.

Hec sunt catalla eiusdem Ricardi inuenta apud Thornton' anno 7 die supradictis

In grangia sunt .l. quarteria frumenti precium quarterii ii sol. vi d. Summa vi li. v sol.

Item de ordeo vi quarteria precium quarterii ii sol. Summa eiusdem xii sol.

Item de drageto vi quarteria precium quarterii xvi d. Summa eiusdem viii sol.

Item de pisis duo quarteria precium quarterii ii sol. Summa eiusdem iiiii sol.

Item de auena xii quarteria precium quarterii xii d. Summa eiusdem xii sol.

Item xxxvi acre seminate de frumento precium acre ii sol. Summa iii.li. xii sol.

Item de feno 7 foragio precium tocuis ii libras vi sol. viii d.

Item de xiiii bouibus precium cuiuslibet vi sol. viii d. Summa iiiii li. vi sol. viii d.

Item de iiiii affris precium cuiuslibet iii sol. Summa eiusdem xii sol.

Item due iumente cum pullis precium cuiuslibet vii sol. Summa xiiii sol.

Item xv bouiculi precium cuiuslibet iii sol. Summa eiusdem xlv sol.

Item sex vituli precium cuiuslibet .x. d. Summa eiusdem .v. sol.

Item due cuue parue cum vna tyna precium tocuis .vi d.

Precium tocuis inuencionis apud Thornton' .xxii.li. ii sol. x.d.

Hec sunt catalla domini Ricardi de Castiloun defuncti apud Lillingeston' die sabbati proxima post festum omnium sanctorum anno domini m<sup>o</sup>c<sup>o</sup>c<sup>o</sup>lx<sup>o</sup>x<sup>o</sup>nono'

In grangia viii quarteria frumenti precium quarterii ii sol. vid. Summa xx sol.

Item de auena iii quarteria precium quarterii xiid. Summa eiusdem iii sol.

Item xxiiii acre seminate de frumento precium acre ii sol. Summa ii li. viii sol.

Nichil de ordeo Nichil de drageto Nichil de salis neque de piscis inuentum est

Item sex boues precium bouis vi sol. viii d. Summa eiusdem ii libras

Item de duobus affris precium vi sol.

Item de feno precium iiiii sol.

Summa tocuis inuencionis apud Lillingeston .vi. libr. xii.d.

Summa tocuis inuencionis apud Lechamstede Thornton' Lillingeston' iiiii<sup>xx</sup> libras .xiii. sol. ii d.

Inuentarium de Clanfeld' . de frumento . ordeo auena inuenta in grangia precium tocuis .x. sol.

Item de j boue inuento precium tocuis xiiii sol. iiiii d.

Item de feno precium xlvi sol. viii d.

Item de duobus iuuenis .xvi sol.

Item de duobus pullis xiiii sol. iiiii d.

Item de j. pullo precium ii sol.

Item de duobus bouiculis precium .x. sol.

Item de .j. iuuenula pregnans precium .vii sol.

Item de vndecim bidentibus precium tocuis xvi sol. vi d.

Item de mereno inuento precium tocuis xxvi sol. viii d.

Item vna biga ferrata quam Hugo de Castilon' detinet pro suo iure

Item vna biga sine ferro liberata Simoni filio Osmondy Summa .xvii.li. xiiii.sol.

Lib' Simoni filio Osmondi 7 Amabilie vxori sue due iuence cum minori

pullo 7 duo bouiculi 7 .j. iuenucula vndecim bidentes 7 tres solidate feni 7 totum mererium Summa .iii.li. xvii.sol. xii.d.

W. 2542

A roll 5" wide and 11" in length. Leckhampstead and Thornton are on its face and Lillingstone and Clanfield on its dorse.

Note: The prior was perhaps one of the executors. Hugh, Richard's son, was of full age (C. 133/21/12).

## 341B

*Grange account of Thomas, reeve of the parson of Thornton, for Leckhampstead 14 December 1278*

Compotum Thome seruiantis persone de Thornton in crastino sancte Lucie virginis anno regni regis Edwardi septimo

Expense facte de exitibus grangie de Lechamstede de frumento . anno regni regis Edwardi septimo

Liberata Hugoni de Castiloun' vi quarteria precium quarterii iii sol. summa xviii sol.

Item domine iii quarteria precium quarterii iii sol . . . summa ix sol.

Item Hugoni de Castiloun' iii butcellos . . . precium totius xiiid. ob.

Item domine duos bussellos . . . precium tocius ix d.

Item domine vi quarteria 7 v bussellos . . . precium tocius xviii sol. xd. ob.

Item Henrico le Ballede 7 familie de debito xi bussellos precium tocius iiiii sol. xd. ob.

Item pro vna dimidia quarteria vendita . . . xviiid.

Item venter' ii bussellos . . . precium ix d.

Item Hugoni de Thornton' pro stipendio suo ii quarteria precium vi sol.

Item domine j quarterium ii bussellos . . . precium iii sol. ix d.

Item garcioni carucarum j bussellum . . . precium iiiid. ob.

Item pro duobus bussellis venditis . . . ix d.

Summa denariorum iii libra vi sol. ix d. Summa xxii quarteria

Exitus de secunda mexa xxxv quarteria

Liberata in erogacione pauperum in die anniuersarii iii quarteria precium tocius ix sol.

Item Thome clauigero pro stipendio suo ii quarteria . . . precium vi sol.

Item domine iii quarteria frumenti . . . precium ix sol.

Item Hugoni de Castiloun' .j. quarterium precium iii sol.

Item domine j quarterium iiiii bussellos precium tocius iiiii sol. vid.

Item domine die veneris proxima post festum sancti Andree ii quarteria precium vi sol.

Item pro iiiii bussellis venditis . . . precium xviiid.

Item domine ad semandum .j. quarterium precium iii sol.

Item Hugoni de Castiloun' ii quarteria 7 dimidium de accomodato bladum pro blado

Item Willelmo fabro de Thorneberge pro seruicio suo .j. quarterium precium iii sol.

Item Henrico le balled' . pro seruicio suo in autumpno .v. bussellos precium xxiid. ob.

Item Alicie le Keuherne .v. bussellos pro seruicio suo precium xxiid. ob.  
 Item Willelmo Clothe .v. bussellos precium xxiid. ob.  
 Item Alicie vidue iii bussellos pro seruicio suo precium xxiid. ob.

*Account of 26 qr. 7 bus. issued from the grange at Lillingstone.*

Exitus grangie de Lillingeston' de frumento xxvi quarteria vij busellos.  
 Liberata Ricardo Sewt de Brakel' iij quarteria precium quarterii iij sol. iid.  
 Item Willelmo preposito vi . . . frumenti v quarteria 7 j busellum  
 Item Bernardo fabro de Lechamsted' .j. quarterium.  
 Item vendita appud Stratford' vij quarteria precium quarterii iij sol. ijd.  
 Item pro tribus quarteriis venditis precium quarterii iij sol.  
 Item pro sex quarteriis venditis apud Bucckinham precium quarterii iij sol. ijd.  
 Item trituratoribus pro stipendiis suis .j. quarterium et vj busellos.

W. 3080  
 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 9".

## WOLVERTON

342

*Acknowledgement by William de Shenle that in consideration of the prior and the convent remitting the arrears of his rent in Woluerton, he obliges himself to collect the rents due to them there, and to distrain as their attorney for arrears. He will be responsible to them as their bailiff, and they may distrain on his lands and tenements in Woluerton and Caluerton. 26 July 1327*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus de Shenle eternam in domino salutem. Cum religiosi viri prior et conuentus de Luffelde michi relaxauerunt remiserunt omnia arreragia redditus mei propriij vsque confeccionem presencium computata de tenementis que de eis teneo in Woluerton' pro seruicio meo eisdem religiosis et eorum successoribus amodo prestando dum eisdem placuerit ad redditum suum integre et arreragia eiusdem redditus in Woluerton' leuandum et colligendum nomine dictorum religiosorum et eorum successorum de predictis arreragijs omnimodis dicti redditus terminis statutis respondendo et satisfaciendo ac insuper cum dicti religiosi constituerunt et ordinauerunt me attornatum suum ad redditum suum in Woluerton' et arreragia dicti redditus ad opus suum leuanda et colligenda quociens necesse fuerit pro predicto redditu distringendo et districciones retinendo et deliberando sicut debet. Ita quod ego dictus Willelmus tanquam balliuus dictorum religiosorum de predictis redditibus et eorum arreragijs eisdem religiosis et eorum successoribus terminis statutis plenarie respondeam et satisfaciam. In omnibus ad premissa vero bene fideliter et integre amodo obseruanda et facienda obligauit eciam omnia terras et tenementa mea in Woluerton' et Caluerton' ad quorumcumque manus deueniant infuturum tam infra claustrum quam extra distringenda per dictos religiosos et eorum successores et balliuos seu ministros quicumque fuerint vt possint me distringere in dictis tenementis et districciones vbicumque voluerint deducere et retinere quouscumque dictus redditus in parte vel in toto aretro fuerit quousque

eisdem religiosis seu eorum successoribus de toto dicto reddito vna cum omnibus eiusdem arreragijs ac eciam indempnis et expensis plenarie ut premititur fuerit satisfactum. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto meo obligatorio sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus Ricardo de Kynebell' Willelmo de Brackel Ricardo Durant Ricardo seriaunt de Horwode Radulpho de Fraxino de Thorneburgh et alijs. Dat' apud Luffelde die dominica proxima post festum sancte Marie Magdallen' anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu primo.

L.C. 115r.  
No rubric.

## THORNBOROUGH

343

*Settlement of a dispute between John son of John de Wolwerton and the priory about the service of castile guard at Northampton castle. The priory will pay 4s. 9d. to John when castile guard is due, on its own behalf and on behalf of its tenants other than the abbot of Biddlesden and the master of the hospital of St John outside the East Gate of Oxford. 10 July 1304.*

Scriptum domini Iohannis filij Alani domini de Woluringtone pro warda castri Northampton de villata de Thorneburge pro iij [sic] solidis ix denarijs.

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Cum contenciones et discordie exacciones et demande mote fuissent inter dominum Iohannem filium Iohannis domini de Wluerton' ex parte vna et fratrem Willelmum de Brackele priorem de Luffeld' et eiusdem loci conuentum ex altera maxime super demanda warde castri Norhamton' predictos priorem et conuentum et tenentes eorum in villa de Thorneberge contingente exceptis abbate de Butlesden' et magistro hospitalis sancti Iohannis Oxon' tandem interuenientibus omnibus amicis omnis lis et contencio et demanda super premissis conqueuit in hunc modum. Videlicet quod predictus dominus Iohannes concessit pro se et heredibus suis uel suis assignatis quod prefati prior et conuentus et eorum successores . vniuersi . quieti sint decetero in perpetuum de predicta exaccione warde castri de Norhamton' pro quatuor solidis et nouem denarijs annuatim eidem domino Iohanni filio Iohannis et heredibus suis uel suis assignatis ad terminos quibus predicta warda dari consueuerit soluendis pro predictis priore et conuentu et eorum successoribus ac eorum tenentibus . exceptis abbate de Butlesden' et magistro hospitalis sancti Iohannis Oxon' vt predictum est in perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium partes huic scripto indentato alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus Elya de Tyngewyk' . Roberto de Hyntes Anketillo de Barton' Iohanne de Eltesdon' Galfrido Visdelou Hugone le Megre . Nicholao clerico et alijs. Dat' apud Stonistratford' die veneris proxima post festum translacionis sancti Thome . martiris anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo secundo.

W. 2842 L.C. 116r.

8½" × 4½".

Brown round armorial seal, 1" diameter. +s' IOHIS DE WULUERTON.

## 344

*Undertaking by Hamo son of Humfrey Hasteng to acquit the priory in respect of forinsec and all other secular services owing by the lands he has given them in Thornborough. He will appoint a responsible attorney in the will, who will answer for the rent and services that he owes. If he shall make default, he shall be liable to a penalty of 20s. 15 February 1243*

Acquietancia generalis Hamonis Hasteng' de Woluerton'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hamo Hasteng filius Hunfridi Hasteng' concessi ⁊ hoc presenti scripto meo obligavi me ⁊ heredes meos priori ⁊ monachis de Luffeld' ad defendendum ⁊ acquietandum dictos monachos ⁊ quicquid eis pertinet de omnibus vexacionibus seruiciis sectis demandis ⁊ forinseco seruicio ⁊ alio nominato ⁊ non nominato certo ⁊ incerto que vlllo modo vel aliquo iure ab aliquo vel ab aliqua exigi poterint . de quibus omnibus prenominatis ego predictus Hamo ⁊ heredes mei dictos monachos per omnia ⁊ in omnibus modis ⁊ locis contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas acquietare ⁊ defendere tenemur pro vt in carta mea quam habent de me ⁊ cyrographo ⁊ in presenti scripto continetur. Et ad hanc adquietacionem in omnibus perficiendam' ego predictus Hamo ⁊ heredes mei quendam hominem ⁊ sufficientem in villa de Torneberge dictis monachis aturnabimus qui eos de omnibus predictis defendet ⁊ aquietabit de redditu nostro ⁊ siquid residuum fuerit de redditu' michi ⁊ heredibus meis a dicto aturnato persoluetur. Et si contingat quod ego predictus Hamo vel heredes mei vel aturnatus meus defecerimus' in aliquibus predictis vel eundem [sic] monachos predictos fatigari pro defectu nostro permittimus . ego predictus Hamo ⁊ heredes mei dabimus de pena quosienscumque commissa fuerit infra quadraginta dies viginti solidos sterlingorum dictis monachis et tam de labore quam de expensis iniuriis ⁊ dampnis eisdem illatis pro defectu nostro sine contradicione aliqua satisfaciemus. Et ut hec omnia predicta rata permaneant ⁊ firmiter obseruata' ego predictus Hamo sacramentum fidei prestaui pro me ⁊ heredibus meis renunciando omnibus appellacionibus inpetratis ⁊ inpetrandis ⁊ omni iuris remedio quod contra istam obligationem obici poterit . subiciendo me ⁊ heredes bona nostra mobilia ⁊ immobilia presenciam ⁊ futura vbicumque vel penes quemcumque fuerint iurisdictioni archidiaconi Buck' vel eius officialis qui me ⁊ heredes meos compellet sub pena anathematis ad omnium predictorum ⁊ fidei obseruacionem. Et ad maiorem securitatem ⁊ omnium predictorum roboracionem huic scripto signum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Ricardo decano . Iohanne capellano de Padib'r . domino Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Heliden' . Rogero Foliot . Ricardo Tripacu . Hugone de Heliden' . Iohanne de Padib'r . Roberto filio Elie . Michaele filio eius . Geruasio . Waltero Ernald' . Ada molendinario . Michaele Gofayre . Willelmo de Lechamstud' . Elis [sic] molendinario . Et aliis. Facta fuit ista obligacio anno regis Henrici filii Iohannis regis vicesimo septimo in crastino sancti Valentini martiris.

W. 2753 L.C. 116r.-116v.

10½" × 3¾".

Tag for seal.

Endorsed: Cyrograffum Hamonis Hastyng quod tenetur acquietare priorem ⁊ conuentum de Luffeld' de duabus virgatis terre in Thorneburgh de omni seruicio. (c. 1300)

## 345

*Notarial act, exemplifying charters which support the title of the priory to the church of Thornborough. 19 February 1364*

## Copia munimentorum

In nomine domini Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis pateat euidenter quod anno ab incarnatione domini secundum cursum et computationem ecclesie anglicane millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> sexagesimo tercio indictione secunda pontificis sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini mei domini Urbani dei gracia pape quinti anno secundo mensis Februarij die nonadecima in domo capituli prioratus sancte Marie de Luffeld ordinis sancti Benedicti Lincolniensis diocese in mei Walteri notarij publici subscripti et testium subscriptorum presencia personaliter constitutus religiosus vir frater Willelmus de Horewode prior prioratus predicti quasdam cartas et eorum confirmationes bene sigillatas non raras nec aliqua parte viciatas realiter exhibuit meque rogauit specialiter et requisuit vt dictarum cartarum et earum confirmationum copiam in hanc publicam redigerem formam. Et prime carte a me inspecte talis erat.

*There follow transcripts of Nos. 546 and 547 and Nos. 37, 32, and 9*

Et ego Walterus de Wedone clericus Lincolniensis diocesis publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius premissarum cartarum et confirmationum exhibitionem prout suprascribuntur et rescribuntur vna cum prenominitis testibus sub anno indictione pontificatu mense die et loco prescriptis presens interfui easque copias in hanc publicam formam redegisti signoque meo publico et consueto signaui rogatus in fidem et testimonium premissorum. Et nos eciam officiatu et decanus de Buk' vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs notificamus quod cartas et confirmationes quarum copie in instrumento suprascripto scribuntur diligenter inspeximus easque de uerbo ad verbum examinauimus et eas prout suprascribuntur et restitantur sine rastura et vicio inuenimus sigillatas. In quorum testimonium sigilla officiorum nostrorum instrumento prescripto apposimus. Dat' die loco et anno domini supradictis.

L.C. 116v.-117v.

## 345A

*Note of William Bachelor, sequestrator to Henry Burghersh bishop of Lincoln: the prior and the convent of Luffield have appeared before him as the bishop's commissary, and formally confessed to having let the church of Thornborough at farm to Andrew de sancto Lycio, in breach of ecclesiastical law. He has annulled the farm. 22 October 1330*

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes quod cum prior 7 conuentus de Luffeld ecclesiam de Thornbergh in proprios vsus optinentes coram nobis Willelmo Bachelor venerabilis patris domini Henrici dei gracia Lincolniensis episcopi sequestratore ac eiusdem patris ad infrascripta commissario super dimissione ecclesie predictae ad firmam domino Andree de sancto Lycio contra canonicas sanctiones fuissent impetiti ijdem prior 7 conuentus certis die 7 loco sufficienter coram nobis comparuerunt 7 pro huiusmodi firma coram nobis iudicialiter confessa se gracia nostre submiserunt nosque ipsos prius



huiusmodi firma mulctauimus ꝛ ab impetitione officij nostri dimisimus per presentes In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat' Norht' xj kal' Nouembris . anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> trecesimo.

W. 2754

10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Green oval seal, 1" ×  $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Coronation of the Virgin and Child.

Endorsed: Luffeld'.

## 345B

*Indented memorandum of an agreement between John Pinchbek the prior and John Lyndesey, vicar of Thornborough, touching the adequacy of the vicar's emoluments: the parties accept the award of Thomas Legge made at Buckden. For the ensuing three years the prior will pay to the vicar 10 marks yearly as the portion of the vicarage, and the vicar will also have confessional and memorial offerings. All other emoluments will, however, be handed over to the prior, and the vicar will pay 3s. for synodals. 3 April 1462*

*Indented at top.*

Hec billa indentata facta apud Buckeden' Lincoln' diocesis inter fratrem Iohannem priorem domus de Luffeld' dicte Linc' diocesis ꝛ dominum Iohannem Lyndesey vicarium ecclesie parochialis de Thornbur' eiusdem diocesis appropriate dicte domui de Luffeld' predicte super sufficiencia ꝛ insufficiencia porcionis vicarie ibidem contententes tandem iidem prior et vicarius tercio die Aprilis anno domini millesimo cccc lxij<sup>do</sup> in ecclesia parochiali de Buckeden' predicta . iurauerunt ꝛ eorum alter iurauit ad sancta dei euangelia per eos tacta [*hole in MS*] venerabilium virorum magistrorum Thome Legge [*hole in MS*] in legibus doctoris Willelmi Pedwell' in decretis bacallarii tunc ibidem presentium . qui [*hole in MS*] in premissis . absque difficultate aliqua starent ꝛ obedirent ꝛ eorum alter staret ꝛ obediret . sicut deus ipsos adiuuet ꝛ illa sancta dei euangelia . quod quidem onus arbitrii et laudi dicti magistri in se sumentes post aliqualem deliberacionem ꝛ collocacionem inter se habitas in hac parte . concordauerunt quod magister Thomas Legge predictus vt organum vocatum omnium arbitrorum . laudaret ꝛ arbitraretur nomine collegarum suorum . qui quidem magister Thomas Legge laudauit ꝛ laudum tulit ꝛ arbitratum est tunc ibidem . quod vicarius predictus pro tempore trium annorum extunc proxime sequentium percipiet decem marcas sterlingorum in plenam solucionem nomine porcionis vicarie . denarios confessionales ꝛ memoriales . dumtaxat . ꝛ soluet iij.s pro sinodalibus . ꝛ quod virtute iuramenti procurabit commodum prioris in omnibus aliis quibuscumque emolumentis dicto priori applicandis . ꝛ quod dictus prior fideliter soluet seu solui faciet huiusmodi decem marcas dicto vicario annuatim durante dicto termino trium annorum videlicet in festo natiuitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste proximo iam futuro xxxiij.s.iiijd. in festo sancti Michaelis xxxiij.s.iiijd. in festo Natalis domini xxxiij.s.iiijd. et in festo annunciacionis beate Marie virginis xxxiij.s.iiijd. [*tear in MS*] viris magistris Ricardo Hynman' officiali Bedford' Iohanne May de Bedford notario [. . .] ꝛ me Iohanne Bugg clerico etiam notario [. . .] testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Bugg

W. 2794 (paper)  
8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " × 6".

Note: John Lyndesay, priest, was instituted to the vicarage of Thornborough, on the presentation of the prior and the convent, 16 March 1458, master William Lyndesay having resigned. He does not appear in the list of vicars in *Lipscomb*, vol. III, p. 117.

## WOLVERTON

346

*The tenants of the priory in Wolverton. [c. 1310]*

Nomina tenencium mesuagiorum et terrarum prioris de Luffelde in villa et campis de Woluerton' et per que seruicia videlicet

Iohannes Prate capellanus tenet j messuagium cum columbario et crofto per seruicium ijs.xd. ad festa sancti Michaelis et annunciacionis beate Marie.

Idem Iohannes tenet viij acras dimidiam acram et vnam rodam terre arabilis per seruicium viij d. pro qualibet acra per annum.

Videlicet j acram super Stamhull' vnam acram super Kokenhull' dimidiam acram super Medhulle dimidiam acram super Stanbrugg' ijs.

Vnam acram super Depedenehul in le estfelde. dimidiam acram super Rutputforlong dimidiam acram et j rodam super Mosewalehul xvijjd.

Dimidiam acram super Ouerebanlond dimidiam acram super Rutputforlong vnam rodam super Smalewellemor' xd.

Vnam acram super Depedenehul diuisim in le estfelde dimidiam acram super Netherbanlond dimidiam acram et j rodam into Bradewellebrok

xviijjd.

Iohannes Brende tenet dimidiam acram de Subleportway iuxta terram prioris de Chikesand per seruicium iiijjd.

Henricus Anketil tenet dimidiam acram prati in le estmede in le estfurlong duas andonas in le Northlong vnam andonam in le Lowfurlong vnam andonam under le park'. Item smaledoles per seruicium viijjd.

Summa acrarum terre arabilis ix acre j roda . Summa prati dimidia acra. Molendinum et smaledoles. Summa redditus xs.

L.C. 117r.-117v.

Date: Henry son of Anketil occurs in 1312 (Bodleian Library, Radcliffe Charters, no. 482) and in 1318 (*ibid.*, no. 760). His father, Anketil son of Robert de Burton, survived into the reign of Edward II (*ibid.*, no. 91).

347

*Grant by William Vis de Leu to Elias son of Humfrey Vis de Leu of half a virgate of his land in Wolverton. [c. 1230-1248]*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Visdeleu dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui Helye filio Humfridi Visdeleu pro homagio et seruicio suo vnam dimidiam virgatam terre mee in Woluerton' cum pertinentijs suis et cum vno mesuagio quod est inter domum Mathei et domum

Willelmi filij Basilie scilicet in campo orientali super Richifurlong dimidiam acram iuxta Ade item ibidem vnam rodam ad Elrenestub vnam rodam ad Netherfurlong dimidiam acram ad Merewyneshauedlondesende apud orientem dimidiam acram ad Medhullesende dimidiam acram ad Stanbrugefurlong dimidiam acram ad Potterwellefurlong dimidiam acram in longitudine molendini dimidiam acram vltra Rugweyebrode he'ssed acram sub Rugweye dimidiam acram in Depedenhul dimidiam acram ad Rugputfurlong dimidiam acram ad Depeden' vnam rodam proprius Elrenestub ad Hermidewell vnam rodam extendentem in viam molendini versus Ruge-way vnam rodam in campo occidentali contra domum Godefridi Biheri dimidiam acram super Stortenhul dimidiam acram iuxta terram Nicholai super Stonhul dimidiam acram iuxta terram Radulfi filij Ricardi super Longeland dimidiam acram iuxta terram Nicholai super le Newefurlong dimidiam acram item in eadem vnam rodam et vnam rodam que abuttat in Portweye iuxta terram Willelmi Visdelu in Stonfurlong dimidiam acram ad Hegam dimidiam acram versus orientem super Ouerbanland tres rodas ad Holewebanland dimidiam acram ad Estlongeland dimidiam acram ad Edebrode duas rodas ad Thorneydole dimidiam acram ad Hullefelde vnam rodam in longitudine Greneweve vnam rodam. Habendam et tenendam de me et de heredibus meis sibi et cui assignare voluerit exceptis viris religiosis libere et quiete bene et in pace in feodo et hereditate reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis dictus Helyas et sui assignati sex solidos ad duos anni terminos pro omnibus seruicijs et secularibus demandis et consuetudinibus saluo forinseco seruicio quantum pertinet ad talem tenementum scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio tres solidos et ad festum sancti Michaelis tres solidos. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei warrantizabimus prenominato Helye et suis assignatis predictam dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinencijs et predictum mesuagium contra omnes gentes. Et si contingat quod ego Willelmus et heredes mei non poterimus warrantizare predictum mesuagium predicto Helye et suis assignatis alibi in villa escambium ad valenciame dicti mesuagij eis faciemus et custum positum tam in domibus quam in alijs in illo mesuagio per visum legalium hominum eis persoluemus. Et vt hec mea donacio et concessio et huius carte confirmacio firma et stabilis et inconcussa eternaliter permaneat eam sigilli mei impressione roborauimus. Hijs testibus Alano filio Hamonis Hugone capellano Hamone Hasteng Ricardo filio Iohannis Thome filio Uiuiani Michaele Rote Matheo seruiente Willelmo Nicol Simone filio Rogeri et alijs.

L.C. 118r.  
No rubric.

## HARTWELL

347A

*Release by William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to William de Cloville of their right in a messuage, in 4 acres of arable land, and in Hultendon mead, together with the service of Savaric, son of William de Cloville, who held this tenement of them. [Before 1263]*

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego W. prior de Luffeud 7 conuentus eiusdem

loci communi assensu tocius capituli nostri de Luffeud dedimus remisimus ⁊ quietum clamauiumus pro nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris Willelmo de Clouill' ⁊ heredibus suis siue suis assignatis totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habuimus ⁊ habere potuimus in vno messagio ⁊ quatuor acris terre arabilis ⁊ in vno prato quod vocatur Hultendon in villa de Hertwell . cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis . ⁊ in toto seruicio Sauarici filii predicti Willelmi qui de nobis tenuit predicta mesagium ⁊ quatuor acras terre ⁊ pratum cum eorum pertinenciis ⁊ cum omnibus que nobis de predicto Sauarico descendere possent . aliquo modo scilicet in seruiciis wardis releuiis eschaetis ⁊ omnibus aliis rebus que nobis de predicta terra possint accidere sine aliquo reteneamento inperpetuum. Habenda ⁊ tenenda dicto Willelmo ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ eorum assignatis sine aliqua vexacione ⁊ reclamio nostri ⁊ successorum inperpetuum. Pro hac donacione concessione ⁊ quieta clamancia dedit nobis dictus Willelmo de Clouill' quatuor marcas ⁊ dimidiam argenti premanibus. Et ne ego W. prior de Luffeud ⁊ conuentus noster de Luffeud contra nostram donacionem ⁊ quietam clamanciam factam decetero uenire possemus presentem cartam communi sigillo capituli nostri de Luffeud confirmauimus. Et ad maiorem securitatem eidem Willelmo cartas nostras quas habuimus de predicta terra ⁊ cyrograffum inter nos ⁊ predictum Willelmum in curia domini regis confectum reddidimus. Hiis testibus . Gilberto de Bracy . Roberto de Aylesbur' . Willelmo Neirenuit . Willelmo de Hertwell' . Willelmo de sancto Claro. Willelmo filio Simonis de Aylesbur' . Ricardo le Gode . Michaelae de Haceyby . Ricardo de Templo . Willelmo filio Alani ⁊ aliis.

Bodleian Library, MS Charters Bucks., no. 643.

9¼" × 5".

Tag for seal.

Note: This is the only mention that the priory ever owned any land in Hartwell. The most likely reason for its acquisition is that Gilbert de Merse, who later became cellarer and then prior of the house, came from Marsh, which lay in the villis of Hartwell, Stone, and Great Kimble, where in 1242-3 William de la Merse, perhaps Gilbert's father, was holding land of John de sancto Claro. The choice of the name of Gilbert can have been influenced by Gilbert de Braci, lord of Hartwell, bearing that name.

If Gilbert de la Merse brought this little tenement with him to Luffield, its permanent retention, lying so remote from any other of the properties, was not practicable.

## BLAKESLEY

348

*Confirmation to the priory by Robert de Plumton of the gift that William his brother made to them with Anketil his brother, of one of the two virgates in Blakesley that Osbert son of Woodman held. For his own soul's weal he gives them a messuage that they claimed to belong to that virgate. For this confirmation and gift the priory releases the right it had claimed to a tithe of the bread of his house. [c. 1215-25]*

Carta domini Roberti de Plumtone.

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Robertus de Plumton' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui priori de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo

seruientibus in perpetuum . vnam virgatam terre in Blackoluesl' . de duabus quas Osebertus filius Wdeman' tenuit . illam scilicet . quam Willelmus de Plumtona frater meus eis dedit ⁊ assignauit cum Anketillo fratre meo in perpetuum elemosinam . Preterea pro salute anime mee ⁊ heredum meorum quoddam mesuagium in Blackoluesl' quod ipsi clamauerunt pertinere ad prenominatam virgatam terre quam ipsi prius non possidebant' ego eis dedi ⁊ concessi tenendum inperpetuum vna cum predicta virgata terre cum pertinenciis suis . honorifice . libere . ⁊ quiete . ab omnibus seruiciis que ad me uel ad heredes meos ex me pertinent . Est autem prenominatum mesuagium dimidia pars illius totalis mesuagij quod prefatus Osebertus tenuit . quod videlicet proximior est terre Angulfi . Pro hac autem concessione ⁊ donacione memorati prior . ⁊ monachi michi ⁊ heredibus meis relaxauerunt ius ⁊ clamium quod videbantur habere in decima parte panis mei . ⁊ heredum meorum . ⁊ in perpetuum quietum clamauerunt . His testibus . A . priore de Assebi . Rogero decano de Pateshell' . Willelmo sacerdote de Wed' . Willelmo de Seluest' . Thoma de West' . Hugone ⁊ Galfrido fratribus . Roberto de Billing' . Henrico Pendu . Radulfo Wither .

W. 2405 L.C. 118v.

6½" × 4½".

Tag for seal.

## 349

*Grant to the priory in alms by Richard Gulafre of a render of 12d. from land that Alwric Fitum held in Little Blakesley. [c. 1200-1210]*

Carta Ricardi Gulafi'.

Tam presentibus quam futuris Ricardus Gulafre salutem . Noscat vniuersitas uestra me ⁊ heredes meos dedisse ⁊ concessisse deo ⁊ sancte Marie de Luffeld ⁊ fratribus deo ibi seruientibus redditum .xii. nummorum inperpetuum elemosinam scilicet in terra quam . tenet Alwric Fitum in Parua Blacolwesleia . in duobus terminis annuatim predictis fratribus persolued' . scilicet .vi. nummos ad Pascha . ⁊ vi. ad festum sancti Michaelis . pro anima mea . ⁊ patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum . His testibus . Hugone fratre meo . Iohanne nepote prioris . Willelmo filio Henrici de Seluest' . Ranulfo coco . Ernulfo . filio Henrici clerici .

W. 2408 L.C. 118v.

5½" × 3".

White round equestrian seal, ¾" diameter.

## 350

*Release and quitclaim to the priory by Giles St John, lord of Plumpton, of his right to receive from them rents of 10s. in Blakesley and 9s. in Thornborough. He also releases them from any claims he may have had against them in respect of any debt or pension. 21 May 1374*

Relaxacio pro Thorneburgh et Blacoluesle de heredibus Seynt John

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Egidius Seynth John miles dominus de Plumpton' Seynt John salutem in domino

sempiternam. Noueritis me remisisse relaxasse pro me ⁊ heredibus ac assignatis meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld' ⁊ successoribus eorum totum ius meum ⁊ clameum quod habui seu quouis modo habere potui in decem solidis annui redditus quos in ius meum clamabam de priore ⁊ conuentu de Luffeld' pro tenemento ⁊ vna virgata terre in Blacoluesle in comitatu Northampton' ⁊ in nouem solidis annui redditus quos in ius meum clamabam de predicto priore ⁊ conuentu pro quibusdam terris ⁊ tenementis in Thorneberge in comitatu Buckynham quod habui de dono Galfridi de Bradden' vel in aliquibus tenementis dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus que scituata sunt in comitatibus Northampton' ⁊ Buckynham cum omnibus suis pertinencijs ⁊ nichilominus omnimodas acciones tam personales quam reales ⁊ demandas quascunque si quas habeo seu quouis modo habere potero erga eosdem ratione seu occasione alicuius transgressionis debiti vel pensionis alicuius redditus michi vel heredibus aut assignatis meis pertinentis a principio mundi vsque ad diem confeccionis presencium. Ita vero quod nec ego dictus Egidius . heredes nec executores nec assignati mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquod ius vel clameum in dictis decem solidis annui redditus in Blacoluesle ⁊ in nouem solidis annui redditus in Thorneberge vel aliqua occasione super dictis aliquod ius vel clameum de cetero exigere seu vindicare poterimus infuturum sed per presentes simus omnino exclusi imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus Egidius ⁊ heredes mei totum predictum redditum decem solidorum in Blacoluesle ⁊ totum dictum redditum nouem solidorum in Thorneberge predicto priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld ⁊ successoribus eorum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic littere atque carte relaxationis sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus Iohanne Pauyli milite . Ricardo Bolesshe' Radulpho Warde Iohanne Foxcote Thoma Clair ⁊ alijs. Dat' apud Plumpton Seynth John dominica proxima post festum sancti Dunstani episcopi anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu quadragesimo octauo.

W. 2871 L.C. 118v.-119r.

12" × 4".

Slit for seal-tag.

No endorsement.

### 350A

*Draft of a letter, probably addressed by Prior William de Horwode to Giles de St John, rejecting his request for a pension. The prior draws attention to the incessant demands made upon the house by civil and ecclesiastical authorities on one or another pretext, which together amount to a heavy burden. He is forbidden by General Chapters, upon pain of suspension, to grant pensions or annuities save in the most pressing necessity. The priory is not at present in stringent circumstances, but if its position should deteriorate, it would prefer a church being let to farm rather than the grant of corrodies. [c. 1374]*

Quicquid sibi salutis gaudii ⁊ honoris. Noueritis quod petitionem vestram nuper nobis factam conuocatis de iure vocandis eandem petitionem ⁊ annualem eiusdem valorem hinc inde examinantes prout decet et uidentur . . . statum domus nostre ac onera eiusdem cotidiana nobis fore supra modum difficilia vt in diuersis pensionibus corrodiis variis oppressionibus decimarum prestacionibus placitis in curia Cant' ⁊ alijs locis quam pluribus

7 in expensis diuersorum superuenientium iusticiariorum senescallorum forestiariorum 7 balliuorum diuersorum comitatum vna cum visitationibus episcoporum archidiaconorum 7 aliorum superiorum nostrorum; que quidem onera ad onerosam 7 grauissimam summam nobis quia inestimabilem se extendunt quod vobis verisimiliter latere non credimus Considerantes etiam quia in constitutione generali inhibitum sit sub pena suspensionis ne abbas vel prior cuiuscumque condicionis existat corrodium siue lyuereysonam alienet / vel alicui ad terminum vite concedat nisi ex magna 7 vrgenti monasterii necessitate 7 ex causa per diocesianum loci approbata; et hinc est quod amicitiam vestram de qua plene confidimus affectuose rogamus 7 requirimus vt pro malo non habeatis quod petitionem vestram nobis oneratis onerosam pretextu causarum supradictarum ad presens non adimplemus quoniam rationi non congruit onus oneratis superaddere. Et si contingeret quod absit nos in futurum aliqua necessitate coartari que ad presens benedicto altissimo nobis non incumbit citius consilium nostrum consentiret ecclesias nostras pro huiusmodi necessitate releuanda pro tempore ad firmam ponere quam de aliquo licet simpliciter corrodio domum nostram in futurum onerare quia corrodium ad terminum vite concessum certum . . . [...]catum non habet . . . monemur . . . nec delemus de promissionibus vestris nobis condicionaliter in scriptis faciend' de non onerando dictam domum nostram nisi tempore debilitatis aut necessitatis . quia scriptum est Qui necessitatem sibi imponit non est subueniendus. De exhennio vero vestro laudabili & honesto nobis transmissio vobis referimus graciaram acciones altissimum; affectuose deprecantes ut vobis tanquam confratri nostro spirituali salutem mentis 7 corporis donare dignetur per tempora diu duratura. Valet 7c.

W. 3112

Note: The handwriting appears to be that of No. 350, and it therefore seems reasonable to deduce from the contents of the two documents that they both relate to the same occasion.

### 35<sup>I</sup>

*Grant by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to William de St John, for a term of thirty years, of the annual rent of 10s. payable by the prior of Canons Ashby for a virgate in Blakesley. William grants to the priory, in exchange, a rent of 9s. which they paid him in Thornborough, and which he had of the gift of Geoffrey de Braddene. 2 June 1328*

Scriptum Willelmi de sancto Iohanne pro termino xxx annorum de tenemento de Blacoluesley

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Die iouis proxima post festum sancti Augustini anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum secundo conuenit apud Louffeld inter priorem eiusdem 7 conuentum ex parte vna 7 Willelmum de sancto Iohanne de Plumtone ex altera videlicet quod predicti prior 7 conuentus pro se 7 successoribus suis concesserunt tradiderunt 7 ad terminum triginta annorum dimiserunt predicto Willelmo heredibus 7 suis assignatis decem solidos annui redditus quem percipere consueuimus 7 solebamus de priore de Esseby' canonicorum pro vna virgata terre cum pertinenciis in Blakesle . in escambium nouem solidorum huius annui redditus quem soluere con-

sueuimus ꝛ de iure tenebamus dicto Willelmo in Tornberg' in comitatu Bokyngham quos quidem nouem solidos dictus Willelmus habuit de dono domini Galfridi de Braddene. Et vt hec concessio ꝛ dimisio firma robur optineat ad totum terminum triginta annorum plenarie completorum huic indenture ꝛ forme escambii partes predictæ sigilla sua apposuerunt Hiis testibus domino Roberto de Daunt' Roberto Bloundel . Henrico Gobioun Iohanne de Wardinton' Rogero de Whitfelde ꝛ aliis Dat' apud Louffeld die ꝛ anno quibus supra.

W. 2401 L.C. 119r.

9½" × 2½".

Brown round armorial seal, 1¼" diameter.

## 352

*Release and quitclaim by William de St John of Plumpton to the priory of his right to receive the rent of 9s. in Thornborough mentioned in the preceding charter, in exchange for the rent of 10s. in Blakesley. 20 May 1328*

Quieta clamancia Willelmi de sancto Iohanne de tenemento de Blacoluesley

Pateat vniuersis per presentes quod ego Willelmus de sancto Iohanne de Plumton' recognosco me remisisse relaxasse ꝛ per presentes inperpetuum quietum clamasse priori de Louffeld ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentui ꝛ successoribus suis totum ius ꝛ clamium quod habui seu quoquo modo habere potui in nouem solidis annui redditus quos percipere solebam de predicto priore ꝛ conuentui [*sic*] pro quibusdam terris ꝛ tenementis in Torberge in comitatu Bokynghame quod habui de domino Galfrido de Braddene. in excambium decem solidorum annui redditus quod percipere solebant de priore ꝛ conuentui de Essebi canonicorum pro vna virgata terre in Blakesle in comitatu Norht'. Ita quod nec ego dictus Willelmus nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro supradictis nouem solidis annui redditus aliquid iuris seu clamii exigere seu vendicare quouis modo poterimus infuturum set per presentes simus exclusi inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus domino Roberto de Daunt' milite Ricardo Bloundel Henrico Gobioun Iohanne de Wardinton' Rogero Flekeman de Wýtelfild ꝛ aliis. Dat' apud Plumtone die veneris proxima ante festum pentecoste anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum secundo.

W. 2908 L.C. 119v.-119r.

9½" × 4½".

Light-brown round armorial seal, ¾" diameter.

## 353

*Surrender by Thomas de Hegham the prior and the convent of Canons Ashby of the virgate in Blakesley which they had held of the priory at a yearly rent of 10s. 26 March 1354*

Relaxacio de Blacoluesle

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas de Hegham prior de Asshebý canonicorum ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem



in domino. Cum diu temporibus preteritis ꝛ usque nunc tenuissemus de priore de Luffeld ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentu vnum mesuagium ꝛ vnam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Blaculuesle reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori ꝛ conuentui de Luffeld decem solidos sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis ꝛ annunciacionis beate Marie per equales porciones imperpetuum. Nos tunc predicti prior ꝛ conuentus de Assheby canoniorum predictum mesuagium ꝛ predictam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis suis predictis priori ꝛ conuentui de Luffeld ꝛ eorum successoribus sursum reddidimus imperpetuum. Tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi per seruicia inde debita ꝛ consueta de iure. Ita scilicet quod predicti prior ꝛ conuentus de Luffeld nos predictum Thomam priorem de Assheby canoniorum ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentum ꝛ successores nostros de predicto reddito decem solidorum ꝛ de omnibus aliis demandis exonerabunt ꝛ per scriptum suum de cetero nos quietos clamabunt imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus Roberto Pouer de Lychebaruwe Iohanne Brehull' de Assheby Roberto Cleerk' de eadem ꝛ aliis. Dat' apud Assheby predictam in capitulo nostro die mercurij proxima post festum annunciacionis beate Marie virginis anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum vicesimo octauo.

W. 2396 L.C. 119v.

9½" × 4".

Tag for seal.

## 354

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Thomas Smyth of Blakesley, Annabel his wife, and their first-born child of the virgate in Blakesley that the prior of Canons Ashby lately held, at a yearly rent of 8s. A heriot shall be due on the death of the last tenant. 4 June 1376*

Dimissio terre in Blacoluesle

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura testatur quod nos frater Willemus prior de Luffeld ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentus vnanimi consensu ꝛ assensu tradidimus concessimus seu dimisimus Thome Smyt de Blakouesle ꝛ Anable vxori sue ꝛ primogenito eorum pro termino vite eorum vnum mesuagium ꝛ vnam virgatam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Blakouesle quod quidem mesuagium ꝛ virgatam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prior de Ahsheby quondam de nobis tenuit. Habendum ꝛ tenendum de nobis ꝛ successoribus nostris predictum mesuagium ꝛ predictam virgatam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Blakouesle prefatis Thome Smyt ꝛ Anable vxori sue ꝛ primogenito eorum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis ꝛ successoribus nostris octo solidos ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis ꝛ ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie per equales porciones pro omnibus seruicijs exceptis forincedo seruicio domini regis ꝛ capitalibus dominis feodi illius seruicia inde debita ꝛ de iure consueta quantum pertinent pro tanto tenemento in eadem villa. Item volumus quod predictus Thomas nec aliquis eorum non scindet arbores in predicto mesuagio crescentes nisi ad vsum

tenementi in eodem loco edificati sed hoc fiat per visum prioris vel alicuius nomine illius 7 vltimus eorum herietabit post desessum suum 7 si redditus aretro fuerit vltra viginti dies bene liceat predictis priori 7 conuentui restringere 7 si restrictio ibi inveniri non possit tunc bene liceat predictis priori 7 conuentui sine aliqua contradiccione ingredi quousque satisfaciant de reditu aretro nec alicui dimittatur in parte vel in toto sine consensu prioris sub pena eieccionis. Nos vero predicti prior 7 conuentus sub predicta forma predictis Thome 7 Anable vxori sue 7 primogenito eorum predictum mesuagium 7 predictam virgatam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune huic indenture apposuimus. Dat' in capitulo nostro quarto kalendas Iunij anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum quinquagesimo. His testibus Willelmo de Laueraý Iohanne Hassheby Simone Godale Iohanne Hanon Thoma Lambard 7 alijs.

W. 2397 L.C. 119v.-120r.

8" × 4½".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

## 354A

*Lease for three lives by the prior and the convent to Thomas Wayte junior, of Blakesley, the wife whom he shall marry first, and their eldest son of the lands that Thomas Smyth lately held of them, at a yearly rent of 9s. A heriot shall be due on the death of the last tenant. 11 June 1403*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura testatur quod nos prior de Luffeld 7 eiusdem loci conuentus tradidimus concessimus 7 ad firmam dimisimus Thome Wayte de Blacoluesley juniore 7 cuidem femine quam primo duxerit in vxorem 7 primogenito filio eorum omnia illa terras 7 tenementa cum suis pertinenciis que Thomas Smyth nuper de nobis tenuit in eadem villa tenenda ad terminum vite eorum 7 cuiuslibet eorum diucius viuerit Reddendo inde per annum nobis 7 successoribus nostris nouem solidos ad terminos Michaelis 7 pasche equis porcionibus pro omnibus alijs seruicijs 7 demandis saluo domini regis forinseco 7 saluo quod vltimus dictorum tenencium a dictis tenementis discedens seu recedens dabit nobis vel successoribus nostris heriottum. Et predicti Thomas vxor 7 filius predicta tenementa cum suis pertinenciis manutenebunt 7 sustentabunt durante toto termino suo sumptibus suis proprijs 7 ea in fine termini sui in bono statu 7 competenti dimittent Percipiendo inde housbote per visum nostrum seu successorum nostrorum absque vasto inde faciendo. Et predicti Thomas vxor 7 filius non dimittent nec vnus eorum dimittet statum suum supradictum in tenementis predictis alicui alteri absque licencia nostra seu successorum nostrorum Et si predictus redditus aretro sit post aliquem terminum supradictum per quindecim dies' extunc bene liceat nobis 7 successoribus nostris in dictis tenementis cum suis pertinenciis distringere et districcione retinere quousque nobis tam de dicto reddito quam de arreragijs siqua sint plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si per dimidium annum aretro fuerit' vel si vastum fecerint 7 infra tempus competens super rationabili premunitione nostra vel successorum nostrorum illud non emendauerint aut si statum suum supradictum

alicui alteri absque licencia nostra vel successorum nostrorum dimiserint: tunc bene liceat nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris in dicta tenementa intrare ⁊ ea tenere omnia in pristino statu nostro. Et nos prefatus prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ successores nostri predictas terras ⁊ tenementa cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Thome vxori eius ⁊ filio eorundem ad terminum vite cuiuslibet eorum contra omnes gentes warauntizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium nos dicti prior ⁊ conuentus pro parte vna ⁊ predictus Thomas pro parte altera hijs indenturis sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus. Dat' apud Blacolesley die lune in festo Sancti Barnabe apostoli regno regis Henrici quarti quarto.

W. 2395

10" × 5½".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

## 354B

*Lease by William Rogers the prior and the convent to Thomas Aleyn, for ninety-nine years, of all the lands and tenements of the priory in Blakesley at a yearly rent of a corn of wheat. In consideration whereof, Thomas Aleyn leases to the priory, for a similar term at the like rent, all the lands and tenements in Silverstone that he had of the gift and feoffment of William Swinherd of Buckingham. 31 May 1477*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

This wrytynge endentate made the last daie of Maye in the xvij<sup>th</sup> yere of the reigne of Kyng Edward' the iiij<sup>th</sup> bytween William Rogers priour of the monasterie of our lady of Luffeld' in the counte of Norh't' and the couent of the same place on the oon partie and Thomas Aleyn of Blakousley in the seid counte on the other partie Witnesseth that the seid priour ⁊ couent haue betaken ⁊ letten to ferme to the seid Thomas Aleyn all the londes ⁊ tenementes medowes lesues pastures rentes reuersions ⁊ seruices with their appurtenaunces that the seid priour ⁊ couent' haue in the towne ⁊ feldes of Blakousley beforeseid to haue ⁊ to hold all the seid londes ⁊ tenementes medues lesues pastures rentes reuersions ⁊ seruices with their appurtenaunces to the seid Thomas Aleyn ⁊ to his assignes fro the date of thes presentes vnto the yend' ⁊ terme of iiij<sup>xxix</sup> yeres complete then next folowyng' yeldyng therfore yerely to the seid priour ⁊ couent' ⁊ to their successours a whetecorn at the feste of the Natiuite of our lord Jhu Crist duryng the seid time. And the said Thomas Aleyn by thes seid presentes in full satisfaccion ⁊ recompence of the said leas to hym made by the seid priour ⁊ couent hath betaken ⁊ leten to ferme to the seid priour ⁊ couent all the londes ⁊ tenementes medues lesues pastures rentes reuersions ⁊ seruices with thappurtenaunces that the seid Thomas Aleyn hath in the towne ⁊ feldes of Sylueston' in the seid counte which the seid Thomas Aleyn late hadde of the gyft ⁊ feffment of William Swinherd of Bukyngham To haue ⁊ to hold all the seid londes ⁊ tenementes medues lesues pastures rentes reuersions ⁊ seruices with thappurtenaunces to the seid priour ⁊ couent' ⁊ to their successours [fro the] date of these presentes vnto the yende ⁊ terme of iiij<sup>xxix</sup> yeres complete than next folowyng yeldyng therfore yerely [to] the seid Thomas Aleyn ⁊ to his heyres a whete corn at the fest of the Natyuite of our lord Jhu Crist duryng the seid terme Provided ⁊ alway forsene that if

the seid priour 7 couent or any of their successours be interrupted disturbed or letted by the said Thomas Aleyn or any other persone or persones of the seid londes 7 tenementes medues lesues pastures rentes reuersions 7 seruices with thappurtenaunces in Sylueston or of any parcell of theym that then hit shalbe leuefull to the seid priour 7 couent 7 to their successours in all their said londes 7 tenementes medues lesues pastures rentes reuersions 7 seruices with thappurtenaunces in Blakousley to reentre and theym to have and to hold as in their fyrst astate thes presentes in any wyse notwithstondyng. And in similar wyse if the seid Thomas Aleyn or any other persone or persones be interrupted disturbed or letted by the seid priour 7 couent of their successours or any persone or persones of the seid londes 7 tenementes medues lesues pastures rentes reuersions 7 seruices with thappurtenaunces in Blakousley or of any parcell of theym that then hit shalbe leuefull to the said Thomas Aleyn 7 his heires into all his said londes 7 tenementes medues lesues pastures rentes reuersions 7 seruices with thappurtenaunces in Sylueston to reentre 7 theyme to haue 7 to hold in his fyrst astate thes presentes in any wyse notwithstondyng In witnesse wherof the said priour 7 couent in their chapter house to oon part' of thes presentes haue sette their couent 7 comyn seale and the seid Thomas Aleyn to the other part' of thes presentes haue sette his seale the daye 7 yere abouseid.

W. 2398

8" × 6½".

Slit for seal-tag.

No endorsement.

## ABTHORPE

355

*Writ of venire facias to the sheriff of Northamptonshire to summon 24 jurors from the neighbourhood of la Hyde next Charlock to come to the king's court in the quindene of Holy Trinity to recognize whether Walter Whythyheg and others, on 19 August 1275, violently took from the prior at la Hyde corn worth £20.*

W. 2418 L.C. 120r.

356

*A similar writ for a suit between Thomas de Peueseye, parson of the church of Towcester, and Elias de Tingewik, alleging violent asportation of corn from la Hyde on 19 August 1276.*

W. 2418 L.C. 120r.

Note: It seems likely that these two documents relate to the same incident, but the dates are as given in the text.

## HEYFORD

357

*Grant to the priory in alms by William son of Henry de Abbetrop of a render of 6d. by John de la hecke of Abthorpe for a virgate that he held of him in Heyford. [c. 1250-60]*

Carta Willelmi filij Henrici de Abtrop'.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Willelmus filius Henrici de Abbetrop' dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Luffeld et monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus redditum sex denariorum annuatim ad festum Omnium Sanctorum percipiendum de vna virgata terre in villa de Heyford prouenientem scilicet de illa virgata terre quam Iohannes de la hecke tenuit de me in dicta villa de Heyford vna cum humagijs wardis et releuijs escaetis et omnibus alijs que villo modo vel villo iure vel aliquo casu contingente michi vel heredibus meis vel alicui altero ex parte mea accidere possint. Tenendum et habendum dictum redditum de me et heredibus meis vel de quibuscumque quocumque modo meis assignatis sibi et successoribus suis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere et pure sicuti aliqua elemosina melius liberius vel purius poterit dari vel teneri. Et ego vero dictus Willelmus et heredes mei vel mei assignati vel quicumque terram meam vel aliquam partem terre mee in posterum possidebit predictum redditum annuatim percipiendum prout dictum est dictis monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas vtriusque legis warrantizabimus defendemus et acquietabimus et in omnibus indempnes conseruabimus. Et ut hec mea donacio concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneant huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hijs testibus Willelmo Golafre Hugone de Hayford Willelmo de Brantesdon' Iohanne fratre eius Ricardo clerico de Selueston' Roberto de Lestre Iohanne de la hecke de Abtrop' Willelmo Cardun et alijs.

L.C. 121r.

358

*Final concord in the king's court at Westminster between the prior and the convent and William son of Richard de Kaynes touching that mill in Heyford of which the priory hold one half, and claim the other half by virtue of a cyrograph made between them in the king's court: William gives to the priory a render of 8s. in exchange for the half they claimed, and they retain the half they already have, releasing the other half to William. 26 November 1194.*

Finalis concordia de molendino de Heyford'.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium die sabbati proxima post festum sancte Katerine anno regni regis Ricardi sexto coram Ricardo de Heriat et Simone de Pateshelle et Thoma de Husseburne et Iohanne de Brideport iusticiariis domini et multis alijs fidelibus domini regis ibidem tunc presentibus inter priorem et conuentum de Luffelde peteates et Willelmum filium Ricardi de Kaenis tenentem de illo molendino in Heyfordia cuius medietatem prior ante habuit in manu sua et aliam medietatem clamauit uersus eundem Willelmum per cyrographum

ante factum inter eos in curia domini regis. Scilicet quod predictus Willelmus dedit predicto priori et conuentui octo solidos redditus sui scilicet illius quem Hugo clericus tenuit de eodem Willelmo in villa de Heyfordia in eschangium medietatis predicti molendini et pro hoc eschangio et finali concordia predicti prior et conuentus quietum clamauerunt in perpetuum de eis et eorum successoribus medietatem illius molendini cuius altera medietas eis remanet de predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis et ille redditus octo solidorum predictus remanebit in perpetuam elemosinam predicto priori et conuentui ecclesie de Luffelde.

W. 2527 and 2535 are late 13th-century transcripts of the fine, and the cartulary very precisely corresponds to them. L.C. 121r.

## 359

*Another transcript of No. 294.*

L.C. 121v.

No rubric.

Note: W. 2428, a late 13th-century transcript, may have been kept among the Heyford muniments.

## 360

*Notification by Ralf de Kaynes to Robert, bishop of Lincoln, and William, archdeacon of Northampton, that he has given to the priory the church of Dodford and the mill of Heyford. [c. 1160-1163]*

Confirmacio episcopi ac archidiaconi de molendino ibidem cum alijs tenementis.

R. dei gracia Lincolniensis ecclesie episcopo et Willelmo Northampton archidiacono et omnibus filijs sancte matris ecclesie Radulphus de Cahynes salutem. Notum sit omnibus tam futuris quam presentibus me in perpetuam elemosinam dedisse ecclesiam sancte Marie de Dodford' cum terra eiusdem ecclesie et ceteris beneficijs eidem ecclesie pertinentibus libere et quiete pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld et fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus et molendinum de Hayford eisdem fratribus confirmasse et hanc donacionem et confirmationem carta mea confirmaui et sigilli mei impressione corroboraui. Teste Ingeram de Fardingeston' et Ricardo filio eius Humfrido capellano et Hugone eiusdem ecclesie vicario Radulpho clerico de Horpol Ricardo Balligan Reginaldo presbitero Waltero presbitero de Turueston' Ricardo Dayrel Ernaldo et Henrico de Selueston' Albrido forestario et alijs.

L.C. 121v.

Date: See No. 292.

## 361

*Final concord in the king's court between the prior and the convent and William son of Richard de Kaynes touching the mill of Heyford, whereof there had been a plea between them: half of the mill shall remain to the prior, quit of William, and after five years William shall either let the monks have the other half or else land or a render elsewhere in the same county of the like value. For this concord the prior has given William 25s. 9 September 1187*

## Finalis concordia de molendino de Hayford

[Hec est finalis con]cordia facta in curia domini regis apud Norhamtun' . anno regni regis .H. secundi [.xxx°.iiij°. die iouis] proxima post festum natiuitatis beate Marie . coram Radulfo archidiacono Colec' . et Rogero [filio Reinfridi et Roberto de] Witefeld' . et Michaele Belet iustic' domini regis . et alijs fidelibus domini regis [ibi tunc presentibus . Inter priorem] de Lufeld per Willelmum monachum quem posuit loco suo ad lucrandum uel [perdendum et Willelmum filium Ricardi de Caynis] de molendino de Haiford . vnde placitum erat inter eos in curia [domini regis . scilicet quod predicto] priori [et] monachis de Lufeld remanet inperpetuum medietas predicti [molendini] quieta de predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis .] Et predictus Willelmus post quinque annos faciet habere predictis monachis [aliam medietatem predicti molendini] uel alibi terram uel redditum ad ualenciam predictae medietatis infra [comitatum . Et pro hac concordia] prior dedit Willelmo .xx<sup>ti</sup> v<sup>que</sup>. solidos.

W. 3063 is damaged and partly torn away on the left-hand side. Missing words have been supplied by W. 2534, a late 13th-century transcript, which is a better text than the cartulary. L.C. 121v.-122r.

## 362

*Memorandum recording that Amabel, the lady of Heyford, in her liege widowhood, did fealty to William de Estoneston, prior of Luffield, for a render of 21s. 4d. from a water-mill in Little Heyford, of which render she had put the prior in seisin. The render has been duly paid by her husbands, John de Munteni and Reginald de Hotot. [After 1301]*

Recognicio facta priori de Luffeld' de xxj solidorum iiij denariorum annuatim

Memorandum quod Amicablia domina de Heyford' in ligia viduitate sua fecit fidelitatem fratri Willelmo de Estneston' priori de Luffelde pro xx<sup>ti</sup> et vno solidis et quatuor denarijs eidem priori ad quatuor anni terminos soluendis videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis iiij solidis et ad Nathalem domini sex solidis et octo denarijs et ad Pascha quatuor solidis et ad natiuitatem sancti Iohannis baptiste sex solidis et octo denarijs de vno molendino aquatico in parua Haiford de quo reddito predictus prior ad terminos predictos fuit seisitus per manus domine Amicablie antedictae. Et dominus Iohannes de Munteni postquam duxit dictam dominam Amicabliam in vxorem de soluendo dicto reddito consimile fecit sacramentum et soluit pro toto tempore suo. Et post decessum dicti domini Iohannis Reginaldus de Houetot de soluendo dicto reddito fecit fidelitatem fratri Petri priori de Luffelde et soluit pro toto tempore suo. Et post decessum predicti Reginaldi predicta domina Amicablia soluit predictum redditum ad terminos pre-nominatos. Et dominus rex patronus et aduocatus ecclesie de Luffelde recepit predictum redditum per manus sui eschaetoris tempore vacationis nomine patronatus.

L.C. 122r.

Date: Reginald de Hotot was alive in 1301 (*Henry de Bray*, p. 33).

Note: For the ancestry of this lady see *The Estate Book of Henry de Bray*, Camden Soc. 3rd series xxvii, p. 21. She was the daughter and heiress of Hugh de Heyford, and her first husband had been William son of Roger Gulafre of Norton; their son John Gulafre succeeded her. Her second and third husbands are recorded in the text.

## 362A

*Compromise of a dispute between the prior and the convent and Reginald de Hotot and Amicabilia his wife, and covenant to levy a fine thereof at the next assize at Northampton. [c. 1290-1300]*

Omnibus ad quorum noticiam presentes littere peruenerint Reginaldus de Hotot ⁊ Amicabilia vxor eius salutem in domino. Cum nuper mote fuissent contenciones inter priorem et conuentum de Luffeld' querentes ex vna parte et nos ex altera super retencione viginti ⁊ vnus solidorum et quatuor denariorum annui redditus proueniencium de quodam molendino aquatico in parua Heyford' quos eis reddidimus ad quatuor anni terminos tandem dicte contenciones in hunc modum sunt sopite scilicet quod cognoscimus et concedimus predictis priori de Luffeld' et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus quod totum redditum predictum cum suis pertinenciis esse et fuisse ius ipsius prioris et ecclesie de Luffeld' inperpetuum percipiendum annuatim de predicto molendino cum suis pertinenciis quod de predicto priore tenuimus ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis decem solidos ⁊ octo denarios et ad Pascham decem solidos et octo denarios in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam Concessimus etiam eisdem priori ⁊ monachis quod veniemus coram iusticiariis domini regis proximo ad assisas capiendas apud Norhamton' venturos ad recognoscendum predictum redditum cum pertinenciis suis esse ius ipsius prioris et ecclesie sue predictae inperpetuum percipiendum de predicto molendino cum suis pertinenciis in forma prenotata et ad maiorem securitatem hinc indefaciendam finem inde inter nos in curia domini regis leuare faciemus Et pro hac recognicione dicti prior ⁊ conuentus concesserunt prenominati Reginaldo ⁊ Amicabilie dictum molendinum cum pertinenciis suis tenendum ⁊ habendum dicto Reginaldo et Amicabilie ⁊ heredibus eiusdem Amicabilie de predicto priore inperpetuum soluendo ⁊ faciendo eisdem priori ⁊ conuentui pro predicto molendino seruitium debitum ⁊ consuetum. In cuius rei testimonium etc.

W. 2532

7½" × 3¼"

No endorsement.

## 363

*Grant by John the prior and the convent to Hugh de Hayford of a moiety of the mill of Hayford, of the fee of William son of Richard de Kaynes, which the priory recovered before the justices at Northampton. Hugh and his heirs shall render a mark yearly. [c. 1187]*

Recuperacio dimidij molendini de Heyford'.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris notum sit quod ego Iohannes gracia dei Luffeldensis ecclesie prior omnesque eiusdem loci fratres dedimus ⁊ concessimus Hugoni de Hayford' ⁊ heredibus suis dimidiam partem molendini de Hayford' quam recuperauimus coram iusticiariis apud Norhant' scilicet de feodo Willelmi filii Ricardi de Caynes liberam ⁊ quietam cum omnibus pertinenciis propter vnam marcam singulis annis persoluendam scilicet dimidiam marcam ad Natiuitatem domini nostri Ihesu Christi . ⁊ dimidiam marcam ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste. De hoc uero tenemento fecit ecclesie homagium ⁊ fidelitatem . ⁊ ne



predictus Hugo uel heredes sui inde inposterum uexari possint' eis cartam nostram sigillatam dedimus. Hiis testibus etc.

W. 2560 (a late 13th-century transcript) L.C. 122r.  
No endorsement.

## 364

*Final concord precisely as No. 358.*

Finalis concordia inter priorem et alium de molendino ibidem.

L.C. 122r.-122v.

## LILLINGSTONE

## 365

*Grant to the priory in alms by William son of Reginald de Morton of a render of a mark due from Henry Dayrel in Lillingstone and of 12d. from Richard Dayrel, together with his right in the tenements from which the renders issue, saving to him the pannage of thirty pigs in Henry Dayrel's wood. [1241]*

Carta Willelmi de Morton'.

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Morton' intuitu caritatis ⁊ pietatis ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ animarum patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luff' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus redditum vnius marce in villa de Lillingstan de Henrico Dayrel ⁊ deheredibus suis annuatim percipiendum ⁊ redditum duodecim denariorum in eadem villa de Ricardo Dayrel ⁊ de heredibus suis annuatim percipiendum ⁊ omne ius quod habui uel habere potui in illo tenemento de quo predicti redditus mouentur . Scilicet in homagiis . in seruciis . in releuiis . in custodiis . cum omnibus aliis libertatibus michi ⁊ heredibus meis de dicto tenemento pertinentibus . saluo pannagio triginta porcorum in bosco dicti Henrici Dayrel . Tenendum ⁊ habendum de me ⁊ de heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis . in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam libere ⁊ quiete ab omnibus seruciis secularibus ⁊ demandis que a me uel ab heredibus meis exigi poterint . Ego uero Willelmus de Mortun' ⁊ heredes mei predictum redditum cum omnibus predictis libertatibus predictis monachis contra omnes gentes warrantabimus in perpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donacio ⁊ confirmacio firma ⁊ stabilis permaneat' ego Willelmus de Mortun' sigilli mei munimine hoc presens scriptum corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Iohanne capellano de Lillingaston . Radulfo vicario de Euersawe . Ricardo tunc capellano de Saldestun' . Iohanne de Tywe capellano . Willelmo de Stratford . Radulfo de Langeport' . Martino de Mortun' . Rogero filio Ricardi . Willelmo de Brauntestun' . Ricardo de Seluestun' ⁊ multis aliis .

W. 2529 L.C. 123r.  
6" × 3½".

Round white seal, 1¼" diameter. Three shields on one shield. SIGILL . . . TUN.

## 365A

*Final concord before Ranulf, abbot of Ramsey, William de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, Roger de Thurkelby and Gilbert de Preston, justices itinerant, at Newport Pagnell, between the prior and William son of Reginald de Morton, the terms being in accord with those of the preceding charter. [14-28 January 1241]*

W. 2549 (a copy which seems to have been made somewhat later)  
6" × 3".

Calendared in *F.F. Bucks.*, p. 78, No. 19.

## 366

*Confirmation by Reginald son of William de Morton of No. 365. [1241]*

Confirmacio Reginaldi de Morton'.

Sciant presentes [7 futuri quod ego Reginaldus filius Willelmi de Mortun'] intuitu pietatis 7 karitatis [pro salute anime mee] 7 omnium antecessorum [meorum 7 successorum concessi 7 hac presenti carta] mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie [de Luffeld' 7] monachis ibidem deo famulantibus [redditum vnus marce de] Henrico Dayrel de Lillingastan 7 de heredibus [suis annu-] atim percipiendum 7 redditum [duodecim denariorum] de Ricardo Dayrel 7 de heredibus suis annuatim percipiendum [cum omnibus] seruiciis 7 libertatibus predictis [redditis pertinentibus scilicet] in homagiis . in releuiis . 7 in wardis . quos redditus cum omnibus [prenominatis] dominus Willelmus de Mortun' pater meus [eius 7 successoribus] eorum contulit 7 carta sua confirmauit in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam. Tenendum 7 habendum [sibi 7] successoribus suis absque ulla reclamacione uel ullo impedimento [mei] uel heredum meorum libere 7 quiete [ab omnibus seruiciis] secularibus 7 demandis que a me uel ab heredibus meis exigi poterint. Et ut hec mea concessio 7 [confirmacio robor optineat] presenti scripto sigillum meum in testimonium apposui. Hiis testibus . Iohanne capellano de Lillingstan [Ricardo capellano de Saldestun' .] Willelmo de Stratford' . Radulfo de Langaport . [Martino] de Mortun' . Willelmo de [Brauntestun' . Ricardo de Seluestun' 7] multis aliis.

W. 2541 L.C. 123r. The charter is damaged and missing words have been supplied from the cartulary.

7½" × 3½".

White round seal, 1" diameter. S REGINALDI FIL WILL . . .

## 367

*Letters patent of Richard de Ayrel, appointing Albric his attorney to deliver seisin to the priory of his wood in Lillingstone which he gives them in alms with his body. 26 November 1253*

Littere de attornatione.

Uniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam littere presentes peruenerint Ricardus de Ayrel salutem. Sciatis quod nos attornauimus loco nostro dilectum nostrum Albricum ad faciendum seisinam bosci mei de Lillingston' priori de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus quem in bona prosperitate nostra cum corpore nostro pro salute anime nostre dedimus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras

nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Datum apud Blacoluesle die veneris proxima ante festum beati Andree apostoli anno ab incarnatione domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> L<sup>o</sup> tercio. Valete.

L.C. 123v.

Note: This Richard Dayrel is the younger son of Ralf Dayrel. He acquired the wood from his brother Henry (No. 370). He in fact died quite soon after the date of this charter, for in the Hilary term of 1254 Joan his widow was suing for ejectment from her dower (K.B. 26.152, m. 1d).

## 368

*Letters patent of Hugh de sancto Martino, addressed to the sheriff of Oxfordshire and his bailiffs, notifying them that he has granted to the priory in alms the land and tenement that Albric held of them in his demesne at Lillingstone. [c. 1240-1247]*

Littere Hugonis de sancto Martino.

Viccomiti Oxonie ⁊ balliuis eius ⁊ omnibus aliis litteras illas visuris uel audituris Hugo de sancto Martino salutem in domino. Noueritis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus terram ⁊ tenementum de dominico de Lillingstona meo quod Albricus de eisdem monachis in eadem villa tenet in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum. Ego uero et heredes mei dictum tenementum in omnibus locis tam in comitatu quam in hundredo ut liberam elemosinam nostram defendemus ⁊ aquietabimus. Et in testimonium huius mandati ⁊ concessionis litteras istas sigillo meo munitas uobis mitto patentes. Valete.

W. 2553 L.C. 123v.

5½" × 3¼".

Strip for seal.

Date: Hugh died in or before August 1247 (*Chancery I.P.M.*, vol. 1, no. 95).

## 369

*Grant to the priory in alms by Richard Grusset son of Peter Grusset of the messuage in Lillingstone that lies between those of Robert le Stokker and Robert Mercarius. [1233-51]*

Carta Ricardi Grusset.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus Grusset filius Petri Grusset dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus illud mesuagium cum pertinencijs quod iacet inter mesuagium Roberti le Stokker' et mesuagium Roberti Merkarij in villa de Lillingstan'. Tenendum et habendum in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam reddendo inde annuatim Bernero de Horewode et heredibus suis vnum obolum ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus prout continetur in carta dicti Berneri. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio et carte mee confirmacio firma et stabilis inperpetuum perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hjs testibus domino Waltero tunc capellano de Cuddingdun' Petro Grusset patre meo Laurencio tunc rectore de Lillingstan' Ricardo Dayrel

auunculo dicti rectoris Ricardo Dayrel filio dicti rectoris et multis alijs.

L.C. 123v.

Date: The limits given are those of Laurence Dayrel's tenure of the rectory of Lillingstone Dayrel.

## 370

*Grant by Henry Dayrel to Richard Dayrel, for his homage and service, of that part of his wood of Lillingstone which lies between la Ruedich and the hedge of Luffield. [1233-47]*

Carta Henrici de Ayrel.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus de Ayrel dedi concessi ac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo de Ayrel pro homagio 7 seruicio suo quamdam partem de bosco meo de Lillingestan cum pertinencijs videlicet totam illam partem que est inter la Ruedich 7 hayam de Luffeld'. Ita quod medietas de la Ruedich eidem Ricardo remaneat iuxta trenchetam que ducit a Lillingestan uersus capellam de Luffeld'. 7 ab illa trencheta usque ad sichetam de Brendelegh . et de illa sicheta usque ad trenchetam que ducit a capella de Luffeld' usque ad Holebek' . sicut mete 7 bunde inter nos faciente continebunt. Habend' 7 tenend' eidem Ricardo 7 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis libere 7 quiete bene 7 in pace. Reddendo annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum parem albarum cirothecarum ad Pascha pro omni seruicio 7 exactione. Et ego 7 heredes meis dicto Ricardo 7 heredibus suis predictam partem bosci cum pertinencijs sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus . Iohanne le Myre . Willelmo de Stratford' . Hugone de Chastillun . Waltero de Morton' . Willelmo filio Reginaldi . Radulfo de Langeport' . Iohanne filio Mauricii . Philippo de Couel' . Hugone de Stratford' . Wiberto de Touecestr' . Waltero de Oln' . Aluredo de Witlebir' . Laurencio de Ayrel . Ricardo de Ayrel . Radulfo de Ayrel et alijs.

\*(Carta concessionis illius bosci nobis fo. 109 ad tale signum E per Ricardum Dayrel)

W. 2544 L.C. 123v.-124r.

6¼" × 5½".

Remains of a white seal.

Date: Laurence Dayrel was instituted rector of Lillingstone Dayrel in 1233 (*Welles*, vol. 3, p. 90). Henry Dayrel died in 1247 (*Exc. e Rot. Fin.*, vol. II, p. 23).

Note: In a summary of this charter in W. 2533 (no. 391A) the bounds run "Inter le Rouwedych et Haybern' de Luffield iuxta trenchetam que ducit de Lillingston' uersus capellam beate Thome et ab illa trencheta usque ad sichetam de Brendelegh et de illa sicheta usque ad trenchetam que ducit de capella sancti Thome vsque ad Holebek."

## 371

*Grant to the priory in alms by Robert Dayrel and Ralf his son of the place in their wood of Lillingstone whereon the chapel of St Thomas, archbishop and martyr, had been built.*

[1174-98]

Carta Roberti de Ayrel

Notum sit omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie filijs me Rodbertum de Ayrel et Radulfum filium meum et omnes heredes meos dedisse et firmiter

concessisse sancte Marie de Luffelde et fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus pro anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum locum quandam in nemore meo de Lillingstan' in quo constructa est capella sancti Thome archiepiscopi martiris Christi in perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omnibus seruiijs secularibus Huius donacionis sunt testes Henricus clericus de Seluestun' et Henricus filius Liuiwe et Willelmus eius filius et Merewin et Rogerus clericus de Pery et Iohannes suus filius et Henricus nepos prioris et Willelmus Taske et Iohannes Spirewill' et Ricardus filius suus de Hertwella et Radulfus de Luffelde et Willelmus filius Hatewi et Robertus pistor et Bernardus forestarius et Simon filius Ricardi carpentarij et Alanus de Siresham et Ricardus filius domine et Walterus de Westbury et Willelmus frater suus et alij multi.

L.C. 124r.

Date: Walter de Westbury was dead in 1198 (*The Great Roll of the Pipe for the First Year of the Reign of King Richard the First*, ed. J. Hunter, p. 38). The Bull of Pope Alexander III (above No. 8) makes no apparent mention of this chapel. Thomas Becket was canonised in 1173.

## 372

*Grant to the priory in alms by Ralf son of Robert Dayrel of all his wood which lies in breadth between the highway and the wood of Westbury, and in length between the chapel of St Thomas and the great Holebech. [c. 1200-5]*

Carta Radulphi de Ayrel.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presentes littere peruenerint: Radulfus Dairal filius Roberti Dairal de Lillingston' salutem in domino. Noscat vniuersitas uestra me intuitu pietatis ⁊ karitatis consensu ⁊ assensu vxoris mee Milesent ⁊ heredum meorum dedisse deo ⁊ ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee ⁊ vxoris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum totum boscum meum in latum de chimino domini regis usque ad boschum de Westbir' apud occidentem . ⁊ in longitudine . de loco capelle sancti Thome usque ad magnum Holebech . liberum ⁊ quietum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ab omnibus seruiijs ⁊ exactionibus secularibus. Et ne ista donacio in irritum possit in irritum [*sic*] reuocari: sigilli mei corroborauim munimine. His testibus . Reginaldo filio Azur . Rogero fratre eius . Radulfo de Langeport' . Ricardo filio Walteri de Mortun' . Ricardo filio Emme . Bernardo forestario . Hugone de Wandervill' . Iohanne de Egnesh' . Willelmo fabro filio Durandi de Seluistun' . ⁊ alijs.

W. 2515 L.C. 124r.-124v.

7½' × 5'.

Tag for seal.

Endorsed: De bosco de Lillingston' Carta Radulfi de Ayrel.

Date: Richard son of Walter de Morton has not been met with before 1200, or Roger son of Azur after 1205.

## 373

*Grant to the priory in alms by Robert Boban of the half-virgate in Lillingstone that he bought from William son of Reginald de Grendon, saving the service of 2s. due to the chief lord. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carta Roberti Roban'.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus Boban dedi 7 concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo famulantibus unam dimidiam virgatam terre in Lillingstan cum pertinencijs illam scilicet quam emi de Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Grendon'. Tenendam 7 habendam in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . saluo seruicio quod pertinet domino capitali . scilicet .ij.<sup>os</sup> solidos . ad festum beate Marie in Marcio .xij. denarios . ad festum beati Micaelis sequens .xij. denarios pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione capitali domino pertinente. Vt autem ea que acta sunt firma perseuerent in huius rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus . Iohanne capellano de Lillingstan . Radulfo Dairel . Ricardo fratre suo . Rogero filio Bernardi . Roberto de Billing' . Radulfo filio suo . Rogero lenginnur . Willelmo filio Ade . Waltero Pendoo 7 alijs.

W. 2543 L.C. 124v.

6" × 2½".

White round seal 1" diameter. Conventional flower device. +SIGILLV . . . OBAN.

## 374

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh de sancto Martino of the half-virgate in Lillingstone that Robert the white held, and 3 acres to augment it, in lieu of the tithe of the bread of his house that his ancestors gave them. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carta Hugoni de sancto Martino.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo de sancto Martino dedi 7 concessi deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7 successorum pro decima panis domus mee de Lillingstan quam antecessores mei dederunt domui de Luffeld dimidiam virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinentijs suis in Lillingstan . illam scilicet quam Robertus albus tenuit . 7 tres acras terre de aumento cum pertinentijs . scilicet unam acram in Haringgesho uersus aquilonem . 7 unam acram in Northcroft iuxta Rogerum filium Willelmi Aswi uersus occidentem . 7 unam acram contra Scortheibrech . in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam in bosco in plano in uijs in semitis in aquis in pascuis 7 in omnibus liberis communitatibus. Ego autem 7 heredes mei totam terram prenominatam cum pertinentijs predictis monachis de Luffeld contra omnes gentes sicut liberam 7 puram elemosinam warrantizabimus . 7 ab omnibus terrenis seruitijs 7 exaccionibus secularibus aquietabimus. Ut autem hec donatio mea rata 7 stabilis in perpetuum perseueret sigilli mei impressione dignum duxi confirmare. Hijs testibus . Radulfo Harang . Galfrido le Sauuage militibus . Radulfo Harang . 7 Thoma le Sauuage illorum filijs . Ricardo de Thorneberge . 7 Iohanne de Lillingstan sacerdotibus . Guidone de la Haÿe . 7 Adamo seruientibus . Luca de Lillingstan . 7 Radulfo de Brakel' 7 Radulfo clericis . Roberto de Billinge . Iordano . Henrico coco . Giliberto de Hecketon' . Iohanne Crispo de Thorneberge 7 alijs.

W. 2548 L.C. 124v.

7½" × 3½".

White round seal, 1¼" diameter. A regardant bird. +SIGILL HUGONIS DE SCTO MARTIN

## 375

*Quitclaim by Robert Warin to the priory of his right in a half-acre in the west field of Lillingstone which he held of them for his life. [c. 1240-60]*

## Carta Roberti Waren'.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus Warin de Lillinggeston' salutem in domino sempiternam: Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse concessisse ⁊ omnino quietum clamasse pro me ⁊ heredibus meis priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld' et eorum successoribus totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui uel habere potui de vna dimidia acra terre in campo occidentali de Lillingiston' quam habui ad terminum vite de predictis priore ⁊ conuentu ⁊ iacet inter terram Iohannis Husel ⁊ terram Ricardi filii Willelmi. Habendam ⁊ tenendam illam dimidiam acram terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in perpetuum. Pro hac autem concessione ⁊ quieta clamacia concesserunt michi prior de Luffeld' ⁊ conuentus ad totam vitam meam octo denarios annuatim . scilicet ad Pascha quatuor denarios ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis quatuor denarios: Et ego uero predictus Robertus ⁊ heredes mei predictam dimidiam acram terre predictis priori ⁊ conuentui contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus. Et ut hec mea concessio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio perpetue stabilitatis robur obtineat huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium: Hiis testibus Iohanne de Wethamstede Iohanne de Holne Ase Absolon . Ricardo Ase Iohanne Mile ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2551 L.C. 124v.-125r.

7½" × 3¼".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. \*s' IOH'IS MILE DE LELIGSTONE.

## 376

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh de sancto Martino of the chapel of St John the Baptist within his court at Lillingstone. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carta Hugonis de sancto Martino.

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego .H. de sancto Martino intuitu pietatis ⁊ caritatis ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ vxoris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum dedi ⁊ concessi deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffield ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus capellam sancti Iohannis baptiste cum omnibus pertinentijs suis que sita est in curia mea de Lillingestan. Tenendam ⁊ habendam liberam ⁊ quietam de omnibus seruicijs terrenis ⁊ exactionibus ⁊ in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam possidendam. Donationem autem predicte capelle cum pertinentijs ego ⁊ heredes mei predictis monachis sicut liberam elemosinam warantizabimus in perpetuum. Vt autem ea que a me acta sunt firma perseuerent: presens instrumentum sigillo meo dignum duxi confirmare. Hijs testibus Galfrido Saluagio . Waltero de la Haye . Willelmo filio Ricardi de Bechamton' militibus . Radulfo decano de Billing' . Ricardo decano de Torneberge . Petro fratre . H. de sancto Mar-

tino . Roberto de Billinge . Henrico coco . Iordano . Iohanne Crispo . 7 alijs.

W. 2545 L.C. 125r.

7" × 3".

White round seal, 1¼" diameter, as No. 374.

Date: See No. 373.

## 377

*Undertaking by Henry Dayrel in favour of Richard Dayrel that if anyone shall exercise forest rights in that part of his wood that he gave to Richard, or agist pigs there, he will warrant, but not against the men of Silverstone. If he is able, by doing suit himself to the Swantmoot, to acquit them both, he will do so. [1233-47]*

Carta Henrici de Ayrel.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus de Ayrel concessi pro me 7 heredibus meis quod si aliqui ius exigant per breue domini regis uersus Ricardum de Ayrel uel heredes suos capiendi in illa parte bosci quam eidem Ricardo dedi viride uel siccum uel in illa parte porcos agistandi . uel nugacionem habendi: eosdem warantizabimus 7 acquietabimus . exceptis hominibus de Selueston'. Et si per vnam sectam ipsos 7 nos acquietare possumus: de sectis swanimotorum ipsos 7 nos de sectis boscorum amborum acquietabimus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Iohanne le Mýre . Willelmo seniore de Euesh' . Philippo de Couel . 7 aliis.

W. 2538 L.C. 125r.

5¾" × 2¾".

Tag for seal.

Date: See No. 370.

## 378

*Lease by William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to Robert son of Hamo and Alice his wife, for their lives, of the messuage in Lillingstone that the priory had of the gift of Richard Grusset at a yearly rent of 2s. [c. 1250-63]*

Dimissio terre in Lillingston'.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris frater Willelmus prior de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentus eternam [in] domino salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos vnanimi consilio tocius capituli nostri concessisse et tradidisse Roberto filio Hamonis et Alicie vxori eius illud messuagium cum pertinencijs in Lillingston' quod habuimus de dono Ricardi Grusset quod situm est inter mesuagium Roberti le Stokere et mesuagium Roberti bercarij. Tenendum et habendum dictum mesuagium de nobis et successoribus nostris predictis Roberto et Alicie vxori eius in tota vita sua libere quiete bene et in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris duos solidos ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios pro omnibus seruicijs consuetudinibus exactionibus et demandis. Dicti uero Robertus et Alicia vxor eius domos et sepes in eodem statu sustentabunt quo eas receperunt vel in meliori. Et nos uero dicti prior et conuentus predictis Roberto et Alicie vxori eius predictum mesuagium cum pertinencijs in tota vita sua contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus per predictum seruicium. Et ut hec nostra concessio et tradicio



rata sit et stabilis presens scriptum sigilli capituli nostri inpressione corroborauimus. Hijs testibus Ricardo Grusset Ricardo Dayrel Roberto de Hildesdon Gilberto de Morton' Willelmo Grusset de eadem et alijs.

L.C. 125v.

Note: See No. 369.

## 379

*Compromise of a dispute between William II de Brackley the prior and the convent and John de Foxlee and Constance his wife, touching a rent of one mark in Lillingstone Dayrel. If the rent shall fall into arrear the prior may distrain on any of the lands and tenements that they hold of him there. The prior waives his right to any arrears or damages up to the date hereof. 10 June 1301*

Scriptum Iohannis de Foxle in Lillingston'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Cum contenciones ⁊ quelele mote fuissent inter Willelmum priorem de Luffeld ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ⁊ Iohannem de Foxlee ⁊ Constanciam vxorem eius ex altera maxime supra exaccione dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus de redditu vnus marce per annum in villa de Lillingeston' Darrel de quo quidem redditu dictus prior ⁊ conuentus quandam assisam noue disseisine versus dictos Iohannem ⁊ Constanciam coram dominis Roberto de Retford ⁊ Henrico Spiganel iusticiariis domini regis ad assisas in comitatu Buk' assignatis capiendum arramiarunt tandem die sabbati in vigilia sancti Barnabe apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici vicesimo nono apud Wycumbe predicte contenciones ⁊ quelele in hunc modum conqueuerunt videlicet quod predicti Iohannes ⁊ Constancia cognouerunt pro se ⁊ heredibus suis predictum redditum annuum vnus marce dictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus ad terminos statutos decetero se reddituros. Ita quod si predictus redditus annuus in parte vel in toto suis terminis a retro exstiterit extunc licebit dictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in terris ⁊ tenementis que ijdem Iohannes ⁊ Constancia de predictis priore ⁊ conuentu tenent in predicta villa de Lillingston' Darrel distringere ⁊ districciones retinere quousque eisdem priori ⁊ conuentui de predicto redditu ad plenum fuerit satisfactum. Et ad maiorem huius rei euidentiam dictus Iohannes de Foxlee dicto Willelmo priori inde fecit fidelitatem ⁊ dictus prior ⁊ conuentus dicto Iohanni de Foxlee ⁊ Constancie vxori sue ⁊ eorum heredibus seu assignatis dampna sua ⁊ arreragia que a retro fuerunt die confectionis istius scripti imperpetuum remiserunt. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus scriptis indentatis partes predicte sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hijs testibus dominis Iohanne Giffard Iohanne de Chetwode Nicholao Trimenal Iohanne de Tingwik' Ada de Fortho Elya de Tingwik' Iohanne de La Haye Radulpho de Langeport Willelmo Le Vauazour ⁊ alijs. Dat' apud Wycumbe anno ⁊ die supradictis.

\*(Nota pro redditu vnus marce per Thomam Dayrell' debita)

W. 2516 L.C. 125v.-126r.

9½" × 6".

White round seal, 1½" diameter.

Note: Constance had previously been the wife of Ralf Dayrel. For the grant of this rent to the priory see No. 365.

## 380

*Grant to the priory in alms by Christiana de Witlebury of a render of 8d. issuing from the tenement that Robert de Hildesdon held of her in Lillingstone Dayrel. It is to be applied by the sacristan to the light of the Blessed Virgin. [c. 1270-80]*

Carta Christiane Dayrel de Witlebury.

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Christiana de Witlebur' dedi . concessi .  
 ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld'  
 ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus redditum octo denariorum singulis  
 annis ad Pascha domini percipiendum de tenemento quod Robertus de  
 Hildesdon' ⁊ heredes sui tenent de me ⁊ heredibus meis in Lillingston Day-  
 rel. Tenendum ⁊ habendum dictum redditum de me ⁊ heredibus meis seu  
 assignatis meis dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus in liberam puram ⁊  
 perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ a dicto Roberto uel eius heredibus seu assignatis  
 nomine dicti tenementi sicut dictum est percipiendum ⁊ in luminare beate  
 uirginis per manum sacriste dicte domus de Luffeld' conuertendum. Et  
 ego dicta Christiana ⁊ heredes mei uel mei assignati dictum redditum dictis  
 monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus inperpetuum warantizabimus ⁊ defen-  
 demus. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . ⁊ presentis carte mee  
 confirmacio inperpetuum perseueret' presenti carte impressionem sigilli  
 mei apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Radulfo Dayrel milite . Elya  
 de Tingewik' . Iohanne filio eius . Ada le Vauasur . Waltero Husel ⁊ aliis  
 multis.

W. 2977 L.C. 126r.

9" × 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Brown oval seal, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " × 1". A fleur-de-lis. s' CRISTIANE DAIREL.

Date: Ralf Dayrel was still alive in 1277 when he presented to the church of Saunderton St Nicholas (*Gravesend*, p. 255), but by 1286 he had been succeeded by Henry (*F.A.*, vol. 1, p. 79).

Note: Cf. No. 392.

## 381

*Lease by Peter de Saldeston the prior and the convent to Albreda daughter of Robert son of Hamo, for her life, of the messuage in Lillingstone that Robert her father once held of the priory, at a yearly rent of 2s. 6d. On her death a heriot shall fall due. 18 April 1294*

Conuencio Albrede de Lillingston'

## CIROGRAPHUM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater  
 Petrus prior de Luffeld ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus eternam in domino salu-  
 tem. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos vnanimi assensu totius capituli nostri in  
 festo Pasche anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo secundo concessisse ⁊  
 tradidisse Albrede filie Roberti Hamonis de Lillingston' illud mesuagium  
 in Lillingston' ad totam uitam suam quod Robertus pater dicte Albrede  
 quondam de nobis tenuit ad terminum uite in eadem villa. Tenendum ⁊  
 habendum dictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinencijs suis de nobis ⁊  
 successoribus nostris dicte Albrede ad totam uitam suam libere quiete bene  
 ⁊ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris duos

solidos 7 sex denarios argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios 7 ad festum beate Marie in Martio quindecim denarios pro omnibus seruicijs consuetudinibus exactionibus 7 demandis saluo forinseco domini regis cum euenerit 7 saluis nobis post decessum dicte Albrede melius auerium nomine herieti. Et si contingat quod absit dictam Albre dam in parte solucionis uel in toto dicti redditus terminis predictis deficere uel cessare seu aliquod uastum destructionem uel aliquam aliam alienacionem quoquomodo facere bene licebit nobis dictam Albre dam in dicto tenemento pro uoluntate nostra distringere 7 distractionem retinere quousque de omnibus premissis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Nos autem dicti prior 7 conuentus dictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinencijs suis dicte Albrede ad totam uitam suam sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus 7 per predictum seruicium defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium vtraque pars predicta presentibus scriptis in modum cirographi confectis alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus Ricardo filio Ricardi Grusset Willelmo Berner Roberto de Hyldesdun' Roberto Doget de Wytlebur' Willelmo de Slapton' de eadem 7 alijs.

W. 2521 L.C. 126

7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Slit for seal-tag.

## 382

*Lease for three lives by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to Thomas de la Hay of Great Lillingstone, Felicia his mother, and Juliana his wife of that virgate in Lillingstone that Robert Boban once held, at a yearly rent of 6s. and three hens. For this lease the tenants have paid half a mark. 6 March 1306*

Scriptum concessionis Thome de la Hay de Lillingston' Felicie et Iuliane ad totam iij

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater Willelmus prior de Luffeld totusque eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis nos tradidisse 7 concessisse Thome de La Hay de Lillingston maiore 7 Felicie matri sue 7 Iuliane vxori sue predicti Thome ad totam uitam illorum illam dimidiam virgatam terre cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in Lillingston que quondam Robertus Boban tenuit in villa predicta Tenendum 7 habendum de nobis ad totam uitam illorum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris sex solidos 7 tres gallinas scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis tres solidos et ad festum annunciationis beate Marie in Marcio tres solidos 7 ad Natalem domini tres gallinas. Predictus uero Thomas Felicia 7 Iuliana dictam terram nemini tradant nec alicui aliquo modo impignorabunt sine assensu 7 concensu nostro 7 ab omnibus forincecis seruicijs 7 demandis omnino acquietabunt ac domos ibidem scitas bene sustentabunt. Nos uero predictam terram cum eius pertinentiis predictis Thome Felicie 7 Iuliane quam diu uixerint contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Pro hac autem tradicionem 7 concessione predictus Thomas Felicia 7 Iuliana dederunt nobis dimidiam marcam argenti premanibus in gersuma. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum

commune presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus domino Hugone de Chastilon milite Ricardo de Kinebelle Waltero Hosel Ricardo Ace Hugone Gosse ⁊ aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Gregorii pape anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo quarto.

W. 2519 L.C. 126v.

6½" × 5".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

## 383

*Grant to the priory in alms by Richard Dayrel of his wood of Lillingstone that Henry Dayrel his nephew gave him. The grant is principally made for the souls of Ralf his son, and of Thomas Dayrel. [c. 1240-50]*

## Carta Ricardi de Ayrel

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Ricardus de Ayrel dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus boscum meum de Lillingeston' illum scilicet quem Henricus de Ayrel nepos meus dedit pro anima mea ⁊ animabus antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum meorum ⁊ anima vxoris mee ⁊ animabus antecessorum ⁊ successorum ⁊ nominatim pro anima Radulfi filii mei ⁊ anima Thome de Ayrel. Habendum ⁊ tenendum dicte domui ⁊ monachis dictum boscum cum pertinenciis inperpetuum in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere sicuti aliqua elemosina dari potuerit uel teneri quantum ad heredes meos. Reddendo domino feudi vnum parem albarum cyrotecarum ad Pascham pro omnibus rebus pro dicto bosco sibi uel heredibus suis spectantibus . prout continetur in cartis dicti domini feudi. Vt hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio firmitatis robur inperpetuum optineant' presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Iohanne Morice . Iohanne de Foxle . Willelmo de Braunteston' . Ricardo clerico de Sulueston' . Ricardo Chardun . Ricardo de Wýtleburý . Albrico fratre Ricardi . Willelmo Chardun . ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2554 L.C. 126v.-127r.

7½" × 3¾".

Tag for seal.

Date: William Cardun succeeded his father Richard about 1250 (vol. 1, p. 269).

Note: This is yet another Richard Dayrel, the son, evidently, of Robert Dayrel, and the brother of Ralf I. He must have been an old man.

## 384

*Grant to the priory in alms by Ralf Dayrel of that part of his wood of Lillingstone that stretches from the ditch of the monks at Luffield along the brook issuing from the spring of St Thomas to the boundary between the woods of Silverstone and Norton. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carta Radulphi de Ayrel

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Radulfus Dayrel dedi ⁊ concessi deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus pro salute

anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum totam illam partem bosci mei de Lillingestan que extendit a sepe monachorum de Luffeld per russellum fontis beati Thome usque ad diuisam boscorum de Norton' ⁊ de Selueston'. Tenend' ⁊ habend' de me ⁊ heredibus meis in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam libere ⁊ quiete de omnibus seruicijs ⁊ demandis secularibus. Ego autem ⁊ heredes mei predictam partem bosci sicut liberam elemosinam contra omnes homines predictis monachis warantizabimus inperpetuum. Vt autem ea que a me acta sunt firma perseuerent presens instrumentum sigillo meo dignum duxi confirmare. Hijs testibus . Hugone de sancto Martino . Willelmo de Bechamton' militibus . Arnolde de Selueston' . Ricardo Dayrel . Roberto de Billing' . Iordano . ⁊ alijs.

W. 2539 L.C. 127r.

5½" × 3½".

Tag for seal.

## 385

*Sale by Thomas de la Hay and Felicia his mother to Roger de Sharnebrok of the remaining term of their lease of the messuage and half-virgate that lord John Warin once held. 12 September 1316*

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Thomas del Hay de Magna Lillyngston ⁊ Felicia del Hay mater eius salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse ⁊ dimississe Rogero de Sharnebrok pro quadam summa pecunie quam nobis dedit premanibus illud mesuagium ⁊ illam dimidiam virgatam terre cum suis pertinencijs que dominus Iohannes Waryn quondam tenuit in Magna Lillingstan' ⁊ que habuimus ad terminum vite nostre ex dimissione prioris ⁊ conuentus de Loffeld. Habenda ⁊ tenenda predictum mesuagium ⁊ predictam dimidiam virgatam terre cum omnibus ⁊ singulis suis pertinencijs prefato Rogero ⁊ heredibus suis vel assignatis durante toto termino vite nostre faciendo inde forinseca seruicia debita ⁊ consueta ⁊ predictis priori ⁊ conuentui de Loffeld annuatim sex solidos uidelicet vnam medietatem ad terminum sancti Michaelis ⁊ aliam medietatem ad terminum annunciationis beate Marie prout in carta dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus inde nobis confecta quam predicto Rogero liberauimus plenius continetur. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigilla nostra sunt appensa. Hijs testibus Waltero Hose! Adam Appelon Ricardo du Park Ricardo Pinnok' Hamone Gerard ⁊ multis alijs. Dat' apud Lillingstan die domnica proxima post festum nativitatis beate Marie anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi decimo.

W. 2530 L.C. 127v.-128r.

8¾" × 3".

Remains of brown seal.

No rubric. No endorsement.

## 386

*Grant by William son of Reginald de Grendon to Robert Boban of a half-virgate with a messuage in Lillingstone that Simon his father had held, for the service of 2s. yearly. Robert has paid 40s. [c. 1220-1225]*

## Carta Willelmi filij Reginaldi de Grendone

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Grendune dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto Boban filio Simonis pro homagio et seruicio suo dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio et omnibus alijs pertinencijs suis in Lillingston' illam scilicet quam Simon pater eiusdem Roberti tenuit. Sibi et heredibus suis aut cuicumque dare vel delegare aut assignare uoluerit tenendum de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete pacifice et honorifice. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis duos solidos pro omni seruicio et exaccione michi et heredibus meis pertinente videlicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio xij denarios et ad festum sancti Michaelis xij denarios. Pro hac autem donacione et concessione et huius carte confirmacione dedit michi predictus Robertus xl solidos sterlingorum in gersume. Hijs testibus Radulpho Dayrel Hugone Uauasur Alano de Castelun Ricardo filio Osberti Hugone de sancto Martino Waltero Peneda Absolon de Lillingston' Willelmo filio Ade Ricardo de Grendune et multis alijs.

L.C. 127v.

Note: Richard son of Osbert, of Leckhampstead, Culworth, and Missenden, enfeoffed his son Richard of his fee in Leckhampstead in 1225, and is not heard of again afterwards (*F.F. Bucks.*, p. 51, no. 3).

## 387

*Grant to the priory in alms by Walter de Olney, for the souls of himself, Matilda his wife, and John his son, of an acre in the field of Great Lillingstone. [c. 1250-60]*

## Carta Walteri de Olneya

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego [Walterus de Olneya pro] salute anime mee ⁊ Matildis vxoris mee ⁊ Iohannis filii mei ⁊ omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum nostrorum dedi [concessi ⁊ hac presenti] carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' . et monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus vnam acram terre cum omnibus pertinencijs suis in campo de Magna Lillingestan . illam scilicet que iacet super Heyneche inter terram Ade le Oyselur ⁊ terram Ricardi filii Alicie. Tenend' ⁊ habend' de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in liberam ⁊ perpetuam et puram elemosinam adeo libere ⁊ pure ⁊ quiete . sicuti aliqua elemosina purius melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri . ab omnibus secularibus seruicijs sectis cuiuslibet curie ⁊ demandis omnimodis que vlllo modo uel vlllo iure uel aliquo casu contingente uel racione aliqua a me uel ab heredibus meis uel ab aliquo homine uel ab aliqua femina nomine dicte terre ⁊ eius pertinenciorum exigi poterint. Et ego uero dictus Walterus ⁊ heredes mei dictam acram terre cum pertinencijs monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et in omnibus adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus

inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea concessio donacio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio inconcussa permaneat: huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Hugone de Chastilion . Ricardo filio Ricardi . domino Willelmo de Wethamstede tunc persone de Lillingston' . Thome le Barbur . Willelmo de Braundeston' . Ricardo clerico de Selueston' . Willelmo . Cardun ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2547 L.C. 127v.  
8" × 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".  
Slit for seal-tag.

## 388

*Quitclaim to the priory by Walter de Olney of the render of 2s. that Robert Warin of Lillingstone made to him for the messuaga and tenement which he held of him there. [c. 1250-60]*

Carta Walteri de Olneye

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Walterus de Houneye intuitu caritatis ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum relaxaui ⁊ quietum clamaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeud' et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus redditum duorum solidorum ⁊ omne seruicium quod michi facere solebant ⁊ debebant de mesuagio ⁊ tenemento quod Robertus Warin de Lillingston' tenuit in villa de Lillingston'. Quare volo ⁊ firmiter concedo pro me ⁊ heredibus meis ⁊ meis assignatis quod dicti monachi de Luffeud' ⁊ eorum successores habeant ⁊ inperpetuum possideant dictum mesuagium ⁊ tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam libere ⁊ quiete ab omnibus seruiciis sectis ac demandis omnimodis que ullo modo uel ullo iure uel aliquo casu contingente a me uel ab heredibus meis uel meis assignatis exigi poterint ⁊ adeo libere ac pure sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri Ego uero dictus Walterus ⁊ heredes mei ⁊ mei assignati dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas utriusque legis Christiane uidelicet ⁊ Iudaisme warantizabimus defendemus ⁊ aquietauimus saluo forinseco seruicio domini regis. Vt autem hec mea relaxacio ⁊ quietaclamancia ⁊ warantia firma ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseuerent presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Iacobo le Sauuage . ⁊ domino Hugone de Castilun militibus . Iohanne de Whethamsted' . Hugone Pendoch . Ricardo filio Willelmi . Ricardo filio Ace . Thome Gerard' . Et multis aliis.

W. 2550 L.C. 127v.-128r.  
9" × 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".  
Tag for seal.

## 389

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Walter Tailor of Lillingstone Dansy, Katherine his wife, and Alice their daughter of an acre in the north field of Lillingstone Dansy, for a yearly rent of 6d. 29 June 1366*

Hec est conuencio facta die lune in festo apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum quadragesimo inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna

et Walterum Taillor de Lillingstone Dansy et Katerinam vxorem eius et Aliciam filiam eorundem ex altera videlicet quod predicti prior et conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt eisdem Waltero Katerine et Alicie ad terminum vite eorum et cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti vnam acram terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinencijs in Lillingstone Dansy qua quidem acra iacet in le northfelde super culturam de Hemyng inter terram Galfridi de Olney ex parte vna et terram Thome capellani ex altera. Habend' et tenend' de predictis priori et conuentu et eorum successoribus predictam acram cum suis pertinencijs prefatis Waltero Katerine et Alicie ad terminum vite eorum et cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti. Reddendo inde annuatim eisdem priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus sex denarios argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis et annunciationis beate Marie equis porcionibus et faciendo nichilominus toto tempore prenominato pro priore et conuentu forinseca seruicia que pertinent ad tantam terram in eadem villa. Et si contingat predictum redditum sex denariorum fore aretro in parte vel in toto ad aliquem terminum prenominatum per vnum mensem vel si predicta acra terre dimissa fuerit alicui per predictos Walterum Katerinam et Aliciam in quolibet casu predicto bene liceat eisdem priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus in predictam acram terre cum suis pertinencijs reingredi et illum retinere imperpetuum absque contradiccione calumpnia vel impedimento dictorum Walteri Katerine et Alicie. Et predicti prior et conuentus et eorum successores predictam acram terre cum suis pertinencijs in Lillingstone Dansy prefatis Waltero Katerine et Alicie ad terminum vite eorum et cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti in forma supradicta contra omnes gentes warantizabunt. Ita quod post decessum eorum predicta acra terre cum suis pertinencijs predictis priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus integre reuertatur. In cuius rei testimonium vne parti huius indenture penes prefatos Walterum Katerinam et Aliciam residenti predicti prior et conuentus sigillum eorum commune apposuerunt altere vero parti penes predictos priorem et conuentum remanenti predictus Walterus sigillum suum apposuit. Hijs testibus Iohanne Penyfader Philippo Alisaandr' Iohanne Wadop Iohanne Yrmonger' Waltero Pynnok' et multis alijs. Dat' in domo capitulari de Luffelde die et anno supradictis.

\*(Nota pro Iohanne Mylys)

L.C. 128r.-128v.  
No rubric.

## 390

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to John Warhoppe of Lillingstone, Alice his wife, and Thomas their son of a messuage and a half-virgate in Great Lillingstone, for a render of 6s., a cock, and three hens yearly. A heriot shall be due on the death of the last tenant. 14 March 1361*

Dimissio terre in Lillingston' Magna

Hec indentura testatur quod nos frater Willelmus prior de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentus tradidimus concessimus et dimisimus Iohanni Warhoppe de Lillingston' et Alicie vxori sue et Thome filio eorundem



ad terminum vite eorum illud mesuagium tenementum et dimidiam virgatum terre cum curtilagio adiacente cum pertinencijs suis in magna Lillingston' que quondam Rogerus de Sharnbrok' de nobis tenuit. Habendum et tenendum de nobis et successoribus nostris ad totam vitam eorum et quis eorum diucius vixerit herietabit. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris sex solidos et vnum gallinum et tres gallinas videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli tres solidos et annunciacionis beate Marie tres solidos et ad Nathale domini vnum gallinum et tres gallinas. Et nemini tradent nec alicui dimittent quouis modo nec uastum facient. Et forinseca seruicia predictum tenementum tangencia predictum priorem et conuentum acquietabunt et defendent. Et si predictus redditus aretro fuerit per viginti dies post terminos predictos liceat predicto priori et conuentui in predicta tenementa ingredi et ea retinere sine decesima facienda predictis Iohanni Alicie et Thome. Et nos uero predicti prior et conuentus predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinencijs predictis Iohanni Alicie et Thome warantizabimus in forma predicta. In cuius rei testimonium huic indenture penes priorem et conuentum remanenti predicti Iohannes Alicia et Thomas sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus Thoma Haspelun Philippo Alisaandr' Iohanne Hyrmonger Henrico Chese et alijs. Dat' apud Luffelde die dominica proxima post festum sancti Gregorij anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu tricesimo quinto.

L.C. 128v.

## 39I

*Another transcript of the terrier and rental of the lands of William son of Reginald de Morton that he conveyed to the priory in 1241 (No. 765 at p. 420, beginning 'Henricus Dayrel' and continuing to the end of the item 'Robertus de Hildesdun' tenet j cotagium').*

L.C. 128v.-129r.

No rubric.

## 39IA

*Part of a list of grants to the priory of lands in Lillingstone and Westbury. [Early 14th century]*

W. 2533.

7" x 9".

## 39IB

*Compotus of John le Wyte reeve of Lillingstone from Michaelmas 1323 to mid-summer 1324.*

Compotus Iohannis le Wyte seruiantis de Lylleston a festo sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi .xvij. vsque ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste proximum sequens anno supradicto.

Idem respondit de .iij.s.xj.d. ob. receptis de redditu liberorum tenencium a festo Pasche. Et de .ix.s. de redditu.ij. custumariorum de terminis Natiuitatis domini 7 Pasche.

Et de .vj.d. de feno vendito.

Et de .iij.s. de stramine vendito.

Et de .iiij. libr. xiiij.s. ij.d. de .lvj<sup>c</sup>.di. de fagottis venditis precium c. .xx.d.

Et de .xij. s. receptis de .iiij. qr. di. auenariis venditis precium qr. .ij. s. viij. d.  
Et de .vj. d. de custodia .j. porci.

#### Epena

In .iiij. garbis ascerr' emptis pro ferrura carucarum et reparand' .ij. s. vj. d.  
precium garbe .x. d. In grosso ferro empto ad idem .ij. s. viij. d. In stipendio  
fabri pro ferrura eadem reparanda .v. s. ij. d. In .ij. stradelclutis emptis .vj. d.  
In .vj. ferris pedalibus emptis .xviiij. d. In .j. rota carecte emendenda .iiij. d.  
In .ix. equis ferrandis cum ferro et clauibus emptis ad idem .iiij. s. iij. d. In .vj.  
clutis emptis .ij. d. In .c. cloutnaye .ij. d. In vncto empto pro carecta .viij. d.  
In .vj. bobus ferrandis .xij. d.

\*(Blado empto)

In .ij. qr. siliginis emptis ad seminandum .xij. s. In .ij. qr. di. mixtillionis  
emptis pro liberacione famulorum .xj. s. viij. d. precium qr. .iiij. s. viij. d.

In .j. bs. salis empto .iiij. d. In .iiij. qr. auene ad faciendam farinam .xviiij. d.  
In cibo et oblacionibus .j. carectarii .ij. carucariorum .j. messoris .j. daye  
et .j. carucarii qui tenuit secundam carucam diebus Natalis domini et  
Pasche .ij. s. quibus pro cibo et oblacione .ij. d. in die. In stipendio .j. hominis  
facientis stall' in boueria et emend' pariet' domorum per .xij. dies et dimi-  
diam .iiij. s. j. d. ob. capientis per diem .iiij. d.

In fossato peragendo in Tibetfeld' et Milefeld' .ij. s. In defectu cooperiendo  
super grangiam .iiij. d. In .j. serrura competenter emendenda .ij. d. In vij<sup>m</sup>.  
cc. fagattis faciendis .xxxvj. s. precii .c. vj. d.

\*(Trituracio)

In .xix. qr. vj. bs. frumenti tritis ad tascham .v. s. viij. d. pro qr. iij. d. ob.  
Item in .xlvj. qr. iij. bs. frumenti .j. qr. vij. bs. fabarum et .vj. bs. vescharum  
tritis ad tascham .xij. s. iij. d. pro qr. iij. d. In .xxx. qr. auene tritis ad tascham  
.iiij. s. ix. d. pro qr. j. d. ob. Item in .cxlij. qr. auene tritis ad tascham .xiiij. s.  
ix. d. ob. precii qr. j. d. qa. In blado inundandum de falca .xij. d.

#### Exitus Grangie

Idem respondit de .lix. qr. .vj. bs. frumenti exitu triturationis ad tascham  
per talliam contra Willelmum de Yslep. Et de .vj. bs. de incremento cumu-  
lorum . . . .ij. qr. v. bs. liberat' Roberto Seli .xvij. qr. In liber' Nicholao  
Crane .xvij. qr. In liberacione seruientium a festo sancti Iohannis baptiste  
anno preterito . . . vsque ad festum sancti Michaelis per .xiiij. septimanas  
.j. qr. .vj. bs. capiendo per septimana .j. bs. Item in liberacio eiusdem a  
festo sancti Michaelis hoc anno usque ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste  
per .xxxvij. septimanas .iiij. qr. .vj. bs. capiendo ut supra. Et in mixtura  
cum liberacione famulorum .vj. qr. .iiij. bs. di. corall' frumenti.

\*(Mixtilio)

Idem resp. de .ij. qr. v. bs. frumenti ut supra receptis pro mixtilione faciendo.  
Et de .ij. qr. siliginis de empcione receptis ad idem ut infra. Summa .iiij. qr.  
.v. bs. Et totum computentur in semine.

\*(Exitus fabarum)

Idem r. de .j. qr. vij. bs. fabarum . de exitu triturationis ad tascham per tall'  
contra predictum Willelmum. Et de .iiij. bs. receptis de Roberto Seli.  
De quibus in semine .v. bs. Et in mixtura cum liberacione famulorum .j.  
qr. .vj. bs.

\*(Pise)

Idem r. de .iiij. bs. pisarum receptis de Nicholao Crane. Et omnes computentur in semine.

\*(Exitus vescarum)

Idem r. de .vj. bs. vescarum de exitu triturationis ad tascham per tall' contra predictum .W. Et omnes computentur in semine.

\*(Exitus auene)

Idem r. de .clxxij. qr. auene de exitu triturationis ad tascham per tall' contra predictum .W. Et de .ij. qr. ij. bs. de incremento cumulorum. Et de .vij. qr. per estimacionem in garbis.

De quibus in semine .lij. qr. j. bs. In farina pro potagio famulorum .iiij. qr. In prebenda equorum carectarum 7 stottorum .xviij. qr. j. bs. In prebenda .vij. bouum a vigilia Natalis domini usque dominicam proximam ante festum sancti Dunstani per .cxl. noctes in .cciiij<sup>xx</sup> garbis continetur .xviij. corpora 7 .x. garbe .vij. qr. qui ceperunt per noctes .ij. garbas . et valuit corpus per estimacionem .iiij. bs. Item liberacio Roberto Sely xlviij. qr. Item Nicholao Crane .xviij. qr. In aucis sustinendis .iiij. bs. Et in vendicione .iiij. qr. di.

\*(Liberacio famulorum)

Idem respondit de .vj. qr. iij. bs. di. corall' frumenti. Et .j. qr. vj. vs. fabarum receptorum ad mixturam liberatarum famulis ut supra. Et debet .v. qr. vj. bs. receptis de firma molendini ad idem. Et de .ij. qr. di. mixtilionis de emptione ad idem ut infra.

De quibus in liberacione .j. carectarii 7 .ij. carucariorum a festo sancti Michaelis usque ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste per .xxxviij. septimanas .xj. qr. ij. bs. capient' qr. ad .x. septimanas. In liberacione .j. messoris 7 .j. daye . per idem tempus .vj. qr. iij. bs. capient' qr. ad .xij. septimanas. In liberacione .j. carucarii qui tenuit secundam carucam tempore seminis yemale .vij. bs. Item in liberacione eiusdem a festo purificationis beate Marie usque Pascha .vj. bs.

Et defuit de liberacione famulorum usque ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste .ij. qr. vj. bs. di. ut patet superius.

\*(Fagatti)

Idem respondit de .viiij<sup>m</sup>.cc. fagottis . receptis de extronatura bosci hoc anno. De quibus liberat' Roberto Sely dcccc. di. Item Nicholao Crane d. Et in vendicione .v<sup>m</sup>. dc di. ut infra. Et in auatteag' [*sic*] dato emptori .c. fagottis.

W. 2536 face and dorse

6" × 11½".

*Grant by Christiana de Witlebury to Robert de Hildesdon and Albreda his wife, for their homage and service and 23 marks of silver, of all the lands and tenements in Lillingstone Dayrel that she had a gift of Richard Dayrel, her grandfather, with the exception of the messuage which John Almeyr held of her. [1267-c. 1280]*

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Christiana de Witlebury dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto de Hildesdon' et Albrede vxori sue pro homagio et seruicio eorum et pro xxiiij marcas argenti

quas michi dederunt premanibus omnes terras et tenementa tam in edificijs redditibus quam in terra arabili prato pascuis quos habui de dono Ricardi Dayrel aui mei in villa de Lillingston' Dayrel excepto mesuagio cum pertinencijs quod Iohannes Almeyr' quondam tenuit de me iuxta mesuagium Ricardi Grusset. Habendum et tenendum predictas terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinencijs sicut supradictum est dictis Roberto et Albrede vxori sue et eorum heredibus vel quibuscumque eorum assignatis et quocumque quando et vbi dare vendere vel assignare voluerint exceptis domibus religionis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete bene et in pace plenarie integre et hereditarie imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis dicti Robertus et Albreda vxor sua et eorum heredes vel eorum assignati vnam libram cimini ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seculari seruicio consuetudine exaccione et demanda curiarum sectis et alijsque releuijs saluo forinseco seruicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum de eodem feodo in eadem villa et preter hoc xij denarijs priori et conuentui de Luffelde et eorum successoribus ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis vj denarijs et ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie vj denarijs et domino sacristario eiusdem loci viij denarijs annuatim ad Pascham domini ad sustentacionem luminaris beate Marie in ecclesia eiusdem domus. Et ego predicta Christiana et heredes mei predicto Roberto et Albrede vxori sue et eorum heredibus vel quibuscumque eorum assignatis predicta tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinencijs sicut predictum est contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium warrantizabimus acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio et presentis carte mee confirmacio imperpetuum perseuerent presenti scripto impressionem sigilli mei apposui in testimonium. Hijs testibus domino Radulpho Dayrel milite domino Radulpho de Tingewik Ricardo Auerey Nicholao Engay et multis alijs.

L.C. 129v.

No rubric.

Date: Ralf de Tingewik was instituted rector of Lillingstone Dayrel in 1267 (*Gravesend*, p. 242).

## WESTBURY

392A

*Grant to the priory by Hivelart Pagan son of Aldelm of Westbury, and Walter his son and heir, for the welfare of his soul and that of Athelais his wife, of a virgate in Westbury that Robert held.*  
[c. 1160-1167]

Hiuelart Paganus filius Aldelmi de Westb' . omnibus sancte ecclesie fidelibus filiis' salutem. Notum vobis sit me atque heredem meum . scilicet . Walterum filium meum omnesque filios meos dedisse ⁊ concessisse ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibi deo seruientibus unam uirgatam terre in Westb' : scilicet uirgatam Roberti . cum matre mea Berthred' . in elemosina inperpetuum' pro salute anime mee . ⁊ uxoris mee Athelais . ⁊ patris mei . ⁊ matris mee . ⁊ filiorum filiarumque mearum . ⁊ antecessorum



7 successorum meorum liberam . 7 quietam . 7 solutam . ab omnibus secularibus seruiciis. Testes . Hugo Gubiun . 7 Ricardus . de Chaanes . 7 Hernulfus clericus . de Seluestun' . 7 filius eius Henricus . 7 Geruasius de Chaanes . Walterus Baiuel . Iohannes presbiter . de Westb' . Walterus . presbiter de Tornetona . Ricardus . magister de Turuestune . Walterus . clericus de Sealdest' . 7 alii multi sicut in die natiuitatis sancte Marie autumnii.

W. 2962.

8" × 2¼".

Trimmed at the bottom.

Endorsed: Carta Pagani filii Aldelmi (c. 1300)

Date: For Arnold clericus de Selvestun and Henry his son see No. 292 n. Hugh Gubiun was dead by Michaelmas 1167 (*Pipe Roll 13 Hen II*, P.R.S., vol. 11, p. 114).

## 393

*Confirmation to the priory by Walter de Westbury, vicomte of Dumard, of the land in Westbury that they have of his father's gift.* [c. 1190-1198]

## Concessio Walteri de Westbury

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs Walterus de Westbury vicecomes de Dumard salutem in domino Noscat presens vniuersitas et subsecutura posteritas quod ego Walterus de Westbury vicecomes de Dumard pro salute mea et pro anima patris mei et matris mee et antecessorum meorum concessi monasterio sancte Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus illam terram quam habent in Westburia donacione et confirmacione patris mei Et ne ista mea concessio in irritum possit reuocari predictam terram prefatis monachis presentis carte mee et sigilli mei testimonio confirmaui omnino imperpetuum liberam et quietam ab omni consuetudine et seruicio seculari et nominatim de hydagio quod ego et heredes mei imperpetuum adquietabimus Hijs testibus Waltero heremita de Horewode Roberto presbitero de Meresleia Hoseberto filio Ricardi Ricardo filio Ricardi de Bechantho Berneri Willelmo de Ortune Widone de Bolebec Rotberto de Cancia Geruasio clerico de Westbury qui hanc cartam scripsit.

L.C. 130r.

Date: See No. 371 n.

## 394

*Grant to the priory in alms by Walter de Westbury of the half-virgate of his demesne there that Robert the white held, a croft lying outside the village to build a messuage on, and an acre of his demesne meadow.* [c. 1190-1198]

## Carta Walteri de Westbury

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Walterus de Westbiria dedi & concessi & hac mea carta confirmaui . deo 7 sancte Marie de Lufeldia . & monachis deo ibidem seruientibus . dimidiam virgatam terre in Westbiria de dominio meo quam Robertus albus tenuit . 7 totumcroftum quod Richewardus tenuit ad mesuagium faciendum quod iacet extra uillam inter duas vias iuxta culturam domini . 7 vnam acram prati de dominio meo iuxta pratum Walteri Bastardi . in perpetuam elemosinam . pro salute

anime mee . 7 pro anima patris mei . 7 matris mee . 7 pro anima Willelmi fratris mei . 7 pro animabus predecessorum meorum . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio . in bosco . in plano . in viis . in semitis . in pascuis . in stagnis . in ripis . 7 in omnibus libertatibus. Hiis testibus Radulfo filio Amauri . Ricardo de Vest' . Radulfo de Billinge . Radulfo persona de Vest' . Iohanne persona de Prestona . Ricardo filio Ricardi de Westona . Nigello fratre eius . Willelmo filio Willelmi de Vestona . Simone de Billingg 7 multis aliis.

W. 2958 L.C. 130r.

5" × 3½"

Date: See No. 371 n.

## 395

*Grant to the priory in alms by James le Sauuage of an acre of his wood, measured by the king's perch. The monks may enclose and assart it. [1243-58]*

## Carta Iacobi le Sauuage militis

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Iacobus le Sauuage filius Galfridi le Sauuage salutem. Noueritis me dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnam acram bosci mei per perticam domini regis in longitudine et latitudine cum terra et omnibus pertinentijs extendentem a via que vocatur le Cupat usque ad boscum Simonis de sancto Licio. Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis sibi et successoribus suis in omnibus libertatibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicuti aliqua elemosina melius vel liberius poterit dari vel teneri libere et quiete ab omnibus seruicijs secularibus et demandis michi vel heredibus vel meis assignatis pertinentibus vel que a nobis ullo modo vel ullo iure vel aliquo casu contingente exigi poterint. Et ad sartandum et ad claudendum et ad fossandum et ad disponendum prout voluerint absque omne contradiccione vel impedimento mei vel heredum meorum vel assignatorum nostrorum. Ego uero dictus Iacobus le Sauuage et heredes mei et mei assignati predictam acram per perticam domini regis cum pertinentijs siue assartata fuerit siue non contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warantizabimus. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio et carte mee confirmacio firma et stabilis imperpetuum perseueret presenti scripto sigillum meum apponere dignum duxi. Hijs testibus domino Hugone de Chastilun domino Ricardo de Lechamstede domino Willelmo de Morton' militibus domino Henrico tunc persona de Thorneton' Radulpho vicario de Thorneburgh tunc decano de Buckingham Reginaldo de Fraxino Giliberto clerico de Thorneton' et alijs.

L.C. 130r.-130v.

Date: The limits are those of Ralf de Chetwode's tenure of Thornborough vicarage.

## 396

*Grant to the priory in alms by Ralf Hareng of the 'huterel' called Blakebut. The boundaries run from the wood of Hinton to the junction of the woods of the earl of Leicester and of Westbury, and from there, as Ralf himself perambulated them, to the corner of the monks' ditch on the south. [c. 1200-5]*

## Carta Radulphi Hareng'

Nouerint vniuersi sancte matris ecclesie filij quod ego Radulfus Hareng' dedi et concessi pro anima patris ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum deo et sancte Marie de Luffeld'. et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus . in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totum illud huterel quod vocatur Blakeput quod iacet iuxta boscum de Hinton'. vsque ad ad [sic] diuisam nemoris comitis Leicestr'. et nemoris de Westbir'. et ex illuc secundum diuisas quas perambulauit idem Radulfus predictus . vsque ad korneram sepis apud austrum que tunc fuit kornera sepis predictorum monachorum. Tenendum et habendum . libere et quiete ab omni seruiicio seculari . ⁊ seculari exactione. Vt autem hec donacio ⁊ concessio rata et inconcussa perseueret' scripti huius attestacione . ⁊ sigilli mei inpressione' dignum duxi confirmare. His testibus . Radulfo de Scovill' milite . Rogero filio Azuri . Waltero Bastard . Willelmo clerico . Iacobo filio Marcheri de Radeclif . Ingeram . Roberto de Billing' . Radulfo Wither . Thoma clerico . et alijs.

W. 2957 L.C. 130v.

6½" × 3½".

Tag for seal.

Note: Roger son of Azur does not occur later than 1205. For Robert de Billing see vol. 1, pp. 269-70.

## 397

*Agreement between Roger the prior and the convent and Ralf Hareng, to which Ralf his son assents. Ralf Hareng grants to the prior part of his wood of Westbury, and a parcel of land 2 acres, that is to say 120 feet, in breadth, and of a length equal to that of the priory hedge. For this grant, the prior gives back to Ralf all the land and meadow that he has of the grant of Pagan Yvelart, Walter his son, William de Couele, the lady Bertha and others, excepting the messuages with 4 acres in one field and 4 in the other that Hugh Crisp and Adam his brother hold. [1220-1]*

## Conuencio contra dominum Radulphum Harang

*Indented at the top.*

CIRORAFPHVM

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod hec est conuentio facta inter .R. priorem de Luff'. ⁊ conuentum eiusdem loci ⁊ Radulfum Harang' scilicet quod predictus Radulfus Harang consensu ⁊ assensu Radulfi heredis sui concessit ⁊ tradidit quandam partem bosci sui de Westbir' cum pertinentiis predictis priori ⁊ conuentui de Luff'. scilicet a trencheta de Buggingham per russellum magni Olebech . uersus occidentem . sicut russellus percingit . usque ad capud predicti russelli de Olebech' uersus aquilonem . ⁊ ex inde ducente usque ad sepem predicti prioris ⁊ conuentus eiusdem loci . ad sartandum . ⁊ ad claudendum . ⁊ ad fossandum . ⁊ ad disponendum . quo modo uoluerint . absque omni condicione sui uel heredum suorum. Insuper predictus Radulfus Harang concessit predicto priori ⁊ conuentui latitudinem duarum acrarum terre in Wetelega . continentium sexcies uiginti pedes in latitudinem . scilicet a bosco comitis Winton'. usque ad boscum predicti prioris ⁊ conuentus sicut sepes predicti prioris ⁊ conuentus extendit in longitudinem.



Tenendam ⁊ habendam sibi ⁊ successoribus suis . de predicto Radulfo Harang ⁊ heredibus suis . libere ⁊ quiete ab omnibus seruitijs secularibus ⁊ demandis inperpetuum. Predictum uero boscum ⁊ predictas acras terre cum pertinentijs predictus Radulfus Harang ⁊ heredes sui predictis priori ⁊ conuentui de Luff' contra omnes gentes warantizabunt inperpetuum. Pro hac autem concessione ⁊ traditione concesserunt predicti prior ⁊ conuentus predicto Radulfo Harang totam terram ⁊ pratum cum pertinentijs quam habuerunt in Westbir' . de dono Pagani Yuelart . ⁊ Walteri filii sui . ⁊ Willelmi de Couele . ⁊ domine Bertre . ⁊ aliorum donatorum . exceptis mesuagijs . cum quatuor acris terre in uno campo . ⁊ quatuor acris terre in alio campo cum pertinentiis . quas tenent Hugo Crispus . ⁊ Adam frater eius Tenend' ⁊ habend' predicto Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis . de predictis priore ⁊ conuentu de Luff' . ⁊ eorum successoribus . ita libere . ⁊ quiete ab omnibus secularibus seruitijs ⁊ demandis sicut predictus Radulfus Harang predictum boscum ⁊ terram tradidit ⁊ concessit predictis priori ⁊ conuentui inperpetuum possidendam. Totam uero predictam terram ⁊ pratum cum pertinentijs predicti prior ⁊ conuentus predicto Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt inperpetuum. Hanc autem conuentionem predictam firmiter tenendam ⁊ inconcusse obseruandam tam prior ⁊ conuentus de Luff' . quam Radulfus Harang uerbo fideli suo firmauerunt . ⁊ sigillis suis hinc inde confirmauerunt. Hec conuentio facta fuit anno quarto regni Henrici regis Anglie filij regis Iohannis. Hijs testibus Willelmo persona de Radecliue . Iohanne capellano de Standen' . Giliberto de Finemere . Willelmo de Morton' militibus Willelmo Baiuel . Willelmo filio suo . Hugone de Stratford' . Ricardo de Lega . Iacobo . Roberto de Billing' . Radulfo filio eius . ⁊ alijs.

W. 2967 L.C. 130v.-131r.

6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Trimmed at the bottom.

On the dorse: Seruientes de Luffeld' Stephanus le Page per pleg' . Walterus Oseb' Robertus Warin Robertus de Boycote molend' ⁊ W. de Wytefel'.

The hand is of c. 1300.

### 398

*Grant to the priory in alms by James son of Geoffrey le Sauvage of 2 acres of his wood of Westbury, measured by the king's perch, next to 3 acres that they already have of his gift and extending from the Cowpath to the wood which Simon de sancto Lycio gave them. [c. 1260-1268]*

#### Carta Iacobi le Sauvage militis

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Iacobus le Sauvage filius Galfridi le Sauvage dedi . concessi . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus pro salute anime mee . ⁊ anime Amabilie vxoris mee . ⁊ omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum duas acras bosci mei de Westbur' cum solio ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ⁊ libertatibus per perticam domini regis iuxta alias tres acras quas antea habuerunt de me . et extendunt se a via que vocatur le Coupaht vsque ad boscum dictorum monachorum quem habent de dono domini Simonis de sancto Lycio. Tenendas ⁊ habendas dictas duas acras bosci cum solio ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ succes-

soribus suis in liberam . puram . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . adeo libere . quiete . ⁊ pure . sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri . ad assartandum . claudendum . ⁊ fossandum . prout melius sibi viderint expedire . absque impedimento mei uel heredum meorum. Ego uero dictus Iacobus le Sauuage ⁊ heredes mei dictas duas acras bosci cum solio ⁊ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sicut predictum est dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus . ⁊ inperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . ⁊ carte mee confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret' huic presenti scripto sigilli mei impressionem apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Symone de sancto Lycio . domino Willelmo Bayuel militibus . Elya de Tingewik . Iohanne filio Mauricii . Radulfo le Vauasur . Ricardo Grusset . Rogero de Stratford' . ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2952 L.C. 131r.-131v.

9½" × 4½".

Tag for seal.

Date: James le Sauvage died in 1268, for in the Michaelmas term of that year Amabel his widow was suing for her dower (K.B. 26.195, m. 21).

## 399

*Grant to the priory in alms by Simon de sancto Lycio of a part of his wood, lying between the woods of Richard de Chastilon and the hospital of Brackley, abutting, to the north, on the 'land' of Luffield and stretching towards Hereward's castle. The monks may enclose and assart it.*  
28 August 1269

Carta de bosco Simonis de sancto Lycio Westbury

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Symon de sancto Lycio dedi . concessi . et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnam partem bosci mei iacentem inter boscum Ricardi de Chastilon' ⁊ boscum prioris de Brackele . et abuttat se uersus aquilonarem partem super landam prioris de Luffeld' ⁊ monachorum que pars continetur in longitudine uersus castellum Herewardi . exceptis michi ⁊ heredibus meis quatuordecim perticis ⁊ dimidia in longitudine . scilicet a dicto castello Herewardi usque dictam partem bosci dictorum prioris ⁊ monachorum de Luffeld' . vnaqueque pertica viginti pedum . et vnusquisque pes viginti quinque pollicium . et sic extraverso a bosco dicti Ricardi usque boscum prioris de Brackele per squiram . pro anima mea . ⁊ Mabilie vxoris mee . et omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum . in liberam . puram . et perpetuam elemosinam . ad festum sancti Augustini Anglorum archiepiscopi . anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis quinquagesimo tercio. Tenendam ⁊ habendam de me ⁊ heredibus meis dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus adeo libere . pure . ⁊ quiete sicut aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri . ad assartandum . claudendum . fossandum . prout melius sibi viderint expedire . absque impedimento mei uel heredum meorum. Ego vero dictus Symon de sancto Lycio ⁊ heredes mei prenominatam partem bosci sicut prenominatam est dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus . et inperpetuum defendemus . quantum michi uel heredibus meis pertinet. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . ⁊

carte mee confirmacio . rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat . huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Stretford' . domino Radulfo Dayrel . militibus . Elya de Tingewik . Iordano de sancto Lycio . Gilberto de Morton' . Willelmo de Brandeston' . Ricardo clerico de Selueston' . et aliis.

W. 2954 L.C. 131v.

9" × 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

Note: Hereward's castle can be identified with Castle Farm in the north of Biddlesden parish. The 'castle' is a rectangular earthwork about 66 paces in length and in width, with traces of other work on the north side towards the stream.

But most unfortunately, after this rough note was made, and before I could obtain an expert inspection, it was ploughed out.

#### 400

*Grant to the priory in alms by Ralf Hareng of a piece of his wood of Westbury, bounded by le Keupad, the wood of the monks, and the ditch that runs from Holebech stream to Pukerig cross in the monks' ditch at la Wetteleia. They may enclose, ditch, assart, or put it to any use they wish. [1238-47]*

#### Carta domini Radulphi Harang

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Radulphus Harang salutem in domino. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me caritatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum boscum cum terra et cum omnibus pertinencijs quod situm est inter uiam que uocatur le Keupad et boscum predictorum monachorum in latitudinem et inter trenchetam que extendit de riuolo de Holebech vsque ad crucem Pukerig ad sepem predictorum monachorum de la Wetteleia in longitudinem. Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis in omnibus libertatibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete ab omnibus seruicijs secularibus et demandis michi vel heredibus meis pertinentibus vel que a nobis ullo modo vel ullo iure exigi possint. Et ad sartandum et ad claudendum et ad fossandum et ad disponendum quomodo uoluerit absque omni contradiccione et impedimento mei vel heredum meorum. Ego uero dictus Radulphus Harang et heredes mei totum predictum boscum predictis monachis contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabimus. In huius autem donacionis et concessionis et confirmacionis testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apponere dignum duxi. Hijs testibus Nicholao de Hauersham domino Roberto de Wayford domino Willelmo Baiuel Radulpho de Langeport Radulpho de sancto Germano Waltero le Marscal' Roberto le venur Willelmo le franklein Iordano ianitore et multis alijs.

L.C. 131v.-132r.

Date: Ralf de sancto Germano was instituted to the rectory of Radclive in 1238 (*Grosseteste*, p. 346). Ralf Hareng died in 1247 (*Cal. Close*, 1247-51, p. 4).

## 401

*Grant to the priory in alms by James le Sauuage of 2 acres of his wood of Westbury, measured by the king's perch. The monks may enclose and assart them. [c. 1260-1267]*

## Carta Iacobi le Sauuage militis

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iacobus le Sauuage filius Galfridi le Sauuage dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et anime Amabilis vxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum duas acras bosci mei de Westbury cum omnibus pertinencijs suis per perticam domini regis iuxta landam de Luffelde in longitudine et extendunt se a uia que vocatur le Choupaht usque ad boscum domini Simonis de sancto Lycio. Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere quiete et pure sicuti aliqua elemosina melius vel liberius poterit dari vel teneri ad asartandum claudendum et fossandum prout melius sibi viderint expedire absque impedimento mei vel heredum meorum. Ego vero dictus Iacobus le Sauuage et heredes mei dictas duas acras cum omnibus pertinencijs suis sicut predictum est dictis monachis ac eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis imperpetuum perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hijs testibus domino Symone de sancto Licio domino Willelmo Bayuel domino Willelmo de Stratford Iohanne filio Mauricij Elya de Tingewik Willelmo de Brandeston Ricardo clerico de Selueston Ricardo Grusset et alijs.

L.C. 132r.

Date: John son of Maurice, of Lamport, was dead in 1267 (*Plea Rolls of the Jews*, vol. 1, p. 204).

## 402

*Grant to the priory in alms by Ralf Hareng of 2 acres of his wood of Westbury, which lie next to their wood, to be measured by the king's perch. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carta domini Radulphi Harang

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit dominus Radulphus Harang salutem in domino. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me caritatis intuitu dedisse et concessisse deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum duas acras mensuratas per perticam domini regis in bosco meo de Westbury proximiores bosco dictorum monachorum quem habent de dono Radulphi Harang patris mei que extendent a sepe predictorum monachorum de la Wareleye usque ad trenchetam que extendit de la Fernotehale usque ad riulum de Holebec per trenchetam. Tenendas et habendas in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam liberas et quietas ab omni seruicio seculari et consuetudine et exactione. Ego autem Radul-

phus Harang et heredes mei predictas duas acras bosci cum pertinencijs predictis monachis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. Hijs testibus Radulpho de Langetot Willelmo Bayuel Willelmo de Morton' militibus Ricardo decano de Thorneburgh Willelmo de Pichecot' Radulpho de Euershawe capellanis Roberto persona de Preston' Ricardo de Leyua Iacobo de Westbury Ernaldo de Selueston' Roberto de Billing et alijs.

L.C. 132r.-132v.

Date: For Arnold de Selveston and Robert de Billing see vol. 1, pp. 268-70.

## 403

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh son of Walter Bastard of 6d. yearly, charged upon his capital messuage in Westbury. If this payment shall not be made, he and his heirs will submit to the court of the archdeacon. [c. 1220-5]*

Carta Hugonis Bastarde

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo filius Walteri Bastard dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta confirmaui pro salute anime mee et patris mei et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus sex denarios annuos in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam percipiendos ad festum omnium sanctorum de capitali mesuagio meo de Westbury per manum tenentis dictum mesuagium. Tenendos et habendos libere et quiete de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum. Predictos uero vj denarios annuos absque aliqua contradiccione vel machinacione ad dictum terminum dictis monachis persoluere affidauit vel eis inde satisfacere competenter. Si autem ego et heredes mei infra octo dies predicti termini a solutione dictorum vj denariorum annuorum cessauius uolo et concedo ut ab archidiacono loci vel eius officiali ad solutionem dictorum vj denariorum ego et heredes mei compellamur faciendam. Predictos uero sex denarios ego et heredes mei predictis monachis sicut puram et liberam elemosinam imperpetuum warantizabimus. Hijs testibus Roberto persona de Saldeston' Iordano capellano Willelmo de Burton' Radulpho de Langeport Willelmo de Euershawe Iacobo Rogero de Stratford Roberto de Billing Radulpho filio eius Iohanne Crispo et alijs.

L.C. 132v.

Date as No. 402.

## 404

*Lease by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Thomas Bates of Westbury and Richard his son, for their two lives, of a messuage and 8 acres of arable, at a yearly rent of 5s. of silver or gold. A heriot shall fall due on the death of each of them. 20 May 1370*

De j cotagio cum octo acris terre in Westbury

Die iouis in crastino sancti Dunstani episcopi anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu quadragesimo quarto ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna et Thomam Bates de Westbury et Ricardum filium eius ex altera uidelicet

quod predicti prior et conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt eisdem Thome et Ricardo ad terminum vite eorum et eorum alteri diucius viuenti vnum mesuagium et octo acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinencijs in Westbury iuxta Brackele quod quidem mesuagium scituatum est inter mesuagium Willelmi Tayllor ex parte vna et mesuagium Iohannis Heywarde ex altera et quarum terrarum quatuor acre terre arabilis iacent super culturam de Brocforlonghul et vna acra iacet super culturam de Folewelhul et vna acra iacet iuxta Shaldestoneway Habendum et tenendum de predictis priore et conuentu et eorum successoribus predictum mesuagium et predictas octo acras terre cum omnibus suis pertinencijs prefatis Thoma et Ricardo ad terminum vite eorum et eorum alteri diucius viuenti Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus quinque solidos argenti vel auri ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis et annunciacionis beate Marie equis porcionibus pro omnibus seruicijs et secularibus demandis excepto quod predicti Thomas et Ricardus post eorum decessum dabunt dictis priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus herietum Et dicti Thomas et Ricardus toto tempore prenominato domum et claustras sumptibus eorum proprijs congrue sustentabunt Et si contingat dictum redditum quinque solidorum fore aretro in parte vel in toto ad aliquem terminum prenominatum bene liceat prefatis priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus in predictis terris et tenementis distringere et districciones retinere quousque de arreragijs simul cum dampnis plenarie fuerint satisfactum Et si contingat quod vlla sufficiens districcionem inuenire nequiverint per vnum mensem vel si vastum factum fuerit in sustentacione domus vel si dicta terre et tenementa seu aliqua parcella earundem dimissa fuerint sine licencia dictorum prioris et conuentus et eorum successorum in omnibus supradictis terris et tenementis reingredi et retinere imperpetuum vt liberum tenementum eorum absque calumpnia seu impedimento ipsorum Thome et Ricardi Et predicti prior et conuentus et eorum successores predictum mesuagium et predictas octo acras terre cum omnibus suis pertinencijs prefatis Thome et Ricardo ad terminum vite eorum et eorum alteri diucius viuenti in forma supradicta contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt et vbique defendent Ita quod post decessum dictorum Thome et Ricardi dicta terre et tenementa cum suis pertinencijs prefatis priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus integre reuertantur saluis executori ipsorum Thome et Ricardi bona et catalla sua que tunc in quacumque parte earundem terrarum et tenementorum contigerint inueniri In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius indenture penes prefatos Thomam et Ricardum residenti dicti prior et conuentus sigillum eorum commune apposuerunt Alteri vero parti dicti Thomas et Ricardus sigilla sua apposuerunt Hijs testibus Iohanne Seyntlytz Rogero Bastard Rogero White Iohanne White Willelmo Tayllor et alijs Dat' in domo capitulari de Luffelde die et anno supradictis.

L.C. 132v.-133r.

## 404A

*Lease by William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to Walter son of Simon the miller and Felicia his wife, for their lives, of a messuage and 4 acres in Westbury that Robert le Crips lately held, at a yearly rent of 4s. and two capons, and supplying one man at Michaelmas at their own cost for mowing hay. A heriot shall be due on the death of each tenant. [Before 1263]*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater Willelmus prior de Luffeld' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino. Noueritis nos tradidisse ꝛ concessisse Waltero filio Simonis le mouner ꝛ Felicie uxori eius illud mesuagium in uilla de Westbur' quod Robertus le Crips quondam tenuit scilicet quod situm est inter domum [. . .] ꝛ molendinum . et quatuor acras terre cum pertinenciis . scilicet in campo orientali duas acras quarum vna iacet iuxta terram Gilberti de Fiswre . et dimidia acra iuxta terram Ricardi le Wite . et alia dimidia acra iuxta le Grenewey iuxta terram Iacobi. Et in campo occidentali dimidia acra atte Holewebrech iuxta terram Iacobi . et dimidia acra iuxta terram Roberti de Fremingham . et dimidia acra iuxta terram Simonis le Rus . et dimidia acra iuxta terram dicti Simonis le Rus. Tenendum ꝛ habendum de nobis in tota vita eorum libere . quiete . bene . ꝛ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis quatuor solidos ꝛ duos capones . ꝛ vnum hominem ad falcandum ad custum illorum . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios . et ad Natiuitatem domini duodecim denarios . et duos capones . et ad Pascha duodecim denarios . et ad natiuitatem sancti Iohannis baptiste duodecim denarios . et ad falcandum pratium vnum hominem . uel quatuor denarios . pro omni seruiuo nobis spectante . salua secta curie nostre . et heriet post decessum utriusque . et aliis nobis de iure spectantibus. Predictum uero mesuagium ꝛ dictas acras terre cum pertinenciis dictis Waltero ꝛ Felicie uxori eius in tota vita illorum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Dicitus uero Walterus nec Felicia uxor eius dictam domum ꝛ dictas acras terre cum pertinenciis nemini tradent . nec inuadiabunt . nec inpignorabunt . nec domum prosternent nec arbores succident sine consensu nostro . quia post mortem ipsorum dictum mesuagium cum acris prenomatis ꝛ pertinenciis libere ꝛ quiete ad domum nostram reuertentur absque alicuius hominis reclamacione . salua uestura ꝛ catallis eorum sibi de iure spectantibus. Et si contingat dictos Walterus ꝛ Felicia per [. . .] in solucione redditus cessare' uel in aliquibus de premissis offendere' statim sine contradiccione dabunt luminari [ecclesie de] Luffeld' duos solidos. Vt ea que a nobis concessa sunt firma perseuerent huic presenti scripto sigillum nostrum [apposuiimus. Hiiis] testibus . Iordano de sancto Lycio . Iordano Bastardo . Thome Rikeward' . Roberto Hardel . Ricardo clerico de Selueston' . Henrico Amiun . [. . .] . ꝛ aliis.

W. 2966

8" × 5".

The words within the brackets are illegible: the restorations are conjectural.

Trimmed at the bottom.

Endorsements, all of c. 1300: (1) The capital letters of the alphabet in their order. (2) Westbur' (3) Contra Walterum filium Simonis le Rus. (4) Edw. (5) Diuersa transcripta ad terminum vite.

## 404B

*Lease by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to Osbert of Westbury son of William en le Witheges, for his life, of the tenement that Walter of the mill once held, and after his death Felicia his wife, at a yearly rent of 10s. and four hens. A heriot shall be due on the death of each tenant. [c. 1298]*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit visuris uel audituris frater Willelmus prior de Luffeld ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Noueritis nos tradidisse ⁊ concessisse Osberto de Westbur' quondam filio Willelmi en le Witheges illud tenementum quod . Walterus de molendino quondam tenuit ⁊ Felicia vxor eius post decessum predicti Walteri' quod situm est inter Thomam en le Witheges ex vna parte . ⁊ Agnetem filiam Walteri bastardi ex altera ⁊ octo acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis in campis de Westbur' . scilicet in campo orientali quatuor acras terre . quarum' due acre terre iacent iuxta terram Rogeri Sewi . ⁊ vna acra terre iacet inter terram Radulfi Koc ex vna parte ⁊ terram Willelmi filii Rogeri clerici ex altera . ⁊ alia acra terre iacet inter viam que ducit apud Schaldeston' ⁊ viam que ducit apud Bokingam inter terram Thome filii Alexandri le leche ex vna parte ⁊ terram Agnetis relicte Godwini le king. Et in campo occidentali vnam acram terre super Brocforlong' iuxta terram Thome filii Alexandri le leche . ⁊ vnam acram terre iuxta terram Thome le Fremigam . ⁊ vnam acram terre iacet inter terram Radulfi Koc ex vna parte . ⁊ terram Thome le Fremigam ex altera . ⁊ vnam acram terre iacet inter terram Roberti le Pape ex vna parte ⁊ terram Willelmi filii Rogeri clerici ex altera . Habendum ⁊ tenendum predictum tenementum ⁊ predictas octo acras terre cum pertinenciis predicto Osberto de nobis in tota eius vita . libere . quiete . bene ⁊ in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis decem solidos argenti . ⁊ quatuor gallinas . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis . duos solidos ⁊ sex denarios . et ad Natale domini duos solidos ⁊ sex denarios . et ad Pascha duos solidos ⁊ sex denarios . et ad natiuitatem sancti Iohannis baptiste duos solidos ⁊ sex denarios . pro omni seruicio nobis spectante . salua secta curie nostre . et heriet' post decessum eius . Predictum uero tenementum ⁊ predictas octo acras terre cum pertinenciis predicto Osberto in tota vita eius contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus . Set post mortem ipsius dictum tenementum cum octo acris terre prenominate cum pertinenciis . libere ⁊ quiete ad domum nostram reuertentur . Vt autem ea que a nobis concessa sunt firma perseuerent huic presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus . Hiis testibus . Radulfo de Seynliz . Iordano Bastard . Thoma Rikeward . Roberto Hardel . Radulfo Koc . Iohanne clerico . ⁊ aliis .

W. 2968

8" × 5¼"

Trimmed at the bottom.

No endorsement.

## 404C

*Lease by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to Osbert son of William en le Witheges, of the same tenement at a yearly rent of 10s., two capons, and four hens. A heriot*



*shall be due on the death of the tenant. A draft or copy of 404B, omitting Ralf Koc from the witness list. 1 May 1298*

W. 2968 dorse

8" × 5½".

Trimmed at the bottom.

## 405

*Grant to the priory in alms by William de Couele, with the consent of his wife and his heir, of 2 acres of his fee in Westbury, namely half an acre at Holewelle and half an acre at Battille, with an acre of meadow in Long Dole. He made this grant with the assent of Walter his lord, in Walter's court at Westbury. [Before 1198]*

## Carta Willelmi de Couele

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus de Couele assensu vxoris mee et heredis mei dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmaui deo et sancte Marie de Luffelde et fratribus ibi deo seruientibus duas acras terre de feodo meo in Westburia scilicet unam acram ad Holewelle et unam acram ad Battille et unam acram prati in Longo Dolo in perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et consuetudine Hanc autem donacionem feci assensu et concessione domini mei Walteri in curia sua apud Westburia pro anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum Testibus domino Waltero Henrico clerico de Selueston' Radulpho filio Amauri Waltero Bastardo Galfrido Angeuin Ricardo de Bechampton' Rogero capellano Roberto albo Oseberto de Westbury Iohanne nepote prioris Ernaldo filio Henrici clerici de Selueston' Willelmo filio Gregorij Sansone Arnaldo.

L.C. 133r.-133v.

Date: Probably not long before the death of Walter de Westbury in 1198 (No. 371 n.).

## 405A

*Grant to the priory in alms by William de Couele of 2 half-acres in Westbury, at Saldharslade and at Tothebroc. [1221-c. 1225]*

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus de Coueleia dedi ⁊ concessi . deo ⁊ sancte Marie de Luffeld' . ⁊ monachis eiusdem loci . pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . ⁊ successorum . vnam dimidiam . acram terre in Westb' . scilicet . in Saldharslade . iuxta . Gillebertum filium . Gunnild .. ⁊ aliam dimidiam . acram . ad Tothebroc . iuxta Simonem . filium . Sewi . Tenend' . ⁊ habend' . in liberam . ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . libere . ⁊ quiete . de omnibus seruicijs . ⁊ consuetudinibus secularibus . Ego autem ⁊ heredes mei pred[ictam terram] de omnibus seruicijs . ⁊ demandis . adquietabimus . ⁊ predictos monachos . contra omnes homines [⁊ feminas] warantizabimus . Ut autem ea que a me gesta sunt firma perseuerent' sigillo meo [dignum duxi confir]mare . Hijs . testibus . Radulfo . de Euersawe . Waltero . bastard . Hugone filio eius . Radulfo [⁊ capellano de Euers]awe . [Roberto] de Billing' . Henrico koko . Henrico Doget . Radulfo filio Roberti . Iordano . ⁊ alijs .

W. 2963

7" × 3".

Note: The right-hand side is torn. The charter has been dated on the assumption that the fourth witness is indeed Ralf, chaplain of Evershaw, who was instituted in 1221 (*Welles*, vol. II, p. 106).

## BRACKLEY

406

*Grant to the priory in alms by Reginald, clerk, of Hauso, of the house that he built in the market-place at Brackley, for the clothing of the monks. For the same purpose he also gives them, of his movable goods, as much as is needed together with the rent of the house and with what they already have, to provide them with 40s. yearly. [1221-c. 1225]*

Carta Reginaldi clerici de Hauso

Sciunt presentes & futuri quod ego Reginaldus clericus de Hauso dedi & concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo & beate Marie de Luffeld & monachis ibidem deo seruientibus ad eorum uesturam domum quam ego preparaui in foro de Brackel' cum omnibus pertinentiis. Tenendam & habendam in liberam & puram & perpetuam elemosinam ab omni seruicio & exactione seculari saluo seruicio dominorum fundi. Et preterea tantum de rebus meis mobilibus eis dedi quod prior predicte domus & alii procuratores tam de reditu domus quam de rebus propriis quadraginta solidos annuatim ad eorum uesturam prouidebit ad certum terminum anni. Volo etiam quod illi denarii nullo modo ad alium usum transferantur nisi de communi assensu tocius capituli. Ego uero Reginaldus & heredes mei predictam domum cum omnibus pertinentiis predictis monachis de Luffeld contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum. Vt autem ista donacio & concessio mea firma & inconcussa permaneat hoc presens scriptum sigillo meo roborauit. Hiis testibus . Radulfo capellano de Billinges . R. cappellano de Euerscauwe . Radulfo de Langport . Ricardo filio Mace de Brackel' . Iohanne filio eius . Galfrido filio Reigner . de Brackel' . Laurenzio clerico . 7 multis aliis.

W. 2413 L.C. 134r.

6½" × 2¾".

White oval seal, 1¼" × 1". A fleur-de-lis design. +2' REGINALDI DE HALSO

407

*Grant and quit claim to the priory by Juliana daughter of Robert Warin of Brackley, in her widowhood, of her right in the messuage in Brackley which her father had held. [c. 1260-80]*

Carta Iuliane filie Roberti Warin

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Iuliana filia Roberti Warin de Brackel' in ligia potestate et libera viduitate mea dedi et concessi et omnino quietum clamaui pro me et heredibus meis vel assignatis meis priori et monachis de

Luffelde ibidem deo seruientibus totum ius et clamium quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in messuagio cum pertinencijs quod quondam fuit Roberti Warin patris mei in villa de Brackel' quod situm est inter domum quondam Willelmi Grossi fabri et domum Roberti le Warin. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto impressionem sigilli mei apposui. Hijs testibus Roberto de Waunc' milite Elya de Tingewik Gilberto de Morton' Willelmo de Ripario Ricardo Mace de Brackel Alexandro le Riche Willelmo le Riche fratre eius et alijs multis.

L.C. 134r.

## 407A

*Sale by the priory to Alexander le Riche of the whole of its wool-crop at the price of 11½ marks a sack, as laid down in the last contract. The wool is to be free of matting, impurity, and foulness. The monks will advise Alexander when shearing is going to take place. If they fail to meet their obligations, they will submit to the jurisdiction of the court of the archdeacon of Northampton or Buckingham. [Date doubtful. Perhaps 1281]*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris frater Adam prior de Luffeld' et eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos vendidisse et unanimiter concessisse Alexandro le Riche de Brakel totam lanam nostram de propriis bidentibus nostris sine codo et garth et uila uellere eidem Alexandro vel suo certo atornato per nos vel per nostrum certum atornatum ad horam tonsionis bidentium anno domini mclxxii sine vltiori dilacione soluendam precium facti ultimi in toto vndecim marcas et dimidiam marcam. Et si contingat nos in vendicione predictae lane et concessione ad predictum terminum in toto vel in parte quod absit deficere obligamus et subicimus nos iurisdictioni et cohercioni domini archidiaconi Norhamton' vel de Bokingam quemcunque illorum dictus Alexander eligere voluerit ad compellendum nos de die in diem per sensuram ecclesiasticam quousque memorato Alexandro vel suo certo atornato plenarie satisfecerimus tam de dampnis et expensis sique uel quas sustinuerit circa predicta impetranda impositis quam de predicta lana ad predictum terminum non bene soluta. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto commune sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. Hijs testibus . domino vicario Roberto de Brackel' . Radulfo de Witefeld' . domino Gerardo vicario de Evinle . Teodbaldo de Evinle . Willelmo clerico et multis alijs. Dat' apud Luffeld' die sancti Petri ad vincula anno domini mclxx primo

C. 229r.

Note: There is a confusion of dates here for Adam became prior in 1280, but it is probably deliberate. The document is one of those with which John of Oxford illustrated his teaching, and it was his habit to alter the names in documents that he used. It need not therefore lead us to question the correctness of this contract in other respects.

In the directory of monastic wool-producers compiled in Italy printed by Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*, vol. 1, p. 640, Luffield wool is priced at 13 marks. Biddlesden wool is put at 21 marks for prime, 12 for middling, and 10 for lowest quality. In 1290 the abbot contracted with three merchants of Lucca to supply wool at 12 marks 'sine coth et gard, nigra gusa, scabie et omni villi vellere'. The buyers however alleged that 4 stone of 'villious lane et grossius' had to be cut out and removed from every sack (E. 13/15, m. 1, January 1291).

## 408

*Grant by Adam de Henred the prior and the convent to Robert ate Barre, for his homage and service, of the tenement in Brackley that Robert son of Robert Warin once held. He shall render 4s. yearly at three terms for all except forinsec service. [1280-7]*

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris frater A. prior de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus eternam in domino salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos unanimi assensu ⁊ consensu tocius capituli nostri dedisse concessisse ⁊ hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse Roberto ate Barre pro homagio ⁊ seruicio [suo] illud tenementum quod Robertus filius Roberti Warin de Br[ack' de nobis] quondam tenuit in villa de Brack'. Tenendum ⁊ habendum dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis de nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris dicto Roberto ⁊ heredibus suis libere quiete bene ⁊ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris inperpetuum ipse ⁊ heredes sui seu ipsius assignati quatuor solidos argenti bone monete ad tres anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis xvj. denarios ⁊ ad festum purificationis beate Marie xvj. denarios ⁊ ad Pentecosten xvj. denarios pro omnibus seruiciis secularibus nobis spectantibus saluo forinsec capitalis domini antedicti feodi. Et si contingat dictum Robertum vel heredes suos seu assignatos in solucione dicti redditus terminis supradictis in toto vel in parte deficere nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris pro quolibet termino non obseruato persoluent xij. denarios vna cum arreragijs sine omni contradictione alicuius vel impetracione facta vel facienda que contra nos vel successores nostros aliquo modo possit obici. Nos vero dicti prior ⁊ conuentus dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis dicto Roberto ⁊ heredibus suis warrantabimus ⁊ inperpetuum contra omnes gentes pro vt antedictum est defendemus. Vt autem hec nostra donatio concessio ⁊ presentis scripti nostri confirmacio inperpetuum perseuerent presenti scripto inpensionem sigilli capituli nostri apposimus in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Ricardo Mace . Ricardo Swet . Willelmo le Riche . Nicholao Swet . Iohanne Burre et aliis.

W. 2406 L.C. 134r.-134v.  
No provision for seal.  
No rubric. No endorsement.

## 409

*Grant to the priory by Margaret de Quency of freedom from toll on all their purchases and sales made in her town of Brackley. [1220-1]*

Carta Margarete de Olney [*sic*]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Margareta de Quency comitissa Wintonie salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus quietanciam de tolneto de proprijs empcionibus et vendicionibus ad opus predictorum monachorum pertinentibus per predictos monachos vel per seruiantes eorum dominicorum in uilla mea de Brakele factis. Tenendum et habendum de me et

heredibus meis sibi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina liberius vel quietius dari poterit et teneri. Vt autem hec donacio mea rata et stabilis perseueret presenti scripto sigillum meum apponere dignum duxi. Hanc vero donacionem feci in libera potestate mea predictis monachis anno secundo proximo post mortem bone memorie mariti mei Seheri de Quency comitis Wintonie. Hijs testibus Stephano magistro hospitalis de Brakel' Simone persona de Hincton' Giliberto clerico de Selford Sehero de sancto Andrea Willelmo de Cnapwell' tunc senescallo Geruasio de Pauilli magistro Reginaldo de Hauso Galfrido fratre suo Ricardo Mace Arnaldo le Goyer Roberto de Billing Willelmo filio Walteri et alijs.

W. 2426 L.C. 134v.

Tag for seal.

The charter has been very badly damaged, and the cartulary text has been transcribed above.

Note: Margaret, the younger of the two daughters and co-heirs of Robert III, earl of Leicester, married Saher de Quincy, earl of Winchesteer, who died in 1219. The town of Brackley was demesne of the honour of Leicester.

## 409A

*Grant to the priory in alms by William son of the late Thomas le Riche of the tenement in Brackley that he had of the gift of William son of Robert Liuoc. The priory shall render 3d. yearly to the chief lord of the fee at the three terms customary in Brackley, and to the light of the blessed Mary in the church of St Peter 1½d. [c. 1280-90]*

Noscunt vniuersi Christi fideles quod ego Willelmus filius quondam Thome le Riche dedi . concessi . et hac mea carta presenti confirmaui ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus illud totum tenementum meum cum pertinenciis quod habui de dono Willelmi filij Roberti Liuoc in villa de Brackel'. Tenendum 7 habendum dictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis de me 7 heredibus meis quibuscumque seu assignatis dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam quoad me 7 ad heredes meos . soluentes inde dicti monachi 7 eorum successores capitali domino feodi annuatim tres denarios argenti ad tres anni terminos ville de Brackel' statutos. Et lumini beate Marie ecclesie beati Petri apostoli de Brackel' tres obolos argenti ad tres anni terminos uille de Brackel' statutos. Et ego uero dictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei qualescumque seu assignati predictum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis memoratis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus 7 inperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . 7 carte mee presentis confirmacio inperpetuum perseueret hanc cartam meam sigilli mei inpressione roborauim in testimonium. Hijs testibus . Rogero de Luton' . Ricardo Mace . Ricardo Suwet . Nicholao Sewet . Iohanne Burre . et alijs.

W. 2425

8" × 2¼".

Trimmed at the bottom.

No endorsement.

Date: Cf. No. 408.

Nocum sic omib; scē ecclesie fidelib; qđ robertus de lancport heredes sui concesserunt acbie  
scē marie scē mare de lufeld dimidia terrā suā. in villa q̄ erit in bosco. in plano. libertā  
de queta. abq; omī calūpnia. p̄ seruitio quare partū mīatū. p̄ qua donatione. concessioe  
deat eis p̄or. cuiuscū loca octo marcas argenti. ut teneat eā in fudo. hereditate. horū omnium  
sunt testib; Higell de bebehātone. Hugo gubū. Iordan hargoc. Wilelm de audeforz. Radulf  
darey. Radulfus de heuefāche. Ricard de lechāstede. Ricard de stou. Simon. Hugo. Robt filii  
ei. Robt filii gerole. Willelm filii gozean. Ricard filii gunduin. magist. Waleis de dudese. Gaff  
d' marcel. Simon. Nigel filii ei. Adam de buciggehā. sueteman. Wagnit thomas. Willelm nepō  
pōr. Nigel Waleis. durant. Robt filii tholi. thochi. Gōric dedudef. Ricard de boicote. Roger  
frat ei. Woulo de brādene. Roger hīnta. suem de brachelai. Willelm de lechāstede. Ricard de  
stou. sacerdotef. Galfrid de stou. alii multi.

S I R A C R A T I I

## CHACKMORE

410

*Grant to the priory in alms by Ralf son of Ralf Hareng of a messuage with a croft containing half a virgate of land in Chackmore, lying between Isaac's house and Fulk's. [c. 1190-c. 1205]*

Carta domini Radulphi filij Radulphi Harang

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Radulphus filius Radulphi Harang salutem Noscat vniuersitas uestra me concessisse deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo famulantibus vnum mesuagium cum crofto vnius dimidie virgate terre in Chackmore quod iacet inter domum Ysaac et domum Fulconis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberum et quietum [sic] ab omni seruitio et exactione seculari pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum Et ne ista concessio et donacio temporis processu aliqua machinacione possit reuocari in irritum presentis sigilli mei corroborauimus munimine Hijs testibus Rogero filio Azor Reginaldo fratre eius Marchero capellano de Radecliue Hugone capellano filio eius Iacobo fratre eius Simone filio Giliberti de Olney Iohanne de Egnesham seruiente prioris et multis alijs.

L.C. 135r.

Date: This is presumably a charter of Ralf Hareng the justice; for his career see *Pleas before the King or his Justices 1198-1212*, ed. D. M. Stenton, III (Selden Soc., vol. 83), pp. ccxxiii-iv. For Roger son of Azor see No. 40 n.

## LAMPORNT

411

*Grant by Robert de Langport to the priory of half his land within and without the vill, to hold by the service of the fourth part of a knight. For this grant the prior has given him 8 silver marks. [c. 1150-1158]*

Scriptum Roberti de Langeport

Notum sit omnibus sancte ecclesie fidelibus quod Rotbertus de Lancport ꝛ heredes sui . concesserunt ecclesie sancte Marie sancte Marie [sic] de Lufeld dimidiam terram suam . in uilla . & extra . ꝛ in bosco . ꝛ in plano . liberam & quietam . ꝛ abque omni calumpniaꝝ pro seruitio quarte partis militis. Pro qua donatione . ꝛ concessione dedit eis prior eiusdem loci octo marcas argenti . ut teneant eam in feudo ꝛ hereditate. Horum omnium sunt testes . Nigellus de Behchamtone . ꝛ Hugo Gubiun . ꝛ Iordan Harege . ꝛ Wilelmus de Dudefort . ꝛ Radulfus Dairel . ꝛ Radulfus de Heuesache . ꝛ Ricardus de Lechamstede . ꝛ Mauritius de Stou . ꝛ Simon . ꝛ Hugo . ꝛ Robertus filii eius . ꝛ Robertus filius Gerolt . ꝛ Willelmus filius Gozelin . ꝛ

Ricardus filius Gunduin . 7 magister Walterus de Dufort . 7 Galfridus Martel . 7 Simon . 7 Nigellus filii eius . 7 Adam de Buciggeham . 7 Sueteman . 7 magister Thomas . 7 Willelmus nepos prioris . 7 Nigellus Waleis . 7 Durant . 7 Rotbertus filius Tholi . 7 Thochi . 7 Edricus de Dufort . 7 Ricardus de Boicote . 7 Rogerus frater eius . 7 Milo de Bratdene . 7 Rogerus hermita . 7 Suein de Bracchelai . 7 Willelmus de Lechamstede . 7 Ricardus de Stou . sacerdotes . 7 Galfridus de Stou . 7 alii multi.

*Letters cut through. Not indented.*

## CIROGRAFUM

W. 2525 L.C. 135v.

7½" × 3½".

No provision for seal.

Date: Richard son of Nigel, of Beachampton, had succeeded his father by 1158 (*The Great Roll of the Pipe*, 2-4 Henry II, ed. J. Hunter, p. 140).

## 412

*Confirmation to the priory by Jordan son of Robert de Langport of the 5 virgates in Lamport which his father sold to them for 8 silver marks, and of a half-virgate which his father gave them in alms. The priory shall hold by the service of a fourth part of a knight. [c. 1175-1181]*

Carta Iordani filij Roberti de Langeport

Iordanus filius Roberti de Langpor' . omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filijs salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse . 7 hac carta mea confirmasse . ecclesie sancte Marie de Lofeld' . 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus quinque uirgatas terre in Langpor' . quas eis Robertus pater meus eis uendiderat pro .vij. marcis . argenti . 7 dimidiam uirgatam terre . quam pater meus dederat . in perpetuam elemosinam . Tenendam de me . 7 heredibus meis . liberam . 7 quietam ab omni seruitio michi . uel heredibus meis pertinente' per seruicium . quarte partis unius militis . T' . Willelmo de Spelesb'r . Oliuero . de Lineuer' . Willelmo Tailard' . Roberto de Dodeford' . Roberto Dairel . 7 Radulfo eius filio . Reginaldo filio Azoris . 7 Rogero eius fratre . Simone de Langpor' . Hugone filio Radulfi de Euersahe . Willelmo de Dodeford' . Ricardo filio Emme . Roberto filio Willelmo de Buckigham . Waltero Baiuel . Willelmo Reimund . Alexandro . de Euessam . Roberto filio Roberti de Dodeford' . Gileberto Pichard . Radulfo . Tailard' . Radulfo filio Roberti de Langpor' . 7 pluribus alijs .

W. 2522 L.C. 135v.

6" × 3½".

White round seal, 1¼" diameter. A four-pointed star.

Date: The earliest occurrence of Reginald son of Azor is in 1176 (*Pipe Roll 22 Hen. II*, P.R.S., vol. 25, p. 23). He died in 1214. Robert I de Dodeford was dead in 1181 (*Pipe Roll 27 Hen. II*, P.R.S., vol. 38, p. 128).

## 413

*A similar confirmation by Ralf son of Ralf de Langport. [c. 1210-1219]*

Carta Radulphi filij Radulphi de Langeport

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Radulfus filius Radulfi de Langeport



salutem in domino. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ hac carta mea confirmasse ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus quinque virgatas terre in Langeport quas Robertus auus meus eis uendiderat pro octo marcis argenti et dimidiam virgatam terre quam idem Robertus eis dederat in perpetuam elemosinam Tenendas de me ⁊ de heredibus meis liberas ⁊ quietas ab omni seruicio michi uel heredibus meis pertinente . per seruicium quarte partis unius militis. Et de prenomi- nata terra Willelmus prior prefate ecclesie fecit michi fidelitatem. Hiis testibus . Simone abbate de Thame' . Adam abbate de Betlesd' . Radulfo Harang' . ⁊ Radulfo filio eius . Humfrido Harang' . Hugone de Euersave ⁊ Radulfo filio eius . Roberto de Billing' . Adam de Norhamt' . Iacobo fore- stario . Osberto de Selueston' . Et pluribus aliis.

W. 2523 L.C. 135v.-136r.

6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Tag for seal.

Date: Adam had been succeeded by Maurice as abbot of Biddlesden by 1219. (*V.C.H. Bucks.*, vol. 1, p. 367, citing Harl. MS. 4714, f. 2.)

## 414

*Grant to the priory in alms by Simon son of Geoffrey Martel of a half-virgate in Lamporf.*  
[c. 1170-80]

Carta Simonis filij Galfridi Martel

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filijs Simon filius Galfridi Martel salutem. Noscat uniuersitas uestra me Simonem et uxorem meam Ailese et Mauri- cium heredem meum dedisse et carta mea confirmasse dimidiam virgatam terre in Langeport in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld et monachis ibi deo seruientibus liberam et quietam ab omnibus seruicijs secularibus. Sunt testes Reginaldus filius Azur et Rogerus suus frater et Radulfus de Langeport et Iordanus suus frater et Robertus Dayrel et Radulfus suus filius et Willelmus filius Henrici de Seluestun et Alexander et Gilibertus Picart et Henricus clericus et Albricus eius frater et alijs multis.

L.C. 136r.

Date: Simon attests No. 411 before 1158. In view of the known span of Reginald son of Azor's active life (1176-1214, see No. 412) the dating seems reasonable.

## 415

*Grant by Roger the prior and the convent to Simon son of William de Boichote of the half- virgate in Lamporf that William his father held. He shall render to the priory 3s. yearly.*  
[c. 1214-1231]

Concessio vnus dimidie virgate terre in Langeport

Nouerint uniuersi sancte matris ecclesie filii quod ego Rogerus prior de Luffeld' totusque eidem loci conuentus concessimus communi assensu capituli nostri Simoni filio Willelmi de Boichote vniam dimidiam virgatam terre in Langeport cum omnibus pertinencijs suis illam scilicet quam idem

Willelmus pater dicti Simonis tenuit de nobis in eadem villa Tenendam 7 habendam sibi 7 heredibus suis vel cuicunque dare vel assignare voluerit ex parentibus suis in curia predicti prioris libere 7 quiete 7 pacifice in pascuis 7 in viis 7 in semitis 7 in pratis et in omnibus aliis libertatibus ad predictam terram spectantibus ab omnibus seruicijs 7 consuetudinibus secularibus ad nos pertinentibus saluo releuio. Soluendo inde per annum tres solidos nobis [ad duos anni terminos] scilicet ad festum beate Marie in Marcio [xviii denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis] sequens .xviii denarios [7 ad Nathalem domini .iiiiij gallinas Predictam] vero terram predicto Simoni 7 heredibus suis [vel eius assignatis sicut predictum est] contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabimus. Vt autem [ea que a nobis] gesta sunt firma perseuerent sigilli nostri appositione dignum duximus confirmare. Hiis testibus

W. 2518 L.C. 136r.

5" x 7".

Endorsed: . . . Simon' fil' Willelmi. (c. 1300)

Note: This is perhaps a draft. It is indented at the top, and has the appearance of a charter, but there are no attestations, and no slit for any seal. Also written on the dorse is a draft or copy of part of a grant by W. the prior and the convent to William son of William de Boichote of a half-virgate in Lampport. It is only partially legible.

#### 416

*Acknowledgement by Richard son and heir of Richard de Langport that he is bound to pay to the priory 6s. 8d. yearly for 5 virgates which he holds of them in Lampport. 3½ virgates of this land are held of him by unfree tenants, and the rest he holds in demesne. 4 April 1348*

#### Confirmacio carte de Langeport

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus de Langeport filius 7 heres Ricardi de Langeport salutem in domino sempiternam. Vniuersitati vestre notum facio per presentes quod cum prior de Luffeld' 7 conuentus eiusdem exegissent a me annum redditum sex solidorum 7 octo denariorum pro quinque virgatis terre quas secundum religionem asserebant me tenere 7 antecessores meos tenuisse de eisdem per seruicium antedictum . ac dictum redditum sex solidorum 7 octo denariorum eis aliquamdiu detenuisse minus iuste . tandem amicis interuenientibus ad periculum euitandum 7 iusticiam faciendam fateor 7 concedo predictum annum redditum dictis religiosis fore debitum 7 eisdem ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum beate Marie in Marcio 7 sancti Michaelis per equales porciones inperpetuum soluendum 7 levandum de predictis quinque virgatis terre in Langeport quas de predictis religiosis tenere clamo 7 quas tenentes mei partem tenent de me in bondagio videlicet Robertus Abouton' dimidiam virgatam terre Adam bercarius dimidiam virgatam terre Willelmus Lucas dimidiam virgatam terre Iohannes Henes dimidiam virgatam terre Agnes Mayfaÿ dimidiam virgatam terre Simon le blake dimidiam virgatam terre Ricardus Mayfaÿ vnum quarterum terre 7 ego residuum in dominicis meis. Et ad predictum redditum dictis religiosis 7 successoribus suis ad terminos prenotatos inperpetuum annuatim persoluendum obligo me 7 heredes meos 7 predictas quinque virgatas terre

quas de eis tenere fateor per seruicium antedictum cum fidelitate ad quorumcumque manus deuerit in futurum. Et ne diuturnitas temporis abusus uel mutacio tenencium terrarum predictarum posset temporibus futuris statum dictorum religiosorum in leuacione dicti redditus retardare uel eneruare ad eorum tranquillitatem ⁊ pacificam possessionem dicti redditus continuandam pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum volo ⁊ concedo pro me ⁊ heredibus meis quod si dictus redditus sex solidorum ⁊ octo denariorum aretro fuerit ad aliquem terminum prenominatum in parte uel in toto bene liceat priori de Luffeld' qui pro tempore fuerit in omnibus terris meis de Langeport per ministrum suum distringere ⁊ districtiones fugare ⁊ retinere donec de eo quod aretro fuerit sibi sit satisfactum ⁊ omnes terras meas in Langeport districcioni dicti prioris ⁊ successorum suorum in illum aduentum obligo per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum huic scripto apposui. Hiis testibus magistro Roberto Kynbell' rectore ecclesie de Horwod' Willelmo Kynbell' Ricardo Durant Iohanne Holt Thoma de la Hay Thoma de Barton' Roberto Wimund' ⁊ aliis Dat' apud Langeport in festo sancti Ambrosii anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu vicesimo secundo.

L.C. 136r.-136v.

## BUCKINGHAM

417

*Grant by Walter de Solario to Robert his son of a messuage in Castle Street in Buckingham which he bought from Henry Koc, and 3 acres of land in the field of Morton. [c. 1280-85]*

Carta Walteri de Solare

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Walterus de Solar' de Bochingham dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto filio meo pro seruicio suo vnum messuagium cum suis pertinenciis in villa de Bockingham quod quidem messuagium emi de Henrico Koc in vico castelli illud videlicet quod iacet inter messuagium Thome de Pedinton' ⁊ placeam que quondam fuit Willelmi le porter et tres acras terre mee in campo de Morton' videlicet vnam acram ⁊ dimidiam cum pertinenciis suis super Smalehegge iuxta terram Gilberti de Morton' versus orientem ⁊ se extendunt in regiam viam que ducit inter Bochingham ⁊ Stonistradford et vnam acram in eodem campo super Smalehegge propinquius le mere preter vnam acram se extendendam vsque regiam viam et dimidiam acram in eodem campo subtus le Herestret iuxta terram Henrici filii Roberti ⁊ terram Sibille Greý se extendend' super foreram dicti Henrici. Tenend' ⁊ habend' de me ⁊ heredibus meis uel meus assignatis predicto Roberto filio meo uel heredibus suis uel cuicumque predictum messuagium ⁊ terram predictam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dare vendere legare uel assignare voluerit libere quiete ⁊ hereditarie. Reddendo inde annuatim michi uel heredibus meis dictus Robertus uel heredes sui uel sui assignati duos denarios videlicet ad festum sancti

Michaelis vnum denarium et ad Natalem domini vnum denarium pro omni seruicio consuetudine sectis curie ⁊ omnibus aliis secularibus demandis. Ego vero predictus Walterus de Solar' ⁊ heredes mei predictum mesuagium ⁊ terram predictam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ut predictum est predicto Roberto ⁊ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus ⁊ per seruicium predictum vbique defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto inprescionem sigilli mei apposui. Hiis testibus . Gilberto de Morton' Rogero de Solar' . Roberto de Raueneston' . Willelmo de Touescestre . Laurencio Payn . Willelmo de Tame . Elyā Druēs ⁊ aliis.

W. 2404 L.C. 137v.

8" × 5½".

White oval seal, 1¼" × ¾". A fleur-de-lis. † S WL'I DE SOLER FIL' T

Date: With No. 418 in view, this charter must be ascribed to the latest possible period. Elias le Druēys, though in 1235 he was already married to Alina, widow of Martin de Morton (they were the parents of the first witness), was still alive in 1286. Gilbert de Morton, however, was dead (Just. Itin. 1/63, mm. 16d, 25d).

Note: This is the first of a series of charters relating to this property. In No. 425 Robert conveys it to the priory. In No. 423 Walter confirms his son's grant. In No. 430 the priory conveys it to Roger, Robert's brother, subject to a rent charge. In No. 418, the land in Morton having been in the meantime lost, the rent charge is reduced until it shall be recovered.

Walter was a wine merchant (1272, Just. Itin. 1/60, m. 23d). The purpose of the grant to the priory was probably to secure the education there of Richard de Solario, perhaps another of his sons. In 1294 Richard (usually styled 'de Buckingham') became vicar of Thornborough.

#### 418

*Grant in fee by William de Brackley the prior and the convent to Roger son of Walter de Solario of the messuage in Buckingham that his brother Robert had given them, subject to a yearly rent charge of 2s. If Roger shall succeed in recovering the 3 acres in Morton, the rent charge shall increase to 4s. 12 June 1297*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater Willelmus prior de Luffield et eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos vnanimi assensu tocius capituli nostri concessisse ac dimississe pro nobis et successoribus nostris Rogero filio Walteri de Solario de Bukingham vnum mesuagium cum pertinencijs in villa de Bukingham quod situatum est inter mesuagium Thome de Spadinton' et placeam que quondam fuit Willelmi le porter quod quidem mesuagium cum pertinencijs habuimus de dono Roberti fratris dicti Rogeri. Tenendum et habendum dictum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinencijs de nobis et successoribus nostris dicto Rogero et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete bene et in pace ac hereditarie imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus exactionibus et demandis secularibus omnimodis. Ita tunc quod si dictus Rogerus vel heredes sui illas tres acras terre cum pertinencijs in campis de Morton' quas habuit ex dimissione nostra sicut continetur in quodam scripto inter nos prius confecto et indentato recuperauit extunc dictus

Rogerus et heredes sui plenarie redditum quatuor solidorum secundum formam inter nos prius habitam nobis sine dilacione persoluerit. Et si contingat quod dictus Rogerus vel heredes sui seu sui assignati in solucione dicti redditus terminis prenominatis in toto vel in parte defecerint extunc bene liceat dictis priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus et eciam balliuis domini de Bukingham nomine dictorum prioris et conuentus dictum Rogerum et heredes suos vel assignatos infra dictam domum et extra et maxime illum quem dictam domum tenere contigerit distringere et districtiones retinere quousque de premissis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et insimul dictus Rogerus et heredes sui seu assignati facient dominis feodi illius omnia seruicia debita et consueta. Vt autem hec omnia que a nobis concessa sunt in forma prescripta firma permaneant presentibus scriptis in modum cirographi confectis tam dicti prior et conuentus quam dictus Rogerus alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus Iohanne le Brade de Bukingham Iohanne Marie de eadem Stephano de Laci de eadem Willelmo West de eadem Willelmo Hernold de eadem et alijs. Dat' apud Luffeld in crastino sancti Barnabe apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo quinto.

L.C. 137v.-138r.

## 419

*Grant to the priory in alms by Roger de Morton, clerk, and Katherine his wife of 6d. of annual rent from the messuage in Buckingham that William Kareles once held. [c. 1270-90]*

Carta Rogeri de Morton' clerici et Katerine vxoris sue

[Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Rogerus de Morton'] clericus ⁊ Katerina vxor mea dedimus . concessimus [⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmauimus ecclesie sancte Marie de] Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus [sex denarios annui redditus prouenientes de quodam mesuagio in villa de Buck'm quod mesuagium Willelmus Kareles] quondam tenuit . ⁊ est inter [mesuagium quod Radulfus le lord] aliquando tenuit ⁊ mesuagium quod Gilbertus le Wittawere aliquando tenuit [Tenend' ⁊ habend' dictos] sex denarios dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus libere quiete bene ⁊ in pace in liberam puram ⁊ [perpetuam elemosinam adeo] libere ⁊ quiete ⁊ pure sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius uel purius poterit [dari uel teneri Nos vero dicti] Rogerus ⁊ Katerina vxor mea ⁊ heredes nostri antedictos sex [denarios] soluebimus [dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus] ad duos anni terminos uidelicet ad festum sancte Marie [in Marcio] tres denarios ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis tres denarios . scilicet . pro animabus Villelmi Kareles . Galfridi . Alicie . Roberti le Mei . ⁊ Alicie ⁊ omnium antecessorum . ⁊ successorum nostrorum Si autem contingat quod absit nos ⁊ heredes nostros aliquo modo uel casu contingente in solucione dicti redditus in toto uel in parte terminis prenominatis cessare: tunc bene liceat dictis monachis [⁊ eorum] successoribus ⁊ eciam balliuis domini de Buck'm nomine dictorum monachorum nos distringere infra [domum ⁊ extra ⁊ maxime illum] quem dictam domum tenere contingerit. Nos eciam dicti Rogerus ⁊ Katerina ⁊ heredes nostri dictos sex denarios [annui redditus] dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus sicuti liberam elemosinam contra

omnes gentes warantizabimus [acquietabimus] et inperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec nostra donacio . concessio ⁊ carte nostre confirmacio [inperpetuum perseueret] presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposimus in testimonium. Hiis testibus . [Henrico Payn' . Willelmo de Thame . Willelmo le Brode .] Willelmo Page . Iohanne le Poer . Roberto clerico . Rogero de Solario . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2402 L.C. 138r.-138v.

8" × 4½".

Tags for two seals.

Note: This charter has been extensively damaged by damp, and illegible words have been supplied by the cartulary.

## 420

*Grant to the priory in alms by Reginald de Hales, with the assent of Olive his wife, of a rent of 4d. from the house in Buckingham that Robert de Gaucote holds. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carta Reginaldi de Hales

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Hales assensu vxoris mee Oliue dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui pro salute anime mee ⁊ vxoris mee Oliue ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luff'. ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus quatuor denariorum redditus in Busingham de domo illa que sita est iuxta domum Roberti albi uersus orientem . scilicet de illa quam Robertus de Gaucote tenet. Tenendam ⁊ habendam in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam. Predicti uero monachi predictum redditum percipient annuatim ad festum beati Michaelis a predicto Roberto de Gaucote . uel a quocumque domum illam tenuerit sine aliqua contradiccionem. Ego uero Reginaldus de Hales ⁊ heredes mei predictorum quatuor denariorum redditum predictis monachis de Luff' contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus . Ricardo decano de Thorneberge . Wiberto de Brakel' . Symone filio Leuerici . Haraldo . Roberto de Billing' . Radulfo filio eius . Rogero Lenginnur . Galfrido de Wittlebur' . Iohanne Crispo ⁊ aliis.

W. 2356 L.C. 138v.

White round seal, 1" diameter. The head of a bird of prey. +s' REGIN . . .

Note: The grantor's wife Olive was the widow of William son of Gregory of Finmere, co. Oxon., and Tingewick, co. Bucks., who died before 1207 (*F.F. Bucks.*, p. 32, no. 4).

## 421

*A repetition of No. 418.*

Scriptum conuencionale inter priorem et conuentum et Rogerum de Solario de Buk'

L.C. 138v.-139r.

## 422

*Bequest to the priory in alms by Adam le May of the house in Buckingham between those of John Perte and Hugh Bayli. He had already given them a rent of 12d. from this house. [c. 1240-50]*

## Carta Ade le May

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam le May intuitu caritatis 7 pietatis 7 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum 7 successorum dedi 7 legauī 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus illam domum in villa de Bukingh' que sita est inter domum Iohannis Perte ex vna parte 7 domum Hugonis Bayli ex altera cum pertinenciis de qua domo eisdem monachis prius contuli 7 pacauī duodecim denariorum redditus 7 carta mea confirmaui inperpetuum. Tenendum 7 habendum in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam saluis seruiciis domini de Bukingham 7 saluo vnū chapel de floribus Iohanni le May 7 heredibus suis spectantibus. Predictam uero domum ego 7 heredes mei predictis monachis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Vt autem hec mea donacio 7 legacio firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat! presenti scripto sigillum meum in testimonium apposui. Hiis testibus . Waltero capellano de Bukingham . Waltero le Brade . Iohanne Perte . Hugone le Bayli . Laurencio Perte . Thoma pistore . 7 multis aliis.

W. 2407 L.C. 139r.

5½" × 4¾".

Part of a green oval seal.

Note: For the earlier transactions, see Nos. 428 and 429.

## 423

*Confirmation by Walter de Solario of the gift by Robert his son to the priory of the tenement in Buckingham with 3 acres in the field of Morton. [c. 1280-5]*

Confirmacio Rogeri [*sic*] de Solare

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Walterus dictus de Solar' in villa de Buck'm eternam in domino salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 confirmasse pro me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum donacionem 7 concessionem quas Robertus filius meus fecit priori 7 monachis de Luffeld de tenemento in villa de Buck'm 7 campis de Morton' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quod tenementum dictus Robertus habuit de dono meo. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Ricardo Gruscet . Gilberto de Morton' . Thoma Mimekan . Henrico Payn . Willelmo de Thame . Rogero de Solar' . et aliis multis.

W. 2410 L.C. 139r.-139v.

7½" × 1½".

Tag for seal.

## 424

*Final concord in the king's court at Westminster before William de Bereford, Lambert de Buckingham, John de Benstede, Henry le Scrope, William Inge, and John Bacun, justices, between Robert le Leu and Agnes his wife, querent, and John de Hertwelle, deforciant, touching a messuage and 200 acres of land in Eakley Lanes, whereof there had been a plea between them. John recognized the tenement to be the right of Robert and gave it to Robert and Agnes*

*and the heirs of Robert to hold of the chief lords. Robert and Agnes gave him a sore sparrow-hawk. 24 June-2 July 1313*

L.C. 139v.

Note: The foot survives: (P. 25(1) 18/64/130.

No explanation can confidently be offered for the presence of this document among the priory muniments.

Another Robert Lupus, ancestor to this Robert, obtained Eakley Lanes as the purparty of his wife of the inheritance of Robert de Salceto her father, who was dead in 1236 (*Cal. Close*, 1234-7, p. 342; *Exc. e Rot. Fin.*, vol. 1, p. 296).

## 425

*Grant to the priory in alms by Robert son of Walter de Solario of the messuage in Buckingham and the 3 acres in the field of Morton which he had of the gift of Walter his father. [c. 1280-5]*

Carta Roberti de Solar'

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Robertus filius Walteri de Solar' in uilla de Buck'm dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus vnum mesuagium cum suis pertinenciis in villa de Buck'm quod iacet inter mesuagium Thome de Pidenton' ⁊ placeam que quondam fuit Willelmi le porter et tres acras terre cum pertinenciis in campo de Morton' uidelicet illud mesuagium ⁊ tres acras quas habui de dono Walteri patris mei quarum acrarum due acre ⁊ dimidia iacent super Longe Schamelforlong iuxta terram Willelmi filii domini Willelmi militis de Morton' et terram Elye de Tingewik' et se extendunt in altam viam que ducit uersus Stonistretford et una dimidia acra iacet subtus le Herestret iuxta terram quondam Henrici filii Roberti ⁊ terram Ricardi Gruscet et se extendit super foreram dicti Henrici in Herestret et est quarta uia que ducit uersus molendinum de Morton'. Tenendum ⁊ habendum dictum mesuagium cum terra prenominata ⁊ omnibus pertinenciis suis de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis libere quiete bene ⁊ in pace in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim ⁊ faciendo dominis feodi illius omnia seruicia debita ⁊ consueta. Et ego uero dictus Robertus ⁊ heredes mei dictum mesuagium ⁊ terram predictam cum pertinenciis dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio et carte mee confirmacio inperpetuum perseuerent presenti carte mee impressionem sigilli mei apposui in testimonium. Hijs testibus . Gilberto de Morton' . Ricardo Gruscet . Helya Droey . Thoma Mimekan . Henrico Payn . Willelmo Page . Rogero de Solar' . et alijs multis.

W. 2414 L.C. 139v.-140r.

7½" × 4".

White oval seal, 1¾" × ¾".

## 426

*Grant to the priory in alms by Roger de Solario of a rent of 12d. paid by Roger le Wittawere for the messuage in Buckingham that he bought from Walter Cosin. [c. 1270-90]*

Carta Rogeri de Solar'

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Rogerus dictus de Solario dedi concessi



et hac mea ca[rta presenti] confirmaui pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' et monachis [ibidem] deo seruientibus duodecim denarios annui redditus de mesuagio meo ⁊ eius pertinenciis in villa de Buckinham quod emi de Waltero Cosin et de Rogero le Wittawer' percipiendos ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michahelis sex denarios et ad festum sancte Marie in Martio sex denarios. Tenendum ⁊ habendum dictum redditum de me ⁊ heredibus meis uel de quo dictum mesuagium in posterum possidebit sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam. Concedo etiam pro me ⁊ heredibus meis quod dicti monachi ⁊ eorum successores bene possint distringere infra dictam domum ⁊ extra pro eorum uoluntate si in dicto reddito ad dictos terminos aliquo modo defecerint. Et ego uero dictus Rogerus ⁊ heredes mei dictum redditum ad dictos terminos dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et inperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis in perpetuum perseuerent' presenti scripto inpressionem sigilli mei apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Ricardo Gruscet tunc senescallo de Buckinham . Willelmo le Brode de eadem . Waltero dicto de Solario . Henrico Payn . Willelmo de Thame et aliis multis.

W. 2412 L.C. 140r.

8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 4".

The seal-tag has been torn out.

## 427

*Grant to the priory in alms by Peter of the mill, of Buckingham, of 6d. of annual rent from the house of Hugh de Sibbeford, and all his right in that house. [c. 1225-35]*

## Carta Petri de molendino

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Petrus de molendino de Buningaham intuitu pietatis ⁊ caritatis ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus redditum [sex denariorum de domo] Hugonis de Sibbeford in Buningaham annuatim percipiendum ad duos [terminos anni scilicet] ad festum beate Marie in Marcio tres denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis tres [denarios ⁊ simul cum dicto] reddito omne ius quod habui uel habere potui in dicta domo tam [in homagiis quam in releuiis ⁊ in wardis] ⁊ in omnibus aliis seruciis que a dicta domo [⁊ a dictis tenentibus poterint peruenire Tenend' ⁊] habend' sibi ⁊ successoribus suis de me ⁊ de [heredibus meis in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam] libere ⁊ quiete ab omnibus seruciis secularibus [⁊ demandis que a me uel ab heredibus meis exigi poterint. Ego] uero Petrus ⁊ heredes mei predictum redditum cum omnibus pre-nominatis predictis [monachis contra omnes gentes] warantizabimus. Vt autem hec mea donacio ⁊ confirmacio firma ⁊ [stabilis permaneat huic presenti scripto] sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . R. decano de Muresle . R. decano [de Thorneburgh . Willelmo ianitore .] Haraldo de

Bukingham . Waltero le Brode . Waltero de Sibbeford' . Ricardo [Musard . Iacobo] filio Leurici . Iohanne Perte ⁊ aliis.

W. 2411 L.C. 140r.-140v.

6" × 3½".

Green round seal, 1" diameter. An eight-pointed star.

The charter has been damaged by damp, and illegible words are supplied by the cartulary.

Date: Five of these witnesses appeared at Newport Pagnell during the assize of 1227 (*Eyre Roll* 1227, B.R.S., p. 63). Peter de molendino died in 1249 (K.B. 26/135, m. 7d).

## 428

*Grant by John le May son of Richard to Adam le May of the half of a house in Buckingham that Robert le May held, and bequeathed to John. He also quitclaims any right he may have in the other half, which Robert bequeathed to Adam. For this grant and quitclaim, Adam has given John 39s. [c. 1230-1242]*

Carta Iohannis le May

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Iohannes le Maÿ filius Ricardi dedi concessi ⁊ quietum clamaui ac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ade le Maÿ totam medietatem domus cum pertinencijs suis quam Robertus le Maÿ tenuit in villa de Bukingham ⁊ michi illam legauit. Tenendam ⁊ habendam predicto Ade le Maÿ ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ cuicumque dictam medietatem domus dare vendere assignare aut legare uoluerit . libere quiete . pacifice . integre ⁊ hereditarie sine ullo retenemento in perpetuum. Preterea renunciaui omni iuri meo siquid habui uel habere possem in altera medietate dicte domus quam dictus Robertus le Maÿ legauit eidem Ade le Maÿ fide mea mediante inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim seruicium quod debetur dominis feodi terminis debitis . ⁊ michi quamdiu uixero annuatim vnum capellum de floribus galingale ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste Pro hac autem donacione concessione ⁊ quieta clamancia ⁊ carte mee confirmacione' dedit michi predictus Adam triginta ⁊ nouem solidos in gersumam. Et ego Iohannes dictam medietatem domus cum pertinencijs suis predicto Ade ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ cuicumque illam dare . assignare . aut legare uoluerit' contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warantizabo. Et ut hec mea donacio concessio . quieta clamancia rata ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret' presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborau. Hijs testibus' domino Radulfo Harang . domino Hugone de Castilun . Bernero de Horwode . Willelmo le porter . Petro de molendino . Iohanne fratre eius . Hugone diacono . Waltero le Brade . Willelmo filio eius . Willelmo de Tame . Hugone de Sibbeford' . Iohanne Perte . Ricardo Perte . Laurencio Perte . et multis alijs.

W. 2415 L.C. 140v.

5¼" × 4".

White oval seal, 1¼" × 1". A fleur-de-lis.

Date: See No. 429.

## 429

*Grant to the priory in alms by Adam le May of a rent of 12d. issuing from a house in Buckingham, between the houses of John Perte and Hugh Bayli. If he shall fail to pay the rent, he may be compelled to do so by decree of the court of the prebendary of Buckingham, under penalty of a besant. [c. 1230-1242]*

## Carta Ade le May

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam le May dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo famulantibus pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et antecessorum meorum et successorum redditum duodecim denariorum de domo mea que scita est inter domum Iohannis Perte et domum Hugonis Bayli in Buckingham ad percipiendum per annum scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios et ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio sex denarios in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Concedo quod si ego vel heredes mei a solutione predicti redditus cessauerimus vt compellamur per ordinarium ecclesie de Buringham ad solutionem predicti redditus sub pena vnus bisantii. Predictum uero redditum ego et heredes mei contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warrantizabimus. Et vt hec mea donacio et concessio rata sit et stabilis huic presenti scripto sigillum meum in testimonium dignum duxi apponere. Hijs testibus domino Waltero de Morton' domino Willelmo eiusdem ville et Willelmo ianitore de Buringham et Waltero le Brade et Thoma pistore et Luca clerico de Luffelde et Simone clerico cum multis alijs.

L.C. 140v.-141r.

Date: The Luke, clerk, of Luffield who attests is doubtless the man instituted to the chapel of Evershaw in 1241 or 1242 (*Grosseteste*, p. 360).

Note: The prebendary of Sutton-cum-Buckingham enjoyed a peculiar jurisdiction here, and the phrase 'per ordinarium ecclesie de Buringham' can refer only to a decree of his court.

## 430

*Grant by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to Roger son of Walter de Solario of the messuage in Buckingham and the 3 acres in the fields of Morton which the priory had of the gift of Robert brother of Roger. He will hold of them in fee, at a yearly rent of 4s., doing the services due to the chief lord. 12 June 1307*

Dimissio terre in Buringham

*Indented at top. Letters cut through.*

## GIROGRAFVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater Willelmus prior de Luffeld ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos vnanimi assensu ꝛ consensu tocius capituli nostri consensisse ꝛ omnino quietum clamasse pro nobis ꝛ successoribus nostris Rogero filio Walteri de Solar' in villa de Buck'm illud mesuagium cum pertinenciis in villa de Buck'm quod situm est inter mesuagium Thome de Pidenton' ꝛ placeam que quondam fuit Willelmi le porter et tres acras terre cum pertinenciis in campo de Morton' quarum due acre ꝛ dimidia iacent super le Longeschamelforlong iuxta terram Willelmi filii domini Willelmi militis de Morton' et terram Elye de Tingewik' et se extendunt in altam uiam que ducit versus Stonistretford et vna dimidia acra iacet subtus le Herestret iuxta terram quondam Henrici filii Roberti et terram Ricardi Gruscet et se extendit super foreram dicti Henrici in Herestret et est quarta uia que ducit uersus molendinum de Morton'. Quod

quidem mesuagium 7 terram cum pertinenciis quam habuimus de dono Roberti fratris dicti Rogeri. Tenendum 7 habendum dictum mesuagium cum terra prenominata 7 eorum pertinenciis de nobis 7 successoribus nostris dicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis libere quiete bene 7 in pace in perpetuum hereditarie. Reddendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris annuatim dictus Rogerus 7 heredes sui quatuor solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duos solidos pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus exactionibus et secularibus demandis omnimodis. Et si contingat quod dictus Rogerus uel heredes sui seu assignati in solucione dicti redditus prenominati terminis in toto uel in parte defecerint: pro unoquoque termino non obseruato nomine pene cum arreragiis duodecim denarios nobis 7 successoribus nostris persoluent in crastino uniusque termini. Et ad ipsum 7 heredes suos seu assignatos per censuram ecclesiasticam choercendos seu quo modo melius nobis indepmnis expedire: concessit nobis dictus Rogerus pro se 7 heredibus suis. Et insimul dictus Rogerus 7 heredes sui seu assignati facient omnia debita seruicia 7 consueta dominis feodi illius. Vt autem hec omnia que a nobis concessa sunt forma prescripta firma permaneant presentibus scriptis ad modum cirographi confectis tam dicti prior 7 conuentus quam dictus Rogerus alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Waltero de Solar' . Willelmo Page . Willelmo de Tham' . Roberto de Raueneston' . Rogero de Solar' . Iohanne Marie . Willelmo Ernaud . Et aliis multis.

W. 2409 L.C. 138v.-139r.

7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Tag for seal.

Date: See No. 418.

## EVERSHAW

431

*Grant to the priory in alms by Payn de Beauchamp of the hide of Evershaw that Ralf son of Richard holds. To this grant Ralf has consented. [c. 1150-1156]*

### Concessio Pagani de Bello Campo

Notum sit omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie . me Paganum de Bello Campo dedisse 7 firmiter concessisse . Sancte Marie de Luffelt 7 fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus . pro anima patris mei 7 matris mee 7 fratrum meorum 7 omnium antecessorum meorum hidam de Euersethe . in perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam de omnibus seruiciis . illam hidam scilicet . quam Radulfus filius Ricardi tenet . quod ipse Radulfus concedit. Huius donacionis sunt testes . Rodbertus Taillebois . Rodbertus de Broi . Ernulfus de Manneulla . dominella Elena . Warinus filius Geroldi . Henricus eius frater . Ernulfus de Ribemunt . Nicolaus filius Ascelini . magister Eudo . Radulfus filius Ascelini . Gaufridus filius Radulfi . Alfredus de Gollintune . Hugo 7 Petrus eius filii 7 alii.

Hocum sit omnib' fidelib' sancte matris ecclesie: me Paganum de bello cam-  
po dedisse ecclesie sancte marie de Luffeld & fratrib' ibidem deo seruetib'  
hidam de Euerfatche in perpetuam elemosinam. illam hielam scilicet: qua  
Radulfus fili' Ricardi tenet. quod ipse Radulfus concedit. Hui' donationi  
sunt testes. Rodb' Caillebot. Rodb' de broi. Donnella Elena. Warin' fili'  
Geroldi. Henric' ei' frater. Ernulfus de ribemunt. Nicholau' fili' Alcehm.  
Galfrid' fili' Rad. Alfred' de Gollintune. hugo & Petrus ei' filii. & alii.



W. 2487 L.C. 141v.

7" × 3½".

White round equestrian seal, 2½" diameter, attached by silken cords.

No endorsement.

Date: When Payn succeeded Miles de Beauchamp is not known, but Payn was dead by Michaelmas 1156 (Sanders, *English Baronies*, p. 10).

## 432

*Another charter of Payn de Beauchamp to the like effect. [c. 1150-1156]*

## Carta Pagani de Bello Campo

Notum sit omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie . me Paganum de Bello Campo dedisse ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld & fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus; hidam de Euersethe . in perpetuam elemosinam . illam hidam scilicet . quam Radulfus filius Ricardi tenet . quod ipse Radulfus concedit. Huius donationis sunt testes . Rodbertus Taillebois . Rodbertus de Broi . dominella Elena . Warinus filius Geroldi . Henricus eius frater . Ernulfus de Ribemunt . Nicholaus filius Ascelini . Galfridus filius Radulfi . Alfredus de Gollintune . Hugo ꝛ Petrus eius filii . & alii.

W. 2491 L.C. 141v.

6½" × 3".

White round equestrian seal, 2½" diameter, on a tag.

## 433

*Confirmation by Hugh son of Ralf of his father's gift to the priory of a messuage and a parcel of meadow. [c. 1175-80]*

## Concessio Hugonis de Euershawe

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Hugo filius Radulfi . concedo ꝛ confirmo carta mea donationem quam pater meus Radulfus . fecit ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld . scilicet de uno maisagio ꝛ de uno pratello libere ꝛ quiete . iuxta Aldewic. T<sup>o</sup> . Will' Tallart . Oliuer' de Lingefere . Will'. de Spelebir . ꝛ Rob'. de Dodford.

W. 2486 L.C. 141v.

6½" × 2½".

White round seal, 1½" diameter. A leopard, facing to the left.

No endorsement.

Date: See Nos. 436 and 438 which all these witnesses also attest.

## 434

*Grant by Hugh de Evershaw to Adam son of Turgis, for his homage and service, of a half-virgate in Evershaw that Nicholas son of Hugh had held, with a messuage and meadow. Adam shall render yearly 3 silver shillings, and shall bring three men to Hugh's bedripp. Hugh shall give them dinner, and Adam and his wife shall dine with him that day. Adam shall be quit of pannage, suit to county and hundred, and seldred. [c. 1200-1210]*

## Carta Hugonis de Euershawe

Sciant presentes ꝛ futuri quod ego Hugo de Heuersawe assensu ꝛ consensu

Lucie vxoris mee ⁊ heredum meorum dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ade filio Turgis pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo vnam dimidiam uirgatum terre in Euersawe illam scilicet quam Nicolaus filius Hugonis tenuit cum mesuagio ⁊ cum prato ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis ad illam terram pertinentibus . vnde una acra iacet iuxta Walterum le careteb' ⁊ tres acre iacent iuxta Hugonem forestarium ad pratum Dunwell . ⁊ una acra iacet iuxta Fildenestre . scilicet . in campo versus orientem ⁊ vna acra iacet contra fontem Hugonis forestarii iuxta Nicholaum filium capellani ⁊ dimidia acra abutat contra Helreues scilicet inter Radulfum Keping' ⁊ Yngrid vidua ⁊ dimidia acra furcat in Euremedwe inter Radulfum Keping' ⁊ Matheum ⁊ tres acre iacent uersus molendinum de vento inter Radulfum bastardum ⁊ Matheum in campo uersus occidentem . Reddendo inde per annum tres solidos argenti ad duos terminos . in festo sancti Crucis primo post Pascha decem ⁊ octo denarios in festo sancti Michaelis decem ⁊ octo denarios ⁊ pro seruicio de tribus seruiantibus seruiantibus [sic] suis ad unam diem operantes ad prandium meum scilicet ad meum bedrippum ita quod predictus Adam filius Turgis comediunt mecum ⁊ vxor eius ad illum diem pro predicto seruicio Tenendam ⁊ habendam de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis libere ⁊ quiete in bosco ⁊ in plano in pratis in pascuis in semitis in viis ⁊ cum quitancia de pannagio ⁊ de sicto de comitatu ⁊ hundredo ⁊ de seldredo ⁊ in omnibus libertatibus sine omni exaccione Hanc uero predictam dimidiam uirgatum terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis prenominatis ego predictus Hugo ⁊ heredes mei predicto Ade ⁊ heredibus suis contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantzabimus Ita quod predictus Adam filius Turgis poterit dare uel inuadiare uel alienare uel assignare ubique uoluerit ad libitum saluo seruicio meo ⁊ sciendum est quod si predictus Adam obierit vxor eius illam terram tenebit sine releuio ⁊ ut hec donacio ⁊ concessio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneat sigillo meo corroborauit Hiis testibus domino . Radulfo Harang' . Radulfo filio suo Willelmo Baiuel . Willelmo filio suo . Roberto Baiuel . Roberto de Haninton' . Waltero Bastardo Hugone filio suo . Willelmo de Hauerton' . Willelmo Puffo . de Scaldewell' . Rogero frankelano ⁊ pluribus aliis .

W. 2489 L.C. 141v.-142r.

6½" × 6½"

White round seal, 1½" diameter. A bird riding on a horse (?). + SIGILL HUGON . . . DE EVE[rs]AWE

Note: What species of jurisdiction the word 'seldred' denotes is not evident. The word is not in Ducange, nor in modern dictionaries. A cognate word occurs in *The Sandford Cartulary*, Oxfordshire Record Soc., vol. II, p. 396. 'Notum sit omnibus etc. me Ricardum filium Nigelli dedisse et concessisse seledum quietum fratribus de Templo de omnibus rebus.' It is worth mention that the first witness is Robert the forester. See also the note to No. 459.

#### 435

*Agreement between the priory and Hugh de Evershaw: the priory grants to Hugh the half-hide which they had held in demesne of the gift of Ralf, Hugh's father. Hugh and his heirs shall do homage, and render 4s. 8d. yearly to the priory. Hugh shall do the forinsec service due to the chief lord, William de Beauchamp, and pay him relief, and the monks shall acquit Hugh.*

[1200-c. 1205]

## Carta Hugonis de Euershawe

## CIROGRAPHUM

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ita conuenit inter priorem ⁊ monachos de Luffeld . ⁊ Hugonem de Euersawe scilicet . quod tradiderunt eidem .H. ⁊ heredibus suis illam dimidiam . hydram terre in Euersawe quam tenuerunt in dominico . ex donacione Radulfi patris predicti .H. in liberam elemosinam . tenendam de predictis monachis . ⁊ eorum successoribus . dicto .H. ⁊ heredibus suis pro homagio suo . Reddendo inde annuatim .iiij. solidos . ⁊ viij. denarios . pro omnibus seruiciis ad dictos monachos pertinentibus . saluo forinseco seruicio . ⁊ releuio predictae dimidie hyde terre . quod seruicium idem Hugo ⁊ heredes sui facient capitali domino .W. de Bello Campo . donec predicti monachi idem seruicium uersus capitalem dominum adquisierunt . contra quod seruicium dictus .H. non erit neque heredes sui . ⁊ extunc' illud seruicium p'fatus .H. ⁊ heredes sui predictis monachis facient in perpetuum . Et ita omnes querele que tunc fuerunt exorte inter illos super forinseco seruicio dicte dimidie hyde terre' in pace remanserunt . Hanc autem conuencionem tam prior ⁊ monachi quam Hugo' sigillorum suorum testimonio' confirmauerunt . His testibus . A. abbate de Betlesd' . Willelmo Baiuel . Willelmo filio eius . Roberto Baiuel Ricardo filio Walteri . Ricardo de Dodeford' . Henrico de Seluest' . Roberto de Billing' . Radulfo Wither . Henrico koko ⁊ alijs .

W. 2476 L.C. 142r.

7" × 6".

Tag for seal.

436

*Grant to the priory in alms by Ralf, lord of Evershaw, of half a hide of his land there, together with the chapel. [After 1174]*

## Carta Radulphi de Euershawe

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Radulfus de Euersawe . do . ⁊ concedo . ⁊ confirmo carta mea . priori ⁊ monachis de Luffeld' dimidiam hydram terre mee in Euersawe cum capella eiusdem uille ⁊ omnibus pertinentiis suis . in liberam ⁊ puram . elemosinam inperpetuum . Et ego Radulfus ⁊ heredes mei dictam dimidiam hydram terre cum capella ⁊ omnibus pertinentiis suis prior ⁊ monachis de Luffeld contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus . T' . Willelmo Speleburi . Willelmo Tallard' . Oliuero de Lingifere . Roberto de Dodeford' .

W. 2475 L.C. 142r.-142v.

5¾" × 3¾".

Green silken cords for seal.

Date: The chapel of Evershaw is not mentioned in the bull of Alexander III (No. 8) as one of the possessions of the priory.

437

*Grant to the priory in alms by Ralf de Evershaw of the messuage in Evershaw that Richard de Hameslape held, and 3 acres of land. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carter Radulphi de Euershawe

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Radulfus . de Euersawe . dedi . ⁊ concessi



deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' . ⁊ monachis eiusdem loci . pro salute anime mee . ⁊ vxoris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . ⁊ successorum . illud mesuagium . in Euersawe . quod Ricardus de Hamesaple tenuit . ⁊ unam acram terre que abuttat ad idem mesuagium . ⁊ unam acram in Hardingescroft . ⁊ vnam acram in Woldfurlong . Tenendum . ⁊ habendum . de me ⁊ heredibus meis . in liberam . ⁊ puram . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberam ⁊ quietam . in boscho . ⁊ in plano . in viis . ⁊ in semitis . in pratis . ⁊ pasturis . ⁊ in omnibus liberis communitatibus . libere . ⁊ quiete . de hydagiis ⁊ scutaigiis . de pannagiis . de sectis . ⁊ taillagijs . ⁊ omnibus demandis . que euenire poterint . Hanc autem predictam terram . ego ⁊ heredes mei de omnibus predictis adquietabimus . ⁊ predictis monachis in perpetuum warrantizabimus . Vt autem hec donacio mea firma ⁊ stabilis perseueret' sigillo meo dignum duxi confirmare . Hiis testibus . Thoma decano de Becham' . Willelmo Baiuel . Willelmo filio eius . Iohanne de la Haie . Ricardo de Torneberg' . Stephano capellano . Roberto filio Hugonis . Roberto de Billing' . Henrico Doget . Henrico koko . Radulfo Wither . Willelmo Karite . Iordano . ⁊ alijs .

W. 2507 L.C. 142v.

7" × 5".

White round seal, 1¼" diameter. An eight-petal device. + SIGILL' RADVLF' DE EVERSA

Date: Cf. No. 295, which is attested by five of these witnesses.

## 438

*Agreement between John the prior and the convent and Hugh son of Ralf de Evershaw, whereby the priory granted to Hugh in fee half a hide which they had held in demesne of the gift of Ralf, Hugh's father, and Hugh confirmed to them the chapel of Evershaw, which Ralf had given them and placed on the altar at Luffield. [1175-81]*

## Concessio Hugonis de Euershaw

Hec est conuencio inter . Iohannem . priorem ⁊ monachos de Luffeld . ⁊ Hugonem . filium Radulfi . Prior ⁊ monachi concesserunt Hugoni . ⁊ heredibus suis dimidiam hidam terre in Euersae quam tenuerunt in dominio suo ex donatione Radulfi . patris sui . Predictus uero Hugo . ⁊ heredes sui post eum reddent pro eadem terra singulis annis priori ⁊ monachis .iiii. solidos . ⁊ viii. denarios .xx.viii. ad festum sancte crucis in Maio .xx.viii. ad festum omnium sanctorum . Insuper idem Hugo . concessit ⁊ confirmauit capellam de Euersae cum omnibus pertinencijs ecclesie Luffeldensi liberam ⁊ quietam ab omnibus secularibus seruicijs quam pater suus concessit ⁊ super altare sancte Marie de Luffeld posuit . T' . Villelmus . de Spellesb' . Villelmus . Tallart ⁊ filii sui . Simon de Lankeport ⁊ Iordanus . ⁊ Radulfus eius frater . ⁊ Robertus de Duford ⁊ Willelmus . eius frater . Willelmus . Baiuel . ⁊ frater eius Walterus . Robertus . filius Roberti . de Duford . Ricardus . filius Emme . Henricus . de Armenteres . Rogerus filius Azur . Thomas . ⁊ Walterus . filii Pagani Wild' . Oliuerus de Lingefre .

W. 2482 L.C. 142v.-143r.

6" × 3".

Tag for seal.

Date: Robert I de Dodford died in 1181 (No. 412 n.)

## 439

*Confirmation by William de Evershaw of the grant by William son of Walter son of Payn to Luke the clerk, of Lillingstone, of 1½ acres of land in Evershaw. [1221-c. 1225]*

## Carta Willelmi de Euershawe

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus de Euersawe filius Hugonis concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Luce clerico de Lillingston' ⁊ eius assignatis donacionem ⁊ concessionem quam Willelmus filius Walteri filii Pagani de Euersawe fecit eidem Luce clerico scilicet de vna acra terre ⁊ dimidiam cum omnibus pertinenciis in Euersawe . videlicet de illa acra terre ⁊ dimidia proximioribus dimidie acre terre monachorum de Luffeld'. Tenendum ⁊ habendum inperpetuum libere ⁊ quiete ab omnibus secularibus seruciis ⁊ demandis que ad me uel ad heredes meos pertinent iuxta tenorem carte quam fecit predictus Willelmus eidem Luce clerico ⁊ eius assignatis. Vt hec mea concessio ⁊ confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis in perpetuum perseueret . hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione dignum duxi confirmare. Hiis testibus . Radulfo capellano de Euersawe . Stephano capellano . Roberto Baiuel . Radulfo de Lankeport . Hugone Kareles de Dodeford' . Willelmo filio eius . Roberto de Billing' . Hugone filio Hugoni de Euersawe . Waltero le franklein . Hugone le carpenter . Ada fratre eius . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2488 L.C. 143r.

6½" × 3½".

Tag for seal.

Date: Ralf was instituted to the chapel of Evershaw in 1221 (*Welles*, vol. II, p. 106). For Robert de Billing see vol. I, p. 269.

## 440

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh the mercer, of Silverstone, of the whole of his tenement within and without the vills of Shalstone and Evershaw, except a messuage in Shalstone which he holds for a term, and 3 half-acres in Evershaw which he also holds for a term. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta Hugonis mercatoris

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hugo mercator de Selueston' dedi . concessi . ⁊ omnino quietum clamaui ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeud' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum tenementum quod habui uel habere potui in Saldeston' ⁊ Euersawe infra villas ⁊ extra cum omnibus pertinenciis ⁊ libertatibus sicut illud melius ⁊ liberius vnquam tenui excepto vno mesuagio quod ad terminum habui de Waltero frankelano in villa de Saldeston' ⁊ tribus dimidiis acris terre in villa de Euersawe dumtaxat exceptis quas habui ad terminum de Roberto filio Walteri frankelani. Habendum ⁊ tenendum p̄iout dictum est dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus in liberam . puram . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam libere ⁊ quiete ab omnibus que villo modo . uel villo iure . uel aliquo casu contingente de dicto tenemento uel nomine dicti tenementi ab aliquo homine uel ab aliqua femina vtriusque legis exigere poterint. Ego vero dictus Hugo ⁊ heredes mei ⁊ mei quicumque assignati totum predictum

tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ꝛ libertatibus contra omnes homines ꝛ feminas . warrantizabimus . acquietabimus . ꝛ defendemus . ꝛ in omnibus indempnes conseruabimus imperpetuum . saluo forinseco seruicio domini regis tante terre pertinente. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . ꝛ carte mee confirmacio . firmitatis robur imperpetuum obtineatꝛ presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roborauim. Hiis testibus . domino .W. Baivel . milite de Saldeston' . domino .W. milite de Streford . Iordano de sancto Licio de Westbur' . Waltero frankelano de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini eiusdem ville . ꝛ multis aliis.

W. 2664 L.C. 143r.-143v.

10¾" × 5".

White round seal, 1" diameter. A fleur-de-lis. s' WILLELMI BAIVEL

Date: William III Baivel died in 1268.

Note: This is the first of a number of charters relating to Hugh the mercer of Silverstone, who came to Shalstone in 1257 and, taking advantage of the financial embarrassment of Walter and Geoffrey Hervi, put together a little estate there (Nos. 498, 495, 496, 502, 517, 518, 519). In 1294 he retired, evidently then a widower, into the precincts of the priory to live on a corrody (No. 530A).

Hugh occurs in twenty documents as 'mercennarius' or 'le mercer', and in six, one of which is the grant of the corrody, as 'mercator' or 'le marchand', but he is always named 'the mercer' in the ensuing headnotes.

#### 441

*Grant by Hugh son of Nicholas of Evershaw to Hugh the mercer, of Silverstone, for his homage and service, of a half-acre in the east field of Evershaw, and a half-acre in the west field. Hugh has given him 18s. sterling. [c. 1260-1268]*

#### Carta Hugonis filii Nicholai

Sciant presentes ꝛ futuri quod ego Hugo filius Nicolay de Euershawe dedi ꝛ concessi ꝛ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni mercenario de Selueston' pro homagio ꝛ seruicio suo vnam acram terre mee cum pertinentiis in campis de Euershawe . scilicet in campo orientali dimidia acra que continet [*sic*] duas seyliones ꝛ iacent inter terram monachorum de Bittlesden' ꝛ terram Hugonis filii persone de Saldeston' ꝛ abuttant le [*sic*] contra le Fil-denestret uersus campum de Saldeston'. In campo uero occidentali alia dimidia acra que continet alias duas seyliones ꝛ iacent inter terram que quondam fuit Nicolay Connehen ꝛ terram meam ꝛ abuttant contra le Queremed. Habend' ꝛ tenend' dictam acram cum pertinentiis de me ꝛ heredibus meis sibi ꝛ heredibus suis uel cuicumque ꝛ ubicumque dare . vendere . legare . uel assignare uoluerit . libere ꝛ quiete . bene . ꝛ in pace . in omnibus communis ꝛ libertatibus. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ꝛ heredibus meis ille ꝛ heredes sui siue sui assignati vnum denarium ad Pascha pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis consuetudinibus sectis ꝛ demandis que de terra uel pro terra exigi possint. Ego uero Hugo ꝛ heredes mei predic-tam acram terre cum pertinentiis dicto Hugoni ꝛ heredibus suis siue suis assignatis ut predictum est per predictum seruicium warrantizabimus ꝛ de omni regali seruicio preter sectam duorum magnorum hundredorum acquietabimus ꝛ defendemus contra omnes homines ꝛ feminas inperpetuum. Et si forte contigerit quod ego ꝛ heredes mei dictam acram terre cum pertinentiis dicto Hugoni ꝛ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis warrantizare

non poterimus' dabimus eidem Hugoni siue suis assignatis escambium ad ualorem tante terre in campis de Euershaw. Pro hac autem donatione concessione ꝛ presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit michi dictus Hugo decem ꝛ octo solidos sterlingorum in gersuma. Et vt hec mea donatio concessio ꝛ presentis carte confirmatio rate ꝛ stabiles inposterum perseuerent presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roborau. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo Bayvel . Iordano de Seynliz de Westbur' . Hugone carpentario de Euershaw filio Iohannis . Waltero frankelano de eadem villa . Hugone filio persone de Saldeston' . Waltero Hervi de eadem villa . Waltero frankelano . Waltero Bastard de Westbur' . Iohanne Hutting de Saldeston' . Galfrido Hervi ꝛ aliis.

W. 2469 L.C. 143v.

7¾" × 5¾".

Tag for seal.

Date as last.

## 442

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh son of Robert the late rector of Shalstone of a quitrent of ½d. from a half-acre of land in the field of Evershaw which he sold to Hugh the mercer of Shalstone, and the land itself. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta Hugonis filij Roberti

Noscant vniuersi hoc scriptum visuri vel audituri quod ego Hugo filius Roberti quondam rectore [*sic*] ecclesie de Saldeston' dedi et concessi et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmaui vnum obolatum redditus vnus dimidie acre in campo de Euershaw cum pertinencijs deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum scilicet illam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinencijs quam vendidi Hugoni mercatori de Saldeston' Preterea concessi et confirmaui pro me et heredibus meis dictam dimidiam acram terre cum omnibus pertinencijs dictis monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina melius vel liberius poterit dari vel teneri. Ego uero dictus Hugo et heredes mei dictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinencijs et cum dicto redditu sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes et feminas warantizabimus defendemus acquietabimus et ab omnibus indempnes conseruabimus. Vt autem hec mea donatio concessio et presentis scripti mei confirmacio firma et stabilis perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hijs testibus . domino Willelmo Baiuel milite de Saldeston' Willelmo frankelano eiusdem ville Hugone carpentario de Euershaw Osberto carpentario eiusdem ville Iohanne Roche et multis alijs.

L.C. 143v.-144r.

Date as No. 440.

## 443

*Grant by Hugh, clerk, of Evershaw, son of Robert the parson of Shalstone, to Hugh the mercer, of Silverstone, of half an acre containing 2 selions in the west field of Evershaw. Hugh the mercer has paid him 12s. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta Hugonis clerici

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hugo clericus de Ewershawe filius Roberti persone de Saldeston' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni mercenario de Selueston' pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo vnam dimidiam acram terre mee cum pertinentiis in campo de Euershawe scilicet in campo occidentali dimidia acra que continent duas seylyones ⁊ iacent super Waldforlong' inter terram monacorum de Butlesden' ⁊ terram Hugonis carpentarii filii Nicolay de Euershawe ⁊ abbuttant se contra terram Hugonis carpentarii filii Iohannis. Habendum ⁊ tenendum dictam dimidiam acram cum pertinentiis de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque ⁊ ubicumque dare vendere legare uel assignare uoluerit libere ⁊ quiete bene ⁊ in pace in omnibus communis ⁊ libertatibus. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis ille ⁊ heredes sui siue sui assignati vnum obolum ad Pascha pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis consuetudinibus sectis ⁊ demandis que de dicta terra uel pro dicta terra exigi possint. Ego uero Hugo ⁊ heredes predictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinentiis dicto Hugoni ⁊ heredibus suis siue suis assignatis ut predictum est per predictum seruicium contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warrantizabimus ⁊ de omni regali seruicio preter sectam duorum magnorum hundredorum acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus inperpetuum. Et si forte contigerit quod ego Hugo ⁊ heredes mei dictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinentiis dicto Hugoni ⁊ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis warrantizare non poterimus' dabimus eidem Hugoni siue suis assignatis escambium ad ualorem tante terre in campis de Euershawe. Pro hac autem donatione concessione ⁊ presentis carte mee confirmatione dedit mihi dictus Hugo duodecim solidos sterlingorum premanibus in gersuma. Et vt hec mea donatio concessio ⁊ presentis carte confirmatio rate ⁊ stabiles inposterum perseuerent presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborauimus. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo Bayvel . Iordano de Seynliz . Waltero Bastard de Westbur' . Hugone carpentario filio Iohannis de Euershawe . Waltero Frankelano de eadem villa . Hugone carpentario filio Nicolai . Radulpho de Reynes . Waltero Herui de Saldeston' . Waltero frankelano . Iohanne filius Augustini de Saldeston' . Galfrido Herui de eadem villa ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2493 L.C. 144r.-144v.

7½" × 5½".

White oval seal. A fleur-de-lis.

Date as No. 440.

## 444

*Bequest to the priory in alms by William the franklin of Evershaw, with his body for burial, of 20 selions of his land in Evershaw. [c. 1220-30]*

## Carta Willelmi franklein

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus frankellanus de Euersawe legauimus cum corpore meo ad sepeliendum deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luff' viginti seliones terre mee in Euersawe qui iacent inter Westcroft ⁊ terram Walteri frankellani proximiores Westcroft Tenend' ⁊ habend' in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . saluo regali seruicio. Vt autem ista legacio rata . ⁊ inconcussa permaneat' huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus . Radulfo capellano de Suttun' . Ricardo capellano de Euersawe . Willelmo domino de Euersawe . Waltero frankellano eiusdem uille 7 aliis.

W. 2497 L.C. 144v.

6½" × 3".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A conventional leaf.

Note: This and the two succeeding charters are in the same hand. They belong to the same period as Nos. 447 and 448, and may be dated with reference to the institution of Ralf to the chapelry of Evershaw in 1221 and the life span of Robert de Billing, which perhaps they exceeded.

## 445

*An earlier grant by William the franklin of the same land. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carta Willelmi frankelēin

Sciāt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Walteri frankell' de Euersawe dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee 7 uxoris mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7 successorum viginti selionēs terre mee in Euersawe que iacent inter Westcroft . 7 terram Walteri frankellani . illos scilicet proximiores Westcroft . in liberam . 7 puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam saluo regali seruicio. Tenend' 7 habend' de me 7 heredibus meis . libere 7 quiete . sine aliquo impedimento mei uel heredum meorum. Et ego Willelmus 7 heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinentiis predictis monachis de Luffeld contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. In testimonium huius donationis . 7 concessionis huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apponere dignum duxi. Hiis testibus . Radulfo capellano de Suttun' . Ricardo capellano de Euersawe . Willelmo domino de Euersawe . Willelmo fraunceys de Saldestun' . Waltero frankellano de Euersawe . Hugone frankellano eiusdem uille . Roberto de Billing' . Radulfo de Prestun' 7 aliis.

W. 2481 L.C. 144v.

7" × 3".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". Conventional leaf or branch. SIGILL' WILL' I FIL W' I D EVS

Date: See No. 444 n.

## 446

*Confirmation to the priory in alms by William the franklin of Evershaw of 2 acres of land in Evershaw, lying between land of Hugh the tall and land of Ralf son of Ingrith. [c. 1220-5]*

## Confirmacio Willelmi frankelani

Sciāt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus frankellanus de Euersawe confirmaui domui de Luff' illas duas acras terre que iacent inter terram Hugonis longi 7 terram Radulfi filii Ingrithe in Euersawe Tenendas 7 habendas in liberam . 7 puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . saluo regali seruicio quantum pertinet ad tres dimidias acras. In testimonium huius confirmacionis huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Radulfo capellano de Suttun' . Ricardo capellano de Euersawe . Willelmo domino de Euersawe . Willelmo fraunceys de Saldestun' . Waltero frankel-

Iano de Euersawe . Hugone frankellano eiusdem uille . Roberto de Billing' . Radulfo de Prestun' . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2495 L.C. 144v.

4½" × 2¼".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A conventional leaf.

Date: See No. 444 n.

## 447

*Grant to the priory in alms by William son of Walter the franklin of Evershaw of the whole of the tenement that Walter his father had in Evershaw, and 5 acres that he bought from William son of Hugh de Evershaw. The priory shall render to William son of Hugh 19½d. yearly. [1221-c. 1230]*

## Carta Willelmi franklein

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus le franklein filius Walteri le franklein de Euersawe dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum omne tenementum quod Walterus pater meus habuit in uilla de Euersawe ⁊ omne ius ad illud tenementum spectans cum omnibus libertatibus ⁊ pertinentiis infra uillam ⁊ extra ⁊ insimul quinque acras terre in campo de Euersawe quas emi de Willelmo filio Hugonis de Euersawe quarum due iacent super Winnulnehul extendentes uersus campum de Butelesden' . scilicet . una que iacet propinquior terre Nicholai filii Ade ex parte australi . ⁊ alia que iacet propinquior terre ecclesie ex parte aquilonis . ⁊ tertia acra . que iacet propinquior terre Haumonis de Westbuir ex parte aquilonis . ⁊ due acre que iacent al le Gore extendentes uersus campum de Sayldeston' inter terram Iohannis de Lillingeston' ⁊ terram Radulfi rustici. Tenendas ⁊ habendas sibi ⁊ successoribus suis cum predicto tenemento in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . libere ⁊ quiete ab omnibus seruiciis secularibus ⁊ demandis michi uel heredibus meis pertinentibus . uel que a nobis exigí inperpetuum possint. Reddendo inde annuatim . octodecim denarios . ⁊ tres obolos . domino Willelmo filio Hugonis de Euersawe . scilicet . ad festum sancti Michaelis nouem denarios . ⁊ ad Natale domini . tres obolos . ⁊ ad annunciacionem beate Marie . nouem denarios. Ego uero predictus .W. de Euersawe ⁊ heredes mei . predictum tenementum ⁊ terram prenominatam cum omnibus pertinentiis predictis priori ⁊ monachis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus inperpetuum. Et ut illa mea donacio firma ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum permaneat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Ricardo decano de Torneberg' . Radulfo vicario de Euersawe . Ricardo capellano de Sayldeston' . Hugone carpentario de Euersawe . Hugone filio Iohannis Hugone ⁊ Roberto . filiis . R. persone de Sayldeston' . Willelmo le frances de Sayldeston' . Waltero frankelano eiusdem ville. Et multis aliis.

W. 2494 L.C. 145r.

6½" × 5¼".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A conventional leaf.

No endorsement.

Date: See No. 444 n.

## 448

*Grant to the priory in alms by William son of Walter the franklin of Evershaw of a render of 6d. yearly from 3 selions in Evershaw, made by Matilda, his sister, and William her son, to whom he gave them for their lives. When they die, the 3 selions and the house built upon them shall remain to the priory. [1221-c. 1230]*

## Carta Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Walteri le franklein de Euersawe dedi . ⁊ concessi . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo . ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊ monachis de Luffeuld' ibidem deo famulantibus redditum sex denariorum annuatim percipiendum . videlicet de Matilda sorore mea . ⁊ filio eius Willelmo de illis tribus selionibus in Euersawe quod dedi eis in tota uita illorum . Et post discessum illorum? predicti tres seliones in Euersawe cum domo superedificata predictae ecclesie de Luffeuld' ⁊ monachis predictis in puram . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam remanebunt in perpetuum . pro salute anime mee . ⁊ antecessorum . ⁊ successorum meorum. Ego uero predictus Willelmus . ⁊ heredes mei predictos tres seliones in Euersawe cum domo predicta predictae ecclesie de Luffeud' . ⁊ monachis contra omnes gentes in perpetuum in liberam . ⁊ puram . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam warrantizabimus . ⁊ aquietabimus . ab omnibus secularibus seruiiciis . ⁊ demandis que eueniri possint. Et in huius rei testimonium sigillum meum presenti scripto apposui. Hiis testibus . Radulfo uicario de Euersawe . Philippo . ⁊ Radulfo . ⁊ Ricardo capellanis . Nicholao diacono . domino Willelmo de Euersawe . Rogero le franklein de Strafr' . Galfrido coco . Roberto Hardel . Radulfo de Prestun' . Waltero le franklein de Euersawe . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2503 L.C. 145r.-145v.

6" × 4½".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A conventional leaf.

Date: See No. 444 n.

## 449

*Grant to the priory in alms by Rose and Cecily, daughters of the late Adam Turgis of Northampton, of the whole tenement they have in Evershaw. [c. 1250-70]*

## Carta Rose et Cecilie filiarum Ade Turgis

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel auditoris Roysa ⁊ Cecilia filie quondam Ade Turgis Norhampton' eternam in domino salutem. Noueritis nos dedisse concessisse ⁊ omnino quietum clamasse pro nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum tenementum cum pertinenciis quod habuimus in uilla ⁊ campis de Euersawe uel aliquo modo seu aliquo tempore habere poterimus. Tenendum ⁊ habendum dictum tenementum libere quiete bene ⁊ in pace inperpetuum sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in liberam . puram . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . adeo libere ⁊ quiete sicuti aliqua elemosinā melius uel liberius poterit dari concedi teneri seu quietius clamari. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . Waltero frankelano de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini de



eadem . Willelmo Caperun de eadem . Waltero Buffard de Euersawe .  
Willelmo de Hedone de eadem. Et aliis multis.

W. 2510 L.C. 145v.

6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "  $\times$  3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Tags for two seals. On one of them a fragment of a white seal.

## 450

*Grant by Nicholas son of Adam of Northampton to Cecily and Lucy her sister, for their lives, of a part of his messuage in Evershaw, 28 feet in length and 28 feet in breadth. They shall render to him 12d. yearly for all services. [c. 1225-30]*

## Concessio Nicholai filij Ade

Sciant presentes  $\gamma$  futuri quod ego Nicholaus filius Ade de Norhamtun' concessi  $\gamma$  hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Cecilie .  $\gamma$  Lucie sorori sue de Euersawe quandam partem mesuagii mei in villa de Euersawe que continet in se viginti octo pedes in longitudine  $\gamma$  viginti octo pedes in latitudine. Habendam .  $\gamma$  tenendam de me  $\gamma$  heredibus meis sibi' in tota uita sua libere .  $\gamma$  quiete  $\gamma$  honorifice. Reddendo inde annuatim michi  $\gamma$  heredibus meis duodecim denarios ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios .  $\gamma$  ad inuencionem sancte Crucis sex denarios pro omni seruicio  $\gamma$  demanda. Ego uero predictus Nicholaus  $\gamma$  heredes mei warrantizabimus predictam partem mesuagii mei . predictis Cecilie .  $\gamma$  Lucie sorori sue in tota uita sua contra omnes homines  $\gamma$  feminas. Vt autem hec mea concessio rata .  $\gamma$  stabilis permaneat sigilli mei impressione presens scriptum corroborauit. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Euersawe . Willelmo franckelano . Waltero forestario . Willelmo Romano de Sadestun' Nicholao diacono de Luffeud' .  $\gamma$  multis aliis.

W. 2480 L.C. 145v.

5"  $\times$  3".

White oval seal, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$  1". A crude conventional plant. SIGILL' NIG . . . . FIL ADE D'EVE.

Date: For William the franklin, see Nos. 444-8; for Nicholas the deacon Nos. 62, 96-7.

## 451

*Grant to the priory in alms by Adam son of Turgis, of Northampton, of a half-virgate in Evershaw that he had of the gift of Hugh de Evershaw. The monks shall do the service due to Hugh, namely 3s. yearly, and three men for a day in autumn at his bedripp. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carta Ade filij Turgis

Sciant presentes  $\gamma$  futuri quod ego Adam filius Turgis de Norhamton' dedi  $\gamma$  concessi  $\gamma$  hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo  $\gamma$  beate Marie de Luff' .  $\gamma$  monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus pro salute anime mee  $\gamma$  omnium antecessorum meorum  $\gamma$  successorum illam dimidiam uirgatam terre cum omnibus pertinentijs quam possedi in Euersawe ex dono Hugonis de Euersawe Tenendam  $\gamma$  habendam in liberam elemosinam in perpetuum . libere  $\gamma$  quiete ab omnibus seruicijs  $\gamma$  exactionibus secularibus . saluo tamen seruicio predicti Hugonis de Euersawe  $\gamma$  heredum suorum . scilicet trium

solidorum annuorum ⁊ trium seruientium uno die in autumpno [operantium ad bedripum suum] ad prandium suum . iuxta quod continetur tam in carta predicti Hugonis de Euersawe quam in carta confirmationis Radulfi filij sui. Predictam dimidiam uirgatam terre cum pertinentijs ego ⁊ heredes mei predictis monachis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus in perpetuum. Hijs testibus Arnaldo de Selueston' . Ricardo de la Ley . Roberto de Billing' . Radulfo filio eius . Henrico coco . Radulfo le Megre . Galfrido de coquina . Ricardo fratre eius . ⁊ alijs.

W. 2472 L.C. 145v.-146r.

6½" × 2½".

Tag for seal. No endorsement.

Date: Arnold clericus de Selveston and Robert de Billing attest together in 1220-1; Henry the cook attests with Robert de Billing in 1224 (Nos. 196 and 295).

## 452

*Grant by William son of Walter son of Payn of Evershaw to Luke the clerk of Lillingstone of 1½ acres of land in Evershaw. For this grant Luke has given him 16s. 8d. and 12d. to his mother Loretta. [1221-c. 1225]*

## Carta Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Walteri filij Pagani de Euersawe dedi ⁊ concessi . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Luce clerico de Lillingstan . unam acram terre ⁊ dimidiam . in Euersawe . cum omnibus pertinentijs . illam acram terre . ⁊ dimidiam . scilicet proximiores dimidie acre terre monachorum de Luff' . apud austrum. Tenendum ⁊ habendum iure hereditario de me ⁊ de heredibus meis sibi ⁊ cuicumque assignare uoluerit libere ⁊ quiete in boscis . in planis . in vijs . in semitis . in pasturis . ⁊ in omnibus locis ⁊ libertatibus . ab omnibus seruicijs ⁊ consuetudinibus . ⁊ exaccionibus ⁊ secularibus demandis que ad me uel ad heredes meos pertinent . saluo forinseco seruicio domini regis . quantum pertinet ad illam terram . Soluendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis unum denarium in die Pasce . pro omni seruicio. Pro hac siquidem donatione . ⁊ concessione dedit michi predictus Lucas clericus .xvi. solidos . ⁊ viij. denarios argenti in gersumia et matri mee Lorette .xij. denarios. Ego uero ⁊ heredes mei predicto Luce clerico ⁊ eius assignatis predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentijs . contra omnes gentes warantizabimus in perpetuum. Vt autem hec mea donacio ⁊ concessio rata ⁊ stabilis in perpetuum perseueret . hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione dignum duxi confirmare. Hijs testibus . Radulfo capellano de Euersawe . Stephano capellano . Willelmo de Euersawe . Roberto Baiuel . Radulfo de Langeport . Hugone Karles . Willelmo filio eius . Waltero le frankelain . Hugone filio Hugonis . Roberto de Billing . ⁊ alijs.

W. 2474 L.C. 146r.

8½" × 3".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". Device and legend as No. 445.

Date: See No. 444 n.

## 453

*Grant to the priory by William son of Hugh de Evershaw of the new assart that Ralf his brother made in Evershaw. The priory shall render 5s. yearly for all services except the regard. [1221-c. 1230]*

Carta Willelmi de Euersshawe

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus de Euersawe filius Hugonis dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis eiusdem loci ⁊ illorum successoribus totam terram meam cum pertinentiis de nouo esarto meo in Euersawe absque ullo retenemento . illam scilicet terram quam assartare fecit Radulfus frater meus Tenendam ⁊ habendam de me ⁊ heredibus meis inperpetuum . liberam ⁊ quietam ab omnibus seruiciis ⁊ demandis tam ad regem quam ad me uel heredes meos spectantibus . saluo riguardo si forte euenerit libere ⁊ quiete in bosco in plano in viis . in semitis . in aquis . in pratis . in pasturis . ⁊ in omnibus locis ⁊ libertatibus. Soluendo inde per annum michi ⁊ heredibus meis quinque solidos . scilicet ad festum beate Marie in Marcio . duos solidos . ⁊ sex denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis . duos solidos . ⁊ sex denarios. Predictam uero terram cum pertinentiis . ego Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei . predictis monachis ⁊ illorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum. Vt autem ea que a me acta sunt firma perseuerent' in huius donacionis ⁊ concessionis testimonium sigillo meo presens scriptum dignum duxi roborare. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo Bayuel de Sayldeston' . domino Willelmo de Straford . Ricardo decano de Torneberge Radulfo uicario de Euersawe Ricardo capellano de Sayldeston' . Willelmo le franceis de Sayldeston' . Waltero le franklein eiusdem uille . Willelmo le franklein de Euersawe . Hugone ⁊ Roberto . filiis .R. persone de Sayldeston'. Et multis aliis.

W. 2501 L.C. 146v.

5" × 5".

Red round seal, 1" diameter. A fleur-de-lis.

Date: See No. 444 n.

## 454

*Another charter recording the same grant as the preceding. It is now expressed to be in alms, with no mention of any render to be made. William de Stratford and Richard the dean do not attest; Hugh the carpenter is interposed between William the franklin and Hugh and Robert the parson's sons. [1221-c. 1230]*

W. 2495 L.C. 146v.

7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

White oval seal, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " × 1". A conventional leaf.

Date: See No. 444 n.

## 455

*Grant to the priory in alms by Agnes Kipping of Brackley of the tenement in Evershaw that Luke, the clerk, of Lillingstone bought for himself and his assigns from William, lord of Evershaw, and from William son of Walter. She is the assign of Luke. [c. 1225]*

Carta Agnetis Kipping

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Agnes Kipping' de Brakel' dedi ⁊ con-

cessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luff'. ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum totum illud tenementum in Euersawe cum pertinentiis quod Lucas clericus de Lilligstan emit sibi ⁊ eius assignatis de Willelmo domino de Euersawe . ⁊ de Willelmo filio Walteri eiusdem uille . unde idem Lucas fecit me suam assignatam . Tenendum ⁊ habendum in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . per seruicia que predictus Lucas solebat facere iuxta tenorem cartarum quas predicti Willelmus dominus de Euersawe . ⁊ Willelmus filius Walteri eiusdem uille fecerunt predicto Luce ⁊ eius assignatis de predicto tenemento . Vt autem hec donatio ⁊ concessio firma ⁊ stabilis permaneat' ego Agnes Kipping' de Brakel' in testimonium huius donationis ⁊ concessionis presenti scripto sigillum meum apponere dignum duxi . Hiis testibus . Arnoldo clerico de Seluestun' . Henrico ⁊ Ricardo filiis eius . Henrico de Brantestun' . Willelmo . ⁊ Iohanne . ⁊ Henrico filiis eius . Roberto de Billing' . Ricardo Chardun . Iordano de Dodeford . Galfrido coco de Luff' ⁊ aliis .

W. 2477 L.C. 146v.-147r.  
8" × 4".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A fleur-de-lis.

Date: For all these witnesses see vol. 1, Appendix 1.

## 456

*Confirmation to the priory by William son of Hugh de Evershaw of the gift of William son of Walter of the tenement that his father had held, together with 5 acres that he bought from him. [c. 1225-30]*

## Carta domini Willelmi de Euershawe

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Hugonis de Euersauwe concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum omnem terram illam in Euersauwe quam Willelmus frankelanus filius Walteri dedit predictis monachis . uidelicet omne illud tenementum cum pertinentiis suis quod predictus Walterus frankelanus tenuit in eadem villa . Et quinque acras terre quas idem Willelmus de me emit in eadem villa de Euersawe ⁊ omne seruicium quod ad predictum tenementum pertinet uel pertinere possit quocumque iure exigi possit a me uel ab heredibus meis ⁊ qualicumque modo . uidelicet in consuetudinibus . sectis . demandis . releuijs . ⁊ omnibus alijs seruicijs . saluo regali . Et vt hec concessio ⁊ confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneat inpressione sigilli mei hoc scriptum corroboraui . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo Bayuel de Saldeston' . Willelmo frances de Saldeston' . Waltero frankelano eiusdem ville . Willelmo frankellano de Euersawe . Hugone . ⁊ Roberto filijs persone . Et multis alijs .

W. 2488 L.C. 147r.  
6½" × 3½".

White round equestrian seal, 2½" diameter, attached by silken cords.

No endorsement.

Note: Cf. No. 457.

## 457

*Grant by William son of Hugh de Evershaw to William the franklin, son of Walter son of Payn, of Evershaw, of 5 acres in the fields there, which Ralf Long had held of his father. William son of Walter will pay 18d. yearly for all except forinsec service, and for this grant he has given to William son of Hugh 30s. and 12d. to Petronilla his wife. No warranty is given against men of religion. [1221-c. 1230]*

## Carta Willelmi de Euersshawe

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Hugonis de Euersawe dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo filio Walteri filii Pagani de Euersawe pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo quinque acras terre in Euersawe quas Radulfus longus tenuit de Hugone patre meo . quarum due iacent super le Windmulnehul . extendentes uersus campum de Buthlesden' . scilicet una iacet propinquior terre Nicolai filii Ade ex parte australi . ⁊ iacet alia propinquior terre ecclesie ex parte aquilonis . ⁊ tercia acra iacet propinquior terre Hugonis longi ex parte aquilonis . ⁊ due acre iacent ad le Goren extendentes uersus campum de Saldestun' . propinquiores terre domini eiusdem uille ex parte aquilonis . Tenendas ⁊ habendas de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque assignare uoluerit salua religione . libere . ⁊ quiete . ⁊ hereditarie . bene . ⁊ in pace . in planis . in boscis . in pascuis . in uiis . in semitis . ⁊ in omnibus libertatibus infra uillam ⁊ extra uillam . Predictus uero Willelmus ⁊ heredes sui soluent michi ⁊ heredibus meis annuatim octodecim denarios ad duos terminos scilicet ad festum beate Marie in Marcio .ix. denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis .ix. denarios . pro omnibus seruiciis . ⁊ consuetudinibus . ⁊ demandis . saluo forinseco domini regis . Preterea predictus Willelmus ⁊ heredes sui dabunt michi ⁊ heredibus meis annuatim unum presentum ad Natale . Et ego Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei totam prefatam terram prefato Willelmo ⁊ heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantzabimus salua religione . Vt autem hec donatio ⁊ confirmatio firma . ⁊ stabilis permaneat: ego Willelmus presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Pro hac autem donatione ⁊ confirmatione prefatus Willelmus dedit michi in gersumam .xxx. solidos ⁊ Petronille uxori mee .xii. denarios . Hiis testibus . Radulfo vicario de Euersawe . Willelmo Bayuel . Ricardo de Leyga . Willelmo le franceis de Saldestun' . Radulfo le frankelein eiusdem uille . Waltero frankelein de Euersawe . Nicolao filio Ade eiusdem uille . ⁊ aliis .

W. 2464 L.C. 147r.-147v.

7" × 6".

White round seal, 1½" diameter, on linen cords. A fleur-de-lis.

Date: See No. 444 n.

## 458

*Grant to the priory in alms by William son of Hugh de Evershaw of the half-virgate that Adam son of Turgis held. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carta Willelmi de Euersshawe

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit: Willelmus filius Hugonis de Euersawe salutem in domino. Nouerit uniuers-

sitas uestra quod ego . Willelmus pro salute anime mee ⁊ vxoris mee .P. ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luff' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus illam dimidiam uirgatum terre in Eversawe cum omnibus pertinentijs suis quam Adam filius Turgis tenuit. Tenendam ⁊ habendam in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam libere ⁊ quiete ab omnibus secularibus seruicijs ⁊ exaccionibus ⁊ consuetudinibus tam ad dominum regem quam ad me ⁊ ad heredes meos pertinentibus. Predictam uero terram predictis monachis inperpetuum sicut puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam' ego Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus. Hijs testibus . R. ⁊ .R. de Billing' ⁊ de Thorneberge decanis . R. Bayuel persona de Saldeston' . R. de Scouill' persona de Torueston' . W. persona de Radecliue . Radulfo Bastard . Waltero filio Hugonis de Euersawe . Roberto de Billing' . Radulfo filio eius . Henrico coco . ⁊ alijs.

W. 249<sup>B</sup> L.C. 147v.

5½" × 3".

White round seal, 1" diameter. A fleur-de-lis.

## 458A

*Grant by William de Evershaw to the brethren of the hospital of St James and St John at Brackley of half an acre to build houses on. He makes this grant for the souls of himself and his wife and their heirs, and the brethren have received into their fraternity himself, his wife and their heirs, and the souls of their ancestors. He further grants them pasture for some cattle, sheep, and goats. [c. 1220-30]*

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filijs quod ego Willelmus de Euershawe concessi et dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et fratribus hospitalis sanctorum apostolorum Iacobi et Iohannis de Brakele ibi deo seruientibus et imperpetuum seruituris vnam dimidiam acram terre in villa de Euersawe que iacet iuxta acram quam Stephanus capellanus de Toucestre tenuit ad domos edificandas cum omnibus libertatibus et omnibus aysiamentis infra villam et extra pro amore dei et pro salute anime mee et vxoris mee et omnium heredum nostrorum et pro animabus omnium antecessorum nostrorum in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et predicti fratres nos et heredes nostros et animas antecessorum nostrorum in fraternitatem domus illorum intuitu caritatis receperunt . Preterea concessi eis habere in pastura mea et heredum meorum inperpetuum in campis et in planis et in bosco tres vaccas cum vitulis eorum donec vituli sint superannati et quinque oues et quinque capras cum agnis et edis superannatis et sex porcos quietos de pannagio cum liberis introitibus et exitibus in vijs et in semitis. Hanc autem donacionem et elemosinam meam ego predictus Willelmus et heredes mei contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Hijs testibus domino Willelmo Bayuel Roberto persona de Saldeston' Waltero Bastardo Radulfo persona de Toucestre Thoma persona de Brakele Galfrido couenob' Roberto filio Aluredi de Brakele et multis alijs.

W. 3086 (part of the first cartulary).

Note: In 1281 the priory purchased this and other parcels of land from the hospital. It was then in the tenure of John Roche (No. 536).

459

*Confirmation by Ralf son of Hugh de Evershaw to Adam son of Turgis, for 4s. and a quarter of corn worth 3s., of his father's grant of a virgate in Evershaw. [c. 1210-20]*

Carta Radulphi filij Hugonis de Euershaw

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Hugonis de Heuersawe concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ade filio Turgis pro quatuor solidis argenti 7 vno quartero de frumento de tribus solidis vnam dimidiam virgatam terre in Euersawe quam pater meus Hugo de Euersawe ei cartrauit pro homagio 7 seruicio suo sicut carta Hugonis patris mei testificat scilicet illam virgatam terre quam Hugo filius Nicholai tenuit cum mesuagio 7 cum prato 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis suis que ad illam dimidiam uirgatam terre pertinent . vnde vna acra iacet iuxta Walterum le careter 7 tres acre iacent iuxta Hugonem forestarium ad pratum de Dinwell' 7 vna acra iacet iuxta Fildenestrete scilicet in campo uersus orientem 7 vna acra iacet contra fontem Hugonis forestarii iuxta Nicholaum filium capellani . 7 dimidia acra abutat contra Helreues scilicet inter Radulfum Keping 7 Yngrid vidua 7 dimidia acra furcat in Eueremedwe inter Radulfum Keping 7 Matheum 7 tres acre iacent uersus molendinum de vento inter Radulfum bastardum 7 Matheum in campo uersus occidentem. Reddendo inde per annum tres solidos ad duos terminos in festo sancti Crucis proximo post Pascha decem 7 octo denarios in festo sancti Michaelis decem 7 octo denarios 7 pro seruicio de tribus seruientibus ad vnam diem operantes ad prandium meum . scilicet ad meum bedrippum ita quod predictus Adam filius Turgis 7 vxor eius comedunt mecum ad illum diem pro predicto seruicio Tenendam 7 habendam de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis libere 7 quiete in bosco 7 in plano in pratis in pascuis in semitis 7 in viis 7 cum quietancia de pannagio 7 sicto de comitatu 7 hundredo 7 de heildheid . 7 in omnibus libertatibus sine omni exaccione. Hanc uero predictam dimidiam uirgatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis pre-nominatis ego predictus Radulfus filius Hugonis predicto Ade 7 heredibus suis pro me 7 heredibus meis suis [*sic*] contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warrantizabimus. Ita quod predictus Adam filius Turgis poterit dare uel vadiare ubicunque uoluerit saluo seruicio meo . 7 sciendum est quod post obitum predicti Ade vxor eius tenebit terram quietam de releuio 7 ut hec concessio rata 7 stabilis permaneat sigillo meo coroboraui. Hiis testibus domino Radulfo Harang . Radulfo filio suo . Willelmo Baiuel . Willelmo filio suo . Roberto Baiuel . Roberto de Hauerttona . Waltero Bastardo . Hugone filio suo . Willelmo de Hauerttona . Willelmo ruffo Rogero frankelano 7 pluribus aliis.

W. 2508 L.C. 147v.-148r.

6½" × 5".

White round seal, 1" diameter. A fleur-de-lis.

Note: The 'heidheid' of this charter must represent the 'seldred' of No. 434.

## 460

*Grant to the priory by Hugh de Evershaw of the chapel there, and 2 acres of land. [1198-c. 1205]*

## Carta Hugonis de Euershawe

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hugo de Euersawe dedi . ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui pro salute anime mee . et antecessorum meorum . et successorum meorum . deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld . et monachis ibidem deo famulantibus capellam de Euersawe cum omnibus pertinentiis . liberam ⁊ quietam in omnibus libertatibus . et in omnibus locis . Tenendam . et habendam in perpetuum . liberam . et quietam ab omnibus seruiciis . et exactionibus secularibus . Preterea dedi predictis monachis duas acras terre scilicet vnam acram iuxta terram predictorum monachorum in Woldfurlong . et vnam acram in buttis uersus terram de Saldestun' . in liberam elemosinam . liberas et quietas . ab omnibus seruiciis terrenis . et exactionibus . His testibus . A abbate . de Betlesd' . Willelmo Ricardo . Ricardo filio Walteri . Henrico de Seluestun' . Arnaldo filio eius . Roberto Baiuel . Waltero Bastard . Waltero clerico de Euersawe . Roberto de Billing . Henrico coco Willelmo filio Ailddi ⁊ aliis .

W. 2490 L.C. 148r.

6½" × 4".

White round seal, 1½" diameter. A leopard looking to the left.

Note: For Henry clericus de Selveston see vol. 1, p. 268. Adam, abbot of Biddlesden, was elected in 1198 (*V.C.H. Bucks.*, vol. 1, p. 367).

## 461

*Grant to the priory in alms by William the franklin, son of Walter, of his whole tenement in Evershaw, and 5 acres that he bought from Hugh de Evershaw. A repetition of No. 447, except that the clause beginning 'Reddendo inde annuatim' is omitted. [c. 1220-1230]*

## Carta Willelmi frankelani

W. 2506 L.C. 148v.

9" × 3½".

Tag for seal.

## 462

*Grant by Hugh son of Nicholas, of Evershaw, to Adam son of Robert the baker, of Shalstone, for his homage and service and 40s. sterling, of 3 acres in the fields of Evershaw. [c. 1245-1247]*

## Carta Hugonis filij Nicholai de Euershawe

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hugo filius Nicholai de Euereshawe dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ade filio Roberti pistoris de Shaldeston' pro humagio ⁊ seruicio suo tres acras terre mee . cum pertinenciis in campis de Euereshawe . scilicet duas acras super Waltfurlong que continent nouem seiliones ⁊ iacent inter terras monachorum domus sancte Marie de Bitlesden' . vnam acram que se extendit super les Waue . predictorum monachorum ⁊ iacet inter terram Nicholai Cuneheu ⁊



terram meam. Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis vel cuicumque 7 ubicumque 7 quandomcumque siue domui religionis . uel alibi dare legare . uendere . uel assignare uoluerit libere 7 quiete bene 7 in pace in omnibus communis . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis ille 7 heredes sui siue sui assignati vnum parem albarum cyrothecarum . uel unum denarium die Pasche pro omnibus seruiciis secularibus consuetudinibus 7 demandis que a terra vel pro terra exigi possint . Ego vero Hugo 7 heredes mei predictas tres acras terre cum pertinenciis dicto Ade 7 heredibus suis siue suis assignatis ut predictum est per predictum seruicium warantizabimus 7 de omni regali seruicio preter sectam duorum magnorum hundredorum defendemus inperpetuum contra omnes gentes. Et si forte contigerit quod ego 7 heredes mei dictas tres acras terre cum pertinenciis dicto Ade 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis warantizare non poterimus dabimus eidem Ade siue suis assignatis escambium ad valorem tante terre in campis de Euershawe. Pro hac autem donacione concessione 7 presentis carte mee confirmacione dedit michi dictus Adam quadraginta solidos esterlingorum . premanibus. Et ut hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte confirmacio rate 7 stabiles inposterum perseuerent presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborau . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo Bayuel . Willelmo de Euershawe . Henrico de Schaldeston' . Willelmo franceys de Schaldeston' . Roberto le Waleys de eadem villa . Waltero frankelano de eadem . Gilberto Likewart de Westbyr' . Rogero le franklein de Stratford' . Petro cissore de Shaldeston' . Hugone carpentario de Euershawe 7 aliis.

W. 2483 L.C. 148v.-149r.

Eaten away on the right-hand side and some holes in the middle. Some missing words have been supplied by the cartulary.

Slit for seal.

Date: William III Baivel was a minor in 1244-5 (*Grosseteste*, p. 486). In 1247, Petronilla, late the wife of William de Evereshawe, was suing for her dower (*Just. Itin.* 1/56, m. 10d).

## 463

*Grant to the priory in alms by Adam son of Robert the baker of the 3 acres in Evershaw that he had of the gift of Hugh son of Nicholas.* [c. 1260-1268]

Carta Ade filij Roberti pistoris

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Roberti pistoris de Saldeston' dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum tres acras terre in campis de Euershawe cum omnibus pertinencijs suis quas habui de dono Hugonis carpentarij filij Nicholai. Tenendas et habendas dictas tres acras cum omnibus suis pertinencijs de me et heredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis libere quiete bene et in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim heredibus dicti Hugonis vnum par cyrothecarum albarum vel vnum denarium ad Pascha pro omnibus que ullo modo vel ullo iure vel aliquo casu contingente a dictis tribus acris cum pertinencijs exigi poterunt. Ego vero dictus Adam et heredes mei dictis monachis et eorum successoribus dictas tres acras terre

cum pertinencijs sicut antedictum est contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis imperpetuum perseueret huic presenti scripto sigilli mei impressionem apposui in testimonium. Hijs testibus domino Willelmo Bayuel Waltero frankelano Iohanne filio Augustini Ada de Chinnore Hugone carpentario de Euershawe Oseberto carpentario Hugone clerico et multis alijs.

L.C. 149r.

Date as No. 440.

## 464

*Acknowledgement by William son of the late John Roche that he and his heirs are bound to the priory to pay them 2s. yearly for the messuage they gave him in Evershaw. [1281-7]*

## Scriptum Iohannis Roche

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus filius quondam Iohannis Roche de Eversawe salutem . in domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me ⁊ heredes meos uel assignatos meos teneri priori de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentui in duobus solidis argenti per annum pro quodam mesuagio ⁊ pertinencijs suis uidelicet illud mesuagium quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus mihi concesserunt in eadem villa scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis octo denarios ⁊ ad festum purificationis beate Marie octo denarios ⁊ ad Pentecosten octo denarios sine ulteriori dilacione. Et si contingat quod predictus Willelmus uel heredes sui uel assignati sui in predicta solucione deficiant predicti prior ⁊ conuentus habeant potestatem districtionem faciendam in domo ⁊ extra sine aliquo impedimento. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus . Iohanne Raynes . Galfrido Strot . Nicholao carpentario . Willelmo Caperun . de Saldestone . Willelmo fabro de eadem ⁊ multis alijs.

W. 2470 L.C. 149r.-149v.

7½" × 3".

Tag for seal.

Date: See Nos. 467 and 471.

## 465

*Release and quitclaim to the priory by John son of Robert the carpenter, of Evershaw, and Joan his wife of their right in the manor of Oldewyk and a clearing outside its gate, which they held of the monks for their lives. 5 January 1330*

## Relaxacio firme de la Oldewik ac Stocking in Euershawe

Pateat vniuersis per presentes quod nos Iohannes filius Roberti carpentarii de Euerschawe et Iohanna vxor eiusdem Iohannis remisimus relaxauimus ⁊ omnino pro nobis heredibus executoribus ⁊ assignatis nostris quibuscumque quietum clamauimus religiosijs uiris priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld' et eorum successoribus totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habuimus uel aliquo modo habere poterimus in manerio del Oldewyk cum quodam stockyng extra portam eiusdem manerii quod quidem manerium cum dicto stockyng cepimus per quoddam scriptum indentatum de dictis religiosijs ad terminum vite inde nobis confectum. Ita quod nec nos nec aliquis nostrum . heredes executores

assignati nostri quicumque fuerint neque aliquis alius iure seu nomine nostro aliquid iuris seu clamii in dicto manerio nec in dicto stockýng decetero exigere poterimus nec calumpniare set ab omnibus calumpniis 7 demandis quibuscumque inperpetuum simus exclusi per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic relaxationi 7 quietaclamancie sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . Iohanne le porter . [Gilberto le fissher] de Euerschawe . Waltero Hardel . Sýmone Sewý de Westburý . Iohanne frankelýn de Schaldeston' et aliis. Dat' apud Euerschawe die iouis proxima ante festum Epiphanie domini anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum.tercio.

W. 2580 L.C. 149v.

9½" × 4".

Tags for two seals; on one of them the remains of a white round seal.

## 466

*Lease for two lives by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to Gilbert son of Thomas the fisherman and Margery daughter of Hugh Foytrun, his wife, of a messuage in Evershaw and 3 acres in the fields of Shalstone. The tenants shall build up the messuage and maintain it. They have paid half a silver mark and will pay 3s. rent yearly. 2 February 1306*

Conuencio Gilberti piscatoris et Margerie vxoris eius ad terminum vite

Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo quarto in festo purificationis beate Marie. Ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld 7 conuentum eiusdem loci ex parte vna 7 Gilbertum filium Thome Piscatoris de Euersawe 7 Margeriam filiam Hugonis Foytrun vxorem eius ex altera videlicet quod predictus prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt 7 dimiserunt predictis Gilberto 7 Margerie vnum mesuagium quod situm est inter mesuagium abbatis de Bitlesdene 7 terram dicti abbatis ex altera in Euersawe 7 tres acras terre in campis de Schaldeston' quarum vna acra iacet super le Longhelond 7 vna acra iacet iuxta ye Grededich 7 alia acra desuper Neubotle Habendum 7 tenendum dictum mesuagium cum dictis tribus acris cum omnibus pertinentiis suis predicto Gilberto 7 Margerie vxori sue ad totam vitam illorum vel cui eorum diucius vixerit libere quiete bene 7 in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori 7 conuentui predictus Gilbertus 7 Margeria tres solidos ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis octodecim denarios et ad festum annunciationis beate Marie octodecim denarios pro omnibus aliis secularibus seruiciis exactionibus 7 demandis [saluis] curiarum sectis 7 forinseco domini regis seruicio quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum. Predictus vero prior 7 conuentus predictum mesuagium 7 tres acras terre cum suis pertinentiis predictis Gilberto 7 Margerie quam diu vixerint vel cui eorum diucius vixerit contra omnes gentes warantzabunt 7 defendent. Predictus vero Gilbertus 7 Margeria dictum mesuagium edificabunt 7 in bono statu sustentabunt nec infra dictum terminum alicui alienabunt vel inpignorabunt sine assensu 7 mera voluntate dictorum prioris 7 conuentus. Et post decessum predictorum Gilberti 7 Margerie predictum mesuagium cum tribus acris terre 7 eorum pertinentiis predictis priori 7 conuentui sine dilatione seu alicuius

alterius contradiccione libere quiete integre ꝛ plenarie reuertetur. Pro hac autem traditione ꝛ dimissione predictus Gilbertus ꝛ Margeria dederunt predictis priori ꝛ conuentui dimidiam marcam argenti premanibus in gersumma. In cuius rei testimonium tam predicti prior ꝛ conuentus quam predictus Gilbertus ꝛ Margeria presentibus scriptis indentatis alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Iordano Bastardo de Westbirii . Waltero Caperun in Schaldeston' . Henrico de Westbirii . Iohanne le Reynis . Willelmo le Roche in Euersawe ꝛ multis aliis.

W. 2468 L.C. 149v.-150r.

6¼" × 3½".

White round seal, 1" diameter. A cross.

## 467

*Grant by Adam de Henred the prior and the convent to William son of the late John Roche of the house that his father lately held, to hold in fee, rendering 2s. yearly. [1281-7]*

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes literas inspecturis uel audituris frater Adam prior de Luffeld' totusque eiusdem loci conuentus eternam in domino salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse pro nobis ꝛ successoribus nostris Willelmo filio quondam Iohannis Roche de Euersawe illud mesuagium cum pertinenciis quod predictus Iohannes quondam tenuit in eadem villa. Tenendum ꝛ habendum predicto Willelmo ꝛ heredibus suis libere quiete bene ꝛ in pace ꝛ hereditarie. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori ꝛ conuentui ꝛ eorum successoribus duos solidos ad tres anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis octo denarios ad purificationem beate Marie octo denarios ꝛ ad Pentecosten octo denarios pro omnibus seruiciis ꝛ consuetudinibus ꝛ demandis nobis spectantibus. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus literis sigillum capituli nostri apposuimus. Hiis testibus . Iohanne Raynes . Galfrido Strot' . Nicholao carpentario . Willelmo Caperun de Saldestone . Willelmo fabro de eadem ꝛ multis aliis.

W. 2485 L.C. 150r.

8" × 3½".

No rubric. No endorsement.

Date: See No. 471.

## 468

*Surrender to the priory by Thomas Achard of Evershaw of the messuage and half an acre of land that he had held of them at lease. 21 December 1348*

Notum sit omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit quod ego Thomas Hachard de Euerchawe concessi dimisi ꝛ sursum reddidi priori de Luffeld' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentui vnum messuagium cum curtilagio adiacente ꝛ vnam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis suis iacentem in campis de Euerchawe que de predictis priore ꝛ conventu tenui per certum seruicium annuale ex dimissione eorundem quod quidem messuagium situatum est inter tenementa prioris de Luffeld' ex vna parte ꝛ tenementa domini Iohannis le Reynes ex altera. Totumque ius ꝛ clameum quod habui uel habere potui in dicto messuagio cum curtilagio ꝛ in terra predicta cum

pertinenciis eisdem priori ⁊ conuentui remisi relaxavi ⁊ quietum clamaui pro me ⁊ heredibus meis inperpetuum. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei aliquod ius uel clameum in dicto messuagio cum curtilagio seu in terra predicta uel in aliqua parte eorum habere poterimus in futurum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Hiis testibus . Petro de Aÿte domino de Schaldeston' . Sÿmone de Sancto Lucio . Iohanne de Boykot' . Radulpho Wodeward . Iohanne de Emberton' ⁊ aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld' in festo sancti Thome apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu vicesimo secundo.

W. 2467 L.C. 150r.-150v.

11" × 3½".

Round brown seal, 1" diameter. Device doubtful.

No rubric. No endorsement.

## 469

*Grant by Gilbert le Roche to Thomas Achard of Evershaw of a messuage and half an acre of land there. 1 August 1346*

Carta Gilberti le Roche

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Gilbertus Le Roche dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Thome Achard de Euerschawe vnum mesuagium cum curtilagio ⁊ dimidia acra terre arabilis adiacente in Euerschawe quod quidem mesuagium situatum est inter tenementum prioris de Luffeld' ex vna parte ⁊ tenementum domini Iohannis le Reignes ex altera. Habendum ⁊ tenendum dictum mesuagium cum curtilagio ⁊ dimidia acra adiacente ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinenciis predicto Thome heredibus ⁊ assignatis suis inperpetuum libere bene ⁊ in pace faciendo inde domino feodi seruicia debita ⁊ de iure consueta. Et ego predictus Gilbertus ⁊ heredes mei predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio ⁊ dimidia acra terre adiacente cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis predicto Thome heredibus ⁊ assignatis suis inperpetuum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Laurencio de Aÿte domino Schaldeston' . Sÿmone de sancto Lucio . Iohanne de Boykot' . Radulpho Sÿmeli . Iohanne de Ebricton' ⁊ aliis. Dat' apud Euerschawe die martis in festo sancti Petri quod dicitur aduincula anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo.

W. 2502 L.C. 150v.

10" × 4½".

Red round seal, ¾" diameter. Device illegible.

No endorsement.

## 470

*Compromise of a suit before the official of the archdeacon of Buckingham between the priory and William ad Crucem of Northampton, chaplain, who had claimed to be maintained by them by virtue of a papal decree. The priory granted to him for his life, or until he should obtain a benefice, the tilthes and oblations due to the chapel of St Nicholas at Evershaw, excepting the tithe of sheaves and hay, the live mortuaries, and all the tithes of Oldwik, manor of the priory. By leave of the priory, William thereupon sold the same to Hugh de Westbury,*

*chaplain. Hugh, for having leave to purchase, remits all claims of debt against the priory and will fulfil faithfully and obediently the office of chaplain, living there chastely and soberly. The priory will provide him with a house, and will give him 2qr. corn and 1qr. drage every year. 25 September 1317*

*Indented at the top.*

Vniuersi noscant Christi fideles hanc indenturam visuri vel audituri quod cum Willelmus de Northampton' capellanus dictus ad crucem Linc' dyocesis inpetrasset ad curiam romanam quandam inpetracionem contra religiosos viros priorem ⁊ conuentum de Luffeld dicte dyocesis vt sibi ministrarent vite sue necessaria secundum illius decretalis virtutem cum secundum appellum. Tandem dictus Willelmus prouisionibus ac inpetracionibus omnimodis impetratis seu impetrandis contra religiosos predictos necnon iuri sibi competenti seu quoquomodo competituro per easdem inpetraciones seu per alias infuturum coram venerabili viro magistro Rogero Scuret venerabilis viri domini archidiaconi Buck'e officiale ⁊ in dicta prouisione venerabilis patris domini Iohannis dei gracia Linc' episcopi commissario ⁊ sacrosancte sedis romane notario ⁊ coram discreto viro magistro Gilberto de Buck'am sacrosancte sedis antedicte notario ⁊ aliis multis clericis ⁊ layicis . habita deliberacione pure sponte ⁊ absolute renunciauit per presentes. Predictas vero inpetraciones coram predictis magistris ⁊ notariis cognouit esse falsas ⁊ nullas ⁊ omnino vanas ⁊ defectiuas vt patet per suam renunciacionem inde factam ⁊ sigillo officialitatis Buck'e sigillatam. Tandem ad instanciam amicorum dicti religiosi concesserunt dicto Willelmo ad terminum vite sue vel quousque per eosdem seu per alios ad aliquod beneficium ecclesiasticum fuisset promotus omnes decimas ⁊ oblationes prouenientes [*sic*] ad capellam beati Nicholai de Ewerschawe quam dicti religiosi habent ⁊ tenent in proprios vsus exceptis decimis garbarum ⁊ feni cum viuo mortuario ⁊ exceptis omnimodis decimis prouenientibus de Leholdewic manerio eorundem tam de rebus propriis quam de rebus alienis . que quidem decime dictis religiosis remanebunt. Dictus vero Willelmus habita deliberacione dictas decimas sibi concessas Hugoni de Westbur' capellano ex licencia dictorum religiosorum termino suo durante et pro quadam summa pecunie recepta premanibus vendidit ⁊ concessit sine vlllo retenimento cum omni onere ⁊ honore. Dictus vero Hugo pro dicta licencia habenda remisit dictis religiosis omnem actionem alicuiusque debiti vel contractus ab inicio mundi vsque confeccionem presentium tam in scriptis contentis quam sine. Insuper dictus Hugo corporale perfecti sacramentum quod dictos religiosos occasione prouisionum seu inpetracionum quarumcumque de cetero nusquam grauabit seu vexabit nec aliquos in verbo sacerdotii procurabit quoquomodo ad inpetrandum alicuiusmodi contra eosdem. Omnia onera ordinaria ⁊ extraordinaria officium suum ⁊ capellam predictam tangencia ⁊ cetera omnia que in scripto dicti Willelmi continentur ad modum dicti Willelmi sumptibus suis ⁊ labore sustinebit sacramento supradicto . gratum ⁊ fidelem versus dictos religiosos de cetero se habebit. Et si contingat se contra premissa quoquomodo venire vult ⁊ concedit quod publice sit habitus ⁊ conuictus pro periuro infame ingrato ⁊ excommunicato non obstante aliquo priuilegio impetrato seu impetrando Promisit eciam insuper castitatem sobrietatem modestiam

mansuetudinem ⁊ iusticiam diligere ⁊ omnia mala despiciere nouum hominem induendo. Dicti autem religiosi ex eorum gracia spesciali concesserunt dicto Hugoni capellano quam diu in predicta capella ministraverit ⁊ predicta onera sustinuerit ad emendacionem porcionis sue vnam domum in Ewerschawe pro mancione sua que sita est inter domum Galfridi de Halse ⁊ Henrici Haubon ⁊ duo quarteria frumenti ⁊ vnum quarterium drageti annuatim de eisdem percipienda ad festa sancti Michaelis ⁊ annunciacionis sancte Marie per equalem porcionem. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti indenture sigilla parcium alternatim sunt appensa. Dat' apud Luffeld' die dominica proxima post festum sancti Mathii apostoli anno domini. m̄. tricentesimo septimodecimo.

W. 2484 L.C. 150v.-151r.

9½" × 6½".

White round seal, ¾" diameter. Device illegible. A slit for the tag of another seal.

No rubric.

Endorsed: Concordia inter rectorem de Strafford et priorem.

## 471

*Notification by John, master of the hospital of St James and St John at Brackley, to Amabel, late the wife of Geoffrey Herui of Shalstone, and to William son of John Roche of Evershaw, that he has assigned to the priory the services due from a half-virgate in Shalstone that Geoffrey Herui lately held of them, and from the tenement that John Roche lately held of them in Evershaw. They shall henceforth be intendant to the priory for the rents and services due from these tenements. 25 January 1281*

Assignacio magistri et fratrum hospitalis sancti Iohannis de Brak'

Frater Iohannes magister hospitalis beatorum apostolorum Iacobi ⁊ Iohannis de Brak' ⁊ confratres sui Amabilie que fuit vxor Galfridi Herui de Saldeston' ⁊ Willelmo filio Iohannis Roche de Euersawe salutem in domino. Noueritis quod assignamus te Amabiliam ad faciendum priori ⁊ conuentui beate Marie de Luffeld seruicium quod nobis facere consueuisti pro vna dimidia virgata terre quam predictus Galfridus olim vir tuus de nobis quondam tenuit in Saldeston' ⁊ ad reddendum eisdem de cetero redditum trium solidorum quam nobis reddere solebat annuatim pro terra supra dicta. Assignamus eciam te Willelmum ad faciendum predictis priori ⁊ conuentui seruicia que predictus Iohannes pater tuus nobis facere consueuit ⁊ ad reddendum eisdem de cetero totum redditum quem idem pater tuus nobis reddere solebat annuatim pro tenemento quod de nobis quondam tenuit in Euersawe. Quare volumus ⁊ mandamus quod predictis priori ⁊ conuentui de predictis seruiciis ⁊ redditu' sitis ex nunc intendentes et respondentes. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras vobis mittimus patentes. Dat' apud Brak' die conuersionis sancti Pauli anno rengni regis Edwardi nono.

\*(de iij s. in Shaldestan)

W. 2700 L.C. 151r.-151v.

7½" × 4".

White oval seal, 2½" × 1½". SS. James and John at full length, beneath the bust of a praying figure. . . . HOSPITAL SCORUM IAC[OBI E]T IOH'IS DE BR. . . .

## 472

*Settlement of a dispute between the abbot and convent of Biddlesden and the priory touching the rights of the parties to the mortuaries of free tenants of the abbey in the parish of Evershaw. When the first death shall occur, the priory shall take the best beast in the name of their chapel of Evershaw, and the abbey the second best. When the next death shall occur, the abbey shall take the best and the priory the second best, and so forth. If a tenant shall die having but one beast, it or its value shall be divided between them. [c. 1260-70]*

Contra abbatem de Butlesdene de mortuarijs

*Indented at the top.*

## CIROGRAPHVM

Nouerint vniuersi presens scriptum visuri uel audituri quod cum inter abbatem ⁊ conuentum de Bitliden' ex parte vna ⁊ priorem ⁊ conuentum de Luffeld ex altera super quibusdam petitionibus mortuuariorum liberorum hominum dicti abbatis ⁊ conuentus de parochia de Eversawe decedencium materia quouis fuisset exorta demum communibus amicis interuenientibus ad materiam litium amputandam inter eos in hunc modum amicabiliter conuenit videlicet quod predictus prior ab ista hora in antea de primo libero homine dicti abbatis decedente melius auerium nomine capelle sue de Euersawe percipiet abbas predictus secundum melius. De secundo uero homine libero dicti abbatis de dicta parochia decedente dictus abbas primum melius auerium percipiet prior uero ⁊ conuentus de Luffeld secundum melius ⁊ sic deinceps. Si uero contingat quod aliquis de liberis hominibus dicti abbatis tantum vnicum auerium habens viuum in fata decedat dictum auerium seu eius estimacio inter dictas partes dividatur. Ad istam autem conuencionem sine dolo ⁊ fraude obseruandam partes predictae unanimiter consenserunt. Et ut ista conuencio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneat utraque pars predicta huic scripto in modum cirographi confecto sua mutuo apposuerunt sigilla. Hiis testibus . Helia de Tingwihc . Ricardo Grusset . Willelmo filio Willelmi de Stratford . Radulfo de Langeport . Roberto le Mareshal de eadem . Gilberto de Mortune . Hugone carpentario de Heuersawe . Hoberto carpentario de eadem ⁊ aliis.

W. 2505

7" × 3½".

Tag for seal.

## 473

*Settlement of disputes between the abbot and convent of Biddlesden and the priory. The abbey will render to the priory 5s. yearly for the half hide they hold of them in Evershaw, and do the forinsec service. The abbey will not do homage or fealty nor owe suit of court to the priory. The abbey will defend the half-virgate that Adam son of Turgis of Northampton used to hold in Evershaw as alms, but he who holds it shall do the services pertaining to the king, as other free tenants in that vill are bound to do. The priory will render to the abbey 1d. yearly for the tenement in Thornborough that was of Robert de Westminster, but the abbey waives homage, relief, fealty, and suit of court. The priory shall have the tithes of Hedon and la Holm in Thornborough. If tallage or amercement shall be levied in Evershaw, the cellarers of both houses shall combine to compel those in frankpledge to pay. 18 June 1266*



## Cirographum contra abbatem de Butlesden

*Indented at the top.*

## CYROGRAPHVM

Nouerint vniuersi hoc presens scriptum visuri uel audituri quod cum anno domini m<sup>o</sup>. cc. lx. sexto die ueneris proxima ante nativitatem sancti Iohannis baptiste mote fuissent controuersie super homagio releuiu secta curie ⁊ aliis petitis de vna dimidia hida terre in Euersawe uersus abbatem ⁊ conuentum de Bytlist' a priore ⁊ conuentu de Luffeld' tandem dicte controuersie dicto die sub forma subscripta communi amicorum consilio sunt sopite uidelicet quod dicti abbas ⁊ conuentus reddent de cetero annuatim dictis priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld' pro dicta dimidia hyda terre cum pertinentiis quam de eis tenent in Euersawe quinque solidos argenti ad duos terminos anni uidelicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos ⁊ vi. denarios ⁊ ad festum sancte crucis in Mayo duos solidos ⁊ sex denarios pro omnibus seruicijs consuetudinibus ⁊ demandis ad dictos priorem ⁊ conuentum pertinentibus. Ita quod nec homagium nec releuium nec fidelitatis sacramentum nec curie sectas ratione dicte dimidie hide terre a dictis abbate ⁊ conuentu de cetero possint dicti prior ⁊ conuentus exigere uel [uendicare]. Dicti eciam abbas ⁊ conuentus deinceps soluent forinsecum seruicium dicte dimidie hide terre sicut hactenus consueuerunt. Defendent insuper omnino ⁊ acquietabunt illam dimidiam uirgatam terre cum omnibus pertinentijs suis quam Adam filius Turgis Norh' quondam tenuit in Euersawe in omnibus sicuti puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam set qui eam tenuerit de sectis ⁊ adventibus ⁊ alijs domino regi pertinentibus que ratione persone exigi poterunt sicut alij libere tenentes in eadem uilla se tenebunt. ⁊ defendet. Dicti uero prior ⁊ conuentus reddent de cetero dictis abbati ⁊ conuentui pro terra que quondam fuit Roberti de Westmonasterio quam de eis tenent in uilla de Torneb' vnum denarium annuatim ad Natalem domini pro omnibus seruicijs consuetudinibus ⁊ exaccionibus ⁊ demandis ad dictos abbatem ⁊ conuentum pertinentibus dictis abbate ⁊ conuentu dictis priore ⁊ conuentu homagium releuium fidelitatem sacramenta curie sectas que ratione dicte terre possint exigi uel uendicari pro se ⁊ successoribus suis in perpetuum remittentibus set dicti prior ⁊ conuentus forinsecum seruicium acquietabunt sicut huc usque consueuerunt. Dicti uero prior ⁊ conuentus de cetero sine contradiccione dictorum abbatis ⁊ conuentus de Bitlesden' decimas de Hedon' ⁊ de duabus acris in Le Holm sine diminucione aliqua percipient tanquam ad ecclesiam suam de Torneb' de iure communi spectantes non obstante aliquo priuilegio inpetrato uel inpetrando per quod dicti abbas ⁊ conuentus in retencione dictarum decimarum possent se tueri. Et sic dicti abbas ⁊ conuentus a solucione duorum solidorum annorum quos dictis priori ⁊ conuentui soluere consueuerunt pro dictis decimis quieti erunt in perpetuum scripto super hijs inter eos in modo cyrographi confecto de cetero minime ualeturo. Si autem contigerit quod tallagium in uilla de Euersawe fieri contingat uel amerciamentum leuari debeat omnes illi qui in francplegio sunt contribuent tam ad tallagium quam ad amerciamentum celleria quoque dictarum domuum ad hec explenda consensum prestabunt compellendo renitentes. Ad hec autem omnia fideliter ⁊ absque fraude

seruanda dicti religiosi pro se ⁊ suis successoribus corporale hinc inde prestiterunt sacramentum. Et in huius rei testimonium utraque pars predicta alterius scripto in modo cyrographi confecto sua mutuo apposuerunt sigilla. Hijs testibus . dominis Simone de Seinlyz . Willelmo Bayuel . magistro Iohanne de Sutton' . magistro Hugone de Watford' . Elia de Tingewick' . Ricardo Grosset . Gileberto de Morton' Ricardo dicto clerico de Silureston' . Willelmo de Brandiston de eadem . et multis alijs.

W. 2511 L.C. 151v.-152r.

$7\frac{3}{4}'' \times 6\frac{3}{4}''$ .

White oval seal,  $1\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1''$ . The figure of an abbot, with book and crozier.

## 474

*Treaty of peace between the abbot and the convent of Biddlesden and the priory. Each agrees not to enter upon the fee of the other nor to acquire there any land, whether in fee or at farm. Either party committing a breach of this agreement shall incur a penalty of 40s. recoverable by distraint of the sheriff. 13 December 1278*

Scriptum conuencionis inter abbatem de Butlesden' et priorem de Luffelde

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Noscant vniuersi Christi fideles quod secundum formam bone pacis ⁊ dileccionis anno regni regis Eadwardi septimo die sancte Lucie virginis ⁊ martiris sic conuenit inter abbatem ⁊ conuentum de Býtlesden ex parte vna ⁊ priorem ⁊ conuentum de Luffeld ex altera videlicet quod ex tunc dicti abbas ⁊ conuentus concesserunt ⁊ fideliter promiserunt pro se ⁊ successoribus suis se nunquam ullo modo habere ingressum in feodum dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus in nullis locis nisi consensu ac bona ⁊ mera voluntate illorum nec aliquid de feodo antedictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus in feodum de cetero emere seu ad firmam capere. Simili autem modo dicti prior ⁊ conuentus concesserunt ⁊ fideliter promiserunt pro se ⁊ successoribus suis se nunquam ullo modo habere ingressum in feodum dictorum abbatis ⁊ conuentus in nullis locis nisi consensu ac bona ⁊ mera voluntate illorum nec aliquid de feodo dictorum abbatis ⁊ conuentus in feodum de cetero emere seu ad firmam capere. Et si ita contingat quod absit quod dicti abbas ⁊ conuentus tanquam transgressores in premissis conuincantur tunc sine contradictione ⁊ ulteriori dilacione antedictis priori ⁊ conuentui quadraginta solidos persoluent nomine pene ⁊ hoc per districtionem vicecomitis loci uel eius balliuorum si necesse fuerit ubi tenementa uel feoda antedictorum abbatis ⁊ conuentus inuenta fuerint Simili vero modo si dicti prior ⁊ conuentus tanquam transgressores in premissis committantur quod absit tunc sine contradiccione ⁊ ulteriori dilacione antedictis abbati ⁊ conuentui quadraginta solidos persoluent nomine pene ⁊ hoc per districtionem vicecomitis loci uel eius balliuorum si necesse fuerit ubi tenementa uel feoda antedictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus inuenta fuerint. Ad istam vero concessionem ⁊ fidellem compromissionem fideliter inperpetuum tenendam presentibus scriptis obligatoriis ⁊ indentatis tam dicti abbas ⁊ conuentus quam dicti prior ⁊ conuentus sigilla sua conuentualia in testimonium apposuerunt. Hijs testibus . domino Radulpho Dayerel . domino Roberto de

Vaucý militibus . Elyá de Tingewýk' . Gilberto de Morthone . Ricardo de la Wodehalle . Willelmo de Ripario . Ricardo de Wauncý et aliis.

W. 3050 152r.-152v.

9½" × 6½".

Slit for seal-tag.

## 475

*Licence of William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to Walter the abbot and the convent of Biddlesden to hold for a term of nine years from Michaelmas 1237 3 acres in the field of Evershaw that Hamo son of Henry Harang demised to them for a term of ten years. The priory will warrant, since Hamo surrendered his warranty to them. Michaelmas 1237*

Concessio contra abbatem de Butlesden

*Indented at top. Letters cut through.*

Hec est conuencio facta inter W. abbatem de Betlesd' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex vna parte et W. priorem de Lufhfeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex altera. videlicet quod predicti W. prior de Luffeld' ⁊ conuentus concesserunt predictis W. abbati ⁊ conuentui de Betlesd'. illas tres acras terre cum pertinenciis suis in campo de Heuersawe quas Hamo filius Henrici Harang' dictis W. abbati ⁊ conuentui de Betlesd' tradidit tenendas per terminum decem annorum sicut cyrographum factum inter dictos W. abbatem ⁊ conuentum de Betlesd' ⁊ dictum Hamonem testatur. Tenend' ⁊ habend' a festo sancti Micahelis anni gracie millesimi ducentesimi tricesimi septimi usque ad finem annorum proximo sequencium ix. cum omnibus libertatibus ⁊ omnimodis asiamentis cum quibus dictus Hamo dictis W. abbati ⁊ conuentui de Betlesd' dictas tres acras per terminum x. annorum tenere concessit. Et quia dictus Hamo warentum suum dictis W. priori ⁊ conuentui de Lufhfeld' reddidit per quod dictis W. abbati ⁊ conuentui de Betlesd' dictas tres acras terre per terminum decem annorum warantizare contra omnes gentes ⁊ defendere debuit: dicti W. prior ⁊ conuentus de Lufhfeld' dictis W. abbati ⁊ conuentui de Betlesd' dictas tres acras terre cum pertinenciis suis usque ad finem dicti termini scilicet ix. annorum contra omnes gentes warantizabunt ⁊ defendent. Et ut hec conuencio per prenominatum tempus scilicet terminum ix. annorum firmitatis robur obtineat utraque pars prenominata partes istius cyrographi mutuo sigillis suis roborauerunt. Hiis testibus domino Willelmo de Stratford' . Radulfo de Langeport . Willelmo de Heuersawe . Thoma de Armenters . Ricardo de Gardino . Willelmo Thurber . Roberto filio Willelmi franckelani . Willelmo Kareles de Dodefod' ⁊ pluribus aliis.

W. 2509 L.C. 152v.-153r.

7" × 4".

Tag for seal.

476

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Richard Bailliff of Leckhampstead, Emma his wife, and Isabel their daughter of all the lands and tenements of the priory in Evershaw at a yearly rent of 24s. sterling. A heriot shall be due on the death of each principal tenant. 18 April 1363*

Dimissio terre in Bechamt' Euershawe

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura testatur quod frater Willelmus prior de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus tradiderunt 7 dimiserunt Ricardo Bailliff de Lechamstede 7 Emme vxori eius 7 Isabelle filie eorundem ad terminum vite eorum 7 eorum alteri diucius viuenti omnia terras 7 tenementa sua cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in Euershawe. Habend' 7 tenend' omnia predicta terras 7 tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Euershawe de predictis priore 7 conuentui [*sic*] prefatis Ricardo 7 Emme 7 Isabelle ad terminum vite eorum 7 cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti libere bene 7 in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus vinginti quatuor solidos sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis 7 annunciationis beate Marie equis porcionibus pro omnibus aliis seruiiciis saluis forinsecis seruiiciis domini regis quantum pertinent ad tantum tenementum 7 omnibus aliis tallagiis et saluo redditu abbatis de Bittlesden' dictis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus annuatim debito et saluis eciam omnibus iuribus 7 commoditatibus ad capellam eorum de Evershawe spectantibus. Predicti vero Ricardus 7 Emma 7 Isabella cum tenentes terrarum 7 tenementorum predictorum fuerint principales eorum quilibet post obitum suum herietabit 7 post obitum dictorum Ricardi Emme 7 Isabelle omnia terras 7 tenementa predicta predictis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus integre revertantur. Ijdem Ricardus Emma 7 Isabella omnia edificia repparabunt in adeo bono statu quo ea receperunt vel in meliori ad terminum vite eorum sustentabunt. Et predicti Ricardus Emma 7 Isabella habebunt housbote 7 heybote in predictis tenementis quotiens indiguerint pro domorum repparatione 7 edificacione per visum dicti prioris vel attornati sui. Et si contingat quod predictus redditus vinginti quatuor solidorum a retro fuerit ad aliquem terminum prenominatum quod absit tunc bene liceat dictis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus in dictis terris 7 tenementis distringere 7 districcionem retinere donec eis de predicto redditu plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predictus redditus a retro fuerit per quadraginta dies post aliquem terminum 7 sufficiens districcio in dictis tenementis haberi non poterit ex tunc bene liceat predictis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus in dictis terris 7 tenementis 7 in eorum quamlibet partem intrare rehabere 7 tanquam ius suum proprium 7 liberum tenementa inperpetuum possidere. Et predicti prior 7 conuentus 7 eorum successores omnia predicta terras 7 tenementa cum suis pertinenciis predictis Ricardo Emme 7 Isabelle ut premititur contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt. In cuius rei testimonium parti huius indenture remanenti penes predictos Ricardum Emmam 7 Isabellam predicti prior 7 conuentus sigillum suum comune apposuerunt 7 alteri parti penes predictos priorem 7 conuentum remanenti predicti Ricardus Emma 7 Isabella sigilla sua

apposuerunt. Hiis testibus Hugone Chastilon chývaler Ricardo Durrant Ricardo Chastilon Thoma de Stratford clerico Iohanne Achard' 7 multis aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld' die martis in septimana Pasche anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum tricesimo septimo.

W. 2466 L.C. 153r.-153v.

10½" × 8½".

Two defaced white seals.

No endorsement.

## 476A

*A memorandum of certain gifts of land in Evershaw to the priory. The charters referred to are Nos. 458, 463, 447, 437, 444-5, 448, 455, 436, 453-4, 431-2, 443. At the end of the list is this entry: 'Item de Waltero Boffard per escaetam unum mesuagium 7 v acre terre'. There then follows a terrier of the whole which is substantially that contained in No. 765.*

W. 2512

5½" × 15½".

No endorsement.

Note: The occasion of the escheat of Walter Boffard's tenement has not been encountered.

## 476B

*Part of a membrane or roll containing summaries of the following charters granting to the priory lands in Evershaw: Nos. 531, 447, 444, 463, 436, 460, 437, 448, 446.*

W. 2465

9¼" × 12¼".

## SHALSTONE

## 477

*Grant by William Baiuel to Walter his son of the messuage in Shalstone that Richard the carter held. [c. 1195-c. 1210]*

Carta Willelmi Bayuel

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus Bayuel dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Waltero Baiuel filio meo pro homagio 7 seruicio suo mesuagium vnum in uilla de Scaldestone . illud uidelicet quod Ricardus carectarius tenuit. Tenendum sibi 7 heredibus suis . de me 7 heredibus meis . libere . 7 quiete . honorifice in omnibus. Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis . de se 7 heredibus suis vnam libram cimini ad Natale domini pro omni seruicio. Et vt hec donacio 7 concessio rata 7 stabilis in posterum permaneat: sigilli mei attestacione corroborauit. Hiis testibus . Iohanne de Hullecote . 7 Willelmo filio eius . Hugone de Euersawe . 7 Radulfo filio eius . Willelmo de Straford . Waltero Bastard . 7 Hugone filio eius . Hugone Bayuel . Roberto Baiuel . Radulfo de Straford clerico . Waltero Baiuel . Rogero de Straford . Willelmo Labanc . 7 multis aliis.

W. 2699 L.C. 154r.

7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 3".

White round seal, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter. Three bars gemelles. SIGILL . M W . . . AIVEL

Note: This is a charter of William I Baivel. It is not likely to have been executed later than 1210, because Hugh de Evershaw attests before 1152 (Harl. 85, C. 21).

## 478

*Grant to the priory in alms by William Baivel of a virgate and half an acre in Shalstone that Henry Cubbel once held, excepting the messuage and croft. The monks shall do the forinsec service. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta Willelmi Bayuel

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus Bayuel dominus de Saldeston' dedi . concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeud et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee ⁊ Royse vxoris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum vnam virgatam terre cum vna dimidia acra cum pertinentiis in campis de Saldeston' excepto mesuagio cum crofto . illam videlicet quam Henricus Cubbel quondam tenuit. Tenendam ⁊ habendam dictam virgatam terre et dimidia acra [sic] cum pertinentiis de me ⁊ heredibus meis uel meis assignatis dictis monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam . puram . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere . et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri . saluo forinseco seruicio domini regis quantum ad tantam terram pertinet. Ego uero dictus Willelmus Bayuel ⁊ heredes mei uel mei assignati dictam virgatam terre cum dimidia acra cum pertinentiis ut ante dictum est: dictis monachis de Luffeld et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus aquietabimus ac inperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donatio . concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum permaneat: huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Streford milite . domino Symone de sancto Lycio milite . Ricardo Grusset . Iordano de sancto Lycio . Ada de Chinnor' de Saldeston' . Waltero frankelano . Iohanne filio Augustini eiusdem uille ⁊ aliis multis.

W. 2669 L.C. 154r.

9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 5".

Tag for seal.

Date: William III Baivel died in 1268.

## 479

*Grant by William Baivel to Robert de Aldewinkle, forester in Whittlewood, of John son of Robert of Shalstone, with his progeny and chattels and a half-virgate with a toft and croft, and 3 half-acres of land at Nomanshulle near the Brodesten. Robert has paid 40s. sterling. 22 February 1262*

## Carta Willelmi Baiuel

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus Bayuel dominus de Saldeston' pro me ⁊ heredibus meis dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmaui . Roberto de Aldewinkle tunc forestario in Witlewode pro homagio ⁊

seruicio suo ⁊ pro quadraginta solidos sterlingorum quos michi dedit premanibus . Iohannem filium Roberti de Saldeston' cum omni sequela sua ⁊ catallis ⁊ illam dimidiam virgata[m] terre cum tofto ⁊ crofto ⁊ omnibus pertinenciis suis quam idem Iohannes tenuit ⁊ tres dimidias acras terre . iacentes ad Nomanshulle prope le Brodesten . inter terram meam ⁊ terram Ricardi le playdur scilicet cum omnibus suis pertinenciis . Habendum ⁊ tenendum dicto Roberto ⁊ heredibus suis de me ⁊ heredibus meis uel cuicumque ⁊ quandocumque ea dare uendere assignare uel legare uoluerit . in quocumque statu fuerit eciam in lecto mortali libere ⁊ quiete integre ⁊ hereditarie inperpetuum . in pratis pasturis in uiii ⁊ semitis in boscis ⁊ planis ⁊ omnibus aliis suis libertatibus infra uillam ⁊ extra . ad predictam terram spectantibus . Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis vnum obolum ad Pascha . pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus exaccionibus pannagiis sectis curie ⁊ demandis secularibus ⁊ pro omnibus rebus que de terra exeunt . uel exigi poterunt . saluo regali seruicio ad tantam terram pertinente in eadem uilla . Et ego predictus Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei . predictum Iohannem cum omni sequela sua ⁊ catallis ⁊ totam predictam terram cum tofto ⁊ crofto ⁊ omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis predicto Roberto ⁊ heredibus suis . uel assignatis omnino sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . ⁊ per predictum seruiciu[m] acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus . Et ut hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ presentis carte confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robor optineat presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborau[i]. Hiis testibus . domino Symone de Seynliz . Radulfo Bayuel . Elya de Tyngewick . Ricardo Grusset . Gilberto de Morton' . Iohanne Morice . Radulfo de Langeport . Elya le Droys . Iordano de Seynliz . Waltero le frankel' de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini . Hugone le mercer ⁊ aliis . Datum anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis . quadragentesimo sexto ad festum sancti Petri in cathedra .

W. 2676 L.C. 154r.-154v.

8½" × 5½".

Tag for seal.

#### 480

*Grant to the priory in alms by Robert de Aldewinle of John son of Robert with his holding of a half-virgate and 3 half-acres of land. [After 1268]*

#### Carta Roberti de Audewinle

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Robertus de Audewinle dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus Iohannem filium Roberti de Saldeston' natiuum meum cum tota sequela sua ⁊ omnibus catallis suis et illam dimidiam virgata[m] terre cum mesuagio tofto ⁊ crofto ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis . Et cum tribus dimidiis acris terre iacentibus super Nomanneshulle prope le Brodeporn inter terram domini Willelmi Bayuel quondam domini de Saldeston' et terram Ricardi le playdur . Habendum ⁊ tenendum dictum Iohannem natiuum meum cum tota sequela sua ⁊ omnibus catallis suis . et dictam dimidiam virgata[m] terre cum mesuagio ⁊ pertinenciis suis . et tribus dimidiis acris terre cum pertinenciis suis dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus in liberam . puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere . ⁊

pure sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius siue purius poterit dari uel teneri . saluo tamen vno obolo ad Pascha domini feodi pro omnibus . et regali seruiicio ad tantam terram pertinente. Et ego uero dictus Robertus de Audewincle 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati dictum Iohannem natiuum meum cum tota sequela sua 7 suis catallis . et dictam dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis . 7 cum tribus dimidiis acris terre cum pertinenciis prout antedictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus . defendemus ac in omnibus indempnes conseruabimus. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . 7 carte mee confirmacio rata 7 inconcussa inperpetuum perseueret: huic presenti scripto sigilli mei inpressionem apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Simone de sancto Lycio milite . Iordano de sancto Lycio fratre eius . Waltero frankelano . Iohanne filio Augustini . Hugone carpentario de Euersawe . 7 aliis multis.

W. 2649 L.C. 154v.-155r.

9½" × 4".

Slit for seal tag.

## 481

*Confirmation to the priory by William son of William Baiuel, for the welfare of his soul and that of Rose his wife, of all the lands and tenements that they already have in Shalstone, or may afterwards acquire. They shall hold in alms, free of suit of court and all secular services due to him, but doing the forinsec service due to the king. [c. 1260-5]*

## Carta Willelmi Bayuel

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit dominus Willelmus Bayuel filius domini Willelmi Bayuel dominus de Saldeston' salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me concessisse 7 hac presenti scripto meo confirmasse pro salute anime mee 7 Royse vxoris mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus omnes terras 7 tenementa cum eorum pertinenciis pannagiis 7 omnimodis libertatibus qualitercumque dictis terris 7 tenementis pertinentibus que dicti monachi de feodo meo infra villam de Saldeston' 7 extra habent 7 in posterum quocumque modo sunt adquisituri uel habendi in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam. Tenend' 7 habend' dicta tenementa cum terris redditibus mesuagiis 7 eorum tenentibus escaetis 7 iuribus omnimodis pertinenciis pratis 7 pascuis cum omnibus suis libertatibus commodis 7 aisiamentis pannagiis dictis terris 7 tenementis pertinentibus . adeo libere 7 quiete ac pure ab omnibus curiarum sectis 7 secularibus seruiciis exaccionibus 7 omnimodis demandis que ullo modo uel ullo iure uel aliquo casu contingente ab aliquo homine uel ab aliqua femina nomine dictorum tenementorum ac terrarum 7 earum tenencium ac pertinencium exigi poterunt . saluo tamen domino regi seruicio pro dictis tenementis 7 terris sibi debito. Et ego uero dictus Willelmus Bayuel 7 heredes mei dictas terras 7 tenementa cum mesuagiis 7 eorum tenentibus pratis pannagiis pascuis 7 earum pertinenciis sicut predictum est dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes sicut puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 ubicumque inperpetuum defendemus. Et ut hec mea concessio 7 presentis scripti mei confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret: huic presenti scripto sigillum



meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Symone de sancto Lycio . Iordano de Westbur' fratre suo . Elyá de Tingewik' tunc forestario de Wýtlewode . Ricardo Grosset . Willelmo de Brandeston' . Ricardo clerico de Sylueston' Waltero franckelano de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini de eadem villa 7 multis aliis.

W. 2692 L.C. 155r.

9¼" × 5".

Tag for seal.

Date: See No. 479.

## 482

*Quitclaim by Walter son of Hervi of Shalstone to William Baivel of his right in the tenement that Edith daughter of Hervi held of him. [c. 1260-5]*

Carta inter Walterum Herui et dominum Willelmum Bayuel

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus filius Heruici de Saldeston' dedi 7 concessi 7 quietumclamaui atque omnino manumisi domino Willelmo Bayuel 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis omne ius 7 clameum quod habui uel habere potui in tenemento quod Edita filia Heruici de Saldeston' libere tenentem meum de me tenuit in eadem villa scilicet in redditibus in homagiis in wardis in releuiis in eschetis 7 de omnibus aliis rebus que michi 7 heredibus meis ex iure facere debuerent. Concedo eciam pro me 7 heredibus meis quod dicta Edita 7 heredes sui 7 assignati sui respondentur 7 intenduntur domino Willelmo Bayuel 7 heredibus 7 assignatis de predictis tenementis in eadem villa de omnibus prenomnatis secundum tenorem carte sue quam de me habet. Ego uero dictus Walterus 7 heredes mei predicto domino Willelmo 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis omnia prenomnata de predicta Edita 7 de heredibus suis 7 de predicto tenemento quod de iure euenire possint contra omnes gentes warantizabimus 7 defendemus secundum tenorem carte sue quam de me habet. Vt ea que a me concessa sunt firma 7 inconcussa permaneant huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . domino Symone de sancto Licyo de Radecliue . Rogero Heriz rectore ecclesie de Saldeston' . Iordano de sancto Licyo de Westbur' . Waltero Bastard de eadem villa. Thoma de sancto Germano de Toreston' . Waltero franckelano de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini de eadem villa 7 multis aliis.

W. 2683 L.C. 155r.-155v.

6¾" × 5".

Green oval seal, 1" × ¾". Lamb and flag.

Date: The witnesses can be compared with those of No. 479.

## 483

*Grant to the priory in alms by William Baivel of the virgate that Henry Cubbel held, excepting the messuage and croft. Identical with No. 478, except that the words 'cum una dimidia acra' do not appear in the grant, nor 'et dimidia acra' in the habendum clause. [c. 1260-1268]*

Carta Willelmi Bayuel

W. 2770 L.C. 155v.

8¼" × 5½".

Tag for seal.

## 484

*Grant by Walter son of Herui, of Shalstone, to William Baivel of an acre of arable land on Ruenhulle. For this grant William has given him half a silver mark. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta inter Walterum Herui et dominum Willelmum Bayuel

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Walterus filius Heruici de Saldeston' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Willelmo Bayuel domino de Saldeston' pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo vnam acram terre arrabilis super Ruenhull' iuxta acram dicti Willelmi Bayuel quam emit de Galfrido fratre meo. Tenend' ⁊ habend' de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque dictam terram dare . vendere . legare uel assignare uoluerit . libere . ⁊ quiete . bene ⁊ in pace ⁊ hereditarie inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis ipse ⁊ heredes sui uel sui assignati vnum obolum ad Nathale domini pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis consuetudinibus sectis ⁊ exaccionibus michi ⁊ heredibus meis pertinentibus. Ego uero predictus Walterus ⁊ heredes mei predictam acram terre cum suis pertinenciis predicto domino Willelmo Bayuel ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque dictam terram cum suis pertinenciis dederit . vendiderit . assignauerit . uel legauerit contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus. Pro hac autem donatione concessione ⁊ warantizatione dedit michi predictus dominus Willelmus Bayuel dimidiam marcam argenti premanibus in gersuma. Vt autem hec mea donatio concessio ⁊ carte mee confirmatio inperpetuum perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . domino Symone de sancto Licio . Iordano de sancto Licio de Westbur' . Waltero Bastard . Thoma de sancto Germano de Torueston' . Willelmo franckelano de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2684 L.C. 155v.-156r.

8¾" × 4½".

Tag for seal.

## 485

*Grant to the priory in alms by William Baivel of 2 acres of land on Runelle in the fields of Shalstone, one of which he bought from Walter Herui, and the other from Geoffrey, Walter's brother. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta Willelmi Bayuel domini de Saldeston'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus Bayuel dominus de Saldeston' dedi . concessi . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeud ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus duas acras terre super Runell' in campis de Saldeston' cum pertinenciis suis in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . quarum vnam habui de Waltero filio Hereuici de Saldeston' . ⁊ alteram de Galfrido fratre eiusdem Walteri. Tenendas ⁊ habendas de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis libere . quiete . bene . ⁊ in pace . inperpetuum . adeo libere ⁊ quiete sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri. Ego uero dictus Willelmus Bayuel ⁊ heredes mei dictas duas acras terre cum pertinenciis predictis priori ⁊ monachis de Luffeud eorumque successoribus contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warantizabi-

mus . acquietabimus . ⁊ inperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . ⁊ carte mee confirmacio rate ⁊ stabiles permaneant: huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Rogero tunc rectore ecclesie de Saldeston' . domino Luca tunc vicario de Euersawe . Waltero frankelano de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini eiusdem ville . Hugone mercenario . ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2705 L.C. 156r.

8" × 4".

Tag for seal.

## 486

*Confirmation to the priory by William Baiuel, with the consent of Muriel his wife, of Aldewic in Shalstone, and common of pasture in Shalstone for 120 sheep. He also gives them a tith of the bread of his house during his life. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carta Willelmi Baiuel

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris . Willelmus Baiuel de Saldeston' . salutem. Noscit vniuersitas uestra me assensu vxoris mee Murielis . ⁊ heredum meorum concessisse donacionem quam pater meus Walterus Baiuel fecit deo ⁊ sancte Marie de Luffeld' . ⁊ fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus scilicet . terram quandam de Saldeston' cum pertinenciis que vocatur Aldewic . in perpetuam elemosinam . liberam ⁊ quietam ab omnibus secularibus seruiciis . ⁊ exactionibus . Et similiter communem pasturam de Saldeston' . ad sexcies .xx. oves . per totum . in campo . in bosco . in prato . ⁊ in omnibus locis cum meis propriis pecudibus . bene ⁊ in pace . ⁊ absque contrario ⁊ nocumento . ⁊ malo ingenio . quod aliquo modo fieri poterit prenominatis ouibus . uel custodi illarum. Preterea dedi . ⁊ concessi decimam panis tocius domus mee de proprio lucro meo deo ⁊ predictis fratribus de Luffeld' . omnibus diebus vite mee . pro animabus patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum . Et ut hec concessio ⁊ donacio stabiliter permaneant: sigillo meo dignum duxi confirmare; Hiis testibus . Iohanne de Holocote milite . Hugone Baiuel . Willelmo Bussel . Roberto de Billing' . Henrico Pege . Radulfo Wither . Radulfo le Megre . Roberto le venur et aliis.

W. 2706 L.C. 156r.-156v.

7½" × 6".

White round seal, 1½" diameter. Three bars gemelles. SIGILL . M W . . . .AIVEL

Note: This is a charter of William I Baiuel.

## 487

*Confirmation by William Baiuel of the grant by Walter son of Heruic to the priory of his tenement in Shalstone. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta Willelmi Baiuel domini de Saldeston'.

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus Baiuel dominus de Saldeston' intuitu pietatis ⁊ caritatis ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum concessi ⁊ presenti scripto confirmaui donacionem ⁊ concessionem quam Walterus filius Heruici de Saldeston' fecit priori [⁊ mona-

chis de Luffeld'] de tenemento suo quod quondam tenuit de me in villa de Saldeston' [Tenendum 7 habendum] 7 in pace inperpetuum possidendum . libere . 7 quiete . bene pacifice . [in omnibus communitatibus] 7 libertatibus dicto tenemento pertinentibus infra villam 7 extra [sine quolibet impedimento] 7 nocumento mei uel heredum meorum. Vt hec mea [concessio 7 confirmacio] firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseuerent huic presenti [scripto sigillum meum] apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Rogero tunc [vicario ecclesie de Saldeston' .] Thoma Bayuel filio domini Willelmi Bayuel . domino Luca tunc vicario de [Euersawe . Waltero frankelano] de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini eiusdem ville . Ada carpentario . Hugone mercenario 7 multis aliis.

W. 2660 L.C. 156v.

6½" × 4".

Green round seal, 1" diameter. A fleur-de-lis device. + s' WILIE . . . BA.VEL

## 488

*Grant to the priory in alms by Walter Hervi of his messuage and crofts, and all his land and meadow with appurtenances within and without the vill of Shalstone. The monks have given him 6 silver marks and a quarter of corn. [c. 1260-1268]*

Carta Walteri filij Heruici de Saldeston'

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus filius Hereuici de Saldeston' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeud' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus intuitu pietatis 7 caritatis 7 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum mesuagium meum cum croftis 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis suis 7 totam terram meam 7 pratium cum pertinentiis infra villam 7 extra de Saldeston' 7 seruicium liberorum tenencium meorum tam in redditibus quam in homagiis 7 omnibus aliis eschaetis que michi uel heredibus meis aliquo modo uel aliquo iure uel aliquo casu contingente accidere possint. Tenendum 7 habendum sibi 7 successoribus suis 7 in pace inperpetuum possidendum absque vlla reclamacione uel inpedimento mei uel heredum meorum uel alicuius alterius nomine nostro faciendum seruicium debitum domino regi 7 domino feodi. Pro hac autem donacione . concessione . 7 carte mee confirmacione dederunt michi dicti prior 7 conuentus de Luffeud' sex marcas argenti 7 vnum quarterium frumenti premanibus in gersuma. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . 7 carte mee confirmacio . rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseuerent huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo Bayuel . domino Rogero Heris tunc rectore ecclesie de Saldeston' . domino Luca tunc vicario de Euersawe . Waltero frankelano de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini eiusdem ville . Ada carpentario . Hugone mercenario. Et multis aliis.

W. 2702 L.C. 156v.-157r.

8" × 5".

Green oval seal, 1½" × 1". Lamb and flag.

489

*Quitclaim by William son of William Baiuel of 1 lb. cum in which he used to receive from the priory for the messuage that William the carter once held. [c. 1258-68]*

Quieta clamacio Willelmi Baiuel filij Willelmi Baiuel

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus Bayuel filius Willelmi Bayuel . dedi . remisi . ⁊ quietumclamaui . pro me ⁊ heredibus meis deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus pro animabus omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum illam libram cimini quam predicti monachi solebant reddere michi annuatim pro illo mesuagio quod Willelmus karectarius quondam tenuit in uilla de Saldeston'. Ego vero dictus Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei dictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus . defendemus sicut liberam ⁊ puram ac perpetuam elemosinam. In huius remissionis donacionis ⁊ quiete clamationis testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . domino Luca tunc vicario de Euersawe . Waltero Hereui . Waltero franckelano . Hugone filio persone de Saldeston' . Hugone le mercer' . Hugone carpentario de Euersawe Radulfo de Reynes . ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2681 L.C. 157r.

6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Tag for seal.

Date: William the carter was dead by 1258 (No. 514).

490

*Grant to the priory by Walter son of William Baiuel, with his body for burial, of a virgate in Shalstone that he bought of Hugh Baiuel his uncle and a messuage that Richard the carter held. [c. 1220-5]*

Carta donacionis vnius virgate terre de Waltero Bael

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Walterus Baiuel filius Willelmi Baiuel . salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me cum corpore meo ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ anime patris mei ⁊ matris mee . ⁊ omnium predecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum dedisse deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luff' . monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam unam uirgatam terre in uilla de Saldeston' cum omnibus pertinentijs suis . illam scilicet que fuit Hugonis filij Walteri de Saldeston' . quam emi de Hugone Baiuel auunculo meo . ⁊ unum mesuagium in eadem uilla quod Ricardus karectarius tenuit . quod Willelmus Baiuel pater meus michi dedit. Habenda ⁊ tenenda libere ⁊ quiete in omnibus . reddendo inde annuatim heredibus Hugonis Baiuel . unam libram cimini . ⁊ tres denarios . ad Natale domini . pro omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione . saluo regali seruicio . ⁊ heredibus Willelmi Baiuel patris mei unam libram cimini ad Natale domini pro omni seruicio . sicut carte donatorum quas predicti monachi inde habent' testantur. Et ut hec mea donacio rata permaneat' illam sigilli mei munimine' corroboraui. Hijs testibus . Iohanne de Hulecote . Willelmo Baiuel fratre meo . Willelmo de Strafford' .

Roberto Baiuel clerico . Radulfo de Straford' clerico . Rogero de Straford' . Iacobo de Westbir' forestario . Willelmo le francois . Roberto le Wales . Augustino de Saldestun' . Radulfo le frankelein. 7 alijs.

W. 2701 L.C. 157r.

8½" × 4½".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A conventional plant. SIGILLUM VALTER . . . AIVEL

Note: For Hugh Baiuel's grant to Walter see No. 493.

## 491

*Release and quitclaim to the priory by Walter son of Ralf, the franklin of Shalstone, of a render of 3d. that he used to receive from them for a virgate in Shalstone that William the carter held. He further agrees that if he shall fail to pay the rent of 7s. 1d. and 1 lb. cumin within fifteen days of each of the terms stated in his charter, they may distrain him in his own house. [c. 1250-1258]*

Quieta clamacio iij denariorum a Waltero frankelano

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus franckelanus de Saldeston' filius Radulfi . remis 7 quietum clamaui 7 in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam concessi domui de Luffeld' pro anima mea 7 pro animabus antecessorum meorum 7 successorum redditum trium denariorum quem michi solebant reddere de vna virgata terre quam Willelmus caretarius tenuit in villa de Saldeston' 7 omne ius 7 clameum quod ego uel heredes mei habere poterint in dicto redditu trium denariorum. Ego uero dictus Walterus concessi pro me 7 heredibus meis 7 assignatis meis quod si in aliquo temporis processu in solucione redditus septem solidorum 7 vnus denarii 7 vnus libri cimini ad terminos in carta mea scriptos infra quindena defecerimus liceat priori 7 monachis per catalla infra domum 7 extra distringere sine contradiccione mei uel heredum meorum uel assignatorum meorum. Vt autem que a me concessa sunt firma inperpetuum perseuerent huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo Bayuel . Luca rectore ecclesie de Euersaur' Ricardo clerico de Selueston' . Iohanne Morice de Langeport . Radulfo de eadem . Waltero Herui de Saldeston' Rogero de Stratford' 7 multis alijs.

W. 2679 L.C. 157r.-157v.

6¾" × 4¾".

Green oval seal, 1" × ¾". Lamb and flag.

Date: William the carter was dead in October 1258 (No. 514).

Note: The earlier charter referred to here has not survived. The grantor's mother had already quitclaimed to the priory such interest as she might have in this property (No. 129).

## 492

*Grant to the priory by William son of William Baiuel, during his life, of a tithe of the bread of his house in Shalstone, made from the produce of his own demesne, but not that made with corn he may purchase. [c. 1220-5]*

Carta donacionis tocius decime domus Willelmi Bayuel

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus Baiuel filius Willelmi dedi 7 concessi deo 7 beate Marie de Luff' . 7 monachis eiusdem loci pro salute

anime mee ⁊ vxoris mee . ⁊ pro animabus patris ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum decimam totius panis domus mee de Saldeston' . saluo pane bladi empti . ⁊ karrucorum meorum. Tenendam ⁊ habendam in liberam ⁊ puram elemosinam in tota uita mea. Vt autem hec donatio mea . ⁊ concessio firma ⁊ stabilis perseueret' in testimonium prefate donacionis presenti scripto sigillum meum apponere dignum duxi. Hijs testibus . Iohanne de Hulecote . Roberto Baiuel . Waltero Baiuel . Roberto le Waleis . Radulfo le frankelain . Roberto de Billing . Iohanne Crispo . ⁊ alijs.

W. 2703 L.C. 157

7" × 3".

White round seal, 1" diameter. An eagle. SIGILLU. WILLELMI BAIUEL

Note: For Robert de Billing see vol. 1, pp. 269-70 and No. 196, which he and John Crisp attest (1220-1).

## 493

*Grant by Hugh Baiuel to Walter Baiuel his nephew of a virgate in Shalstone, late of Hugh son of Walter of Shalstone. Walter shall render to Hugh 1 lb. cumin yearly, acquit him of 3d. towards Hugh son of Walter, and do the forinsec service. He has given Hugh 40s. [c. 1210-20]*

Carta donacionis vnus virgate terre a Hugone Bauel

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hugo Bayuel dedi . ⁊ concessi . ⁊ hac presenti mea chartha confirmaui Waltero Bayuel nepoti meo' unam uirgatam terre in uilla de Scaldestune . illam uidelicet que fuit Hugonis filli Walteri . de Scaldesthune . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . illi quidem ⁊ heredibus suis Tenendum de me ⁊ heredibus meis . libere . ⁊ quiete ⁊ honorifice pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo . Reddendo annuatim ille ⁊ heredes sui michi ⁊ heredibus meis unam libram cymini ad Natale domini . ⁊ tres denarios . ex quibus denariis predictus Walterus Bayuel acquietat me ad eundem terminum ⁊ heredes meos uersus predictum Hugonem filium Walteri . ⁊ heredes suos pro omni seruicio saluo regali seruicio . quod michi ⁊ heredibus meis predicto Hugoni ⁊ heredibus suis reddere pertineat pro predicta terra . Et pro hac concessione ⁊ donacione' dedit michi predictus Walterus Bayuel in gersuma .xl solidos sterlingorum . Et ego . ⁊ heredes mei warrantabimus predicto Waltero ⁊ heredibus suis predictam terram pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines. Hijs testibus . Iohanne de Hulecothe . ⁊ Willelmo filio eius . Hugone de Houersaghe . ⁊ Radulfo filio eius . Waltero Bastard . ⁊ Hugone filio eius . Roberto persona . ⁊ Willelmo Bayuel fratre predicti Walteri . ⁊ Waltero Bayuel . ⁊ Simone clerico de Brackele . ⁊ multis alijs.

W. 2673 L.C. 157v.-158r.

9½" × 4½".

Tag for seal.

## 494

*Quitclaim to the priory in alms by John Baiuel of Daventry of the yearly render of 1 lb. cumin which the monks rendered from the virgate in Shalstone that Hugh his father held of Ralf Puk. [1221-c. 1225]*

## Quieta clamacio de terris in Shalston'

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Bayuel de Davintre dedi remisi et quietum clamaui imperpetuum de me et de heredibus meis deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo scruientibus pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum illam libram cimini quam predicti monachi solebant reddere michi annuatim de illa virgata terre in Saldestun' quam Hugo pater meus tenuit de Radulfo Puk. Tenendam et habendam de me et de heredibus meis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. In huius autem donacionis et quiete clamacionis testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apponere digni. Hiji testibus Willelmo Bayuel milite Roberto Bayuel persona Radulpho de Euershawe et Ricardo capellanis Roberto de Billing Freberto de Dodford Iohanne filio eius Ricardo filio Arnaldi clerici et alijs.

L.C. 158r.

## 495

*Grant by Geoffrey son of Hervi of Shalstone to Hugh the mercer of Silverstone of the messuage that Geoffrey le Brid once held, with 2 acres in the fields of Shalstone. For this grant Hugh has given him 25s. sterling for his great business. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta donacionis vnus messuagij ibidem

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Galfridus filius Heruici de Saldeston' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni mercenario de Selueston' pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo vnum mesuagium in Saldeston' scilicet illud mesuagium quod Galfridus Le Brid aliquando tenuit ⁊ scitum est inter mesuagium quod Robertus Boneper' de me tenuit ⁊ mesuagium meum per certas bundas ⁊ metas inter nos mensuratas cum duabus acris terre in campis de Saldeston'. Scilicet in campo orientali prima dimidia acra iacet iuxta foreram Willelmi filii Walteri Alexand' contra le Stanidel-forlong' ⁊ continet in se due seylyones. vna forera iacet contra Foxenhulles-lad' ⁊ abuttat se contra Huntmilnewey iuxta terram Walteri Achard'. In campo uero occidentali prima dimidia acra iacet super Smerenhull' inter terras Willelmi filii Walteri ⁊ Willelmi fabri alia dimidia acra iacet contra le Rugewey ⁊ abuttat se contra Katerigheslade inter terras Willelmi filii Walteri ⁊ Hugonis ad portam. Tenend' ⁊ habend' de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis uel ubicunque ⁊ cuicunque dare . vendere . legare uel assignare voluerit libere ⁊ quiete bene ⁊ in pace in omnibus libertatibus dicto mesuagio ⁊ terre pertinentibus. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis ille ⁊ heredes sui siue sui assignati duos denarios ad pentecosten pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis consuetudinibus ⁊ demandis michi ⁊ heredibus meis pertinentibus saluo seruicio domini regis scilicet quantum pertinet tante terre de eodem feodo. Ego uero Galfridus filius Heruici ⁊ heredes mei predictum mesuagium cum predictis duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis sicut predictum est dicto Hugoni ⁊ heredibus suis siue sui assignati contra omnes gentes per predictum seruicium inperpetuum warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus. Pro hac autem donacione ⁊ carte mee confirmatione ⁊ warantizatione dedit michi dictus Hugon' [sic] viginti quinque solidos sterlingorum premanibus in gersumma ad magnum negotium

Q



meum. Et vt hec mea donatio concessio ⁊ presentis carte mee confirmatio rate ⁊ stabiles in posterum perseuerent presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborauī. Hīs testibus domino Willelmo Bayuel. Iordano de Sancto Licyo. Waltero Bastard. Waltero Heruici. Waltero franckelano. Iohanne filio Augustini. Rogero de Stratford ⁊ aliis.

W. 2648 L.C. 158r.-158v.  
10' × 5½".  
Tag for seal.

## 496

*Grant by Walter Aungewin, son of the late Herui of Shalstone, to Hugh the mercer of Silverstone, living in Shalstone, of 18½ acres lying in the fields there—8½ acres in the east field and 10 acres in the west. [c. 1260-5]*

Carta donacionis viij [sic] acrarum terre de Waltero Aungewine

Sciāt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Walterus Aungewin filius quondam Heruicii de Saldeston' pro me ⁊ heredibus meis in perpetuum. dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni mercenario de Saldeston' [sic] manenti in Saldeston' pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo. octodecim acras terre mee ⁊ dimidiam in campis de Saldeston' cum capitibus dicte terre adiacentibus. scilicet in campo orientali octo acras ⁊ dimidiam. ⁊ in campo occidentali decem acras ⁊ dimidiam. Quarum in campo orientali prima acra iacet contra crofttum de Hontermull' inter terram Simonis prepositi ⁊ terram Ricardi Playdor. alia acra iacet super Stanidellforlong inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi. alia acra iacet ad Horssepoll' contra Rughenehull' inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi. alia acra iacet super Waldforlong inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi. ⁊ vna acra iacet contra Hollemorslad'. inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi. vna dimidia acra iacet super Waldforlong inter terram Roberti filii [sic] ⁊ terram Simonis fratris predicti Roberti. vna dimidia acra iacet contra nouum fossatum contra le Plasse inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Roberti. vna dimidia acra iacet contra le Woddewey apud le Plasse inter terram meam propriam ⁊ terram predicti Ricardi le Playdor. ⁊ vna acra iacet ad Ouerenomanhull' inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi et abuttat se into Woddeweye. ⁊ vnam dimidiam acram que iacet in Pirnersheg' subtus Neubotll' inter terram Roberti filii Henrici prepositi ⁊ terram Simonis sui fratris. aliam dimidiam acram que iacet ad Broddethorn' vltra le Hamme inter terras predictorum Roberti ⁊ Simonis. In campo vero occidentali vna dimidia acra iacet contra nouum fossatum. ⁊ abuttat se into Woddewey. inter terram Walteri frankelani ⁊ terram ecclesie. vna acra iacet citra nouum fossatum vltra le Hamme inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi. Due rode iacent in Catterigesslad' ad capud de Houer-greneweye inter terram ecclesie. ⁊ terram que fuit Willelmi Caretarii. Due rode iacent citra Katterigesslad' inter terram Roberti filii Henrici ⁊ terram predicti Simonis. vna dimidia acra iacet contra campum de Heuersaue vltra le Houer-greneweý inter terram Radulphi Pistoris ⁊ terras que fuerunt Walteri Achard. ⁊ vna acra iacet contra campum de Euerssau' apud Houer-greneweý inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi. vna dimidia acra iacet super longum contra campum de Euerssau ⁊ abuttat se

super foreram Michaelis Campion . inter terras predictorum Walteri 7 Simonis . vna acra iacet ad Brodethorn vltra le Hamme inter terras dictorum Simonis 7 Ricardi . vna dimidia acra iacet super Costou' 7 abuttat se super Le Hangenidelond inter terram meam 7 terram Ricardi Le Playdor . 7 vna acra iacet ad Plasse inter terras predictorum Simonis 7 Ricardi . abuttans se into Woddewey 7 vna dimidia acra iacet super Costou' inter terram Simonis filii Henrici 7 terram Roberti fratris eius . 7 vna dimidia acra que se extendit in longum iuxta Rugewey . iuxta terram Simonis prepositi . 7 est forera . 7 vna dimidia acra iacet citra Katerigesheg' contra le Rugewey inter terras dictorum Simonis 7 Roberti fratris eius . 7 aliam dimidiam acram que iacet vltra le Hamme contra Euerschau' inter terras predictorum Roberti 7 Simonis . et vnam acram apud Vildenerstrete inter terram Simonis prepositi 7 Ricardi Playdor . Habend' . 7 tenend' . de me 7 heredibus meis . octodecim acras terre 7 dimidiam cum capitibus dictam terram adiacentibus 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis dicto Hugoni 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque illas . dare . legare . vendere . uel assignare voluerit . libere . quiete . bene . 7 in pace . in omnibus libertatibus 7 aysiamendis dicte terre pertinentibus infra villa 7 extra . 7 in omnibus aliis locis . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis quinque denarios argenti ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste pro omnibus seruciis consuetudinibus scectis curie 7 demandis secularibus saluo seruicio domini regis ad tantam terram pertinente . Et ego predictus Walterus 7 heredes mei totam predictam terre cum capitibus 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis dicto Hugoni 7 heredibus uel suis assignatis contra omnes homines 7 feminas . per predictum seruicium warantizabimus . defendemus . 7 inperpetuum aquietauimus . Et vt hec mea donatio . concessio . 7 presentis carte mee confirmatio . rate 7 stabiles permaneant hanc cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborauimus . Hiis testibus . domino Hugone de Castilun . miles . Iordano de Sancto Licio de Westbur' . Waltero Bastard . Rogero de Stratford . Waltero frankelano . Iohanne filio Agustini . Hugone clerici de Euerssaue . Hugone carpentario de eadem . Rogero clerico de Westbur' 7 aliis .

W. 2697 L.C. 158v.-159r.

12" × 7½".

Green oval seal, ¼" × 1". Lamb and flag.

Note: The habendum clause correctly states the quantity of land conveyed: there were 8½ acres in the east field and 10 acres in the west.

## 497

*Grant to the priory in alms by Amabel, late the wife of Geoffrey son of Hervi of Shalstone, of an acre in the fields of Shalstone. For this grant the priory has released her from arrears of 16s. in respect of a rent of 4s. and 1 lb. of pepper from Michaelmas 1278 to Michaelmas 1282.*

Carta donacionis vnius acre terre a Amabilia de Shalston'

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel auditoris Amabilia que fuit vxor Galfridi filii Heruici de Schaldiston' eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me in ligia viduitate mea dedisse concessisse 7 omnino quietum clamasse pro me 7 heredibus meis deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnam acram terre

mee in campis de Schaldiston cum pertinenciis quarum vna dimidia acra iacet super Le Hamme uersus Ewerssawe iuxta terram Galfridi filii Dobbe 7 vna alia dimidia acra iacet super Bradewell' uersus Honthemulle iuxta terram Galfridi filii Dobbe. Tenend' 7 habend' dictam acram terre cum pertinenciis suis libere quiete bene 7 in pace in perpetuum dictis priori 7 monachiis 7 eorum successoribus in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere 7 quiete sicuti aliqua elemosina melius seu liberius poterit dari uel teneri. Pro hac autem donacione relaxacione 7 quieta clamacione relaxauerunt michi dicti prior 7 conuentus sexdecim solidos pro areragiis quatuor solidorum annui redditus 7 vnus libri piperis a termino sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi sexto usque ad terminum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi decimo uidelicet quatuor annorum plenarie completorum. Et ego uero dicta Amabilia 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati dictam acram terre cum pertinenciis dictis priori 7 monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 ubique in perpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Waltero frankelano. Iohanne Austin. Willelmo fabro. Willelmo Caperon. Radulfo filio Simonis prepositi. Et multis aliis.

W. 2687 L.C. 159r.-159v.

10" × 2½".

Tag for seal.

## 498

*Indenture of agreement whereby Geoffrey Herui of Shalstone grants to Hugh of Silverstone, living in Shalstone, Isabella his wife, and John and Alice their son and daughter, during their lives, for 18 silver shillings, 2 acres in the east field of Shalstone with their headlands.*

29 September 1257

Conuencio inter priorem et Galfridum Herui de Shalston'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis quadragesimo primo ad festum sancti Michaelis facta fuit ista conuencio inter Galfridum Herui de Saldeston' ex vna parte 7 Hugone de Seluestona in Saldeston' 7 Ysabellam uxorem suam ex altera. uidelicet quod dictus Galfridus pro se 7 heredibus suis concessit tradidit ac dimisit predictis Hugoni 7 Ysabelle duas acras terre sue arabilis in campo orientali de Saldeston' cum capitibus prati predictae terre adiacentibus. 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis pro decem 7 octo solidis argenti quod predicti Hugo 7 Ysabella dicto Galfrido premanibus dederunt in gersumma. Quarum uidelicet vna dimidia acra iacet uersus Huntmulne inter terras Walteri Achard de Saldeston' ex vna parte 7 terram Reginaldi messoris de Saldeston' ex altera. 7 abuttat se super foreram Simonis prepositi de Saldeston'. vna dimidia acra iacet ad Gorbode inter terras predicti Walteri ex vna parte 7 Willelmi fabri de Saldeston' ex altera. vna dimidia acra iacet super Croflond inter terras predicti Walteri ex vna parte 7 Hugonis ad portam de Saldeston' ex altera. Et vna dimidia acra iacet ad le Plasse inter terras predictorum Walteri ex vna parte 7 Hugonis ad portam ex altera que se abbutat super Wodeweie.

Tenend' 7 habend' de predicto Galfrido 7 heredibus suis predictis Hugoni 7 Ysabelle quamdiu uiuant 7 heredibus suis scilicet Iohanni filio 7 Alicie filie eorundem predictorum Hugonis 7 Ysabelle donec terminum vite eorum plenarie compleuerint. Libere . quiete . bene . 7 in pace absque omni calumpnia seu impedimento predicti Galfridi uel suorum. Reddendo annuatim dicto Galfrido 7 heredibus suis vnum obulum ad Pascha pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus sectis curie 7 demandis secularibus. Et predictus Galfridus 7 heredes sui predictas duas acras terre arabilis cum capitibus prenominatis 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis suis predictis Hugoni 7 Ysabelle uxori sue 7 Iohanni filio suo 7 Alicie filie eorundem prenominatorum . donec omnes 7 singuli prenominati viam uniuerse carnis fuerint ingressi pro seruicio predicto contra omnes gentes warantizabunt [7] defendent. Et sciendum quod licebit prenominatis Hugoni Ysabelle Iohanni 7 Alicie infra terminum prenominatum predictam terram ad firmam ponere dummodo non uertitur in preiudicium dicti Galfridi uel suorum. Post vitam utriusque predictorum Hugonis Ysabelle Iohannis 7 Alicie redibit predicta terra predictis Galfrido 7 heredibus . absque omni calumpnia predictorum Hugonis Ysabelle Iohannis 7 Alicie 7 heredum suorum inperpetuum. Et ut ista conuencio . concessio . tradicio ac dimissio hinc inde usque ad exitum termini prenominati firmiter obseruetur' predictus Galfridus pro se 7 heredibus suis scripto residenti penes predictos Hugonem 7 Ysabellam fide media sigillum suum apposuit. Et predictus Hugo 7 Ysabella pro se 7 filiis suis prenominatis scripto residenti penes dictum Galfridum in modo cirographi confecto sigillum dicti Hugonis apposuerunt. Hiis testibus Waltero franckelano de Saldeston' . Waltero Herui de eadem . Iohanne Hunting' de eadem . Roberto Bonepere de eadem . Waltero Bastard de Wesbyr' . Thoma Ricard de eadem . Hugone Struod de Euerssawe 7 aliis.

W. 2656 L.C. 159v.-160r.

7½" × 6¼".

Tag for seal.

Note: The name of the last witness is doubtful. The compiler of the cartulary made no attempt at it. It may be the same as that which appears in the Evershaw charters as Strot.

#### 499

*Quitclaim to the priory by Beatrice, daughter of Walter son of Herui of Shalstone, of her right in the whole tenement that she held of them in Shalstone and of any other land that might fall to her there. [c. 1260-70]*

Quieta clamacio vnus tenementi ibidem

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Beatrix filia Walteri filii Hireuici de Saldeston' salutem . in domino sempiternam . Noueritis me relaxasse 7 quietum clamasse priori 7 conuentui de Luffeld' totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in tenemento meo in uilla de Saldeston' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quod tenementum habui de dono dictorum prioris 7 conuentus in dicta villa de Saldestone. Et in simul concedo dictis priori 7 conuentui totum ius 7 clamium quod michi ullo modo uel aliquo iure uel aliquo casu contingente in dicta uilla de

Saldestone accidere possit. Vt autem hec mea relaxacio ꝛ quieta clamancia inperpetuum perseuerentꝛ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Elya de Tingewikꝛ . Ricardo clerico de Seluestonꝛ . Willelmo de Stretfordꝛ . Iohanne fratre eius . Roberto de Kibeuile . Waltero frankelano de Saldestonꝛ . Iohanne filio Augustini de eadem. Et multis aliis.

W. 2662 L.C. 16or.

11" × 3½".

White oval seal, 1¼" × ¾". A fleur-de-lis. . . . BEATRICE FIL WALTꝛ H'V'

## 500

*Grant and quitclaim by Susanna, in her widowhood, to Walter her son of the tenement that William le Franceis once held of William Baivel, 2 virgates that Walter already held, and 15 acres of her demesne. Walter shall pay her 3 silver shillings yearly, and for this grant he has given her 2 silver marks and a quarter of corn. [c. 1245-55]*

Quieta clamacio vnus tenementi ibidem

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Susanna in propria uiduitate mea dimisi et concessi . et quietum clamaui . Waltero filio meo omne ius meum quod michi descendere potuit in villa de Saldestonꝛ de tenemento quod Willelmus le Franceis quodam tempore tenuit . de Willelmo Baüel et heredibus suis . uel assignatis . in terris . in pratis . in pascuis . in pasturis . in omnibus aisiamentis . scilicet cum duabus uirgatis terre quas Walterus filius meus tenuit cum quindecim acris terre de dominico. Reddendo inde annuatim michi Susanne . ipse et heredes sui tres solidos argenti . scilicet ad festum beati Martini duodecim denarios et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios . et ad Natiuitatem sancti Iohannis baptiste duodecim denarios . Pro hac autem missione et concessione et quieta clamacione . dedit michi predictus Walterus duas marcas argenti in gersuma et vnum quarterium frumenti. Et ut hec missio et concessio et quieta clamacio . rata ꝛ stabilis permaneatꝛ in huius rei testimoniumꝛ huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus scilicet domino Willelmo de Stratford . Radulfo de Langport . Iohanne Morice . Rogero de Stratford . Rogero frankelano de eadem uilla . Waltero frankelano de Saldestonꝛ . Petro cissore . ꝛ aliis.

W. 2667 L.C. 16or.

10½" × 2½".

Tag for seal.

Date: Hervi was alive in 1245 (No. 513). In 1257 he was dead (No. 498).

## 501

*Grant by Walter son of Hervi to Adam son of Robert the young of Chinnor, of 4 acres in the fields of Shalstone, for which Adam has given him 5s. sterling. [c. 1255-65]*

Carta donacionis iiii acrarum terre ibidem

Sciant presentes ꝛ futuri quod ego Walterus filius Heruici de Saldestonꝛ dedi . concessi . ꝛ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ade filio Roberti le ieuene de Chinnore quatuor acras terre in campo de Saldestonꝛ cum omni-

bus pertinencis suis . scilicet duas acras in campo orientali et duas acras in campo occidentali . quarum in campo orientali vna dimidia acra iacet ultra le Ham iuxta le Brodeporn inter terram Willelmi filii Walteri et terram Roberti le spenser . 7 vna dimidia acra iacet in terram Willelmi fabri 7 terram Roberti le spenser in Holemorlade . et vna dimidia acra iacet super Stanidelforlong inter viam que vadit ad moudendinum et terram Roberti le spenser et vna dimidia acra que iacet super Foxenuillesade inter terram dicti Roberti 7 terram dicti Willelmi . Et in campo occidentali vna dimidia acra iacet in valle de Westburi inter terram que fuit Walteri Achard 7 terram Roberti le spenser et vna dimidia acra iacet inter terram dicti Walteri 7 dicti Roberti que abutur se super foreram que fuit Willelmi le grom . et vna dimidia acra iacet subtus le Vennilakemore inter terram que fuit dicti Walteri 7 terram Ricardi le plaidor . et vna dimidia acra iacet ultra le Ham inter terram Willelmi filii Walteri et terram Roberti le spenser que abutur super foreram Walteri Gefrey . Tendas et habendas dictas quatuor acras terre libere . quiete . bene et in pace . de me 7 heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel cuicumque eas dare . legare . vendere . vel assignare voluerit . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum obolum ad pentecosten pro omnibus seruitiis consuetudinibus 7 demandis secularibus michi 7 heredibus meis vel alicui alio pertinentibus . Ego vero Walterus 7 heredes mei predicto Ade 7 heredibus suis vel eius assignatis dictas quatuor acras terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warrantabimus . acquietabimus et defendemus . Pro hac autem donatione . concessione 7 cartis [sic] confirmatione dedit michi predictus Adam quinque solidos premanibus bonorum 7 legalium sterlingorum in gersuma . Et ut hec mea donacio concessio et cartis mee contramacio rata 7 stablis imperpetuum permaneat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Waltero le frankelē in Johanne filio Augustini . Galfrido filio Heruici . Hugone le marchand' . Iordano de Sentic' . Roberto Bonepere . Galfrido clerico 7 aliis .

W. 2659 L.C. 160v.

$9\frac{3}{4}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$ .

White oval seal, 1"  $\times$   $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Lamb and flag.

*Grant by Walter son of Hervi of Shalstone to Hugh the mercer of Siluerstone, living in Shalstone, of a messuage with a croft and 2 acres in the fields of Shalstone, all of which Robert Bonepere once held of him. For this grant Hugh has given him 20s. sterling for his great business. [c. 1255-65]*

Carta donationis vnius tenementi in Shalston'

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus filius Heruici de Scaldeston' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Hugoni mercenario de le Selveston' manentem in Scaldeston' vnum messuagium cum crofto 7 cum duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis in campis de Scaldeston' . scilicet illud messuagium cum crofto 7 cum predicta terra quem Robertus Bonepere aliquando de me tenuit in eadem villa . In campo vero orientali prima dimidia acra iacet extra le Wouelond inter terram Roberti filii Heruici 7

Simonis fratris eius . alia dimidia acra iacet super Cristenemel inter terram predictorum . alia dimidia acra iacet inter mores iuxta terram predictorum . In campo uero occidentali vna dimidia acra iacet ad Dorneputt' inter terram predicti Roberti filii Henrici ⁊ Simonis fratris eius . ⁊ continet in se quinque seylones ⁊ pratum dicte seyloni adiacentibus . Habendum ⁊ tenendum de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicunque dictum messuagium cum predicta terra . dare . vendere . legare . uel assignare uel inpingnorare uoluerit . libere . quiete . bene ⁊ in pace inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim . michi . ⁊ heredibus meis ipse ⁊ heredes sui uel assignati vnum denarium ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste . pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis . consuetudinibus ⁊ demandis . mihi ⁊ heredibus meis uel aliis alio pertinentibus . saluo seruicio domini regis ad tantam terram pertinente de eodem feodo ⁊ seruicium capitali domino . scilicet . tres dies in autumpno per vnum hominem super custum predicti Hugonis . Ego uero dictus Walterus ⁊ heredes mei ⁊ assignati predicto Hugoni ⁊ heredibus uel eorum assignatis sicut predictum est predictum messuagium cum tofto ⁊ crofto ⁊ predictam terram contra omnes gentes per predictum seruicium warantizabimus . aquietabimus . ⁊ defendemus . Pro hac autem donacione . concessione ⁊ confirmacione . ⁊ warantizacione . dedit michi dictus Hugo vinginti solidos sterlingorum premanibus ad magnum meum negocium . Vt hec autem mea donacio . concessio . ⁊ confirmacio . ⁊ warantizacio . ratum ⁊ stabile permaneat huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Hugone de Castilon miles [*sic*] . Iordano de sancto Licio de Westbur' . Waltero Bastard . Thoma Rikkeward . Waltero le frankleyn de Scaldeston' . Iohanne filio Agustini . Adam filius [*sic*] Simonis . Hugone carpentario de Eueressau' . ⁊ aliis .

W. 2665 L.C. 160v.-161r.

10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Green oval seal, 1" ×  $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Lamb and flag.

## 503

*Grant by Edith daughter of Herui, in her liege widowhood, to William Baiuel, lord of Shalstone, of a message with toft and croft, and 7 acres and 3 roods of land in the fields of Shalstone, which John Hutting son of Robert lately held. William shall render 25d. yearly, and he has given her 15s. sterling. [c. 1260-1268]*

Carta confirmacionis vnus messuagij

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Editha filia Heruici de Saldestun' in libera et ligia potestate mea pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Willelmo Bayuel domino de Saldeston' pro homagio et seruicio suo illud messuagium cum tofto et crofto cum septem acris et tribus rodibus terre arabilis in campis de Saldeston' cum capitibus eidem terre pertinentibus et cum omnibus pertinencijs suis quem Iohannes Hutting filius Roberti aliquando tenuit in Saldeston' scilicet quatuor acras et tres rodas et [*sic*] in campo orientali et in campo occidentali tres acras Quarum in campo orientali prima dimidia acra iacet super Waldfurlong inter terram Roberti spenser et terram que fuit Walteri Achard dimidia acra iacet apud Horsepoll' inter terram

ecclesie et terram Walteri frankelani dimidia acra iacet ad Stoniwey inter terram ecclesie et terram Walter frankelani dimidia acra iacet super Cristenemell' inter terram ecclesie et terram que fuit Willelmi karectarij dimidia acra iacet extra Wowelond' inter terram ecclesie et terram que fuit Willelmi carectarij dimidia acra iacet super Standelfurlong inter terram ecclesie et terram que fuit Walteri frankelani dimidia acra iacet super Croftlond inter terram ecclesie et terram Walteri frankelani dimidia acra iacet sub Neubotel inter terram Roberti Spenser et terram Willelmi filij Willelmi Alexander vna roda iacet ad Torsputt' inter terram Roberti spenser et terram dicti Willelmi dimidia acra iacet ad Blindewelle inter terram dicti Roberti et terram que fuit Walteri Achard In campo vero occidentali prima dimidia acra iacet super Smerenhull' inter terram Walteri frankelani et terram que fuit Walteri Achard dimidia acra iacet super Longeland inter terram Walteri frankelani et terram que vocatur Fildenestret dimidia acra iacet super Longeland inter terram ecclesie et terram que fuit Willelmi carectarij dimidia acra iacet vltra le Hamme et abuttat se super Fildenestret inter terram Walteri frankelani et terram que fuit Willelmi Dauuid dimidia acra iacet contra Rugeway inter terram Roberti Spenser et terram que fuit Walteri Achard vna acra iacet contra Wodewey inter terram Roberti Spenser et terram Roberti Bonepere vna roda iacet super Longeland inter terram que fuit Walteri Achard et terram Roberti Bonepere Pro quindecim solidis sterlingorum quas michi dedit dictus dominus Willelmus premanibus in gersuma Tenend' et habend' de me et heredibus meis dicto domino Willelmo Bayuel et heredibus suis vel cuicumque eam dare vendere legare vel assignare voluerit libere et quiete bene et in pace in omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis dicte terre pertinentibus Reddendo annuatim michi et heredibus meis viginti quinque denarios argenti ad quinque anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Martini sex denarios ad festum sancti Andrei sex denarios et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio sex denarios et ad Pascha vnum denarium et ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste sex denarios pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus et demandis secularibus saluo forinseco seruicio ad tantam terram pertinente Et ego dicta Editha et heredes mei predictum mesuagium cum tofto et crofto cum predicta terra et capitibus predictis et cum omnibus pertinencijs suis ut predictum est dicto domino Willelmo Bayuel et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes per predictum seruicium warantizabimus defendemus et imperpetuum defendemus ac quietabimus Et ut hec mea donacio et presentis carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis perseueret imperpetuum hanc presentem cartam impressione sigilli mei roborau i Hijs testibus domino Simone de sancto Licio domino Hunfrido de Scouil' Iordano de sancto Licio de Westbury Thoma de sancto Germano de Torueston' Willelmo de Bruton' de eadem Waltero frankelano de Saldeston' Iohannes [sic] filius Augustini et multis alijs.

L.C. 161r.-161v.

504.

*Grant by Geoffrey son of Hervi of Shalstone to lord William Baiuel of 3 acres in the fields of Shalstone. For this grant William gave him 22s. sterling for his great business.*

[c. 1260-1268]



## Carta inter Galfridum Herui et dominum Willelmum Bayuel

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Galfridus filius Heruici de Saldeston' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Willelmo Bayuel de Saldeston' pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo tres acras terre mee arrabilis in campis de Saldeston'. Scilicet in campo orientali prima acra iacet super longum de Ruynhul' et extendit se citra pratum domini de Saldeston' extra gardinum suum dimidia acra iacet super Cristenemel iuxta terram Willelmi filii Walteri Alexand' vna acra iacet super medium de Croftlond' iuxta terram Walteri filii Heruici ⁊ iacet in tribus seylyonibus In campo uero occidentali dimidia acra iacet super Hangindelond iuxta terram Willelmi filii Walteri Alexand'. Tenendum ⁊ habendum de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque dare vendere . legare uel assignare uoluerit . libere ⁊ quiete bene ⁊ in pace. ⁊ hereditarie inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis ipse ⁊ heredes sui uel sui assignati vnum denarium ad Pascham pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis consuetudinibus ⁊ exaccionibus michi ⁊ heredibus meis pertinentibus saluo seruicio domini regis quantum pertinet tante terre de eodem feodo. Ego uero predictus Galfridus ⁊ heredes mei totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis predicto domino Willelmo Bayuel ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque dictam terram cum pertinentiis suis dederit . vendiderit assignauerit uel legauerit contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus. Pro hac autem donatione concessione ⁊ warantizatione dedit mihi predictus dominus Willelmus Bayuel viginti duos solidos sterlingorum premanibus ad magnum negocium meum. Vt autem hec mea donatio concessio ⁊ carte mee confirmatio inperpetuum perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Symone de sancto Lycio . domino Willelmo de Stratford' . Rogero Herriz symone de Saldeston' . Iordano de sancto Lycio de Westbur' . Waltero Bastard de eadem . Rogero de Stratford . Waltero franckelano de Sald' . Iohanne filio Augustini . ⁊ multis aliis:

W. 2672, L.C. 161v.-162r.

11" × 4½".

Tag for seal.

## 505

*Grant by Walter son of Herui to Adam son of Robert the baker of 2½ acres of land in the fields of Shalstone. Adam has given him 16s. sterling for his great business. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta Walteri filij Heruici

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus filius Heruici de Saldeston' dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ade filio Roberti pistoris de Saldeston' duas acras et dimidiam terre mee in campis de Saldeston' scilicet vnam acram super Ruenhulle inter terram meam et terram domini de Saldeston et dimidia acra iacet apud Blindewelle inter terram Roberti filij Henrici et terram Simonis fratris eius et vna acra iacet super Hangindelond in campo occidentali inter terram Simonis prepositi et terram Ricardi Playdor Habendam et tenendam dictam terram cum capitibus dicte terre adiacentibus de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus

suis vel cuicumque et ubicumque et quodocumque dare vel legare vel assignare vel vendere voluerit libere et quiete bene et in pace honorifice imperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis ille et heredes sui vel sui assignati vnum obolum ad Nathale domini pro omnibus secularibus seruicijs consuetudinibus sectis cuiuslibet curie et exactionibus michi et heredibus meis vel alicui alio pertinentibus Ego vero predictus Walterus et heredes mei prefatas acras terre cum capitibus et pastura et suis pertinencijs predicto Ade et heredibus suis et suis assignatis ut supra dictum est per predictum seruicium contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus Pro hac autem donacione concessione et presentis carte confirmacione dedit michi dictus Adam sexdecim solidos sterlingorum premanibus ad magnum negocium meum Et ut hec mea donacio concessio et presentis carte confirmacio rate et stables imperpetuum perseuerent presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione duxi roborandam Hijs testibus domino Willelmo Bayuel Rogero Heries rectore ecclesie de Saldestun' Iordano de sancto Licio de Westbury Waltero Bastard de eadem Rogero de Stratford' Hugone carpentario de Euershawe Waltero frankelano de Saldeston' Iohanne filio Augustini Hugone mercenario Ada filio Simonis et alijs.

L.C. 162r.-162v.

## 506

*Grant to the priory by William de Braunfeld of 3 acres in the fields of Shalstone that he had bought (Nos. 507 and 508) from Geoffrey son of Herui. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta magistri Willelmi de Braumfelde

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego magister Willelmus ye Branfelt dedi . concessi . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeud ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus tres acras terre cum pertinencijs in campis de Saldeston' . Illas scilicet quas habui de dono Galfridi filii Hereuici de Saldeston' . Tenendum ⁊ habendum dictas tres acras terre cum pertinencijs . libere . quiete . bene . ⁊ in pace imperpetuum possidendum absque contradictione uel nocumento mei uel alicuius nomine meo . Reddendo inde annuatim duos denarios heredibus Galfridi filii Hereuici de Saldestone ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste vnum denarium . ⁊ ad festum sancti Martini vnum denarium . pro omnibus seruicijs secularibus . curiarum sectis . consuetudinibus . et demandis omnimodis . Vt autem ea que a me concessa sunt firma permaneant' huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Hijs testibus . domino Willelmo Bayuel milite . Waltero frankelano de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini eiusdem ville . Hugone le mercer . Willelmo Fabro . ⁊ multis alijs.

W. 2671 L.C. 162v.

8½" × 2¾".

Green oval seal, 1" × ¾".

507

*Grant by Geoffrey son of Hervi of Shalstone to William de Braunfeld of an acre in the fields of Shalstone. For this grant William has given him 8s. sterling to deliver him out of Jewry. [c. 1260-1268]*

Carta Galfridi filij Heruici

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Galfridus filius Heruici de Saldeston' dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmaui Willelmo de Braunfeld' pro seruicio suo vnam acram terre mee cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in campis de Saldeston' . scilicet dimidia acra in campo occidentali super Longelondes iuxta terram Willelmi Harnebur' ⁊ dimidia acra in campo orientali scilicet ad Dolmede iuxta terram dicti Willelmi. Habendam ⁊ tenendam de me ⁊ heredibus meis predicto Willelmo ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque ubicunque ⁊ quandocunque dare uel assignare uoluerit libere ⁊ quiete bene ⁊ in pace ⁊ hereditarie inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis ipse ⁊ heredes uel assignati sui vnum obolum argenti scilicet ad natiuitatem sancti Iohannis baptiste pro omni seculari seruicio consuetudine exactione secta cuiuslibet curie secularis ⁊ demanda. Et ego predictus Galfridus filius Heruici ⁊ heredes mei predictam acram terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Willelmo ⁊ heredibus uel assignatis suis ut predictum supra contra omnes gentes per predictum seruicium warantizabimus aquietabimus ⁊ defendemus. Pro hac autem donacione concessione ⁊ confirmacione dedit michi predictus Willelmus premanibus octo solidos sterlingorum ad deliberandum me de iudeismo. Et ut hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ confirmacio robur perpetue firmitatis optineat presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roborauit. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo Bayuel . Iordano de sancto Licio . Michaele de Warewik . Waltero le franckelein . Iohanne filio Augustini . Ada de Chinoure . Hugone mercatore ⁊ aliis.

W. 2680 L.C. 162v.-163r.

6½" × 4½".

White oval seal, 1¼" × ¾". ? A plant.

508

*Grant by Geoffrey son of Hervi to William de Braunfeld of 2 acres in the fields of Shalstone. William has given him 16s. sterling towards delivering him out of Jewry. [c. 1260-1268]*

Carta Galfridi filij Heruici

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Galfridus filius Heruici de Shaldeston' dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmaui Willelmo de Braunfeld' pro seruicio suo duas acras terre mee cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in campis de Shaldeston' . In campo orientali vnam acram scilicet dimidia acra ad Fuleforde inter terras Willelmi fabri ⁊ Willelmi Harnebur' . ⁊ dimidia acra in Waldfurlong inter terras Willelmi Gailard ⁊ Willelmi Harnebur' . Et in campo occidentali vnam acram scilicet dimidia acra into ye Wudeweite inter terras Willelmi fabri ⁊ Walteri Achard . ⁊ dimidia acra ad Cheldewelle inter terras Willelmi Harnebur' ⁊ Willelmi Gailard . Tenendas ⁊ habendas de me ⁊ heredibus meis predicto Willelmo ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque dare assignare uel legare uoluerit libere quiete bene ⁊ in pace inperpetuum

Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis ipse ⁊ heredes uel assignati sui tres obolos argenti ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad festum sancti Martini vnum denarium . ⁊ ad Natiuitatem sancti Iohannis baptiste vnum obolum pro omni seculari seruicio exactione consuetudine sectis cuiuslibet curie ⁊ demanda . Et ego predictus Galfridus filius Heruici ⁊ heredes mei predictas duas acras terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Willelmo de Braunfeld' ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque dare assignare uel legare uoluerit contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ de omnibus forinsecis seruiciis per predictum seruicium aquietabimus ⁊ defendemus inperpetuum . Pro hac autem donacione concessione ⁊ carte mee confirmacione dedit michi dictus Willelmus premanibus sexdecim solidos sterlingorum ad maximum meum negocium scilicet ad deliberandum me de iudaismo . Et ut hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ confirmacio robor perpetuitatis optineat presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roborauī Hiis testibus domino Willelmo Baiuel Waltero filio Heruici Iohanne Austin Waltero le franklein . Roberto Benepere . Ada carpentario Ada de Chinoure ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2663 L.C. 162r.

8½" × 4½".

White oval seal, 1¼" × ¾". A plant.

## 509

*Quitclaim by Amabel, late the wife of Geoffrey son of Hervi of Shalstone, to William de Braunfeld on her right of dower in 3 acres in the fields of Shalstone that Geoffrey had sold to him for their great business. [c. 1260-1268]*

Remissio Amabilie relicte Galfridi filij Heruici

Omnibus hominibus hoc scriptum visuris uel auditoris Amabilia que fuit vxor Galfridi filii Heruici de Saldeston' salutem. Noueritis me in ligia uiduitate mea remisisse Willelmo de Braunfeld ⁊ heredibus uel assignatis suis ⁊ de cetero quietumclamasse quicquid iuris habui seu nomine dotis de predicto Willelmo habere uel exigere potui scilicet de tribus acris terre cum pertinenciis suis in villa de Scaldeston' quas dictus Galfridus filius Heruici maritus meus ei uendidit pro negocio nostro pro quadam pecunie summa quam mihi dedit. Ita quod decetero per me nec per aliquem per me nomine dotis de predicto Willelmo aliquid exigi poterit. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Waltero le frankel' . Iohanne filio Augustini . Hugone mercatore . Ada carpentario . Michaele de Warewik' ⁊ pluribus aliis.

W. 2682 L.C. 163r.

6" × 3½".

White oval seal, 1" × ¾".

## 510

*Settlement of a suit which had come before the sheriff and then before the justices of the Bench, touching the right of the priory to exact from Adam de Chinnore and Henry de Westbury the services of three men in autumn, 1d. of yearly rent, and forinsec service in respect of a tenement in Shalstone. The prior and the convent, for 20s., remit the services, and waive their claim to the arrears of fourteen years. 14 September 1284*

Conuencio inter priorem et Henricum de Westbury

*Indented at the top.*

CIROGRAPHVM

Memorandum quod cum dudum orta fuisset controuersia coram iusticiariis de banco ꝛ premodum coram vicomitem Buk' inter priorem ꝛ conuentum de Luffeld ex parte vna ꝛ Adam de Chinnore ꝛ Henricum de Westbur' ex altera super seruicio trium hominum per vnum diem in autumpno ꝛ vnus denarii annuatim ꝛ super arreragijs eiusdem seruicij ꝛ eciam seruicij domini regis per annos quatuordecim ac super quibusdam rebus alijs pro quodam tenemento in Saldeston'. Tandem interuenientibus quibusdam amicis communibus conqueuit dicta controuersia in forma subscripta videlicet quod predicti Adam ꝛ Henricus venient sine essonia ad primam summonicionem eis super hoc faciendam per breve domini regis coram iusticiariis de banco ꝛ recognoscent ibidem ius predictorum prioris ꝛ conuentus. Ita quod post recognicionem huiusmodi ꝛ priusquam ijdem prior ꝛ conuentus per iusticiarios eosdem missi fuerint in plenam seysinam iuris antedicti remittent predictis Ade ꝛ Henrico infra mensem sequentem nisi forte legitimo impedimento ut pote per mortem prioris dententi fuerint totum seruicium antedictum vna cum predictis arreragijs ꝛ eciam omnimodis demandis usque ad diem confectionis huius memorandi retento eisdem priori ꝛ conuentui vno denario redditus annuatim vna cum wardis ꝛ escaetis ꝛ seruicio domini regis. Et pro remissione huiusmodi dabunt predicti Adam ꝛ Henricus predictis priori ꝛ conuentui viginti solidos sterlingorum de quibus soluerunt decem solidos premanibus ꝛ soluent quinque solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi duodecimo ꝛ quinque solidos die quo facta fuerit dicta recognicio sicut est antedictum. retrahent eciam curiam tam in banco quam in comitatu predicti Adam ꝛ Henricus. Proviso quod quecumque partium contra hanc conuencionem venerit in aliqua sui parte dabit parti ipsam conuencionem obseruare volenti centum solidos sterlingorum nomine meri debiti rata nihilominus manente conuencione supradicta. Et ad premissa omnia ex utraque parte fideliter obseruanda obligarunt se predicte partes fide media ꝛ corporali prestito sacramento. In cuius rei testimonium quelibet pars scripto alterius in modum cirographi confecto sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Dat' apud Luffeld die martis proxima post festum exaltacionis sancte Crucis anno regni regis Edwardi supradicto.

W. 2651 L.C. 163v.

11" × 4¾".

Tags for two seals.

Note: *Litigation had started during the Michaelmas term of 1275, when Adam was suing the prior for wrongful distraint of a horse. Adam withdrew from this writ, but in 1277 he had returned to the attack with a similar writ in which Thomas atte Brok was joined as defendant with the prior (CP. 40/11, m. 13d, 18, m. 34, 21, m. 52).*

*for a messuage and a virgate of land, and of 3s. for a messuage and half a virgate. The parties agree that the rent of 4s. should be apportioned between them by the view of arbitrators according to the amount which the sisters have alienated to the priory and that which they retain in hand. John de Tingwyk and Ralf Cock are chosen by the priory, and Ralf de sancto Lycio and John de Morton by the sisters. 20 April 1294*

Scriptum conuencionis inter priorem et sorores de Shaldeston

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Memorandum quod die martis in ebdomada Pasche anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo secundo Ita conuenit inter fratrem Petrum priorem de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna et Amabiliam Heruy' 7 Rosiam sororem eius de Schaldeston' ex altera videlicet quod dicte sorores fatentur 7 recognoscunt quatuor solidos [7 vnam libram piperis, *deleted*] annui redditus teneri 7 deberi eisdem religiosis 7 domui sue de Luffeld de vno mesuagio 7 vna virgata terre cum pertinenciis in Schaldeston' vnde dicte sorores sunt heredes et tres solidatos pariter annui redditus eisdem religiosis 7 domui sue teneri 7 deberi de vno mesuagio 7 dimidia virgata terre in eadem villa 7 dicte sorores dictorum tenementorum heredes dictis religiosis fidelitatem fecerunt de dictis tenementis 7 dictos redditus per sacramentum suum recognouerunt. Et dicti religiosi ad instantiam vicinorum concesserunt pro se 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum quod dicti quatuor solidi vnde dictum mesuagium 7 virgata terre cum pertinenciis onerantur proporcionentur eidem tenemento et reliqui tres solidi proporcionentur alteri mesuagio 7 dimidie virgate terre per visum 7 ordinacionem Iohannis de Tingwyk' 7 Radulfi Cock' ex parte religiosorum electorum 7 Radulfi de Sancto Lycio 7 Iohannis de Morton' ex parte sororum electorum 7 quod proporcione sua quam tenent allocabitur dictis sororibus 7 earum heredibus in solucione dicti redditus inperpetuum. Et quod post ordinacionem allocacionis dicti redditus predictos quatuor viros electos factam fiat forma 7 remissio perpetua inter partes predictas per scripta partium dentata 7 signata. Ita vt ambe partes proporcione sua onerentur tam de redditibus quam domini regis seruicio forinceco. Et dicte sorores quicquid dicti religiosi de dictis terris 7 tenementis in manibus suis tenent tanquam perpetuam elemosinam confirmabunt eisdem. Et ambe partes quicquid ad premissam conuencionem 7 prelocucionem confirmandam 7 perpetuandam per iuris peritorum consilium in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium vbi placitum super cessacionem solucionis dicti redditus adhuc pendet indecisum debent recognoscere 7 confirmare. Et ad omnia 7 singula premissa facienda 7 adimplenda dicte partes fide 7 sacramento se astrinxerunt et sigilla sua huic scripto dentato alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus. Iohanne de Tingewick. Radulpho Cock'. Radulpho de sancto Lycio. Rogero de Stratford. Iordano Bastard'. Rogero Wythend'. Henrico de Westbur'. Iohanne de Morton'. et aliis.

W. 2696 L.C. 163v.-164r.

8½" × 7½".

Two white oval seals, 1½" × ¾": (1) A crescent under a star. \* 2' ANA... HERVI (2) A star.

\* 2' ROSE HERVI

## 512

*The award of the arbitrators. The rent of 4s. is allocated as to 10d. to the messuage, and as to 3s. 2d. to the 19 acres of land, namely 2d. for each acre. The sisters are to be responsible for 26½d., 6¾d. for their part of the messuage and 20d. for the 10 acres of land they hold. The priory is to acquit them of the residue of 21½d., as to 3½d. for the part of the messuage that they hold, and as to 18d. for 9 acres of land. The messuage is charged yearly with 3d. for forinsec service and every acre with ½d. The sisters shall find 2d. for their part of the messuage and 4½d. for their land. The priory shall find 1d. for their part of the messuage and 4½d. for their land. 21 September 1294*

Memorandum quod in festo sancti Mathei anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici vicesimo secundo redditus quatuor solidorum 7 seruicia debita 7 consueta vnde vnum mesuagium 7 vna virgata terre cum pertinenciis in Schaldeston' onerantur 7 cuius tenementi Amabilla Heruy 7 Roesia soror sua heredes existunt videlicet illius porcionis per eorum predecessores non alienate per ordinacionem Iohannis de Tyngwik 7 Radulphi Cok ex parte prioris 7 conuentus de Luffeld electorum 7 Radulphi de sancto Licio 7 Iohannis de Morton' ex parte dictarum sororum electorum in forma que sequitur proporcionantur scilicet toto mesuagio decem denarios ad solucionem annui redditus quatuor solidorum 7 nouemdecim acris terre tres solidos 7 duos denarios videlicet cuilibet acre duos denarios de quibus dicte sorores respondeant in perpetuum dictis religiosis terminis statutis de viginti sex denariis obolo 7 quadrata videlicet pro mesuagio suo sex denariis obolo 7 quadrata 7 pro decem acris terre viginti denariis. Et dicti religiosi de residuis viginti vno denariis 7 quadrata teneant se solutos in perpetuum videlicet de tribus denariis 7 quadrata pro porcione sua quam habent de dicto mesuagio 7 de octodecim denariis pro nouem acris terre quam tenent de dicta virgata terre. Et pariter de certo forinseco seruicio totum dictum mesuagium oneratur annuatim de tribus denariis 7 quelibet acra de vno obolo vnde dicte sorores respondeant in perpetuum de sex denariis 7 obolo videlicet pro suo mesuagio de duobus denariis 7 pro terra de quatuor denariis 7 obolo. Et dicti religiosi de residuis quinque denariis 7 obolo onerantur videlicet de vno denario pro eorum parte mesuagij 7 de quatuor denariis 7 obolo pro terra. Et de omnibus aliis demandis veluti scutagio tallagio seu alia collecta superueniente respondeant ambe partes pro sua tenura. Et de tribus solidis annui redditus vnde vna dimidia virgata terre oneratur de qua dicte sorores sunt heredes remaneant dicte sorores onerate quia nichil dicti religiosi inde tenere clamant. In cuius rei memoria dicti quatuor electi presenti memorando signa sua apposuerunt. Actum apud Luffeld in presentia. Abbatis de Butlesden' . Radulphi de Langport . Iordani Bastard . Roberti de la More . 7 aliorum die 7 anno predictis.

W. 2698 L.C. 164r.-164v.

8½" × 6".

Four round green seals: (1) 1" diameter. Indecipherable. (2) ¾" diameter. Indecipherable.

(3) ¾" diameter. Two birds. (4) 1" diameter. A pelican.

No rubric.

## 513

*Acknowledgement by Walter of Shalstone that he and his heirs by Aveline his wife are bound to the priory in the yearly sum of 6s. 11d., and 1 lb. of cumin, to issue from a messuage and*

*virgate after the death of William the carter, who holds for his life. The holding was given to Walter by Ralf, vicar of Evershaw, in free marriage with Aveline his sister. If Walter or his heirs shall fail in their payments, they shall incur a penalty of 10 marks and submit to the jurisdiction of the archdeacon's court. [1245-7]*

Carta Walteri frankelani de Saldeston'

Sciant omnes has litteras audituri ⁊ visuri presentes ⁊ futuri me Walterum de Scaldeston ⁊ heredes mei prouenientes de vxore mea Auelina obligasse nos per hanc cartam sigillo meo signatam ad soluendum imperpetuum sex solidos sterlingorum ⁊ undecim denarios ⁊ vnam libram cimini domino priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld'. ⁊ eius successoribus . de vna virgata terre cum pertinenciis in Saldeston . ⁊ de vno mesuagio cum pertinenciis in eadem villa post obitum Willelmi carectarii de Saldeston . qui predictam terram ⁊ prenominatum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in tota vita sua tenet ⁊ sciendum quod Radulfus capellanus vicarius de Evershawe predictam terram cum mesuagio ⁊ cum cunctis pertinenciis dedit michi cum sorore sua Auelina in liberum maritagium Terminus solucionis talis est . ad Nathale domini vnam libram cimini . ad festum beate Marie in Marcio quadraginta denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis .xl. denarios . et ad festum sancti Thome apostoli .iiii. denarios . Et ne ego ⁊ heredes mei in . aliquo fidem offendentes contra solucionem predicti redditus ad predictos terminos quamuis predicta terra perquisita fuerit de antecessoribus meis temere venire presumauerit . Huic scripto sigillum meum dignum duxi apponere in testimonium . Hec autem predicta sine dolo tenenda . ⁊ sine difficultate ⁊ aliqua contradiccione pro me ⁊ heredibus meis affidauit . Preterea si ego uel heredes mei in aliquo fidem offendentes contra solucionem predicti redditus . ⁊ contra voluntatem predictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus temere ⁊ maliciose venientes post duos terminos solucionis a solucione predicta cessauimus nos subicimus nos iurisdiccioni archidiaconi loci omni apellatione cessante penam decem marcarum committentes . videlicet quod ordinarius loci exerceat contra nos censuram ecclesiasticam omni apellatione cessante donec ego uel heredes mei predicto priori ⁊ conuentui siue successoribus suis ⁊ de redditibus ⁊ de pena satisfecerimus . His testibus . domino Willelmo Bayuel de Saldeston Herui de eadem villa . Waltero filio eius . Willelmo domino de Euersau . Willelmo frankelano . Nicholao clerico eiusdem ville . ⁊ multis aliis .

W. 2694 L.C. 164v.

11¼" × 4¾".

Tag for seal.

Date: The first witness is William III Baivel who was a minor in 1245. William de Evershaw was dead in 1247 (No. 462).

514

*Release to the priory by Liva widow of William the carter of her right in the message and virgate that her husband had held of them for his life. She agrees that if she shall offend against the monks in word or deed, she shall be given over to be heavily amerced by the archdeacon or to be whipped through the market-place of Buckingham as often as he may please. 22 October 1258*

R



## Carta Liue vxoris Willelmi carectarij

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Liua que fui vxor Willelmi carectarij de Saldestun in libera potestate viduitatis mee concessi et relaxaui priori et monachis de Luffelde et omnibus alijs omne ius et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in illo mesuagio in Saldestun' et virgata terre cum pertinencijs quam Willelmus carectarius maritus meus tenuit ad vitam suam de predicto priore et monachis. Concessi eciam quod nunquam decetero verbo nec opere maledicam nec transgrediar contra priorem et dictos monachos. Et si conuinci potero testimonio duorum obligo me daturam archidiacono Bukingham grauem misericordiam vel ad fustigandam per forum Bukingham quociens dicto archidiacono placuerit vel eius officiali. Facta fuit ista concessio et obligacio anno gracie domini M<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup>l<sup>o</sup>octauo die martis proxima post festum sancti Luce euangeliste. In huius concessionis et obligacionis testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium simulque affidaui coram testibus subscriptis domino Willelmo Bayuel domino Luca vicario de Euershawe Waltero frankelano Waltero Heruy de Saldeston' Willelmo Cardun Mattheo de Cotes Gilberto de Morthon' Willelmo coco.

L.C. 164v.-165r.

## 515

*Quitclaim by Beatrice relict of Peter the tailor to Adam son of Robert the young, of Chinnor, as from Easter 1259, of her right in 4 acres in the fields of Shalstone which she held of Walter Hervi for a term of twenty-three years.*

## Quieta clamacia Beatricis relicte Petri cissoris

Anno regni regis Henrici filij regis Iohannis xliij facta fuit hec conuencio inter Beatricem relictam Petri cissoris de Saldeston' ex vna parte ⁊ Adam filium Roberti iuuenis de Chennor' ex altera . Ita videlicet quod predicta Beatrix remisit ⁊ quietum clamauit totum ius ⁊ totum terminum suum quod habuit uel habere potuit in quatuor acris terre cum suis pertinencijs in campo de Saldeston' quas dicta Beatrix habuit de Waltero Hervi eiusdem ville ad terminum viginti trium annorum proxime subsequencium predicto Ade ⁊ heredibus siue assignatis suis termino incipiente ad Pascha eodem anno In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Rogero de Stratford Waltero Bastard de Westbury Waltero le frankeleyn Iohanne Hotting' Iohanne filio Augustini Thoma Chempe Hugone filio persone ⁊ aliis.

W. 2658 L.C. 165r.

8½" × 2".

Seal-tag with remains of a white oval seal.

## 516

*Grant to the priory by master Hugh son of Elias de Stratford of the messuage and half-virgate that John Payn once held of Walter son of Hervi. The priory will do the service due to the capital lord as well as the forinsec service. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta magistri Hugonis de Stratford

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego magister Hugo filius Elye de Stretford dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio et omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa de Saldeston' illam scilicet quam Iohannes Payn' quondam tenuit de Waltero filio Hereuici de Saldeston' Tenendam et habendam sibi et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis libere quiete ab omnibus seruiciis et demandis secularibus michi et heredibus meis pertinentibus faciendo inde seruicium debitum domino regi et domino feodi Ego uero dictus magister Hugo et heredes mei predictis monachis de Luffelde eorumque successoribus dictam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio et omnibus pertinentiis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum Vt autem ea que a me concessa sunt firma permaneant huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium Hijs testibus domino Willelmo Bayuel milite Waltero frankelain Iohanne filio Augustini Willelmo fabro Hugone mercenario et multis alijs.

L.C. 165r.

Note: Master Hugh de Stony Stratford was probably a lawyer practising there, but nothing of his career has been recovered. He died early in 1272, for in the Trinity term of that year Alice, late his wife, was suing for her dower in Beachampton and Shalstone, the prior of Luffield being a defendant touching one virgate in Shalstone (K.B. 26/208A, m. 30d).

## 517

*Grant by Walter Angevin, son of the late Hervi of Shalstone, to Hugh the mercer of Silverstone, living in Shalstone, of 14 acres in the fields there. Hugh has given him 5 silver marks, and will render 5 silver pennies yearly for all except forinsec services. [c. 1260-1268]*

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Walterus Angevyn . filius quondam Hervici de Saldeston' . pro me ⁊ heredibus meis imperpetuum dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . Hugoni mercenario de Selueston' manenti in Saldeston' pro humagio ⁊ seruicio suo quatuordecim acras terre mee arabilis ⁊ dimidia acra in campis de Saldeston' cum capitibus dicte terre adiacentibus cum omnibus pertinentiis suis scilicet in campo orientali septem acras ⁊ dimidiam. Quarum vna acra iacet contra croftum de Huntmilne . inter terram Simonis prepositi de Saldeston' ex vna parte ⁊ terram Ricardi Playdur de eadem ex altera . vna acra iacet super Stanidelforlong' inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi . vna acra iacet ad Horspol' contra Rynehill' inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi . vna acra iacet super Waldefurlong inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi . vna acra iacet contra Holemorlade inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi . vna dimidia acra iacet super le Waldefurlong . inter terram Roberti filii Henrici de Saldeston' ⁊ terram Agnetis matris eius . vna dimidia acra iacet contra nouum fossatum contra le Plasse inter terras predictorum Roberti ⁊ Agnetis . vna dimidia acra iacet contra le Wodeweÿe apud le Plasse inter terram Ricardi predicti ⁊ terram predicti Walteri Hervi . Et vna acra iacet ad Ouerenomanshill' inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi abbutat se into Wodeweÿe . In campo scilicet occidentali . vna

dimidia acra iacet citra nouum fossatum ⁊ abbutat se into Wodeweÿe inter terram Walteri franckelani de Saldeston' ⁊ terram ecclesie eiusdem uille . vna acra iacet citra nouum fossatum vltra le Hamme inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi . due rode iacent in Katerigesslade ad capud de Houeregreneweÿe inter terram dicte ecclesie ⁊ terram Willelmi caretarii de Saldeston' . due rode iacent citra Katerigesheg' inter terram predictorum Roberti ⁊ Agnetis . dimidia acra iacet contra campum de Evereshawe vltra le Houeregreneweÿe inter terram Radulphi pistoris de Saldeston' ⁊ Walteri Achard' de eadem . vna acra iacet citra campum de Heueresawe apud Houeregreneweÿe inter terram predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi . dimidia acra iacet super Longum citra campum de Eueressawe ⁊ abbutat se super foreram Michaelis Champion inter terram predictorum Roberti ⁊ Agnetis . vna acra iacet ad Bradeþorn' vltra le Hamme inter terras dictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi . dimidia acra iacet super Costowe ⁊ abbutat se super le Hangendelond' inter terram predictorum Ricardi ⁊ Walteri Hervi . et vna acra ad Plasse iacet inter terras predictorum Simonis ⁊ Ricardi abbutans se into Wodeweÿe: pro quinque marcis argenti quas mihi dedit dictus Hugo premanibus in gersumma. Tenend' ⁊ habend' de me ⁊ heredibus meis dicto Hugoni ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque eas dare uendere legare uel assignare uoluerit . libere . quiete . bene ⁊ in pace . in omnibus libertatibus ⁊ aÿsiammentis dicte terre pertinentibus infra uilla ⁊ extra ⁊ in omnibus locis. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis quinque denarios argenti ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus sectis curie ⁊ demandis secularibus . saluo forinseco seruicio ad tantam terram pertinente. Et ego dictus Walterus ⁊ heredes mei totam predictam terram cum capitibus predictis ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis dicto Hugoni ⁊ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes per predictum seruicium warantizabimus defendemus ⁊ inperpetuum acquietabimus. Et ut hec mea donacio ⁊ presentis carte mee confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis perseueret inperpetuum . hanc presentem cartam inpressione sigilli mei roborauī. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo Baÿuell' de Saldeston' . Iordano de sancto Lÿcio de Westbÿr' . Waltero Bastard' . Rogero de Stratford' . Waltero franckelano de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini de eadem . Hugone clerico de Eueressawe . Hugone carpentario de eadem ⁊ aliis.

W. 2704 L.C. 165v.-166r.

9½" × 8½".

White round seal, 1" diameter. Lamb and flag.

No rubric.

Note: See No. 519.

## 518

*Confirmation by William son of William son of William Baiuel to Hugh the mercer of Silverstone of the messuage and land he has acquired in Shalstone. Hugh has given him 5s. sterling. [c. 1260-1268]*

Carta Willelmi Baiuel domini de Saldeston

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus Baÿuel dominus de Saldeston' filius Willelmi filii Willelmi Baÿuel concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea con-

firmaui Hugoni mercenario de Selueston' totam terram cum mesuagio ꝛ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam adquisiuit uel adquirere poterit infra uillam de Saldeston' ꝛ extra de feodo meo Tenenda ꝛ habenda in omnibus libertatibus ꝛ communitatibus sibi ꝛ heredibus suis uel cuicumque ꝛ quibuscumque ꝛ ubicumque dare uendere legare uel aliquo modo inpingnorare uoluerit qua hora ꝛ quo tempore sibi placuerit absque aliquo impedimento ꝛ nocumento mei uel heredum meorum libere . ꝛ quiete . a sectis curie mee ꝛ ab omnibus que aliquo modo uel aliquo iure a me uel ab heredibus meis exigí poterunt inperpetuum . Concedo eciam pro me ꝛ pro heredibus meis quod dictus Hugo nec heredes sui nec quicumque sui assignati vexentur nec aliquo modo distringentur super aliquod tenementum de feodo meo ex quacumque causa facto uel debito dominorum suorum . Pro hac autem concessione ꝛ carte mee confirmacione dedit michi dictus Hugo quinque solidos sterlingorum in geresumma . Vt autem hec mea concessio ꝛ carte mee confirmacio rata ꝛ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret' huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Hiis testibus . domino Sýmone de sancto Lýcio . domino Hugone de Chastilun . Iordano de sancto Lýcio . Waltero le frankleýn . Waltero Hereui . Galfrido Hereui . Iohanne filio Augustini . Et multis aliis.

W. 2693 L.C. 166r.

8¾" × 4¼".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

## 519

*Grant by Walter Angevin son of Herui of Shalstone to Hugh the mercer of Shalstone of 16 acres in the fields there. Hugh has given him 5 marks of silver and will render 5 silver pennies yearly. [1258-68]*

## Carta Walteri Angevin

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus Aungevin filius quondam Heruici de Saldeston' pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni mercenario de Saldeston' [*sic*] manenti in Saldeston' pro homagio et seruicio suo sexdecim acras terre mee in campis de Saldeston' cum capitibus dicte terre adiacentibus Scilicet in campo orientali septem acras et dimidiam et in campo occidentali octo acras et dimidiam. Quarum in campo orientali prima acra iacet contra croftum de Huntermulne inter terram Simonis prepositi et terram Ricardi Playdor alia acra iacet super Stanidelforlong inter terras predictorum Simonis et Ricardi alia acra iacet ad Horspoll' contra Ruyenhull' inter terras predictorum Simonis et Ricardi alia acra iacet super Waldforlong inter terras predictorum Simonis et Ricardi et vna acra iacet contra Holemorslade inter terras predictorum Simonis et Ricardi vna dimidia acra iacet super le Waldeforlong inter terram Roberti filij [Henrici] et terram Simonis fratris predicti Roberti vna dimidia acra iacet citra nouum fossatum contra le Plasse inter terras predictorum Roberti et Simonis vna dimidia acra iacet super le Wodewey apud le Plasse inter terram meam propriam et terram predicti Ricardi le playdor et vna acra iacet ad Ouerenomanhulle inter terras predictorum Simonis et Ricardi et

abuttat se into Wodeweye In campo uero occidentali vna dimidia acra iacet citra nouum fossatum et abuttat se into Wodeweye inter terram Walteri frankleyn et terram ecclesie vna acra iacet citra nouum fossatum vltra le Hamme inter terras predictorum Simonis et Ricardi due rode iacent in Katerigeslade ad caput de Hinneregreneweye inter terram ecclesie et terram que fuit Willelmi carectarij due rode iacent citra Katerigesheg' inter terram Roberti filij Henrici et terram predicti Simonis vna dimidia acra iacet circa [sic] campum de Euershawe vltra le Oueregreneweye inter terram Radulfi pistoris et terram que fuit Walteri Achard vna acra iacet contra campum de Euershawe apud Oueregreneweye inter terras predictorum Simonis et Ricardi vna dimidia acra iacet super Longum contra campis de Euershawe et abuttat se super foreram Michaelis Campion inter terras predictorum Roberti et Simonis vna acra iacet ad Brodethorn' vltra le Hamme inter terras dictorum Simonis et Ricardi vna dimidia acra iacet super Cotstowe et abuttat se super Hangindelond inter terram meam et terram predicti Ricardi le playdor et vna acra iacet ad Plasse inter terras predictorum Simonis et Ricardi abuttans se into Wodeweye et vna dimidia acra iacet super Costowe inter terram Simonis filij Henrici et terram Roberti fratris eius et vna dimidia acra que se extendit in longum iuxta Rugewey iuxta terram Simonis prepositi et est forera et vna dimidia acra iacet citra Katerighesheg' contra le Rugewey inter terras dictorum Simonis et Roberti fratris eius. Habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis predictas sexdecim acras terre cum capitibus dicte terre adiacentibus et cum omnibus pertinencijs suis dicto Hugoni et heredibus suis vel cuicumque illas dare legare vendere vel assignare voluerit libere quiete bene et in pace in omnibus libertatibus et asiamentis dicte terre pertinentibus infra villam et extra et in omnibus alijs locis. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis quinque denarios argenti ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste pro omnibus seruicijs consuetudinibus sectis curie et demandis secularibus saluo seruicio domini regis ad tantam terram pertinente. Et ego predictus Walterus et heredes mei totam predictam terram cum capitibus et cum omnibus pertinencijs suis dicto Hugoni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas per predictum seruicium warantizabimus defendemus et imperpetuum acquietabimus. Pro hac autem donacione concessione et presentis carte mee confirmacione dedit michi predictus Hugo quinque marcas argenti premanibus. Et vt hec mea donacio concessio et presentis carte mee confirmacio rate et stabiles permaneant hanc cartam sigilli mei impressione roborau. Hijs testibus domino Hugone de Chastilon' Iordano de sancto Licio de Westbury Waltero Bastard' Rogero de Stratford' Waltero frankelano Iohanne filio Augustini Hugone clerico de Euershawe Hugone carpentario de eadem et multis alijs.

W. 2709 L.C. 166r.-166v.

9½" × 8½".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". Lamb and flag.

The charter has been extensively damaged by damp, and the transcription is from the cartulary.

Note: This charter, in all probability, replaced No. 517, and introduced some changes favourable to the purchaser. In the east field, an acre at Over Nomanhulle is here included, but that may be a rectification, for the parcels in No. 517, which are stated to amount to

7½ acres, fall an acre short of that total. In the west field, three half-acre parcels are added, on Costowe, next the Ridgeway, and on the near side of Kateriges hedge. The consideration and the render remain as before.

It is noticeable that with one exception the attestations are the same in both charters. William Baivel gives place to Hugh de Castilon, and the change may possibly indicate the date 1268, when William died.

## 520

*Grant to the priory by William Baivel of a yearly render of 1 lb. of pepper which he used to receive for a virgate and a messuage. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta Willelmi Bayuel

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego dominus Willelmus Bayuel dominus de Saldeston' dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnam libram piperis annui redditus quam solebam recipere pro vna virgata terre ⁊ mesuagio ac eorum pertinenciis in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ cum seruiciis liberatibus escaetis ⁊ iuribus omnimodis . curiarum sectis ⁊ omnibus aliis que vilo modo uel vilo iure uel aliquo casu contingente a me uel ab heredibus meis uel quibuscumque assignatis nomine dicte terre uel mesuagii ac eorum tenencium exigi poterunt. Et ego uero dictus Willelmus Bayuel ⁊ heredes mei uel mei assignati dictam libram piperis ⁊ omnia alia superscripta prout ante dictum est . dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus aquietabimus ⁊ vbique inperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Symone de Sancto Lycio . Iordano fratre suo . Elya de Tyngewyk' . Ricardo Grusset . Waltero Frankelano . Iohanne filio Augustini . et multis aliis.

W. 2666 L.C. 166v.-167r.

7" × 3½".

White round seal, 1" diameter. Fleur-de-lis. s' WILLELMI BAIUEL

## 521

*Lease for twenty years by Mabel daughter of Geoffrey son of Herui to Hugh foster-son of Henry de Schiptun, chaplain, of an acre in the fields of Shalstone. Hugh has paid half a mark, and will render a clove of gilly-flower yearly for all secular services. 2 February 1272*

Conuencio inter Galfridum Heruy et Hugonem alumpnum Henrici de Schipton'

*Indented at the top.*

Anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis quinquagesimo sexto ad purificationem sancte virginis conuenit inter Mabiliam filiam Galfridi Heruy de Saldest' ex vna parte ⁊ Hugonem alumpnum Henrici de Schiptun' capellani ex altera . videlicet quod dicta Mabilia in ligia ⁊ libera potestate sua concessit . tradidit . ac dimisit . dicto Hugoni pro dimidia marca argenti dicte Mabilie premanibus pacata' vnam acram terre arabilis in campo de Saldeston' . cuius vna dimidia acra iacet super Ruenhul que uocatur forsete

7 alia dimidia acra iacet in eadem cultura iuxta terram prioris de Luffeld' occidentaliter acre dicte Mabilie. Habend' 7 tenend' cum suis pertinenciis . predicto Hugoni 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis in viginti annos continue 7 plenarie sibi sequentes . libere 7 quiete . bene 7 in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim predicte Mabilie 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis vnum clauum gariofli ad Pascha pro omni seruicio seculari . exaccione consuetudine . demanda . 7 pro omnimoda secta cuiuslibet curie . Et predicta Mabilia . 7 heredes sui . 7 sui assignati predictam acram terre cum suis pertinenciis predicto Hugoni 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis ut predictum est per predictum seruicium usque ad exitum predictorum viginti annorum contra omnes gentes warantizabunt . acquietabunt . 7 defendent . Et si quod absit predictus Hugo aut heredes sui . aut sui assignati pro defectu warantie . acquietacionis . aut defensionis dampnum incurrant . aut sumptus faciant . predicta Mabilia 7 heredes sui 7 sui assignati . 7 sui executores si contigerit obligati sacramento prefato concesserunt quod dominus archidiaconus Bokigh' . uel eius qualiscunque iudex ordinarius . qui pro tempore fuerint omnis . uel eorum alter plenam habeant potestatem ipsos de die in diem per censuram ecclesiasticam compellere quousque ei tam de laboribus suis 7 expensis circa predicta impetranda impositis . quam de principali plenaria fiat restitucio . Renunciando in hac parte omni iuris remedio tam canonici quam ciuilibus . 7 maxime regie prohibicione . 7 omnibus 7 singulis que dictis Mabilie 7 heredibus suis . 7 suis assignatis . 7 suis executoribus poterunt prodesse . 7 dictis Hugoni 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis nocere . Nec alienabitur dicta terra infra dictum terminum . sine licencia dicti Hugonis 7 heredum suorum 7 suorum assignatorum . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus scriptis alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt . Hiis testibus : Waltero le frankel' . Iohanne Austin . Hugone le merc' . Willelmo fabro . Thoma Rikewar' . Roberto Hardel . Ricardo ad viuarium 7 aliis .

W. 2695 L.C. 167r.-167v.

7½" × 5½".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A petal device.

## 522

*Grant to the priory by Ralf son of Simon the reeve of Shalstone of his hereditary right in 2 acres in the fields of Shalstone. For this grant the monks have demised to him, for the term of his life, 4 acres there. [c. 1270-5]*

Carta Walteri [sic] filij Simonis prepositi

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Sýmonis prepositi de Scaldeston' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea quietum clamaui pro me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum ius 7 clamium quod habeo uel habui uel habere potero nomine hereditar' in duabus acris terre 7 libertatibus que ad dictam terram nomine meo poterint euenire scilicet vna acra terre iacet super le Blindewelle iuxta terram Alicie que fuit quondam uxor Iohannis Atebroc 7 alia acra terre de la le Wowelond iuxta terram Alicie que fuit quondam uxor Iohannis Atebroc . Tenend' 7 habend' dictis priori 7 monachis 7 eorum successoribus libere quiete hereditarie ab omni exactione 7

consuetudine cum omnibus pertinentiis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego uero predictus Radulfus ⁊ heredes mei predictis priori ⁊ monachis predictam terram sicut predictum est warrantabimus acquietabimus in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donatione ⁊ quieta clamacione tradiderunt michi predicti prior ⁊ monachi quatuor acras terre ad terminum uite mee. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. Iohanne Austin de Scaldeston' . Willelmo fabro . Willelmo Caperon . Rogero de Stratford . Iordano Bastard de Westbur' . Thoma Rikeward . Roberto Hardel ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2707 L.C. 167v.

12" × 4½".

White oval seal, 1¼" × ¾". A petal device. s' RADUL . . .

Date: Four of these witnesses attest No. 521.

Note: For the manumission of Ralf son of Simon see Nos. 541 and 527.

## 523

*Grant to the priory in alms by Adam the carpenter, son of Robert the baker of Shalstone, of 2½ acres in the fields there, which he held of them in fee. [c. 1270-80]*

## Carta Ade carpentarij

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Adam Carpentarius filius Roberti pistoris de Schaldiston' dedi concessi ⁊ omnino quietum clamaui pro me ⁊ heredibus meis ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachiis ibidem deo seruientibus duas acras terre ⁊ dimidiam in campis de Schaldiston' cum pertinentiis scilicet illas quas a dictis monachis in feodo tenui quarum vna acra iacet super Runhull' inter terram dictorum monachorum ⁊ terram domini de Schaldiston' ⁊ dimidia acra iacet appud Blindewel inter terram Roberti filii Henrici ⁊ terram Simonis fratris eius ⁊ vna acra iacet super Hangyn-deslond in campo occidentali inter terram Simonis prepositi ⁊ terram Ricardi le Plydor. Tenend' ⁊ [habend' cum] omnibus suis pertinentiis dictis monachiis ⁊ eorum successoribus libere quiete bene ⁊ in pace in perpetuum [in liberam ⁊ pu]ram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere ⁊ quiete ⁊ pure sicut aliqua elemosina poterit dari consedi uel teneri. Vt autem hec mea donacio consessio ⁊ quieta clamancia perpetuum robor firmitatis optineant presenti scripto inpresionem sigilli mei apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus Iordano de sancto Lycio de Westbury Iordano Bastard de eadem Waltero franckelano Willelmo Caperoun Iohanne filio Augustini ⁊ aliis.

W. 2675 L.C. 167v.-168r.

7¾" × 4½".

Tag for seal.

## 524

*Agreement between the priory and Adam the carpenter of Shalstone: Adam demised to them 4 acres in the fields of Shalstone which he held of them for his life, a croft called Scepehus, and 1 acre 3 roods which he held for his life of William Baivel. The priory agreed to sow all this land, at its own expense, with half the crop during the life of Adam, and to divide equally with him the crop on the 2½ acres that he quitclaimed to them. On his death his share of the crop on the croft was to remain to the priory for the welfare of his soul, but he was to be*



*free to dispose by will of any crops he might have on lands other than these. His house was to remain to him for his life, but the selion next to it was to be sown and the crop divided in like manner. [c. 1270-90]*

Cirographum contra Adam carpentarium

*Indented at the top.*

CIROGRAPHVM

Noscant vniuersi Christi fideles quod hec est conuencio facta inter priorem 7 conuentum de Luffeld' ex vna parte 7 Adam Carpentarium de Saldeston' ex altera videlicet quod dictus Adam concessit tradidit ac dimisit dictis priori 7 conuentui quatuor acras terre cum pertinenciis quas a dictis priore 7 conuentu tenuit ad terminum vite sue in campis de Saldeston' . et vnum croftum quod uocatur Scepehus Croft . et vnam acram terre 7 tres rodas quas tenuit de domino Willelmo Bayuel ad terminum uite sue in dictis campis . videlicet quod dicti prior 7 conuentus totam antedictam terram ad medietatem garbarum seminabunt omnino sumptibus suis ad totam uitam antedicti Ade Carpentarii. Concesserunt etiam dicti prior 7 conuentus dicto Ade medietatem garbarum duarum acrarum 7 dimidie in antedictis campis illarum scilicet quas quietas clamauit antedictis priori 7 conuentui. Ita tamen quod tempore congruo collectis fructibus 7 adunatis' inter dictos priorem 7 conuentum 7 dictum Adam equanimiter diuidentur. Concessit autem dictus Adam quod cum contigerit ipsum ab hac luce discedere omnem partem suam garbarum in supradicto crofto existentem pro salute anime sue domui de Luffeld remanere. Dictus uero Adam totam partem suam tam garbarum quam feni alibi sibi prouenientem quocumque tempore uoluerit ad uoluntatem suam legabit distribuet 7 disponet. Concesserunt autem dicti prior 7 conuentus dicto Ade domum illam cum curtilagio ad totam uitam suam videlicet illam quam de dictis priore 7 conuentu tenuit in villa de Saldeston' ut illam habeat liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio quoad uixerit. Dicta uero sellio dicte domui adiacens modo quo supra 7 forma dicta seminabitur 7 partietur. Ad hec omnia fideliter seruanda 7 tenenda tam dicti prior 7 conuentus quam dictus Adam alternatim presentibus scriptis ad modum cirographi confectis signa sua apposuerunt in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Stretford . Iordano de sancto Lycio . Iordano Bastard . Waltero frankel' . Iohanne filio Augustini . Willelmo Caperun . Hugone Gosseby . et aliis.

W. 2686 L.C. 168r.

9½" × 4½".

White oval seal, 1" × ¾". A petal device. + s' ADE DE SALDISTON

Note: The drafting leaves much to be desired, but the effect seems to have been that half the crop on all the land was devoted to seed, and the other half divided equally between the parties, assuming, that is to say, that the 2½ acres from which Adam was to have half the crop were about half the land in question.

*Lease by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to Alice daughter of Emma Hervi, for her life, of a messuage in Shalstone and 2 acres in the fields, at a rent of 2s. yearly for all except forinsec service and suit of court. 8 July 1302*

## Scriptum Alicie filie Emme Heruy de Shaldeston'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo die dominica proxima post festum translationis beate Thome martiris facta fuit ista conuencio inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' et conuentum eiusdem loci ex parte vna et Aliciam filiam Emme Heruy ex altera videlicet quod predicti prior ꝛ conuentus tradiderunt ꝛ dimiserunt predicte Alicie illud mesuagium in villa de Saldeston' quod situm est inter mesuagium Roberti fabri ꝛ mesuagium Amabilie Heruy ꝛ duas acras terre in campis de Saldeston' quarum vna acra iacet at ye Brodeþor ouere hamme inter terram Iohannis Mauntel ex vna parte ꝛ terram Willelmi ye Mey ex altera et vna dimidia acra desuper ye Brodeþor inter terram Hugonis Bubbe ex vna parte ꝛ terram Stephani attelane ex altera ꝛ abbuttat in altam viam et alia dimidia acra ouere ye Hamme inter terram Walteri Bouer' ex vna parte ꝛ terram Roberti abouenton ex altera et abbuttat in altam viam. Habendum ꝛ tenendum dictum mesuagium cum duabus acris terre ad totam vitam suam libere quiete bene ꝛ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim predicta Alicia predictis priori ꝛ conuentui duos solidos argenti videlicet ad festum sancti Micahelis duodecem denarios et ad festum beate Marie in marcio duodecem denarios pro omnibus aliis seruiciis secularibus exceptis curiarum sectis ꝛ forinseco seruicio quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum. Predicti vero prior ꝛ conuentus predictum mesuagium cum duabus acris terre predicte Alicie quamdiu vixerit pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes warantizabunt acquietabunt ꝛ defendent. In cuius rei testimonium predicte partes presentibus scriptis bipartitis alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Henrico de Wesbirii' . Rogero de Wendouere . Radulfo filio Walteri de Saldeston' . Iohanne Austin de eadem . Waltero Caperon de eadem . et aliis.

W. 2691 L.C. 168r.-168v.  
8½" × 4¼".  
Tag for seal.

W. 2688 (the counterpart)  
8½" × 3½".  
Tag for seal.

## 525A

*Grant in fee by William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to Alice, daughter of Walter son of Herui, of 2 acres in the fields of Shalstone. [Before 1263]*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel auditoris frater .W. prior de Luffeud' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu capituli nostri concessisse Alicie filie Walteri filii Hereuici de Saldeston' duas acras terre in campis de Saldeston' . quarum vna dimidia acra iacet super Runell' iuxta terram Edithe filie Hereuici ꝛ abuttat contra gardinum domini . alia dimidia acra iacet super Curtun de Runell' iuxta terram dicte Edithe . et alia dimidia acra aput Estwell' iuxta terram Simonis prepositi . In campo vero occidentali vna dimidia acra vltra le Rugwey iuxta terram dicti Simonis prepositi . Tenend' ꝛ habend' sibi ꝛ heredibus suis de se legitime prouenientibus de nobis ꝛ successoribus nostris imperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim dicta Alicia

7 heredes sui nobis 7 successoribus nostris vnum denarium ad Pascham pro omnibus seruiciis nobis spectantibus saluo releuio 7 forinseco seruicio domini regis tante terre pertinente . Dicta vero Alicia dictam terram ullo modo tradet . nec dabit . nec vendet . nec alienabit . nec impignorabit . sine . assensu 7 licencia nostra . Vt autem ea que a nobis concessa sunt firma permaneant<sup>r</sup> huic presenti scripto sigillum ecclesie nostre apposimus in testimonium<sup>r</sup> . Hiis testibus . domino .W. milite de Streford . domino .W. milite Bayuel de Saldeston<sup>r</sup> . Rogero de Streford . Waltero frankelano de Saldeston<sup>r</sup> . Iohanne filio Augustini eiusdem ville . 7 multis aliis.

W. 2653 (a contemporary copy)

## 525B

*A terrier of the lands of Emma, Beatrice, Christian, and Gillian, daughters of Walter son of Hervi. [Late 13th century]*

Hec est pars terre Emme filie Walteri filii Hereuici de Saldeston<sup>r</sup> que continetur in duabus acris 7 duobus sellionibus . Quarum vna acra iacet super le Croftlond 7 continetur in tribus sellionibus iuxta terram prioris de Luffeud<sup>r</sup> . Et vna dimidia acra in Holemereslade 7 abuttat contra foreram Roberti filii Henrici . Alia vero dimidia acra in campo orientali iuxta le Druindewell<sup>r</sup> . Et vna sellio super le Croftlond . Et vna sellio prati apud le Fennlake.

Hec est pars terre Beatricis sororis Emme que continetur in duabus acris 7 dimidia 7 vna sellione . Quarum vna dimidia acra iacet super longum de Runell<sup>r</sup> iuxta terram que quondam fuit Galfridi filii Hereuici . Alia dimidia acra iacet super strictum de Runell<sup>r</sup> iuxta terram Gyle sororis sue 7 continetur in duobus buttis . Alia dimidia acra iacet iuxta croftum Iohannis filii Augustini ex vna parte 7 terram prioris de Luffeud<sup>r</sup> ex altera . In campo vero occidentali dimidia acra que vocatur de Godwyneaker iuxta terram Simonis prepositi . Alia dimidia acra super le Croftlond inter terram Edithe filie Hereuici ex vna parte 7 terram Gyle sororis sue ex altera . Vna sellio super le Croftlond iuxta terram Alicie sancti Martini.

Hec est pars terre Cristiane sororis Beatricis que continetur in duabus acris 7 dimidia 7 vna sellione . Quarum vna dimidia acra iacet super longum de Runell<sup>r</sup> iuxta terram prioris de Luffeud<sup>r</sup> 7 terram Galfridi filii Hereuici iuxta paruum Holewemor . Alia dimidia acra iacet super curtum de Runell<sup>r</sup> que continetur in duabus sellionibus inter terram Edithe filie Hereuici 7 terram prioris de Luffeud<sup>r</sup> . Alia dimidia acra apud Estwell<sup>r</sup> iuxta terram Ricardi le Playdur scilicet in parte orientali . In campo vero occidentali vna dimidia acra vltra le Rugwey iuxta terram Ricardi le Playdur . Alia dimidia acra que se abuttat into Allewellslade iuxta terram Simonis filii Henrici . 7 vna sellio super le Croftlond.

Hec est pars Gyle sororis Cristiane que continetur in duabus acris . Quarum vna dimidia acra iacet super longum de Runell<sup>r</sup> iuxta terram Edithe filie Hereuici 7 abuttat contra pratum domini . Alia dimidia acra iacet super strictum de Runell<sup>r</sup> iuxta terram Alicie sororis eius . 7 dimidia acra super le Croftlond iuxta le Wodewey . In campo vero occidentali dimidia acra de Godweneaker iuxta terram Ricardi le Playdur.

W. 2653 (continued)

## 526

*Grant by master Hugh de Stratford to Hugh the mercer of Silverstone, living in Shalstone, of 11 selions of arable land in the fields there. Hugh has paid a sum in advance.*  
[c. 1260-1267]

## Carta magistri Hugonis de Stratford

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego magister Hugo de Stratford' pro me et heredibus imperpetuum dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni de Selueston' le mercer in Saldeston' pro homagio et seruicio suo et pro quadam summa pecunie quam dictus Hugo michi dedit premanibus vndecim seliones terre arabilis in campis de Saldeston' cum omnibus pertinentijs suis proximiores scilicet le Coppedemore in cultura que vocatur Rinehulle quas videlicet Walterus Herui de Saldeston' pro seruicio meo et pro quadam summa pecunie michi dedit secundum quod carta mea a dicto Waltero inde michi confecta plenius proportat. Tenend' et habend' de me et heredibus meis dicto Hugoni et heredibus suis et cuicumque eas dare vendere legare vel assignare voluerit libere quiete bene et integre imperpetuum. Reddendo inde singulis annis ad festum natiuitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste michi et heredibus meis vnum florem rose pro omnibus seruicijs consuetudinibus et exaccionibus secularibus. Et ego predictus magister Hugo et heredes mei ac successores mei totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentijs suis dicto Hugoni et heredibus suis et suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Et ut hec mea donacio concessio et presentis carte mee confirmacio pro me et heredibus meis perpetuam optineat firmitatem hanc presentem paginam inpressione sigilli mei duxi roborandam. Hijs testibus domino Iacobo le Saluage Simone de sancto Licio militibus Iordano de Seintliz de Westbury Waltero Bastard de eadem Adamo de Cennore de Saldeston' Waltero frankelano Iohanne Austin' de eadem et alijs.

L.C. 168v.

Date: See no. 398.

## 527

*Confirmation by Emma, the lady of Turweston, to Roger, rector of the church of Shalstone, of the gift that William Baivel her son had made to him of Ralf son of Simon the reeve, so that he might be freed from bondage. She has seen and heard the charter which the rector has in witness of this gift (No. 541). [After 1268]*

Nouerint vniuersi presentem cartam inspecturi vel audituri quod ego domina Emma domina de Turueston' concessi relaxaui et quietum clamaui domino Rogero rectori ecclesie de Saldeston' totam illam donacionem concessionem et quietam clamacionem quam dictus Rogerus habet de domino Willelmo Bayuel filio meo ad manumittendum Radulphum filium Simonis prepositi de Saldeston' cum tota sequela sua et omnibus catallis suis sicut carta quam dictus dominus Rogerus inde habet melius liberius et plenius testatur quam ego uidi et audiui. In huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus Waltero le frankelain de Saldeston' Iohanne Austin de eadem Ada filio Simonis de eadem Ior-

dano de Seintliz de Westbury Hugone de Euershawe carpentario et alijs.

L.C. 168v.-169r.  
No rubric.

## 528

*Quitclaim by Amabel, late the wife of Geoffrey Hervi of Shalstone, of her right of dower in the tenement that Hugh the mercer of Shalstone had of the gift of Geoffrey her husband.*  
[c. 1270-80]

Carta Amabilie vxoris Galfridi Heruici

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Amabilia quondam vxor Galfridi Hervici de Saldeston' concessi 7 quietum clamaui in libera 7 ligia viduitate mea Hugoni mercenario de Saldeston' 7 heredibus suis omne ius meum 7 clameum quod habui uel habere potui nomine dotis in tenemento quod dictus Hugo habuit de Galfrido viro meo. Ita quod ego nec aliquis pro me in dicto tenemento aliquod ius uel clameum nomine dotis exigere poterimus. Pro hac autem concessione 7 quietumclammatione dedit michi dictus Hugo tres solidos sterlingorum premanibus in gersumma. Vt autem hec mea concessio 7 quietumclammatio rata 7 stabilis permaneat huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Waltero franckelano . Iohanne filio Augustini . Ada carpentario . Thoma Chemppe . Ada filio Symonis prepositi . Willelmo fabro . Roberto Bonepere 7 aliis.

W. 2687 L.C. 169r.  
9" x 3½".  
Tag for seal.

## 529

*Lease by the prior and the convent to Robert de Dunton, rector of Shalstone, for his life and one year thereafter, of a virgate in the fields of Shalstone that Simon de Westbury once held of them, for a rent of 10s. of silver yearly.* 14 February 1331

Scriptum rectoris de Shaldestun' ad terminum vite mee

Die iouis in festo sancti Valentini martiris anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum quinto ita conuenit inter religiosos viros priorem et conuentum de Luffelde ex parte vna et dominum Robertum de Dunton' rectorem ecclesie de Shaldestun ex altera videlicet quod dicti religiosi dimiserunt et tradiderunt dicto domino Roberto ad terminum vite sue et vnus anni proximi post decessum suum vnam virgatam terre in campo de Shaldeston' cum pertinencijs quam Simon de Westbury in Shaldeston' quondam de nobis tenuit. Habendam et tenendam dictam virgatam terre cum pertinencijs predictis de nobis et successoribus nostris predicto domino Roberto ad terminum vite sue et vnus anni post decessum suum. Reddendo et faciendo inde annuatim dictis religiosis et eorum successoribus decem solidos argenti ad festa sancti Michaelis et beate Marie in Marcio per equales porciones pro omnibus seruicijs exceptis curiarum sectis et alijs seruicijs debitis et consuetis cum forinseco seruicio domini regis. Dictus vero dominus Robertus dictam virgatam terre cum pertinencijs in parte nec in toto termino suo durante nemini tradet nec aliquo modo alienabit. Dicti

uero religiosi et eorum successores dictam virgata[m] terre cum pertinencijs predictis dicto domino Roberto ad terminum vite sue et vnus anni post decessum suum proximi sequentis per predicta seruicia et modo supradicto warantizabunt. Et post terminum vnus anni post decessum dicti domini Roberti proximi sequentis tota predicta virgata terre cum omnibus pertinencijs suis predictis prefatis religiosi[s] et eorum successoribus plenarie et integre reuertetur. In cuius rei testimonium huic indenture partes predictae sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hijs testibus Willelmo le spencer de Saldeston' Iohanne franklein de eadem Henrico de Westbury in Shaldestun' Iohanne carpentario de Euershawe et Radulpho Simyly de Chakmor' in Euershawe et alijs. Datum apud Luffelde die et anno supradictis.

L.C. 169r.-169v.

## 530

*Confirmation by Susanna, late the wife of Hervi of Shalstone, in her widowhood, to Hugh of Silverstone, living in Shalstone, Isabella his wife, and John and Alice their children of 2 acres in the east field of Shalstone, which Geoffrey son of Hervi demised to them for their lives. [c. 1245-60]*

Carta Susanne relicte quondam Heruy de Saldeston'

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes peruenerint Susanna relicta quondam Heruy de Saldestun' salutem in domino. Noueritis me concessisse ac presenti scripto meo confirmasse in ligia mea potestate et libera uiduitate mea Hugoni de Selueston' in Saldestun' et Isabelle vxori sue et Iohanni et Alicie filijs eorundem predictorum ad terminum vite eorundem omnium predictorum conuencionem factam et tradicionem duarum acrarum terre arabilis in campo orientali de Saldestun' cum capitibus prati predictae terre adiacentibus et cum omnibus pertinencijs suis quas Galfridus Heruy filius meus pro se et heredibus suis predictis Hugoni Isabelle Iohanni et Alicie ad terminum vite eorundem predictorum tradidit secundum quod instrumenta inter predictum Galfridum ex una parte et predictos Hugonem Isabellam Iohannem et Aliciam ex altera confecta plenarie proportant. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus Waltero frankelain de Shaldestun' Waltero Heruy filio meo de eadem Iohanne Hutting de eadem Roberto Bonepere de eadem Waltero Bastard de Westbury Thome Ricard' de eadem Hugone Stourd de Euershawe et alijs.

L.C. 169v.

## 530A

*Grant of a corrody by Peter de Saldeston the prior and the convent to Hugh the mercer. Hugh will have a suitable room within the precincts of the priory, and will draw commons of bread and beer as well as half a dish prepared in the kitchen, such as a monk has. His groom will also be allotted such provision as the prior's grooms receive. Hugh will have access to the church. When he dies, all his goods will become the property of the priory.*

Easter Day, 18 April 1294

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater Petrus prior de Luffeld' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentus eternam in domino salutem

Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos vnanimi assensu totius capituli nostri in festo Pasche anno regni regis .E. vicesimo secundo concessisse ac dimisisse Hugoni de Saldeston' mercatori ad totam vitam suam qualibet septimana per annum .x. panes monachorum 7 .xiiij. panes armigerorum . 7 septem lagenas ceruisie conuentus infra septa domus nostre de Luffeld' possidenda de celario nostro cotidie per septimanam . siue vnaquaque septimana pro libito nostro plenarie percipienda . 7 de coquina cotidie dimidium ferculum sicut detur vni monacho. 7 pro gacione sua de coquina sicut vni ex gacionibus prioris. Habebit eciam dictus Hugo vnam cameram statui suo honestam infra septa domus nostre de Luffeld' 7 sufficientem . cum libero introitu 7 exitu ad ecclesiam . Predictus uero Hugo dictam concessionem nostram in toto uel in parte nemini tradet . vendet . nec assignet ad nocumentum seu grauamen domus nostre. Dictus autem Hugo mera 7 spontanea uoluntate sua concessit omnia bona sua mobilia 7 immobilia ubicumque 7 penes quoscumque fuerint inuenta post presentis uite termino domui de Luffeld' plenarie remanere . In cuius rei testimonium tam dicti prior 7 conuentus quam dictus Hugo huic presenti scripto in modum cirographi confecto sua mutuo apposuerunt sigilla. Hiis testibus . Radulfo de sancto Licio . Iordano Bastard' de Westbur' . Roberto Hardel de eadem . Henrico de Westbur' in Saldeston' . Iohanne Austin de eadem . 7 alijs.

W. 3087 (a draft or contemporary copy)

Note: On the dorso of W. 3093, a torn-off portion of a narrow membrane containing Shalstone terriers, is the following, in a hand of the late 13th century:

In campo orientali de emptione Hugonis mercenarii dimidia acra ate Wethocoes inter terram G. Dobbe . 7 Reginaldi mercenarii . 7 dimidia acra super Nonemanhul' iuxta terram G. Dobbe . 7 dimidia acra super le Sterte into le Wodewey . iuxta G. Dobbe . istas tres dimidias acras dictus Hugo habet ad terminum vite trium sororum.

For the purpose of claiming a set-off against its revenues in a computation of its liability to taxation, the priory valued this corrody at 23s. (No. A.15).

### 530B

*Grant by Susanna, late the wife of Herui of Shalstone, to Edith her daughter of the messuage that Robert son of Herui once held of her, with a croft and a toft, and 7 acres 3 roods in the fields there. Edith will render 2s. sterling yearly to the hospital of St John at Brackley for the souls of Susanna's father and mother, and to Susanna a mark, and the service of one man for three days in autumn. [c. 1245-55]*

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Susanna vxor quondam Heruici de Saldeston' in libera 7 ligia mea viduitate dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Edithe filie mee illud mesuagium cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quod Robertus filius Heruici de Saldeston' quondam tenuit de me in uilla de Saldeston' scilicet cum crofto 7 cum tofto 7 cum septem acris terre mee arabilis 7 tres rode in campis de Saldeston' cum prato predictae terre ad[iacente] 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis suis Quarum prima dimidia acra iacet in campo orientali super Waldforlong inter terram Roberti Spenser 7 terram Walteri Achard . alia dimidia acra iacet ad Horspol' inter terram Walteri frankelani 7 terram ecclesie . alia dimidia acra iacet ad Stoniwey inter terram ecclesie 7 terram dicti Walteri . alia dimidia acra iacet super Cristinemel inter terram ecclesie 7 terram Willelmi caretarii . alia dimidia acra iacet ultra le Quwelond inter terram ecclesie 7 terram

dicti W. caretarii . alia dimidia acra iacet contra Stanidelforlong' inter terram ecclesie 7 terram Walteri franckelani . alia dimidia acra iacet supra Croftlond inter terram ecclesie 7 terram Walteri franckelani . alia dimidia acra subtus Neubotl inter terram Roberti Spenser 7 terram Willelmi filii Walteri . vna roda iacet ad Torputt inter terram dicti Willelmi 7 terram dicti Roberti . alia dimidia acra iacet ad Blindewell' inter terram Roberti Spenser 7 terram Walteri Achard . In campo uero occidentali prima dimidia acra iacet super Salkenbust' inter terram Walteri franckel' 7 terram Walteri Achard . alia dimidia acra iacet supra Longelond' inter terram Walteri franckelani 7 Fildenestret . alia dimidia acra iacet super Longelond' inter terram ecclesie 7 terram Willelmi caretarii . alia dimidia acra iacet contra Neueding' et abuttat se super Fildenestret iuxta terram Walteri franckel' . alia dimidia acra iacet super Rugewey inter terram Walteri Achard 7 terram Roberti Spenser . vna roda iacet in Assewelleslade inter terram que fuit prioris de Brackele 7 terram Roberti Spenser . alia roda iacet supra Longelond' inter terram que fuit dicti prioris et terram Walteri Achard . Tenend' 7 habend' de me 7 heredibus meis dicte Edithe et heredibus suis uel cuicumque eas vendere . dare . legare uel assignare uoluerit' libere . quiete . bene 7 in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim domui sancti Iohannis de Brackele pro animabus patris 7 matris mee duos solidos sterlingorum ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios 7 ad Natalem domini .vi.d 7 ad festum beate Marie in Martio .vi.d. 7 ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste .vi.d. 7 Susanne 7 heredibus suis vnam marciam ad Pascha 7 seruicium vnus hominis per tres dies in autumno pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus 7 demandis michi 7 heredibus meis uel alicui alteri pertinentibus saluo seruicio domini regis quantum pertinet tante terre de eodem feodo . Et ego predicta Susanna 7 heredes mei totum predictum mesuagium cum crofto 7 tofto 7 cum tota terra prenomina cum omnibus pertinentiis suis predicte Edithe 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis per seruicium predictum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus 7 defendemus in perpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio firmitatis robor inperpetuum optineat huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo Bayuel . Rogero de Stratforde . Waltero franckelano de Saldeston' . Iohanne filio Augustini de eadem . Hugone carpentario de Euersauye . Waltero Bastard .

W. 2668 (a contemporary draft or copy)

Date: Cf. No. 500.

## 531

*Grant to the priory by William Baiuel, knight, of Henry Cubbel his villein, with his chattels and his progeny. [c. 1260-1268]*

## Carta Willelmi Bayuel

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel auditoris Willelmus Baiuel de Saldeston' miles salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse 7 omnino quietum clamasse pro me 7 heredibus meis 7 pro salute anime mee et Roise vxoris mee . 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo 7 beate Marie de Luffelde 7 monachis



ibidem deo seruiantibus Henricum Cubbel de Saldeston' natiuum meum cum omnibus catallis suis 7 tota sequela sua de se exeunte liberum 7 quietum ab omni iugo secularis seruitutis Ita quod ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius ex parte nostra in persona dicti Henrici neque in catallis suis nec in sequela sua de se exeunte' de cetero nichil possimus nomine natiuitatis uel alicuius seruitutis calumpniare nec exigere. Vt autem hec mea donacio 7 quieta clamancia rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat' hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione roborauit. Hiis testibus. Waltero frankelano. Ada de Chinnor'. Iohanne filio Augustini. Hugone carpentario de Euersawe. Hugone clerico. 7 multis aliis.

W. 2661 L.C. 169v.

7" x 4".

White shield-shaped seal, 1" x ¾". Indecipherable.

## 532

*Indenture of grant by William Gosebis of Shalstone to Isabel his sister, John her son, and his heirs of all his lands and tenements in Shalstone, which descended to him from his mother; with a remainder to his own right heirs. They shall cause masses to be celebrated yearly in the parish church of Shalstone for the souls of Hugh and Alice, his father and mother. 19 May 1346*

*Indented at the top.*

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus Gosebis de Shaldeston' dedi concessi 7 hoc presenti scripto confirmaui Isabelle sorori mee 7 Iohanni filio eiusdem 7 heredibus eiusdem Iohannis legitime procreatis de corpore suo omnia terras 7 tenementa mea. vna cum pratis pascuis 7 pasturis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que habeo uel aliquo modo decetero habere potero in villa de Shaldeston in comitatu de Bokkyngham que michi acciderunt ex parte matris 7 iure hereditario. Habend' 7 tenend' [*word deleted*] terras tenementa prata pascuas 7 pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictae Isabelle 7 Iohanni filio eiusdem 7 heredibus eiusdem Iohannis de corpore suo legitime procreatis. de me 7 heredibus vel meis assignatis. libere quiete bene 7 in pace iure hereditario inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi illius omnia redditus 7 seruicia inde debita 7 de iure consueta. Et eciam annuatim celebrare facietis vel facies duodecim missas in ecclesia parochiali de Shaldeston' predicta pro animabus Hugonis 7 Alicie patris 7 matris mee 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum in quorumcunque vel quarumcunque [*manus*] omnia predicta terras tenementa prata pasturas pascuas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis deuenierint inperpetuum pro omnibus aliis seruiciis secularibus exactionibus 7 demandis. Et ego vero predictus Willelmus Gosebis de Shaldeston' 7 heredes vel mei assignati omnia predicta terras 7 tenementa 7 prata pascuas 7 pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictae Isabelle sorori mee 7 Iohanni filio eiusdem 7 heredibus de corpore eiusdem Iohannis legitime procreatis vt predictum est' contra omnes homines warrantizare 7 defendere tenemur inperpetuum. Et si contingat quod predictus Iohannes sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis obierit quod absit tunc omnia predicta terras tenementa prata pascuas 7 pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis michi 7 rectis heredibus meis revertantur 7 remaneant inperpetuum.

Tenend' de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus 7 seruicia inde debita 7 consueta. Et eciam annuatim pro animabus Hugonis 7 Alicie patris 7 matris mee 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum vt supra. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo indentato sigilla nostra alternatim apposuiamus. Hiis testibus . Iohanne de Caynes . Iohanne de Cornwayle . Iohanne de la Hale . Laurentio de Ayte . Iohanne Fraunkelayn 7 multis aliis. Dat' apud T[arente] Cayneston' in comitatu Dors' die veneris in festo sancti Dunstani abbatis anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu [vices]imo.

W. 2657 L.G. 169v.-170r.

9½" × 6½"

Tag for seal.

No rubric. No endorsement.

## 533

*Lease for three lives by John Pirye the prior and the convent, to John Ickeford of Shalstone, Christina his wife, and Thomas their son of all the lands and tenements of the priory in the vill and fields of Shalstone, at a yearly rent of 16s. of gold or silver. Saving to the priory the rents and services of the free tenants, together with the right to pasture 120 sheep in meadows, pastures, and fields with the beasts of the lord. A heriot shall be due on the death of each principal tenant. Within two years the priory shall build for them a house of three bays, and a grange of four bays within a year thereafter, both of which they shall then maintain. 15 November 1383*

Conuencio inter Iohannem priorem de Luffeld et Iohannem Ickeford' de Saldest'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Die dominica proxima post festum sancti Martini episcopi anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum septimo Ita conuenit inter fratrem Iohannem priorem de Luffeld 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna 7 Iohannem Yckeford de Schaldeston' Cristinam vxorem eius 7 Thomam filium eorundem ex parte altera videlicet quod predicti prior 7 conuentus traderunt concesserunt 7 ad firmam dimiserunt prefatis Iohanni Cristine 7 Thome ad terminum vite eorum 7 cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti omnia terras 7 tenementa sua cum pratis pascuis 7 pasturis cum omnibus pertinentijs in villa 7 in campis de Schaldeston' exceptis redditibus seruicijs homagijs wardis releuijs 7 fidelitatibus escaetis 7 sectis curiarum libere tenencium 7 communi pastura ad sexies viginti oves per totum in campis in boscis in pratis 7 in omnibus locis vna cum pecudibus domini. Habendum 7 tenendum de predictis priore 7 conuentu 7 eorum successoribus omnia predicta terras 7 tenementa cum pratis pascuis 7 pasturis cum omnibus suis pertinentijs exceptis redditibus seruicijs homagijs wardis releuijs fidelitatibus escaetis 7 sectis curiarum libere tenencium 7 communi pastura ad sexies viginti oves per totum in campis in boscis in pratis 7 omnibus locis cum proprijs pecudibus domini Iohanni Cristine 7 Thome ad terminum vite eorum 7 cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti. Reddendo inde annuatim toto tempore prenominato prefatis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus sexdecim solidos auri uel argenti ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad festa annunciacionis beate Marie 7 sancti Michaelis archangeli equis porcionibus 7 sic de anno in annum toto tempore prenominato. Et faciendo nichilo-

minus pro predictis priore ⁊ conuentu ⁊ eorum successoribus per totum tempus supradictum omnia forinseca seruicia ⁊ onera quouis modo ad dicta terras ⁊ tenementa contingencia quantum pertinet ad tanta tenementa in eadem villa. Ac prefati Iohannes Cristina ⁊ Thomas crescentes ibidem arbores non debent prosternere quouis modo nisi per visum ⁊ liberacionem dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus sed habebunt subboscum ⁊ ramiculos pro housbote ⁊ heybote ad voluntatem eorum ibidem. Ita quod soluant competenter pro claustrura. Et quilibet eorum cum fuerit principalis tenens post decessum suum dabit dictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus melius animal suum nomine herietti. Et predicti prior ⁊ conuentus infra duos annos proxime post datam presencium sumptibus eorum proprijs edificabunt vnam domum continentem in longitudine tres bayos quibus completis extunc infra annum proxime sequentem eodem modo edificabunt ibidem vnam grangiam continentem in longitudine quatuor bayos. Et sic edificatis domibus predicti Iohannes Cristina ⁊ Thomas extunc per totum tempus supra dictum eas manutenebunt ⁊ congrue sustentabunt sumptibus suis proprijs. Et si contingat dictum redditum sexdecem solidorum fore a retro in parte uel in toto post aliquem terminum prenommatum per tres dies extunc bene liceat prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in omnibus supradictis terris ⁊ tenementis cum suis pertinencijs distringere ⁊ districciones retinere ⁊ abducere quocumque voluerint loco quousque de arreragijs simul cum damnis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si contingat quod nulla sufficiens districcio ibidem inueniri nequierit per vnum mensem uel si vastum factum fuerit in sustentacione domorum uel in aliqua alia parte vel si dicta terra ⁊ tenementa seu aliqua parcella eorundem dimissa fuerit alicui seu seruo eorundem aut seruis per predictos Iohannem Cristinam ⁊ Thomam sine licencia prioris ⁊ conuentus ⁊ eorum successoribus in quolibet casu supradicto bene liceat prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in omnibus supradictis terris ⁊ tenementis cum suis pertinencijs reingredi ⁊ ea retinere imperpetuum vt liberum tenementum eorum. Et predicti prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ eorum successores [cum, *deleted*] omnia supradicta terras ⁊ tenementa cum pratis pascuis ⁊ pasturis prout supradictum est prefatis Iohanni Cristine ⁊ Thome ad terminum vite eorum ⁊ cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti in forma supradicta contra omnes gentes warantzabunt durantibus Iohanne Hyckeford Cristina vxore eius seu Thoma filio eorundem aut eorum aliquo superius nominato. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius indenture penes prefatos priorem ⁊ conuentum ⁊ eorum successores residenti dicti Iohannes Cristina vxor eius ⁊ Thomas filius eorundem sigilla sua apposuerunt alteri vero parti penes prefatos Iohannem Yckeford Cristinam vxorem eius ⁊ Thomam filium eorundem remanenti prefati prior ⁊ conuentus sigillum eorum commune apposuerunt. Hijs testibus Thoma Fizjon' Iohanne Stratford Ricardo Baylly de Ewersawe Roberto Austyn Iohanne Walcote ⁊ multis alijs. Dat' apud Luffeld die ⁊ anno supradictis.

W. 2685 L.C. 170r.-171r.

14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Tag for seal.

## 534

*Quitclaim by Gillian daughter of Walter Herui of Shalstone to John de Westbury the prior and the convent of her right to receive from them, during her life, 4 bus. of corn and 16 silver pence every year. The document has been sealed by Robert de Lamport, since her own seal is little known. 8 December 1317*

## Quieta clamancia Egidie Heruy de Shaldeston'

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Egidia filia Walteri Heruy de Shaldeston' salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis quod ego pro quadam summa pecunie michi pacata premanibus remisi relaxaui et omnino imperpetuum de me quietum clamaui fratri Iohanni de Westbury priori de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentui totum ius et clamium meum quod habui vel aliquo titulo iuris habere potui in quatuor bussellis bladi aut in sexdecim denariis argenti quos de eisdem priore et conuentu annuatim ad terminum vite mee percipere solebam. Ita quod nec ego Egidia nec aliquis alius nomine meo in predictis quatuor bussellis bladi aut in predictis sexdecim denariis decetero aliquid ius vel clameum exigere vel vendicare poterimus set ab omni accione et demanda exclusi simus imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum huic presenti quiete clamancie mee sigillum Roberti de Langeport apponi procurauit. Hiis testibus Andrea de sancto Licio Ricardo de Langeport Rogero de sancto Licio de Westbury Willelmo de Kinebelle Rogero de Wendouere Roberto de Langeport Waltero de Stowe et alijs. Dat' apud Luffelde die iouis proxima post festum sancti Nicholai anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Edwardi vndecimo.

L.C. 171r.

## 535

*Remission to the priory by John Horne of Daventry, chaplain, of his right to receive from them a yearly pension of 40s. silver. The document has been sealed with the seal of the deanery of Buckingham, since his own is little known. 31 March 1346*

## Quieta clamancia Iohannis Horne

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Iohannes Horne de Dauentre capellanus salutem in domino sempiternam. Vniuersitati vestre notum facio per presentes me dictum Iohannem perdonasse et remisisse religiosis viris priori et conuentui de Luffelde annuam pensionem quadraginta solidorum argenti quam michi soluere tenebantur sub certa forma et certis terminis ad totam vitam meam per factum suum sigillo eorum communi consignato quod quidem scriptum cassum vacuum et nullius effectus haberi volo ad cuiuscumque manus deuenerit infuturum omnemque accionem quam habui vel habere potui ad dictam pensionem quadraginta solidorum vel ad aliquam porcionem eiusdem remitto eisdem religiosis pure sponte et absolute et eosdem religiosos et successores suos de dicta pensione et omni porcione eiusdem quietos esse volo imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Et quia sigillum meum minus notum est sigillum decanatus de Bokingham apponi

procurau. Dat' apud Luffelde die veneris proxima post festum annunciationis beate Marie virginis anno domini millesimo CCC° quadragesimo sexto.

W. 3006 L.C. 1711.  
Tag for seal.

## 536

*Grant by John the master and the brethren of the hospital of St James and St John at Brackley to Adam de Henred the prior and the convent of a plot of wood in Westbury, another plot beside it, a yearly rent of 3s. paid by Geoffrey son of Herui for a half-virgate in Shalstone and by John le Roche for a half-acre that he held in Evershau. For this grant the priory gave to the hospital 16s. and two capons of yearly rent in Brackley. 25 January 1281*

Carta magistri et fratrum hospitalis sancti Iohannis de Brak'

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presentes littere peruenerint frater Iohannes magister hospitalis sanctorum apostolorum Iacobi et Iohannis de Brak' et confratres sui salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis nos relaxasse et omnino quietum clamasse pro nobis et successoribus nostris fratri Ade priori beate Marie de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentui et eorum successoribus quandam placeam bosci nostri de Westbury quam predicti prior et conuentus sibi appropriauerunt et incluserant de qua quidem placea fuit inter nos contencio. Tenend' et habend' eisdem priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus imperpetuum Dedimus eciam concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus predictis priori et conuentui quandam placeam bosci nostri supradicti iacentem iuxta placeam predictam continentem in se a priori placea ad capud aquilonare quatuordecim perticas et dimidiam et ad capud australe duas perticas et dimidiam et in medio octo perticas et quinque pedes in latitudine quarum quelibet pertica est viginti pedum et vnusquisque pes viginti quinque pollicum et in longitudine totam latitudinem predicti bosci ibidem Et tres solidatos annui redditus quos Galfridus filius Heruici de Saldestone nobis reddere solebat pro vna dimidia virgata terre quam de nobis quondam tenuit in eadem Et duos solidatos annui redditus quos Iohannes le Roche nobis reddere solebat in Euershawe pro vna dimidia acra terre quam de nobis tenuit in eadem. Tenend' et habend' predictos quinque solidatos annui redditus et predictam placeam per easdem metas et diuisas sicut perambulata est et eis assignata quas nullo tempore excedent nec aliquid vltra ripas exigere poterunt infuturum cum omnibus suis pertinencijs escaetis releuijs et alijs predictis priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus de nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum bene et in pace honorifice et integre et ita libere et pure sicut nos per feoffatores nostros fuimus de premissis feoffati imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione concessione et huius carte nostre confirmacione dederunt nobis predicti prior et conuentus sexdecim solidatos et duos capones annui redditus in Brak' et nos predicti magister et fratres et successores nostri predictam placeam bosci quam predictis priori et conuentui dedimus et predictum redditum cum omnibus suis pertinencijs sicut predictum est eisdem priori et conuentui et successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presenti scripto est appensum. Hijs testibus domino Radulpho

Dayrel Radulpho de Arderne et Simone de sancto Licio militibus Elya de Tingewyk' Iohanne de Tingewik' filio eius Willelmo de Stratford Iordano de sancto Licio et alijs. Dat' apud Brak' die conuersionis sancti Pauli apostoli anno regni eius nono.

L.C. 171r.-171v.

Note: Walter de Westbury, before his death in 1198, had granted to the hospital one cartload of firewood every week from his wood of Westbury. Ralf, son of Ralf Hareng, before his death in 1247 had commuted his ancestor's gift by the grant of a part of his wood of Westbury. The bounds ran from Fairhoc to Coleherthe, thence to the old road, thence to the hedge of Luffield, from that hedge to the wood of the Countess, and thence to Fairhoc (Magdalen, A. 155, A. 127).

## 536A

*Grant by Herui de Saldeston to William his son, with the assent of Susanna his wife, of a half-virgate, without a message, in the fields of Shalstone. 4½ acres lie in the east field and 4½ acres in the west. For this grant, William has given him 6os. for his great enterprise. [c. 1240-1245]*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Heruicus de Saldeston' assensu et consensu Susanne vxoris mee dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmauimus Willelmo filio meo pro homagio et seruicio suo vnam dimidiam uirgatum terre mee cum pertinencijs sine mesuagio in campis de Saldeston' videlicet quatuor acras et dimidiam in campo orientali et quatuor acras et dimidiam in campo occidentali. Prima autem dimidia acra in campo orientali iacet super Brocfurlong inter terram Osberti Pach et Mabilie vidue. Alia dimidia acra iacet ad finem de Wowelond inter terram Walteri Achard' et Mabilie vidue. Alia uero acra iacet ad Catesbreyng inter terram Walteri Achard et Mabilie vidue. Alia dimidia acra que est forera extendit se uersus Foleford iuxta terram Osberti Pach. Alia dimidia acra iacet ad Grimdele inter terram Osberti Pach et Mabilie vidue. Alia dimidia acra iacet inter le mores inter W. Achard et Mabilie vidue. Alia dimidia acra iacet ad Helrenehegge inter terram Osberti Pach et Mabilie vidue. Alia dimidia acra iacet super Waltforlong' inter terram W. Achard et Mabilie vidue et extendit se uersus le Wauz. Alia dimidia acra extendit se uersus iter nemoris et Holemorslade inter terram Osberti Pach et Mabilie vidue. Prima autem dimidia acra in campo occidentali in Curtu'forlong in Westbur'slade inter terram W. Achard et Mabilie vidue. Alia dimidia acra iacet super Smethenhul et extendit se uersus pratium inter terram Mabilie vidue et W. Achard. Alia dimidia acra iacet super Lonlelond' ad Drowindewell' inter terram W. Achard et Mabilie vidue. Alia dimidia acra iacet super Hangindelond' inter terram Mabilie vidue et W. Achard et extendit se uersus rodas prati. Alia dimidia acra iacet iuxta Costowemor inter terram Osberti Pach et Mabilie vidue. Vna forera iacet super le Rugwey iuxta terram Osberti Pach. Alia dimidia acra extendit se uersus le Rugwey et Catericheslade inter terram Mabilie vidue et W. Achard. Alia dimidia acra iacet ad le Plasse inter terram Mabilie vidue et W. Achard. Vna roda iacet super Longelond iuxta Fildenestret inter terram mei Heruici et Mabilie vidue. Vna roda iacet super Alwelleslade inter terram mei predicti Heruici et Osberti Pach. Tenend' et habend' de me et heredibus meis dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis uel cuicumque dictam terram dictus

Willelmus uoluerit dare uel legare uel assignare libere et quiete bene honorifice in pace cum pratis pasturis in viis semitis aesiamentis eidem terre pertinentiis uel que possint pertinere. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis ille et heredes sui uel sui assignati vnum denarium ad Pascha pro omni seruicio consuetudine et demanda saluo tamen forinseco domini regis tante terre pertinente. Ego uero Heruicus et heredes mei dictam terram cum pertinentiis dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis uel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes per predictum seruicium inperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Pro hac autem donacione concessione et presentis carte confirmacione dedit michi predictus Willelmus sexaginta solidos premanibus in gersumam ad magnum meum negocium. Et ut mea donacio concessio et presentis carte confirmacio rate et stabiles inperpetuum perseuerent presentem cartam silligi [*sic*] mei inpressione vna cum sigillo Susanne vxoris mee duxi roborandam. Hiis testibus . domino W. Bayuel' . domino Willelmo de Stansted . Willelmo de Bosco . domino Radulfo de Langeport . Radulfo persone de Stratfort . Galfrido persone de Saldeston' . Willelmo de Euersawe . Willelmo Franceys. Waltero Frankelano . Petro cissore . Willelmo carectario . Roberto Waleys . Iacobo de Westbur' et aliis.

W. 3086 (part of the first cartulary)

Date: *Lipscomb* (vol. III, p. 138) states that Ralf was instituted rector of Water Stratford in 1240, but he cites no authority, and Grosseteste's register contains no record of this institution. The date, however, must be approximately correct. In 1245, Geoffrey de Ulecote had ceased to be rector, and Nicholas Prechet was instituted (*Grosseteste*, p. 486).

### 536B

*Grant by William de Saldeston, clerk, to the hospital of St James and St John at Brackley of a half-virgate that his father had given him, to wit 4½ acres in the east field and 4½ acres in the west. [c. 1240-1247]*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus has literas visuris vel auditoris . Willelmus de Saldeston' clericus filius Heruici de Saldeston' salutem. Noueritis me caritatis intuitu . ꝛ pro salute anime mee et animarum benefactorum meorum . dedisse concessisse ꝛ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ospitali beatorum apostolorum Iacobi ꝛ Iohannis de Brackel' ꝛ fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus . vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis in Saldeston' videlicet quatuor acras ꝛ dimidiam in campo orientali . et quatuor acras ꝛ dimidiam in campo occidentali. Prima dimidia acra in campo orientali . iacet super Brocfurlong . inter terram Oseberti Pach ꝛ Mabile vidue. Alia dimidia acra iacet ad finem de Wouelond' inter terram Walteri Achard' . ꝛ Mabile vidue. Alia dimidia acra iacet ad Kattesbrayn . inter terram Walteri Achard' ꝛ Mabile vidue. Alia dimidia acra que est forera . extendit se versus Foleforde . iuxta terram Oseberti Pach. Alia dimidia acra iacet ad Grimdele . inter terram Oseberti Pach ꝛ Mabile vidue. Alia dimidia acra iacet inter les Mores inter terram Walteri Achard' ꝛ Mabile vidue. Alia dimidia acra iacet apud Elreneheg inter terram Oseberti Pach ꝛ Mabile vidue. Alia dimidia acra iacet super le Waldfurlong . inter terram Walteri Achard' ꝛ Mabile vidue ꝛ extendit versus les Waus. Alia dimidia acra iacet versus iter nemoris ꝛ Holemorlade .

inter terras Oseberti ⁊ Mabilie. In campo occidentali dimidia acra iacet super Curtunfurlong in Westburislade inter terram Walteri Achard' ⁊ Mabilie vidue. Dimidia acra iacet super Smeþenhyl . ⁊ extendit se vltra pratum . inter terram Walteri Achard' ⁊ dicte Mabilie. Dimidia acra super Longelond' ad Drowyndelle inter terram Walteri Achard' ⁊ dicte Mabilie ⁊ extendit versus rodas prati. Dimidia acra iacet iuxta Costouemor . inter terram Oseberti Pach ⁊ dicte Mabilie. Vna forera . super le Ruggewey . iuxta terram Oseberti Pach. Dimidia acra extendit se versus le Rugwey . ⁊ Catericheslade . inter terram Walteri Achard' ⁊ Mabilie vidue. Dimidia acra apud le Plasse . inter terram Walteri Achard' ⁊ dicte Mabilie. Vna roda iacet super Longelond' iuxta terram Mabilie vidue . apud Fildenesstret. Alia roda super Aswelleslade . ⁊ extendit se vsque iter nemoris iuxta terram Oseberti Pach. Habend' ⁊ tenend' de me ⁊ heredibus dictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis . libere ⁊ quiete bene ⁊ in pace in omnibus libertatibus . ⁊ aysiamentis eidem terre pertinentibus. Redendo inde annuatim Susanne matri mee ⁊ heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . vnum denarium ad Pascha . pro omni seruicio consuetudine ⁊ demanda . sibi ⁊ heredibus suis vel alicui alio pertinentibus . excepto tamen quod facient sectam ad magnum hundredum . quando omnes liberi tenentes summonentur. Et ego Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei dictam terram cum pertinentiis dicte domui ⁊ fratribus contra omnes gentes in perpetuum warantizabimus . aquietabimus ⁊ defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . domino Galfrido rectore ecclesie de Saldeston' . domino Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Morton' . domino Radulfo de Langelot . Willelmo de Euersawe . Willelmo fraunceis . Waltero frankelano . Petro scissore . Roberto Waleis . Roberto de Trafford' clerico ⁊ aliis.

Magdalen, C. 135

W. 3086 (part of the first cartulary)

7½" × 7½".

Tag for seal.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Willelmi de Saldeston' de dimidia virgata terre. (Late 13th century)

(2) Pro terris in Selston pertinentibus ad hospitalet de Brakl'. (15th century)

Date: See No. 536A.

Note: William de Schaldeston, brother of the house, was instituted master in succession to Thomas Cust on 1 July 1271, and resigned in 1274, when his successor was John de Chinoure (*Gravesend*, pp. 118, 123).

### 536C

*Confirmation by Susanna de Saldeston, late the wife of Herui de Saldeston, of her son William's gift to the hospital. [c. 1240-1247]*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . has litteras visuris vel audituris Susanna de Saldeston' quondam vxor Heruici de Saldeston' salutem in domino. Noueritis me in libera viduitate mea caritatis intuitu ⁊ pro salute anime mee . ⁊ pro animabus antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum . confirmasse hac presenti carta mea . deo ⁊ ospitali . beatorum apostolorum Iacobi ⁊ Iohannis de Brackel' . ⁊ fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus . illam dimidiam virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Saldeston' . videlicet quatuor acras ⁊ dimidiam in campo orientali ⁊ quatuor acras ⁊ dimidiam in campo occidentali . sicut continetur in carta quam habent de Willelmo filio meo . de eadem terra. Tenend' ⁊ habend' de me ⁊ heredibus meis dic-



tam terram cum pertinenciis libere ⁊ quiete bene ⁊ in pace . in omnibus libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis eidem terre pertinentibus. Reddendo . annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis vel meis asignatis . vnum denarium ad Pascha pro omni seruicio consuetudine ⁊ demanda . michi ⁊ heredibus meis pertinentibus . excepto tamen quod facient sectam ad magnum hundredum . quando omnes libere tenentes summonentur. Et ego ⁊ heredes mei dictam terram cum pertinenciis dicte domui ⁊ fratribus . contra omnes gentes inperpetuum . warentizabimus aquietauimus ⁊ defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . domino Galfrido . rectore ecclesie de Saldeston' . domino Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Morton' . domino Radulfo de Langetot . Willelmo de Euersawe Willelmo fraunceis . Waltero frankelano . Petro cissore . Roberto Waleys . Roberto de Trafford . ⁊ aliis.

Magdalen, A. 41

W.3086

7" × 4½".

Tag for seal, to which has been attached by a piece of string a green round seal of Herui de Saldeston, 1¼" diameter, on another tag. A conventional plant. SIGILL' HERUICI DE SALDESTVN.

Endorsed: De Susanna matre fratris Willelmi de Salden' (Contemporary)

### 536D

*Grant by Walter son of Herui de Saldeston to the master and the brethren of the hospital of St James and St John at Brackley of a rent of 2s. from the messuage that John the franklin held in Shalstone. [c. 1250-1259]*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens cartam inspecturis vel audituris Walterus filius Henrici [sic] de Saldestone salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et Heruici patris mei et Susanne matris et Galfridi Aungeuin et antecessorum meorum concessisse et dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et beate Marie et infirmatorio magistri et fratrum hospitalis beatorum apostolorum Iacobi et Iohannis de Brackel' duos solidatos redditus annuatim percipiendos videlicet de mesuagio quod Iohannes frankeleyn tenuit in Schaldeston' prope inter mesuagium quod Paganus de me tenuit et mesuagium quod Matilda relicta Baldwyni tenuit et de octo acris et dimidia in campo de Schaldeston' quas ego Walterus Roberto fratri meo cum predicto mesuagio antea dedi videlicet vt ipse et heredes sui et sui assignati soluent annuatim predictis magistro et fratribus et eorum successoribus ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios et ad Natale domini sex denarios et ad natiuitatem beati Iohannis baptiste sex denarios et in die absolucionis sex denarios inperpetuum. Ego vero Walterus et heredes mei dictos duos solidos dictis magistro et fratribus et eorum successoribus inperpetuum warantzabimus. Et si predicti Robertus et heredes sui aut assignati terminos predictos in solucione faciendo non obseruauerint licebit dictis magistro et fratribus dictum mesuagium et dictam terram distringere quousque de vnoquoque termino eis satisfactum fuerit et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem sepredictum Robertum et heredes suos et assignatos de predictis duos solidos soluendo inperpetuum assignauit et presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborauit. Hiis testibus . Willelmo Bayuel Hugone de Stratford' Waltero frankeleyn Petro le

taylur de Saldeston? Iohanne Mace de Brackele Andrea Bonuallet  
Hugone de Hauersham et aliis.

W. 3086 (part of the first cartulary)

Date: Peter the tailor was dead in 1259 (No. 515).

## SALDEN

537

*Confirmation by William the prior and the convent to Nigel son of Osemund of Salden of the half-virgate in Salden that Richard son of Nigel gave them and the other land that Osemund had held of them. Nigel shall render 2s. 6d. yearly, and give shelter to the monks and their servants when they pass by, and food according to his means. He shall also provide a barn for the monks to collect their tithe in Salden, as his father used to do. [c. 1206]*

Carta Nigelli de Saldeston?

*Indented at the top.*

## CIROGRAPHUM

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod .W. prior de Luff' omnesque eiusdem loci monachi communi assensu nostro concessimus ⁊ presenti carta confirmauimus . Nigello . de Sald' filio Osemundi . ⁊ heredibus suis illam dimidiam virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis . in Sald' . quam dedit nobis Ricardus filius Nigelli . ⁊ totam aliam terram quam tenuit de nobis Osemundus pater predicti Nigelli . in eadem villa. Tenendam de nobis liberam ⁊ quietam de omnibus seruiciis que ad nos pertinent. Reddendo nobis inde per annum duos solidos . ⁊ vi. denarios . ad duos anni terminos . scilicet . ad festum beate Marie in Marcio .xv. denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis .xv. denarios . saluo tamen quod idem Nigellus . heredes sui nobis per partes illas iter facientibus hospicium ⁊ procuracionem ex propriis sumptibus racionabiliter pro posse suo nobis ⁊ seruiantibus nostris procurabunt ⁊ ad garbas nostras colligendas quas in eadem villa de Salden' habemus domum inuenient competentem . sicut Osemundus pater predicti Nigelli consueuit. His . testibus . Ricardo filio Walteri milite . Roberto de Buadeham Iohanne filio Benedicti . Willelmo de Blacvill' . Henrico coco . Willelmo filio Willelmi de Bremincham.

W. 2582 L.C. 171v-172r.

4½" × 4½".

No slit for seal. Possibly a draft.

Note: Robert de Buadeham is probably Robert of Bragenham in Soulbury. William de Bremincham is probably William of Birmingham, who held, among many other places, in Hoggston, not far away. William de Blacville held in Mursley and Salden.

Date: See No. 19.

538

*Inquisition concerning lands acquired contrary to the Statute of Mortmain. 31 March 1346*

Inquisicio capta apud Buk' die sabbati in festo sancti Gregorij anno regni regis E. tercio a conquestu tricesimo sexto coram Willelmo de Otteford

eschaetore domini regis in comitatu Buk' per sacramentum Hugonis Michel Iohannis Megge Henrici Aspelon' Iohannis Shenton' Iohannis Strot' Iohannis Thomkyn' Iohannis Sheperde Iohannis Rauf' Iohannis Sobellington' Rogeri Kingebrugg' Hugonis Dauy et Iohannis Mayn' qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod prior de Luffelde qui nunc est nec aliquis alius ante ipsum a tempore regis Iohannis quod est ante statutum appropriauit nullas terras [sic] seu tenementa in villa [sic] de Thorneburgh' Bechampton' Lillingston' Shaldeston' et Euershawe nec in aliquibus alijs locis in comitatu Buk'. In cuius rei testimonium iuratores sigilla nostra apposuimus.

L.C. 172r.

## SHALSTONE

539

*Lease for two lives by John Horwode the prior and the convent to John Myne of Shalstone and Agnes his wife of their principal messuage with its garden, and half of all the lands there that the late John Ickeford held of the priory, at a yearly rent of 10s. The tenants shall do the forinsec service, and suit of court. A heriot of 6s. 8d. shall be due on the death of each of them.*  
12 August 1408

Dimissio terre in Shaldeston'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura facta inter Iohannem priorem de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ⁊ Iohannem Mynne de Schaldeston' ⁊ Agnetam vxorem eius ex altera testatur quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt ⁊ ad firmam dimiserunt predicto Iohanni ⁊ Agnete vxori eius ad terminum vite eorum ⁊ eorum diucius viuentis principale messuagium eorum cum gardino ⁊ medietatem omnium terrarum quas quondam Iohannes Ykforde de nobis tenuit in Schaldestone. Habendum ⁊ tenendum predictum messuagium cum medietate omnium terrarum predicto Iohanni ⁊ Agnete ad terminum vite eorum ⁊ eorum diucius viuentis exceptis redditibus [⁊] serucijs liberorum tenencium. Reddendo inde nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris annuatim decem solidos ad duos anni terminos viz. ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli ⁊ annunciacionis beate Marie equis porcionibus ⁊ domino regi forinseca seruicia quantum pertinent ad tantas terras ⁊ sectam ad curiam nostram. Et quilibet eorum herietabit nomine herietti sex solidos ⁊ octo denarios. Et si contingat dictus redditus fore [aretro, omitted] per quindecim dies bene liceat dictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus distringere ⁊ districciones effugare ⁊ abducere quousque eis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et dictus Iohannes ⁊ Agneta dictum messuagium congrue susstantabunt toto termino prenominato ⁊ in fine terminorum dictum messuagium in bono statu dimittent sub pena decem marcarum. Et dictus Iohannes ⁊ Agneta dictum messuagium ⁊ dictas terras cum pertencijs nemini dimittent in parte vel in toto ultra spacium vnus anni sine speciali licencia prioris ⁊ conuentus. Et dicti prior ⁊ conuentus reseruent quarteram suam in dicto messuagio cum libero ingressu ⁊ egressu sine

inpedimento predictorum Iohannis ⁊ Agnete. Et dicti Iohannes ⁊ Agneta arbores ibidem crescentes non prosternent sine visu ⁊ deliberacione predicti prioris ⁊ conuentus. Et si contingat dictus redditus fore aretro per vnum mensem ad aliquem terminum prenominatum vel si vastum factum fuerit in dictis terris ⁊ tenemento vel si statum suum alicui dimittent ⁊ prenominatum est sine speciali licencia prioris ⁊ conuentus simul cum recuperacione pene prenominata si dictum messuagium non sit bene reparatum ut predictum est bene liceat in omnibus supradictis prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus reingredi ⁊ retinere ut ius suum proprium absque calumpnia seu contradiccione predictorum Iohannis ⁊ Agnete. Et nos vero dicti prior ⁊ conuentus omnia supradicta videlicet messuagium gardinum ⁊ medietatem omnium terrarum predictorum Iohanni ⁊ Agnete ad terminum vite eorum contra omnes gentes warantzabimus ⁊ defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium tam predicti prior ⁊ conuentus quam Iohannes ⁊ Agneta hijs indenturis alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus . Alano de Ayete domino de Schaldestone . Alano filio eius . Ricardo de Euerschawe . Iohanne Walkote . Thoma Ykforde ⁊ alijs . Dat' apud Luffeld duodecimo die mensis augusti anno regni Henrici quarti post conquestum nono.

W. 2690 L.C. 172r.-172v.

11" × 6½".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

Note: The other half is the subject of No. 539B.

## 539A

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to William de Barton, Walter his son, and John brother of William of all the lands and tenements, rents, and services that the priory had in Shalstone, at a yearly rent of 30s. A heriot shall be due on the deaths of Walter and John. [In or before 1383]*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes quod nos frater Willelmus prior de Luffeld ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus tradidimus ⁊ dimisimus Willelmo de Barton Waltero filio eiusdem ⁊ Iohanni fratri eiusdem Willelmi omnia nostra terras ⁊ tenementa redditus ⁊ seruicia cum omnibus pertinenciis in Schaldeston'. Habend' ⁊ tenend' omnia predicta terras ⁊ tenementa redditus ⁊ seruicia cum suis pertinenciis de nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris predictis Willelmo Waltero ⁊ Iohanni ad totam vitam illorum ⁊ cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti libere bene ⁊ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris triginta solidos argenti ad quatuor anni terminos videlicet ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie in Marcio ⁊ natiuitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste . sancti Michaelis ⁊ sancti Thome apostoli . per equales porciones ⁊ dabunt predictis priori ⁊ conuentui vel eorum successoribus melius animal eorum . nomine herieti post decessum predictorum Walteri ⁊ Iohannis. Et preterea facient pro nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris capitalibus dominis feodi seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta ⁊ forinseca seruicia cum acciderint. Dicti vero Willelmus Walterus ⁊ Iohannes predicta nostra

terras nec tenementa redditus nec seruicia seu eorum pertinencia inpignorabunt nec aliis modis alienabunt nec cuiquam tradent statum suum de predictis terris ⁊ tenementis nostris set omnia predicta cum suis pertinenciis bene ⁊ integre sustentabunt ⁊ in adeo bono statu quo ea receperunt in omnibus conseruabunt. Et si predictus redditus triginta solidorum aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies post aliquem terminum prenomminatum vel eciam predicti statum suum de aliqua terrarum predictarum seu tenementorum alicui tradiderint uel alienauerint . tunc bene liceat dictis priori ⁊ conuentui vel eorum successoribus in singulis predictis terris ⁊ tenementis ⁊ eorum pertinenciis ingredi ⁊ predictum Willelmum Walterum ⁊ Iohannem expellere ⁊ omnia predicta in manus suas reassumere sine alicuius contradiccione vna vum omnibus bonis ⁊ catallis in dictis terris ⁊ tenementis manentibus. Nos vero predicti prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ successores nostri omnia predicta terras ⁊ tenementa redditus ⁊ seruicia cum pertinenciis suis . predictis Willelmo Waltero ⁊ Iohanni ut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto indentato sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus. Hijs testibus

W. 2708

12" × 5½".

Tag for seal.

Endorsed: Schalston Non quia in alio loco. (Late 15th century)

### 539B

*Lease for three lives by John Horewode the prior and the convent to John Walkote of Shalstone, and Robert and Thomas his sons of a messuage and croft in Shalstone, and half the lands of the priory there which the late John Ickeford held, excepting the principal messuage and garden, and the rents of the free tenants. The tenants shall pay 8s. yearly rent and do the forinsec service. A heriot of 6s. 8d. shall be due on the death of each principal tenant. Within three years the priory shall build there a house of three bays which the tenants shall maintain. The tenants shall have half the profits of the priory's court. 25 March 1403*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura testatur quod Iohannes prior de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt ⁊ ad firmam dimiserunt Iohanni Walkote de Schaldeston' Roberto ⁊ Thome filijs eiusdem Iohannis Walkote vnum mesuagium cum crofto adiacente ⁊ medietatem omnium terrarum suarum que quondam Iohannes Ikforde tenuit in Schaldeston' predicta excepto principali mesuagio cum gardino adiacente ⁊ exceptis redditibus ⁊ seruicijs suorum liberorum tenencium in Schaldeston' predicta. Tradiderunt eciam ⁊ concesserunt eisdem Iohanni Roberto ⁊ Thome vnum toftum in Schaldeston' situatum inter tenementa Aldeswelle ⁊ Wendouer'. Habendum ⁊ tenendum predictum mesuagium cum crofto adiacente cum medietate omnium terrarum supradictarum . exceptis preexceptis . ⁊ toftum predictum simul cum pratis pascuis ⁊ pasturis ac alijs comoditatibus quibuscumque dicte medietati terrarum spectantibus prefatis Iohanni Walkote Roberto ⁊ Thome filijs eiusdem Iohannis ad terminum vite eorum ⁊ cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis priori ⁊

conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus octo solidos ad duos anni terminos per equales prociones videlicet in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli . quatuor solidos ⁊ in festo annunciacionis beate Marie quatuor solidos. Faciendo eciam domino regi forinseca seruicia quantum pertinet ad tantas terras ⁊ secta ad curiam dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus tentam apud Schaldeston' semel per annum. Et principalis tenens illorum heriettabit ⁊ dabit nomine herietti sex solidos ⁊ octo denarios . Ita quod alij nec tenentes nec occupantes predicta non heriettabunt nisi ille qui tenet ⁊ occupat tenementum. Et ijdem Iohannes Robertus ⁊ Thomas habebunt in dicto mesuagio crofto ⁊ tofto housbote ⁊ heybote quotiens opus fuerit. Et predicti prior ⁊ conuentus edificabunt vnam domum in predicto mesuagio infra tres annos proximos sequentes post datam presencium sumptibus eorum propriis et expensis de tribus baijs competentem. Et postquam predicta domus sic fuerit edificata extunc dicti Iohannes Robertus ⁊ Thomas eandem domum manutenebunt ⁊ sustentabunt sumptibus eorum propriis ⁊ expensis. Quod si dicta domus infra dictos tres annos non fuerit edificata: tunc bene liceat predictis Iohanni Roberto et Thome meremium ⁊ omnia ad edificacionem domus necessaria emere ⁊ eandem domum edificare ⁊ de omnibus expensis factis de reddito suo supradicto allocacionem petere ⁊ optinere. Et predicti Iohannes Robertus ⁊ Thomas habebunt medietatem proficuum omnium curiarum dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus ⁊ successorum suorum tentarum apud Schaldeston'. Et si contingat quod dicti Iohannes Robertus ⁊ Thomas in dicto mesuagio tofto ⁊ crofto aliquid edificare reparare vel construere voluerint tunc bene liceat eisdem petras in vno staundelf in principali mesuagio existente fodere sufficientes cum liberis ingressu ⁊ egressu quotiens eis placuerit ⁊ eadem petras capere ⁊ cariare ad edificacionem reparacionem seu construccionem predictam faciendam. Et si predictus redditus fuerit aretro per quindecim dies post aliquem terminum prenomiatum in parte vel in toto tunc bene liceat dictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in omnibus supradictis distringere . ⁊ districciones retinere quousque de reddito sic aretro existente simul cum arreragijs eis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si contingat dictum redditum fore aretro in parte vel in toto per tres menses post aliquem terminum prenomiatum . vel si vastum factum fuerit vel si statum suum alicui dimiserint absque licencia dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus ⁊ successorum suorum . tunc bene liceat dictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in omnibus supradictis intrare ⁊ eadem reassumere ista dimissione in aliquo non obstante. Et predicti prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ eorum successores predictum mesuagium cum crofto adiacente ⁊ medietatem omnium terrarum supradictarum exceptis preexceptis . ⁊ toftum predictum . simul cum pratis pascuis ⁊ pasturis ac alijs comoditatibus quibuscumque dicte medietati terrarum spectantibus prefatis Iohanni Roberto ⁊ Thome ad terminum vite eorum ⁊ cuilibet illorum diucius viuenti in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabunt ⁊ defendent. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius indenture penes prefatos Iohannem Robertum ⁊ Thomam remanenti dicti prior ⁊ conuentus sigillum eorum commune apposuerunt. Alteri vero parti penes prefatos priorem ⁊ conuentum ⁊ successores suos remanenti dicti Iohannes Robertus ⁊ Thomas sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus . Ricardo de Everschawe . Symone Wodeward' de Bitlesden'. Thoma Lancestr' de eadem ⁊ alijs. Dat' apud

Luffeld' in festo annunciacionis beate Marie anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum quarto. Et predicti Iohannes Robertus 7 Thomas facient fideliter signa super dictas terras [toftum] 7 [commoditates] sub pena forisfacture omnium terrarum supradictarum.

W. 2650

12" × 8".

Tag for seal.

Endorsed: Shalston Non quia in alio loco. (Late 15th century)

## 539C

*A terrier of a half-virgate in the fields of Shalstone held by the daughters of Geoffrey Herui. [c. 1280-90]*

Dimidia virgata terre .G. Herui . Idem filie habent in manu sua.  
In campo occidentali vna dimidia acra in Longewestburislade iuxta Reginaldum le Hayward . Dimidia acra into Hynemere . iuxta Robertum de Rodeston' (?) . Dimidia acra super Longelond' iuxta terram .G. Dobbe . Dimidia acra ouer le Rugwey . iuxta Reginaldum le Hayward . Dimidia acra ate Brodeþorn iuxta .G. Dobbe . Dimidia acra ate Playsse iuxta Iulianam Bobe [*sic*] . Dimidia acra super Costowe . Dimidia acra que iacet in duas selliones into Katerischegg' iuxta Willelmum Stur'.  
In campo orientali . Dimidia acra ate Portbrug' . iuxta .G. Dobbe . Dimidia acra ate Hospol iuxta Reginaldum le Hayward . Dimidia acra ate Blindewell' iuxta Iulianam Bobbe . iii. butte que iacent pro dimidia acra . iuxta G. Dobbe . Dimidia acra super storte de Croftlond' iuxta .G. Dobbe . vna forera ate Helderneheg' . Dimidia acra ate Holemorwell' iuxta .G. Dobbe . Dimidia acra desuper Holemor . iuxta foreram Iuliane Bobbe . Dimidia acra subtus Newebotele iuxta .G. Dobbe . Dimidia acra super Ruynhull' que . . . le Foresthutere . 7 duas buttas iuxta decem . Dimidia acra super Ruynhull pro dimidia acra.

W. 3093 (a torn-off portion of a longer membrane)

4" × 5¼".

Note: This appears to add up to 4 acres in the west field and 6 acres in the east.

In No. 765 Juliana's name is quite plainly Dobbe. Here it is unmistakably as transcribed above.

## 539D

*Terriers of sundry tenements in Shalstone. [c. 1270]*

Vna acra super le Westburislade Vna super Smethenhul' contra west  
Vna acra super Lonlond Dimidia acra super Sartewestburislade Vna  
dimidia acra apud Longelond . Vna acra subtus Costowe Vna acra vltra  
Rugweye Dimidia acra super Swiftsmere Dimidia acra super God-  
chinclere Dimidia acra contra Rugweye Dimidia acra ate Brodeþorne  
Item duas acras super . . . Croftlond Vna roda prati.  
Item Emme . . . dimidia acra de Godchinclere habet Beatrix.  
Dimidia acra contra . . . ate Stoniweye . Dimidia acra subtus villam . Vna  
acra super . . . lond Dimidia acra into Holemor . Vna acra inte Hole-  
morwelle Dimidia acra suptus Dolemor.

Summa .xl. acras.

Item Gunnore dimidia acra inte Holemorslade . Item Beatrix dimidia acra iuxta croftum Iohannis filii Augustini.

Hec est terra Hugonis mercatoris . In campo del est . Vna acra at Hunte-  
mulne weye . Vna acra at Standelf forlong Vna acra desubtus Ruynhulle  
Vna acra at Nonmanhulle forlong Vna acra super Wald forlong . Vna  
acra iuxta le Holledic Dimidia acra super Wald forlong . Dimidia acra  
contra Wodewey Dimidia acra contra le Plays Dimidia acra ate Brode-  
porne . Dimidia acra ate Pirummeshage . Dimidia acra inter Morus .  
Dimidia acra ate Wowelondesende . Dimidia acra super Cristinemel . Item  
in campo del west . Vna acra iuxta le Newedic . Dimidia acra ad crucem .  
Vna acra ate Plas . Vna acra ate Brodeporne Dimidia acra super Rugwey  
Dimidia acra inte Katerichslade Tres dimidias acras extra Katerigeshage  
Dimidia acra contra Euersawe Alia dimidia acra contra Euersawe . Vna  
acra super Longelond Dimidia acra super Costowe . Vna roda super  
Costowe . Vna acra contra Euersawe.

Summa .xix. acre roda.

Hec est terra Beatricis relicte . Dimidia acra ultra le Ham . Dimidia acra  
inte Katerichslade Dimidia acra contra le Rugeweýe . Dimidia acra ate  
Drowindewelle Dimidia acra super Costowe Dimidia super Longeland  
Dimidia acra super Longewestburslade.

Item in campo del est . Dimidia acra into Foxhulleslade . Dimidia acra  
iuxta Mulnewey Dimidia acra ate Stoniwey Dimidia acra ultra le  
Hamme ate Brodeporne . Dimidia acra inter Holemorslade . Dimidia  
acra super Croftlond Vna acra at Stenenbruge.

Summa .vij. acras et dimidia.

Item in eodem campo Hugo filius S. prepositi . Vna acra into Strethambroc  
Vna acra ate Blindewelle.

Summa .ij. acras.

Item in eodem campo Ada filia dicti S. Vna acra subtus Neubotle.

Item Iohannes filius Augustini duas acras in eodem campo.

Item in campo del west tres dimidias acras . Item dimidia acra inte Kate-  
riges slade . . . terram persone . Item Galfridus filius fabri vna acra . in  
Westfeld' . contra Costowe . Et in alio campo dimidia acra ate Portbruge  
Dimidia acra ate Gorebrode.

Summa .ij. acras.

Item Elyá de Straford' vna acra ate Boleforde . Item vna acra super Croft-  
londe.

Ada carpentarius dimidiam acram ate Blindewelle.

Item in campo del west vna acra super Hangindelond.

Item in campo del est Amable habet nouem acras terre et .j. roda . et in  
alio campo nouem acras et vna roda . et de ista terra Robertus forestarius  
habet vnam acram . in feodo.

Item prior de Luffeld' .iij. acras in campis et Hugo mercennarius .iij. acras.

Item Alanus habet ad terminum dimidiam uirgatam terre . v. acras in  
campo del est . et in alio campo .iij. acras et dimidiam.

Robertus forestarius dimidiam uirgatam terre . quatuor acras et dimidiam .  
in estfeld' et in westfeld' .iij. acras et dimidiam et ad implendam uirgatam  
terre .iij. dimidias acras de dominico.



Robertus Bonepere . dimidiam uirgatum terre quatuor acras dimidiam in vno campo . quatuor acras et dimidiam [in alio campo] .

Prior de Luffield' habet dimidiam uirgatum terre quam Payn tenuit . quatuor acras et dimidiam et rodam et in alio campo quatuor acras et dimidiam.

Summa nouem acras.

W. 3092  
4½" × 13½".

## 539E

*A lease by the priory of a tenement in Shalstone.* [Late 13th century]

W. 3085  
5" × 4".  
This is a contemporary draft or copy, but damaged and illegible.

## 539F

*A fragment of a rental. Brother Peter de Saldeston's name appears.* [Before 1289]

W. 3085 dorse

## 539G

*A seal-tag formed from a piece of a charter granting land in Shalstone.* [Early 14th century]

W. 2655

## 539H

*A membrane from the Court Rolls of the priory manor of Shalston.* 1316-17

Radulphus Scot conqueritur de Willelmo Golowe eo quod iniuste sibi detinet .iiij.s.vj.d. Idem Willelmus predictum debitum cognouit. Et quia predictus Willelmus plegium inuenire non potuit ad solutum faciendum Ideo preceptum est distringere predictum Willelmum de die in diem quousque predicto Willelmo satisfecerit etc.

Stephanus in le Lane conqueritur de predicto Willelmo eo quod sibi detinet .xxj.d. Idem Willelmus predictum debitum cognouit. Et quia plegium inuenire non potuit Ideo preceptum est distringere de die in diem vt supra Et de iniusta detencione Ideo in misericordia. Plegio Rogero de sancto Licio.

\*(misericordia condonatur quia pauper)

Curia prioris tenta apud Schaldeston die Martis in festo sancti Thome apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi decimo.

Henricus Aubon essioniauit se de communi. Per Rogerum Seynluys .ij.d.

\*(essionia)

Adhuc preceptum est distringere Iohannem Frangkeleyn . ut prius . ad faciendum homagium.

\*(distringere)

Adhuc vt prius . preceptum est . distringere Iohannem la Souche . ad faciendum fidelitatem.

Adhuc vt prius . preceptum est . distringere Henricum Carpentarium . pro eodem.

Adhuc vt prius . preceptum est . distringere Walterum Austin pro eodem. Adhuc terra quam Philippus la Souche tenuit est in manu prioris.

Costumarii presentant quod Henricus Bercarius fecit defaltum. Ideo in misericordia.

\*(misericordia pacata)

Idem presentant . quod Willelmus Vavasur intratus est in feodum prioris . sine licencia [*interlineated above* quod Iohannes Frangkeleyn tenuit] Ideo preceptum est distringere de die in diem ad monstrandum qualiter intratus est.

\*(distringere)

Willelmus Golowe dat priori .xl.d. ad habend' licenciam ad seminand' [terram suam *marked for deletion*] partem terre sue . salua sibi medietatem fruct' Ita tamen quod . si dictam terram allocare proponat . non locabit sine licencia domini.

\*(finem)

Taxatores—Galfridus Gurdler Iohannes Caprun.

Curia prioris de Luffeld tenta apud Schaldeston' die Iouis in festo sancti Hugonis anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi undecimo

Essoniauit Henricus Haubri se de communi	per Galfridum de Esse
Thomas Splent se de eodem	per Galfridum le Guretler'
Iohannes Sewey se de eodem	per Henricum de Westbur'.

Adhuc preceptum est distringere Iohannem le Frankeleyn ad faciendum homagium.

Adhuc preceptum est distringere Iohannem la Suche pro areragiis redditus 7 ad faciend' fidelitatem.

Tenementum quod Henricus Carpentarius tenuit ulterius capiatur in manu domini quod non facit sectam vt tenetur 7 quod omnino defaltatus est. Robertus rector ecclesie de Salduston' cepit tenementum Willelmi Bosseby ad terminum xx annorum faciendo domino priori 7 domino regi omnia seruicia inde debita 7 consueta 7 idem dominus Robertus fecit domino priori pro predicto tenemento fidelitatem.

Tenementum quod Henricus de Westbur' tenuit est in manu domini per mortem dicti Henrici. Postea Agnes relicta dicti Henrici 7 [*interlineated above* Nicholaus filius dicte Agnetis] cepit dictum tenementum secundum consuetudinem curie faciendo domino priori 7 domino regi omnia seruicia inde debita 7 consueta 7 dant pro ingressu .xiiij.s.iiij.d.

\*(in manu prioris ratione etatis Simonis filii dicte Henrici de Westbur')

Tenementum Alicie Heruy est in manu prioris per mortem dicte Alicie. Postea uenit Henricus filius Henrici de Westbur' 7 cepit dictum tenementum secundum consuetudinem curie. Fecit fidelitatem 7 dat pro ingressu .viiij.s. 7 soluet per annum .ij.s.x.d. ad duos terminos 7 forinsecum domini regis seruicium.

Tenementum Walteri de Gaucote est in manu domini prioris per mortem dicti Walteri. Postea uenit Walterus de Redebone 7 cepit dictum tenementum tenendo secundum consuetudinem curie faciendo inde omnia seruicia debita 7 consueta 7 dat pro ingressu .xiiij.s.iiij.d. 7 pro dicto tenemento fecit domino priori fidelitatem.

Tenementum Willelmi Golowe est in manu domini prioris pro diuersis defaultis. Et postea uenit Henricus Bercarius ꝛ cepit dictum tenementum secundum consuetudinem curie faciendo seruicia omnia debita ꝛ consueta ꝛ dat pro ingressu .xvj.s.

Preceptum est distringere Galfridum le Gurdler pro transgressione in curia apud Oldewik'. Postea uenit ꝛ cognouit predictam transgressionem ꝛ ponit se ꝛ inuenit plegios Willelmum de Wald ꝛ Galfridum de Esse.

Taxatores—Galfridus de Esse Gilbertus le Wisses.

*(on the dorse)*

Curia prioris tenta apud Schald' die Marc' ante festum sancte Marie in Marcio . anno duodecimo

*[two entries illegible]*

Adhuc ut pluries preceptum est distringere Iohannem Franke ad faciendum domino priori fidelitatem et homagium sicut debet.

Adhuc ut pluries preceptum est distringere Iohannem le Southe ad faciendum fidelitatem domino priori.

Gilbertus le Wasser' cepit de priore de Luff' illud mesuagium quod Dulcia Grote tenuit per quoddam scriptum et inuenit plegios elapsis iam septem annis ad faciend' quandam domum quam nondum fecit et quia idem Gilbertus concessit ad edificand' predictam domum citra certum tempus prout prius in curia pretendit sub pena dimidie marce per plegium Thome Splent. Qui non fecit. Ideo dicta pena stet in suo robore ad voluntatem prioris. Postea uenit dictus Gilbertus. Inuenit plegios ad edificand' vnam domum in dicto tenemento citra festum sancti Martini proximo futuro [*sic*] prout datur rotulo et prior inueniet ei grossum meremium. Plegii Henricus Albon et Galfridus le Gurdler

Adhuc ut pluries preceptum est distringere Rogerum de Wendouer' ad faciendum fidelitatem domino priori.

Preceptum est distringere personam de Shald' et Willelmum le Spenser pro j. denario aretro per duos annos.

Henricus de Tyngewyck inuenit plegios . uidelicet Henricum de Westbury et Walterum de Gaucote ad edificand' quandam domum competentem citra festum sancti Martini proximo futuro prout datur rotulo sub pena .xl. denariorum.

\*(Present')

Custumarii de Euersawe presentant quod Henricus le Carpenter non uenit et Thomas Splent non uenit. Idem presentant per quod Felle le Raynis ingressa fuit super tenementum quod Gilbertus de Stauerton' tenuit et asportauit fenes et alia bona in dicto tenemento existentes ad dampnum domini etc.

Idem dicunt quod cotagium quod Willelmus Attewelle tenuit captum in manus domini per decessum dicti Willelmi. Postea uenit Emma Attewelle uxor dicti Willelmi et cepit dictum cotagium de domino priore et inuenit plegios uidelicet Galfridum Attenesse et Galfridum le Wasser' ad sustinendum dictum cotagium domos et clausum in adeo bono statu quo recepit seu meliori sub pena .xl. denariorum et faciet omnia seruicia debita et consueta.

\*(Querele) Summonicio

Sibilia Redebras queritur de Waltero de Radecloue et Agatia vxore eius de placito debiti. Plegii ad prosequendum Gilbertus le Wasser'. Ideo dicti Walterus et Agatia summonentur ad proximam ad prosequendum etc.

\*(Present')

Customarii de Schald' dicunt quod Rogerus de Wendouer' non venit et Iohannes le Southe non venit et Iohannes Franck non venit. Item Walterus Caperoun non venit. Item Matilda Abouetoun de Westbury non venit. Ideo etc.

Item dicunt quod predicta Matilda arauit bundas super tenementum quod tenet de priore contra defencionem domini. Ideo in misericordia. Item dicunt quod Iohannes Robyn deteriorauit domos quas tenet de domino priore. Ideo in misericordia. Misericordia .iij.d.

Postea venit dictus Iohannes et inuenit plegios ad emendend' omnes defectus in dicto tenemento citra festum sancti Martini proximo futuro sub pena dimidie marce. Plegii Henricus Bercarius Walterus de Gauecote.

\*(In manu domini)

Quinque acre terre que Matilda Abouetoun de Westbury tenuit capte fuerunt in manu domini prioris . pro eo quod dicta Matilda non fecit seruicium nec redditum elapsis duobus annis que facere debuerunt eo etc.

\*(Ingressum)

Postea venit Hugo faber de Schaldiston' et cepit predictas quinque acras terre cum vna acra terre ad boscum dil Huntemulne cum duabus rodibus prati apud Venlakemor quas quinque acras terre dicta Matilda tenuit ad voluntatem et reddet inde per annum videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis .xij.d. et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio .xv.d. et sect' curie de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas et seruicium domini regis cum aliis seruiciis debitis et consuetis. Et dat pro ingressu etc. et fecit fidelitatem.

\*(Ingressum j. gall')

Isabella de Lyllyngston cepit in Euersaue illud cotagium quod Beatrix Atteputfold tenuit. Reddendo et faciendo inde per annum omnia seruicia debita et consueta. Et dat pro ingressu j. gallinam . et fecit fidelitatem.

\*(Electio)

Walterus de Radecloue electus est ad officium budelli in Schald' et tota curia respondit pro eo.

W. 2674

5½" × 18".

### 539J

*An indentured memorandum concerning lands in Shalstone, a moiety of which, late of John Ikford, are now in the tenure of John Myyns. 12 August 1408 or later*

W. 2654. Badly damaged.

6¼" × 10¼".

Slit for seal-tag.

No endorsement.

Date: See No. 539.

## 539K

*A note about Hervi and Susanna and their sons and daughters.*

Herui de Saldeston' e Susanne sa femme aueynt quatrez fiz le eýne Walterus Willelmus Galfridus Robertus e deus files Alis e Edýt. Quant Herui fu mort Susanne de ký la terre emeny dona j. verge de terre a Gefrey soun fiz . rendaut par an Alicý e a ses heýrs e a ses assignes .iiij.s. des ques .iiij.s. nos auie este en seýsine par la meyn des files memes cely Geffrei. Memes cela Sussanne dona ine demi verge de terre a Willeme son fiz 7 cely Willeme se rendý frere a Brackel' . o la terre e les freres de Brackel' baylerent a Gefrey cele demy verge de terre rendaut a ocis treýs south' par ay les ques .iiij south' sount assignet a le mesunn de Luff' par eschaunge fecte entre les freres de Brack' e les moýnes de Luff'.

Meýmes cela Susanne dona a Edith sa file j. demý verge de terre rendaut par an j.d. le quel .d. nos awig de Henri de Westbur' 7 le terre [*two or three words illegible*] en le nom Walter Herui le terre et heýre.

Herui de Shaldeston' . esposa vne fraunche femme.

W. 3092 dorse

4½" × 13½"

Date: The hand is of c. 1300.

## SALDEN

## 540

*A perambulation of the fields of Salden, undertaken in order to identify, selion by selion, the lands of the demesne and those of the chapel, from both of which the priory was entitled to two thirds of the tithes. [Probably shortly after 1252]*

## APUD NORTFELD INCIPIENDUM EST

Hec est terra que pertinet decime de Luffeld' in campis de Saldene incipendum a Nortfeld super culturam que vocatur Hachat vna pecia capelle 7 iij seliones decime de Luffeld' iuxta quas j dimidia acra iacet similiter decime de Luffeld' Et sciendum est quod decima pertinet domui de Luffeld' de omnibus terris que pertinent capelle . Et ab hac dimidia acra computa .xiiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de Luffeld' . Et ab hac .j. acra computa .vj. seliones super .j. peciam 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de Luffeld' . Item super Weythulle a via computa .vj. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de Luffeld' . Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones super .j. peciam 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xvj. seliones super eandem peciam 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de Luffeld' eundo per Swalebroc. Et ab hac computa .ij. seliones super .j. peciam 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xiiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones super eadem peciam 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xvij. seliones super .j. peciam 7 tunc .iiij. seliones capelle Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc vna acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones super .j. peciam 7 tunc .vj. seliones que iacent ex vtraque parte de Crockereswey decime de .L. Et ab hac computa

.xiiij. seliones super vnam peciam 7 tunc octo seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .v. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .ix. seliones super .j. peciam 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de .L. super culturam que vocatur Euesestanyhurst . Et ab hac computa .xxiiij. seliones 7 tunc vna roda decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac roda computa vnam swath 7 tunc vna roda decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .j. selionem 7 tunc .j. selio iuxta Codymor 7 pertinet decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .viiij. seliones .j. pecia 7 tunc .viiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Item super Stanyhurst super boscum abuttantes incipiendum ad campum de Mursle computa .x. seliones 7 tunc roda decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xv. seliones .j. pecia 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Item in le Nortmede incipiendum a Wodewey versus orientem computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. roda decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .xix. seliones .j. pecia capelle 7 tunc .ix. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .x. seliones 7 tunc .j. roda 7 .j. swath decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .xij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia capelle 7 .x. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xx. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia capelle 7 .xiiij. seliones 7 .ij. scotarum decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .ij. seliones .j. pecia 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xv. seliones .j. pecia 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Merforlong in exteriori parte orientali eiusdem inter Nortmede 7 Meryforlong computa .iiij. rodas 7 tunc .j. pecia capelle 7 .vj. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .xviij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia capelle 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .viiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia capelle 7 .v. seliones decime de .L. Item super culturam que vocatur [*blank in MS.*] 7 extendit super Walles 7 Goredhegge computa .iiij. seliones cum forera 7 tunc .j. selio decime de .L. Item super Walles eundo versus orientem computa acram .j. que est forera 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .vj. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .viiij. seliones .j. pecia 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Wethul que vocatur Wetlond in exteriori parte orientali .j. pecia capelle 7 tunc .vj. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xij. seliones 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xj. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xviij. seliones .j. pecia 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde 7 abuttat ad pratum . Item apud Ladpulle sunt .iiij. seliones iuxta viridem decime de Luffelde . Item super Netherhethenford a mera viridis campi .ij. seliones versus meridiem tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xviij. seliones 7 tunc pecia .j. decime de Luffelde super Exhindyk . Item super Ouerechineford 7 viridem computa .iiij. seliones versus boream tunc .j. pecia 7 .v. seliones decime de Luffelde . Item super Gretethorne eundo per Ludslad versus occidentem a forera computa .iiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones super .j. peciam 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .iiij. seliones .j. pecia 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .xviij. seliones super .j. pecia 7 tunc .iiij. seliones eundo per fossatum decime de Luffelde . Et super Steherplond iuxta acram forera super .j. peciam 7 tunc .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Item super Ouerewynhulle ad superius

caput del Nortmede super .j. peciam .v. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .xv. seliones 7 tunc pecia capellani . Et ab hac computa .xiiij. seliones tunc .j. acra decime de Luffelde iuxta quam acram super eandem peciam .viiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et super Herlauescroft a via iuxta crucem computa .ij. seliones tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .xix. seliones tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Item in campo vocato [*blank in MS.*] videlicet super Wowelond ibi .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde proximiori fossatum de Cuttysgore . Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones tunc .j. acra decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Ludslad a forera computa .iiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime .L. Et ab hac computa .viiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecie 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .xvij. seliones tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xiiij. seliones de .L. Et ab hac computa .xiiij. seliones tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde que tendunt de Ludslade vsque ad Tishulbrode . Et ab hac computa .v. seliones tunc .j. pecia 7 .v. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .ij. seliones tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones tunc .j. acra decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Item .ij. pecie extendent a Ludslade vsque Tyshtullebrode . Computa in Thistulbrode .vj. seliones versus orientem 7 tunc .j. acra decime de Luffelde que cultura solebat diuidi vsque ad fossatum domini versus orientem . Et ab hac computa .viiij. seliones versus orientem 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Item ad superius capud de Folewelslade .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones versus orientem 7 .j. acra tunc decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xv. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones versus orientem tunc .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Item super le Henepe iuxta acram foreram vna pecia cum .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Item super Tyresthorne computa .iiij. seliones a forera 7 tunc vna acra decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa sex seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .viiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. scilicet super Byrichelmesput 7 iuxta illam acram .j. acra decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xvij. seliones 7 .j. pecia cum .v. selionibus . Item super Oxewyk a fossato versus occidentem computa .v. seliones 7 tunc .ij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .viiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xvj. seliones tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Ita apud Dolmede Netherhede iacet .j. pecia cum .v. vithere (?) proximioire fossatum . Et ab hac computa .xiiij. seliones versus orientem 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Item in clauso domini vocato [*MS. damaged*] videlicet super Longernicroft iuxta acram foreram .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Item super Forstwalles a mera computa .v. seliones 7 tunc .ij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Wullemisput iuxta viridem goram super eandem peciam .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et a

viridi gora computa .vj. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Super le Ponde .j. selio decime de Luffelde proximior fossatum . Item superius le Ponde a forera computa .ij. seliones 7 tunc .ij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Astmestforlong a fossato ducente in clauso de Rycroft .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .v. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et in clauso domini vocato [*blank in MS.*] videlicet .v. seliones buttantes ad grangiam similiter decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .v. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. eundo per fossatum versus orientem . Et ab hac computa .x. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. selio decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .x. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. apud Sharpenhegge 7 sic eundo vsque Aspwellle 7 tunc iuxta Aspwellle iuxta acram foreram .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones eundo versus occidentem sub Medbury decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .v. seliones 7 tunc .j. selio decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .x. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .iiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. scilicet super Cleylond . Et ab hac computa .xx. seliones eundo versus occidentem .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .ij. seliones tunc .ij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Wethulle proximior fossato domini .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Ildelmora a viridi computa .ij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item a forera super quam Cuttisgore abuttat computa .v. seliones 7 .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones de .L. eundo versus occidentem per Adelmorslad . Et ab hac computa .xij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Item super Scireshegge proxima foreram de Adelmor ibi .ij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones prima pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ad hac computa .vij. seliones tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .x. seliones .j. pecia 7 .vj. seliones decime de .L. Item contra Cuttisgore ibi .j. selio proxima Haye decime de .L. Item sub Coppedemore in campo que vocatur Adelmora .iiij. buttes versus orientem habens partem de boreali decime de .L. Item sub parua Pusshulle .j. pecia decime de Luffelde que cultura solebat esse per se 7 nunc cultura de Abswale additur sibi in arando 7 sic de .ij. culturis facta est vna que solebat diuidi . Item in clauso super Longerycroft iuxta acram foreram .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Item super Nareshelle a mora computa .v. seliones tunc .ij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Item super Wyllemisput iuxta viridem grene .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. scilicet super le Ponde 7 in eadem cultura .j. selio iuxta fossatum decime de .L. Item super Astmostforlong .j. acra iuxta fossatum decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .iiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item in clauso vocato Pauely .j. pecia 7 .iiij. acre iuxta viam de nouo facta similiter decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .xvij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .iiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de Luffelde scilicet super le Knolle . Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones tunc .j. pecia 7 .vj. seliones decime de Luffelde . Item super Stepenhullehoke .j. acra 7 tres seliones quarum .ij. breues 7 .j. longa decime de



Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .viii. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia decime de Luffelde . Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones 7 tunc .ij. rodas decime de Luffelde. Item de roda extendente in campo de Neweton' nunc est .iiij. rode quia facta est antiqua via terra arrabilis 7 potuit bene esse quia fuit forera que .iiij. rode desimande sunt .L. 7 ibi in campo illo sunt .viii. rodas ad desimam de .L. super predictam peciam . Et ab hac computa .v. rodas 7 .ij. rode decime de .L. Item super Ladputtes iuxta acram foreram .j. pecia que fuit capelle decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. versus occidentem . Et ab hac computa .vj. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xvj. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .v. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra . Et ab hac computa .ix. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xv. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones scilicet super le Stanydelf . Item super Astmosteforlong computa .ij. seliones a forera iuxta campum de Newetone 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .iiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .x. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xvij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. scilicet super Blakemund. Et ab hac computa .v. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xv. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia que vocatur .viiij. rode 7 nunc est nisi .v. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .ix. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. que suprascribitur in clauso de Ryecroft . Item in le Southfelde super Foxhole a Cuttiscroft computa .viii. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 .j. pecia 7 .vj. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xviii. seliones 7 .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Drahampath .j. pecia iuxta foreram decime de .L. Item super Odstuble .j. pecia abuttans super peciam capellani vocata Suddene 7 tunc ibi .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .viii. seliones tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et super Suddene a pecia capellani computa .v. seliones tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Item super Hungerhulle extendens in Snub'welleslade computa .iiij. buttas a riuo de Chaldewelle .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .ij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et super Sniclemor iuxta viam .j. acra decime de .L. 7 tunc ibi .j. pecia capellani 7 .iiij. seliones . Item super Ancheredecroft capellani .j. pecia 7 .v. seliones cum fossa . Et ab hac .j. pecia capelle 7 .iiij. seliones . Item super Chaldewelle iuxta viridem .j. acra 7 .ij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Inlondeslade .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. iuxta seliones de capella . Item super Brokerugge iuxta seliones de capella ibi .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones .j. pecia 7 .v. seliones scilicet iuxta Drahampath similiter de .L. Item in le Southmede .j. roda 7 .j. scota decime de .L. quas monachi de Codimor de dominio tenent . Et in eadem cultura .j. acra decime de .L. Item super Twanylond extendens in Rudeslade iuxta seliones capellani .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et tunc ibi .j. acra de Codemore similiter decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .viii. seliones .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Brerehegge super Rudeslade .j. pecia .vj. seliones 7 .j. scota

decime de .L. Item .j. dimidia acra decime de .L. quam Radulphus Sage tenet . Item super Southbridge Tywrlowe .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. iuxta acram foreram . Et super le Tonge .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Horshole iuxta Draham Brerehegge .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones iuxta acram foreram similiter decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .ix. seliones 7 .j. acra 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Grenehulle ad superius capud de Longeslade .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .ix. seliones tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. 7 tunc pecia capelle ibi . Et ab hac computa .ix. seliones tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra 7 .iiij. buttas decime de .L. Item sub Holewey a pecia capellani versus orientem computa .v. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Longewewawe iuxta seliones capellani .j. pecia decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones contra Gyffordesdole decime de .L. Item a pecia capellani sub Holewey versus occidentem computa .xvij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et super Holeweydiche iuxta seliones capelle .j. pecia decime de .L. Item super Sixhendis .j. pecia iuxta seliones capellani scilicet vbi viridis gora iacet similiter decime de .L. Et ex parte orientali iuxta viridem .j. acra decime de .L. Item inter Blakewelleslade 7 Rudeslade ex parte orientali computa .iiij. seliones tunc .iiij. seliones 7 .j. pecia decime de .L. Item super le Nethersiche computa .iiij. seliones a forera super quam Ouerchich abuttat ex parte orientali 7 tunc ibi .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .iiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Ouerechich .ij. rode a via 7 iuxta eas rodas sunt .iiij. rode que fuerunt capellani similiter decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .ij. seliones .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Calesput a forera super quam Eueresiche abuttat computa .xvj. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. versus occidentem . Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .iiij. seliones 7 .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .xj. seliones .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .vij. seliones 7 tunc .j. acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .v. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia 7 .iiij. seliones decime de .L. Item super Tisthulle computa .iiij. seliones a fossa domini 7 tunc .j. pecia decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .iiij. seliones 7 tunc acra decime de .L. Et ab hac computa .iiij. seliones 7 tunc .j. pecia decime de .L.

W. 258r. The right-hand side has perished, leaving about half of the original. It is of the 14th century, in the form of a chirograph. W. 2567, in a 15th-century hand, has been used here. L.C. 172v.-175r.

Date: The only persons mentioned are the chaplain, the monks of Codimor, and Ralf le Sage. The first recorded presentation to the chapel is that of John de Castr' in 1258 (*Gravesend*, p. 236), on the resignation of Peter de Windesour, so that the foundation probably occurred between 1252, when institutions by Bishop Grosseteste cease to be recorded, and 1258.

The hermitage at Codimor is mentioned in 1254 (*Hundred Rolls*, vol. 1, p. 266a) but there is no known reference to it after that. In 1278-9 the priory of Snelshall was holding its lands here (*ibid.* vol. II, p. 336b).

As to Ralf le Sage, there were at least two in succession, the earliest mention being in 1241 (Just. Itin. 1/55, m. 11) and the last in 1301 when Ralf son of Ralf le Sage was indicted for felony (Just. Itin. 3/51, m. 2).

Upon the whole, it is reasonable to date this document from the death of Agnes Basset and the commencement of the residence of the Fitz-Nigels in Salden. The priory was entitled to two-thirds of the tithes of the ancient demesne of the manor, as it had been before it was diminished by the foundation and endowment of the chapel and the gift to Codimor (No. 730).

## SHALSTONE

### 541

*Grant and quitclaim by William Baivel to Roger, rector of the church of Shalstone, of Ralf son of Simon the reeve of Shalstone with his progeny and chattels, in order that he may free them from all servitude. For this grant the rector has given him one silver mark. [c. 1260-1268]*

Carta Willelmi Bayuel domini de Saldeston'

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel auditoris Willelmus Bayuel dominus de Saldeston' . salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me . dedisse . concessisse . remisisse . ⁊ quietumclamasse domino Rogero tunc rectori ecclesie de Saldeston' Radulfum filium Symonis prepositi de Saldeston' ad ipsum manumittendum . cum tota sequela sua. ⁊ omnibus catallis suis ab omni exactione seruitutis pro me ⁊ heredibus meis . meis ⁊ assignatis in perpetuum. Ita quod ego . nec heredes mei . nec mei assignati aliquid iuris uel clamii in dicti Radulfi . uel sue sequela natiuitate . uel eorum catallis aliquid de cetero uendicare poterimus . volo eciam quod predictus Radulfus atque tota sequela sua cum omnibus catallis suis tam libere . ⁊ tam quiete pro me ⁊ heredibus meis . ⁊ meis assignatis de cetero remaneant. sicut aliquis alius liberius ⁊ melius ab omni huiusmodi dicta seruitute quiescere uideatur . ⁊ bona sua mobilia ⁊ immobilia ducant ⁊ reducant . libere . ⁊ quiete . ⁊ ubi sibi melius placuerit uiuant de cetero ⁊ inhabitent. Pro hac autem donacione . remissione . ⁊ quietumclamacione ad dictum Radulfum manumittendum . cum tota sequela sua ⁊ omnibus catallis suis dedit mihi predictus dominus Rogerus . vnam marcam argenti premanibus. In cuius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigillo meo roborauit . Hiis testibus . Waltero le frankeyn de Saldeston' . Iohanne Austin de eadem . Adam filio Simonis de eadem . Iordano de Seint Lic de Westbury . Hugone de Eusersawe carpentario . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2678 L.C. 175r.

8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Tag for seal.

Note: See also No. 527.

### 542

*A terrier of land in Shalstone in the tenure of Roger de Wendouer, comprising part of a virgate late of Geoffrey Herui, and 9 acres late of the hospital of Brackley. [c. 1300-20]*

Hec est pars terre de vna virgata terre que quondam fuit Galfridi Heruy de Shaldestun' et Rogerus de Wendouer' tenet modo istam partem terre

videlicet in campo orientali septem acras et dimidiam quarum vna dimidia acra iacet into Weteokys Item super Gorebrode dimidia acra Item super Portebruge dimidia acra Item super Horcepol dimidia acra Item at Blindewelle dimidia acra Item super Croftlond dimidia acra Item super Nomandhul dimidia acra Item in Holemorslade dimidia acra Item at Heldreheg' vna forera Item super Holemor' dimidia acra Item in eadem cultura dimidia acra Item vndour Neubotle vna roda Item super Fregistemor' tres rodas Item super Rounhul vna acra Item in eadem cultura quinque selliones que continent dimidiam acram. Summa septem acras et dimidiam. In campo occidentali quatuor acras et dimidiam et vnam rodam Quarum dimidia acra iacet into Westbury longhslade Item super Longhelond' dimidia acra super Costowe dimidia acra Item in eadem cultura dimidia acra Item Withodekaterisheg dimidia acra Item att Plays dimidia acra Item atte Brodehourm dimidia acra Item at Rigwey dimidia acra Item at Fennilake vna roda prati. Summa quatuor acras et dimidiam cum vna roda prati. Summa summarum duodecim acras cum vna roda prati et soluit per annum quatuor solidos.

Hec est terra quam Rogerus de Wendouere tenet que quondam fuit prioris hospitalis de Brackel'. In campo orientali quatuor acras et dimidiam quarum dimidia acra iacet into Stratfordbroc cum capite prati Item in eadem cultura dimidia acra cum capite prati Item super Cattisbrayn dimidia acra Item at Brodemede vna forera Item vnder Rounhulle dimidia acra cum capite prati Item bitwenhemoris dimidia acra Item atte Helderesheg' dimidia acra cum capite prati Item at Longhewodewey dimidia acra Item super Waltfurlong dimidia acra. Summa quatuor acras et dimidiam. In campo occidentali quatuor acras et dimidiam Into Westburyslade dimidia acra Item super Smeþhul dimidia acra cum capite prati Item at Dreuendewelle dimidia acra cum capite prati Item into Westburywalde vna roda Item into Assulemede vna roda Item super Hangemorlond dimidia acra cum capite prati Item into Steuenismede dimidia acra Item Houereham dimidia acra Item atte Rigweye vna forera Item vnder Costowe dimidia acra. Summa quatuor acras. Summa summarum [?partis] dimidie virgate nouem acras cum capitibus prati et soluent per annum priori de Luffelde tres solidos.

L.C. 175r.-175v.

No rubric.

## 543

*Writ to the sheriff of Buckinghamshire to have before the justices at Westminster in the octave of Michaelmas Henry de Barton, Philip Wolfe, William Seman, Andrew Boueton, John Hasell, Richard Wilcokes, James Broun, John Freman, John Haversham, Hugh Bernard, John Davies, John Bele, John Gylot, Robert Hogeekyns, William Basset, William Thame, and William Adekyn, the jurors summoned for a plea of trespass between the prior of Luffield, querent, and Robert Undurne. He is also to afforce them with eight others.*

Westminster 13 July 1388

W. 2652 (a copy) L.C. 175v.

No rubric.

Note: In the following year a writ of *supersedeas omnino* was issued to the sheriff, ordering the release of Robert Undurne and others, if taken at the suit of John prior of Luffield and Adam de Estneston his monk, averring threats (*Cal. Close*, 1385-9, p. 639).

## 544

*Writ of venire facias to the sheriff of Buckinghamshire to summon twelve knights and others, each with 100s. of land, tenements, or rents, to come to Westminster in the octave of Michaelmas to recognize whether a messuage and 9 acres, in which the prior, by brother Adam de Estneston, claimed the right to distrain and impound beasts by reason of services due to him, are of his fee as he alleges, or not, as John Galon, chaplain of Shalstone, William Hancokes of Brackley. smith, Walter Blundell of Shalstone, and Thomas Warlond say. Westminster 13 July 1388*

L.C. 175v.-176r.

No rubric.

Note: In 1390 Walter Blundell of Shalstone was indicted as a common robber (Ancient Indictments, K.B. 9/5, m. 21). Later that year he was hanged for the theft of a mare at Long Crendon (Just. Itin. 3/181, m. 19d.)

## 545

*A note about the forinsec service due from lands in Shalstone. [Late 14th century]*

Memorandum quod in Shaldeston sunt xxj virgate terre in manibus domini et tenentur de tenura voluntatis domini Et soluit quelibet virgata per annum domino regi xj denarios obolum quarterum Et J Walcote pro iij virgatis Iohannis Perkyns pro j virgata et j quarterona Iohannes Myn<sup>2</sup> pro j virgata Walterus Goddes x denarios videlicet ad Hokday iij denarios obolum et ad festum sancti Martini v denarios obolum Et prior de Luffelde soluit pro vij virgatis per annum sicut alij tenentes et sic soluit pro virgata vocata Aldeswelle et nullus alius.

L.C. 176r.

No rubric.

## THORNBOROUGH

## 546

*Grant to the priory by Hamo son of Meinfelin, with the consent of Hamo his son and heir, of a tithe of the bread of his house, wherever he may be on his own land, that is made from his own produce. The monks renounce the right that they had claimed in his cell of Bradwell, and in the churches in his demesnes, but he concedes to them the church of Thornborough.*

[c. 1180-1184]

Carta Hamonis filij Meinfelini

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs Hamo filius Meinfelini salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 inperpetuam elemosinam assensu Hamonis filij mei 7 heredis concessisse decimam totius panis domus mee ubicumque in terra mea fuero de proprio lucro meo monasterio de Luffeld' . Preterea quia prior 7 fratres monasterij de Luffeld' iuri quod se in cella mea de Bradewella 7 in ecclesijs de terra mea habere asserebant remiserunt' ecclesiam de Torneberga liberam 7 quietam inperpetuum eis concedunt' 7 hac carta mea confirmo. Hijs testibus . Alano filio Meinfelini . Bartholomeo de Luct' . Roggero Uis de Lu . Michaele clerico de Stoch . Radulfo de

Bealchamp . Willelmo del Frein . Henrico de Seluest' . Philippo sacerdote de Lillingest' . Ada ⁊ Absal' fratre eius . de Lillingest' . Richardo clerico de Doddeford' . Rodberto pastore.

W. 2813 L.C. 177r.

6" × 4".

Fragments of a seal on a tag.

No endorsement.

## 547

*Confirmation to the priory by William son of Hamo of the church of Thornborough, which his father had given them. He also gives them a rent of 10s. to be paid to them from the tenant of the west mill in Wolverton, in lieu of the tithe of the bread of his house which his ancestors had given them. [1198 or later]*

Pro x solidis de westmolendino in Woluerton'

[Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie] filijs ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit: Willelmus filius Hamonis de Wlfrent' salutem in domino . Noscat uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ sancte Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis eiusdem loci ecclesiam de Torneb' cum omnibus pertinencijs suis quam pater meus illis dedit . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberam ⁊ quietam ab hidagijs . ⁊ scutagijs . ⁊ ab omnibus seruicijs secularibus ⁊ exaccionibus . Hanc predictam ecclesiam ego ⁊ heredes mei adquietabimus de omnibus predictis secularibus seruicijs . Preterea concedo ⁊ confirmo predictis monachis de Luffeld' .x. solidos redditus in westmolendino meo de Wlfrent' in perpetuum . pro decima panis domus mee unde habuerunt confirmationem antecessorum meorum . Hos predictos .x. solidos redditus predicti monachi accipient ab eo qui tenuerit predictum molendinum . scilicet . ad duos terminos per annum ad annunciationem beate Marie .v. solidos ad festum beati Michaelis .v. solidos . Ego autem ⁊ heredes mei predictos .x. solidos [predictis monachis de Luffeld'] inperpetuum warantizabimus . His testibus . Ricardo de Bradewell' priore ⁊ monachis eiusdem loci . [Michaele de Blechel' decano] . Radulfo de Bellocampo . ⁊ Ricardo fratre eius militibus . Alexandro de Draiton' persona . Willelmo de [Fraxino milite .] Iohanne de Wudeuilla . Iohanne de Egnesham . Henrico Pendu . Henrico Dul . Roberto filio Osberti de Billing . ⁊ alijs.

W. 2881 L.C. 177r.

8½" × 4½".

The charter has been eaten away in three places, and the cartulary supplies the missing words.

Red round equestrian seal, 2" diameter.

No endorsement.

## 548

*Grant to the priory by John son of Alan de Wolverton of the homage of Simon son of Elias for a virgate in Wolverton, from which the monks already receive a render of 10s. yearly. [1254-76]*

Carta domini Iohannis filij Alani de Woluerinton'

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego dominus Iohannes filius Alani de

Wolurinton' miles dedi . concessi . et hac mea presenti carta confirmaui deo  
 ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus homagium  
 Simonis filii Elye de Wolurinton' ⁊ heredum suorum de vna virgata terre  
 cum pertinenciis in eadem villa quam idem Simon de me quondam tenuit .  
 et cum redditu decem solidorum de dicta terra cum pertinenciis proueni-  
 entium quem redditum dicti monachi de dicto tenemento percipere consu-  
 uerunt ex donacione ⁊ concessione antecessorum meorum . Tenendum ⁊  
 habendum dictum homagium cum curiarum mearum sectis omnimodis .  
 releuiis . wardis . excaetis . et omnibus aliis que ullo modo . uel ullo iure .  
 seu aliquo casu contingente racione alicuius persone uel nomine terre seu  
 tenementi predicti cum omnibus pertinenciis michi ⁊ heredibus meis perti-  
 nentibus seu quibuscumque assignatis meis accidere possint de me ⁊ heredi-  
 bus meis dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus libere . quiete . bene . ⁊ in  
 pace . in liberam . puram . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . adeo libere . quiete . ⁊  
 pure sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius seu purius poterit dari uel  
 teneri . Et ego uero dictus dominus Iohannes de Wolurinton' miles dictum  
 homagium cum omnibus aliis pretaxatis dictis monachis et eorum succes-  
 soribus prout antedictum est' tam ego quam heredes mei ⁊ quicumque mei  
 assignati contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus . et inper-  
 petuum ubique sicut liberam elemosinam defendemus . Vt autem hec mea  
 donacio . concessio . ⁊ carte mee confirmacio robur perpetuum optineant'  
 presenti carte mee impressionem sigilli mei apposui in testimonium . Hiis  
 testibus . domino Simone de sancto Lycio . domino Ricardo de Chastilon' .  
 domino Willelmo de Bechampton' . militibus . Elya de Tingewik . Ricardo  
 Gruscet . Simone le botiler . Willelmo Russel . et aliis .

W. 2865 L.C. 177r.-177v.

8" × 4½"

White round equestrian seal, 1½" diameter. SIGILL IOHANNIS . . .

## 549

*Confirmation by William son of Hamo to Geoffrey son of Maurice the chaplain of 3 virgates in Thornborough that William the franklin had held, to hold of Richard de Beauchamp, in accordance with Richard's charter. [1198-c. 1205]*

### Carta Willelmi filij Hamonis

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Hamonis concessi ⁊  
 presenti carta confirmaui Galfrido filio Mauricij capellani tres uirgatas  
 terre cum omnibus pertinencijs in Tornebergia . illas scilicet quas Willelmus  
 frankelanus tenuit' possidendas ⁊ tenendas libere ⁊ quiete de Ricardo de  
 Bello Campo ⁊ heredibus suis' sibi ⁊ heredibus suis . sicut continetur in  
 carta' quam predictus Galfridus habet de predicto Ricardo de Bello  
 Campo . His testibus . Alano filio Meinfelini . Reginaldo filio Azori .  
 Rogero Uis de Lu . Willelmo de Fraxino . Roberto capellano . Simone  
 capellano . Michaelae filio Michaelis ruffi . Atzoro filio Baldwini . Alano le  
 cniht . Conian de Badeburia . Steffano blundo de Wlfrintonia . ⁊ multis alijs .

W. 2904 L.C. 177v.

6" × 3"

White round equestrian seal, 2" diameter. Broken.

## 550

*Confirmation to the priory by John son of Alan, lord of Wolverton, of all the lands of his fee that they have acquired or may afterwards acquire, in Thornborough or elsewhere. [1248-76]*

Carta domini Iohannis filij Alani

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit dominus Iohannes filius Alani dominus de Wlurinton' salutem in domino . Noueritis me concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse pro salute anime mee ꝛ omnium antecessorum ꝛ successorum meorum deo et beate Marie de Luffeld' et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus omnes terras et tenementa cum eorum pertinenciis pratis ꝛ pascuis cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis et omnimodis libertatibus qualitercumque dictis terris ꝛ tenementis pertinentibus meo dacti monachi de feodo meo infra villam de Thorneberge ꝛ extra habent et in posterum quocumque modo adquisituri sunt uel habendi . in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam . Tenend' ꝛ habend' dicta tenementa cum terris redditibus escaetis ꝛ iuribus pertinenciis predictis ꝛ pascuis ꝛ omnibus suis libertatibus omnimodis ꝛ aysiamentis dictis terris ꝛ tenementis pertinentibus adeo libere ꝛ quiete ꝛ pure ab omni seculari seruiicio exactione et demanda sicut aliqua elemosina melius aut liberius aut purius dari poterit aut teneri quo ad me uel ad heredes meos . saluo tamen domino regi seruiicio pro predictis tenementis debito. Et ego uero dictus dominus Iohannes ꝛ heredes mei dicta tenementa cum terris pratis pascuis et eorum pertinenciis sicut predictum est dictis monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus ꝛ ubique inperpetuum defendemus. Et vt hec mea concessio ꝛ presentis scripti mei confirmacio rata ꝛ stabilis inperpetuum persueret hoc presens scriptum sigillo meo consignauit. Hiis testibus domino Hugone Chastilun domino Simone de sancto Lyceo domino Willelmo de Bechampton' domino Radulfo Dayrel Elya de Tyngewyk' Ricardo Grusset et multis aliis.

W. 3040 L.C. 177v.-178r.

9" × 3¾".

White round equestrian seal, 1½" diameter.

## 551

*Undertaking by Hamo son of Humfrey Hasteng to acquit the prior and the convent of forinsec and all other secular services owing from the lands he has granted to them in Thornborough. A repetition of No. 344. 15 February 1243*

Cirographum Hamonis Hasteng' quod tenetur acquietare priorem et conuentum de Luffelde de ij virgatis terre in Thorneb' de omni forinseco.

L.C. 178r.

## 552

*Grant by Hamo son of Hamo to Richard de Beauchamp of the 3 virgates in Thornborough that William son of Turbert held, and had quitclaimed to Hamo in the king's court, to hold by the service of 1/8 of a knight's fee. [1185-94]*

Carta Hamonis filij Hamonis

Sciunt omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Hamo filius Hamonis

U



dedi ꝛ concessi ꝛ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo de Bello Campo . tres uirgatas terre in Torneberge cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ꝛ libertatibus . illas scilicet quas Willelmus filius Turbern tenuit . ꝛ michi in curia domini regis coram iusticiis quietas clamauit . illi ꝛ heredibus suis . Tenend' [de me ꝛ hered]ibus meis . libere ꝛ quiete ꝛ honorifice in omnibus locis ꝛ communis [per seruicium] decime partis unius militis . ꝛ saluo regis seruicio . His testibus . Hugone de Hauersham . Alano filio Meifelini . Petro de Bekerug' . Roberto filio Alani . Rogero Uisdelu . Simone de Stratford . Willelmo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Luctun . ꝛ aliis multis.

W. 2782 L.C. 178r.-178v.

5" × 4".

White round equestrian seal, 2" diameter.

Note: Hamo came of age in 1185. In 1194 Turbert was dead and his widow Basilia, probably Hamo's sister, was suing him for her dower (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, vol. 1, pp. 77, 81, 84).

Richard de Beauchamp was the younger brother of Ralf, lord of Drayton Beauchamp. They were probably the sons, and certainly Ralf was the successor, of Peverel de Beauchamp.

## 553

*Quitclaim by John son of Alan de Wolverton, knight, to William de Fraxino of the homage that he and his ancestors did to John and his ancestors for their tenement in Thornborough, together with suit of court, wards, reliefs, and escheats, in order that these may in future belong to the priory. [1254-76]*

Omnibus [Christi fidelibus ad quos] presentes littere peruenerint dominus Iohannes filius Alani de Wolurinton' miles eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra [me remisisse] ꝛ omnino quietum clamasse Willelmo de Fraxino de Thorneberge homagium suum quod michi fecit pro omnibus terris [ꝛ tenementis] que ipse ꝛ antecessores sui de me tulerunt ꝛ antecessoribus meis in dicta villa de Thorneberge ꝛ extra vna cum sectis omnimodis curiarum mearum . wardis . releuiis . exkaetis . et omnibus aliis michi ꝛ heredibus meis aliquo modo nomine dicti tenementi seu persone pertinentibus siue accidentibus . Ita tamen quod dictus Willelmus dictum homagium suum cum premissis omnibus priori de Luffeld' ꝛ eius successoribus faciat in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presentes litteras dicto Willelmo feci patentes signo sigilli mei signatas.

W. 2723 and 2874 (a copy) L.C. 178v.

8" × 2".

On 2874 the remains of a white heraldic seal.

No rubric. No endorsement on either charter.

## 554

*Grant by William son of Hamo to Robert de Thorneberge, clerk, of the virgate that William Durand held in bondage, together with William Durand himself, his progeny and chattels. Robert has given him 13 silver marks. [c. 1240-1247]*

Carta Willelmi filij Hamonis

Sciant presentes ꝛ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Hamonis dedi concessi ꝛ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto de Thorneberge clerico pro homagio suo ꝛ seruicio ꝛ pro tresdecim marcis argenti quas michi dedit in

gersumam . videlicet illam virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinencijs suis in Thorneberge quam Willelmus Durand' tenuit in vilnagio simul cum eodem Willelmo villano meo cum tota sequela sua ⁊ omnibus catallis suis. Tenendam ⁊ habendam de me ⁊ de heredibus meis predicto Roberto ⁊ heredibus suis uel eius assignatis excepta religione . libere . quiete . pacifice . ⁊ integre in perpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis vnum denarium ad festum sancti Nicholai pro omni seruicio exaccione ⁊ rebus cunctis saluo forinseco seruicio domini regis. Hanc autem predictam terram cum omnibus pertinencijs suis cum predicto Willelmo villano meo cum omni sequela sua ⁊ catallis suis ego predictus Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei predicto Roberto ⁊ heredibus suis uel eius assignatis contra omnes gentes in perpetuum warantizabimus. Vt autem hec mea donacio firmitatis robur obtineat' presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roborauī. Hijs testibus Willelmo Basset . Waltero de Mortun' . Henrico de Ayrel . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Henrico Blancfrunt . Alano filio Roberti . Hamone Hasteng' . Iohanne Hasteng' . Willelmo de Helyden' . Iohanne de Waltham . Ricardo Tripacy . Geruasio de Thorneberge . Et multis alijs.

W. 2771 L.C. 178v.-179r.

6½" × 4½".

White round equestrian seal, 2" diameter. SIGILLUM WILLELMI . . .

No endorsement.

Note: Henry Dayrel died in 1247 (*Exc. e Rot. Fin.*, vol. II, p. 23).

Robert de Thornborough, or de Westminster, was the son of Richard de Billing, vicar of Thornborough and dean of Buckingham (Magdalen, 104).

## 555

*Grant by Hamo son of Hamo to William son of Turbert of the 2 virgates in Thornborough that John the cook, William's uncle, had held; he shall render 5s. yearly for all services.*  
[1185-94]

Carta Hamonis filij Hamonis

Sciāt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hamo filius Hamonis dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac mea carta confirmaui Willelmo filio Turberti ⁊ heredibus suis duas uirgatas terre cum pertinencijs in Turneberge . Tenendas de me ⁊ heredibus meis pro quinque solidis per annum pro omni seruicio . videlicet illas duas uirgatas quas Iohannes cocus auunculus ipsius Willelmi tenuit. Testibus . Reginaldo filio Azuri . Iordano de Auenill' . Roggero Visdelou . Henrico filio Ade . Ricardo de Beaucampo . ⁊ multis alijs.

W. 3055 L.C. 179r.

6" × 1½".

Slit for seal tag.

No endorsement.

Date as 552.

## 556

*Grant by William son of Hamo to Robert de Westminster, for his homage and service, of a rent of 5s. from the tenement in Thornborough that William the franklin once held.*  
[c. 1240-1248]

Carta Willelmi filij Hamonis

Sciāt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Hamonis dedi concessi

7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . Roberto de Westmonasterio pro homagio et seruicio suo quinque solidatas redditus cum pertinenciis in villa de Thornberge de terra que fuit aliquando Willelmi le fraunkeleyn cum escaetis wardis . releuiis 7 omnibus aliis que michi aliquo tempore vel heredibus meis de predicto tenemento contingebant. Habendas 7 tenendas dicto Roberto 7 heredibus vel assignatis suis de me 7 heredibus meis . libere . quiete in perpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis . vnum denarium ad festum beati Nicholai . pro omni seruicio . exactione . sectis curie . 7 rebus cunctis. Ego vero dictus Willelmus et heredes mei predictas solidatas redditus predicto Roberto 7 heredibus vel assignatis suis cum releuiis . wardis . 7 escaetis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . aquieta bimus . 7 defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio firmitatis robur optineat! huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus! Hugone de Chastilun . Ricardo filio Ricardi . Stephano de Haya . militibus . Ricardo filio Iohannis . Gileberto de Thornton . Andrea Croc . Reginaldo de la Freyne . et multis aliis.

W. 2850 L.C. 179r.

6½" × 4".

Green round equestrian seal, 2" diameter.

## 557

*Confirmation by John son of John, lord of Wolverton, of the grant to the priory by John son of Alan, his father, of the homage and service of William de Fraxino. He quitclaims to the priory the lands of Robert de Fraxino, who was hanged for felony. [c. 1302-3]*

Quieta clamancia Iohannis filij Iohannis domini de Woluerinton'

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint. Iohannes filius Iohannis dominus de Woluerton' salutem in domino. Donacionem 7 concessionem quas Iohannes filius Alani de Woluerton' pater meus per cartam suam fecit deo 7 ecclesie de Luffeud 7 religiosis ibidem deo seruientibus de homagio 7 omnibus aliis seruiciis que Willelmus de Fraxino eidem Iohanni filio Alani facere consuevit pro omnibus terris tenementis 7 redditibus que de eo tenuit in Thornneberg' in comitatu Buk' . habendum 7 tenendum eidem religiosis 7 suis successoribus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam prout in carta predicta plenius continetur ratum 7 gratum habiturus concedo 7 pro me 7 heredibus meis confirmo. Saluo tamen michi 7 heredibus meis dominio . hydagio . scutagio 7 custodia castri Norht' pro tanto tenemento debito. Volo eciam 7 concedo pro me 7 heredibus meis quod omnes terre tenementa redditus seruicia libertates 7 libere consuetudines que fuerunt Roberto de Fraxino die quo fuit pro feloniam suspensus 7 que terre 7 tenementa cum pertinenciis eidem Roberto reuerti uel accidere poterunt si superstes fuerit integre remaneant predictis viris religiosis de Luffeud 7 suis successoribus imperpetuum quieta pura 7 soluta de me 7 heredibus meis imperpetuum. Ita quod nec ego dictus Iohannes nec heredes mei in predictis tenementis 7 seruiciis ut predictum est aliquid iuris clamii seu calumpnie exigere seu vindicare poterimus in futurum. Saluis tamen michi 7 heredibus meis seruiciis prius exceptis. Preterea ego dictus Iohannes obligo me 7 heredes meos ad warantizandum dictis religiosis de Luffeud 7

suis successoribus omnia tenementa in forma prescripta contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . domino Rogero de Teringham . domino Iohanne Lyne . domino Roberto Malet . militibus . Willelmo Passelewe . Roberto de Eckenhey . Iohanne de Tingewyk' . Iohanne de Kyenebelle . Hugone de Stretleye . Ricardo de Hockleue . Henrico de Northwyck' . Willelmo de Olneye . Roberto de Hyntes . Willelmo Bragenhame et aliis.

W. 2778 L.C. 179r.-179v.

9½" × 8".

Red round seal, 1" diameter. An eagle displayed. S IOH' WOLVERTONE

## 558

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hamo son of Humfrey Hasteng of William son of Martin Rutte, and Robert son of William son of Osbert, with their progenies, and each with the virgate in Thornborough that he holds. [c. 1240-1248]*

## Carta Hamonis Hasteng

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs hanc cartam visuris . ꝛ auditoris Hamo Hasteng filius Humfridi Hasteng salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me caritatis intuitu ꝛ pro salute anime mee ꝛ antecessorum meorum ꝛ successorum dedisse concessisse ꝛ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ꝛ beate Marie de Luffeld' ꝛ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus duas uirgatas terre cum omnibus eorum pertinencijs in Thorneberge . uidelicet vnam uirgatam terre quam Martinus Rutte quondam tenuit . ꝛ vnam aliam uirgatam terre quam Willelmus filius Osberti quondam tenuit in Thorneberge cum Willelmo filio predicti Martini ꝛ Roberto filio predicti Willelmi natiuis meis ꝛ cum eorum sequelis in liberam ꝛ puram ꝛ perpetuam elemosinam. Tenendas ꝛ habendas de me ꝛ de heredibus meis predictis monachis de Luffeld' ꝛ eorum successoribus libere . quiete . pacifice . plenarie . ꝛ integre ab omni seruiicio ꝛ demanda seculari tam forinseco quam alio . inperpetuum. Hanc autem terram predictam sicut predictum est cum omnibus pertinencijs suis infra villam de Thorneberge ꝛ extra vna cum hominibus predictis ꝛ eorum sequelis ego predictus Hamo Hasteng ꝛ heredes mei deo ꝛ beate Marie de Luffeld' ꝛ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus ꝛ eorum successoribus warantizabimus contra omnes homines ꝛ feminas ꝛ defendemus ꝛ acquietabimus de omni seruiicio sicut predictum est inperpetuum. Et ut hec mea donacio concessio ꝛ confirmacio firmitatis robur inperpetuum obtineant' presentem cartam sigilli mei munimento' roborauim. Hijs testibus domino Willelmo filio Hamonis . Stephano de la Haye . Willelmo filio Reginaldi . Reginaldo filio eius . Iohanne Hasteng . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Henrico Blancfrunt . Willelmo de Heliden' . Rogero Foliot . et alijs.

W. 2876 L.C. 179v.

6½" × 3¾".

White round seal, 1" diameter. A stag. + SIGILL HAMONIS . . .

## 559

*Grant to the priory in alms by Gunnilda daughter of William the franklin, late of Thornborough, of 2 acres and half a rood of land, and any other land that may fall to her of her father's tenement. [c. 1240-50]*

Carta Gunnilde filie Willelmi franklein

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Gunnilda filia Willelmi frankelani quondam de Thorneberge dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld 7 monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam duas acras terre 7 dimidiam rodam cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 cum omnibus que michi uel heredibus meis de tenemento quod fuit Willelmi patris mei . in villa de Thorneberge aliquo modo uel aliquo iure . uel aliquo casu contingente accidere possint. Tenend' 7 habend' dictas duas acras terre 7 dimidiam rodam cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 cum omnibus que michi uel heredibus meis . de tenemento Willelmi patris mei sicut predictum est accidere poterunt libere 7 quiete pacifice 7 integre inperpetuum absque ulla reclamacione mei uel heredum meorum. Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi quantum ad dictam terram pertinet 7 forinsecum seruicium. Ego uero dicta Gunnilda 7 heredes mei predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis michi uel heredibus accidentibus sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Et vt hec mea donacio concessio 7 confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat presentem cartam sigillo meo dictis monachis confirmaui. Hiis testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Heliden' . Hugone fratre suo . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Paddeburi . Roberti le Deueneys 7 multis aliis.

W. 2711 L.C. 18or.

7 $\frac{3}{4}$ "  $\times$  5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Tag for seal.

## 560

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh the smith, of Headington, son of William Rolond, and Sibilla daughter of Juliana, his wife, of the whole of their share of the tenement of William the franklin, Sibilla's grandfather. [c. 1250]*

Carta Hugonis fabri de Hedindon' de terra Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo faber de Hedentone filius Willelmi Rolond' 7 Sibilla filia Iuliane vxor mea dedimus 7 concessimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam totum tenementum nostrum cum omnibus pertinenciis in villa de Thorneberge de tenemento Willelmi quondam frankelani de Thorneberge . aui Sibille vxoris mee uidelicet terciam partem vnus rode ad Hathegete inter terram Willelmi clerici 7 terram Basile 7 terciam partem vnus rode ad le Milnewull' iuxta terram Basile . 7 terciam partem vnus rode ad Elrenestob iuxta terram Reginaldi de Fraxino 7 terciam partem vnus rode 7 dimidiam into pe Farebroc iuxta terram Matilde de Lillingeston . et terciam partem unius rode ad Markemor inter terram Iohannis de Thorentone 7 terram Reginaldi de Fraxino . et terciam partem unius rode super Stanihull' iuxta terram

Baseli . 7 terciam partem vnus rode super Ortenotehull' que se extendit into Langedone . et terciam partem vnus dimidie acre al Kopedemor iuxta viam . et terciam partem duorum sellionum in crofto . Tenendum 7 habendum de nobis 7 heredibus nostris predictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus . libere 7 quiete bene 7 pacifice ac integre . inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim domino de feodo vnum denarium ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio vnum . obolum 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis vnum . obolum . pro omni seruicio saluo forinseco . Ego uero dictus Hugo 7 Sibilla vxor mea 7 heredes nostri . predictum tenementum predictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus 7 aquietabimus per predictum seruicium inperpetuum . Ut 7 hec nostra donacio 7 concessio 7 carte nostre confirmacio . rata 7 stabilis permaneat hanc presentem cartam nostram . sigillis nostris roborauimus . His testibus Reginaldo de Fraxino Willelmo 7 Hugone de Helidene . Nicholao sementario . W marscallo . Willelmo carpentario . Willelmo Cardun . Hugone le Frend' . 7 multis aliis .

W. 2828 L.C. 180r-180v.

6½" × 7½".

Two green oval seals, 1½" × 1": (1) A star and crescent. s' HUGONIS F. . . (2) A conventional leaf. s' SIBILLE . . .

## 561

*Quitclaim by Beatrice widow of William the franklin of Thornborough to Alice her daughter, of 2 acres and a rood in the fields there. [c. 1240-1247]*

Carta Beatricis que fuit vxor Willelmi frankelani

Sciunt presentes . 7 futuri . quod ego . Beatrix uxor quondam Willelmi . frankelani de Torneberge concessi 7 relaxaui . 7 quietumclamaui . Alicie filie mee . duas acras terre 7 vnam rodam in campis de Torneberge . cum pertinentiis scilicet unam rodam super Brerthull' . unam rodam iuxta Mildonesterte . iuxta terram sancti Iohannis 7 vnam rodam . 7 dimidiam . iuxta terram Geruasii . que se extendit into þe Mulnewey . 7 unam rodam sub crofto quod fuit Alani de Fraxino . 7 unam rodam super Longehteresdune . 7 unam rodam 7 dimidiam . into Markemorweye . 7 duas rodas in crofto . Tenendas . 7 habendas . quiete . 7 pacifice . absque ulla reclamacione uel impedimento mei . Vt 7 hec mea relaxatio . 7 quietaclamatio . firma 7 stabilis permaneat sigillum meum . presenti scripto apposui . in testimonium Simulque numquam me contra istam quietam clamanciam spontanea uoluntate reclamare affidau i Hiis testibus Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helidene . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Padeburi . Geruasio 7 multis aliis .

W. 2846 L.C. 180v.

7½" × 4".

White round seal, 1" diameter. A petal device. s' BEATRICIS DE CASTIL

Note: This is not the holding that Alice conveyed to the priory in No. 663.

## 562

*Grant to the priory in alms by Basilia daughter of William the franklin of 2 acres and half a rood in the fields of Thornborough. [c. 1240-1247]*

## Carta Basilie filie Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Basile filia Willelmi quondam frankelani de Thorneberge dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . duas acras terre ⁊ dimidiam rodam cum pertinentijs in campis de Thorneberge que sic iacent: scilicet ad Hachegate vnam rodam iuxta terram Roberti Deueney . ⁊ Mulnewul ad (*sic*) vna roda iuxta terram prioris de Luffeld'. Ad Elrenestube vna roda propinquior priori de tribus rodis . Super Pleystede dimidia roda iuxta terram Geruasij . Super Stanithull' vna roda iuxta terram Rogeri Foliot . Ad Chaldeforde vna roda iuxta terram dicti prioris . Super Ortnutehull' vna roda iuxta terram Reginaldi de Fraxino . ⁊ in crofto duas rodas . Tenendas ⁊ habendas predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus . libere . quiete . pacifice . ⁊ integre in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi tres denarios ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio tres obolos . et ad festum sancti Michaelis tres obolos . pro omni seruicio . saluo forinseco . Ego uero dicta Basile ⁊ heredes mei predictam terram predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warrantabimus . ⁊ ad quietabimus per predictum seruicium in perpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio concessio . ⁊ confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneant: presentem cartam meam sigillo meo roborauimus . Hiis testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helidene . Ricardo Tripacy . Hugone de Helidene . Iohanne de Padebur' . Geruasio de Thorneberge . ⁊ aliis .

W. 2907 L.C. 180v-181r.

8¼" × 3".

Tag for seal.

## 563

*Quitclaim by William de Bruges, with the assent of Matilda his wife, to Hugh the smith of Headington and Sibil his wife, of his right in the land which was of William the franklin of Thornborough, now held in dower by Beatrice and Matilda. Hugh and Sibil have given 3s. 4d. [c. 1250]*

## Carta Willelmi Bruges de terra W. frankelani

[Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus de Bruges assensu ⁊ consensu] Matilde vxoris mee remisi ⁊ quietum [clamaui Hugoni fabro de Hedendon' ⁊ Sibille] vxori sue totum ius ⁊ clamium quod michi Willelmo ⁊ Matilde vxori mee [⁊ heredibus meis accidere possit de terra quam Beatrix] ⁊ Matilda habent in dotem in villa de Thorneberge [scilicet] de terra que fuit quondam Willelmi frankelani . Habend' ⁊ tenend' predictis Hugoni ⁊ Sibille ⁊ heredibus suis uel eorum assignatis sine clamio ⁊ calumpnia de me ⁊ de Matilda vxore mea ⁊ de heredibus nostris . libere . quiete . bene . ⁊ in pace . hereditarie . in perpetuum . Pro hac autem remissione quieti clamacione predicti Hugo ⁊ Sibilla dederunt michi Willelmo ⁊ Matilde vxori mee

tres solidos argenti ⁊ quatuor denarios in gersummam . Vt autem hec remissio ⁊ quieta clamacio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneat: presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Hiis testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . [Willelmo de Heliden'] . Rogero Foliot . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne filio Galfridi [de Padebur' . Hugone de Heliden' . Roberto filio] Elye . Michaele filio eius . Michaele Gofayre . Willelmo [de Esses . ⁊ aliis.]

W. 2890 L.C. 181r.

6½" × 4¼"

The charter has been damaged by damp. Missing words are supplied by the cartulary. Tags for two seals.

## 564

*Quitclaim by Juliana daughter of Hugh the smith of Headington, in her liege widowhood, to Hugh the smith of Headington and Sibil his wife of her right in the land that Beatrice and Matilda hold in dower, once of William the franklin, her grandfather. Hugh and Sibil have given her 3s. 4d. [c. 1250]*

Carta Iuliane filie Hugonis de Hedendon' de terra Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Iuliana filia Hugonis fabri de Hedendon' in ligia potestate mea remisi ⁊ quietum clamaui Hugoni fabro de Hedendon' ⁊ Sibille vxori sue totum ius ⁊ clamium quod michi ⁊ heredibus meis accidere possit de terra quam Beatrix ⁊ Matilda habent in dotem in villa de Thorneberge scilicet de terra que fuit quondam Willelmi frankelani aui mei . Habend' ⁊ tenend' predictis Hugoni ⁊ Sibille ⁊ heredibus suis uel eorum assignatis sine clamio ⁊ calumpnia de me ⁊ de heredibus meis . libere . quiete . pacifice ⁊ integre . hereditarie inperpetuum . Pro hac autem remissione ⁊ quieta clamacione predicti Hugo ⁊ Sibilla dederunt michi tres solidos argenti ⁊ quatuor denarios in gersummam . Vt autem hac remissio ⁊ quieta clamacio rata ⁊ inconcussa perseueret: presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Helyden' . Rogero Foliot . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne filio Galfridi de Padebir' . Hugone de Helyden' . Roberto filio Elye . Michaele filio eius . Michaele Gofayre . Hugone filio Thome . Willelmo de Esses . ⁊ alijs.

W. 2854 L.C. 181r.

5½" × 3½"

White oval seal, 1¼" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. + s' IULIA . . . HEDINT . . .

## 565

*Grant to the Priory in alms by Hugh the smith of Headington, son of William Rolond, and Alice his wife, daughter of Hugh the smith of Headington, of their whole tenement in Thornborough which they had of the inheritance of William the franklin. [1243-51]*

Carta Hugonis fabri de Hedindon' de terra Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hugo faber de Hedindon' filius Willelmi Rolond ⁊ Alicia vxor mea que fuit filia Hugonis fabri de Hedindon' dedimus ⁊ concessimus ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeud' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus . totum tenementum nostrum cum omnibus pertinenciis in Thorneberge . quod habuimus uel



habere poterimus de eriditate Willelmi quondam frankelani de Thorneberge. 7 insimul totum ius 7 clamium quod nobis uel heredibus nostris. vlllo modo uel vlllo tempore uel quocumque casu contingente de predicta hereditate possit inposterum accidere sine vlllo retenemento uel ulla reclamacione Tenendum 7 habendum dictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinencijs suis predictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam libere 7 quiete pacifice 7 integre inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi quantum ad predictum tenementum de iure pertinere debet 7 forinsecum seruicium pro omni seruicio 7 omnibus alijs. Nos uero 7 heredes nostri predictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinencijs suis predictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus adquietabimus ac defendemus 7 indempnes conseruabimus per predictum seruicium. Et vt hec nostra donacio concessio 7 confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret; huic presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposimus in testimonium Hijs testibus domino Henrico de Blankfrund Radulfo tunc vicario Reginaldo de Fraxino Rogero Foliot. Willelmo de Heliden'. Hugone fratre suo Ricardo Tripaci 7 multis alijs.

W. 2817 L.C. 181r.-181v.

7½" × 5".

Two green oval seals, 1½" × 1": (1) A conventional leaf. s' HVGONIS FABRI (2) A fleur-de-lis. s' ALIG . . .

## 566

*Grant to the priory in alms by Sibill daughter of Juliana of all the holding in Thornborough that came to her from her mother of the inheritance of William the franklin, her grandfather.*  
[c. 1250]

Carta Sibille filie Iuliane de terra Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Sibilla filia Iuliane dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam totum tenementum meum cum omnibus pertinencijs in villa de Thorneburgh quantum michi contingebat hereditarie de hereditate Iuliane matris mee de tenemento Willelmi quondam frankelani de Thorneburgh aui mei. Videlicet terciam partem vnus rode ad Hacegete inter terram Willelmi clerici et terram Basile et terciam partem vnus rode ad le Mulnewull' iuxta terram Basile et terciam partem vnus rode ad Elrenestob iuxta terram Reginaldi de Fraxino et terciam partem vnus rode et dimidie into the Farebroc iuxta terram Matilde de Lillingeston' et terciam partem vnus rode ad Markemor inter terram Iohannis de Thorneton' et terram Reginaldi de Fraxino et terciam partem vnus rode super Stanihull' iuxta terram Basile et terciam partem vnus rode super Ortenot'hull' que se extendit into Langedone et terciam partem vnus dimidie acre al Coppedemor iuxta viam et terciam partem duorum sellionum in crofto. Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis predictis monachis et eorum successoribus libere et quiete pacifice et integre imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim vnum denarium ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio vnum obolum et ad festum sancti Michaelis vnum obolum

pro omni seruicio saluo forinseco. Ego vero dicta Sibilla et heredes mei dictum tenementum predictis monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et acquietabimus per predictum seruicium imperpetuum. Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat hanc presentem cartam sigillo meo corroborauit et eam in omnibus tenendam propria ac spontanea voluntate mea affidauit. Hijs testibus Reginaldo de Fraxino Willelmo et Hugone de Helidene Nicholao cementario Waltero Marescallo Willelmo carpentario Willelmo Cardun Hugone le Frende et multis alijs.

L.C. 18rv.-182r.

## 567

*Grant to the priory in alms by John le frances and Matilda his wife, daughter of William the franklin, of 2½ acres in the fields of Thornborough, and whatever else may fall to her of that inheritance. [1243-7]*

Carta Iohannis le fraunceys de terra Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Iohannes le franceys ⁊ Matilda uxor mea filia Willelmi frankelani de Thorneberge . dedimus ⁊ concessimus ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra . confirmauimus . deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus . in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam duas acras terre ⁊ dimidiam cum pertinentiis ⁊ cum omnibus que nobis uel heredibus nostris de tenemento Willelmi frankelani aliquo modo accidere possint in campis de Thorneberge que sic iacent . scilicet ad Caldewellebroc vnam rodam iuxta terram Basille . ad Markemor unam rodam iuxta terram Reginaldi de Fraxino . super Lauerkehulle unam rodam ⁊ dimidiam iuxta terram . Nicholai Dod . ad Crawelekemor unam rodam iuxta terram prioris de Luffeld' . et in crofta duas selliones iuxta terram Radulfi le machun ⁊ terram Gunnilde . super le Welde vnam rodam . vnam rodam iuxta terram Ricardi de Padeburi . ad fordam vnam rodam iuxta terram . Alicie super Middelfurlong dimidiam rodam iuxta terram Elye molendinarii . et subtus Hedone vnam rodam iuxta terram Alicie . Tenendas et habendas . predicte ecclesie ⁊ monachis predictis ⁊ eorum successoribus . libere ⁊ quiete . pacifice . ⁊ integre inperpetuum' cum omnibus que nobis uel heredibus nostris de tenemento Willelmi frankelani in uilla ⁊ in campis de Thorneberge . sicut predictum est aliquo modo nobis accidere possint Reddendo inde . annuatim domino feodi quantum ad dictam terram pertinet ⁊ forinsecum seruicium . Ego uero dictus Iohannes ⁊ Matilda uxor mea ⁊ heredes nostri . predictam terram cum pertinentiis ⁊ cum omnibus nobis uel heredibus nostris accidentibus sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum . Et ut hec nostra donacio concessio ⁊ confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneat' presentem cartam sigillis nostris confirmauimus Hijs testibus . Radulfo tunc vicario . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Rogero Foliot . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Padeburi . Hugone de Helidene . Geruasio ⁊ multis alijs.

W. 2867 L.C. 182r.

9½" × 5".

Two white oval seals, 1¼" × ¾": (1) A fleur-de-lis. + s' MATILD VX IOHIS (2) A crescent and stars. + s' IOHIS LE FRANCES

568

*Grant to the priory in alms by Basilia daughter of the late William the franklin of 2 acres  $\frac{1}{2}$  rood, and whatever may fall to her of the inheritance of her father in Thornborough. [1243-7]*

Carta Basilie filie Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Basilia filia Willelmi quondam frankelani de Thorneberge dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam duas acras terre 7 dimidiam rodam cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 cum omnibus que michi uel heredibus meis de tenemento Willelmi patris mei . aliquo modo accidere possint in villa de Thorneberge . Tenend' 7 habend' libere 7 quiete pacifice 7 integre inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi quantum ad dictam terram pertinet . 7 forinsecum seruicium . Ego uero dicta Basilia 7 heredes mei predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis michi uel heredibus meis accidentibus sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum . Et ut hec mea donacio concessio 7 confirmacio rata 7 stabilis permaneant' presentem cartam sigillo meo roborau. Hijs testibus . Radulfo tunc vicario . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Rogero Foliot . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Padebir' . Hugone de Helyden' . Geruasio 7 multis alijs.

W. 2849 L.C. 182r.-182v.

$7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3''$ .

White oval seal,  $1\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1''$ . A fleur-de-lis. + s' BASIL' FIL' WILL FRANKLE

569

*Grant to the priory in alms by Gunnilda daughter of William the franklin of Thornborough of 2 acres  $\frac{1}{2}$  rood which descended to her from her father. [1243-7]*

Carta Gunnilde filie Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Gunnilda filia Willelmi frankelani de Thorneberge dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo famulantibus in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam totum tenementum meum' quantum michi continebat hereditarie in villa de Thorneberge de tenemento Willelmi quondam frankelani de Thorneberge patris mei . scilicet vnam dimidiam acram into Farnbroc . iuxta terram Iohannis Grey . et dimidiam partem vnus rode 7 dimidiam inter le Croftlond 7 le Franbroc . super le Hangindelond vnam rodam 7 dimidiam . iuxta terram Iohannis Gray . super sarte Siteresdune vnam rodam iuxta terram Iohannis capellani . desuper Manimors in to Markemorwey vnam rodam 7 dimidiam . iuxta terram Rogeri Foliot . in crofto duas rodas . Tenendum 7 habendum cum omnibus pertinencijs de me 7 de heredibus meis predictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus . libere quiete . pacifice et integre inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi tres denarios ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio tres obolos . et ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio . saluo forinseco . Ego uero dicta Gunnilda 7 heredes mei predictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinencijs predictis monachis 7 eorum suc-

cessoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ adquietabimus per predictum seruicium in perpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneant: hanc presentem cartam meam sigilli mei inpressione roborau. Hijs testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helidene . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Padebur' . Geruasio . et multis alijs.

W. 2869 L.C. 182v.

6½" × 5".

Slit for seal-tag.

## 570

*Quitclaim to the priory by Gunnilda, daughter of William the franklin and late the wife of Chnitwyn of Buckingham, of her right in the whole of the tenement which had been her father's.*

[After 1253]

Carta Gunnilde filie Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Gunnilda filia Willelmi frankelani que fui vxor Chnitwýni de Buggingham concessi ⁊ omnino quietum clamaui in libera viduitate mea priori ⁊ monachis de Luffeld' totum ius ⁊ clameum quod habui uel habere potui uel quocumque modo habere potero in toto tenemento cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quod quondam fuit Willelmi patris mei in Thorneberg' Habendum ⁊ tenendum dictum tenementum sibi ⁊ successoribus suis absque ulla reclamacione mei uel vilo retinemento mei uel heredum meorum uel alicuius nomine meo libere ⁊ quiete ab omnibus que a predicto tenemento ⁊ pertinenciis vilo modo uel racione aliqua ab aliquo homine uel ab aliqua femina exigi poterunt . Vt autem hec mea concessio ⁊ quieta clamancia firmitatis robur optineat inperpetuum huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium Hiis testibus domino Luca capellano de Euersawe . Waltero marescallo . Alano de Thorneberg' . Mattheo de Cotes Galfrido le saucer de Northampton' Willelmo Cardun Ricardo Tripaci Iohanne de Paddebur' ⁊ multis alijs.

W. 2891 L.C. 182v.-183r.

7½" × 2½".

White round seal, 1" diameter. Broken.

Date: In 1253 Knythwine of Buckingham was appealed of felony by an approver and acquitted (Just. Itin. 1/615, m. 14).

## 571

*Grant to the Priory in alms by John le frances, with the assent of Matilda his wife, daughter of William the franklin, of 2½ acres in the fields of Thornborough, paying 3d. to the chief lord for all except forinsec service. [c. 1240-1247]*

Carta Iohannis le fraunceys et Matilde filie Willelmi le frankeleyn

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Iohannes le frances consensu ⁊ assensu Matilde filie Willelmi le frankeleyn vxoris mee dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam duas acras terre ⁊ dimidiam cum pertinencijs in campis de Thorneberge que sic iacent .

Ad Chaldewellebroc vnam rodam iuxta terram Basille . ad Markemor vnam rodam iuxta terram Reginaldi de Fraxino . super Lauerkenhul vnam rodam 7 dimidiam iuxta terram Nicolai Dod . ad Crowelekemor vnam rodam iuxta terram prioris de Luffeld' 7 in crofta duas seliones inter terram Radulfi le machun 7 terram Gunnilde . super le Welde vnam rodam iuxta terram Ricardi de Padebur' . ad Forde vnam rodam iuxta terram Alicie . Tenend' 7 habend' predictae ecclesie 7 monachis predictis 7 eorum successoribus . libere pacifice . 7 integre inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi tres denarios ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio tres obolos 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis tres obolos pro omni seruuicio saluo forinseco . Ego uero dictus Iohannes 7 heredes mei predictam terram predictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus 7 adquietabimus per predictum seruuicium inperpetuum Et vt hec mea donacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat inperpetuum presentem cartam meam sigillo meo 7 sigillo Matilde vxoris mee roborauimus . Hijs testibus . domino Rogero de Almarico . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helyden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Padebur' . Hugone de Helyden' . Geruasio de Thorneberge . 7 alijs .

W. 2820 L.C. 183r.

7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Slit for seal-tag.

## 572

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh son of Thomas Peche of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  roods and a half-acre of land.*  
[1243-c. 1250]

## Carta Hugonis le Peche

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo filius Thome Peche dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruuientibus vnam rodam 7 dimidiam terre cum pertinentiis . illam scilicet rodam 7 dimidiam que iacent inter terram Willelmi de Helyden' ex vna parte' 7 terram domus de Luffeld' que fuit Hugonis de Helyden' . et vnam dimidiam acram terre extendentem into Flitmedebrok 7 iacet inter terram abbatis de Budlesden' ex vna parte . que fuit quondam Ricardi de Mundevile 7 terram domus de Luffeld' que fuit Reginaldi de Fraxino Tenend' 7 habend' de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 successoribus suis in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri . Ego uero dictus Hugo de Thorneberg' 7 heredes mei predictam rodam 7 dimidiam extendentem into Flitmedebroc 7 iacentem sicut predictum est . et dimidiam acram cum pertinentiis sicut predictum est in Thorneberg' contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus 7 ab omnibus que aliquo modo a predicta terra exigi poterint predictos monachos 7 eorum successores adquietabimus 7 defendemus . Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Hijs testibus domino Radulfo tunc decano 7 vicario de Thorneberg' . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Fraxino . Roberto

le Deueneys . Hugone de Helyden' . Iohanne de Paddebur' . Willelmo Vicario ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2861 L.C. 183r.-183v.

6½" × 3¾".

Slit for seal-tag.

## 573

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh son of Thomas Peche of a render of ½d. that Robert de Westminster made for a half-acre of land that he had bought of Hugh. [1243-c. 1250]*

Carta Hugonis le Peche

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hugo filius Thome Peche de Torneberge dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus . vnam obolum redditus quem Robertus de Westmonasterio michi solebat reddere pro dimidia acra terre quem [*sic*] sibi vendidi in uilla de Torneberge illa scilicet' que iacet inter terram eiusdem prioris ex vna parte ⁊ terram Iohannis de Grangia ex altera. Tenendum ⁊ habendum dictum redditum cum dicta dimidia acra terre ⁊ pertinentiis de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere . ⁊ quiete . sicut aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri. Ego vero dictus Hugo ⁊ heredes mei predictum redditum cum terra prenominata ⁊ pertinentiis dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ ab omnibus que exigi poterunt aquietabimus inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea donatio ⁊ carte mee confirmatio firma ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseuerent' huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Radulfo tunc vicario de Torneberge . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Ricardo Tripaci . Hugone de Heliden' . Michaelae Gofayre . Iohanne de Padebur' . Roberto le Deueneys . Willelmo Vicario ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 3018 L.C. 183v.

7¾" × 3½".

Slit for seal-tag.

## 574

*Grant to the priory by John son of Alan, lord of Wolverton, of Richard Puke of Wicken his villein, with his progeny and chattels, freed from all service and the yoke of servitude.*

[1248-74. Probably c. 1260-1274]

Carta domini Iohannis filij Alani

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel auditoris dominus Iohannes filius Alani dominus de Wolurinton' salutem . in domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . ⁊ omnino quietum clamasse pro me ⁊ heredibus meis . ⁊ pro salute anime mee . ⁊ vxoris mee . ⁊ omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' . ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus Ricardum Puke de Wike natium meum cum omnibus catallis suis ⁊ tota sequela sua de se exeunte . liberum ⁊ quietum ab omne seruicio ⁊ iugo secularis seruitutis. Ita quod ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius ex parte nostra in persona dicti Ricardi neque in catallis suis nec in sequela sua de se exeunte' de cetero nichil possumus

nomine natiuitatis uel alicuius seruitutis calumpniare nec exigere. Vt autem hec mea donacio ⁊ quieta clamancia rata ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret: hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione roborauī. Hiis testibus . domino Roberto de Pauel' . domino Iohanne de Wedon' . militibus . Elya de Tingewik' . Waltero de Forro . Willelmo de Eltesdon' . et aliis multis.

W. 3044 L.C. 183v.-184r.

6½" × 3".

Brown round equestrian seal, 1½" diameter.

Date: The attestations of Elias de Tingewik and William de Eltesdon suggest a late date.

## 575

*Grant by Hugh son of Thomas to Robert de Thorneberge, clerk, and Matilda his wife, for 6 silver shillings, of a half-acre in the field of Thornborough. [c. 1240-50]*

## Carta Hugonis le Peche

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hugo filius Thome de Thorneberge dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto de Thorneberge clerico ⁊ Matilde vxori sue vnam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinentiis in campo de Thorneberge extendens se ab Harenhulleslade usque Merwey uersus Brithmeresburieles . pro seruitiis suis ⁊ pro sex solidis argenti quos michi dederunt premanibus. Habend' ⁊ tenend' de me ⁊ de heredibus meis predictis Roberto ⁊ Matilde ⁊ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis . libere . quiete . hereditarie . bene . ⁊ in pace inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis vnum obolum ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio ⁊ sectis curie . exaccione ⁊ rebus cunctis. Et ego Hugo ⁊ heredes mei predictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinentiis suis predictis Roberto ⁊ Matilde ⁊ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus aquietabimus ⁊ defendemus inperpetuum . per predictum seruicium. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ presentis carte mee confirmacio firmitatis robur optineat: huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Helyden' . Hugone de Helyden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Roberto filio Elye . Michaelae filio eius . Michaelae Gofaÿre . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2752 L.C. 184r.

7¾" × 4".

Tag for seal.

## 576

*Covenant by William de Fraxino in favour of the priory, not to build within the messuage that Richard the gardener held of him. [c. 1220-5]*

## Carta Willelmi de Fraxino

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus de Fraxino concessi ⁊ quietum clamaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld ⁊ monachis eiusdem loci de me ⁊ heredibus meis in perpetuum . quod nulla edificia leuabimus . uel leuare permittemus . infra mesuagium illud quod Ricardus hortolanus tenuit de me in Torneberge . scilicet . a cornera fosseti iuxta turailliam dictorum monachorum . in directo uersus occidentem . usque ad popularium . in

curia que fuit Roberti . fabri . et exinde sicut fossetum percingit usque paruum virgultum eorundem monachorum. Hanc autem concessionem feci ad petitionem predictorum monachorum . ob securitatem curie eorundem. Vt autem ea que a me acta sunt firma perseuerent: sigillo meo dignum duxi confirmare. Hijs testibus . Ricardo de Bello Campo . Roberto filio Alani . militibus . Ricardo capellano . Alano de Fraxino . Iohanne fratre eius . Azoro filio Baldewini . Henrico de Helidene . Roberto de Billing . Willelmo fratre eius . et alijs.

W. 2777 L.C. 184r.

6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "  $\times$  3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

White round seal, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter. Equestrian. Legend rubbed.

Date: For attestations of Robert de Billing see especially Nos. 196 and 295.

## 577

*Grant to the priory by William de Fraxino of John Yve of Thornborough his villein, with his chattels and progeny, free of all service and quit of the yoke of servitude. [c. 1250-60]*

## Carta Willelmi de Fraxino

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Willelmus de Fraxino de Thorneberge salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse .  $\gamma$  omnino quietum clamasse deo  $\gamma$  beate Marie de Luffeld'  $\gamma$  monachis ibidem deo seruientibus Iohannem Yve de Thorneberge natium meum cum omnibus catallis suis .  $\gamma$  tota sequela sua de se exeunte . liberum  $\gamma$  quietum ab omni seruicio  $\gamma$  iugo secularis seruitutis. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius ex parte nostra in persona dicti Iohannis neque in catallis suis nec in sequela sua de se exeunte: de cetero nichil possimus nomine natiuitatis uel alicuius seruitutis calumpniare uel exigere. Vt autem hec mea donacio  $\gamma$  quieta clamancia rata  $\gamma$  stabilis inperpetuum perseueret: hos presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione roborauit. Hijs testibus . magistro Iohanne Tripaci . Willelmo de Heliden' . Hugone fratre eius . Hugone filio Thome . Henrico filio Cecilie .  $\gamma$  alijs.

W. 2882 L.C. 184r.-184v.

7 $\frac{3}{4}$ "  $\times$  3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Green oval seal, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  $\times$   $\frac{3}{4}$ ". A hawk on fist. + s' WILLI D. FRA.CINO

## 578

*Grant to the priory by William son of Reginald de Fraxino of 3 roods in the field of Thornborough that he had bought from Michael Gofayre. [1243-c. 1250]*

## Carta Willelmi de Fraxino

Sciant presentes  $\gamma$  futuri quod ego Willelmus de Fraccino filius Reginaldi de Fraccino . dedi . concessi  $\gamma$  hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo  $\gamma$  beate Marie de Luffeld'  $\gamma$  monachis ibidem deo seruientibus tres rodas terre in campo de Thornberge cum pertinentiis suis . illas . scilicet quas emi  $\gamma$  tenui de Michaele Gofayre  $\gamma$  de heredibus suis  $\gamma$  extendunt se into Crakulusbrech  $\gamma$  iacent inter terram prioris de Luffeld'  $\gamma$  terram Walteri



Gofayre. Habendas 7 tenendas dictas tres rodas de me 7 heredibus meis . sibi 7 successoribus suis . libere 7 quiete ab omnibus que a dicta terra aliquo modo vel villo iure . vel aliquo casu contingente exigii poterunt saluo forinseco domini regis tantum quantum ad dictam terram pertinet. Ego vero dictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei dictas tres rodas cum pertinenciis dictis priori 7 monachis ac eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . aquietabimus . 7 defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . 7 carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret huic presententi scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . domino Radulpho tunc persona de Chetwode . Willelmo de Helyden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Michaele filio Roberti . Hugone de Helyden' . Roberto Deueneys 7 multis aliis.

W. 2791 L.C. 184v.

8½" × 3".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. + s' wil . . .

## 579

*Quitclaim to the priory by Matilda, late the wife of William de Fraxino, of her right to dower in the third part of a virgate of meadow in the fields of Thornborough, the which, with the other tenements once of William her husband, would, by the forfeiture of Robert her son, revert to the priory on her death.* 26 March 1310

Quieta clamancia Matilde de Fraccino de Thorneburgh

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Matilda que quondam fuit vxor Willelmi de Fraxino in Thorneberg' salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me in propria 7 legia viduitate mea concessisse relaxasse 7 omnino quietum clamasse priori de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in tertiam partem vnius virgate prati in campis de Thorneberg' quam partem habui nomine dotis post mortem Willelmi de Fraxino quondam mariti mei quam quidem partem prati cum aliis tenementis que quondam fuerunt Willelmi de Fraxino mariti mei in villa 7 campis de Thorneberg' per forisfacturam Roberti de Fraxino filii mei predictis priori de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus post mortem meam de iure reuertere debent. Habendam 7 tenendam predictam tertiam partem prati cum suis pertinencijs predictis priori 7 monachis . libere . quiete . integre . bene 7 in pace inperpetuum. Ita quod ego Matilda nec aliquis alius nomine meo aliquid iuris uel clamij decetero exigere in predicta tertia parte prati seu tenementis prenomnatis vindicare possimus set ab omni accione 7 demanda per presentes exclusi simus inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium hoc presens scriptum quiete clamancie sigilli mei inpressione roborauim. Hiis testibus . Hugone de Kingesbrugge . Henrico de Helidene in Thorneberg' . Willelmo Michel de eadem . Nicholao Aspilun de eadem . Iohanne Adam de eadem 7 aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld' in crastino annunciacionis beate Marie virginis . anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Edwardi tercio.

W. 2793 L.C. 184v.-185r.

7" × 4½".

White round seal, ¾" diameter.

580

*Quitclaim by Ralph son of William de Fraxino to John de Westbury the prior and the convent of his right in the lands in Thornborough that Matilda his mother lately held in dower, and in all the lands that were of Robert his brother. 8 May 1317*

Quieta clamancia Radulphi de Fraxino de Thorneburgh'

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Radulphus de Fraxino filius Willelmi de Fraxino de Thorneberg' salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis quod ego remisi relaxaui ⁊ omnino inperpetuum pro me ⁊ heredibus meis seu assignatis meis quibuscunq̄ quietumclamaui fratri Iohanni de Westburi priori de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentui totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui vel aliquo titulo iuris habere potui in omnimodis tenementis terris redditibus libertatibus pratis paschuis pasturis ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis in villa ⁊ in campis de Thorneberg' que Matilda de Fraxino mater mea quondam tenuit nomine dotis. Remisi eciam relaxaui ⁊ omnino inperpetuum pro me ⁊ heredibus meis seu assignatis quibuscunq̄ quietumclamaui predictis priori ⁊ conuentui totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in omnimodis aliis tenementis terris redditibus libertatibus pratis paschuis pasturis cum omnimodis aliis pertinenciis suis in villa ⁊ in campis de Thorneberg': que unquam fuerunt Roberti de Fraxino fratris mei vel aliorum antecessorum meorum quorumcunq̄. Ita quod nec ego Radulphus nec heredes mei seu assignati nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquid iuris seu clamii in predictis tenementis terris redditibus libertatibus pratis paschuis pasturis ⁊ eorum omnibus aliis pertinenciis de cetero exigere seu vindicare poterimus: sed ab omni accione ⁊ demanda exclusi simus inperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti quietumclamacioni mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Ricardo de Kenebella de Lethyngberga . Willelmo de Kenebelle fratre suo . Ricardo de Langeport . Roberto de Langeport . Willelmo Michel de Thorneberg' . Hugone de Kyngesbrug' de eadem . Roberto le Porter de Bechamton' ⁊ aliis. Dat' apud Thorneberg' die dominica proxima post festum sancti Iohannis ante portam latinam . anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi decimo.

W. 2789 L.C. 185r.

10" × 4½".

White oval seal, 1½" × ¾". A petal device.

581

*Grant to the priory by Reginald son of William de Fraxino of the virgate and croft that Gilbert Harding lately held, to hold free of all except forinsec service. [c. 1240-1247]*

Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino filius Willelmi de Fraxino dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus illam virgatam terre cum crofto ⁊ cum omnibus pertinenciis quam Gilbertus Harding quondam tenuit in villa de Torneberge. Tenendam ⁊ habendam de me ⁊

heredibus meis sibi 7 successoribus suis . libere 7 quiete . bene . 7 pacifice ab omnibus seruiiciis sectis 7 demandis secularibus consuetudinibus michi vel heredibus meis pertinentibus saluo forinseco quantum pertinet ad tantam terram de eodem feudo dicti Reginaldi. Ego vero predictus Reginaldus 7 heredes mei predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis predictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus 7 ab omnibus que a predicta terra exigi poterunt aquietabimus 7 defendemus 7 indempnes conseruabimus . saluo predicto forinseco. Et vt hec mea donacio 7 carte mee confirmacio firma 7 stabilis perseueret . presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus . Willelmo de Morton' . Henrico Dayrel . Rogero Foliot . Henrico Blanfrunt . Roberto de Westminsterio . Willelmo de Helidene . Hugone fratre suo . Ricardo Tripaci Geruasio . et multis aliis.

W. 2712 L.C. 185r.-185v.

7½" × 5¾".

Green oval seal, 2" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. s' REGINALDI DE FRAXINO

## 582

*Grant to the priory in alms by Reginald de Fraxino of a messuage next to their own; the virgate with its messuage that William son of Geoffrey son of Harding lately held; 19 acres 3 roods of his demesne in the east field toward Thornton, and 25 acres 3½ roods in the west field toward Padbury. [1243-c. 1250]*

## Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 priori 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus quoddam mesuagium quod situm est iuxta mesuagium dictorum monachorum in villa de Thorneberge cum curtilagio 7 pertinenciis. Et illam virgatam terre quam Willelmus filius Galfridi filii Harding quondam tenuit . cum mesuagio sito inter mesuagium monachorum de Budlesden' . 7 mesuagium monachorum de Luffeld' cum omnibus pertinenciis. Et in campo orientali uersus Thorntun' nouemdecim acras 7 tres rodas . de dominico meo . scilicet duas acras atte Buristede super Hedune iuxta terram abbatis de Budlesden'. Et vnam acram iuxta le Westmannelud into ye Farebrok'. Et duas acras super le Croftlond. Et tres acras atte Longemanthornes iuxta terram Iohannis capellani. Et vnam acram super le Hangindelong' iuxta terram Iuliane le Perur. Et vnam dimidiam acram desuper domum Walteri Govayre. Et tres rodas que extendunt into Coleforde iuxta terram abbatis de Budlesden'. Et vnam acram que extendit in dictum Coleford' iuxta terram dictorum monachorum de Luffeld'. Et vnam acram super Stubbethorn iuxta terram dictorum monachorum. Et duas acras vltra viam del Stanidelf iuxta terram Walteri Ernald. Et vnam foreram pro dimidia acra que se extendit ad foreram Wýmundi. Et octo selliones super Mukelestubbethorn que iacent pro tribus acris iuxta terram dictorum monachorum. Et duas selliones desuper pontem de Totý iuxta terram dictorum monachorum. Et nouem selliones que iacent pro vna acra desuper le Mulnewik' iuxta terram dictorum monachorum. Et in campo occidentali versus Paddebur' viginti quinque acras 7

tres rodas 7 dimidiam rodam de dominico meo . scilicet vnam acram super Brigtmannesburieles. Et duas acras 7 dimidiam super Longeflexlond' iuxta terram Walteri Swift. Et octo selliones pro vna acra super le Sorteflexlond' iuxta terram dictorum monachorum. Et vnam acram ad Sidenham iuxta terram Walteri Swift. Et duas acras 7 dimidiam ad Chaldewell' iuxta viam. Et duas acras 7 dimidiam super Othul proximiores terre Roberti Roberti [*sic*] le Deueneys. Et vnam dimidiam acram super dictum Othul proximiozem terre dictorum monachorum cum mora. Et vnam acram super Hedenestowe iuxta terram Geruasii. Et vnam acram super Blakenhull iuxta Waltherum Swift 7 extendit into Brademers. Et vnam acram super Littlehull' 7 extendit into ye Portwey iuxta terram dictorum monachorum. Et tres rodas super Longemukeledun' iuxta terram Iohannis de Grangia. Et dimidiam acram atte Eldegore iuxta terram Rogeri Foliot. Et septem selliones pro duabus acris super Cristmerekull' proximiores terre dictorum monachorum que vocatur Thurvittelongefurlong'. Et dimidiam acram desuper la Hoge iuxta terram fratrum hospitalis sancti Iohannis. Et vnam acram super Sortemukeldun' iuxta terram Ricardi de Paddebur'. Et vnam acram 7 dimidiam super Siteresdun' iuxta terram Radulfi decani. Et vnam acram 7 dimidiam iuxta Willelmum de Stokes. Et vnam acram super Markemor iuxta terram que fuit Willelmi frankelani. Et vnam acram super Crowelekemor iuxta terram dictorum monachorum. Et vnam acram super Oxeners . iuxta terram ecclesie. Et tres dimidias acras super Mark'mor iuxta terram Michaelis Govaÿre. Tenend' 7 habend' de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 successoribus suis . in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam libere 7 quiete ab omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus 7 demandis que a me uel ab heredibus meis uel meis assignatis . aliquo modo uel aliquo iure uel aliquo casu contingente' exigi poterunt . et sicut aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri inperpetuum. Ego uero dictus Reginaldus 7 heredes mei 7 mei assignati dictum mesuagium cum curtillagio 7 pertinentiis . et dictam virgam terre cum mesuagio 7 pertinentiis infra villam de Thorneberge 7 extra . et predictas nouemdecim acras 7 tres rodas de dominico cum pertinentiis in campo orientali de Thorneberge . et predictas viginti quinque acras 7 tres rodas 7 dimidiam rodam de dominico meo in campo [*sic*] occidentali cum pertinentiis dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus 7 ab omnibus que exigi poterint adquietabimus inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea donatio concessio 7 carte mee confirmatio firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret' huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Mortun' . domino Radulfo tunc vicario de Thorneberge . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Helyden' . Hugone fratre suo Iohanne de Paddebur' Roberto le Deueneys . Michaele Govaÿre . et multis aliis.

W. 2837 L.C. 185v.-186r.

9¼" × 8¾".

Green oval seal, 1½" × 1". A fleur de-lis. + SIGILL' REGINALDI DE FRE . . . E

## 583

*Grant to the priory in alms by Reginald de Fraxino of 5 selions on Hedune, next to the 12 selions that he had previously given them, with the meadow and pasture belonging thereto.*

[c. 1240-50]

## Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus quinque selliones super Hedune iuxta duodecim selliones quas antea habuerunt de me que iacent pro sex acris cum prato pastura ⁊ pertinentiis in campo de Thorneberge. Tenend' ⁊ habend' de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere quiete pacifice sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri. Ego uero Reginaldus ⁊ heredes mei predictas quinque selliones cum prato pastura ⁊ pertinentiis predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warantizabimus ⁊ ab omnibus que exigi poterint adquietabimus inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea concessio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio firma ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret' presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus. Roberto de Westmonasterio. Willelmo de Helyden'. Hugone fratre suo. Roberto Elis. Michaele filio suo. Iohanne de Paddeburý et multis aliis.

W. 2784 L.C. 186r.

7¼" × 3½".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. + SIGIL. REGINALDI DE FREINE

## 584

*Grant to the priory in alms by Reginald son of William de Fraxino of the render of 12d. from the messuage that Stephen le messer held for his life, and quitclaim of his right in the messuage itself. Also 6 acres of land on Hedune with meadow. [1243-c. 1250]*

## Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino filius Willelmi de Fraxino dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus. redditum duodecim denariorum annuatim percipiendum de quodam mesuagio in villa de Thorneberge quod quidam Stephanus le messer tenuit de me ad vitam suam ⁊ vna cum dicto redditu omne ius ⁊ clameum quod habui uel aliquo modo habere potui in dicto mesuagio cum pertinentiis. Et in campo de Thorneberge sex acras terre super Hedun' que extendunt into Saldesput proximiores terre abbathie de Budlesden' cum prato ⁊ pertinentiis. Tenendum ⁊ habendum de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam libere ⁊ quiete ab omnibus que a me uel ab heredibus meis aliquo modo uel aliquo iure uel aliquo casu contingente exigi poterint et sicut aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri inperpetuum. Ego uero dictus Reginaldus ⁊ heredes mei predictum redditum vna cum mesuagio ⁊ pertinentiis. et predictas sex acras terre cum prato ⁊ pertinentiis dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes

homines ⁊ feminas warantizabimus ⁊ ab omnibus que exigi poterint ad-  
 quietabimus inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ carte  
 mee confirmacio firma ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret: huic presenti  
 scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Radulfo tunc  
 vicario de Thorneberge Roberto de Westmonasterio Willelmo de  
 Helyden' Hugone fratre suo . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Paddebur' .  
 Roberto le Deuenes Michael Goveyr' et multis aliis.

W. 2788 L.C. 186v.

6½" × 4¼".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". Defaced, but probably as No. 585.

## 585

*Grant to the priory in alms by Reginald de Fraxino of an acre of meadow in le Holme next to  
 that of lord John son of Alan, 3 half-acres in Weywelle and an acre on Croulekemor.*

[1248-58]

## Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊  
 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ mona-  
 chis ibidem deo seruiantibus vnam acram prati in le Houme proximiozem  
 prato domini Iohannis filii Alani ⁊ tres dimidias acras super Weywelle ⁊  
 vnam acram super Croulekemor. Tenendas ⁊ habendas de me ⁊ heredibus  
 meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam  
 adeo libere ⁊ quiete sicuti aliqua elemosina melius dari vel liberius poterit  
 teneri. Ego vero dictus Reginaldus ⁊ heredes mei predictis monachis ac  
 eorum successoribus dictam acram prati in le Holme cum pertinenciis suis  
 ⁊ tres dimidias acras super Weywelle cum pertinenciis ⁊ vnam acram super  
 Croulekemor cum pertinenciis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊  
 aquietauimus inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea donacio ⁊ carte mee con-  
 firmacio rata ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum permaneat huic presenti scripto sigil-  
 lum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Radulfo tunc  
 vicario de Torneberge Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Heliden'  
 Hugone fratre suo Ricardo Tripaci . Roberto le Deueneys et aliis.

W. 2790 L.C. 186v.

5½" × 4".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. SIGIL. REGINALDI DE FREINE

## 586

*Grant by Reginald de Fraxino to Robert de Thorneberge of a messuage and 2 acres of land.*

[c. 1240-1251]

## Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino dedi et concessi  
 et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto de Thorneburgh clerico  
 vnum mesuagium et duas acras terre cum pertinencijs in Thorneburgh pro  
 homagio et seruicio suo que sic iacent scilicet illud mesuagium quod iacet  
 inter mesuagium Ricardi de Sulebury et mesuagium Roberti Osbern' et

illam dimidiam acram in campo aquilonari et apud Torintonemere iuxta terram Henrici Blauncfrunt' et dimidiam acram extendentem into Were- mede iuxta terram quam franklein de me tenuit. Et in campo australi dimidiam acram super Cristemereshull' iuxta terram de molendino et dimidiam acram prope le We iuxta terram Matilde de Lillingston'. Habendum et tenendum dicto Roberto et heredibus suis vel eius assignatis de me et heredibus meis libere quiete imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis vnum denarium ad Nathale domini pro omni seruicio exaccione et rebus cunctis querelis et demandis. Vt autem hec mea donacio firmitatis robur optineat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus Henrico Blauncfrunt Rogero Foliot domino Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Morton' Willelmo de Helyden' Ricardo Tripaci Waltero Ernolde Geruasio de Thorneburgh Roberto filio Elye Elya molendinario Ada molendinario Michaelae Gofayre Hugone de Helyden' et alijs.

L.C. 186v.-187r.

## 587

*Grant to the priory in alms by Reginald son of William de Fraxino of 6 acres 1 rood in the field towards Thornton, and 11 acres in the field towards Padbury. [1243-c. 1250]*

## Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino filius Willelmi de Fraxino dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus sex acras terre 7 vnam rodam in campo uersus Thorinthun' . scilicet tres acras super Hedun' proximiores terre sancti Iohannis Oxonie cum mora 7 pastura 7 omnibus pertinenciis . Et quatuor selliones super Pleystude pro dimidia acra . Et tres rodas ad quaram iuxta terram Iohannis capellani . Et tres dimidias acras desuper pontem Toti iuxta duas selliones quas ante habuerunt de me cum pertinenciis excepta pastura. Et in campo uersus Padeburi vndecim acras cum pertinenciis . scilicet tres acras super Weywelle cum prato pastura 7 mora 7 omnibus pertinenciis . Et vnam acram super Crowelek'mor iuxta aliam quam ante habuerunt de me . Et tres dimidias acras super Mark'mor . Et totum Sortecroft pro quatuor acris 7 dimidia . Et quatuor selliones in Long'croft pro vna acra iuxta Matildam de Lilling'ston' . Et dimidiam acram prati in le Holm iuxta pratum abbatis de Budlesden' . Tenendas 7 habendas de me 7 heredibus meis uel assignatis meis sibi 7 successoribus in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam libere 7 quiete ab omnibus que a me uel ab heredibus meis uel meis assignatis aliquo modo uel aliquo iure uel aliquo casu contingente exigi poterunt . et sicut aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri imperpetuum. Ego uero dictus Reginaldus et heredes mei uel mei assignati dictas sex acras terre 7 vnam rodam in campo de Thorneberge uersus Thorinthun' . cum pertinenciis excepta pastura duarum acrarum desuper pontem Toti . et dictas vndecim acras terre cum pertinenciis in campo de Thorneberge uersus Paddebur' . et dictam dimidiam acram prati in le Holm cum pertinenciis dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantzabimus . et ab omnibus que exigi poterint aquietabimus imperpetuum. Vt

autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 carte mee confirmacio firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret; huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus Radulfo tunc vicario de Thorneberge . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Helyden' Hugone fratre suo . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Padebur' Roberto le Deueneys . Michaele Gouayre et multis aliis.

W. 2836 L.C. 187r.-187v.

8½" × 3¾".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". Device doubtful. + SIGILL' REG . . . DI DE FREINE

## 588

*Grant by Reginald de Fraxino to Robert de Thorneberge, clerk, and Matilda his wife of an acre lying next to Robert's croft, between land of the hospital of St John of Oxford and of Walter Gofayre. For this grant they have given him 20s. [c. 1240-50]*

Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino quam fecit Roberto de Westmonasterio

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto de Thorneberge clerico 7 Matilde vxori sue pro homagio eorum 7 seruicio vnam acram terre cum pertinenciis in Thorneberge iacentem contra croftam ipsius Roberti inter terram hospitalis sancti Iohannis Oxonie 7 terram Walteri Gofayre. Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 de heredibus meis predictis Roberto 7 Matilde vxori sue 7 eorum assignatis de incremento vnus dimidie virgate terre cum pertinenciis quam predictus Robertus prius de me tenuit de feofamento meo proprio per seruicium pertinens ad predictam dimidiam virgatam terre secundum tenorem carte mee ei prius confecte. Et sciendum est quod ego predictus Reginaldus 7 heredes mei 7 mei assignati totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis predictis Roberto 7 Matilde vxori sue 7 eorum heredibus atque assignatis contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warrantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus Pro hac autem donatione concessione confirmatione 7 warrantizatione dederunt michi predicti Robertus 7 Matilda viginti solidos in gersumam. Vt autem hec mea donatio concessio confirmatio 7 warrantizatio firmitatis robur inperpetuum optineat; presentem cartam meam sigilli mei impressione roborau. Hiis testibus domino Stephano de la Haye . domino Hugone de Castellun . domino Ricardo filio Ricardi . Radulfo le Vauassur . Willelmo de Billing' . Ricardo Tripacy . Hugone de Heliden' . Roberto filio Helye . Michaele filio eius . Iohanne filio Galfridi de Padebur' . Willelmo de Heliden' . et aliis.

W. 2713 L.C. 187v.

8" × 4¾".

White oval seal, 2" × 1½". A fleur-de-lis. . . ALDI [DE FRAXINO]

## 589

*Confirmation by Reginald son and heir of William de Morton of his father's grant to the priory of the virgate that William le frances held. [c. 1240-1247]*

Carta Reginaldi filij Willelmi de Morton'

Sciant prescetes 7 futuri quod ego Reginaldus filius et heres Willelmi de



Mortone concessi ⁊ hac presenti scripto meo confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus donacionem quam Willelmus pater meus eis fecit de illa virgata terre quam Willelmus franciscus tenuit in villa de Thorneberge Tenendam ⁊ habendam dictam virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis secundum tenorem carte patris mei inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea concessio ⁊ presentis scripti mei confirmacio firma ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . domino Henrico Dayrel . Ricardo Dayrel . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Heli-dene . Hugone fratre suo . Ricardo Tripaci . Roberto filio Elye . Geruasio . et multis aliis.

W. 3045 L.C. 187v.

6½" × 3".

White oval seal, 1¼" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. + SIG' REGIN' DE MORET

## 590

*Grant by William de Fraxino to the priory of three cottages opposite Simon the vicar; and renders of 12d. from two messuages and half-virgates held by Henry in angulo and Michael Ernald. In return, the priory has given him the messuage that John Yve held. [1258-c. 1270]*

## Carta Willelmi de Fraxino

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus de Fraxino dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ monachis de Luffeld' ibidem deo seruientibus tria cotagia cum pertinenciis que sunt ex opposito domini Symonis vicarii in villa de Torneberge . ⁊ redditum duodecim denariorum cum pertinenciis proueniencium de duobus mesuagiis ⁊ duabus dimidiis virgatis terre quorum Henricus in angulo tenet vnum mesuagium ⁊ vnam dimidiam virgatam terre . et Michael Ernald tenet vnum mesuagium et vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum homagiis . releuiis . wardis . ⁊ omnibus aliis eschaetis ⁊ seruiciis de predictis Henrico ⁊ Ernaldo ⁊ eorum heredibus de ipsis exeuntibus seu prouenientibus. Habend' ⁊ tenend' sibi ⁊ successoribus suis de me ⁊ heredibus meis inperpetuum Reddendo inde ipsi ⁊ eorum successores michi ⁊ heredibus meis vnam rosam ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste pro omni seruicio seculari secta curie ⁊ demanda. Pro hac autem donacione concessione ⁊ carte mee confirmacione dederunt michi ⁊ heredibus meis dicti monachi vnum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in villa de Torneberge . scilicet illud quod Iohannes Yve de illis tenuit. Et ego Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei predicta tria cotagia cum pertinenciis ⁊ redditum duodecim denariorum antedictorum cum pertinenciis ⁊ omnibus aliis supra nominatis inperpetuum warrantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte mee inpressionem sigilli mei apposui. Hiis testibus . domino Rogero de Almarico milite . domino Simone vicario de Torneberge . magistro Iohanne Tripacy . Hugone Cabet . Hugone de Heliden' . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2910 L.C. 187v.-188r.

8½" × 3½".

White oval seal, 1½" × ¾". A mailed fist. s' WILL' I DE FRAXINO

591

*Grant to the priory in alms by Michael son of Walter Ernald of a render of two roses issuing from tenements that Roger Swyft once held of him in Thornborough. [c. 1270-90]*

## Carta Michaelis filij Ernaldi

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Michael Ernald' filius Walteri Ernald' de Thorneberge dedi . concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus redditum duarum rosarum proueniencium de tenementis quod Rogerus Swyft quondam tenuit de me in villa ⁊ campis de Thorneberge quod quidem redditum dictus Rogerus michi reddere solebat . videlicet redditum vnus rose prouenientem de tenemento quod quondam fuit Hugonis le Fric sic iacentem . scilicet vna dimidia acra super Tonbocforlon cum vno mesuagio inter terram monachorum de Luffeld' ⁊ Willelmi Ateburne . ⁊ vna roda ⁊ dimidia into Farnebroc ex opposito duarum acrarum sancti Iohannis Oxonie quod tenementum Rogerus Swyft tenuit de me . et redditum vnus rose prouenientem de tenemento quod predictus Rogerus habuit de me sic iacentem . videlicet vna roda vltra Scheldespitt iuxta foreram Henrici Atteburne . ⁊ vna roda apud Hordlewellle inter terram Henrici de Grangia ⁊ Galfridi de Grangia . ⁊ vna roda super Hedeneslowe inter terram Henrici de Helyden' ⁊ Henrici de Grangia . ⁊ vna roda super Schiteresdoun' inter terram Henrici de Helyden' ⁊ Henrici Ateburne . ⁊ vna roda iuxta Littlecumbes inter terram Henrici Ateburne ⁊ Tripaci . ⁊ vna iuxta Colefordbroc inter terram monachorum de Luffeld' ⁊ pratum de Colefeld'. Tenendum ⁊ habendum dictum redditum duarum rosarum de predictis tenementis prouenientem de me ⁊ heredibus meis uel meis assignatis dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus in liberam . puram . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam cum wardis . releuiis . escaetis . ⁊ iuribus omnimodis . libere ⁊ quiete ab omnibus que a me uel heredibus meis uel meis assignatis aliquo modo uel aliquo iure uel aliquo casu contingente exigi poterunt . adeo libere sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius seu purius poterit dari . uel teneri . Ego uero dictus Michael ⁊ heredes mei uel mei assignati predictum redditum ex predictis tenementis sicut predictum est prouenientem dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warantizabimus ⁊ ab omnibus que exigi poterint sicut puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam acquietabimus inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donatio ⁊ carte mee confirmatio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneat huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Hiis testibus . Henrico de Helyden' . Hugone le Pech . Radulpho molendinario . Willelmo de Burton' . Iohanne de Morton' . Galfrido de Grangia . Willelmo carpentario . ⁊ alijs .

W. 2823 L.C. 188r.-188v.

8½" × 5".

White oval seal, 1¼" × 1". A bird. S' MICHAEL ERNALDI

592

*Lease by Richard Grusset to William son of Ralf the mason of Thornborough for his life, of a messuage and croft in Maids Morton, and 5 acres 1 rood of land, in exchange for his tene-ment in Thornborough. He shall pay 23½d. yearly to Richard and Emma his wife.*  
[c. 1260-70]

Cirographum inter Ricardum Grusset et Willelmum filium Radulphi cementarij

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

## CIRROGRAPHVM

Nouerint vniuersi quod Ricardus Grusset dedit 7 concessit 7 hoc presenti scripto confirmauit Willelmo filio Radulfi cementarii de Torneberge pro seruicio suo 7 pro toto tenemento suo quod habuit uel habere potuit in Torneberge vnum mesuagium cum crofto adiacente 7 quinque acras 7 vnam rodam terre cum pertinenciis in Morton' sic iacentes . videlicet mesuagium quod est inter mesuagium Willelmi Gefrei 7 mesuagium Roberti de Foxcot' . 7 dimidiam acram apud Godiereswell' iuxta terram Rogeri filii Ricardi . 7 tres rodas super Longethathull' iuxta terram Rogeri clerici . 7 dimidiam acram apud Wolferesslade iuxta terram Roberti marescalli . 7 dimidiam acram apud Parun' Rugwey iuxta terram archidiaconi . duas rodas extendentes in More iuxta terram Walteri clerici . 7 j rodam super Erneshul iuxta terram Rogeri clerici . 7 dimidiam acram apud Seigiuebathe iuxta terram eiusdem Rogeri . 7 dimidiam acram apud Rugwey ad Eyfurlong iuxta terram predicti Rogeri filii Ricardi . 7 dimidiam acram super Hupmannegraue iuxta terram Elye le Drueys . 7 dimidiam acram apud Portslade iuxta terram eiusdem Elye . 7 vnam rodam apud Seuewell' iuxta terram Willelmi Gefrei. Habendum 7 tenendum de predicto Ricardo 7 Emma vxore sua 7 heredibus suis eidem Willelmo in tota vita sua libere . quiete . integre 7 in bona pace . Reddendo inde per annum predicto Ricardo 7 Emme 7 heredibus suis .xxiij. denarios 7 obolum . videlicet ad festum beate Marie in Marcio .xij. denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis .xj. denarios 7 obolum pro cunctis rebus secularibus que de terra exeunt uel exire poterint. Et predicti Ricardus 7 Emma 7 heredes sui predictum mesuagium cum crofto 7 predictas quinque acras 7 vnam rodam terre cum pertinenciis predicto Willelmo in tota uita sua contra omnes gentes warantizabunt . acquietabunt 7 defendent. Post decessum uero dicti Willelmi dictum mesuagium cum crofto et predicte quinque acre 7 una roda terre predictis Ricardo 7 Emme 7 heredibus suis solute 7 quiete reuertentur. In huius rei testimonium partes signa sua presentibus scriptis inter eos cyrographatis alternatim aposuerunt. Hiis testibus . dominis Hugone de Castilun . Willelmo de Bechehampton' militibus . Gileberto de Morton' Elye le Drueys Ricardo Tripaci . Willelmo de Eliden' . Hugone fratre suo . Hugone Cabeht . Rogero de Morton' clerico . et aliis.

W. 2879 L.C. 188v.-189r.

7½" × 5¼"

Green oval seal, 1" × ½". Virgin and Child. . . . ARDI GRVSCET

## 593

*Agreement between the parties preliminary to the preceding transaction. [c. 1260-70]*

Cirographum inter Willelmum filium Radulphi cementarij et Ricardum Grusset

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

## CYROGRAPHUM

Ita conuenit inter Ricardum Gruscet ex una parte ⁊ Willelmum filium Radulfi cementarii de Torneberge ex altera . uidelicet quod predictus Ricardus dedit ⁊ concessit ⁊ hoc presenti scripto confirmauit predicto Willelmo tantam terram cum uno mesuagio competenti . ⁊ cum pratis ⁊ pasturis ⁊ cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis in Morton' : quam idem Willelmus sibi dedit in Torneberge per extentam . vnde dictus Ricardus cartam suam habet. Tenendam ⁊ habendam de predicto Ricardo ⁊ Emme vxore sua ⁊ heredibus uel assignatis suis predicto Willelmo in tota uita sua libere . quiete . integre ⁊ in bona pace. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis Ricardo ⁊ Emme ⁊ heredibus uel assignatis vnum florem rose ad natiuitatem sancti Iohannis baptiste pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus . exactionibus. sectis curie ⁊ demandis secularibus . saluo forinseco ad predictum tenementum pertinente in eadem uilla de eodem feodo. Et predicti Ricardus ⁊ Emma ⁊ heredes uel assignati sui predictam terram cum mesuagio ⁊ cum pratis ⁊ pasturis ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis predicto Willelmo in tota uita sua contra omnes gentes warantizabunt . acquietabunt ⁊ defendent. In huius autem conuentionis testimonium' partes signa sua presentibus scriptis cyrographatis alternatim aposuerunt. Hiis testibus . dominis Hugone de Chastilun . Willelmo de Bechampton' militibus . Gileberto de Morton' . Elya le Drueys . Ricardo Tripacy . Willelmo de Eliden' . Hugone de eadem . Hugone Cabeht . Rogero de Morton' clerico et aliis.

W. 2917 L.C. 18gr.

6½" × 3½".

Green oval seal, 1½" × ¾". Device defaced. . . RICARDI GRVSE.

## 594

*Grant to the priory by Richard Grusset of all the messuages and land that he had of the gift of William son of Ralf the mason. The priory will receive Richard into the benefits of their house, and will celebrate masses thrice weekly for his soul and that of Emma his wife. [c. 1260-70]*

Carta Ricardi Grusset

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Ricardus Grusset dedi . concessi . remisi . et omnino quietum clamaui omnia illa mesuagia cum terra ⁊ pertinenciis que habui de dono Willelmi filii Radulfi le mazun in villa de Thorneberge deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee . et Emme vxoris mee . et puerorum meorum . ⁊ omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum . ac benefactorum meorum. Pro hac autem donacione . concessione . remissione . et quieta clamancia' receperunt me dicti monachi participem fieri inperpetuum in omnibus bonis que fient in dicta domo de Luffeld' . et ter in vnaquequa septimana pro

anima mea ⁊ Emme vxoris mee ⁊ omnium predictorum ac omnium fidelium defunctorum diuina celebrare . Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . remissio . ⁊ quieta clamancia . firma ⁊ inconcussa permaneant; presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Hiis testibus . domino Simone de sancto Lycio . domino Radulfo Dayrel . militibus . Elya de Tyngewik' . Gilberto de Morton' . Willelmo de Brandeston' . Ricardo clerico de Selueston' . Godefrido Spikernel . et multis aliis .

W. 2913 L.C. 189r.

9" × 2½".

White oval seal, 1" × ½". Virgin and Child, with a kneeling figure below. s' RICARDI . . . SSET

## 595

*Grant by Henry de Hamislape to Robert de Thorneberge, clerk, and Matilda his wife of half a messuage and croft, the meadow belonging to it, and 8 acres of land with the meadows. [c. 1240-1251]*

## Carta Henrici de Hamislape

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Henricus de Hamislape dedi . concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto de Thorneberge clerico ⁊ Matilde uxori sue pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo medietatem vnus mesuagii in Thorneberge propinquiorem mesuagio Iohannis de Padebury . et totam medietatem crofti cum prato ad illam medietatem pertinentem . et octo acras terre cum prato ⁊ cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis in eadem uilla . videlicet in campo orientali; dimidiam acram super Longefurlong' . Et vnam rodam super Middilfurlong' . Et vnam rodam super la Welde . Et dimidiam rodam desuper Tunstudewelle . Et dimidiam rodam super Stubeborne . Et vnam oþerhaluegerde super Setebuk' . Et vnam rodam super Brerithull' . Et vnam rodam super Banlonde iuxta terram que fuit quondam Iohannis prepositi . Et dimidiam oþerhaluegerde ad Longemonthornes iuxta terram Ricardi Thogot . Et vnam oþerhaluegerde super Bakemoreforlong' . Et dimidiam rodam super Mildonesladeneþerhende . Et dimidiam rodam ad Egburberýwe ⁊ dimidiam rodam ad Hedonewelle . Et vnam oþerhalueyerde into Farnbroc . Et in campo occidentali vnam oþerhalfgerd' inter Cumbes . Et vnam rodam ad Snellispoll . Et vnam rodam super Stanithull' . Et dimidiam rodam into Langdene . Et dimidiam rodam into Chaldewellebroc que se extendit uersus Stanithull' . Et vnam rodam super Northnotehull . Et vnam rodam que se extendit ad Chaldewelleford' . Et vnam rodam que se extendit ad Chaldewellebroc ⁊ ad Cristemerehull' . Et vnam rodam into Costowebroc . Et vnam rodam into Craulekemor . Et dimidiam rodam ad Halbomscumbes . Et dimidiam rodam ad Herewardishegg' . Et vnam rodam super Buthull' . Et vnam oþerhalfýerd' super Manimoris . Et dimidiam rodam super Walterishull' . Et vnam oþerhalfgerd' ine Sholesbroc . Et dimidiam rodam into Lutlighuleslade . Et dimidiam rodam subtus Mukildon' . Et vnam rodam que se extendit uersus Quatuordecim acras . Et vnam rodam into Flitmedebroc . Et dimidiam rodam ad Flexlonde . Habend' ⁊ tenend' dicto Roberto ⁊ Matildi vxori eius ⁊ hereditibus uel assignatis suis de me ⁊ hereditibus Alicie vxoris mee exeuntibus libere ⁊ quiete . Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ hereditibus meis quatuor solidos

argenti ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos . et ad annunciacionem beate Marie in Marcio . duos solidos pro omni seruicio . et Iohanni de Padebur' ⁊ heredibus suis decem ⁊ octo denarios . et faciendo eidem Iohanni ⁊ heredibus suis vnum obolum ad Ephifaniam domini pro sectis hundredorum ⁊ comitatum . pro omni seruicio . exactione . sectis curie ⁊ rebus cunctis' saluo forinseco seruicio. Pro hac autem donacione concessione ⁊ presentis carte mee confirmacione dedit michi predictus Robertus redditum trium annorum premanibus. Vt hec autem donacio concessio ⁊ presentis carte mee confirmacio firmitatis robur obtineant' huic presenti scripto' sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo filio suo . Willelmo de Lechamstude clerico . Radulfo cementario fratre suo . Willelmo de Heliden' . Hugone fratre suo . Rogero Foliot . Iohanne de Padebur' . Michaelle Gofayre . Hugone filio Thome ⁊ aliis.

W. 2879 L.C. 189r.-189v.

8" × 5½".

Light-brown round seal, 1" diameter. A fleur-de-lis. S IOHNI' DE COWELE

## 596

*Quitclaim to the priory by Geoffrey son of William the mason of Northampton of his right in a messuage that Eustachia his aunt, late the wife of Robert Vicar, of Thornborough, inherited from Mary her mother. 26 October 1310*

Carta Galfridi filij Willelmi le masun

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Galfridus filius Willelmi dicti le masun de Norhampton' salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse remisisse ⁊ omnino quietum clamasse pro me ⁊ heredibus meis uel assignatis meis deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui uel habere potui in vno mesuagio cum pertinencijs suis in villa de Thorneberg' quod quidem mesuagium Eustachia amita mea vxor quondam Roberti Vicarij de Thorneberg habuit iure hereditario post decessum Marie matris dicte Eustachie. Habendum ⁊ tenendum predictum mesuagium cum suis pertinencijs predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam libere . quiete . integre . bene ⁊ in pace . Ita quod ego Galfridus nec heredes mei seu assignati mei uel aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquid iuris seu clamei in dicto mesuagio cum suis pertinencijs decetero exigere seu vindicare possimus set ab omni actione ⁊ demanda exclusi simus inperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto quiete clamancie sigillum meum duxi apponendum. Hiis testibus . Henrico de Heliden' in Thorneberg' . Willelmo Michel de eadem . Willelmo de Burton' de eadem . Hugone de Kyngesbrug' in Thorneberg' . Nicholao Aspilun de eadem ⁊ alijs. Dat' apud Thorneberg' die lune proxima ante festum apostolorum Simonis ⁊ Jude. Anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Edwardi quarto.

W. 2838 L.C. 189v.-190r.

9½" × 4".

Remains of white round seal, ¾" diameter.

## 597

*Quitclaim to the priory by Mary, late the wife of John de Waltham, of her right in a yearly render of a penny from the tenement late of William Togod. [After 1279]*

## Quieta clamancia Marie de Waltham'

Nouerint vniuersi tam presentes quam futuri quod Maria quondam vxor Iohannis de Wautam de Thorneberge in legitima viduetate mea dedi concessi ⁊ omnino quietum clamaui de me ⁊ heredibus meis pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnum denarium annui redditus quod denarium ab eisdem percipere solebam termino annuacionis beate Marie virginis de tenemento quondam Willelmi Togod. Ita quod nec ego Maria necque heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro decetero de dicto denario annui redditus aliquid exigere uel vendicare poterimus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Henrico de Helynden' . Hugone de Elynden' . Hugone Cabat . Roberto filio Michaelis . Henrico Chicheli . Gileberto filio suo . Rogero Swift ⁊ aliis.

W. 2898 L.C. 190r.

6½" × 3¼".

Green oval seal, 1¾" × ¾". A double fleur-de-lis. +s' MARIE DE THORNEB'.

Date: See No. 657 n.

## 598

*Grant by Ralf the mason, of Thornborough, to William his son, for 16s., of the messuage and buildings that he held of the priory, lying next to the messuage of Robert de Stiuecle. William shall render to the prior and the convent 12d. yearly and four hens or 4d. at his option, for all services due to them. Alienation to men of religion is barred. [c. 1250-60]*

## Carta Radulphi le masun de Thorneburgh'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Radulfus le masun de Torneberge dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . Willelmo filio meo pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo ⁊ pro sexdecim solidis sterlingorum quos michi dedit in gersumma illud mesuagium cum edificiis ⁊ aliis pertinenciis suis in Torneberge quod tenui de priore ⁊ conuentu de Luffeld' . et est iuxta mesuagium quod Robertus de Stiuecle aliquando tenuit versus occidentem. Tenendum ⁊ habendum de predictis priore ⁊ conuentu ⁊ successoribus suis . eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis uel assignatis . vel cuicumque dictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis dare . vendere . legare . vel assignare voluerit saluis viris religiosis . libere . quiete . integre . et hereditarie . ⁊ inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ successoribus suis duodecim denarios ad duos anni terminos . videlicet ad festum beate Marie in Marcio sex denarios . et ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios . et quatuor gallinas ad Natale domini . vel quatuor denarios pro voluntate dicti Willelmi ⁊ heredum suorum vel assignatorum pro omnibus seruiciis ⁊ rebus cunctis que ad predictos priorem ⁊ conuentum ⁊ successores suos pertinent. Et predicti priore ⁊ conuentus ⁊ successores sui predictum mesuagium cum edificiis ⁊ aliis pertinenciis sicut predictum est? predicto Willelmo

7 heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabunt 7 defendent per predictum seruicium prout continetur in scripto fefamenti quod de predictis prior 7 conuentu habui. Et quod hoc ratum sit semper 7 stabile: hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione roborau. Hiis testibus . Ricardo Grusset . Gileberto de Morton' . Elya le Drueys . Radulfo de Lechinberg' . Ricardo Tripaci . Willelmo de Heliden' . Hugone fratre suo . Godefrido Spigornel . Rogero de Morton' clerico . 7 aliis.

W. 2885 L.C. 190r.-190v.  
6¼" × 4½".  
Green round seal, 1¼" diameter.

## 599

*Grant to the priory by William son of Hugh de Heses of the messuage and all the land that he had of the inheritance of William the franklin, his grandfather. [1243-c. 1250]*

Carta Hugonis de Heses

Sciunt presentes quod ego Willelmus filius Hugonis de Heses dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeud 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totam terram meam quam habui uel habere potui cum mesuagio 7 omnibus pertinenciis in villa de Thornberge de tenemento Willelmi frankeleyn . aui mei. Tenend' 7 habend' libere 7 quiete reddendo domino feodi quantum ad dictam terram pertinet 7 forinsecum. Ego uero dictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei predictam terram cum mesuagio 7 pertinenciis: predictis monachis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Vt autem hec mea donacio firma et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat: presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . domino Henrico Blaunkfrund . domino Radulfo tunc vicario . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Helidene . Hugone fratre suo . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Paddeburi . Mikaele Gouayre 7 multis aliis.

W. 2892 L.C. 190v.  
5½" × 3".  
White oval seal, 1" × ¾". A fleur-de-lis. SIGIL' WILL' FIL' HUGONIS.

## BRACKLEY

## 600

*Quitclaim to the priory by William son of Ralf de Torneberge of the house that he held of them. For this quitclaim the monks have given him one silver mark. [c. 1220-40]*

Carta Willelmi filij Radulphi de Thorneburgh

Sciunt presentes . 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Radulphi de Torneberg' relaxaui . 7 quietum clamaui de me . 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum priori . 7 conuentui de Luffeld' omne ius . 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in domo illa quam tenui de predictis priore . 7 conuentu de Luffeld' . Tenend' 7 habend' . libere . quiete . bene . 7 in pace inperpetuum absque ulla contradiccione uel reclamacione mei uel heredum meorum. Et pro hac



autem relaxacione . ⁊ quieta clamacione dederunt michi predicti prior . ⁊ conuentus vnam marcam argenti premanibus . Et si forte contigerit quod aliquis heredum meorum contra istam relaxacionem . ⁊ quietam clamacionem uenire uoluerit . omnes custus . ⁊ sumptus quos predicti prior . ⁊ conuentus uel aliquis ex parte eorum in domibus sustinendis . ⁊ reparandis posuerint eis cum predicta marca restituet . sine aliqua inpetracione uel auxilio alicuius curie . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presenti scripto apposui . Hijs testibus . magistro Reginaldo de Hals . Ricardo Mace . ⁊ Iohanne filio suo . Ricardo clerico . Roberto uinetario . Iohanne de Torneberge . Ricardo fratre suo . et multis alijs .

W. 2884 L.C. 190v.-191r.

6½" × 4½".

No endorsement.

Note: The house was in Brackley, as the witnesses show, and the charter is out of place.

White oval seal, 1¼" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. SIGILL' WILLE . . . RADVLFI

## THORNBOROUGH

601

*Grant by Otuel, with the consent of Alice his wife, to Fulk de Burton, in free marriage with Isabel his daughter, of the render of 10s. that Richard Tripaci made to him. [c. 1225-1232]*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Otuelus assensu ⁊ consensu Alicie vxoris mee dedi ⁊ concessi . et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Fulconi de Burtun' pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo in libero maritagio cum Ysabella filia mea redditum decem solidorum in uilla de Thornebergia . quem Ricardus Tripaci michi reddere consueuit . Et ego uero Otuelus ⁊ heredes mei redditum prenominatum cum omni iure ⁊ emolumento ⁊ omnibus pertinentiis que michi tam ⁊ heredibus meis consequi potuerint dicto Fulconi ⁊ heredibus suis pro omni seruicio ⁊ demanda omnimoda' contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warantizabimus . Et vt hec mea donacio ⁊ concessio firma et inconcussa permaneant inperpetuum' presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione munimine coroborauit . Hijs testibus Radulfo Harang . Willelmo de Mortun' Willelmo de Frene Henrico de Hulleden' . Ricardo decano de Thornebergia . Martino auunculo predicti Fulconis . Martino filio Vnfrey de Morton' et multis alijs .

W. 2858 L.C. 191r.

8½" × 3".

Green oval seal, 1½" × 1". A lion rampant. + SIG . . . DEST . . .

No rubric.

Endorsed: Carta Otuelis de redditu Tripacy. (c. 1300)

602

*Grant to the priory in alms by Fulk de Burton and Isabel his wife of the render of 10s. by Richard Tripaci for 2 virgates. If Fulk should be unable to warrant, he will make exchange from his patrimony in Burton, namely renders of 5s. from Robert Durrant, 3s. from Gerald Wint, and 2s. from William Serlle. [1247]*

## Carta Fulconis de Burton'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Fulco de Burton assensu ⁊ consensu Ysabelle vxoris mee filie Otueli de Estall' intuitu pietatis ⁊ caritatis ⁊ pro salute animarum nostrarum ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum nostrorum dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus reditum decem solidorum in villa de Torneberge de Ricardo Tripaci ⁊ heredibus suis percipiendum ⁊ vna cum dicto reddito omne ius ⁊ clamium quod ego uel heredes mei habemus uel habere possimus . in terra quam dictus Ricardus Tripaci tenuit de nobis . scilicet duas virgatas terre cum mesuagio ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis . in liberam ⁊ perpetuam ⁊ puram elemosinam Tenendum ⁊ habendum de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in perpetuum libere ⁊ quiete bene ⁊ in pace ab omnibus secularibus seruiiciis ⁊ demandis michi uel heredibus meis spectantibus uel que a nobis ullo modo exigi possint. Ego autem Fulco ⁊ heredes mei dictum reditum cum omnibus seruiiciis ⁊ pertinentiis michi ⁊ heredibus meis pertinentibus dictis monachis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Et si forte euenerit quod dictum reditum cum seruiiciis ⁊ pertinentiis prenominatis dictis monachis warantizare non possumus de patrimonio nostro de Burton' eis escambium faciemus sine contradiccione ⁊ appellacione . scilicet . reditum .v. solidorum de Roberto Durrant percipiendum cum omnibus seruiiciis ⁊ pertinentiis michi uel heredibus meis de dicto Roberto ⁊ heredibus suis pertinentibus. Et insimul reditum . trium solidorum . percipiendum de dimidia uirgata terre quam Gerralduus Wint' tenuit. Et reditum .ii. solidorum . de dimidia uirgata terre quam Willelmus Serlle tenuit. Et si forte euenerit quod dicti monachi aliquas expensas uel dampna pro defectu warantie mei uel heredum meorum incurrerint . ego Fulco ⁊ heredes mei omni auxilio ⁊ adquisicione cuiuslibet curie tam ecclesiastice quam ciuilis renunciantes sine appellacione ⁊ contradiccione dictis monachis dictas expensas ⁊ dampna sub pena decem marcarum eis retribuerimus. Preterea concedo pro me ⁊ heredibus meis quod archidiaconus loci sine appellacione ⁊ contradiccione exerceat in nos vim ecclesiasticam si in aliquo huic presenti scripto obiciamus. Et vt hec mea donacio ⁊ confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis in perpetuum perseueret: huic presenti scripto sigillum meum in testimonium aposui simulque pro me ⁊ heredibus meis hoc tenendum affidaui. Hiis testibus Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Morton' . Waltero eiusdem ville . Roberto de Almar' militibus . Radulfo de Sutton' . Ricardo de Saldeston' ⁊ Nicholao de Craul' capellanis . Reginaldo de Fraxino de Torneberge . Willelmo de Heliden' eiusdem ville . Roberto filio Helie . et multis aliis.

W. 2853 L.C. 191r.-191v.

6½" × 6¾".

Date: See No. 717.

Green round seal, 1½" diameter. A cross with symmetrical scrolls projecting from the arms.

+ . . . GILL FVLCHI . . .

## 603

*Grant to the priory by Reginald de Fraxino of the half-virgate of land with its messuage that William the chaplain, son of Richard late the dean, held. The priory shall render 6d. yearly for all services except scutage. [1243-51]*

## Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino . dedi 7 concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus illam dimidiam uirgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 omnibus pertinentiis . quam Willelmus capellanus filius Ricardi quondam decani tenuit de me in uilla de Thorneberge. Tenendam 7 habendam de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 successoribus suis . libere . 7 quiete ab omnibus seruiciis . sectis . consuetudinibus 7 secularibus demandis. Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis . sex denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus saluo scutagio cum euenerit quantum ad tantam terram . pertinet de eodem feodo. Ego uero dictus Reginaldus 7 heredes mei predictam dimidiam uirgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 omnibus pertinentiis predictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus 7 ab omnibus aquietabimus inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea donacio 7 carte mee confirmacio firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat' presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Henrico Blanfrund . Iohanne fratre suo . domino Radulfo uicario . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helidene . Hugone fratre suo . Iohanne de Padebur' . Roberto le Deueneys . 7 multis aliis.

W. 2718 L.C. 191v.

7½" × 4".

Tag for seal.

No endorsement.

## 604

*Lease by William de Fraxino to the priory, for nine years from Michaelmas 1278, of a half-acre of meadow in le Holm in Thornborough. William shall not alienate the meadow within the term, unless to the priory. If he do so, then one rood of that half-acre shall remain to the priory.*

## Conuencio W. de Fraxino

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Noscant vniuersi Christi fideles quod hec est conuencio facta inter priorem 7 conuentum de Luffeld ex vna parte 7 Willelmum de Fraxino ex altera videlicet quod dictus Willelmus tradidit ac dimisit dictis priori 7 conuentui vnam dimidiam acram prati in le Holm de Thorneberg' iuxta dimidiam acram prati antedictorum prioris 7 conuentus. Tenendum 7 habendum dictam dimidiam acram prati cum pertinentiis dictis priori 7 conuentui a festo sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi sexto usque ad nouem annorum terminum plene completorum proximo sequentium. Dictus vero Willelmus nec heredes sui dictam dimidiam acram prati nemini dabunt nec vendent nec inpignorabunt nec alienabunt infra dictum terminum nisi tantum dictis priori 7 conuentui dumtaxat exceptis. Et si ita contingat quod dictus Willelmus cum aliquo uel aliquibus aliquo modo in premissis trac-

tauerit seu contra premissa infra terminum prenominatum uenerit ex tunc vna roda de dicta dimidia acra prati penes antedictos priorem ⁊ conuentum in feodum remanebit sicut in carta illorum continetur quam de dicta roda habent. Et si dictus Willelmus infra terminum prenominatum nullum contractum cum aliquo nomine dicte dimidie acre prati infra dictum terminum fecerit tunc completo termino dicto Willelmo ⁊ heredibus suis dicta dimidia acra cum pertinenciis solute ⁊ integre reuertetur. Dictus uero Willelmus ⁊ heredes sui uel assignati dictam dimidiam acram prati cum pertinenciis dictis priori ⁊ conuentui sicut liberam elemosinam suam per totum tempus antedictum contra omnes gentes warantizabunt aquietabunt ⁊ defendent. Vt autem hec omnia per totum terminum prenominatum firma permaneant: presentibus scriptis indentatis utraque pars alteri parti signa sua apposuerunt in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Rogero de Almar' milite . domino Simone perpetuo vicario . magistro Iohanne Tripaci . Hugone Cabat . Hugone Pech . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2746 L.C. 191v.-192r.

9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " × 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Fragment of a white seal.

No endorsement.

## 604A

*Lease to the priory by William son of Reginald de Fraxino of all his meadow in the holm of Stakeford for a term of two years from All Saints Day, 47 Hen. III (1 November 1262). William covenants not to sell or pledge it during the term without the permission of the priory. The priory has given him 10 silver shillings.*

Vniuersis presens scriptum visuris ⁊ audituris Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Fraxino salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ dimisisse priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld' totum meum pratum in holmo de Stakeford' in Thorneberge sine ullo retenemento. Habendum ⁊ tenendum de me ⁊ de heredibus meis ⁊ de meis assignatis predictis priori de Luffeld' ⁊ conuentui a festo Omnium Sanctorum anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis quadragesimo septimo in duos annos continue sequentes . libere . quiete . pacifice ⁊ integre in diminucione . Et sciendum est quod concessi pro me ⁊ pro heredibus meis quod predictum pratum infra terminum predictum nemini trademus nec uendemus nec inuadiemus sine uoluntate predictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus. Ego uero predictus Willelmus de Fraxino ⁊ heredes mei ⁊ mei assignati totum predictum pratum cum pertinenciis ⁊ libertatibus predictis priori ⁊ conuentui per predictum terminum duorum annorum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ ab omnibus que ullo modo uel ullo iure uel aliquo casu contingente ab aliquo homine nomine dicti prati ⁊ pertinencium exigi poterint: acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus. Pro hac autem concessione ⁊ dimissione dederunt michi predicti prior ⁊ conuentus decem solidos argenti. Vt autem hec mea concessio ⁊ dimissio rata ⁊ stabilis per predictum terminum perseuerent: presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Heliden' . Ricardo Tripacy' . Hugone de Heliden' . Hugone Kabat . Michaelae filio Roberti . Ricardo Togod . et aliis.

W. 2728 (a contemporary draft or copy)

No endorsement.

*Grant to the priory in alms by Reginald son of William de Fraxino of a virgate with its message that William son of Geoffrey son of Harding lately held. [c. 1240-1247]*

Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs presentem cartam visuris ⁊ audituris Reginaldus de Fraxino filius Willelmi de Fraxino salutem. Noscat vniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmasse deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus illam virgatum terre in Thorneberge quam Willelmus filius Galfridi filij Harding quondam tenuit cum mesuagio ⁊ omnibus pertinencijs suis in villa de Thorneberge ⁊ extra. Tenendam ⁊ habendam predictis deo ⁊ ecclesie ⁊ monachis ibidem commorantibus ⁊ eorum successoribus in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ab omnibus secularibus seruiciis ⁊ exactionibus in perpetuum. Et ego Reginaldus predictus ⁊ heredes mei warrantabimus predictam virgatum terre cum mesuagio ⁊ omnibus alijs pertinencijs suis dictis deo ⁊ ecclesie ⁊ monachis contra omnes gentes. ⁊ defendemus ⁊ acquietabimus de omnibus seruicijs secularibus forinsecis ⁊ alijs. sicut predictum est in perpetuum. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ confirmatio firmitatis robor in perpetuum obtineant: presentem cartam meam sigilli mei munimine roborau. Hijs testibus domino Rogero de Aumary. domino Willelmo filio Reginaldi. Radulfo de Langport. Henrico Blancfrunt. Roberto de Thorneberge clerico. Willelmo de Heliden'. Hugone fratre eius. Ricardo Tripacy. Geruasio de Thorneberge. Iohanne de Thorentun'. Michaele Gofayre. Waltero Gofaire. et multis alijs.

W. 2832 L.C. 192r.

8" × 4".

Green oval seal, 2" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. + SIGILL' REGIN . . .

*Release and quitclaim to the priory by Reginald son of William de Fraxino of Ralf son of Ivo, with his chattels and progeny, so that they may dwell freely wherever they will. [shortly before 1241]*

Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino filius Willelmi de Fraxino de Thorneburgh remisi et quietum clamaui de me et heredibus meis deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus Radulfum filium Iuonis cum catallis suis et cum tota sequela sua vt maneant et habitant idem Radulfus et sequela vbicunque voluerint liberi et quieti sine aliqua calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum imperpetuum. Et vt hec mea remissio quietata clamancia rata et stabilis permaneant presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roborau. Hijs testibus Ricardo decano Henrico Blancfrunt' Alano de Fraxino Willelmo de Heliden' Ricardo Tripaci Iohanne filio Galfridi de Paddebury Hugone de Heliden' Radulfo le bracur Waltero filio Ernaldi Radulfo le macun Ricardo molendinario et alijs.

L.C. 192r.-192v.

## 607

*Grant by Reginald de Fraxino to Robert de Thorneberge, clerk, and Matilda his wife, for their homage and service, of a half-virgate with its messuage that Robert had held for a term together with Richenda, Reginald's villein. For this grant Robert has given him 6 silver marks. [c. 1240-1247]*

## Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto de Thorneberge clerico pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo ⁊ Matillidi vxori sue vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa de Thorneberge quam predictus Robertus prius de me tenuit ad terminum cum Richenda villana mea cum omni sequela sua ⁊ omnibus catallis suis. Habend' ⁊ tenend' predictis Roberto ⁊ Matillidi ⁊ heredibus ipsorum uel suis assignatis de me ⁊ heredibus meis ita libere ⁊ quiete sicut idem Robertus illam . prius de me tenuit ad terminum . faciendo inde michi ⁊ heredibus meis forinsecum seruiciu[m] per annum quantum ad predictam terram pertinet omnimodo . pro omni seruicio sectis curie ⁊ omnibus aliis demandis ⁊ exactionibus. Et ego Reginaldus ⁊ heredes mei predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sicut predictum est predictis Roberto ⁊ Matillidi ⁊ ipsorum heredibus uel assignatis contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus. Et pro hac autem donacione concessione ⁊ carte confirmacione idem Robertus dedit michi sex marcas argenti. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis imposterum perseueret' presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione duxi roborandum. Hiis testibus . Henrico de Aÿrel . Willelmo Basseth . Hugone de Chastilun . Ricardo filio Ricardi militibus . Willelmo de Helyden' . Ricardo Tripacy . Hugone de Helyden' . Hugone filio Thome . Ricardo de Hothot . Hereberto de Haukeston' . Thome de Rammesdene . Willelmo clerico ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2866 L.C. 192v.

7" × 4½".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A fleur-de-lis.

## 608

*Grant by Reginald de Fraxino to Robert de Thorneberge, clerk, and Matilda his wife, for their homage and service and 3½ marks, of an acre of meadow in the holm of Stakeford in Thornborough. [c. 1240-1247]*

## Carta Reginaldi de Fraxino

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino dedi . ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto de Thorneberge clerico ⁊ Matilde vxori sue pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo ⁊ pro tribus marcis argenti ⁊ dimidia quas michi dedit vnam acram prati in holmo de Stakeford' cum pertinentiis in Thorneberge illam scilicet que iacet inter duo vada iuxta pratium Willelmi filij Hamonis. Tenendam ⁊ habendam eis ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ eorum assignatis de me ⁊ de heredibus meis . libere . quiete . inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis vnum denarium

ad Pascha pro omni seruiicio exaccione ⁊ rebus cunctis. Et ego Reginaldus ⁊ heredes mei predictam acram prati cum omnibus pertinentijs suis predictis Roberto ⁊ Matilde vxori sue ⁊ heredibus suis uel eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes in perpetuum warantizabimus ⁊ de omnibus sectis curie defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio firmitatis robur optineat: presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus Henrico de Aÿrel . Willelmo Basset . Willelmo de Helyden' . Hugone fratre suo . Iohanne de Waltham' . Rogero Foliot . Ricardo Tripacy . Iohanne de Padebur' . Radulfo le macon . et multis alijs.

W. 2894. L.C. 192v.-193r.

7½" × 3½".

Fragment of a green seal on a tag.

## 608A

*Grant to the priory in alms by Reginald de Fraxino of 3½ acres in the fields of Thornborough.*  
[1243-51]

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Reginaldus de Fraxino dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus . tres acras terre ⁊ dimidiam in campo de Thorneberge cum omnibus pertinentiis suis scilicet super Othulle . duas acras ⁊ dimidiam iacentes inter illas tres dimidias acras quas habent de me ⁊ dimidiam acram quam habent de hyda ecclesie . ⁊ quinque selliones que iacent pro una acra ⁊ extendunt se inte Oxenserse. Tenendas ⁊ habendas . dictas tres acras terre ⁊ dimidiam de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam sicuti aliqua elemosina melius dari uel liberius poterit teneri. Ego uero dictus Reginaldus ⁊ heredes mei dictas tres acras terre ⁊ dimidiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ aquietauimus inperpetuum Vt autem hec mea donatio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio . rata ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Morton' . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Radulfo tunc uicario . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helydene . Hugone fratre suo . Iohanne de Padebur' . ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2732. Trimmed at the bottom. A contemporary draft or copy.

No endorsement.

## 609

*Lease for four lives by John de Westbury the prior and the convent to Ralf son of William de Fraxino, Agnes his wife, and Henry and Richard their sons of two thirds of the messuage, croft, garden, and dovecote that the priory had by escheat on the death of Robert de Fraxino brother of Ralf; also a half-virgate that Matilda de Fraxino once held, and an acre in exchange for another. They will pay 14 silver shillings yearly. 8 May 1317*

Scriptum Radulphi de Fraxino ad terminum vite

Anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Edwardi decimo die dominica proxima post festum sancti Iohannis ante portam latinam ita conuenit inter fratrem Iohannem de Westbury priorem de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentum

ex parte vna et Radulphum filium Willelmi de Fraxino de Thorneburgh' Agnetem vxorem suam Henricum et Ricardum filios suos ex parte altera videlicet quod predicti prior et conuentus tradiderunt et dimiserunt predictis Radulpho Agnete vxori sue Henrico et Ricardo filijs suis ad totam vitam illorum vel cui eorum diucius vixerit duas partes vnius mesuagij cum crofto gardino et columbario quas predicti prior et conuentus habuerunt in villa de Thorneburgh' per escayetum post decessum Roberti de Fraxino fratris predicti Radulphi et vnam dimidiam virgatam terre quam Matilda de Fraxino aliquando tenuit ad voluntatem predictorum prioris et conuentus. Preter quam predicti Radulphus Agnes Henricus et Ricardus habebunt vnam acram terre nomine escambij videlicet super le Goselond duas rodas iuxta abbatem de Butlesden' et into Colemore duas rodas inter terram Willelmi Michel et terram Willelmi ad Grangiam pro qua acra predicti prior et conuentus habebunt duas rodas into Weymede et vnam dimidiam acram inter Harnhulles. Habend' et tenend' predictas duas partes mesuagij cum crofto integro gardino columbario et cum predicta dimidia virgata terre predictis Radulpho Agnete vxori sue Henrico et Ricardo filijs suis ad totam vitam illorum vel cui illorum diucius vixerit quiete bene et in pace Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori et conuentui predicti Radulphus Agnes Henricus et Ricardus quamdiu vixerint quatuordecim solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis septem solidos et ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie septem solidos pro omnibus seruicijs exceptis curie sectis et forinsecis domini regis seruicijs Et si contingat predictos Radulphum Agnetem Henricum et Ricardum in solucione dicti redditus ad terminos statutos in toto vel in parte deficere extunc bene liceat predictis priori et conuentui et eorum assignatis predicta tenementa tam infra septa domus quam extra distringere et districtionem retinere quousque de solucione predicta integre et plenarie eis fuerit satisfactum Et si contingat predictos Radulphum Agnetem Henricum et Ricardum predictas duas partes mesuagij cum crofto integro gardino columbario et cum predicta dimidia virgata terre alicui vendere vel ad firmam tradere vel aliquo alio modo alienare seu vastare sine voluntate dictorum prioris et conuentus extunc bene liceat predictis priori et conuentui in dictis tenementis intrare et ea pacifice retinere sine reclamacione vel contradiccione predictorum Radulphi Agnetis Henrici et Ricardi vel cuiuscumque alterius Si vero contingat predictam Agnetem post decessum predicti Radulphi iterum maritari in predictis tenementis ullam omnino habeat accionem set bene liceat predictis Henrico et Ricardo sine contradiccione predictae Agnetis in predictis tenementis intrare et ea retinere modo supradicto Dicti vero prior et conuentus predictas duas partes mesuagij cum crofto integro gardino columbario et cum predicta dimidia virgata terre predictis Radulpho Agneti Henrico et Ricardo quamdiu vixerint vel cui eorum diucius vixerit pro seruicijs predictis sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabunt acquietabunt et defendent Dicte vero due partes mesuagij cum crofto integro gardino columbario et cum predicta dimidia virgata terre post decessum predictorum Radulphi Agnetis Henrici et Ricardi predictis priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus sine reclamacione seu contradiccione alicuius alterius integre quiete bene et in pace reuertentur In cuius rei testimonium predictae partes presentibus



scriptis bipartitis in modum cirographi confectis alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt Hijs testibus Hugone de Kingesbrug' Willelmo Michel Willelmo ad Grangiam Roberto ad Grangiam Willelmo de Helmiden' et alijs Dat' apud Luffelde die et anno supradictis.

L.C. 193r.-193v.

## 610

*Lease for two lives by John de Houghton the prior and the convent to John de Cotesford son of Robert de Finemere, and Sibil, daughter of Robert Osbern of Thornborough of a messuage and virgate which William Togod lately held of the priory, at a yearly rent of 10s. John and Sibil have paid 6 silver marks. Upon the death of the last tenant the best beast shall be due as a heriot.*  
15 August 1287

Cirographum contra Iohannem de Fynemere in Thorneburgh'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regis regis [sic] Edwardi quintodecimo ad festum assumptionis beate Marie facta est hec conuencio inter fratrem Iohannem priorem de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna Iohannem de Cotesford filium Roberti de Finemere 7 Sibiliam filiam Roberti Osebern de Thorneberge ex altera videlicet quod predicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt ac dimiserunt dicto Iohanni 7 Sibilie vxori sue ad totam vitam illorum illud mesuagium cum illa virgata terre quod Willelmus Togod de Thorneberge quondam tenuit de dictis priore 7 conuentu in eadem villa . Habendum 7 tenendum dictum mesuagium 7 dictam virgatam terre cum pertinencijs suis ad totam vitam illorum sine aliqua contradictione dictorum prioris 7 conuentus. Reddendo inde annuatim decem solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos. scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque solidos 7 ad festum beate Marie in Martio quinque solidos 7 forinsecum seruicium quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum vna cum curie sectis 7 post decessum illorum melius averium suum nomine herieti. Ita tamen quod dictum tenementum nemini vendent tradent . nec inpignorabunt seu aliquo alio modo infra terminum predictum alienabunt. Domos vero cum arboribus sustinebunt in eodem statu quo eas receperunt siue in melius. Pro hac autem concessione 7 dimissione dederunt dicti Iohannes 7 Sibilia predictis priori 7 conuentui sex marcas argenti premanibus in gersummam. Dicti uero prior 7 conuentus totum predictum tenementum dictis Iohanni 7 Sibilie vxori sue ad totam vitam illorum sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabunt. In cuius rei testimonium vtraque pars predicta huic scripto in modo cirographi confecto sua mutuo apposuerunt sigilla. Hijs testibus . Henrico de Helyden' de Thorneberge . Michaele Ernald' de eadem . Rogero Swyf de eadem . Willelmo de Burton' de eadem . Hugone le Taylur 7 alijs.

W. 2844 L.C. 193v.-194r.

8" x 5½".

Slit for seal-tag.

Note: See No. 675 n.

## 611

*Lease for two lives by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to John de Chortinhale and Juliana daughter of William de Fraxino of the messuage in Thornborough opposite the gate of the master of the hospital of St John at Oxford, for the services due to the priory therefrom. John and Juliana have paid 5 silver shillings. 25 June 1302*

Scriptum Iohannis de Chortinhale et Iuliane de Fraxino

*Indented at the top.*

## CIROGRAPHUM

Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo. Die lune proxima post festum Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna 7 Iohannem de Chortinhale 7 Iulianam filiam Willelmi de Fraxino in Thorneberg' ex altera . videlicet quod predicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt 7 dimiserunt predicto Iohanni 7 Iuliane ad totam vitam suam illud mesuagium cum curtilagio in Thorneberg' quod situm est ex opposito portam magistri hospitalis sancti Iohannis Oxonie in Thorneberg' quod quidem mesuagium Henricus PUNCHARD quondam tenuit. Habendum 7 tenendum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio predictis Iohanni 7 Iuliane ad totam vitam illorum faciendo inde predictis priori 7 conuentui seruicia debita 7 consueta ad dictum mesuagium pertinencia. Pro hac autem conuencione 7 dimissione predictus Iohannes 7 Iuliana dederunt predictis priori 7 conuentui quinque solidos argenti premanibus in gersummam. Predicti vero prior et conuentus predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio predictis Iohanni 7 Iuliane quam diu vixerint vel cui eorum diutius vixerit sicut predictum est pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt acquietabunt 7 vbique defendent. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus scriptis bipartitis predictae partes alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Radulpho Koc de Thorniton' . Iohanne filio Henrici de eadem . Waltero frankelano de eadem . Henrico de Heliden' in Thorneberg' . Roberto filio Michaelis de eadem 7 aliis.

W. 2774 L.C. 194r.

9" × 3½".

Green oval seal, 1" × ¾".

## 612

*Acknowledgement by William son of Ivo Duraunt that he is bound to pay yearly to the priory a rent of 6d. from his chamber. 22 May 1307*

Conuencio Willelmi filij Yuonis de Thorneburgh

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel auditoris Willelmus filius Yuonis Duraunt de Thorneberge salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me teneri 7 per presentes firmiter obligari priori de Luffeld 7 eiusdem loci conuentui in sex denariis annui redditus percipiendis de camera mea in Thorneberge singulis annis quamdiu vixero. videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis tres denarios 7 ad festum beate Marie in Marcio tres denarios. Habendum 7 tenendum predictum redditum predictis priori

7 eiusdem loci conuentui de me ad totam vitam meam. Et si contingat me ad terminos prenomatos in solucione dicti redditus in parte uel in toto deficere oblige omnia bona mea mobilia 7 immobilia terras 7 tenementa mea vbicunque fuerint inuenta cohercioni 7 districcioni eiusdem prioris 7 conuentus quod possint me distringere 7 districcionem retinere quousque eiisdem priori 7 conuentui plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum est apensum. Hiis testibus . domino Ricardo perpetuo vicario de Thorneberge . Henrico de Heliden' . Roberto le Porter in Bechampton' . Radulfo de Fraxino . Nicholao Aspylun in Thorneberge 7 aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld in crastino sancte Trinitatis anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo quinto.

W. 2880 L.C. 194r.-194v.

8" x 4 1/2".

Slit for seal.

## 613

*Lease for two lives by John de Westbury the prior and the convent, to Richard son of John de Finemere and his first wife, expectant upon the death of Sibil, Richard's mother, of the messuage and virgate that John de Finemere lately held, at a yearly rent of 10s. Richard has given the priory 40 silver shillings. Upon the death of each of them the best beast shall be due as a heriot.*  
25 March 1321

Scriptum Ricardi filij Iohannis de Finemere ad terminum vite

*Indented at the top.*

## CIROGRAFUM

Anno rengni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quintodecimo. ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie facta fuit hec conuencio inter fratrem Iohan-nem priorem de Luffeld' et eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna et Ricardum filium Iohannis de Finemer' ex parte altera. videlicet quod predicti prior 7 conuentus concesserunt dicto Ricardo 7 prime vxori sue post decessum Sibille matris predicti Ricardi ad totam vitam illorum illud mesuagium cum illa virgata terre quod Iohannes de Finemer' quondam tenuit in Thorneberge de dictis priore 7 conuentu. Habendum 7 tenendum dictum mesuagium 7 dictam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis suis ad totam vitam illorum sine aliqua contradiccione dictorum prioris 7 conuentus. Reddendo inde annuatim decem solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque solidos 7 ad festum beate Marie in Martio quinque solidos 7 forinsecum seruicium quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum vna cum sectis curie et post decessum vtriusque illorum melius averium nomine herieti uel eius valorem. Ita tamen quod dictum tenementum nemini vendent tradent nec inpingnorabunt seu aliquo alio modo infra terminum predictum alienabunt. Et predictum tenementum alio modo infra terminum predictum alienabunt. Et predictum tenementum post decessum predicti Ricardi 7 prime vxoris sue vsque ad festum sancti Michaelis proximum sequens pro predicto seruicio illis 7 eorum assignatis sine aliqua contradiccione predicti prioris 7 conuentus remanebit. Domos vero cum arboribus sustentabunt in eodem quo statu eas receperunt siue meliori. Pro hac autem concessione dedit predictus Ricardus priori 7

conuentui quadraginta solidos argenti premanibus in gersummam. Dicti vero prior ⁊ conuentus totum predictum tenementum dictis Ricardo ⁊ prime vxori sue ad totam vitam illorum sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabunt. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto ad modum cyrograffi confectum sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Willelmo Michel de Thorneber' . Radulpho de Fraxino de eadem . Willelmo de Heleden' de eadem . Iohanne in angulo . Roberto de Grangia . ⁊ aliis. Dat' apud Thorneber' die 7 anno supradictis.

W. 2785 L.C. 194v.

10" × 4".

Slit for seal.

## 614

*Agreement between Peter de Saldeston the prior and the convent and Agnes, late the wife of Roger son of Alexander, whereby, in consideration of 2 silver marks, they undertake that if Richard her eldest son shall survive her, he shall have, for his life, the messuage with 6 acres that his father and mother had of the demise of the priory, and at the same rent. Successive remainders to William and Roger, her second and third sons. 9 May 1294*

Conuencio Agnetis Swyft

*Indented at the top.*

## CIROGRAPHUM

Notum sit omnibus presentibus ⁊ futuris quod nos frater P. prior de Luffeld ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus concessimus ⁊ hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmauimus Angneti que fuit vxor Rogeri filii Alexandri pro seruicio suo ⁊ pro duabus marcis argenti quas nobis dedit ⁊ soluit vt Ricardus primogenitus dictorum Rogeri ⁊ Agnetis illud mesuagium cum sex acris terre cum pertinentiis in Thorneberge que dicti Rogerus ⁊ Agnes ceperunt de domo nostra ex tradicionem ⁊ concessione capituli nostri ad uitam eorum seu eorum alterius qui superuixerit post mortem dicte Agnetis si dictus Ricardus vixerit. Habeat ⁊ teneat ad totam vitam adeo libere ⁊ quiete sicut dicti Rogerus ⁊ Agnes seu eadem Agnes post obitum eiusdem Rogeri viri sui habuit ⁊ tenuit sine aliqua contradiccione seu inpedimento nostrorum ⁊ domus nostre seu successorum nostrorum. Et si dictus Ricardus dictorum Rogeri ⁊ Agnetis primogenitus matrem suam premoriatur Willelmus eiusdem Ricardi frater uterinus secundus ⁊ immediatus post mortem dicte Agnetis matris sue si ipsam supervixerit totum dictum tenementum habeat ⁊ teneat ad totam vitam suam adeo libere ⁊ quiete sicut superius dictum est. Et si dicti Ricardus ⁊ Willelmus vitam vniuerse carnis fuerint ingressi dicta Agnete matre eorum superstite Rogerus dictorum Ricardi ⁊ Willelmi frater tertius ⁊ vterinus postquam dicta Agnes diem suum clauserit extremum totum dictum tenementum habeat ⁊ teneat ad totam vitam suam adeo libere ⁊ quiete sicut superius est expressum. Et obligamus nos ⁊ successores nostros dictis filiis warantizationi totius dicti tenementi in forma predicta quam diu primus filius ⁊ propinquior dicta Agnete matre mortua superuixerit per annum seruicium quantum continetur in prima tradicionem et concessione nostra facta dictis Rogero ⁊ Agneti vxori eius de eodem tenemento. Et post mortem primi filii predictorum qui dictam Agnetam matrem superuixerit totum dictum tenementum nobis ⁊ domui nostre reuertetur.

Et vt hec nostra concessio ꝛ scripti nostri confirmatio rata ꝛ stabilis perseueret presens scriptum sigilli nostri comunis inpressione roborauimus. Hiis testibus . Iohanne de Morton' . Henrico de Helinden' . Roberto Michel . Gilberto Chicheli . Henrico de Grangia . ꝛ aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld' die dominica proxima post festum sancti Iohannis ante portam latinam . anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo secundo.

W. 2805 L.C. 194v.-195r.

8½" × 5¼".

White round seal, ¾" diameter.

## 615

*Lease for two lives by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to Richard the carpenter, son of William the carpenter, and his first wife of the messuage with three half-acres that his father had held of the priory for his life, at a rent of 5s. yearly. 24 February 1297*

Conuencio Ricardi carpentarij et vxoris sue ad terminum vite illorum

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

## CIROGRAPHUM

Notum sit omnibus presens scriptum visuris uel auditoris quod die dominica in festo sancti Mathie apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo quinto conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ꝛ Ricardum Carpentarium filium Willelmi Carpentarij de Thorneberge ex altera . videlicet quod dicti prior ꝛ conuentus tradiderunt ac dimiserunt dicto Ricardo ꝛ prime vxori sue ad totam vitam suam uel cui eorum diutius vixerit illud mesuagium in Thorneberge cum tofto ꝛ crofto ꝛ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quod quidem mesuagium Willelmus Carpentarius pater predicti Ricardi tenuit ad terminum vite ꝛ tres dimidias acras terre in campis de Thorneberge cum pertinenciis . Quarum dimidia acra iacet inter Holebroc ꝛ Portweye iuxta terram abbatis de Bitlesden' ꝛ dimidia acra iacet inter Crakelesbrech ꝛ le Churchewey iuxta terram abbatis de Bitlesden ꝛ dimidia acra iacet super le Welde super Middelforlong' iuxta terram Gilberti Chichely. Habendum ꝛ tenendum dictum mesuagium ꝛ dictas tres dimidias acras terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad totam vitam suam uel cui eorum diutius vixerit. Reddendo inde annuatim quinque solidos ad tres anni terminos videlicet ad festum beate Marie in Martio duos solidos ꝛ ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste xij.d. ꝛ ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos ꝛ sectam pro omnibus serui- cijis consuetudinibus exactionibus ꝛ demandis saluo forinseco seruicio domini domini [*sic*] regis. Et si contingat quod absit dictum Ricardum uel primam vxorem suam in solucone dicti redditus in toto uel in parte deficere uel destructionem aut vastum aut aliquam alienationem in dicto tenemento quoquo modo facere tunc bene licebit dictis priori ꝛ conuentui dictum Ricardum ꝛ primam vxorem suam in dicto tenemento infra villam ꝛ extra pro voluntate sua distringere ꝛ districtionem retinere quousque de premissis plenarie fuerit eis satisfactum. Dicti uero prior ꝛ conuentus ꝛ eorum successores dictum mesuagium ꝛ terram cum suis pertinenciis ut predictum est dicto Ricardo ꝛ prime vxori sue quamdiu vixerint warantizabunt. In cuius rei testimonium tam dicti prior ꝛ conuentus quam dictus Ricardus ꝛ

prima vxor eius sigilla sua hinc inde apposuerunt. Hijs testibus . Iohanne de Finemere . Iohanne Batecok . Hugone le Taylur . Willelmo de Burton' . Hugone Bercario . 7 alijs.

W. 2809 L.C. 195r.-195v.

7½" × 7".

Tag for seal.

## 616

*Lease for two lives by Peter de Saldeston the prior and the convent to John, son of Adam the miller, and his first wife of the messuage, croft, and 4 acres that Adam his father lately held for his life, at a yearly rent of 6 silver shillings. John has paid a mark in advance for this lease. Upon the death of John, and of his first wife if she shall survive him, the best beast shall be due as a heriot. 2 December 1291*

Conuencio Iohannis Batecok'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici vicesimo in dominica proxima post festum sancti Andree apostoli ita conuenit inter fratrem .P. priorem de Luffeld' 7 conuentum eiusdem loci ex parte vna 7 Iohannem filium Ade molendinarii de Thorneberge ex parte altera . videlicet quod dicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt ac dimiserunt dicto Iohanni 7 prime vxori sue ad totam vitam illorum vel cui eorum diucius vixerit illud mesuagium cum crofto 7 cum omnibus pertinencijs suis in Thorneberge quod Adam molendinarius pater dicti Iohannis quondam tenuit de predictis priore 7 conuentu ad terminum vite vna cum quatuor acris terre 7 dimidia in campis de Thorneberge . Quarum due rode terre iacent into Coleford' iuxta terram sancti Iohannis Oxonie et vna dimidia acra terre super eandem culturam iuxta terram Dawmory et due rode super le Hangindelond iuxta terram Nicholai Cabet et vna roda super le þwertfurlong iuxta terram Henrici de Helidene et vna roda super eandem culturam iuxta terram Marie et vna roda apud Tunstedewelle iuxta terram sancti Iohannis Oxonie et vna dimidia super le Welde iuxta terram abbatis de Bitlesden' et vna roda into Wrmede iuxta terram dicti abbatis et vna dimidia acra into Chaldewelle iuxta terram sancti Iohannis Oxonie et vna dimidia acra super eandem culturam iuxta terram quondam Willelmi Togod et vna roda super Scheresdoune iuxta terram Nicholai Cabet et vna roda apud Herewardeshegge iuxta terram dicti Nicholai Cabet. Preterea dicti prior 7 conuentus concesserunt eisdem Iohanni 7 prime vxori sue ad totam vitam illorum vel vni eorum diucius viuenti totam illam partem prati que sibi accidit in Cnauewelleholme. Habendum 7 tenendum dictum mesuagium cum crofto 7 cum omnibus pertinencijs suis vna cum quatuor acris terre 7 dimidia 7 cum prato prenominato vt prefatum est; de predictis priore 7 conuentu 7 successoribus suis dictis Iohanni 7 prime vxori sue quamdiu vixerint libere quiete bene 7 in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim ipsi dum vixerint dictis priori 7 conuentui 7 successoribus suis sex solidos argenti ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie in Martio tres solidos 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis tres solidos pro omnibus seruicijs secularibus consuetudinibus exactionibus 7 demandis saluo tamen forinseco seruicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa et

saluis dictis priori 7 conuentui curiarum suarum sectis et melius auerium nomine heryet post discessum dicti Iohannis et si prima vxor dicti Iohannis eum superuixerit' melius auerium nomine heriet similiter prestituta post discessum eius. Et ipsi vero dicti prior 7 conuentus 7 successores sui dictum mesuagium cum crofto 7 suis pertinenciis vna cum terra 7 prato vt prenotatum est dictis Iohanni 7 prime vxori sue ad totam vitam illorum contra omnes gentes warantizabunt acquietabunt 7 vbique defendent. Dicti vero Iohannes 7 prima vxor eius omnia recepta in adeo bono statu sustinebunt quo ea receperunt vel in meliori. Nec licebit eisdem nullo modo predicta interim alicuj tradere . dimittere . assignare . nec inpignorare . necque aliquo alio modo alienare. Pro hac autem tradicionem 7 concessione dedit dictus Iohannes dictis priori 7 conuentui vnam marcam argenti premanibus. Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem' presentibus scriptis cyrographatis' partes alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus . Iohanne Dawmory . Roberto Michel . Iohanne Adam . Iohanne de Fynemere . Hugone le Taylur . Rogero Swyft . Willelmo de Burton' et alijs multis.

W. 2815 L.C. 195v.-196r.

7" x 7½".

Green round seal, 1" diameter. A lion rampant. s' IOH'IS FIL AD . . .

A tag for a second seal.

## 617

*Lease for two lives by the prior and the convent to Henry de Fraxino of Thornborough and Agnes his second wife of a messuage with 4 butts that John de Bolendene had held, at a rent of 3s. yearly. 30 July 1329*

Carta Henrici le Frayn' de Thorneburgh

Anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu tercio . die dominica proxima post festum sancti Iacobi apostoli ita conuenit inter religiosos viros priorem 7 conuentum de Luffeld' ex parte vna: 7 Henricum le Freyn de Thorneberge 7 Angnetem vxorem eius secundam ex altera videlicet quod dicti religiosi viri tradiderunt 7 dimiserunt dictis Henrico 7 Angneti vxori sue ad totam vitam illorum illud mesuagium in Thornberge cum quatuor buttis in crofto adiacente quod quidem mesuagium Iohannes de Bolendene aliquando de eisdem tenuit. Habendum 7 tenendum dictum mesuagium cum dictis quatuor buttis de predictis religiosiis 7 eorum successoribus cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad totam vitam illorum libere bene 7 in pace. Reddendo 7 faciendo inde annuatim predictis religiosiis 7 eorum successoribus quam diu vixerint uel quis eorum diucius vixerit tres solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis octodecim denarios 7 ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie octodecim denarios pro omnibus seruiciis exceptis curie sectis 7 forinseco domini regis seruicio 7 alijs seruicijs inde debitis 7 consuetis'. Et si contingat dictos Henricum 7 Angnetem in solucione dicti redditus terminis statutis deficere vel distrucionem aut vastum seu aliquam alienacionem in dicto tenemento quoquo modo facere tunc bene licebit dictis religiosiis 7 eorum successoribus predictum tenementum tenore istius scripti intrare 7 distringere sine aliqua contradicione dictorum Henrici 7 Angnetis vel alicuius alterius nomine illorum quousque predictis religiosiis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Predicti

vero religiosi 7 eorum successores dictum mesuagium cum dictis quatuor buttis in crofto adiacente cum omnibus pertinencijs suis ad totam vitam predictorum Henrici 7 Angnetis sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabunt! Predictum vero mesuagium cum dictis quatuor buttis in crofto adiacente cum omnibus pertinencijs suis predictis religiosijs 7 eorum successoribus post decessum dictorum Henrici 7 Angnetis remanebit. In cuius rei testimonium predictae partes huic indenture alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt! Hijs testibus . Willelmo Michel de Thornberge . Roberto Adam de eadem . Willelmo de Helidene de eadem . Iohanne in the Horne de eadem . Roberto de Grangia de eadem . 7 alijs. Dat' apud Luffeld' die 7 anno supradictis.

W. 2827 L.C. 196r.-196v.

10" × 4½".

Slit for seal.

## 618

*Lease for two lives by the prior and the convent to Richard de Neuton, perpetual vicar of the church of Thornborough, and Helen Huberd of Peatling of the messuage with curtilage, croft, and meadow beside it, that William Aspilon once held, and 10 acres in the field of Thornborough, at a yearly rent of 7s. 4d. Upon the death of Helen her best beast or its worth shall be due as a heriot. 12 March 1330*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec est conuencio facta inter dominum priorem de Luffeld' 7 conuentum ex vna parte 7 dominum Ricardum de Neuton perpetuum vicarium ecclesie de Thornberg' 7 Helenam Huberd de Petelyng ex altera videlicet quod dictus prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt predictis domino Ricardo 7 Helene ad totam vitam illorum vel cui eorum diucius vixerit illud mesuagium cum curtilagio crofto 7 prato adiacentibus quod Willelmus Aspilon quondam tenuit in villa de Thornberg' iacens inter placeam quondam Ricardi Grey 7 placeam Hugonis Fabri 7 decem acras terre cum suis pertinencijs in campo eiusdem sic iacentes. vna acra iacens intho Thornton hynlond iuxta terram Willelmi Gilot. item vna acra super croftum molendini iuxta terram dicti vicarii ex utraque parte. item due rode iuxta Stanidelfwey inter terram Ricardi Coci 7 terram Willelmi de Grangia 7 tres rode ad capud crofti Iohannis de Finemer' iuxta terram magistri sancti Iohannis Oxonie. item vna acra inthopewater iuxta terram Ricardi Rocaile 7 terram Hugonis Fabri. item due rode super Pleystede iuxta terram Thome Lamberd'. item due rode in Thornidildonslad' iuxta terram abbatis de Bilisdene. item vna dimidia acra super Rakemorforlong' iuxta terram dicti abbatis. item tres rode iuxta Merhok ex opposito duarum acrarum. item vna roda sub Heuedon iuxta Welrun'. item vna roda subtus Heuedon iuxta terram magistri sancti Iohannis 7 altera roda in eadem cultura iuxta terram Roberti de Grangia. item due rode iuxta Oxlemede. item due rode super Mouleshil iuxta Costewe. item vna dimidia acra iuxta Costowe. item vna dimidia acra super Larkynhul iuxta terram dicti vicarii. item vna dimidia acra super Boterhul iuxta terram abbatis de Bilisdene. item due rode in the Langedene iuxta terram Ricardi Rokayle. item vna dimidia acra in the Stanidelfwey. Habendum 7 tenendum dictum mesuagium cum curtilagio



crofto ⁊ prato aiacentibus ⁊ cum predictis decem acris terre cum suis pertinenciis predictis domino Ricardo ⁊ Helene ad totam vitam illorum vel cui eorum diucius vixerit libere quiete bene ⁊ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis priori ⁊ conuentui septem solidos ⁊ quatuor denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Micaelis tres solidos ⁊ octo denarios ⁊ ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie tres solidos ⁊ octo denarios pro omnibus seruiciis secularibus ⁊ demandis ⁊ consuetudinibus excepto seruicio domini regis ⁊ sectis curiarum ⁊ post decessum dicte Helene melius auerium nomine herioti vel eius valorem predicti uero ⁊ prior ⁊ conuentus dictum mesuagium cum curtilagio crofto ⁊ prato aiacentibus ⁊ cum predictis decem acris terre cum suis pertinenciis dicto domino Ricardo ⁊ Helene ad totam vitam illorum vel cui eorum diucius vixerit varantizabant ⁊ pro dictis redditibus acquietabant ⁊ defendent. In cuius rei testimonium predicte partes huic presenti scripto indentato sua mutuo aposuerunt sigilla. Hiis testibus . Willelmo Michel de Thornberg' . Hugone Fabro de eadem . Henrico de Grangia . Willelmo de Grangia . Willelmo de Helingdene . Iohanne in angulo ⁊ aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld' in festo sancti Gregorii pape anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu quarto.

W. 2717 L.C. 196v.-197r.

10½" × 8".

Tag for seal.

No rubric.

Endorsed: Carta Willelmi Frayn (c. 1300).

## 619

*Release and quitclaim by Henry son of Ralph de Fraxino to the priory of his right in a messuage with croft, garden, and dovecote that he had of their demise, together with Ralph his father, Agnes his mother, and Richard his brother for their lives. 6 August 1329*

Scriptum quiete clamacie Henrici le Frayn'

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Henricus filius Radulphi de Fraxino de Thornberge eternam in domino salutem! Noueritis me remisisse relaxasse ⁊ omnino pro me heredibus executoribus ⁊ assignatis meis quibuscunque imperpetuum quietum clamasse: religiosis uiris priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld' ⁊ eorum successoribus totum ius ⁊ clameum quod habeo habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in vno mesuagio cum crofto . gardino . columbario . et in omnibus aliis terris ⁊ tenementis cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis predicto mesuagio pertinentibus quod quidem mesuagium cum crofto gardino ⁊ columbario Radulphus de Fraxino pater meus . Angnes vxor eius mater mea . ⁊ Ricardus frater meus . ⁊ ego dictus Henricus habuimus per quoddam scriptum indentatum ex tradicionem dictorum religiosorum ad terminum vite nostre. Ita quod nec ego predictus Henricus . heredes . executores . et assignati mei . nec aliquis nomine nostro in predicto mesuagio cum crofto . gardino . columbario . nec in omnibus aliis terris ⁊ tenementis nec in omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis predicto mesuagio pertinentibus aliquod ius vel clamiu inde exigere seu vendicare poterimus in futurum sed ab omni accione ⁊ demanda exclusi simus imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti quieteclamancie mee sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus . Wil-

Ielmo Michel . Willelmo de Grangia . Willelmo de Helidene . Iohanne in angulo . ⁊ Roberto de Grangia de Thornberge ⁊ aliis. Dat' apud Thornberge die dominica proxima post festum sancti Petri ad vincula. Anno regni regi Edwardi tercij post conquestum tercio.

W. 2902 L.C. 197r.

5½" × 4".

Fragment of a white seal on a tag.

## 620

*The like release and quitclaim by Agnes, late the wife of Ralph de Fraxino. She also remits her rights in a messuage with appurtenances which Richard de Carswell leased of the priory. 6 August 1329*

Quieta clamancia Agnetis le Frayne

W. 3053 L.C. 197r.-197v.

10" × 4¼".

White round seal, 1" diameter. Much defaced.

No endorsement.

The witness list omits the last two names from No. 619, and adds William Iue.

## 621

*Release and quitclaim to the priory, made before the itinerant justices at High Wycombe by Henry de Thornton son of John de Padbury, of his right in his father's lands in Thornborough. [1285-6]*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Henricus de Thorton' filius Iohannis de Padebur' salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me remisisse . relaxisse . ⁊ omnino pro me ⁊ heredibus meis uel meis assignatis quietum clamasse deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui uel aliquo modo habere potui in terris . tenementis . ⁊ redditibus . in villa ⁊ campis de Thorneberge cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que michi accidere . uel accrescere possent nomine seu ratione hereditatis Iohannis de Padebur' patris mei quondam filii Galfridi de Padebur' aliquo modo. Ita quod nec ego predictus Henricus nec heredes mei uel mei assignati . nec aliquis per nos seu nomine nostro in predictis terris ⁊ tenementis seu redditibus cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ut predictum est aliquod ius uel clamium de cetero exigere . reclamare . seu uendicare poterimus impetuum . set omnino in posterum exclusi simus. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Iohanne de Tingewyk' . Radulfo Cok de Padebur' . Henrico de Helýden' de Thorneberge . Roberto Michel de eadem . Radulfo molendinario . Et aliis. Dat' apud Wýcumbe tunc dominis Iohanne de Vallibus . Rogero Loueday . Willelmo de Saham ac ceteris sociis suis iusticiariis domini regis ibidem itinerantibus anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici quartodecimo.

W. 2736 L.C. 197v.

8¼" × 3¾".

No provision for seal. Perhaps a draft or copy.

No endorsement.

## 621A

*Grant of a corrody by the prior and the convent to John, son of Geoffrey de Padbury, and Amabel his wife. They shall have a lodging with a yard of its own within the court of the priory at Thornborough. Every year they shall have 6 qr. of pure wheat, 1 qr. beans, 1 qr. barley, 2 qr. malt, 2 bus. oatmeal, 2 bus. salt, 1 bus. beans for soup, 2 cheeses from the Luffield dairy, 100 herrings, a bacon worth 2s., 3 cartloads of firewood and 10s. They shall also have pasture for two cows in summer, and food for them in winter alongside the cattle of the priory at Thornborough. Every other year Amabel shall have a mantle of lambskin. The survivor of the two shall have half the provisions, but the same lodging and the firewood. [1243-51]*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris frater .N. prior de L. et eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino. Nouerit vniversitas vestra nos vnanimi consensu capituli nostri teneri soluere .I. filio .G. de .P. et Amabilie vxori sue singulis annis quam diu vixerint sex quarteria puri frumenti et vnum quarterium fabarum et vnum quarterium ordeï et duo quarteria brasii et duos bussellos farine auene et vnum bussellum fabarum ad potagium et duos bussellos de sale et duos caseos de dayria nostra de .L. et vnum centum de allece et vnum baconem precium duorum solidorum et tres carucatas bossi ad ignem et decem solidos sterlingorum. Et predicte Amabilie quolibet altero anno vnum pellicium de pellibus agnorum. Hiis terminis subscriptis singulis annis quam diu vixerint soluendo videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duo quarteria frumenti et dimidium quarterium ordeï et dimidium quarterium fabarum et duos bussellos de sale et vnum bussellum de farina et vnum pellicium et tres carucatas de bosco ad ignem et duos caseos de dayria et quinque solidos sterlingorum. Et ad festum sancti Nicholai duo quarteria frumenti et dimidium quarterium fabarum et dimidium quarterium ordeï et vnum quarterium brasei et vnum baconem. Et in capite ieiunii vnum centum allece et vnum quarterium brasii et vnum bussellum fabarum ad potagium. Et ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio duo quarteria frumenti et vnum bussellum de farina auene et quinque solidos sterlingorum. Inueniens eciam eis et alteri eorum quoad vixerit competens hospiciū cum quodam curtilagio in curia nostra de .T. et pasturam duarum vaccarum in estate et pastum earum in hieme cum aueriis nostris in .T. Et si ita contingat quod alter predictorum ante alium obierit nos et successores nostri ipsi istorum qui diucius advixerit medietatem omnium predictorum cum tribus carucatis bosci cum domo et curtilagio sine omni contradiccione fraude et dolo quam diu vixerit inuenimus. In cuius rei testimonium.

W. 3084 (part)

Note: It has been assumed that the consideration is the grant recorded in No. 624.

## 622

*Grant and quitclaim to the priory in alms by Edith daughter of John de Padbury of her messuage in Thornborough, lying between the messuage of the monks and that of Roger de Aumary. [c. 1260-70]*

Carta Edithe filie Iohannis de Paddebury

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Editha filia Iohannis de Padebur' dedi .

concessi . et omnino quietum clamaui deo ꝛ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' ꝛ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum mesuagium meum cum curtillagio quod habui in uilla de Thorneberge uidelicet quod situm est inter mesuagium dictorum monachorum ex vna parte ꝛ mesuagium domini Rogeri de Almarico. Tenendum ꝛ habendum dictum mesuagium cum curtillagio dictis monachis ꝛ eorum successoribus . libere quiete . bene . ꝛ in pace . in liberam . puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego uero dicta Editha ꝛ heredes mei dictum mesuagium cum curtillagio sicut predictum est dictis monachis ꝛ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus . ꝛ inperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . quieta clamancia inperpetuum perseueret' presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus domino Rogero de Almarico . magistro Iohanne Tripaci . Willelmo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Heliden' . Hugone Cabat . et aliis multis.

W. 2905 L.C. 197v-198r.

8½" × 3½".

White oval seal, 1¼" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. s' EADITHE FIL IOHS

## 623

*Grant to the priory in alms by Edith daughter of John de Padbury of her croft and meadow, but without the messuage. [c. 1260-70]*

Carta Editha filie Iohannis de Padebury

Sciant presentes ꝛ futuri quod ego Editha filia Iohannis de Padeburi dedi . concessi . ꝛ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ꝛ beate Marie de Luffeld' ꝛ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum croftum meum cum prato ꝛ omnibus pertinenciis suis excepto mesuagio meo in villa de Thorneberge. Tenendum ꝛ habendum dictum croftum cum prato ꝛ pertinenciis prout antedictum est . dictis monachis ꝛ eorum successoribus de me ꝛ heredibus meis uel meis assignatis in liberam . puram . ꝛ perpetuam elemosinam . adeo libere ꝛ quiete sicut aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius siue purius poterit dari uel teneri. Et ego uero dicta Editha ꝛ heredes mei uel mei assignati dictum croftum cum prato ꝛ pertinenciis ut prenominatum est' dictis monachis ꝛ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus ꝛ inperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio ꝛ carte mee confirmacio inperpetuum perseuerent' presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Simone tunc vicario de Thorneberneg' ꝛ decano de Buch'am . Willelmo de Fraxino . magistro Iohanne Tripaci . Willelmo de Heliden' . Alano filio Marie . Hugone de Heliden' . Roberto le Deueneis . et multis aliis.

W. 2901 L.C. 198r.

6" × 3".

White round seal, 1¼" diameter. A radiating device. s' EDE FIL' . . . DE PADEB'

## 624

*Grant to the priory in alms by John son of Geoffrey de Padbury of the messuage that he inherited from his father, with a croft and meadow, but excepting land 3 perches in width; together with*

*a grant of 9 acres in the south field and 7 acres in the north, and the service and renders of fourteen free tenants amounting to 6s. 6½d. The priory shall render to Richard de Selveston and Margery his wife 9s. yearly for all except forinsec service. [1243-51]*

Carta Iohannis de Paddebury

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Iohannes filius Galfridi de Padebir' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus scilicet totum illud mesuagium in Thorneberge quod habui de hereditate Galfridi patris mei cum crofto 7 prato 7 pertinencijs preter tres perticatas terre in latitudine extendentes a vico qui est in villa de Thorneberge usque ad doÿtum extendentes in longitudine iuxta mesuagium 7 croftum quod fuit Ricardi de Padebir' 7 eandem latitudinem habentes tam in gardino quam in crofto 7 prato . quas tres perticatas terre cum prato dedi Matilde filie mee sicut carta sua quam inde de me habet testatur. Dedi eciam predictis ecclesie 7 monachis in campo australi predictae ville nouem acras terre . 7 in campo aquilonari septem acras terre cum pertinencijs suis . vna cum homagijs . seruicijs . wardis . releuijs . eschaetis . 7 redditibus istorum hominum meorum 7 tenencium subscriptorum 7 heredum eorum . scilicet annuatim de heredibus Ricardi de Padebir' tres solidos 7 vnum denarium . de Hugone de Heliden' 7 de heredibus suis tresdecim denarios . de terra quam Ricardus Togod tenuit duodecim denarios . de Willelmo de Stoke 7 heredibus suis tres denarios . de Alano filio Iohannis de Waltham vnum denarium . de fratribus hospitalis sancti Iohannis Oxon' vnum obolum . de Gileberto Cok 7 heredibus suis vnum obolum . de Matilda filia mea 7 de heredibus suis sex denarios 7 obolum . de Hugone Cabat vnum par albarum cÿrotecarum ad Pascha . de Iohanne filio meo vnum denarium . de Roberto Sweyn 7 heredibus suis vnum denarium . de Lucia filia mea vnum denarium 7 de heredibus suis . de Henrico filio meo 7 de heredibus suis vnum denarium . 7 de Editha filia mea vnum denarium. Habendum 7 tenendum predictis ecclesie 7 monachis 7 eorum successoribus . libere . quiete . pacifice 7 integre in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim Ricardo de Selueston' 7 Margerie vxori sue 7 heredibus eorum nouem solidos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quatuor solidos 7 sex denarios 7 ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio quatuor solidos 7 sex denarios pro omnibus seruicijs 7 pro cunctis rebus saluo forinsecis seruicijs domini regis. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat' presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborauì. Hijs testibus domino Radulfo vicario de Thorneberge . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Heliden' . Ricardo Tripacy . Galfrido frankelano . et alijs.

W. 2863 L.C. 198r.-198v.

8¼" × 5¼".

Yellow round seal, 1¼" diameter. A fleur-de-lis. SIGILL. IOH . . . LFRIDI

*Grant by Richard de Padbury to William the chaplain, foster-son of Richard the dean, of Thornborough, of a half-acre in the north field, stretching from Hachegate in Holeford near the road, and a half-acre to the east. William has given him half a silver mark. [c. 1240-1247]*

## Carta Ricardi de Paddebury

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus de Padebir' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo capellano alumpno Ricardi decani de Thorneberge pro homagio suo 7 seruicio . videlicet illam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis in campo aquilonari de Thorneberge que se extendit ab Hachegate in Holeford<sup>2</sup> propinquier chimino preter vnam dimidiam acram uersus occidentem. Tenendam 7 habendam de me 7 de heredibus meis dicto Willelmo capellano 7 cuicumque uel quibuscumque dare . vendere assignare aut legare uoluerit . libere . quiete . pacifice . hereditarie . 7 integre . in perpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum denarium scilicet ad Pascha pro omni forinseco seruicio 7 alio consuetudine . exactione . 7 demanda. Et ego Ricardus 7 heredes mei predicto Willelmo capellano 7 cuicumque uel quibuscumque dictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis suis dare uendere assignare uel legare uoluerit warantizabimus 7 defendemus per predictum seruicium contra omnes homines 7 feminas in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione concessione 7 warantizacione dedit michi predictus Willelmus capellanus dimidiam marcam argenti. Et ut hec mea donacio . concessio . 7 warantizacio rata 7 stabilis in perpetuum permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborauit. Hiis testibus Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Heliden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Roberto filio Elie . Iohanne de Padebir' . Hugone de Hugone de [sic] Heliden' . Michaelae Gofaire . Thoma de Langeleg' . Radulfo le bracur . Iohanne filio eius . Waltero filio Ernaldi . Geruasio de Thorneberge . Ricardo filio Edmundi . et aliis.

W. 2848 L.C. 198v-199r.

6" x 3".

Tag for seal.

## 626

*Grant by John de Padbury to Alan son of John de Waltham of a half-acre lying into Portweay.*  
[c. 1240-1251]

## Carta Iohannis de Paddebury

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Iohannes de Padeburi dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Alano filio Iohannis de Waltham pro seruicio suo vnam dimidiam acram terre in campo de Thorneberge illam scilicet que iacet into Portweye . 7 extendit se super foreram Henrici Blancfront 7 iacet iuxta terram Roberti de Westminst' . Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 de heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis . libere . quiete . hereditarie . bene 7 in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum denarium ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus seruiciis sectis curie 7 cunctis rebus. Et ego Iohannes 7 heredes mei predicto Alano 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis predictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinencijs suis sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westminst' . Rogero Foliot . Ricardo Tripaci . Hugone de

Helyden' . Roberto filio Elye . Michaelae filio eius . Hugone filio Thome . Michaelae Gofayre . ⁊ alijs.

W. 2860 L.C. 199r.

6½" × 4½".

White round seal, 1¼" diameter. A fleur-de-lis. + SIGILL IOH.S FIL GALFRIDI

## 627

*Grant by Amabel wife of John de Padbury to Edith her daughter of a messuage with a croft and meadow, which John formerly held. [c. 1250-60]*

Carta Amabilie que fuit vxor Iohannis de Padbury

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Amabilia vxor Iohannis de Padebur' dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Edithe filie mee pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo vnum mesuagium cum pertinenciis cum crofta ⁊ prato quod Iohannes pater predicte Edithe tenuit quondam in villa de Thorneberge. Habendum ⁊ tenendum predicte Edithe uel heredibus suis uel suis assignatis uel cuicumque predicta Editha predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis . dare vendere assignare aut legare voluerit tam in infirmitate quam in sanitate . libere quiete . pacifice ⁊ integre imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim predicte Amabilie vnum denarium ad Pascha pro secta pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus exactionibus ⁊ demandis imperpetuum. Et ego predicta Amabilia predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis predicte Edithe filie mee ⁊ cuicumque assignato suo sicut predictum est contra omnes mortales imperpetuum warantizabo. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ warantizacio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborau. Hiis testibus . Rogero de Aumary . magistro Iohanne Tripaci . Hugone de Heliden' . Hugone Kabat . Ricardo Togod . Roberto le Deueneys . Ada molendinario . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2911 L.C. 199r.

7½" × 3".

White oval seal, 1¼" × 1". A petal design with lobed border. + s' AMABIL . . . ICHIS

## 628

*Grant by John son of Geoffrey de Padbury to Hugh son of Henry de Heliden for his homage and service and 2 silver marks, of 6 acres with a messuage and croft, and as much meadow as pertains to a half-virgate in Thornborough. All this Hugh had in free marriage with Alina, John's sister, and was holding for his life. Hugh shall render to John 13d. and as much forinsec service as pertains to a third-virgate. [c. 1240-50]*

Carta inter Iohannem de Padbury et Hugonem de Helyden'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Iohannes filius Galfridi de Padebur' dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni filio Henrici de Helyden' pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo ⁊ pro duabus marcis argenti quas michi dedit in gersumam sex acras terre cum mesuagio ⁊ crofto ⁊ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ⁊ cum toto prato quod pertinet ad vnam dimidiam virgatam terre in campis de Thorneberge . illas scilicet sex acras terre cum

mesuagio ⁊ crofto ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ⁊ cum prato prenomi-  
nato quas ipse Hugo habuit in liberum maritagium cum Alina sorore mea ⁊  
tenuit de me ad terminum vite sue. Habend' ⁊ tenend' de me ⁊ de heredibus  
meis uel meis assignatis predicto Hugoni ⁊ Matilde filie Vincentii de Slap-  
ton' . heredibus de predictis Hugone ⁊ Matilde prouenientibus . libere .  
hereditarie . quiete . bene . ⁊ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊  
heredibus meis uel meis assignatis tresdecim denarios ad duos anni termi-  
nos . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancte  
Marie in Marcio septem denarios pro omnibus seruciis ⁊ pro cunctis  
rebus . saluis forinsecis seruciis domini regis quantum pertinet ad terciam  
partem vnus virgate terre de eodem feuodo in eadem villa. Ego uero  
Iohannes ⁊ heredes mei predictas sex acras terre cum mesuagio ⁊ crofto ⁊  
cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ⁊ cum prato prenominate predictis Hugoni  
⁊ Matilde ⁊ heredibus suis ex eis prouenientibus per predictum seruicium  
sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes fideliter warrantizabimus inper-  
petuum. Et si dictus Hugo in vita dicte Matilde obierit' predicta Matilda  
predictas sex acras terre cum mesuagio ⁊ crofto ⁊ omnibus pertinentiis  
suis ⁊ cum prato prenominate per predictum seruicium quoad vixerit sine  
aliqua contradiccione tenebit . ⁊ post obitum predictae Matilde predicta  
terra ⁊ predictum mesuagium cum crofto ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis  
⁊ cum prato prenominate heredibus predicti Hugonis solute ⁊ quiete  
reuertetur. Et sciendum est quod predicti Hugo ⁊ Matilda ⁊ heredes sui  
non dabunt neque vendent neque tradent predictam terram cum mesuagio  
⁊ crofto ⁊ cum prato prenominate domui religiose uel alicui ad nocumen-  
tum heredum uel assignatorum meorum. Vt autem hec mea donatio con-  
cessio warrantizatio ⁊ presentis carte mee confirmatio rata ⁊ stabilis inper-  
petuum permaneat huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiiis  
testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Helyden' . Ricardo Tripaci .  
Hugone filio Thome . Roberto filio Elye . Michaelae filio suo . Michaelae  
Gofayre . ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2843 L.C. 199r.-199v.

7" × 4½".

Slit for seal-tag.

## 629

*Quitclaim by Beatrice, late the wife of William the franklin, to Alice her daughter of 2 acres  
1 rood in Thornborough. [c. 1240-1247]*

Carta Beatricis vxoris Willemi frankelani

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Betrice . uxor quondam . Willelmi fran-  
kelani de Thorneberge concessi ⁊ relaxaui . ⁊ quietum clamaui . Alicie  
filie mee . duas acras terre ⁊ unam rodam . scilicet una roda super Brert-  
hulle . una roda iuxta Mildonesterte . iuxta terram sancti Iohannis . una  
roda ⁊ dimidia iuxta . terram Betrice . una roda sub crofto quod fuit Alani  
de Fraxino . una roda . super Longesiteresdune . una roda ⁊ dimidia into  
Markemorweye ⁊ duas rodas in crofto. Tenendas ⁊ habendas . quiete . ⁊  
pacifice . absque ulla reclamacione uel inpedimento mei. Vt hec relaxacio  
⁊ quieta clamacio firma ⁊ stabilis permaneat' sigillum meum presenti  
scripto apposui . simulque nunquam me contra istam quietam clamanciam



spontanea uoluntate reclamare affidau. Hiis testibus . Reginaldo . de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helidene . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Padebur' . Geruasio 7 multis . aliis.

W. 2779 L.C. 199v.-200r.

6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 4".

Red round seal, 1" diameter. An eagle displayed. s IOH' WOLVERTONE

## 630

*Demise by Reginald de Fraxino to William the chaplain, foster-son of Richard, vicar of Thornborough and lately dean, of a half-virgate with a messuage, toft, and croft, that Adam Botte held. William shall hold for twenty-four years at a rent of 1d. per annum; he has paid 4 silver marks in advance. If he shall assign his term, he or his assigns may take away any buildings that he has erected, provided that he leave there a house worth half a mark. Hockday, 28 April 1237.*

## Scriptum tradicionis terre in Thorneburgh

Anno gracie domini millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo septimo ad Hokeday facta est hec conuencio inter Reginaldum de Fraxino 7 Willelmum capellanum alumpnum Ricardi vicarii de Thorneberge quondam decani . videlicet quod predictus Reginaldus concessit 7 tradidit predicto Willelmo capellano illam dimidiam virgatam terre cum tofto 7 crofto 7 omnibus alijs pertinencijs suis in Thorneberge quam Adam Botte tenuit. Tenendam 7 habendam de predicto Reginaldo 7 heredibus suis predicto Willelmo capellano 7 cuicumque uel quibuscumque illam assignare uel legare uoluerit a dicto Hokeday in viginti quatuor annos continue sequentes . libere . quiete . pacifice . 7 integre. Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Reginaldo 7 heredibus suis vnum denarium ad Pascha pro omni seruicio . consuetudine 7 demanda . saluo seruicio forinseco Et sciendum est quod si predictus Willelmus uel eius assignati quibus terminum suum predictum assignauerit aut legauerit aliqua edificia in predicto mesuagio infra terminum predictum edificauerit bene 7 pacifice licebit predicto Willelmo 7 eius assignatis illa asportare. Ita tamen quod in predicto mesuagio remaneat quedam domus precio dimidie marce uel dimidia marca. Et predictus Reginaldus de Fraxino 7 heredes sui warantizabunt predictam terram cum tofto 7 crofto 7 omnibus alijs pertinencijs predicto Willelmo 7 cuicumque uel quibuscumque illam assignauerit aut legauerit contra omnes gentes per predictum terminum. Pro hac autem tradicionem concessionem 7 warantizationem dedit predictus Willelmus predicto Reginaldo quatuor marcas argenti premanibus. Finito autem termino predicto reuertetur . saluis tamen predicto Willelmo uel cuicumque uel quibuscumque terminum suum predictum assignauerit aut legauerit scilicet mesuagium cum tofto 7 crofto 7 domibus cum vestura terre usque ad proximum festum sancti Michaelis sequens ultimum Hokeday termini predicti. Et ut hec concessio 7 tradicio firma 7 stabilis 7 sine dolo usque ad terminum completum permaneat: uterque predictorum pro se 7 suis affidauit 7 sigilla sua mutuo huic scripto apposuerunt. Hijs testibus Ricardo de Thorneberge tunc decano . Henrico Blancfrunt . Hamone Hasteng' . Iohanne Hasteng' . Willelmo de Heliden' . Iohanne de Waltham . Alano de Fraxino . Geruasio de Thorneberge .

Ricardo Tripacy . Willelmo de Billinge . Iohanne de Padebir' . Hugone de Heliden' . Ada molendinario . et alijs.

W. 2826 L.C. 200r.

5½" × 5½".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. + SIGIL . . .

No endorsement.

## 631

*Grant by William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to John de Grangia of a half-acre on Mukeldone in exchange for a half-acre in Tunfurlong. [c. 1240-1247]*

Scriptum inter Willelmum priorem de Luffelde et Iohannem de Grangia de vna dimidia acra in Thorneburgh in modo escambij

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod sic conuenit inter dominum Willelmum priorem ⁊ conuentum de Luffeld' ex vna parte ⁊ Iohannem de Grangia ex altera . videlicet quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus dederunt ⁊ concesserunt ⁊ presenti carta sua in modum cyrographi confecta confirmauerunt predicti Iohanni ⁊ heredibus suis uel eius assignatis vnam dimidiam acram terre in campo de Thorneberge que iacet super Mukeldon' into Oxелеmede iuxta duas acras terre que fuerunt Reginaldi de Fraxino in escambio alterius dimidie acre terre in campo de Thorneberge iacentis super Tunfurlong iuxta curtilagium Willelmi de Chackemor' . Et predicta dimidia acra terre remanebit predicto Iohanni ⁊ heredibus suis uel eius assignatis in escambium predicte dimidie acre terre inperpetuum . Et sciendum est quod predicti Willelmus prior ⁊ conuentus de Luffeld' ⁊ eorum successores predictam dimidiam acram terre predicto Iohanni ⁊ heredibus suis uel eius assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt ⁊ defendebunt per predictum escambium inperpetuum . Et sic tenentur predictus Iohannes ⁊ heredes sui predictam dimidiam acram terre predicto Willelmo priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld' ⁊ eorum successoribus warantizare ⁊ defendere contra omnes gentes per predictum escambium inperpetuum . Vt autem hoc escambium firmitatis robur optineat' uterque alteri huic scripto sigillum suum apposuit . Hijs testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Henrico Blancfront . Roberto de le mull' . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helyden' . Hugone fratre eius . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Thornton' . Geruasio de Thorneberge ⁊ alijs.

W. 2912 L.C. 200r.-200v.

5¼" × 4¼".

White round seal, 1" diameter. A double fleur-de-lis design. + SIGILL' IOHIS MABILE

## 632

*Grant to the priory in alms by John son of Alan de Woluerton of the homage and service of William de Fraxino for all his lands and tenements within and without the vill of Thornborough. [c. 1270-1274]*

Carta domini Iohannis filij Alani de Woluerinton'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego dominus Iohannes filius Alani de Wolu-

rinton' miles dedi concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' et monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus homagium Willelmi de Fraxino de Thorneberge 7 heredum suorum quod idem Willelmus michi fecit 7 omnes antecessores sui antecessoribus meis fecerunt pro omnibus terris 7 tenementis suis in villa de Thorneberge 7 extra 7 omnibus libertatibus cum curiarum mearum sectis omnimodis . releuiis . wardis . exkietis . et omnibus aliis que ullo modo . uel ullo iure . seu aliquo casu contingente ratione alicuius persone uel nomine terre seu tenementi predicti cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 omnibus libertatibus qualitercunque michi 7 heredibus meis pertinentibus seu quibuscumque assignatis meis accidere possint. Tenendum 7 habendum dictum homagium cum omnibus aliis pronomina- tis de me 7 heredibus meis dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus libere . quiete . bene . 7 in pace . ac pure . in liberam . puram . et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere . quiete . 7 pure . sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius siue purius poterit dari uel teneri. Et ego uero dictus dominus Iohannes de Wolurinton' miles dictum homagium cum omnibus aliis pretaxatis dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus prout antedictum est; tam ego quam heredes mei 7 quicumque mei assignati contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus . et inperpetuum ubique sicut liberam elemosinam defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . 7 carte mee confirmacio robur perpetuum optineant presenti carte mee impressionem sigilli mei apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Simone de sancto Lycio . domino Ricardo de Castilon' . domino Willelmo de Bechampton' militibus . Elya de Tingewik' . Ricardo Gruscet . Simone le Botiler . Willelmo Russel et aliis multis.

W. 2893 L.C. 200v.-201r.

8" x 5".

White round equestrian seal, 1½" diameter. SIGILL IOHANNIS . . .

### 633

*Grant to the priory by Fulke de Burton and Isabel his wife of their right in a render of 10s. in Thornborough by Richard Trípaci, and in the land that Richard holds. [c. 1247]*

#### Carta Fulconis de Burton'

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Fulco de Burton' . 7 Isabella uxor mea dedimus 7 concessimus 7 presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus redditum decem solidorum in uilla de Thorneberge de Ricardo Trípaci 7 heredibus suis percipiendum et una cum dicto redditu omne ius et clamium quod nos uel heredes nostri habent uel habere poterimus in terra illa quam dictus Ricardus Trípaci tenuit de nobis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in liberam . et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Tenendum 7 habendum . de nobis 7 heredibus nostris sibi 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum libere . 7 quiete . bene . 7 in pace ab omnibus seruciis secularibus 7 demandis nobis uel heredibus nostris spectantibus uel que a nobis 7 ab heredibus nostris ullo modo uel ullo iure uel aliquo casu contingente exigi potuerint. Nos uero 7 heredes nostri dictum redditum cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 seruciis suis nobis uel heredibus nostris pertinentibus dictis monachis 7 eorum succes-

soribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum. Et ut hec nostra donacio ⁊ confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum permaneat: huic presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . in testimonium . Hiis testibus Radulfo tunc uicario de Thorneberge . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Helidene . Hugone fratre suo . Iohanne de Padebur' . Roberto le Deueneys . ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2825 L.C. 201r.  
6¾" × 5¼".  
Slits for two seal-tags.

## 634

*Grant by Mary, late the wife of John de Waltham, in her liege widowhood, to William son of William son of Geoffrey Mabli, for his homage and service, and 26 silver shillings, of a mesuage with a croft that she had of the gift of Richard the dean, and which Nigel the shepherd once held. [c. 1240-50]*

Carta Marie quondam vxoris Iohannis de Waltham

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Maria que fui vxor Iohannis de Waltham in ligia potestate mea uiduitatis existens dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo filio Willelmi filij Galfridi Mabli pro homagio suo ⁊ seruicio ⁊ pro viginti ⁊ sex solidis argenti quos michi dedit in gersumam illud scilicet mesuagium cum crofta adiacente cum pertinencijs in Thorneberge quod habui de dono Ricardi decani quod quidem Nigellus bercarius aliquando tenuit. Habendum ⁊ tenendum de me ⁊ de heredibus meis predicto Willelmo ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ cuicumque illud dare . vendere . assignare aut legare uoluerit . libere . quiete . pacifice . ⁊ hereditarie in perpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis vnum denarium ad Pascha pro omnibus seruicijs consuetudinibus . demandis . ⁊ sectis curie mee ⁊ heredum meorum ⁊ assignatorum meorum. Et ego predicta Maria ⁊ heredes predictum mesuagium cum crofta ⁊ pertinencijs predicto Willelmo ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ cuicumque illud dare vendere assignare aut legare uoluerit contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warantizabimus . acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus inperpetuum per predictum seruicium. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio confirmacio ⁊ warantizacio firmitatis robur in perpetuum optineat: presentem cartam sigilli mei roborauim inpressione. Hijs testibus Willelmo de Helýden' . Ricardo Tripacy . Hugone de Heliden' . Roberto filio Elye . Michaele filio eius . Hugone Kabat . Michaele Gofaire . Waltero Gofaire . Ricardo Togod . Radulfo le Machun . Roberto le Deueneys . Hugone filio Thome . et alijs.

W. 2862 L.C. 201r.  
7" × 5¼".  
Tag for seal.

## 635

*Grant to the priory in alms by Mary, late the wife of John de Waltham, of an acre in the fields of Thornborough. [c. 1240-1251]*

Carta Marie quondam vxoris Iohannis de Waltham de j acra terre

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Maria quondam vxor Iohannis de Waltham dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate

Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus ⁊ eorum successoribus vnam acram terre in campis de Torneberge cum pertinentiis que sic iacet: scilicet: vna dimidia acra super Larchenhol iuxta terram Rogeri Foliot . ⁊ Willelmi Schakebac . ⁊ vna dimidia acra inte the Farhtbroc iuxta terram Willelmi de Stoke que fuit de terra Michaelis Gouer' . Habend' ⁊ tenend' dictis ecclesie ⁊ monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum. Et ego predicta Maria ⁊ heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinentiis predictis ecclesie ⁊ monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes ⁊ feminas inperpetuum . warrantizabimus ⁊ aquietabimus ⁊ defendemus. Et ut hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ warrantizacio firmitatis robur optineat inperpetuum: presentem cartam meam sigilli mei inpressione roborau. Hiis testibus Reginaldo de Fraxino . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Heliden' . Hugone fratre eius . Ricardo Tripacy . Iohanne de Padebir' . Michaelae Gofayre . Roberto filio Elye . Michaelae filio eius . et aliis.

W. 2719 L.C. 201r.-201v.

7½" × 5".

Slit for seal-tag.

## 635A

*Grant by Richard the prior and the brethren of Bradwell to Roger son of Baldwin Gofayre of a virgate in Thornborough that Ralf Morin had given them. Roger has given them 2 silver marks and will render 3s. yearly for all except forinsec services. [c. 1200-10]*

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Ricardus dictus prior de Bradewell' ⁊ vniuersi eiusdem loci fratres concessimus ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Rogero Gofaire filio Baldewini Gofaire ⁊ heredibus suis vnam virgatam terre in Torneberge cum pertinentiis illam scilicet quam Radulfus Morin dedit domui sancte Marie de Bradewell' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus Tenend' hereditarie libere ⁊ quiete ab omni seruicio quod ad nos pertinet saluo tamen forinsec seruicio pro tribus solidis annuatim domui nostre soluendis ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad annuntiationem sancte Marie .xviij. denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis .xviij. denarios. Ita sane quod si predictus Rogerus uel heredes sui prenomi- natum seruicium ad predictos terminos prefate domui non reddiderint: nos terram illam capiemus ⁊ tenebimus donec nobis prout iustum fuerit satisfecerint. Pro hac autem concessione predictus Rogerus dedit domui nostre duas marcas argenti in gersume. Hijs testibus . Michaelae decano . Philippo persona de Pateburi . Ricardo capellano de Torneberge . Simone diacono . Willelmo frankelein . Michaelae Tripaci . Michaelae Ruffo . Atzur filio Baldewini . Willelmo le herde . ⁊ alijs multis.

W. 2757

7½" × 5½".

Slit for seal-tag.

No endorsement.

Date: John prior of Bradwell, who occurs from 1218 (*F.F. Bucks.*, p. 39, no. 6) to 1232 (Just. Itin. 1/62, m. 11d) was preceded and succeeded by a Richard. Michael the dean undoubtedly belongs to the earlier period (*Newington Longeville Charters*, pp. 26, 63, 73, and No. 547 *supra*). There is no certainty that the first Richard was the immediate predecessor of Prior John, and his only known appearance is in 1201 (*F. F. Bucks.*, p. 21, no. 4). Azur son of Baldwin died in or about 1239 (Magdalen, T. 50 and *F.F. Bucks.*, p. 74, no. 2).

## 636

*Grant to the priory in alms by Michael son of Roger Gofayre of a virgate in the fields of Thornborough. The priory shall render to the prior and the monks of Bradwell 3s. yearly and do the forinsec service. [1243-c. 1250]*

Carta Michaelis Gofayre filius [sic] Rogeri Gofayre de Thorneburgh

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Michael Gofayre filius Rogeri Gofayre dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et eiusdem loci priori et monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus scilicet tres dimidias acras terre extendentes into Mildun' slade iuxta terram dictorum prioris et monachorum Et duas rodas super Blakenhul iuxta terram predictorum prioris et monachorum Et sex selliones ad Mangelowe iuxta terram Walteri de Bourton' Et totum pratum partibile pertinens ad illam virgatam terre quam tenui de priore de Bradewelle in villa de Thorneburgh Et sex denarios annui redditus percipiendos de Willelmo Gofayre et de heredibus suis cum homagio et alijs seruicijs Et de Alicia sorore mea et de heredibus suis pro dimidia acra terre tres obolos Et de Willelmo de Stokes et de heredibus suis pro dimidia acra tres obolos Et de Ricardo de Grangia et de heredibus suis pro dimidia acra terre vnum obolum Et de Iohanne de Grangia et de heredibus suis pro dimidia acra terre vnum obolum Et de Ricardo filio Iohannis de Grangia et de heredibus suis pro dimidia acra terre vnum obolum Et de Ricardo Tripacy et de heredibus suis pro vna dimidia acra terre vnum obolum Et de Hugone de Heliden' et de heredibus suis pro vna acra terre vnum denarium Et de Willelmo de Fraxino pro tribus rodibus terre vnum obolum Cum eorum homagijs releuijs wardis et escaetis de predictis terris pertinentibus et donacionem quatuor acrarum terre quas magister hospitalis sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem Oxonie tenet de eadem virgata terre et donacionem duarum acrarum terre quas abbas de Butlesden' tenet de eadem terra. Habend' et tenend' dictis priori et monachis libere quiete bene et in pace et integre imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim priori et monachis de Bradewell' tres solidos et forinsecum seruicium quantum ad vnam virgatam terre pertinet. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio et carte mee confirmacio firma et stabilis permaneat huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus Willelmo de Heliden' Hugone fratre suo Ricardo Tripacy Roberto le Deueneyns Waltero de Burton' Michaele filio Roberti Willelmo Vicario et multis alijs.

\*(Nota pro domo sancti Iohannis Oxon')

\*(Nota pro Bradeuell')

W. 2787 L.C. 201v.-202r.

10½" × 2¾".

Note: The charter has been damaged by damp and less than half is now legible; the transcription is from the cartulary.

It appears that of the original virgate granted in the preceding charter to Roger son of Baldwin Gofayre there now remained in hand only 2 acres, 6 sellions, and all the meadow; 4¾ acres had been granted in fee to laymen other than William Gofayre, who rendered 6d. and may have held as much as 12 acres, and religious houses held 6 acres. The virgate perhaps contained 24 acres.

## 637

*Grant by Michael Gofayre to William son of Reginald de Fraxino of 3 selions extending into Crakoluesbrech. For this grant William has given him 12s. 6d. of silver. [1243-c. 1250]*

Carta Michaelis Gofayre de tribus sellionibus in Thorneburgh

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Michahel Gofaire de Thorneberge dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Fraxino tres seylones terre mee in campo de Thorneberge 7 extendent se into Crakoluesbrech 7 iacent inter terram prioris de Luffeld' quam ipse de me habet in feodo 7 terram Walteri Gofaire. Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 de heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque illas dare . vendere . legare aut assignare voluerit . libere . quiete . hereditarie . bene 7 in pace inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum obolum ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus seruicijs secularibus consuetudinibus 7 demandis 7 sectis curie mee 7 pro cunctis rebus michi heredibus meis spectantibus. Pro hac autem donacione . concessione 7 presentis carte mee confirmacione predictus Willelmus dedit michi duodecim solidos argenti 7 sex denarios premanibus in gersumam. Ego . uero . dictus Michahel 7 heredes mei predictas tres seylones terre cum pertinentiis predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque illas dare . vendere . legare aut assignare voluerit contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum per predictum seruicium. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . domino Radulfo tunc decano . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Helyden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Roberto filio Elye . Michaele filio eius . Hugone de Helyden' . Hugone filio Thome . Roberto le Deueneys . Willelmo Vicario de Thorneberge clerico . 7 aliis.

W. 2883 L.C. 202r.

6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Slit for seal-tag.

## 638

*Grant to the priory in alms by Michael son of Roger Gofayre of 12 selions on Harenhulle, a half-acre on Laverkenhulle, 12 selions and a half-acre in the field towards Padbury, 4 selions for 1 acre in the field towards Thornton, and all his meadow in Crakoluesbrech. [1243-c. 1250]*

Carta Michaelis Gofayre filius [sic] Rogeri Gofayre de Thorneburgh

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Michael Gofayre filius Rogeri Gofayre dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus duodecim selliones super Harenhull' 7 vnam dimidiam acram terre super Lauerkenhull' In campo uersus Paddebur' scilicet duodecim selliones que extendunt se ad foreram abbatis de Budlesdene . 7 illam dimidiam acram que iacet iuxta terram Stephani le perur Et in campo uersus Thornthun' quatuor selliones pro vna acra que se extendunt into Crakoluesbrech 7 iacent inter terram Hugonis de Helyden' ex vna parte: 7 terram Walteri Swift ex altera Cum toto prato meo in Crakoluesbrech situato iuxta pratum dictorum mona-

chorum de Luffeld'. Tenend' 7 habend' sibi 7 successoribus suis de me 7 heredibus meis in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere 7 quiete pacifice sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri. Ego uero dictus Michael 7 heredes mei 7 mei assignati terram de hospitali Ierusalemitano 7 de Bradewelle habentes predictis monachis predictos duodecim selliones 7 predictam dimidiam acram terre 7 predictos quatuor selliones cum prato prenominato 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis contra omnes homines 7 feminas vtriusque legis Christiane videlicet 7 Iudaisme warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 indempnes omnibus modis conseruabimus. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium Hiis testibus Roberto de Westmonasterio Radulfo vicario tunc decano Ricardo Tripaci magistro Iohanne filio suo Hugone de Helydene Iohanne de Paddebur'. Roberto le Deueneys . Michaele filio Roberti Elys 7 multis aliis.

W. 2798 L.C. 202r.-202v.

7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  $\times$  5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Tag for seal.

## 639

*Grant by Geoffrey son of Maurice to Hugh son of Henry de Heliden, in free marriage with Alina, Geoffrey's daughter, of a messuage, croft and meadow, with 6 acres in the fields of Thornborough. [c. 1230]*

## Carta Galfridi filij Mauricij

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Galfridus filius Mauricij dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni filio Henrici de Heliden' cum Alina filia mea in liberum maritagium quoddam mesuagium habens septem perticatas 7 duos pedes in latitudine de capitali curia mea . 7 quoddam croftum de quinque sellionibus cum toto pratello in parte occidentali quod extendit de bosco usque ad croftum Walteri Swift . 7 de crofto Walteri usque ad unam breccam factam per aquam 7 habet ibidem iuxta fossam in latitudine vndecim perticatas 7 dimidiam. Et totum pratum quod pertinet ad dimidiam uirgatum terre in campo de Thorneberge. Et sex acras terre cum pertinentiis in eodem campo que sic iacent. Dimidia acra ad Eldegoren. Dimidia acra extendit de Tunbroc ad Brademer'. 7 dimidia acra extendit into Costowebroc . 7 dimidia acra apud Snellespol iuxta Willelmum filii Cecilie. 7 una roda iuxta Lutlecumbes. 7 una roda apud Galricheswelle. Et due rode apud Waldmede. Et due rode apud Hedune extendentes into Farenbroc. 7 due rode into Mildoneslade iuxta Azurum filium Baldewini. 7 tres rode super Colelond iuxta Radulfum braciatorem. 7 una acra citra Leuerenweye iuxta Azurum predictum. 7 vna roda extra Leuerenweye iuxta Willelmum filium Osberti. 7 vna roda into Standelfweye iuxta Azurum predictum. 7 vna roda ad Heuigelde iuxta Azurum predictum que est forera. 7 vna roda ad Brrehille iuxta Iohannem prepositum. Tenenda 7 habenda omnia predicta de me 7 heredibus meis predicto Hugoni 7 heredibus suis de predicta Alina prouenientibus . libere . quiete . hereditarie . 7 pacifice. Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis duodecym denarios . scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio sex



denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios . pro omnibus seruiciis . saluo forinseco. Predictum uero mesuagium cum omnibus predictis ego Galfridus 7 heredes mei debemus warantizare predictis Hugoni 7 Alicie 7 heredibus ex ea prouenientibus contra omnes gentes per predictum seruicium. Et si predicta Alina sine heredibus ex se prouenientibus obierit predictus Hugo omnia predicta in bona pace habebit 7 tenebit per predictum seruicium omnibus diebus vite sue . et post obitum ipsius ad me 7 ad heredes meos sine aliqua contradictione reuertentur. Et ut hec mea donacio 7 concessio rata 7 inconcussa permaneat huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Roberto de Almarico . Ricardo de Bello Campo . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Heliden' . Alano de Fraxino . Azur filio Baldewini . Roberto filio Elie . Ricardo Tripaci . Waltero filio Arnaldi . 7 aliis.

W. 2792 L.C. 202v.-203r.

8" × 4½".

White round seal, 1½" diameter. A fleur-de-lis.

## 640

*Quitclaim to the priory by Hugh, son of William late the miller of Thornton, of his right in the messuage and land in Thornborough which he had recovered against the monks in the king's court. For his quitclaim the monks have given him 5 marks. [1242]*

Quieta clamancia Hugonis filij Willelmi de Thornton'

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo filius Willelmi quondam molen-  
dinarij de Thornton' reddidi quietum clamaui de me et heredibus  
meis deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo  
seruientibus totum illud messuagium cum tota terra dicto messuagio perti-  
nente et cum omnibus alijs pertinencijs que habui in villa de Thorneburgh  
et que habere potui nomine alicuius iuris et quod recuperaui in curia domini  
regis versus eosdem monachos sicut ius suum et ecclesie sue predicte de  
Luffelde. Tenendum et habendum predictis monachis sicut ius suum quiete  
de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum. Et pro hac reddicione remissione  
quieta clamancia dederunt michi predicti monachi quinque marcas sterling-  
orum. Vt autem hec mea reddicio remissio quieta clamancia firmitatis  
robur optineat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Ri-  
cardo tunc decano de Thorneburgh Henrico tunc persona de Thorenton'  
Henrico Dayrel Ricardo fratre suo Reginaldo de Fraxino Roberto de  
Westmonasterio Rogero Foliot Willelmo de Heliden' Ricardo Tripacy  
et multis alijs.

L.C. 203r.

Note: The text is surely corrupt. 'quod recuperaui versus eosdem monachos sicut ius suum et ecclesie sue . . . de Luffelde' makes the grantor contradict himself, and is nonsense.

In the Easter term of 1242 Hugh son of William appeared in the Curia Regis against Richard the dean, who vouched the prior of Luffield to warrant. The prior, though present in court, complained that he had had no summons and craved a day. In the Octave of St Michael in the same year, the prior came into court and recognized a debt in favour of Hugh of 5 marks, to be paid in the Octave of St Hilary next ensuing. Hugh quitclaimed to the prior, and acknowledged receipt of 5 marks (K.B. 26/123, m. 21 and 124, m. 2d.; *F.F. Bucks.*, p. 81, no. 4).

## 641

*Grant by William son of Durand, with the consent of Matilda his wife, to Amabel her mother of the house and croft in Thornborough that her father gave her. Amabel has paid 14 silver shillings. She shall hold for her life, and after her death Edith her daughter, rendering to the priory 6d. yearly. [c. 1250-60]*

## Carta Willelmi Durant

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Durandi consensu ⁊ assensu Matilde vxoris mee dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Amabilie matri predicte Matilde vxoris mee pro quatuordecim solidis argenti quas michi dedit in gersumam scilicet illud mesuagium in Thorneberge cum crofta ⁊ prato quod Iohannes pater predicte Matilde vxoris mee ei dedit. Habendum ⁊ tenendum predicte Amabilie quoad vixerit . ⁊ post eius obitum Edithe filie sue ⁊ cuicumque predicta Editha predictum mesuagium dare . vendere . assignare aut legare uoluerit tam in infirmitate quam in sanitate . libere . quiete . pacifice . ⁊ integre inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim priori de Luffeld' ⁊ successoribus suis sex denarios ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio tres denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis tres denarios ⁊ vnum obolum pro secta pro omnibus seruicijs consuetudinibus exactionibus ⁊ demandis inperpetuum. Et ego predictus Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei predictum mesuagium cum crofta predicte Amabilie quoad vixerit ⁊ predictum mesuagium predicte Edithe filie sue ⁊ cuicumque assignato suo sicut predictum est inperpetuum contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ warrantizacio firma ⁊ stabilis permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei ⁊ sigilli predicte Matilde vxoris mee munimine feci corroborare. Hijs testibus . domino Rogero de Aumarý . Ricardo Tripacy . Hugone de Helyden' . Michaele Elys . Hugone Kabat . Ricardo Togod . Roberto le Deueneys . Ada molendinario . et alijs.

W. 2816 L.C. 203r.

8½" × 3¾".

Slit for seal-tag.

## 642

*Grant to the priory in alms by Geoffrey son of Berner de Horwode of the yearly render of 1d. that Ralf, vicar of Thornborough, made to him for the land that he bought of Berner his father, together with his homage and service. [1243-c. 1250]*

## Carta Galfridi filij Berneri de Horrewode

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Galfridus filius Berneri de Horwode dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' et monachis ibidem seruientibus deo redditum vnus denarii de Radulfo vicario de Thorneberge quem solebat michi reddere annuatim ad festum sancti Michaelis de terra quam dictus Radulfus emit de Bernero patre meo in villa de Thorneberge et vna cum dicto redditu homagium suum cum releuiis wardis ⁊ omnibus escaetis ⁊ omnibus alijs que villo modo uel ullo iure uel aliquo casu contingente de dicto redditu . et de dicta terra ⁊ pertinentiis michi ⁊ heredibus meis uel meis assignatis accidere possint .

recipiendum et inperpetuum habendum dictum redditum cum pertinentiis 7 omnibus prenomiatis in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere pure 7 quiete sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius ac purius poterit dari uel teneri. Ego uero dictus Galfridus 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati dictum redditum cum dicta terra cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sicut predictum est dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus adquietabimus defendemus et indemnes inperpetuum conseruabimus Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret! huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Rogero Damari . domino Hugone de Castilun' . domino Ricardo filio Ricardi . Willelmo de Helýden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Hugone de Helýden' . Willelmo dicto vicario . Iohanne de Paddebur' . Roberto le Deueneys . et multis aliis.

W. 3049 L.C. 203v.

6½" × 4¾".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". S' GALFRIDI FIL' . . . DE HORWODE

## 643

*Grant to the priory in alms by Robert de Westminster of renders of 5s. from lands late of William the franklin that he had of the gift of William son of Hamo. [1248-51]*

Carta Iohannis [*sic*] de Westmonasterio

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus de Westmonasterio dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus scilicet quinque solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis in villa de Thorneberge quas habui de dono Willelmi filii Hamonis de terra que fuit aliquando Willelmi le frankeleyn . cum escaetis . wardis . releuiis . 7 omnibus aliis pertinentiis que michi aliquo tempore uel heredibus meis de toto tenemento contingebant vnde predictus redditus prouenit. Habendas 7 tenendas dictis ecclesie 7 monachis 7 eorum successoribus de me 7 de heredibus meis uel assignatis meis in perpetuam 7 liberam elemosinam . libere . quiete . pacifice 7 integre inperpetuum sicut ego liberius 7 quietius illas tenui. Reddendo inde annuatim heredibus Willelmi filii Hamonis 7 eorum heredibus vnum denarium ad festum sancti Nicholai pro omni seruicio . exactione . sectis curie sicut continetur in carta dicti Willelmi filii Hamonis. Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati predictum redditum cum releuiis . wardis . escaetis . 7 omnibus aliis pertinentiis predictis ecclesie 7 monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus . 7 defendemus inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea donatio firmitatis robur inperpetuum obtineat! huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus! Hiis testibus [*sic*] Hugone de Castilun . Ricardo filio Ricardi . Stephano de Haya . Willelmo filio Reginaldi militibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Radulfo tunc decano . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Heliden' . et aliis.

W. 2750 L.C. 203v.-204r.

7½" × 5½".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". Antique gem. . . TORNEBERGE

## 644

*Quitclaim to the priory by Robert de Westminster and Matilda his wife of a half-virgate and messuage, once of Richard de Padbury, that they had held of them. [1243-c. 1250]*

## Quieta clamancia Roberti de Westmonasterio

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Robertus de Westmonasterio ⁊ Matilda vxor mea reddidimus ⁊ quietum clamauius pro nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris priori ⁊ ecclesie de Luffeld' et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio ⁊ omnibus pertinentiis suis in Torneberge illam scilicet quam prius tenuimus de feodo dicti prioris ⁊ conuentus . et que aliquando fuit Ricardi de Padebur' . Habendam ⁊ tenendam dimidiam virgatam terre antea prenominatam dicto priori ⁊ monachis ac eorum successoribus quiete ⁊ absque ulla reclamacione de nobis uel heredibus nostris inperpetuum. Et pro reddicione ⁊ quieta clamancia . dicti prior ⁊ conuentus . receperunt nos in singulis beneficiis suis que de cetero fient in ecclesie sua de Luffeld' . Vt autem ista reddicio ⁊ quieta clamancia firma ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret' huic presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposimus in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Stephano de Haya . domino Willelmo de Morton' . domino Radulfo tunc vicario de Torneberge . Willelmo de Helidene . Ricardo Tripaci . Hugone de Heliden' .

W. 2906 L.C. 204r.

8¼" × 2¾".

Two white oval seals: (1) Defaced and broken. (2) 1¼" × 1". Antique gem.

## 645

*Grant to the priory by Robert de Westminster of a messuage and 2 virgates, excepting 1½ acres, of the tenement formerly of Azur the huntsman. [1256-8]*

## Carta Roberti de Westmonasterio

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus de Westmonasterio dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnum messuagium et duas virgatas terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis excepta vna acra et dimidia quod habui de illo tenemento quod quondam fuit Assori venatoris. Tenend' et habend' omnia predicta sicut prenomiatum est libere et quiete bene et in pace pro me inperpetuum. Reddendo inde ac faciendo capitalibus dominis illius feodi omnia seruicia que ad predictam terram pertinent. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata et inconcussa permaneat inperpetuum hoc presens scriptum sigillo meo in testimonium dignum duxi corroborandum. Hijs testibus Roberto de Totehale tunc vicario Buk' domino Hugone de Castilun' domino Ricardo filio Ricardi de Lecamstude domino Radulpho decano de Buk' Willelmo de Huliden' Hugone fratre suo Ricardo Tripacy Iohanne de Paddebury Giliberto de Morton' Henrico Pain' de Buk' Roberto le Deueneys et multis alijs.

L.C. 204r.

Date: It may reasonably be assumed that 'vicario' should be 'vicecomite' and the years are those in which this witness held the shrievalty.

## 646

*Grant to the priory in alms by Robert de Westminster and Matilda his wife of lands in Thornborough: 1½ virgates, 3½ acres, and an acre of meadow held by William de Horewode and Mary daughter of Richard, late the dean; William son of Durand, with his progeny and chattels, and a virgate and messuage; a half-virgate and messuage late of William the franklin, which Richaunda daughter of Martin now holds, with Richaunda herself, her progeny and chattels; 2 acres and a messuage that Hervey once held, and now Dionisia daughter of Azor for her life; a messuage that they bought of Adam de Bernak; an acre that they bought of Reginald de Fraxino; a half-acre that they bought of Hugh son of Thomas; another acre bought of Reginald de Fraxino. The monks received Robert and Matilda into all the benefits and prayers of their house. [1256]*

## Carta Roberti de Westmonasterio

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod nos Robertus de Westmonasterio ⁊ Matilda vxor mea dedimus concessimus ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute animarum nostrarum ⁊ antecessorum nostrorum in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam vnam virgatam terre ⁊ dimidiam ⁊ tres acras terre ⁊ dimidiam . ⁊ vnam acram prati . ⁊ homagia ⁊ seruicia Willelmi de Horewode ⁊ Marie filie Ricardi quondam decani de Thorneberge de tenementis que de nobis tenent in predicta villa de Thorneberge cum omnibus pertinentiis in eadem villa . ⁊ vnum mesuagium cum pertinentiis in eadem villa . scilicet illam virgatam terre quam Willelmus Durand tenet cum eodem Willelmo villano meo ⁊ tota sequela sua ⁊ omnibus catallis suis . ⁊ illam scilicet dimidiam virgatam terre quam Willelmus frankelanus quondam tenuit cum mesuagio adiacente quod Richanda filia Martini tenet cum eadem Richanda ⁊ sequela sua ⁊ omnibus catallis suis . ⁊ duas acras terre quas Hereuicus quondam tenuit cum mesuagio adiacente quod Dionisia filia Azoris tenet ad terminum vite sue per vnum denarium per annum . ⁊ illud scilicet mesuagium quod perquisiuimus de Ada de Bernak cum pertinentiis . ⁊ vnam acram terre quam emi de Reginaldo de Fraxino iacentem desupercroftam nostram extendentem ad portam crofte . ⁊ dimidiam acram terre quam emi de Hugone filio Thome iacentem inter eiusdem prioris terram ex vna parte ⁊ terram Iohannis de Grangia ex altera . ⁊ illam scilicet acram prati quam perquisiui de Reginaldo de Fraxino iacentem in holmo de Stakeford. Habend' ⁊ tenend' sibi ⁊ successoribus suis ⁊ ecclesie sue in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum. Faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feudorum seruicia debita ⁊ consueta secundum tenorem cartarum nostrarum. Pro hac autem donatione ⁊ concessione predicti monachi receperunt predictum Robertum ⁊ Matildam in singulis beneficiis ⁊ oracionibus que decetero fient in ecclesia sua de Luffeld'. Vt autem hec nostra donacio concessio ⁊ carte nostre confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum permaneat: presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposimus. Hiis testibus . domino Hugone de Castilun . domino Ricardo filio Ricardi . domino Stephano del Hay . domino Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Morton' . Radulfo vicario de Thorneberge tunc decano de Buck' . domino Henrico persona de Bechamton' . Willelmo de Helyden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Radulfo cementario . Hugone de Helyden' . Hugone filio Thome . Willelmo filio Willelmi de Lechamstede . et aliis.

W. 2852 L.C. 204r.-204v.

8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".White oval seal, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " × 1". Antique gem. . . ROBERTI . . . TORNBURGH

## 646A

*Final concord in the king's court at Westminster between Robert de Westminster and William the prior and the convent: In return for the grant set out in the preceding charter Robert receives a corrody for his life. 29 September-6 October 1256*

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis quadragesimo coram Henrico de Bathonia magistro Sýmone de Wauton' Roberto de Shotindon' 7 Iohanne de Cokefeld' iusticiariis et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter Robertum de Westmonasterio querentem & Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' deforciantem de vna virgata 7 dimidia 7 tribus acris terre 7 dimidia vna acra prati 7 quatuor mesuagiis cum pertinenciis in Thorneberge vnde placitum conuencionis summonitum est inter eos in eadem curia Scilicet quod predictus Robertus recognouit predictum tenementum cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsius prioris 7 ecclesie sue de Luffeld' vt illud quod idem prior 7 ecclesia sua predicta habent de dono predicti Roberti Habendum 7 tenendum eidem priori 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue predicte de capitalibus dominis feodi illius imperpetuum Faciendo inde omnia seruicia que ad predictum tenementum pertinent Et pro hac recognitione fine 7 concordia' idem prior concessit pro se 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesia sua predicta quod ipsi decetero reddent singulis annis predicto Roberto tota vita ipsius Roberti quadraginta solidos sterlingorum viginti quarteria boni frumenti secundum seisonam anni viginti quarteria ordiacii grangie de Thorneberge sicut preparetur monachis 7 decem quarteria auene vnum quarterium fabarum dimidium quarterium bone farine auene sex carectatas boni feni secundum seisonam anni ad terminos subscriptos scilicet ad Pascha viginti solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis viginti solidos Infra quindenam purificationis beate Marie decem quarteria frumenti decem quarteria ordiacii 7 quinque quarteria auene vnum quarterium fabarum 7 dimidium quarterium farine Infra quindenam sancti Michaelis' decem quarteria frumenti decem quarteria ordiacii 7 quinque quarteria auene et tempore fenacionis sex carectatas feni Et inuenient ei singulis annis tota vita ipsius Roberti hospicium decens apud Luffeld' cum ibi perhendirare voluerit 7 pasturam ad quatuor vaccas 7 earum sectas de duobus annis vbique in pastura ipsius prioris 7 successorum suorum cum custu iuernacionis apud Thorneberge uel apud Luffeld' Et similiter pasturam ad centum oues per totum annum cum intracione vbique in pastura ipsius prioris 7 successorum suorum 7 similiter pasturam ad viginti porcos per totum annum ita quod predicti porci erunt quieti de pannagio Et quod inuenient ei decem carectatas busce 7 decem quarteria carbonum inter Pascha 7 festum sancti Michaelis 7 viginti acras de stipula ad electionem ipsius Roberti apud Thorneberge uel apud Luffeld' pro voluntate ipsius Roberti ad festum sancti Michaelis Et post mortem ipsius Roberti idem prior 7 successores sui 7 ecclesia sua predicta erunt

quieti de solucione predictorum denariorum bladi feni busce carbonum ⁊ stipule imperpetuum.

W. 2783

11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Fully calendared, from the foot, which survives, in *F.F. Bucks.*, p. 105, no. 7.

Endorsed: Finalis concordia de Thorneburgh. (c. 1300)

## 647

*Grant to the priory by Robert de Westminster of renders of 5s., as in No. 643, but now with a quitclaim of the homage and service that the prior owed to him for this tenement. [1248-51]*

## Carta Roberti de Westmonasterio

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Robertus de Westmonasterio dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus scilicet quinque solidatas redditus cum pertinencijs in villa de Thorneberge quas habui de dono Willelmi filij Hamonis de terra que fuit aliquando Willelmi le frankelēin cum esscaetis . wardis . ⁊ releuijs ⁊ omnibus alijs pertinencijs que michi aliquo tempore uel heredibus meis uel assignatis meis de toto tenemento contingebant vnde predictus redditus peruēnit. Relaxaui etiam ⁊ quietum clamaui pro me ⁊ pro heredibus meis ⁊ assignatis meis homagium quod Willelmus de Brackel' prior de Luffeld' michi fecit de predicto tenemento scilicet predictis ecclesie ⁊ monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus cum toto iure quod michi uel heredibus meis uel meis assignatis aliquo casu aliquo tempore contingere poterit inperpetuum. Habendas ⁊ tenendas predictas quinque solidatas redditus dictis ecclesie ⁊ monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus de me ⁊ de heredibus meis uel assignatis meis in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum . libere . quiete . pacifice . ⁊ integre . inperpetuum . sicut ego liberius ⁊ quietius illas tenui. Reddendo inde annuatim heredibus Willelmi filij Hamonis ⁊ eorum heredibus vnum denarium ad festum sancti Nicholai pro omni seruicio . exactione . ⁊ sectis curie sicut continetur in carta dicti Willelmi filij Hamonis. Et ego Robertus ⁊ heredes mei ⁊ mei assignati predictum redditum cum releuijs wardis ⁊ eschaetis ⁊ omnibus alijs pertinencijs . predictis ecclesie ⁊ monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus . acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea donacio firmitatis robur inperpetuum obtineat' huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus: fratre Philippo tunc abbate de Betlesden' . Radulfo decano tunc vicario de Thorneberge . Stephano de Haya . Hugone de Chastillun . Willelmo filio Reginaldi . Ricardo filio Ricardi . Willelmo de Norhamton' tunc senescallo foreste . Radulfo de Brigstoke . fratre Ada hospitalis Oxon' . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helyden' . et alijs.

W. 2710 L.C. 204v.-205r.

7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " × 7".

Green oval seal, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " × 1". Antique gem. . . . ROBERTI TORNEBERGE

## 647A

*Grant by Robert de Westminster to Henry son of William Durand of an acre in Tunfurlong that William Durand lately held of Hamo Hasteng, to hold of the prior and the convent, rendering to them 13d. yearly. [c. 1256]*

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Robertus de Westmonasterio dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico filio Willelmi Durand pro homagio suo ⁊ seruicio vnam acram terre cum pertinenciis iacentem super Tunfurlong' quam quidem predictus Willelmus Durand aliquando tenuit de Hamone Hasteng in Thornberge. Habendam ⁊ tenendam de priore de Luffeld' ⁊ de conuentu ⁊ de eorum successoribus . libere quiete pacifice ⁊ integre inperpetuum predicto Henrico ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ suis assignatis. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus tresdecim denarios ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis septem denarios ⁊ ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio sex denarios pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus sectis ⁊ demandis. ⁊ ego predictus Robertus ⁊ mei assignati predictam acram terre cum pertinenciis predicto Henrico ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ warantizacio firmitatis robur inperpetuum obtineat presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roborau. Hiis testibus domino Radulfo vicario de Thorneberge Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Fraxino Ricardo Tripacy Roberto filio Elye Michel' filio eius Iohanne de Padebur' Hugone Cabat Michaele Gofaire Waltero Gofaire Ada molendinario Roberto le Deueneys Iohanne filio Radulfi Michaele filio Walteri Willelmo de Heliden' et aliis.

W. 2756. Trimmed at the bottom. Probably a draft or copy.

10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " × 5".

No endorsement.

## 648

*Grant to the priory in alms by Michael Tayllard of a render of 1d. from 2 acres 1 rood which Robert, late chaplain of Thornton, bought from him. [1232-43]*

Carta Michel Taylard'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Michael Tayllard dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam vnam denaratam redditus de duabus acris terre ⁊ vna roda in campis de Thorneberge quas Robertus quondam capellanus de Thorentun' perquisiuit ⁊ pro predictis duabus acris terre ⁊ vna roda michi vnum denarium per annum reddere solebat. Tenend' ⁊ habend' predictae ecclesie ⁊ predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus predictas duas acras terre ⁊ vnam rodam cum predicta denarata redditus in puram ⁊ liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam libere . quiete . ab omni seruicio seculari inperpetuum. Et ego predictus Michael ⁊ heredes mei predictas duas acras terre ⁊ vnam rodam cum predicta denarata redditus predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus ⁊ ecclesie sue de Luffeld' contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus. Et ut hec donacio concessio ⁊ confirmacio firmitatis robur in-



perpetuum optineat' presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roborauī .  
 Hijs testibus domino Ricardo decano de Thorneberge . Reginaldo de  
 Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Rogero Folýot . Willelmo de  
 Helyden' . Ricardo Tripacy . et alijs.

W. 2900 L.C. 205r.-205v.

6¾" × 4".

Tag for seal.

## 649

*Grant to the priory by Richard son of Arnald de Selveston of the tenement that John de Padbury held of him. The priory shall render to him and his heirs by Margery daughter of John de Foxle 9s. yearly for all secular services. [c. 1240-50]*

Carta Ricardi clerici de Selueston' de tenemento de Thorneburgh

Sciānt presentes ꝛ futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Ernaldi de Selueston'.  
 concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ꝛ ecclesie beate Marie de  
 Luffeld' ꝛ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum tenementum quod  
 Iohannes de Padebur' tenuit de me in uilla et campis de Thorneberge cum  
 omnibus pertinentiis suis. Tenendum ꝛ habendum de me ꝛ heredibus meis  
 de Margeria vxori mea filia Iohannis de Foxle prouenientibus . sibi ꝛ  
 successoribus suis inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim michi ꝛ heredi-  
 bus meis sicut predictum est' nouem solidos ad duos anni terminos scilicet  
 ad festum sancti Michaelis quatuor solidos ꝛ sex denarios . et ad festum  
 beate Marie in Marcio quatuor solidos ꝛ sex denarios pro omnibus seruiciis  
 ꝛ exactionibus ꝛ demandis secularibus sectis curie ꝛ omnibus aliis que ullo  
 modo uel ullo iure uel aliquo casu contingente exigi poterunt . saluo forin-  
 seco seruicio soluendo domino regi. Vt autem hec mea concessio ꝛ carte mee  
 confirmacio rata ꝛ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret' huic presenti scripto  
 sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Albrico de Burton' .  
 Willelmo de Brandeston' . Rogero Trememel . Ricardo Cardun . Ricardo  
 de la Wodehalle . Galfrido Dipres . Henrico Doket . Galfrido coko . ꝛ  
 multis aliis.

W. 2872 L.C. 205v.

6¼" × 5".

White round seal, 1" diameter. A fleur-de-lis. s' RICARDI FIL' HERNAVD

## 650

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh son of Henry de Helyden of a yearly render of 2d. due from Lucy daughter of John de Padbury and the messuage, croft, meadow, and 4 acres 3 roods that he had of the gift of John de Padbury. [1243-c. 1250]*

Carta Hugonis de Heliden'

Sciānt presentes ꝛ futuri quod ego Hugo filius Henrici de Helyden' dedi  
 concessi ꝛ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ꝛ beate Marie ꝛ priori ꝛ  
 monachis de Luffeld' ibidem deo seruientibus redditum duorum denario-  
 rum annuatim percipiendum de Lucya filia Iohannis de Padebir' cum  
 homagijs ꝛ omnibus alijs pertinencijs . ꝛ mesuagium cum crofto ꝛ prato ꝛ  
 cum quatuor acris terre ꝛ tribus rodīs in campis de Thorneberge . quod

mesuagium 7 croftum 7 terram 7 pratum cum pertinencijs que habui ex dono Iohannis de Padebir' 7 tenui de dicto Iohannis . Habend' 7 tenend' sibi 7 successoribus suis in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libere . quiete ab omnibus seruicijs secularibus 7 demandis michi 7 heredibus meis pertinentibus . Vt autem hec mea concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmatio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Hijs testibus . domino Radulfo vicario tunc decano de Thorneberge . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne filio Radulfi . Micahale Gofayre . Waltero Gofayre . Roberto le Deueneys . 7 alijs .

W. 3031 L.C. 205v.

7½" × 3".

Green oval seal, 1¼" × ¾".

## 651

*Grant by Hamo Hasteng of Wolverton to Hugh de Heliden and Alina his wife, for their homage and service, and 4 silver marks, of a half-virgate with a messuage, which Reginald son of Philip once held, except a half-acre in Tunfurlong that William Durand held. [1247-51]*

Carta Iohannis [*sic*] Hasteng

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hamo Hasteng' de Wulurenton' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni de Helýden' 7 Aline vxori sue pro homagijs 7 seruicijs suis 7 pro quatuor marcis argenti quas michi dederunt in gersumam vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 cum omnibus pertinencijs suis illam scilicet quam Reginaldus filius Philippi quondam tenuit in villa de Thorneberge . excepta vna dimidia acra terre iacente super Tunfurlong' quam Willelmus Durand' de me tenuit . Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 heredibus meis predictis Hugoni 7 Aline 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque illam terram cum mesuagio dare . vendere . legare . aut assignare voluerint . libere . quiete . bene . 7 integre . inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum denarium ad festum sancti Micahelis pro omni seruicio seculari 7 exactione consuetudine 7 demanda saluo forinseco seruicio domini regis quod ad eandem terram pertinet . Ego uero Hamo Hasteng' 7 heredes mei predictam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 cum omnibus pertinentijs suis predictis Hugoni 7 Aline 7 heredibus suis uel eorum assignatis per predictum seruiciu[m] sicut predictum est contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata et inconcussa perseueret' huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hijs testibus . Alano filio Roberti . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Rogero Foliot . Roberto de Luchthone . Ricardo Tripaci . Roberto filio Elye . Micahale filio eius . Iohanne filio Galfridi de Padebir' . Waltero filio Ernaldi . Hugone filio Thome . Roberto le Deueneys . Willelmo Vicario de Thorneberge clerico . 7 multis alijs .

W. 2797 L.C. 205v.-206r.

8" × 4".

Green round seal, 1" diameter. A stag. † SIGILL . . . STING  
Endorsement as rubric.

## 652

*Grant to the priory in alms by Hugh son of Henry de Heliden of the message and half-virgate that he had of the gift of Hamo Hasteng. [1247-51]*

## Carta Hugonis de Heliden'

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo filius Henrici de Helydene dedi concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 priori 7 monachis de Luffeld' ibidem deo seruientibus illam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam habui 7 tenui de Hamone Hasteng in uilla de Torneberge . exceptis tribus rodis terre datis vicario de Torneberge pro salute anime mee inperpetuum . Habendum 7 tenendum . sibi 7 successoribus suis libere 7 quiete pacifice . 7 integre inperpetuum absque ullo impedimento uel reclamacione mei vel heredum meorum . Reddendo 7 faciendo annuatim seruicium Hamoni Hasteng' prout carta sua proportat Vt autem . hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat: huic presenti scripto signum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Radulfo vicario tunc decano de Torneberge . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne filio Radulfi . Michaele Gofayre . Waltero Gofayre . Roberto le Deueneys 7 multis aliis.

W. 2896 L.C. 206r.

6" × 4½".

Green oval seal, 1¼" × ¾". A bird. + s' HVGONIS DE HEL'

## 652A

*Grant by way of exchange<sup>ab</sup> by Henry de Heliden to the priory of 1½ roods in Tunfurlong. 25 March 1278*

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus de Heliden' de Torneberge dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo famulantibus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam vnam rodam 7 dimidiam terre mee super Tounfurlang in campo de de [sic] Torneberge in escambium inter terram dictorum religiosorum ex vtraque parte. Habendam 7 tenendam dictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis de me 7 heredibus meis seu assignatis dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus vel cuicumque dare vendere uel assignare voluerint . libere quiete . bene 7 in pace . inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim . dicti monachi 7 eorum successores michi 7 heredibus meis . seu assignatis vnum florem rose ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis exactionibus 7 demandis que ullo modo vel iure uel aliquo casu contingente pro predicta terra exigi poterint. Et ego uero dictus Henricus de Heliden' 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati dictam terram cum omnibus suis pertinentiis dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warentizabimus aquietabimus 7 inperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio 7 cartis [sic] mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Dat' apud Luffeld' in festo annunciacionis beate Marie anno regni regis Edwardi sexto. Hiis testibus . domino Rogero de

Aumar' . Willelmo de Fraxino . Hugone Cabet . Rogero Swift . Hugone de Heliden' . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2730  
7½" × 4½"  
Slit for seal-tag.  
No endorsement.

## 652B

*Grant by way of exchange by Adam de Henred the prior and the convent to Henry de Heliden of 1½ roods in the fields. 1280-7*

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod nos frater .A. prior de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus dedimus concessimus ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmauimus Henrico de Heliden' de Torneberg' vnam rodam ⁊ dimidiam terre nostre in campis de Torneberge in escambium que extendit a forera abbatis de Butlesden' . vsque in Brademeris. Habendam ⁊ tenendam dictam terram cum pertinenciis libere ⁊ quiete bene ⁊ in pace dare vendere uel assignare quicumque voluerit de nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris sibi ⁊ heredibus suis uel assignatis inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim dictus Henricus de Heliden' ⁊ heredes sui seu assignati dictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus vnum florem rose ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis sectis exactionibus ⁊ demandis que ullo modo exigi poterint. Et ego dictus .A. prior de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus ⁊ successores nostri dictam terram cum pertinenciis dicto Henrico de Heliden' ⁊ heredibus suis uel assignatis contra omnes gentes warentizabimus a quietabimus ⁊ defendemus. Et vt hec mea donacio ⁊ cartis [sic] nostre confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneat huic presenti scripto sigillum capituli nostri apposuiimus. Hiis testibus . domino . Stephano . de la Hay . Ada le Wauasour . Roberto Michel . Henrico de Grangia . Nicolao Bruton' . Ricardo de Berner . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2731  
8" × 4½"  
Slits for seal-tag.  
No endorsement.

Note: It is most singular that this and the preceding charter are not of even date.

## 653

*Release and quitclaim to the priory by William son of Henry de Heliden of his right in a messuage with garden, croft, meadow, and 10 acres of land and in any other lands they may have had of the gift of Hugh de Heliden his ancestor. 17 March 1331*

Quieta clamancia Willelmi de Heliden'

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus filius Henrici de Helyden' in Thorneberg' eternam in domino salutem. Noueritis me remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me heredibus et assignatis meis quibuscunque inperpetuum quietum clamasse religiosis uiris priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld' et eorum successoribus totum ius et clameum quod habeo habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in vno mesuagio cum gardino crofto prato ⁊ dimidia virgata terre ac etiam in omnibus aliis quibuscunque

terris et tenementis cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis qualitercunque spectantibus que dicti religiosi vel eorum aliqui predecessores habuerunt vel habent ex donacione concessione ⁊ confirmacione Hugonis de Helyden' antecessoris mei vel aliorum antecessorum meorum aliquorum. Ita quod nec ego predictus Willelmus heredes nec assignati mei quicunque nec aliquis alius iure nec nomine nostro in predictis mesuagio gardino crofto prato nec dimidia virgata terre nec in aliquibus aliis terris nec tenementis neque eorum pertinenciis quibuscunque que dicti religiosi ⁊ eorum predecessores aliqui habuerunt vel habent de supradicto Hugone vel de aliquibus antecessoribus meis vt predictum est aliquod ius vel clameum inde exigere nec vendicare poterimus in futurum set ab omni accione et demanda simus exclusi inperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti quieteclamancie mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Willelmo Michel de Thorneberg' . Willelmo ad Grangiam . Henrico ad Grangiam . Willelmo Iue de eadem . Ricardo Fynemere de Thorneberg' et aliis. Dat' apud Thorneberg' die dominica proxima post festum sancti Gregorij pape anno regni regis Edwardi tertij post conquestum quinto.

L.C. 206r.-206v.

## 654

*Confirmation to the priory by John son of Alan, lord of Wolverton, of the whole tenement, within the vill of Thornborough and without, of his fee, which they had of the gift of Robert de Westminster. [c. 1256]*

## Carta domini Iohannis filij Alani

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit dominus Iohannes filius Alani dominus de Wolurinton' salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me concessisse et presenti scripto confirmasse pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum deo et beate Marie de Luffeld et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum tenementum cum mesuagiis et omnibus pertinenciis suis intra villam et extra de Thorneberg' quod habuerunt de Roberto de Westmonasterio quod est de feodo meo in liberam . puram . et perpetuam elemosinam. Tenendum et habendum dictum tenementum cum mesuagiis et omnibus pertinenciis suis adeo libere et pure sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius ac purius poterit dari uel teneri quantum ad me et ad heredes meos. Et ego uero dictus dominus Iohannes filius Alani et heredes mei dictum tenementum cum mesuagiis et pertinenciis dictis monachis et eorum successoribus prout ante dictum est contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus . acquietabimus . et inperpetuum defendemus. Vt autem hec mea concessio et presentis scripti mei confirmatio rata et stabilis inperpetuum perseuerent' inpressionem sigilli mei presenti scripto apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Iacobo le Sauuage . domino Hugone de Chastilon' . domino Simone de sancto Lycio . domino Willelmo de Bechampton' . militibus . magistro Iohanne Tripaci . Gilberto de Morton' . Willelmo de Heliden' . Hugone fratre eius . Roberto le Deueneys . et aliis.

L.C. 206v.

Date: Sec No. 646A.

## 655

*Confirmation to the prior and the monks and to their church of Thornborough by Azur son of Baldwin of the gift that his father made to them on his deathbed of 2 half-acres in Thornborough. For his own part he gives them a rood and a half-rood there. [c. 1210-1219]*

## Carta Azori filij Baldewini

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Azorus filius Baldewini salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me caritatis intuitu dedisse et confirmasse pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et mei et vxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Thorneburgh et monachis de Luffelde qui dictam ecclesiam possident dimidiam acram terre que vertit in Costowe et in Portweye et dimidiam acram in Alwaldesdene quas Baldewinus pater meus cum viam vniuerse carnis ingrederet deo et dicte ecclesie contulit et vnam rodam que iacet iuxta iamdictam dimidiam acram in Alwaldesdene et dimidiam rodam que vertit in Holebroc quas egomet Azorus dedi et concessi deo et beate Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo famulantibus. Habendas et possendas in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete ab omni terreno seruicio et exactione seculari. Ego autem Azorus et heredes mei totam predictam terram deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Thorneburgh et monachis de Luffelde warrantizabimus Et ut hec patris mei donacio et mea imperpetuum stabiles perseuerent eas sigilli mei testimonio duxi confirmandas Hijs testibus Thoma decano de Bechampton' Iohanne vicario de Lechamstud' Ricardo capellano de Thorneburgh Willelmo de Fraxino Alano fratre suo Henrico Heliden' Roberto de Billing et multis alijs.

L.C. 206v.-207r.

Date: Thomas de Nevill, the successor of John, vicar of Leckhampstead, was presented before 1219 (*Welles*, vol. 1, p. 8).

## 656

*Bequest to the priory by Robert, vicar of Thornton, of 2 acres 1 rood in the fields of Thornborough, to be held of Michael son of Nigel Tayllard for a yearly render of 1d. [c. 1240-1246]*

## Carta Roberti vicarij de Thornton'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Robertus vicarius de Thorenton' pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum dedi ⁊ concessi atque legavi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus duas acras terre ⁊ vnam rodam in campis de Toreneberg' illas uero quas habui de Michael filio Nigelli Tayllard de Thorneberg'. In campo scilicet australi' dimidiam acram inter Algoreslade ⁊ Seldesput. Et vnam rodam ad Muleporne ⁊ vnam rodam ⁊ dimidiam in Hordle que se uertit super foreram Alani de Fraxino. Et in campo uersus aquilonem' dimidiam acram into Farnebroch. ⁊ vnam rodam subtus Hedune ⁊ vnam rodam ⁊ dimidiam into Farnebroch que se uertit super foreram Willelmi de Fraxino cum omnibus pertinencijs suis. Tenendas ⁊ habendas predictas duas acras terre ⁊ vnam rodam inperpetuum de pre-

dicto Michaelae ⁊ heredibus suis . libere . quiete . ⁊ pacifice . sicut carta quam habui de dicto Michaelae filio Nigelli Tayllard testatur' Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Michaeli ⁊ heredibus suis vnum denarium [in] vigilia Nathalis domini . Et ut mea donacio ⁊ concessio atque legacio rata ⁊ inconcussa permaneat' presentem paginam sigilli mei appositione robo-raui . Hiis testibus . Henrico tunc persona de Thorenton' . Galfrido le franckeleyn . Henrico filio Hugonis . Henrico seruiente . Willelmo le franckeleyn de Thorneberg' . Ricardo Tripaci . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2851 L.C. 207r.

5" × 4".

White round seal, 1" diameter. + SIGILL' ROBERTI . . . TON

Date: Henry de Lewknor had ceased to be rector of Thornton in 1246 (*Snelshall*, p. 128 n.). See No. 661.

## 657

*Grant by Richard de Beauchamp to Geoffrey son of Maurice the priest, for his homage and 2 silver marks, of 3 virgates in Thornborough that William son of Turbert had held. He shall hold for the service of a tenth part of the fee of a knight, doing the forinsec service, and rendering gs. yearly. [c. 1200-1214]*

## Carta Ricardi de Bello Campo

Sciant omnes presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Ricardus de Bello Campo dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Galfrido filio Mauricij sacerdotis pro homagio suo ⁊ pro duabus marcis quas michi dedit' tres uirgatas terre in Torneberge cum omnibus pertinentijs suis . quas Willelmus filius Turberti tenuit . Tenendas de me ⁊ de heredibus meis . illi ⁊ heredibus suis iure hereditario . libere et quiete ab omnibus seruicijs ⁊ consuetudinibus michi ⁊ heredibus meis pertinentibus . per seruicium decime partis feudi unius militis . Reddendo inde annuatim nouem solidos ad duos terminos . scilicet ad annuntiationem sancte Marie .iiij. solidos . ⁊ sex denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis .iiij. solidos ⁊ sex denarios . saluo seruicio forinseco. Hijs testibus . Alano filio Meifilini . Roberto filio suo . Radulfo de Bello Campo . Reginaldo filio Atzuri . Willelmo de Fraxino . Rogero Visdelu . Willelmo de Luctun' . Atzuro de Tornebergia . Michaelae filio Michaelis Ruffi . Iohanne de Bereuill' . Ricardo filio Annac . Ricardo de Caluertun' . ⁊ Willelmo capellano de Wlurintun' . Simone capellano . Willelmo filio Iohannis . ⁊ alijs multis.

W. 2914 L.C. 207r-207v.

5½" × 3¾".

Tag for seal.

## 658

*Confirmation to the priory by William son of Reginald de Morton of the tenement of his fee in Thornborough that Richard Tripaci held, which was given to them by Fulk de Burton. [c. 1247]*

## Carta Willelmi filij Reginaldi de Morton'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri me Willelmum de Morton filium Reginaldi de Morton concessisse ⁊ confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo famulantibus pro salute anime mee ⁊ vxoris mee ⁊ antecessorum

meorum ⁊ successorum . totum tenementum illud in Torneberge de feodo meo quod Ricardus Tripaci tenuit in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . illud scilicet . tenementum quod Fulco de Burton eis dedit ⁊ concessit . tam in releuiis quam in custodibus heredum uel aliis rebus que a me uel heredibus meis exigi uel possideri possint sine aliquo retenemento uel scripulo mei uel heredum meorum . Et ut hec mea concessio ⁊ confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum permaneat sigillum meum huic scripto presenti dignum duxi apponere . Hijs testibus Roberto de Almari . Roberto filio Alani . Willelmo de Bechampton . Alexandro persona de Trecton' . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Heliden' . Willelmo de Preston' . Radulfo Botterel . Galfrido de Wittlebr' . et alijs.

W. 2716 L.C. 207v.

8½" × 3¾".

White round seal, 1¼" diameter. Armorial: three shields charged on one. . . SIGILL' WILL' DE MORTUN

## 659

*Quitclaim by Dionisia daughter of Azur the huntsman of Thornborough to Robert de Thorneburgh, clerk, of her right in the share of Cecilia and Agnes her sisters of the land of the inheritance of Azur that Robert had bought. [1239-41]*

## Carta Dionisie filie Azoris

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Dionisia filia Azoris venatoris de Thorneburgh relaxaui et quietum clamaui Roberto de Thorneburgh clerico de me et heredibus meis totum ius et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in tota parte illa terre cum omnibus pertinencijs suis quam emit et perquisiuit de parte Cecilie ⁊ Agnetis sororum meorum de hereditate predicti Azoris patris mei in villa de Thorneburgh que nobis exinde deuenit in proparte. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei decetero aliquid poterimus in tota dicta parte cum pertinencijs clamare calumpniare exigere imperpetuum. Et ut hec relaxacio quieta clamancia rata et stabilis permaneat imperpetuum presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus Reginaldo de Fraxino Willelmo de Heliden' Ricardo Tripaci Iohanne de Waltham Alano de Fraxino Alano filio suo Willelmo de Billing clerico Iohanne de Paddebury Waltero filio Ernaldi et multis alijs.

L.C. 207v.

## 660

*Grant to the priory in alms by Michael son of Roger Gofayre of 1d. rent that they used to pay him for a half-acre that he sold to William the chaplain, a half-acre on Laverkenhul, and a rood at Harenhullesmerende. [1243-c. 1250]*

## Carta Michaelis Gofayre

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Michael filius Rogeri Gofayre de Thorneberge dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus redditum vnus denarij quem solebant reddere michi de vna dimidia acra terre quam vendidi Willelmo capellano ⁊ vnam dimidiam acram terre in campis de Thorneberge que iacet super Lauerkenhul' proximiozem terre Iuliane Perur' ⁊



vnam rodam terre in eodem campo ad Harenhullesmerende proximiorum terre ecclesie . Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 de heredibus meis sibi 7 successoribus suis in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere 7 quiete sicuti aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri . Ego uero dictus Michael 7 heredes mei redditum dicti denarij cum tribus rodibus prenominitis 7 eorum pertinentijs predictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 carte mee confirmacio firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret' huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hijs testibus . domino Radulfo tunc decano de Thorneberge . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Helyden' . Hugone de Helyden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Roberto filio Elye . Michaele filio eius . Willelmo dicto Vicario de Thorneberge clerico . 7 alijs .

W. 2818 L.C. 207v.-208r.

7½" × 3½"

Slit for seal-tag.

## 661

*Grant by Michael son of Nigel Taylard of Thornborough to Robert, vicar of Thornton, for his homage and service, and 15s. silver, of 2 acres 1 rood in the fields of Thornborough that Nigel his father had given him. [1242-3]*

## Carta Michaelis Taylard

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Michael filius Nigelli Taylard' de Thorneberge dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Roberto vicario de Thorenton' pro homagio suo 7 seruicio 7 quindecim solidis argenti quos michi dedit illas duas acras terre 7 vnam rodam in campis de Thorneberge quas Nigellus pater meus michi dedit que sic iacent Dimidia acra inter Algoressclade 7 Seldesput 7 vnam rodam ad Moleborne 7 vnam oþerhallgerde in Hordle que se uertit super foreram Alani de Fraxino 7 dimidiam acram into Farnbroc 7 vnam rodam subtus Hedune 7 vnam oþerhallgerde into Farnbroc que uertit super foreram Reginaldi de Fraxino cum omnibus pertinencijs suis . Tenendas 7 habendas eidem Roberto 7 cuicumque uel quibuscumque illas duas dictas acras terre 7 vnam rodam dare vendere uel legare aut assignare uoluerit de me 7 heredibus meis hereditarie . libere 7 quiete 7 pacifice . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum denarium in vigilia Nathalis domini pro omni seruicio exaccione 7 demanda secularibus . Ego uero Michael 7 heredes mei predicto Roberto 7 cuicumque uel quibuscumque illas duas dictas acras terre 7 vnam dimidiam rodam dare vendere uel legare aut assignare uoluerit contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus . Hijs testibus . domino Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Morton' . domino Ricardo decano de Thorneberge 7 Henrico persona de Thorenton' Reginaldo de Fraxino Geruasio de Thorneberge Henrico filio Rogeri de Thorenton' Henrico filio Hugonis . Galfrido frankelano de Thorenton' . 7 multis alijs .

W. 2812 L.C. 208r.

6½" × 4½"

Tag for seal.

## 662

*Grant to the priory in alms by Matilda daughter of Hugh, late the smith of Headington, of the whole tenement which fell to her of the inheritance of Juliana her mother from William the franklin, her grandfather. [c. 1240-1247]*

## Carta Matilde filie Hugonis fabri de terra Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Matildis filia Hugonis quondam fabri de Hedendun' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam totum tenementum meum cum omnibus pertinentiis in villa de Thorneberge quantum michi contingebat hereditarie de hereditate Iuliane matris mee de tenemento Willelmi quondam frankelani de Thorneberge aui mei . videlicet terciam partem vnus rode ad Hechegate inter terram Willelmi clerici ⁊ terram Basile . et terciam partem vnus rode ad le Mulnewul iuxta terram Basile ⁊ terciam partem vnus rode ad Eldernestub iuxta terram Reginaldi de Fraxino . ⁊ terciam partem vnus rode ⁊ dimidie into pe Farnbroc iuxta Matildam de Lillingestan . et terciam partem vnus rode ad Markemor inter terram Iohannis de Thorenton' ⁊ terram Reginaldi de Fraxino . et terciam partem vnus rode super Stonihull' iuxta terram Basile . ⁊ terciam partem vnus rode super Ortnutehull' que se extendit into Langedene . et terciam partem vnus dimidie acre ette Koppedemor iuxta viam . et terciam partem duorum sellionum in crofto . Tenendum ⁊ habendum de me ⁊ de heredibus meis predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus libere . quiete . pacifice ⁊ integre inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi vnum denarium ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad festum beate Marie in Marcio vnum obolum . ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis vnum obolum pro omni seruicio . saluo forinsecu' Ego uero dicta Matilda ⁊ heredes mei predictum tenementum predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus . ⁊ ad quietabimus per predictum seruicium inperpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio . concessio . ⁊ carte mee confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneant' hanc presentem cartam meam sigillo meo roborauit . Hiis testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helydene . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Padebur' . Hugone de Helydene . Geruasio de Thorneberge . et multis aliis.

W. 2875 L.C. 208r.-208v.

7" × 3½".

White round seal, 1¼" diameter. A cross pounce. + SIGILL . . . NIS

## 663

*Grant to the priory in alms by Alice daughter of William the franklin of Thornborough of 2 acres 1½ roods in the fields of Thornborough, and whatever might fall to her of the dower of Beatrice her mother, or of Matilda de Lillingeston, late the wife of her brother Robert. [1243-7]*

## Carta Alicie filie Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Alicia filia Willelmi frankelani de

Thorneberge dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam duas acras terre ⁊ ⁊ [sic] unam rodam ⁊ quartam partem vnius rode cum pertinentiis in campis de Thorneberge scilicet unam rodam ad Croulekemor ⁊ unam rodam super Longelauerkehul ⁊ unam rodam ⁊ dimidiam ad Grenemere ⁊ duas rodas in crofto ⁊ unam rodam into þe forde unam rodam super Elrenestob iuxta terram Gylberti Koc unam rodam under Hedone ⁊ dimidiam partem unius rode ⁊ quartam partem unius rode desuper le Mulnecroft ⁊ quicquid michi uel heredibus meis accidere potest de dote Beatricis matris mee ⁊ de dote Matildis de Lillingeston que fuit uxor Roberti fratris mei cum omnibus pertinentiis . Tenendas ⁊ habendas de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis dictas duas acras terre ⁊ dimidiam ⁊ quartam partem unius rode cum pertinentiis ⁊ prenomnatis . libere ⁊ quiete . bene ⁊ pacifice inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi quantum ad dictam terram pertinet ⁊ forinsecum seruicium . Ego uero dicta Alicia ⁊ heredes mei predictas duas acras terre ⁊ dimidiam ⁊ quartam partem unius rode cum pertinentiis ⁊ cum omnibus sicut predictum est michi ⁊ heredibus meis accidentibus predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ acquietabimus per predictum seruicium inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donacio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneat presentem hanc cartam sigilli mei impressione roborauī . Hiis testibus domino Radulfo uicario de Thorneberge . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helidene . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Padeburi . Geruasio . ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2814 L.C. 208v.-209r.

7½" × 6½".

White oval seal, 1¼" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. s' ALICIA FIL' WIL'

## 664

*Grant to the priory in alms by Matilda daughter of William the franklin of 2½ acres and whatever might fall to her of the inheritance of her father. [1243-7]*

## Carta Matilde filie Willelmi frankelani

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri . quod ego Matilda filia Willelmi frankelani dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . duas acras terre . ⁊ dimidiam . cum pertinentiis . ⁊ cum omnibus que michi uel heredibus meis . de tenemento .W. patris mei aliquo modo accidere possint . in uilla de Torneberge . Tenendas ⁊ habendas . libere ⁊ quiete . pacifice . ⁊ integre . inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi quantum ad dictam terram pertinent . ⁊ forinsecum seruicium . Ego uero dicta Matilda . ⁊ heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinentiis ⁊ cum omnibus michi uel heredibus meis accidentibus sicut predictum est' contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum . Et ut hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneat' presentem cartam sigillo meo roborauī Hiis testibus . Radulfo tunc vicario . Reginaldo de Fraxino .

Rogero Foliot . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Padeburi . Hugone de Helydene . Geruasio ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2915 L.C. 209r.

5½" × 2½".

White oval seal, 1½" × ¾". A star and crescent, s' IOH'IS DE FRANCES

## 665

*Grant to the priory by Alice daughter of William the franklin, of all the land that she had inherited from her father, and whatsoever else might thereafter fall to her of that inheritance.* [1243-7]

Carta Alicie filie Willelmi frankelani

W. 2868 L.C. 209r.-209v.

8½" × 4½".

White oval seal, 1" × ¾". + s' ALICIA FIL' WIL'

Similar to No. 663, and with the same witnesses, but no abutments are stated

## 666

*Grant to the priory in alms by Matilda, daughter of William the franklin, of 2½ acres in the fields.* [1243-7]

Carta Matilde filie Willelmi frankelani

W. 2888 L.C. 209v.

6½" × 5¾".

White oval seal, 1" × ¾". A star and crescent.

Except for the grantor's name, this charter is word for word the same as No. 571, and bears the same attestations.

## 666A

*Grant to the priory in alms by Juliana, daughter of Hugh, late the smith of Headington, of all the holding that fell to her of the inheritance of Juliana her mother, daughter of William the franklin.* [c. 1240-1251]

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Iuliana filia Hugonis quondam fabri de Hedindon' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus . in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam totum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis . in uilla de Thorneberge quantum michi contingebat uel aliquo tempore casu quocumque contingente michi uel heredibus meis de hereditate Iuliane matris mee de tenemento Willelmi quondam frankellani de Thorneberge aui mei accidere poterit. Tenendum ⁊ habendum dictum tenementum de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ suorum successoribus libere ⁊ quiete pacifice ⁊ integre imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi quantum ad dictam terram pertinet ⁊ forinsecum. Vt autem hec mea donacio firma ⁊ stabilis imperpetuum permaneat; presentem cartam sigillo meo confirmaui. Hiis testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Rogero Foliot . Willelmo de Helydene . Hugone fratre suo . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Thorintone . Roberto Deueneys ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2737. Trimmed at the bottom, or perhaps a draft or copy.

9" × 3¾".

No endorsement.

## 666B

*Grant to the priory by William the clerk and Matilda his wife of all the holding that fell to them of the inheritance of Juliana, mother of Matilda and daughter of William the franklin.*

[1240-1251]

W. 2729. Trimmed at the bottom. Perhaps a draft or copy.

6" × 4".

No endorsement.

This charter is in terms identical with No. 666A and bears the same attestations.

## 666C

*Grant by Beatrice daughter of Hugh Clement, with the consent of Alice her mother, to William son of Hugh, her brother, of all her land in Thornborough with the messuage, which she had of the gift and of the inheritance of Alice, in exchange for the land in Nash that William had given her.* [c. 1240-1247]

## CYROGRAPHUM

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Beatrix filia Hugonis Clement consensu 7 assensu Alicie matris mee dedi concessi 7 hoc presenti scripto confirmaui Willelmo filio Hugonis fratri meo totam terram meam in Thorneberge cum mesuagio 7 omnibus pertinenciis quam habui de dono 7 hereditate predicte Alicie matris mee vna cum homagiis seruiciis . redditibus . wardis . 7 eschaetis 7 releuiis que aliquo iure de predicta terra 7 hereditate aliquo tempore in posterum euenire possint michi uel heredibus meis. Tenend' 7 habend' predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis in perpetuum excambium pro mesuagio 7 terra quam idem Willelmus michi dedit in villa de Esses sicut carta sua testatur quam michi inde fecit. Reddendo inde annuatim predicte Alicie matri mee quando ipsa aduixerit tres denarios scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio tres obolos . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis tres obolos pro omnibus . 7 faciendo domino feodi debitum seruicium cum forinseco seruicio quantum ad illam pertinet. Et ut hec mea donatio 7 concessio pro predicto escambio firmitatis robor in perpetuum obtineat' huic scripto ad modum cyrographi facto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Heliden' . Hugone de Heliden' . Geruasio de Thorneberge . Ricardo Tripacy . Iohanne de Padebir' Waltero filio Ernaldi . Michaelis Gofaire . Waltero Gofaire . et multis aliis.

W. 2733. Trimmed at the bottom, or perhaps a contemporary draft or copy.

6½" × 4".

No endorsement.

## 667

*Grant to the priory in alms by Michael Gofayre of 3 roods in the fields of Thornborough.* [1243-c. 1250]

Carta Michaelis Gofayre

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Michael Gofair' de Thorneberge dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 monachis de Luffeld' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam tres rodas terre super Crakuluesbrech in campo de Thorneberge 7 iacent iuxta terram Hugonis

de Helyden' uersus orientalem . Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 de heredibus meis predictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus libere quiete bene 7 in pace inperpetuum . Ego uero Michael 7 heredes mei predictas tres rodas terre cum pertinencijs suis predictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat' huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hijs testibus . domino Radulfo tunc vicario de Thorneberge . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Helyden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Hugone de Helyden' . Hugone filio Thome . Roberto filio Elye . Michaele filio eius . Iohanne filio Radulfi . 7 alijs.

W. 2899 L.C. 209v.-210r.

8½" × 2½".

White round seal, 1½" diameter. A petal device.

## 668

*Quitclaim by Adam de Bernak to Robert de Thorneberge, clerk, of a rood that he had claimed against him at High Wycombe before the justices itinerant. [1247]*

Carta Ade de Bernake

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam de Bernake relaxaui 7 quietum clamaui pro me 7 heredibus meis Roberto de Torneberge clerico 7 heredibus suis . uel suis assignatis totum ius 7 clamium quod habui . uel habere potui in vna roda terre cum pertinentiis in Thorneberge quam clamaui uersus predictum Robertum apud Wycumba coram iusticiariis itinerantibus scilicet domino Rogero de Turkilleby . Gilberto de Preston' . magistro Simone de Wauton' 7 Iohanne de Cobbehame per breuem mortis antecessoris . Habendam 7 tenendam eidem Roberto 7 heredibus suis 7 eorum assignatis quiete inperpetuum sine omni calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum . Vt autem hec mea remissio 7 quieta clamancia firmitatis robor obtineat inperpetuum presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hijs testibus . domino Rogero de Turkilleby . domino Gilberto de Prestona . Iohanne de Cobbehame . Ricardo Hottot . Herberto de Hamsketun' . Nicholao de Len . Andrea Crok . Thoma de Essa . Roberto de Torný . Tristramo de Dockingis . Laurencio de la Chekere . Willelmo de Sumerford' . Ricardo de Couintr' clerico . 7 multis alijs.

W. 2840 L.C. 210r.

6½" × 3½".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. + SIGI' ADE DE . . . AK

Note: When the justices sat at Wycombe in November 1247, an assize came to recognize whether William, uncle of Adam de Bernak, died seised of 2 virgates in Thornborough which Henry Blancfrunt and Margery his wife held, 3 virgates, a messuage, and 1 rood which the abbot of Biddlesden held, 1 rood which Robert de Westminster held, and a messuage held by Walter Stibbe and Margaret his wife. The abbot vouched Ralf Morin to warrant him for 2 virgates, and Alice (Ralf's sister), late the wife of Alan de Fraxino for 1 virgate. The defendants alleged that Adam was a bastard, but upon reference being made to the Official of the bishop of Bath, he was certified legitimate and recovered against the defendants (Just. Itin. 1/56, m. 16d).

It is observable that the bulk of this holding lay, not in the Bernak fee in the honour of Dudley, but in the barony of Wolverton.

669

*Confirmation by Geoffrey son of Berner to Ralf de Shaldeston, chaplain and vicar of Thornborough, of the virgate that Berner his father had given him. [c. 1250-1258]*

Carta Galfridi filij Berneri de Horwode

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Galfridus filius Berneri de Horwod' concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Radulfo de Shaldeston' capellano vicario de Thorneberge illam scilicet uirgam terre cum omnibus pertinencijs suis in Thorneberge quam predictus Bernerus pater meus ei dedit . Habend' ⁊ tenend' de me ⁊ de heredibus meis predicto Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ cuicumque uel quibuscumque assignatis suis . libere . quiete . pacifice . ⁊ integre . sicut carta quam pater meus ei fecit testatur in omnibus . Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis vnum denarium ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus rebus sicut predicta carta quam habet de patre meo proportat . Et ego predictus Galfridus ⁊ heredes mei predictam uirgam terre cum omnibus pertinencijs suis predicto Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ cuicumque ⁊ quibuscumque assignatis suis contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas inperpetuum warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus . Vt autem hec mea concessio confirmacio ⁊ warantizacio firma ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum permaneat: presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborau. Hijs testibus . Hugone de Castellun . Radulfo le Vauassur . Henrico filio Roberti . Laurencio le Sumenur . Waltero filio Berneri . Willelmo filio Berneri . Ricardo Tripacy . Roberto filio Elÿe . Michaelae filio eius . Willelmo de Helyden' . et alijs.

W. 2877 L.C. 210r.

6" × 3½".

Brown oval seal, 2" × 1". A fleur-de-lis. S' GALFRIDI FIL' B'N'I DE HORWOD

Date: Geoffrey had succeeded his father before 1254 (*Hundred Rolls*, vol. 1, p. 27a). Berner occurs as early as 1211 (*F.F. Bucks.*, p. 35, no. 5.)

670

*Grant by Berner de Horwode to Ralf, chaplain and vicar of Thornborough, of all the land that he had held of William son of Hamo. Ralf has given him 40 silver marks. [1243-50]*

Carta Berneri de Horwode

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Bernerus de Horwode dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Radulfo de Shaldestun' capellano vicario de Thorneberge pro homagio suo ⁊ seruicio totam illam terram cum omnibus pertinencijs in Thorneberge quam aliquando tenui de domino Willelmo filio Hamonis . Habendam ⁊ tenendam de me ⁊ de heredibus meis predicto Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ cuicumque ⁊ quibuscumque illam dare . vendere . assignare aut legare uoluerit siue in sanitate siue in infirmitate . libere . quiete . pacifice . ⁊ integre inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis vnum denarium scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus seruicijs consuetudinibus exactionibus sectis curie ⁊ demandis saluo seruicio forinseco . Et ego predictus Bernerus ⁊ heredes mei totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinencijs suis pre-

dicto Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis . ⁊ cuicumque ⁊ quibuscumque ⁊ quancumque dare . vendere . assignare aut legare uoluerit ⁊ in sanitate ⁊ in infirmitate contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warantizabimus acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus inperpetuum . Pro hac autem donatione confirmatione ⁊ warantizatione dedit michi predictus Radulfus quadraginta marcas argenti in gersumam . Vt autem hec mea donacio confirmacio ⁊ warantizacio firmitatis robur inperpetuum obtineat' presentem cartam meam sigilli mei inpressione roborauit . Hijs testibus domino Stephano de Haÿa . domino Hugone de Castellun . domino Ricardo filio Ricardi . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Ricardo Tripacy . Roberto filio Elye . Michaelae filio eius . Iohanne de Padebir' . Roberto le Deueneys . Ricardo de Suleburi . Willelmo de Heliden' . et alijs .

W. 2845 L.C. 210r.-210v.

8" × 5".

Green round equestrian seal, 2" diameter. Broken.

Date: See No. 669.

## 671

*Grant to the priory by William son of Reginald de Morton of the virgate with its messuage and croft that William Frances held. For this grant the monks have given him 10 silver marks. [1243]*

## Carta Willelmi filij Reginaldi de Morton

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Morton' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus illam virgatam terre cum mesuagio ⁊ crofto ⁊ omnibus pertinencijs quam Willelmus franciscus tenuit in Thorneberge . Tenendam ⁊ habendam de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis libere ⁊ quiete bene ⁊ pacifice ab omnibus seruicijs . sectis . consuetudinibus . ⁊ demandis secularibus . michi uel heredibus meis pertinentibus . saluo hydagio sex denariorum . Ego uero predictus Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei predictam virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinencijs predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warantizabimus . ⁊ ab omnibus que a predicta terra exigi poterunt acquietabimus . ⁊ defendemus . ⁊ indempnes conseruabimus . saluo hydagio predicto . Pro hac autem donacione concessione dederunt michi predicti monachi decem marcas argenti . Vt autem hec mea donacio ⁊ concessio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio firma ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret' huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Hijs testibus . domino Henrico Dayrel . Ricardo Dayrel . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Helidene . Hugone fratre suo . Ricardo Tripaci . Roberto filio Elye . Geruasio . et multis alijs .

W. 2864 L.C. 210v.

6¼" × 4¼".

Green round armorial seal, 1¼" diameter. Three shields on one shield.

Date: See No. 672.



## 671A

*Letters patent of William I de Brackley the prior and the convent stating that they are bound to acquit the lord William de Morton, knight, of hidage in respect of the virgate which he conveyed to them in alms. [c. 1243]*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint frater W. prior de Luffeld' totusque eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in deo sempiternam. Noueritis nos teneri adquietare dominum Willelmum de Morthune militem ꝛ heredes suos de hydagio vnus virgate terre in Thorneberg' quam nobis contulit in puram ꝛ perpetuam elemosinam si contingat ipsum uel heredes suos de dicto hydagio ab aliquo in futuro inplacitari. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum ecclesie nostre apposuimus.

Magdalen T.48

6" × 1½".

White oval conventual seal, broken and damaged, in a bag.

Endorsed: (1) 48 (2) Non ad hospitale Thorneberg

## 672

*Grant to the priory by William son of Reginald de Morton of the virgate with its messuage and croft that Richard the dean of Thornborough holds of him for a term of five years. If, at Hockday in four years' time, the priory shall not have obtained seisin, he will make them reasonable exchange, or pay them 20 silver pounds, for which he pledges all his goods, and agrees to be subject to the jurisdiction of the court of the archdeacon of Northampton. 5 January 1243*

Carta Willelmi filij Reginaldi de Morton'

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Mortone salutem in domino. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse ꝛ concessisse priori ꝛ conuentui de Luffeld vnam virgatam terre cum mesuagio ꝛ crofto ꝛ pertinenciis in Thorneberge scilicet illam virgatam terre quam Ricardus decanus de Thorneberge de me tenet ad terminum quinque annorum prout carta quam inde habent de me testatur. Et si ita contigerit quod a termino de Hokeday in quatuor annis seysinam non habuerint de dicta terra obligauit me ꝛ heredes meos dictis priori ꝛ conuentui facere eis rationabile excambium secundum quod ipsi eis videant expedire. uel soluere eis viginti libras argenti vna cum expensis ꝛ dampnis si qua pro defectu nostro incurrerint. Ad hec omnia fideliter obseruanda affidauit ꝛ eciam obligauit omnia bona mea mobilia ꝛ immobilia presenciam ꝛ futura vbiicumque uel penes quocumque inventa fuerint sciens me pro me ꝛ hereditibus meis iurisdictioni archidiaconi Northampton' qui pro tempore fuerit renunciatis quo ad predicta cauillacioni. excepcioni. regie prohibicioni ꝛ omni iuris ꝛ facti remedio ciuili ꝛ canonici. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum dignum duxi apponendum. Hiis testibus. domino Henrico Dayrel. Ricardo Dayrel. Reginaldo de Fraxino. Roberto de Westmonasterio. Willelmo de Helidene. Hugone fratre suo. Ricardo Tripaci. Roberto filio Elye. Geruasio. ꝛ multis aliis. Datum fuit hoc scriptum in vigilia Epiphanie anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis xx<sup>o</sup>vii<sup>o</sup>.

W. 2810 L.C. 210v-211r.

5½" × 5¼".

White oval armorial seal, 1½" × 1¼". Three shields on one shield.

## 673

*Grant to the priory in alms by Reginald son of Azur, with the assent of Juliana his wife and William his heir, of 2 acres of his demesne at Breche in Thornborough. [c. 1200-1214]*

## Carta Reginaldi filij Azuri

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Reginaldus filius Azur assensu vxoris mee Iuliane . 7 heredis mei Willelmi dedi 7 concessi pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus puerorum meorum 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7 successorum deo 7 sancte Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo famulantibus duas acras terre cum pertinencijs de dominico meo de Breche in campis de Torneberge iuxta terram Azuri le Hunte in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omnibus secularibus seruicijs 7 exaccionibus terrenis. Hanc uero predictam terram ego 7 heredes mei contra omnes homines in perpetuum warrantabimus. Ut autem hec donacio mea firma 7 stabilis perseueret' sigilli mei signo 7 nominis mei karactere dignum duxi confirmare. His testibus . Willelmo herede meo . Rogero filio Azur . Roberto filio Roberti de Chetwode . Roberto de Billing . Henrico coco . Radulfo Wither . Willelmo filio Ailredi . 7 alijs.

W. 2916 L.C. 211r.

5¼" × 4¼".

White round seal, 1½" diameter. An eagle displayed.

## 674

*Another version of No. 671, with the variations noted below.*

## Carta Willelmi filij Reginaldi de Morton'

L.C. 211r.-211v.

Note: The variations are as follows: (1) In this version, after 'Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis' there follow the words 'in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam'. (2) In this version, in the same clause, the phrase 'saluo hydagio sex denariorum' does not occur, nor do the words 'saluo hydagio predicto' in the warranty clause. (3) Richard Dayrel does not attest.

## 675

*Grant to the priory by William son of William son of Mabel of the messuage which he had bought from Mary widow of John de Waltham. [c. 1250-60]*

## Carta Willelmi Togod

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Willelmi filij Mabilie dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui deo et beate Marie et priori et monachis de Luffelde ibidem deo seruiantibus illud messuagium cum pertinencijs quod emi de Maria relicta quondam Iohannis de Waltham in villa de Thorneburgh. Tenendum et habendum sibi et successoribus suis

imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim vnum denarium ad Pascha dicte Marie et heredibus suis pro omnibus. Ego vero dictus Willelmus et heredes mei dictum messuagium cum pertinencijs dictis monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. Et vt hec mea donacio firma et stabilis similiter carte mee confirmacio imperpetuum perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hijs testibus Willelmo de Heliden' Hugone fratre eius Ricardo Tripacy Ricardo de Solebury Hugone Kabet Matheo de Cotes Roberto le Deueneys Radulpho Cok et multis alijs.

L.C. 211v.

Note: William Togod's father had held a virgate in villeinage of John Hasteng (Magdalen T.9). There is no record of the manumission of either of them. In or before 1279, William Togod was taken for sheep-lifting at Crendon, and lodged in Aylesbury gaol; when the gaol was delivered, he put himself upon the country, was found guilty and hanged (Just. Itin. 1/68, m. 33). His chattels were worth £6, and the year and a day of his land, which he held freely, was worth 20s (*ibid.*), but on another occasion its value was said to be 13s. 4d. *Chancery Inq. Misc.*, vol. 1, no. 1153). For the subsequent history of the tenement see Nos. 610, 678, 687.

## 676

*Lease for two lives by John de Westbury the prior and the convent to Matilda daughter of William de Grangia and her next husband of a messuage with 4 butts beside it, between the messuages of Hugh the shepherd and Hugh son of John Adam, at a yearly rent of 3s. 2d. 3 February 1342*

Scriptum Matilde ad grangiam

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu sextodecimo die dominica proxima post festum purificationis beate Marie. Ita conuenit inter fratrem Iohannem de Westbur' priorem de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna et Matilda filia Willelmi de Grange de Thorneberg' ex parte altera: videlicet quod dicti prior ⁊ conuentus tradiderunt ⁊ concesserunt post decessum dicti Willelmi predictae Matilde ⁊ proximo marito suo ad totam vitam illorum vel cui eorum diutius vixerit illud mesuagium cum quatuor buttis adiacentibus quod situm est inter mesuagium Hugonis Bercarii ex parte vna et mesuagium Hugonis filij Iohannis Adam ex parte altera. Habendum ⁊ tenendum dictum mesuagium cum quatuor buttis adiacentibus ⁊ cum omnibus pertinencijs suis predicta Matilda ⁊ proximus maritus suus ad totam vitam illorum vel cui eorum diucius vixerit . bene ⁊ in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori ⁊ conuentui predicta Matilda ⁊ proximus maritus suus quamdiu vixerint vel qui eorum diutius vixerit tres solidos ⁊ duos denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum annunciationis beate Marie nouemdecim denarios ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis nouemdecim denarios pro omnibus serucijs exceptis curie sectis ⁊ forinseco domini regis seruicio ⁊ alijs serucijs inde debitis ⁊ consuetis. Et si contingat quod predicta Matilda ⁊ proximus maritus suus in solucione predicti redditus ad terminos statutos in toto vel in parte defecerint quod absit vel destructionem aud vastum in predicto tenemento vel alienacionem seu vendicionem quoquo modo fecerint extunc bene licebit predictis priori ⁊ conuentui tenore istius scripti in predictum mesuagium intrare ⁊ sine

contradictione predictæ Matilde ⁊ proximi mariti sui seu alicuius alterius nomine illorum in pace retinere quousque eisdem priori ⁊ conuentui tam de dampnis quam de arreragijs ⁊ de omnibus alijs appendicijs plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Predicti vero prior ⁊ conuentus predictum mesuagium cum quatuor buttis adiacentibus ⁊ cum omnibus suis pertinencijs predictæ Matilde ⁊ proximo marito suo quamdiu vixerint vel cui eorum diutius vixerit warantizabunt ⁊ defendent. In cuius rei testimonium predictæ partes huic presenti scripto in modum cirograffi confecto sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hijs testibus . Willelmo Michel de Thorneberg' . Henrico de Fraxino de eadem . Willelmo Kingsbrig' . Willelmo Helinden' . Ricardo Coco ⁊ alijs.

W. 2819 L.C. 211v.-212r.  
10" × 5½".  
Slit for seal.

677

*Grant by William son of Robert the franklin of Great Horwood to Hugh son of Thomas of Thornborough of his messuage in Thornborough that William le Hewe lately held, next to the tenement of the abbot of Biddlesden, and 10 acres ½ rood in the fields there. Hugh has given him in exchange lands in Great Horwood. [c. 1260-70]*

Carta Willelmi frankelani de Magna Horwode

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Roberti le Frankeleyn de Magna Horwod' dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni filio Thome de Thorneberg' pro escambio terre quam mihi dedit in Magna Horwod' prout carta quam inde mihi fecit testatur ⁊ pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo scilicet mesuagium meum in Thorneberg' iacens iuxta tenementum abbatis de Butlesden' quod Willelmus le Hewe quodam tenuit ⁊ totam terram meam quam habui in villa de Thorneberg' ⁊ in campis eiusdem ville videlicet decem acras terre ⁊ vnam dimidiam rodam ⁊ totum pratum quantum pertinet ad eandem terram ⁊ in eadem villa cum omnibus pertinencijs suis. Tenendum ⁊ habendum eidem Hugoni ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ suis assignatis de me ⁊ heredibus meis uel meis assignatis ⁊ cuiuscunque dictam terram cum omnibus pertinencijs suis dare . legare . vendere . uel assignare uoluerit libere . quiete . bene ⁊ in bona pace in pratis . pascuis . pasturis . vijs . semitis . ⁊ in omnibus libertatibus ⁊ aysiamendis dicte terre ⁊ prato aliquo modo pertinentibus inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi ⁊ heredibus meis uel meis assignatis ipse ⁊ heredes sui uel eorum assignati vnam rosam die natiuitatis Iohannis baptiste ⁊ priori de Luffeld' quindecim denarios ad duos terminos anni . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis septem denarios ⁊ obolum ⁊ ad festum sancte Marie in Martio septem denarios ⁊ obolum ⁊ forinsecum seruicium quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum eiusdem feodi in eadem villa pro omnibus seruicijs . consuetudinibus exactionibus ⁊ omnimodis demandis inperpetuum. Et ego predictus Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei ⁊ mei assignati dictum mesuagium ⁊ totam terram predictam cum prato ⁊ omnibus pertinencijs ut predictum est' predicto Hugoni ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ suis assignatis contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warantizabimus acquietabimus ⁊ per predictum seruicium in perpetuum defendemus' saluo tamen ut predictum seruicio forinseco. Vt

autem hec mea donacio . concessio . warantizacio ⁊ presentis carte mee confirmacio rata ⁊ stabilis in perpetuum permaneat' hanc presentem cartam meam sigilli mei impressione roborauī. Hijs testibus' Galfrido Berner . Iohanne Frank' . Willelmo de Fraxino . Thoma Bycun . Hugone Kabat . Hamone filio Thome . Hugone de Heliden' . Henrico Chychely . Willelmo le Neuman de Senclerwe . Galfrido clerico de eadem . et alijs.

W. 2769 L.C. 212r.-212v.

10" × 5".

Green oval seal, 1½" × ¾". Fleur-de-lis. SIGILL' WILL' FIL' ROB'TI.

No endorsement.

## 678

*Lease for two lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Henry son of the late John de Finemere, and Agnes his wife, of the messuage and virgate that John and Sibil his father and mother had held for their lives, at a rent of 10 silver shillings and the forinsec service. Upon the death of Henry a heriot shall be due, and of Agnes also, if she shall survive him.*  
25 November 1349

Indentura Henrici Fynemere

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura facta die mercurii in festo sancte Katerine anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum vicesimo tercio testatur quod ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex vna parte ⁊ Henricum filium quondam Iohannis de Fynemere de Thornbergh' ex altera ⁊ Agnetem uxorem eius videlicet quod idem prior ⁊ conuentus concesserunt ⁊ dimiserunt predictis Henrico ⁊ Agneti vnum mesuagium ⁊ vnam virgatam terre in Thornbergh' cum pertinenciis suis illam videlicet quam predictus Iohannes pater suus ⁊ Sibilla vxor eius tenuerunt de predictis priore ⁊ conuentu ad terminum vite. Habendum ⁊ tenendum predictum mesuagium ⁊ predictam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis suis predicto Henrico ⁊ Agneti vxori eius ad terminum vite eorundem. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori ⁊ conuentui decem solidos argenti ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli ⁊ annunciacionis beate Marie equis porcionibus ⁊ post decessum suum dabit melius auerium suum predictis priori ⁊ conuentui nomine herieti ⁊ faciet sectam curie eorundem in Thornberge ⁊ soluet forinsecum seruicium quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa pro omnibus alijs seruicijs ⁊ secularibus demandis. Et predictum mesuagium ⁊ predicta virgata terre cum pertinenciis predictis priori ⁊ conuentui integre sine alicuius contradicione remanebunt post decessum eorundem Henrici ⁊ Agnetis ⁊ eorum diucius viuentis. Et nos predicti prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ successores nostri predictum mesuagium ⁊ dictam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis predictis Henrico ⁊ Agneti vt premititur contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Hijs testibus . Rogero le Warde . Rogero Kyngebrugge . Iohanne atte Grange . Iohanne Thomelyns' . Iohanne de Schelton' ⁊ alijs. Data apud Thornbergh' die ⁊ anno domini regis supradictis. Et anno ab incarnatione domini millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> quadregesimo nono. Et predicta Agnes vxor predicti Henrici si ipsum Henricum

virum suum superuixerit dabit melius auerium suum nomine herieti cum obierit.

W. 2758 L.C. 212v.

10½" × 7½".

White round seal, 1" diameter. Defaced.

## 679

*Lease for two lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Henry Aspilon and Joan his wife of a messuage and a virgate of land, and the meadow appurtenant to a virgate as it arises upon the division of the meadows in Thornborough, all of which were lately held by Joan Cook, at a rent of 9 silver shillings yearly, and forinsec service. A heriot shall be due on the death of each of them. 1 May 1363*

Dimissio terre in Thorneburgh'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Die lune in festo apostolorum Philippi ⁊ Iacobi anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum tricesimo septimo ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum de Horewod' priorem de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna et Henricum Appelon de Thorneburgh' ⁊ Iohannam vxorem eius ex altera videlicet quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt ⁊ dimiserunt predictis Henrico ⁊ Iohanne ad totam vitam illorum vel cui eorum diucius vixerit vnum mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente ⁊ vnam virgatam terre ⁊ pratum pertinens ad vnam virgatam terre sicut accidit per diuisionem cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Thorneburgh' quod quidem mesuagium virgatam terre ⁊ pratum cum suis pertinenciis Iohanna Cook quondam tenuit in Thorneburgh'. Habendum ⁊ tenendum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente ⁊ predictam virgatam terre cum prato supradicto cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Thorneburgh' de predictis priore ⁊ conuentu ⁊ eorum successoribus prefatis Henrico Appelon de Thorneburgh' ⁊ Iohanne vxori eius ad terminum vite eorum ⁊ eorum alteri diucius viuenti bene ⁊ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus nouem solidos argenti ad quatuor anni terminos videlicet ad festa sancti Iohannis baptiste sancti Michaelis Natale domini ⁊ annunciacionis beate Marie equis porcionibus pro omnibus seruiciis exceptis tribus sectis ad curiam dicti prioris ⁊ conuentus per annum ⁊ salvo forinseco seruicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa. Et post decessum cuiuslibet eorum dabunt herietum. Et predicti Henricus ⁊ Iohanna toto tempore prenominato domos seu claustras sumptibus suis propriis sustentabunt in adeo bono statu quo ea receperunt vel in meliori. Predicti vero Henricus nec Iohanna de predictis terris seu tenementis nullam facient dimissionem vel assignacionem sine voluntate dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus. Et si contingat predictum redditum nouem solidorum fore a retro in parte vel in toto ad aliquem terminum prenominatum bene liceat predictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in predictis terris ⁊ tenementis distringere ⁊ districciones retinere quousque de arreragiis si qua fuerint plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Predicti vero prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ eorum successores predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente ⁊ predictam virgatam terre cum prato pertinente

ad illam virgatam terre sicut accidit per diuisionem cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Thorneburgh' predictis Henrico Appelon de Thorneburgh' 7 Iohanne vxori eius ad totam vitam illorum 7 cui eorum diucius vixerit in forma supradicta contra omnes gentes warantizabunt acquietabunt 7 defendent. Ita quod post decessum ipsorum Henrici 7 Iohanne predictum mesuagium terra 7 pratum cum suis pertinenciis prefatis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus integre 7 plenarie reuertent. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius indenture penes prefatos Henricum 7 Iohannam residenti predicti prior 7 conuentus sigillum eorum commune apposuerunt alteri vero parti huius indenture penes prefatos priorem 7 conuentum remanenti predicti Henricus 7 Iohanna sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Ricardo Durrant . Willelmo de Barton' . Hugone Michel . Rogero Kyngebrugge' . Henrico Fynemer' 7 multis aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld' die 7 anno supradictis.

W. 2773 L.C. 212v.-213r.  
10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 6".

Two green seals, one fragmentary, the other round,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter. A rose.

## 680

*Lease for two lives by John de Westbury the prior and the convent, to Simon Ricard and Matilda his first wife of a messuage, curtilage, and croft lately held by Hugh de Kyngebrugge, upon the death of Matilda de Kyngebrugge, at a rent of 2s. 6d. and forinsec service. Simon has given 20s. 11 November 1328*

Conuencio Simonis Ricard de Thorneburgh

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu secundo in festo sancti Martini ita conuenit inter fratrem Iohannem priorem de Luffeld' 7 conuentum eiusdem loci ex parte vna 7 Symonem Ricard in Thorneberge 7 Matildam vxorem eius primam ex altera videlicet quod dicti prior 7 conuentus traderunt ac dimiserunt dicto Symoni 7 Matilde vxori sue prime post decessum Matilde de Kyngebrugge vnice 7 legitime ad totam vitam eorum vel cui eorum diucius vixerit vnum mesuagium cum crofto 7 curtillagio in villa de Thorneberge quod Hugo de Kyngebrugge quondam tenuit in eadem villa quod quidem situm est inter mesuagium Willelmi Michel ex parte vna 7 Hugonem de Kyngebrugge ex altera. Habendum 7 tenendum dictum mesuagium cum crofto 7 curtillagio 7 cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ad total vitam dictorum Symonis 7 Matilde vxoris sue prime vnice . libere . quiete . bene 7 in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis priori 7 conuentui duos solidos 7 sex denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios 7 ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie in Marcio quindecim denarios 7 forinsecum seruicium quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa 7 vnicam sectam ad curiam dictorum prioris 7 conuentus proximam post festum Pasche. Dicti uero Symon 7 Matilda vxor eiusdem prima tenementum predictum in adeo bono statu quam inuenerint seu in meliori sustentabunt. Nec licebit eis dictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinenciis suis alicui vendere inpignorare nec aliquo

alio modo infra terminum dictum alienare set omnia ad dictum mesuagium pertinencia in bono statu custodire. Dicti autem prior 7 conuentus dictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad totam vitam dictorum Symonis 7 Matilde vxoris sue prime contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt 7 defendent. Pro hac autem tradicionem 7 dimissione dedit predictus Symon dictis priori 7 conuentui viginti solidos in gersummam. In cuius rei testimonium tam dicti prior quam dictus Symon 7 vxor eius huic presenti scripto in modum cirographi confecto alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Willelmo Michel . Radulpho Frein . Henrico de Grangia . Willelmo Helinden' 7 aliis.

W. 2856 L.C. 213r.-213v.  
8" x 6½".

Slits for two seal tags.

Note: The adjectives 'prima', 'primam', 'prime', qualifying 'vxor', 'vxorem', 'vxoris', 'vxori' have been interlineated throughout. At the first mention of Matilda the scribe left a blank space too small to accommodate the word 'primam', which had to be interlineated after all.

## 681

*Grant by William le Skynnere of Northampton and Lessa his wife to Robert Vicar of Thornborough and Eustachia his wife, for 13s. 4d. sterling, of a half-acre in the fee of Luffield which came to Lessa of the inheritance of Mary her mother. 2 July 1294*

Carta Willelmi le Skynnner' de Northampton'

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus le Skynnere de Northampton' et Lessa vxor mea dedimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Roberto dicto vicario de Thorneburgh' et Eustachie vxori sue pro homagio et seruicio suis et pro tresdecim solidis quatuor denarijs sterlingorum quod nobis dederunt premanibus in gersumam vnam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinencijs in campo de Thorneburgh' que Lesse accidit ex hereditate Marie matris sue et iacet super Schortebahlenhul inter terram prioris de Luffelde ex parte vna et terram quam Radulphus molendinarius quondam tenuit ex altera Habendam et tenendam dictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinencijs de nobis et heredibus nostris sibi et heredibus suis vel eorum assignatis vel cuiuscumque et quancumque dare vendere legare vel assignare voluerint libere quiete bene et in pace hereditarie imperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino feodi videlicet priori et conuentui de Luffelde redditum seruicium debita et consueta scilicet vnum denarium ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus seruicijs consuetudinibus sectis curie et demandis Et ego predictus Willelmus et Lessa vxor mea et heredes nostri dictam terram cum pertinencijs dicto Roberto et Eustachie vxori sue et eorum heredibus contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus Vt autem hec nostra donacio concessio et presentis carte nostre confirmacio robor firmitatis imperpetuum optineat huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra duximus apponenda Dat' apud Thorneburgh' die veneris infra octabis apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo secundo Hijs testibus Iohanne de Kynebel Iohanne de Morton' Radulpho Cok de Thorneton' Henrico de Heliden' in Thorne-



burgh Henrico de Grauet de eadem Radulpho molendinario Roberto Michel et alijs.

\*(Nota pro villa de Thorneburgh)

L.C. 213v.

Note: The land is evidently part of that which Richard the dean gave to his daughter Mary, who married firstly Ralf son of Azur the huntsman, and secondly John de Waltham. Robert Vicar is also one of the dean's grandchildren.

## 682

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to William Heynes of Thornborough, Isolda his wife, and John their son, of the holding of a virgate that Henry son of Adam Aspilon had held in bondage, at a yearly rent of 10 silver shillings. The best beast shall be due as a heriot on the deaths of William, of Isolda if she shall survive him for a day and a night, and of John if he shall similarly survive them both. 22 October 1363*

## Dimissio terre in Thorneburgh'

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos Willelmum priorem monasterij de Luffelde 7 eiusdem loci conuentum tradidisse concessisse 7 ad terminum vite dimisisse Willelmo Heynes de Thorneborw Isolde vxori eius 7 Iohanni filio eorum totum tenementum nostrum 7 vnam virgatum terre que Henricus filius Ade Haspilon de nobis quondam tenuit [in bondage in villa] 7 campis de Thorneborw. Habend' 7 tenend' totum predictum tenementum 7 totam predictam terram cum omnibus suis pertinencijs predictis Willelmo Heynes Isolde 7 Iohanni ad totam vitam eorum uel vni eorum diucius viuenti libere 7 pacifice. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis uel successoribus nostris decem solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum annunciacionis sancte Marie virginis 7 sancti Michaelis per equales porciones. Et si predictus redditus fuerit aretro in parte uel in toto per quindecim dies post aliquem terminum prenominatum tunc bene liceat nobis uel successoribus nostris in predictis terris 7 tenemento distringere 7 districtionem asportare effugare 7 districtionem retinere quousque de predicto redditu cum arreragijs nobis uel successoribus nostris plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et preterea dicti Willelmus Isolda 7 Iohannes facient omnia seruicia que ad dictas terras 7 tenemento pertinent 7 sectam curie nostre quociens tenta fuerit in Thorneborw facient. Et cum dictus Willelmus vitam finiuerit nobis 7 successoribus nostris pro heriotta meliorem bestiam dabit 7 si predicta Isolda post decessum dicti Willelmi predictas terras 7 tenementum per vnum diem 7 vnam noctem tenuerit heriottam insimul nobis uel successoribus nostris dabit. 7 eodem modo Iohannes filius dictorum Willelmi 7 Isolde faciet. Et quilibet dictorum Willelmi 7 Isolde 7 Iohannis predictas terras 7 tenementum in adeo bono statu uel meliori sustentabunt quo ea susceperunt. Et [nullus dictorum Willelmi] Isolde 7 Iohannis aliquod boscum 7 meremium in dicto tenemento cecabit sine licencia nostra vel successorum nostrorum. [Et nos predicti] Willelmus prior de Luffelde 7 eiusdem loci conuentus 7 successores nostri totam predictam terram 7 totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis [pertinencijs predictis] Willelmi Heynes Isolde 7 Iohanni ad totam vitam eorum seu vni eorum diucius viuenti in forma predicta contra omnes gentes

warantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium huic indenture sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus. Testibus Iohanne Tomekyn [de Thorneborw] Hugone Michel [de eadem] Iohanne Vikere de eadem Henrico Finemer' de eadem Iohanne Strut ⁊ alijs. Dat' [apud Luffelde] die dominica proxima post festum sancti Luce euangeliste anno regni regis Edwardi terci j a conquestu tricesimo septimo.

W. 2847 L.C. 214r.

9" × 5".

Three brown seals: (1) Round,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter. A lion rampant. (2 & 3) Broken.

No endorsement.

Note: The charter has been damaged and the words within brackets have been supplied by the cartulary.

## 683

*Grant to the priory in alms by Mary daughter of Richard, late the dean, of Thornborough, in her liege widowhood, of an acre on Blakenhull. [1243-58]*

## Carta Marie de Waltham

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Maria filia Ricardi quondam decani de Thorneberge in libera potestate viduitatis mee dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnam acram terre cum pertinenciis in villa de Thorneberge super Blakenhull' que iacet inter terram dicte domus de Luffeld' ex vna parte ⁊ terram hospitalis sancti Iohannis Oxon' ex altera. Tenendam ⁊ habendam de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis . in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum . adeo libere ⁊ quiete pacifice ⁊ integre sicut aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius poterit dari uel teneri. Ego uero Maria ⁊ heredes mei predictam acram cum pertinenciis predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus ⁊ ab omnibus que exigi poterint adquietabimus. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio firma ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum perseueret presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus domino Radulfo tunc vicario ⁊ decano . Ricardo Tripaci . Iohanne de Paddebur' . Hugone de Helyden' . Michaele Govaÿre . Willelmo clerico . Roberto Deueney's ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 3043 L.C. 214r.-214v.

6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " × 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Tag for seal.

## 684

*Grant to the priory in alms by Robert son of William Vicar, and Eustachia his wife, of a messuage between those of William Durant and Hugh son of Hugh Peche, in exchange for a plot. 25 March 1290*

## Carta Willelmi Vicarij et Eustachie vxoris eius

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod nos Robertus filius Willelmi Vycary ⁊ Eustachia vxor mea dedimus concessimus ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeud' et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnum mesuagium in Thornberge situm inter mesuagium

Willelmi Duraunt et mesuagium Hugonis filii Hugonis Pech' in escambium pro vna placea in predicta villa de Thornberge de qua dicti prior 7 monachi nos 7 heredes nostros legitimos per cartam suam feoffauerunt. Tenendum 7 habendum dictum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in escambium pro predicta placea ut predictum est in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam libere . quiete . et ab omnibus que a nobis uel heredibus siue assignatis nostris aliquo modo iure uel casu exigi poterunt quietum 7 solum sicut aliqua elemosina melius uel liberius dari poterit uel concedi in futurum. Tenore presencium concedentes quod si predicta Eustachia me predictum Robertum virum suum supervixerit et priorem de Luffeud' siue successores suos de predicto mesuagio displacitauerit quod idem prior 7 successores sui in predicta placea nobis pro predicto mesuagio in escambium data in quacumque manu decetero deuerit libere possit intrare 7 in feodo retinere sine aliqua contradiccione predicte Eustachie heredum siue assignatorum suorum in futurum. Et nos dicti Robertus 7 Eustachia heredes siue assignati nostri dictum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dictis priori 7 monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus acquietabimus et vbique ut puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam defendemus in futurum . Vt autem hec nostra donacio 7 cartis nostre confirmacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposimus. Testibus . Henrico de Helydene . Roberto Michel . Henrico de Grangia . Michaele Ernaud . Willelmo de Burton' 7 aliis. Dat' apud Luffeud' in festo annunciacionis beate Marie anno regni regis Edwardi octauo decimo.

W. 2821 L.C. 214v.

7½" × 5".

Two seal-tags.

### 684A

*Grant by Peter de Saldeston the prior and the convent to Robert son of William Vicar of a plot that William his father held of the priory, in exchange for a messuage between those of William Durant and Hugh son of Hugh Peche. 25 March 1290*

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod nos frater Petrus prior de Luffeud' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus dedimus concessimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Roberto filio Willelmi Vycary vnam placeam in Thorneberge quam Willelmus Vicary pater predicti Roberti quondam de nobis tenuit in escambium pro vno mesuagio in predicta villa de Thornberge sito inter mesuagium Willelmi Duraunt 7 mesuagium Hugonis filii Hugonis Pech. Tenend' 7 habend' cum omnibus suis pertinenciis de nobis 7 successoribus nostris dicto Roberto 7 heredibus suis legitimis uel suis assignatis in escambium ut predictum est libere quiete bene 7 in pace in futurum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris vnam rosam in festo sancti Iohannis baptiste pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus exacionibus 7 demandis. Et nos dicti prior 7 conuentus dictam placeam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dictis Roberto 7 heredibus suis predictis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus acquietabimus 7 vbique per predictum seruicium defendemus. Vt autem hec donacio nostra 7 cartis [sic] nostre confirmacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat presenti scripto sigillum capituli nostri apposimus. Testibus Henrico de Helydene . Roberto Michel . Henrico de

Grangia . Michaele Ernald . Willelmo de Burton' 7 aliis. Dat' apud Luffeud' in festo annunciacionis beate Marie anno . regni regis Edwardi octauodecimo.

W. 2735  
8" × 4½".  
Slits for seal-tag.  
No endorsement.

## 685

*Grant to the priory by master John Tripacy of the messuage and 2 virgates that he inherited from his father Richard. [1262-8]*

## Carta Iohannis Tripacy de Thorneburgh

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego magister Iohannes Tripacy de Thorneberge dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis eiusdem loci illas duas uirgatas terre cum mesuagio 7 omnibus pertinentiis suis in Thorneberge quas habui hereditarie de Ricardo Tripacy patre meo Tenendas 7 habendas de me 7 hereditibus meis sibi 7 successoribus suis libere 7 quiete ab omni seruicio seculari saluo forinseco domini regis quantum ad tantam terram pertinet. Ego uero Iohannes 7 heredes mei predictas uirgatas terre cum mesuagio 7 omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis predictis monachis ac eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus aquietabimus 7 defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat presentis scripti munimine 7 sigilli mei inpressione roborau. Hiis testibus . dominis Rogero Almar' . Simone de sancto Licio . Willelmo Bayuel militibus . Willelmo de Heliden' . Hugone fratre eius . Roberto de Deuonia 7 aliis.

W. 3032 L.C. 214v.-215r.  
8" × 3".  
Green oval seal, 1¼" × ¾". An ancient gem: Minerva.  
Date: Richard Tripaci was alive in 1262 (No. 604A).

## 686

*Lease for four lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Hugh, younger son of Christiana Webbe, his first wife, and John their son, or Joan their daughter, of a tenement called Fraynisplace, with a dovecote, 16 acres of land with meadow. The tenants shall pay a rent of 10 silver shillings, and they shall maintain a hall with parlour and solar, a brewhouse, a dovecote, a byre, and a bakehouse. On the death of each principal tenant or if the lease is surrendered a heriot shall be due. 11 January 1378*

## Dimissio terre in Thorneburgh

Die dominica post festum Epiphanie domini anno regni regis Ricardi secundi a conquestu primo ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffelde et eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna et Hugonem iuniorem filium Christiane Webbe de Thorneburgh et vxorem suam primam et Iohannem filium vel Iohannam filiam eorum ex altera uidelicet quod predicti prior et conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt eidem Hugoni et vxori sue prime et Iohanni vel Iohanne filijs eorum

ad terminum vite eorum et cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti vnum tenementum vocatum Fraynisplace cum columbario et cum sexdecim acris terre arabilis cum prato adiacente et cum prato vocato Primumismede [?] cum omnibus suis pertinencijs in Thorneburgh' que quondam Simon Dakyny tenuit de predictis priore et conuentu et que quondam [sic] tenementum situatum inter tenementum Henrici Aspilon' ex parte vna et regiam viam ex altera Habendum et tenendum de predictis priore et conuentu et eorum successoribus predictum tenementum cum columbario et cum predictis terris et prato cum suis pertinencijs prefatis Hugoni vxori sue et Iohanni vel Iohanne filijs eorundem ad terminum vite eorum et cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti Reddendo inde annuatim toto tempore prenominato predictis priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus decem solidos argenti ad tres anni terminos videlicet ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie tres solidos et quatuor denarios et duas gallinas ad festum Natiuitatis domini et ad festum natiuitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste tres solidos et quatuor denarios et ad festum sancti Michaelis tres solidos et quatuor denarios et sectam curie Et faciendo nichilominus predictis priori et conuentui omnia forinseca seruicia quantum pertinet ad tantam terram et tenementum in eadem villa et quilibet eorum qui fuerit principalis tenens post decessum suum heriettabit vel si dictum tenementum vel terram vacauerint in vita eorum eciam heriettabunt Et predicti Hugo vxor sua et Iohannes filius eorundem vel Iohanna filia eorundem vnam aulam cum celario et solario et sereu' et boscar cum columbario et pistrum ibi competenter scita suis proprijs sumptibus sustentabunt Non arbores in predicto loco crescentes scindent sine visu prioris seu sui celarij Et si contingat predictum redditum decem solidorum post aliquem terminum predictum aretro esse in parte vel in toto post quindecim dies quod tunc bene liceat predictis priori et conuentui et eorum successoribus in predictis terris et tenemento et prato distringere et districciones quo voluerint abducere et penes se retinere quousque de arreragijs si que sint plenarie fuerint satisfacti Et si contingat quod nullam sufficientem districcione[m] inueniri non poterit in predictis terris [et] tenemento vel quod eas sic edificatas non competenter sustentauerint vel si predicta terra tenementum vel prata seu aliqua parcella earundem dimissa fuerit alicui per predictos Hugonem vxorem suam primam Iohannem filium eorundem vel Iohannam filiam eorundem reingredi et ea retinere imperpetuum absque contradiccione calumpnia vel impedimento dictorum Hugonis vxoris sue prime et Iohannis filij eorundem vel Iohanne filie eorundem nec aliquis predictorum tenens tenebit alterius domini Et predicti prior et conuentus et eorum successores predictum tenementum cum columbario cum predictis terris et prato cum suis pertinencijs suis [sic] Hugoni et vxori sue prime et Iohanne vel Iohanna ad terminum vite eorum et cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti in forma superscripta contra omnes gentes warantizabunt Ita quod post decessum eorum omnia predicta terre tenementum et prata cum suis pertinencijs prefatis priori et conuentui integre reuertentur In cuius rei testimonium huic indenture sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt Hijs testibus Hugone Michel Willelmo Smyth Rogero Kingebrug' et alijs multis.

687

*Lease by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Henry son of John de Finemere, for his life, of the messuage and virgate that John his father and Sibilla his wife had held for their lives. He will pay a rent of 10 silver shillings yearly, and do suit of court and the forinsec service. On the death of Henry his best beast shall be given as a heriot. 25 November 1349*

Dimissio terre in Thorneburgh

*Indented at the top.*

Hec indentura facta die mercurii in festo sancte Katerine anno regni Edwardi tercij post conquestum vicesimo tercio testatur quod ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Loffeld' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna' et Henricum filium quondam Iohannis de Fynmer de Thorneberge ex altera: videlicet quod idem prior ꝛ conuentus concesserunt ꝛ dimiserunt predicto Henrico vnum mesuagium ꝛ vnam virgatam terre in Thorneberg' cum pertinenciis suis illa videlicet que predictus Iohannes pater suus ꝛ Sibilla vxor eius tenuerunt de predictis priore ꝛ conuentu ad terminum vite. Habend' ꝛ tenend' predictum mesuagium ꝛ predictam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis suis predicto Henrico ad terminum vite sue ꝛ post decessum suum per quadraginta dies. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori ꝛ conuentui decem solidos argenti ad festa sancti Michaelis arkangeli et annunciacionis beate Marie equis porcionibus et post decessum suum dabit melius averium suum predictis priori ꝛ conuentui nomine herietti et faciet sectam curie eorundem in Thorneberg' et soluet forinsecum seruicium quantum pertinet ad tantum in eadem villa pro omnibus aliis seruiciis ꝛ secularibus demandis. Et predictum mesuagium ꝛ predicta virgata terre cum pertinenciis predictis priori ꝛ conuentui integre sine alicuius contradiccione remanebunt post predictos quadraginta dies post decessum ipsius Henrici vt premittitur [. . .] contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ꝛ defendemus. Hiis testibus . Rogero le Warde . Rogero Kyngisbrig' . Iohanne at the Graunge . Iohanne Tomlins . Iohanne Skelton' . ꝛ aliis. Dat' apud Thorneberg' die ꝛ anno domini regis supradictis et anno ab incarnatione domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xl nono.

W. 2824 L.C. 215v.

10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Slit for seal-tag.

Note: Part of the warranty clause is plainly missing, and the clerk who copied the final draft for execution must have skipped a line. The cartulary text corresponds with the charter.

688

*Grant by William son of Ralf the mason to Richard Grusset and Emma his wife of everything he might have in Thornborough. [c. 1250-60]*

Carta Willelmi filij Radulphi cementarij

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Radulphi cementarij de Thorneburgh dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo Grusset et Emme vxori sue pro seruicio suo quicquid habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in villa de Thorneburgh et extra sine aliquo

retinemento Tenendum et habendum predictis Ricardo et Emme et heredibus vel assignatis suis quibuscumque adeo libere quiete integre sicut ego vel antecessores mei melius et liberius et plenius habuimus et tenuimus Faciendo inde per annum domino feodi seruicium debitum et consuetum Et quia volo et concedo quod hoc ratum sit semper et stabile presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione corroborauit Hijs testibus domino Hugone de Chastilun Willelmo de Bechampton' militibus Gilberto de Morton' Elya le Druveys Ricardo Tripacy Willelmo de Eliden' Hugone de Heliden' Hugone Kabet Rogero de Morton' clerico et alijs.

L.C. 215v.-216r.

*Grant by Robert Vicar and Joan his wife to Henry de Grangia, for 13s. 4d. sterling, of a half-acre on Nortelakenhelle. 25 March 1300*

Carta Roberti le Vicar' in Thorneburgh

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego dictus Robertus le Vicar' in Thorneberg' ⁊ Iohanna vxor mea dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Willelmo filio Henrici de Grangia pro homagio et seruicio suo et pro tresdecim solidis quatuor denariis sterlingorum quos nobis dedit premanibus in gersummam vnam dimidiam acram terre nostre cum pertinentiis in campis de Thorneberg' et iacet in cultura super Nortelakenhelle que vocatur inter terram prioris de Luffeld' ex vna parte et terram quam Radulfus molendenarius quondam tenuit ex altera. Habend' et tenend' dictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinentiis de nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris sibi ⁊ heredibus suis vel suis assignatis uel cuicumque et quandocumque dare . vendere . legare . uel assignare . voluerit . libere . quiete . bene . ⁊ in bona pace hereditarie inperpetuum. Redendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi videlicet priori ⁊ conuentui de Luffeld' redditus seruicia debita ⁊ consueta scilicet vnum denarium ad festum sancti Michelis pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus sectis curie ⁊ demandis. Et ego predictus Robertus ⁊ Iohanna vxor mea et heredes nostri et nostri assignati dictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinentiis dicto Willelmo ⁊ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas warantizabimus aquietabimus ⁊ in perpetuum deffendemus. Vt autem hec nostra donacio concessio ⁊ presentis carte nostre confirmacio robur firmitatis inperpetuum optineat huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra duximus apponenda. Dat' apud Thorneberge in festo annunciacionis beate Marie virginis anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo octauo. Hijs thestibus . Iohanne de Morton . Radulfo Koc . de Padisbury . Henrico de Hulynden' . de Thorneberg' . Roberto Mychel de eadem . Nicholao Aspilon de eadem . Giliberto Chichilij de eadem . Willelmo de Burton' de eadem . Iohanne Adam de eadem . Henrico de Grangia de eadem . Iohanne Manglon de eadem . Roberto Pech de eadem et multis alijs.

W. 2839 L.C. 216r.

11" × 3½".

Tags for two seals.

## 690

*Grant by Michael Gofayre to William son of Reginald de Fraxino of two seylons stretching into Crakuluesbrech. William has given him 8 silver shillings. [c. 1250-1258]*

## Carta Michaelis Gofayre de Thorneburgh

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Michael Gofayre de Thorneberge dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo filio Reginaldi de Fraxino duas seylones terre mee in camppo de Thorneberge que iacent inter terram meam 7 terram prioris de Luffeld' quam ipse de me habet in feodo 7 extendent se into Crakuluesbrech'. Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque illas dare . vendere . legare . aut assignare uoluerit . libere . quiete . hereditarie . bene . 7 in pace inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum obolum ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus seruiciis secularibus consuetudinibus 7 demandis 7 sectis curie mee 7 pro cunctis rebus michi 7 heredibus meis spectantibus. Pro hac autem donatione . concessione 7 presentis carte mee confirmatione predictus Willelmus dedit michi octo solidos argenti premanibus in gersumam. Ego uero . dictus Michael 7 heredes mei predictas duas seylones terre cum pertinenciis suis predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque illas dare . vendere . legare aut assignare uoluerit contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum per predictum seruicium. Vt autem hec mea donatio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmatio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat: huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . domino Radulfo tunc decano . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Helyden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Roberto filio Elye . Michaelie filio eius . Hugone de Helyden' . Hugone filio Thome . Roberto Deueneys . Willelmo Vicario de Thorneberge clerico . 7 aliis.

W. 2747 L.C. 216r.-216v.

10" × 3½".

White round seal, 1¼" diameter. A petal device. + SIGIL . . . MICHELIS GOFAIRE

## 691

*Surrender and quitclaim to the priory by Hugh Michel, Joan his wife, and John their son, of a tenement and 16 acres once held by Ralf de Fraxino. 4 October 1366*

## Quieta clamancia Hugonis Michel de Thorneburgh'

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Hugo Michel de Thorneburgh 7 Iohanna vxor eius ac Iohannes filius eius salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis nos relaxasse 7 sursum tradidisse 7 quietum clamasse priori de Luffeld' 7 conuentui vnum tenementum cum sexdecim acris terre arabilis cum pratis eidem adiacentibus que Radulfus Frayn quondam tenuit in villa 7 campis de Thorneburgh. Et simul concedimus dictis priori 7 conuentui totum ius 7 clameum ac alias omnimodas acciones que nobis aliquo modo accidere possint. Vt autem hec nostra relaxacio 7 quietata clamacio inperpetuum perseueret' presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus Hiis testibus Willelmo Aboueton' Iohanne Thome-



lyn Henrico Appelon Rogero Kyngebrugg' 7 aliis multis Dat' apud Luffeld' die dominica proxima post festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum quadragesimo.

W. 2897 L.C. 216v.

9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Tags for two seals.

No endorsement.

## 692

*Lease for three lives by the prior and the convent to John Adam, Catherine his wife, and John their eldest son, of the holding that Roger Adam lately held, with 5 acres besides. They will pay a rent of 8s. 8d. yearly. On the death of each principal tenant a heriot shall be due. 4 May 1371*

Dimissio terre in Thorneburgh

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Iohannis ante portam latinam anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu quadragesimo quinto apud Thorneberge inter priorem 7 conuentum de Luffeld ex vna parte 7 Iohannem Adam 7 Katerinam vxorem eius 7 Iohannem primogenitum filium eorundem ex altera parte conuenit in hunc modum videlicet quod predicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt 7 dimiserunt predictis Iohanni 7 Katerine vxori sue 7 Iohanni filio eorundem ad totum terminum vite eorum tenementum 7 terras [7 pratum quod Iohannes Dresser tenuit in Wyldehome] quas Roggerus Adam quondam ex nobis tenuit cum alijs quinque acris terre in villa 7 in campis de Thorneberge. Habendum 7 tenendum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinencijs predictis Iohanni 7 Katerine 7 Iohanni filio eorundem ad totum terminum vite eorum de predictis priore 7 conuentu 7 successoribus suis vel suis assignatis. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori 7 conuentui 7 successoribus ac assignatis suis octo solidos 7 octo denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli 7 ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie videlicet equis portionibus. Et si contingat quod predictus redditus octo solidorum 7 octo denariorum a retro esset in parte vel in toto post terminos predictos per quindecim dies quod tunc bene liceat predictis priori 7 conuentui reintrare 7 predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinencijs in manibus suis reassumere . 7 sectam faciat ad curiam predictorum de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas pro omnibus seruicijs exceptis forinsecis 7 alijs debitis 7 consuetis. Concesserunt insuper predicti prior 7 conuentus quod bene liceat prefato Iohanni 7 Katerine 7 Iohanni filio eorundem de ramis arborum in dicto curtilagio crescencium pro ligno focali proprio suo vsui racionabiliter assumere 7 arbores ibidem crescentes ad sustentacionem dicti tenementi per visum nostrum vel alicuius nostri assignati assumere 7 si dictum tenementum vel eius pars aliqua reparacione vlterius indigeat tunc defectus nunciatos suis proprijs sumptibus sustentabunt 7 sic in adeo bono statu quo receperunt vel meliori tenementum nobis dimittent sine contradiccione nec alicui tradent in parte vel in toto 7 quilibet dictorum si tentor erit herietabit. Et predicti prior 7 conuentus predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinencijs prefatis Iohanni Katerine 7 Iohanni filio eorundem ad totum terminum vite illorum vt in

forma predicta sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabunt aquietabunt ⁊ defendent. In cuius rei testimonium huic indenture partes predictae sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Hugone Michyl . Iohanne Sceperd . Willelmo Haynys . Henrico Fynemer . Symone Hadýkyn.

W. 2714 L.C. 216v.-217r.

8½" × 6".

Seals: (1) White round, 1¼" diameter. A rose. (2) A white fragment.

## 693

*Quitclaim by William Michel to Juliana, late the wife of Peter de la Rocayle, of his right in the messuage with a garden and two tofts that Gilbert Chicheley lately held. 2 October 1332*

Relaxacio ac quieta clamacio in Thorneburgh'

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus Michel de Thorneburgh' salutem in domino. Noueritis me relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Iuliane quondam vxori Petri de la Rocayle et heredibus suis totum ius meum et clameum quod habui vel racione cuiuscunque iuris habere potui in vno mesuagio cum gardino et cum duobus toftis quod Gilbertus Chicheley quondam tenuit in villa de Thorneburgh' vt in cartis feoffamenti plenius continetur. Ita vero quod nec ego Willelmus prefatus nec heredes mei aliquod ius vel clameum in predicto mesuagio gardino toftis decetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum set imperpetuum simus exclusi per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus Iohanne de Monek' de Thorneburgh' Willelmo de Helinden' de eadem Willelmo de Grangia de eadem Iohanne fabro de eadem Roberto Ad' et alijs. Dat' apud Thorneburgh' die veneris proxima post festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquesto sexto.

L.C. 217r.

## 694

*Inquisition taken at Buckingham, 13 January 1342, before Philip de Byk and his fellows, collectors and assessors of the wool-tax. The 14 virgates that the prior of Luffield holds in Thornborough are incorporated in his spiritualities, so that the prior ought not to contribute, along with the men of the vill, to taxations and aids.*

Inquisicio capta pro lana domini regis de Thorneburgh'

Inquisicio capta apud Bukyngham die sabati proxima post festum epiphanie domini anno regni Edwardi tercij a conquestu quintodecimo coram Philippo de Byk ⁊ socijs suis assessoribus ⁊ collectoribus lanarum in comitatu Buk' domino regi ad parlamentum suum in quindeno . pasche vltimo concessarum pretextu cuiusdam brevis domini regis huic inquisitioni confecte per sacramentum Thome de Barton' Iohannis de Boueton Iohannis de Morton' Iohannis de Holt Benedicti Berner Iohannis de Boykote Stephani le Bailliff Willelmi le Venour Radulphi Roger

Iohannis Rauf' Roberti Rauenyng Thome le Bole iuratorum. Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod vbi homines villate de Thornburgh' domino regi suggerunt quod prior de Luffeld' tenet quatuordecim virgatas terre in eadem villa spiritualibus ipsius prioris non annexas 7 quod idem prior ratione eiusdem terre in singulis taxacionibus 7 auxilijs domino regi per communitatem regni sui concessis cum hominibus villate predictis contribuere debeat 7 hactenus consuevit' quod idem prior tenet in eadem villa dictas quatuordecim virgatas terre spiritualibus ipsius prioris annexas 7 quod idem prior in singulis taxacionibus 7 auxilijs sibi per communitatem regni sui concessis cum hominibus villate predictae contribuere non debet. In cuius rei testimonium predicti iuratores sigilla sua presentibus apposuerunt. Dat' die anno 7 loco supradictis.

W. 2859 L.C. 217r.-217v.

10" x 4½".

Four strips bearing fragments of four red seals.

## 695

*Lease by John Pinchbek the prior and the convent to William Barbour of Winslow, for three years, of the rectory of Thornborough, with the glebe lands and tithes, at a yearly rent of 19 marks. 25 March 1460*

This endenture made betwene John Pinchebeke the priour of Luffelde of the monasterie of our lady Marie virgin' and the conuent of the same place on the on' partie and William Barbour late of Winselawe in the counte of Buk' yoman vppon' the other partie witnesseth yt the said priour and conuent haue graunted lest and leton' to ferme the parsonage of Thorneburgh' in the counte of Buk' forsayde with alle the glebe londes medowes pastur' croftes and lesues with the tithes and al other commodites and appurtenaunces longing therto as fully as Richard Baylif hadde to ferme afore of the said priour' and conuent except alway and reteyned to the said priour' and the conuent the tithe of the holmes and the rent called the Penylonde To haue and to holde of the said priour' and conuent the said parsonage with all the glebe londes to it longing medowes pastur' croftes lesues tithes with al other commodities as is aboue said to the said William Barbour except the said holmes and the rent called the Penylond as abouesayde from the day of the making of these presentes endentures vnto the ende of the terme of iij yere fully endid and complete' immediatly Paying yerely to the said priour' and conuent or to their assignes xix marc' at iij termes of ther yere by evyn porcion' that is to say at the fest of the Natiuite of Saint John the baptist' Saint Michel' tharchaengel the Natiuite of Our Lorde and Pasch And if hit happon' that the said rent of xix marc' be byhinde in parte or in all by xv dayes aftur eny of the forsayde termes not payed if it be askid that then it be laweful to the said priour' and the conuent or their assignes the saide parsonage with the glebe londes medowes pastur' croftes lesues and al other appurtenaunces to the said parsonage longing to enter agayne and haue in their former' astate and the said William to put owte thes endentur' notwithstanding and the said William shall maintene and repayre vppon' his owne propre costes the said parsonage with al the bild-

inges and howses clausur' and demaundes to the said parsonage longing as ofte as it nedith during' the terme abouesayd and also the said William at thende of the terme of iij yere abouesayde shall leve al the glebe landes abouesaid in as good vestur' of al maner' graynes in cornes and tilthes and eringes of the arrable londes as he receyuis hem' at the beginnyng of the making of these present' endenturs And the said William shall finde vpon' his owne propur costes to the said priour and his steward hors mete and mannys mete by a night and a day in holding of the Court there as ofte as it shall cum during the terme abouesaid And also the said William shall felle no maner' of tymbur' there without leue and licence of the said priour and conuent during the said terme but it shalbe lawful to the said William to cut and haue al maner of shredings of trees ther' growing And the for-said priour' and conuent wille and graunte for hem and for ther successours by these presentes that if the said William doo and fulfill' al maner of couenountes and graunteth on his partie abouesaid in the forme forsaid that then an obligacion' of xl li. in the whiche the said William Barbour and John Barbour' are bounden' to the said priour and conuent as in the said obligacion' more plainly apperith of the which obligacion' the date is the day of the making of these presentes endenturs be had for nowght' and ellis the said obligacion' of xl li. stonde in strengthe and vertu to be fully executed In wites here of the comune seale of the said place and the seale of the said William to these presentes endenturs enterchaungeably ar' put yown in the fest of the annunciacion' of Our Lady Saint Marie Virgin in the yere of Oure Lorde millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> sexagesimo and the yere of king Henr' the sext xxxviij

L.C. 217v.--218r.

No rubric.

## 696

*Lease for two lives by John de Westbury the prior and the convent to Richard Stevens of Great Horwood and Isolda his first wife of the messuage that Richard Sweft had held of the priory, and 6 acres of arable in the fields. They will pay a rent of 8 silver shillings yearly, and 3 hens at Christmas, and will do suit of court and the forinsec service. On the death of the last tenant a heriot shall be due. 30 July 1329*

Scriptum Ricardi Steuene ad terminum vite

*Indented at the top.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit' frater Iohannes prior de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino! Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos vnanimi consensu tocius capituli nostri tradidisse ⁊ concessisse Ricardo Steuene de Mangna Horewode ⁊ Isolde vxori sue prime illud mesuagium cum pertinencijs quod Ricardus Sweft de nobis tenuit in villa de Thornberge! Et sex acras terre arabilis in campis de Thornberge cum suis pertinencijs! Quarum vna dimidia acra iacet inter Scheldespitt ⁊ Algoressclade iuxta Westmanne londes ⁊ vna dimidia acra iacet super la Wynsart iuxta terram Ricardi de Grangia ⁊ due rode iacent apud Tres Bundes iuxta terram que fuit Ricardi Dod ⁊ vna dimidia acra que se extendit in the Oxelemede iuxta terram fratrum hospitalis sancti Iohannis ⁊ due rode iacent super culturam que se extendit in the Langedene

iuxta terram abbatis de Bittlesdene 7 vna dimidia acra iacet super Stanithul iuxta foreram dicti abbatis 7 due rode super eandem culturam iuxta dictam dimidiam acram 7 vna dimidia acra iacet apud Melnewykeshende iuxta terram Henrici filij Cecilie 7 vna roda que se extendit in dotellum iuxta terram Willelmi Togod 7 tres rode que se extendunt in the Mildenesclade ex opposito croftum Henrici de Grangia 7 una dimidia acra iacet Hegburacre iuxta foreram Henrici filij Cecilie 7 vna dimidia acra iacet apud Hegburacre iuxta terram fratrum hospitalis. Habendum 7 tenendum dictum mesuagium 7 terram prenominatam cum omnibus eorum pertinencijs de nobis 7 successoribus nostris ad totam vitam antedictorum Ricardi 7 Isolde vxoris eius libere quiete bene 7 in pace. Soluendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris octo solidos argenti annuatim videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quatuor solidos et ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie quatuor solidos et tres gallinas ad Natale domini pro omnibus alijs seruicijs saluo forinceco domini regis seruicio 7 saluis nobis curiarum nostrarum sectis 7 post decessum predictorum dabunt dictis priori 7 conuentui melius auerium suum nomine herietti vel eius valorem. Et nos vero prior 7 conuentus dictum mesuagium 7 terram prenominatam cum eorum pertinencijs antedictis Ricardo 7 Isolde vxori sue ad totam vitam illorum contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus. Et post decessum predictorum Ricardi 7 Isolde vxoris sue predictum mesuagium cum sex acris terre prenominatis dictis priori 7 conuentui integre 7 sine aliqua contradiccione dictorum Ricardi 7 Isolde reuertentur. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto indentato partes predicte sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus . Willelmo Michel de Thornberge . Roberto Adam ce eadem . Willelmo de Helidene de eadem. Willelmo de Grangia de eadem. Iohanne in the Hurne de eadem . 7 alijs. Dat' apud Luffeld' die dominica proxima post festum sancti Iacobi apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu tercio.

W. 2715 L.C. 218r.-218v.

10½" × 5½".

Two white round seals, ¾" diameter, both with a conventional plant.

## 697

*Lease for three lives by John de Westbury the prior and the convent, to Hugh the smith and Agnes and Christiana his daughters of a messuage opposite the gate of the master of the hospital of St John at Oxford, lately held by John de Cortenhale and Juliana de Fraxino, at a rent of 3s. yearly. The tenants have paid 7 silver shillings. 12 March 1319*

Scriptum Hugonis fabri ad terminum vite

*Indented at the top.*

Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi duodecimo die lune in festo sancti Gregorii pape ita conuenit inter fratrem Iohannem priorem de Luffeld' et eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna: 7 Hugonem fabrum Agnetam et Christianam filias suas de Thorneberg' ex altera videlicet quod predicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt 7 dimiserunt predictis Hugoni Agneti 7 Christiane ad totam vitam suam illud mesuagium cum curtilagio in Thorneberg' quod situm est ex opposito portam magistri hospitalis sancti

Iohannis Oxonie in Thorneberg' quod quidem mesuagium Iohannes de Cortenhale ⁊ Iuliana de Fraxino quondam tenuerunt. Habendum ⁊ tenendum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio predictis Hugoni Agneti ⁊ Christiane ad totam vitam illorum. Faciendo inde annuatim predictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus tres solidos per annum videlicet ad festum beate Marie in Marcio octodecim denarios ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli octodecim denarios ⁊ omnia alia seruicia quoquo modo debita ⁊ consueta ad dictum mesuagium pertinencia. Pro hac autem conuencione ⁊ dimissione predicti Hugo Agneta ⁊ Christiana dederunt predictis priori ⁊ conuentui septem solidos argenti premanibus in gersumam. Predicti uero prior ⁊ conuentus predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio predictis Hugoni Agnete ⁊ Christiane quam diu vixerint vel cui eorum diucius vixerit sicut predictum est' pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes warantizabunt aquietabunt ⁊ vbique defendent. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus scriptis bipartitis predictae partes alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Willelmo Michel . Radulpho de Fraxino . Willelmo de Grangia . Hugone de Kynogesbrugg' . Willelmo de Helyden' ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2749 L.C. 218v.-219r.

9½" × 4¼".

Tags for three seals.

No endorsement.

## 698

*Another transcript of No. 691.*

W. 2987 L.C. 219r.

No rubric.

## 699

*Grant by John de Horwode of London to Ralf Kynogesbrugge of 2 roods on Clayehull and 1½ roods at Tweyneacresbalk. 13 November 1328*

Carta Iohannis de Horewode de London'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Iohannes de Horewod' de London' senior dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Radulpho Kyngebrygh' de Thorneburgh' duas rodas terre arabilis in campis de Thorneburgh' iacentes super Clayehull' iuxta terram magistri sancti Iohannis Oxonie ⁊ vnam rodam terre ⁊ dimidiam iacentes apud le Tweyneacresbalk' iuxta terram dicti magistri sancti Iohannis. Habend' ⁊ tenend' totam predictam terram prefato Radulpho heredibus ⁊ assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita ⁊ de iure consueta imperpetuum. Et ego predictus Iohannes ⁊ heredes mei totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis suis prefato Radulpho heredibus ⁊ assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum ⁊ defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Iohanne Skelton' de Thorneburgh' . Hugone Michel de eadem . Iohanne Tomelyn de eadem . Iohanne de Grangea de eadem . Ricardo Rocayl ⁊ aliis. Dat apud Thorneburgh' die dominica proxima post festum sancti

Martini episcopi anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum [secundo].

W. 2841 L.C. 219r.-219v.

11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

A fragment of a white seal on a tag.

No endorsement.

## 700

*Lease for two lives by Peter de Saldeston the prior and the convent to Hugh de Kingesbrugge and his first wife of the messuage with curtilage and croft that John Podding lately held, at a rent of 2s. 6d., the forinsec service, and suit of court once a year. Hugh has given the priory half a mark.*  
24 June 1293

Dimissio terre in Thorneburgh'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo primo in festo sancti Iohannis baptiste ita conuenit inter fratrem Petrum priorem de Luffeld' ꝛ conuentum eiusdem loci ex parte vna ꝛ Hugonem de Kingesbrugg' in Thorneburge ꝛ primam vxorem suam ex altera videlicet quod dicti prior ꝛ conuentus tradiderunt ac dimiserunt dicto Hugoni ꝛ prime vxori sue vnice ꝛ legittime ad totam vitam eorum uel cui eorum diucius vixerit vnum mesuagium cum crofto ꝛ curtillagio in villa de Thorneburge quod Iohannes Podding quondam tenuit in eadem villa quod quidem mesuagium situm est inter mesuagium Willelmi molendinarii ꝛ mesuagium Ricardi le Symphan'. Habendum ꝛ tenendum dictum mesuagium cum crofto ꝛ curtillagio ꝛ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad totam vitam dictorum Hugonis ꝛ prime vxoris sue vnice ꝛ legittime . libere . quiete . bene ꝛ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis priori ꝛ conuentui duos solidos ꝛ sex denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios ꝛ ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie in Marcio quindecim denarios ꝛ forinsecum seruicium quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa ꝛ vnica sectam ad curiam dictorum prioris ꝛ conuentus proximam post festum Pasche. Dicti uero Hugo ꝛ prima eius vxor vnica ꝛ legitima dictum mesuagium infra annum a tempore confectionis istius scripti de nouo levabunt ꝛ sine calumpnia conuenienter reedificabunt. Nec licebit eis dictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinenciis suis alicui vendere . inpignorare . nec aliquo alio modo infra dictum terminum alienare . set omnia ad dictum mesuagium pertinencia in bono statu sustinere. Dicti autem prior ꝛ conuentus dictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad totam vitam dictorum Hugonis ꝛ prime vxoris sue vnice ꝛ legittime sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt ꝛ defendent. Pro hac autem tradicionem ꝛ dimissione dedit predictus Hugo dictis priori ꝛ conuentui dimidiam marcam in gersummam. In cuius rei testimonium tam dicti prior quam dictus Hugo ꝛ prima vxor eius vnica ꝛ legitima huic presenti scripto in modo cirographi confecto alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus . Henrico de Helyden' . Gilberto Chichele . Roberto Michel . Radulpho molendinario . Henrico Ategrange . ꝛ alijs.

W. 2886 L.C. 219v.

7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

White oval seal, 2" × 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

## 701

*Quitclaim by Emota Pidington to Ralf Kingesbrugge of a half-acre in Stony furlong.*  
30 November 1359

Quieta clamancia Emote Pydington' de Thorneburgh'

Pateat vniuersis per presentes quod ego Emota Pidington' de Thorneburgh' remisi relaxaui et omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamaui Radulpho Kingebrug' de eadem heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius et clameum quod habui seu aliquo modo habere potero in vna dimidia acra terre in campis de Thorneburgh' iacente super culturam que vocatur Stonyforlong inter terram prioris de Luffelde ex parte vna et terram Rogeri Kingesbrug' ex parte altera Ita quod nec ego Emota nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine meo aliquid iuris seu clamij decetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum in eadem In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hijs testibus Rogero Kingesbrug' Iohanne Skelton' Iohanne Thomlyn' Iohanne Strut Iohanne Passeley Dat' apud Thorneburgh die sabbati in festo sancti Andree apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum tricesimo iij<sup>o</sup>.

L.C. 219v.-220r.

## 702

*Release by William de Horwode the prior and the convent of Henry Aspilon, their tenant, and Joan his wife from service in the manor of Thornborough, on condition of their paying their agreed rent, doing the forinsec service and suit of court every three weeks, and giving a heriot at their deaths.* 23 May 1351

*Indented at the top.*

Hec indentura testatur quod frater Willelmus de Horewod' prior de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus concesserunt Henrico Aspelun de Thornburgh' tenenti eorum ⁊ Iohanne vxori sue quod sint quieti pro tota vita eorum de omni onere seruicij in manerio de Thornburgh' ⁊ alibi ita tamen quod soluant annuatim dictis priori ⁊ conuentui redditum prius consuetum pro tenementis que de ipsis tenent ⁊ sectam curie de tribus septimanis in tres cum racionabiliter summoniti fuerint ⁊ forinsecum seruicium ⁊ herietum cum obierint. In cuius rei testimonium predicti prior ⁊ conuentus uni parti huius indenture sigillum suum commune apposuerunt. Dat' apud Luffeld' die lune proxima post festum sancti Dunstani anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo quinto.

W. 2751 L.C. 219v.-220r.

11" × 4".

A fragment of a white seal.

No rubric.

Note: It is to be inferred from No. 538, in which Henry Aspelun appears as a juror in an inquisition taken by the escheator, that he was himself free, but from No. 682 that he held this tenement in bondage.



703

*Lease by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to Richard de Solario, perpetual vicar of Thornborough, for his life, of a half-virgate of land there, in settlement of a debt which the priory owed him. He shall render a clove of gillyflower every year for all except forinsec service. 2 March 1298*

Conuencio Ricardi de Solario

Notum sit omnibus presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris quod die dominica proxima post festum sancti Mathie apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo sexto conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' et eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ⁊ dominum Ricardum dictum de Solario perpetuum vicarium de Thornberg' ex altera videlicet quod dicti prior ⁊ conuentus dimiserunt ac tradiderunt predicto Ricardo ad totam vitam suam vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis pro quodam debito in quo dicti prior ⁊ conuentus eidem Ricardo tenebantur. Quarum vna roda iacet vltra viam molendini iuxta terram abbatis de Byttlesden' et vna dimidia acra iacet super Brerehul iuxta terram Roberti Partrich et due rode iacent in to the watere iuxta terram Roberti Michiel et vna roda iacet super Middeforlong' iuxta terram Ricardi Daumory tres seliones pro dimidia acra iacent iuxta viam de Stobbethorn et vna roda subtus Cristmarehul ⁊ extendit se in viam que ducit ad Patebury iuxta foreram tres seliones pro dimidia acra iacent in to Chaldewell' iuxta terram Willelmi de Bourthon' et vna dimidia acra iacet contra Stanythull' ⁊ habuclat contra capud viuarii iuxta terram Henrici de Helyden' et vna roda iacet contra Schyteresdoune into Langeden' et vna dimidia acra iacet inter Harenhull' iuxta terram quondam Iohannis de Patebyr' et vna dimidia acra iacet in to Markemor Wey iuxta terram sancti Iohannis Oxonie et vna roda iacet inter Markemor Wey ⁊ Boterehul iuxta terram Iohannis Dammory et vna dimidia acra iacet super Boterehul iuxta terram abbatis de Bytlesden' ⁊ vna dimidia acra iacet inter Holebroc ⁊ Portwey iuxta terram sancti Iohannis Oxonie et vna roda iacet desuper Brademers iuxta terram abbatis de Bitliden' vna roda inter Lytlehull' Slades iuxta terram dicti abbatis vna dimidia acra super Tounforlong' iuxta terram sancti Iohannis Oxonie vna roda subtus Mukeldon' iuxta terram Willelmi de Bourthon' due rode super Gaterys iuxta terram sancti Iohannis due rode into Banlondwey iuxta terram Ricardi Dammory due rode in to Crakelesbrechwey iuxta terram abbatis de Bytliden' vna roda super Pleystede iuxta terram Ricardi Daumory vna roda ⁊ dimidia super Goselond iuxta terram abbatis et vna dimidia roda contra hostium Gofayr iuxta terram dicti abbatis vna roda contra Croftlond iuxta terram sancti Iohannis vna roda super Mosewellforlong' iuxta terram Roberti Yue due rode super Blakenhul iuxta terram Tripacy vna roda super Prestwod' iuxta terram quondam Iohannis capellani. Habend' ⁊ tenend' predictas decem acras ⁊ dimidiam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad totam vitam suam libere quiete bene ⁊ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim vnum clauum cariofli pro omnibus seruiciis sectis curie ⁊ rebus cunctis saluo domini regis seruicio quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa. Dicti vero prior ⁊ conuentus dictas decem acras ⁊ dimidiam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis

suis predicto Ricardo ad totam vitam suam sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabunt. In cuius rei testimonium partes predictae sigilla sua hinc inde apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Henrico de Helyden' . Roberto dicto Vicario . Willelmo de Bourthon' . Michel Ernald . Iohanne in angulo 7 aliis.

W. 2833 L.C. 220r.-220v.

9" × 7½".

Tag for seal.

## 704

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Nicholas Smyt of Thornborough, Joan his wife, and John their son of a tenement between those of the hospital of St John and Richard son of Helen, with an acre of arable and meadow adjacent. They will pay 24d. yearly for all except forinsec service. Upon the death of each principal tenant the best beast shall be due as a heriot. 12 September 1378*

Dimissio terre in Thorneburgh

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Die dominica proxima post festum natiuitatis beate Marie anno regni regis Ricardi secundi a conquestu secundo ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna 7 Nicholaum Smyt de Thorneberch 7 Iohannam vxorem eius 7 Iohannem filium eorumdem ex parte altera videlicet quod predicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt 7 ad firmam dimiserunt prefatis Nicholao Iohanne 7 Iohanni ad terminum vite eorum 7 cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti vnum tenementum cum vna acra terre arabilis 7 prato eidem adiacente in Thorneberche quod quidem tenementum situm est inter tenementum sancti Iohannis ex parte vna 7 tenementum Ricardi filii Helene ex parte altera. Habendum 7 tenendum de predictis priore 7 conuentu de Luffeld' 7 eorum successoribus predictum tenementum 7 predictam acram terre cum prato eidem adiacente prefatis Nicholao Iohanne 7 Iohanni ad terminum vite eorum 7 cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti. Reddendo inde annuatim eisdem priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus xxiiij. d. ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum natiuitatis beate Marie 7 sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus pro omnibus seruiciis saluo forinceco seruicio quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa. Et si contingat predictum redditum xxiiij. d. fore a retro in parte vel in toto per xv dies post terminum prenomiatum tunc bene liceat priori 7 conuentui in predicta terra 7 tenemento cum prato eidem adiacente distringere 7 districciones retinere quousque de arreragiis si qua fuerint plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si contingat quod nullam sufficientem districcionem ibidem inuenire non potuerint vel si vastum fuerit factum de sustentacione domorum vel si dicta terra vel tenementum dimissa fuerint alicui per predictos Nicholaum Iohannam 7 Iohannem sine licencia ipsorum prioris 7 conuentus in quolibet casu predicto bene liceat predictis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus in omnibus supradictis reingredi 7 ad perpetuum retinere vt liberum tenementum eorum absque calumpnia 7 impedimento seu contradiccione ipsorum Nicolai Iohanne 7 Iohannis. Et quilibet eorum qui fuerit principalis tenens post decessum suum dabit dictis priori 7 conuentui melius

animal suum nomine herieti. Et predicti Nicholaus Iohanna 7 Iohannes toto tempore prenominato domos 7 claustras sumptibus eorum propriis congrue sustentabunt 7 manutenebunt. Et predicti prior 7 conuentus 7 eorum successores predictum tenementum 7 predictam acram terre cum prato eidem adiacente in Thorneberche prefato Nicholao Iohanne 7 Iohanni ad terminum vite eorum 7 cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabunt. Ita quod post decessum eorum Nicholai Iohanne 7 Iohannis predicta terra 7 tenementum prefatis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus integre revertantur. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius indenture penes prefatis Nicholaum Iohannam 7 Iohannem residenti dicti prior 7 conuentus sigillum eorum commune apposuerunt. Alteri vero parti penes prefatos priorem 7 conuentum remanenti dicti Nicholaus Iohanna 7 Iohannes siggilla sua apposuerunt. Hijs testibus . Iohanne Wykyns . Hugone Adam . Willelmo Smyt . Iohanne Thomelyn . Hugone Kynggysbryg' . Dat' apud Luffeld' die 7 anno supradicto.

W. 2822 L.C. 220v.-221r.

12½" × 4½"

Tags for two seals.

No endorsement.

## 705

*Letters patent of Agnes daughter of William Kingesbrugge appointing John, vicar of Thornborough, her attorney to deliver to Roger Kingesbrugge seisin of half a messuage with curtilage, and 1 acre 1½ roods in the fields. 11 June 1352*

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me Agnetam filiam Willelmi Kynggebrugg' de Thornburgh' constituisse et in loco meo posuisse dominum Iohannem vicarium ecclesie de Thornburgh' atturnatum meum ad deliberandum nomine meo Rogero Kynggebrugg' de Thornburgh' plenam 7 pacificam seysinam in medietate vnius mesuagij cum curtilagio adiacente et in vna acra terre et vna roda 7 dimidia cum pertinencijs in Thornburgh' 7 in campis eiusdem secundum tenorem carte mee eidem Rogero inde confecte. Ratum et gratum habitura quicquid dictus Iohannes nomine meo fecerit in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras fieri feci patentes 7 sigillo meo consignatas. Dat' apud Thornburgh' die lune in festo sancti Barnabe apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu vicesimo sexto.

W. 2895 L.C. 221r.

7½" × 2¾"

Seal strips with a fragment of green wax.

No rubric.

Note: John de Skelton was instituted to the vicarage of Thornborough in 1331 (*Lipscomb*, vol. III, p. 116).

## 706

*Grant by William, son and heir of Henry de Heliden to Adam, son and heir of William le Vavasur of Leckhampstead, of the tenement he inherited from his father.*

13 January 1312

## Carta Willelmi de Helyden' in Thorneburgh'

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Heliden' filius et heres quondam Henrici de Heliden' in Thorneburgh' dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ade le Vauasur filio et heredi Willelmo le Vauasur de Lecamstud totum tenementum meum quod habui nomine hereditatis post decessum predicti Henrici patris mei in eadem cum redditibus liberorum et cum omnibus suis pertinencijs infra villam et extra. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum redditibus et omnibus suis pertinencijs supradictis sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete bene et in pace ab omnibus seruicijs imperpetuum Faciendo eciam capitali domino feodi illius seruicia inde debita et consueta Et ego vero predictus Willelmus de Heliden' et heredes mei vel mei assignati predictum tenementum vt predictum est cum redditibus et omnibus suis pertinencijs predicto Ade et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et vbique imperpetuum defendemus In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui Hijs testibus domino Iohanne de Woluerton' domino Ricardo vicario de Thorneburgh' Roberto Dammori Radulfo le Frayn' Willelmo Michel Willelmo de Bourton' et multis alijs Dat' apud Thorneburgh' die sancti Hillarij anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Edwardi quinto.

L.C. 221r.-221v.

## 707

*Memorandum stating that upon an account having been taken for the whole period during which Ralf de Fraxino held the office of bailiff at Thornborough it was established that the prior was indebted to him in 34s. 9½d. and to third parties in 80s. Ralf owes the prior in all 23s. against which he is entitled to set off sundries amounting to 7s. 10¾d. 29 June 1321*

*Indented at the left hand side.*

Memorandum quod Radulphus de Fraccin' die lune in festo apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xiiij computauit plenarie de toto tempore preterito quo stetit in officio ballivi manerii de Thorneberg' in quo compoto inuentum est quod prior tenetur predicto Radulpho in .xxxiiij.s.ix.d.ob. pro qua summa dictus Radulphus tenetur acquietare predictum priorem versus omnes creditores 7 omnem accionem de toto tempore preterito quo stetit ballivus in predicto manerio vsque finem presentis compoti. Et praeter hec dictus prior debet .W. de Kynebell' .lii.s.viij.d. pro .viij. quarterijs frumenti emptis per dictum Radulphum ad opus famulorum 7 pro vendito facto. Idem prior debet predicto .W. x.s. pro ij. quarterijs ordeii emptis per dictum Radulphum ad opus dicti prioris. Idem prior debet procuratori de Buck' .x.s.viij.d. pro .j. quarterio frumenti 7 .j. quarterio pisorum emptis per dictum Radulphum ad opus dicti prioris. Idem prior debet Petro de la Rokayle .vj.s.viij.d. pro .j. quarterio frumenti empto per dictum Radulphum ad opus dicti prioris de quo toto blado supradicto predictus Radulphus plenarie reddidit compotum. Et dictus prior tenetur famulis manerii in .j. quarterio .vj. libris pisorum pro liberata eorundem famulorum temporis preteriti nec patet in liberata famulorum vltimi compoti 7 sic sunt debita manerii predicti preter pisos quos dictus prior debet

famulis .v. libras. xiiij.s.xj.d.ob. Et praeter hec predictus Radulphus tenetur dicto priori in .ix.s.vi.d. de arreragijs redditus Iulian' de Fraccin' 7 .ij.s. de quadam fine Iohannis filii Ricardi Carpentarii summa .xj.s.vj.d. de qua summa dictus prior allocavit dicto Radulpho pro wardis castri Northampton' .iiij.s.vj.d. 7 .ij.s. pro quadam fine facta domino officiali Buck' pro sinodo 7 pro expensis prioris die solucionis compoti sui .xxij.d.ob.quart'. Et .vj.d. quos prior dedit famulis manerii.

W. 2755 L.C. 221v.

10" × 3".

No rubric.

708

*A repetition of No. 150A, occasioned by a misreading of the place-name as Thorneburgh' instead of Thouebrugg', as it stands plainly in the document.*

L.C. 221v.-222r.

No rubric.

709

*Lease by Roger de Kingesbrugge of Thornborough to Richard de Rocayle and Agnes his wife, for their lives of a messuage with curtilage and croft, half a dovecote, 7 acres 1 rood of arable and a quarter-virgate of lot-meadow, for all of which they will pay 12d. yearly. 2 July 1351*

Indentura Rogeri de Kingesbrug' de Thorneburgh'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Presens indentura testatur quod Rogerus de Kingesbrugg' de Thornburgh' tradidi concessi 7 dimisi Ricardo de Rokayle 7 Agneti vxori sue vnum mesuagium cum curtilagio 7 crofto 7 medietate vnus columbarii et septem acras 7 vnam rodam terre arabilis 7 quartam partem vnus virgate prati sicut sors dederit in communibus pratis de Thornburgh' vnde de terra arabili predicta vna dimidia acra iacet ad portam Henrici atte Graunge iuxta terram dicti Ricardi 7 due rode iacent apud le Sterte iuxta terram predicti Ricardi 7 vna roda iacet apud Gilotestrestesend' iuxta terram prioris de Luffeld' 7 vna roda 7 dimidia iacent apud Horseburieles iuxta terram Henrici de Fynemere 7 vna roda iacet apud Hedon' iuxta terram predicti Ricardi 7 vna roda iacet apud Scheldeput iuxta terram predicti Ricardi 7 vna dimidia roda iacet apud Scheldeput iuxta terram predicti Ricardi 7 vna roda iacet apud le Grene iuxta terram abbatis de Butlesden' 7 dimidia acra iacet apud Mukelden' iuxta terram vicarii de Thornburgh' 7 vna roda iacet apud Wyndmulle iuxta terram Henrici de Fynemere 7 dimidia acra iacet vndertoune iuxta terram Iohannis de Hardel 7 vna roda dimidia iacet onder Adekymes [7 Hedone ?] 7 vna roda iacet apud Othul iuxta terram Iohannis Strot 7 due rode iacent apud Middel-furlong iuxta terram Iohannis Moriz 7 dimidia acra iacet apud Deremed iuxta terram abbatis de Butlesden'. Habend' 7 tenend' totum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio et crofto 7 medietate columbaris [sic] 7 septem acris terre predictae 7 omnibus suis pertinencijs predictis Ricardo 7 Agneti vxori sue ad totum terminum vite eorum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis duodecim denarios argenti ad festa annunciacionis beate Marie 7 sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus faciendo capitalibus dominis

feodi illius seruicia inde debita ꝛ consueta ad totum terminum predictum. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus indenturis sigilla nostra alternatim apposimus. Hiis testibus . Iohanne atte Graunge . Galfrido Adam . Iohanne Thomelyn . Iohanne Strut . Iohanne de Skelton . ꝛ aliis. Dat' apud Thornburgh' die sabbati proxima post festum apostolorum Petri ꝛ Pauli anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum vicesimo quinto.

W. 2768 L.C. 222r.-222v.

10½" × 6½".

A fragment of a red seal.

No endorsement.

## 710

*Grant by Matilda daughter of Richard de Grangia to Peter de la Rocayle of Bourton and Juliana his wife, and the heirs of Peter, of 2 roods of land in the south field, and 2 roods in the north field. 2 March 1317*

Carta Matilde filie Ricardi of the Grange

Sciunt presentes ꝛ futuri quod ego Matilda filia Ricardi of the Graunge de Thornburgh' dedi concessi ꝛ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Petro de la Rokele de Bourton' ꝛ Iuliane vxori eius ꝛ heredibus ipsius Petri vnam acram terre cum pertinenciis in Thornburgh' que sic iacet videlicet in campo australi iacent due rode inter duas Harenhulles iuxta peciam terre magistri sancti Iohannis de Oxon' ex vna parte ꝛ terram predicti Petri ex altera et alie due rode iacent in campo aquilonari iuxta terram Iohannis de Chaldek lake que se abuttant into Stubenthornhefeldweye. Habend' ꝛ tenend' predictam acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Petro ꝛ Iuliane vxori eius ꝛ heredibus ipsius Petri libere quiete bene ꝛ in pace imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita ꝛ de iure consueta. Et ego vero predicta Matilda ꝛ heredes mei predictam acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Petro ꝛ Iuliane vxori eius ꝛ heredibus ipsius Petri seu assignatis contra omnes gentes warrantabimus acquietabimus ꝛ defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Willelmo Michel . Radulpho le Frayn . Hugone de Kyngebrugge . Willelmo atte Graunge . Rogero Swyft' . Iohanne atte Hurne . Thoma de Tochwik' clerico ꝛ aliis. Dat' apud Thornburgh' die mercurii proxima post festum sancti Mathie apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi decimo.

W. 2748 L.C. 222v.

10½" × 3¾".

A fragment of a red seal.

No endorsement.

## 711

*Quitclaim by Sarah, late the wife of Gilbert Chicheley, to Peter de la Rocayle of Bourton and Juliana his wife of her right of dower in 2 selions in the Outcroft. 8 September 1316*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Sarra que fuit vxor Gilberti Chicheley de Thorneburgh salutem in domino Noueritis me remisisse relaxasse ꝛ omnino imperpetuum pro me heredibus ꝛ assignatis meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Petro de la Rokele de Bourton' ꝛ Iuliane vxori eius ꝛ heredibus ipsius Petri totum ius ꝛ clameum quod habeo

habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in illis duabus sellionibus terre cum omnibus suis pertinencijs in le Outcroft in Thorneburgh' quas habui nomine dotis post mortem predicti Gilberti quondam viri mei Ita videlicet quod nec ego predicta Sarra nec heredes seu assignati mei nec aliquis nomine meo in predictis duabus sellionibus terre cum omnibus suis pertinencijs vt supradictum est aliquod ius vel clameum decetero exigere seu vendicare poterimus in futurum In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hijs testibus Willelmo Michel Hugone de Kingesbrugge Radulpho le Frayn' Ada Aspilon' Henrico at Graunge et multis alijs Dat' apud Thorneburgh' die mercurij in festo natiuitatis beate Marie anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Edwardi decimo.

W. 2909, L.C. 222v.-223r.

9 $\frac{3}{4}$ "  $\times$  3 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Tag for seal.

No rubric.

## 711A

*Grant by William the prior and the convent to Elias the miller of Stakeford of 2 acres next to land of Richard de Beauchamp. Elias will render 12d. yearly. [c. 1205-1214]*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

CIRROGRAPUUM

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit W. prior de Luff' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus eternam in domino salutem. Vniuersitati uestre notum uolumus fieri nos communi assensu capituli nostri concessisse 7 dedisse . Helie molendinario de Stakef' 7 eius successoribus duas acras terre in Torneb' . proximiores terre Ricardi de Bello Campo tenendas de ecclesia sancte Marie de Luff' . in perpetuum . liberas 7 quietas . ab omni consuetudine 7 exactione seculari ad nos pertinente . saluo releuio. Soluendo nobis per annum .xij. denarios . ad duos terminos . scilicet . ad annunciacionem sancte Marie .vj. denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis .vi. denarios. Et ne hoc alicuius temeritate uel machinacione temporis processu possit reuocari in irritum' sigilli nostri appositione coroborauimus. His testibus . Reginaldo filio Azur . Willelmo de Fraxino . Waltero del Haye . Alano de Fraxino . Azur filio Baldew' . Henrico de Helid' . Rogero de Hameslap' . Roberto de Billing' . Henrico Koko . Willelmo Karitate 7 alijs.

W. 2738

6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$  3".

Trimmed at the bottom.

## 711B

*Grant by Roger the prior and the convent to Juliana daughter of Oviat, for her life, of a half-acre between Durant's house and land that Martin held. She shall render 6d. and three hens yearly, and has paid 5s. [c. 1215-25]*

*Not indented. Letters cut through.*

GARTA

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus prior de Luffeld' totusque

ciusdem loci conuentus concessimus ꝛ hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Iuliane filie Ouiet de Torneberge illam dimidiam acram terre que iacet inter domum Duranti ꝛ terram quam Martinus de Torneberge tenuit cum suis pertinenciis Tenendam ꝛ habendam de nobis ꝛ successoribus nostris ad totam uitam suam . libere . ꝛ quiete . bene . ꝛ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis ꝛ successoribus nostris sex denarios ad duos terminos . scilicet ad festum beate Marie in Martio tres denarios . ꝛ ad festum sancti Michaelis tres denarios . ꝛ ad Natale tres gallinas . pro omnibus seruiciis ꝛ consuetudinibus ꝛ demandis . ad nos spectantibus. Nos autem predictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis predictae Iuliane contra omnes gentes ad totam uitam suam warrantizabimus. Pro hac autem concessione ꝛ carte nostre confirmatione predicta Iuliana dedit nobis quinque solidos in gersumam. In testimonium huius concessionis ꝛ confirmationis huic presenti scripto sigillum ecclesie nostre apponere dignum duximus. Hiis testibus . Ricardo decano de Torneberge . Ricardo de Bello Campo . Willelmo filio Reginaldi militibus . Alano de Fraxino . Roberto filio Elye . Willelmo de Heliden' . Roberto de Bulling' . Ricardo Tripaci . Galfrido de Padebur' . ꝛ aliis.

W. 2742

8½" × 5¼".

Trimmed at the bottom.

No endorsement.

## 711C

*Grant by Roger the prior and the convent to Agnes daughter of Philip Gernun of Thornborough of a half-acre in the Town furlong near the church. She has paid 6s., and will render 6d. and three hens yearly. [c. 1215-25]*

W. 2741

6½" × 5½".

Trimmed at the bottom.

Except as noted above this charter is in the same terms and bears the same attestations as

No. 711B.

## 711D

*Lease for a term of twenty years by William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to Agnes daughter of Ivo of the messuage with half a croft that her father had held, at a rent of 3s. yearly. [1242-3]*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

CIRORAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater .W. prior de Luffeld' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino. Noueritis nos tradidisse ꝛ concessisse Angnete filie Yuonis uel suis assignatis assensu nostro factis illud mesuagium cum dimidio crofto in villa de Thorneberge quod Yuo pater suus quondam tenuit. Tenendum ꝛ habendum illud mesuagium cum pertinenciis ab anno gracie domini .m°.cc°.xl°. secundo usque ad terminum viginti annorum. Reddendo inde nobis per annum tres solidos . scilicet . ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios . et ad festum sancte Marie in Martio duodecim denarios . ꝛ ad festum sancti Iohannis



baptiste duodecim denarios . pro omni seruicio nobis spectante. Dicta vero Agnes dictum mesuagium infra terminum suum nullo modo nemini tradet . nec aliquo inpignorabit sine assensu ⁊ consensu nostro modo. Et si forte euenerit quod infra dictum terminum comodum nostrum facere poterimus de dicto mesuagio rationabile excambium ei faciemus. ⁊ ut ea que a nobis concessa sunt firma perseuerent huic presenti scripto sigillum ecclesie nostre apposimus in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Ricardo decano de Thorneberge . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Helidene . Rogero Foliot . Ricardo Tripaci . Geruasio . Waltero Ernald' . Roberto filio Elye . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2725

7½" × 4½"

Slit for seal-tag.

No endorsement.

### 711E

*Lease by William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to Richard de Thorneberge, the dean' for four years from All Saints' Day 1243, of the virgate of land that Robert son of William had held of the priory (but without the message) and the meadow belonging to another virgate as it shall arise upon the division of the meadows of Thornborough. The dean surrenders the virgate that he held of lord William son of Reginald for the same term. He will pay 6d. yearly to acquit the priory of hidage when it comes to be collected. 1 November 1243*

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris frater .W. prior de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino. Noscat vniersitas nos anno gracie domini m°.cc°.xliiii°. ad festum omnium sanctorum vnanimi consensu capituli nostri concessisse ⁊ tradidisse Ricardo de Thorneberge decano illam virgatam terre in Thorneberge cum omnibus pertinenciis preter mesuagium ⁊ croftum quam Robertus filius Willelmi de nobis tenuit ⁊ totum pratum vnus alterius virgate terre sicut euenerit per diuisionem in pratis de Thorneberge. Tenend' ⁊ habend' de nobis sibi ⁊ cuicumque illam dare aut legare uel assignare voluerit a dicto festo omnium sanctorum in quatuor annos continue sequentes . libere . quiete ac pacifice ab omnibus seruiciis secularibus ⁊ exactionibus. Pro hac autem concessione ⁊ tradicionem dictus Ricardus decanus resignauit nobis illam virgatam terre in Thorneberge cum omnibus pertinenciis quam ipse Ricardus tenuit de domino Willelmo filio Reginaldi per predictum terminum quam quidem Willelmus Frances quondam tenuit. Et sciendum est quod dictus Ricardus decanus ⁊ eius assignati annuatim reddant sex denarios . ad aquiemandum nos de hidagio terminis quibus hidagium colligatur. Hanc autem virgatam terre quam Robertus filius Willelmi tenuit . ⁊ pratum alterius virgate terre sicut per diuisionem euenerit ut predictum est' ego frater .W. prior de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus dicto Ricardo ⁊ eius assignatis fideliter warantizabimus per predictum terminum Hiis testibus . Henrico Blancfrunt . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Heliden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Geruasio de Thorneberge . Rogero Foliot . Iohanne filio Galfridi de Padebur' . Hugone de Helyden' . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2739. Trimmed at the bottom. Perhaps a contemporary draft or copy.

6" × 3½"

No endorsement.

## 711F

*Lease for two lives by William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to Elias de Hesele and Alina his wife of the western half of the messuage and croft that William Frances lately held, at a yearly rent of 40d., and two chickens at Christmas. [c. 1240-1247]*

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis frater Willelmus prior de Luffeld' ꝛ conuentus eiusdem loci salutem in domino. Noscat vniuersitas vestra nos vnanimi concensu capituli nostri concessisse ꝛ tradidisse Elye de Hesele ꝛ Aline vxori eius totam medietatem mesuagii versus occidentalem ꝛ totam medietatem crofti cum prato pertinente in villa de Thorneberge videlicet de illo mesuagio ꝛ crofto quod Willelmus Frances quondam tenuit. Habendum ꝛ tenendum . de nobis ꝛ successoribus nostris predictis . Elye ꝛ Aline vxori eius ad totam vitam eorum . libere . ꝛ quiete . bene ꝛ pacifice. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis ꝛ successoribus nostris quadraginta denarios ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio viginti denarios ꝛ ad festum sancti Michaelis viginti denarios ꝛ duo altilia ad Natale domini pro omni seruicio seculari exaccione . consuetudine ꝛ demanda ꝛ sciendum est quod nos ꝛ successores nostri totam medietatem predicti mesuagii ꝛ totam medietatem predicti crofti cum prato prenominato predictis Elye ꝛ Aline vxori eius ad totam vitam eorum per predictum seruicium sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes fideliter warantizabimus ꝛ defendemus. Vt igitur hec concessio ꝛ tradicio rata ꝛ inconcussa perseueret huic scripto sigillum ecclesie nostre apposuimus His testibus . Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Helidene . Rogero Foliot . Ricardo Tripaci . Hugone de Heliden' . Iohanne de Padeburi . Geruasio de Thorneberge . Waltero filio Ernaldi . Michaele Gofayre ꝛ multis aliis.

W. 2734. Trimmed at the bottom. Perhaps a contemporary draft or copy.

9" × 4".

No endorsement.

## 711G

*Grant in fee by William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to William son of Edmund of Buckingham of half the messuage that William Frances lately held. He and his heirs by his present wife shall make a yearly render of 9s. yearly, and two capons. They shall not alienate the holding without the licence of the priory. [c. 1240-1247]*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater .W. prior de Luffeld' totusque eidem loci conuentus salutem in domino. Noueritis nos dedisse ꝛ concessisse ꝛ hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse . Willelmo filio Edmundi de Bokingham pro homagio ꝛ seruicio suo medietatem illius mesuagii quod Willelmus Franciscanus quondam tenuit in villa de Thorneberge. Tenendam ꝛ habendam de nobis ꝛ successoribus nostris sibi ꝛ heredibus suis de uxore sua desponsata perueneritibus . libere . ꝛ quiete bene ꝛ pacifice. Reddendo nobis inde tres solidos ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad annunciationem beate Marie octodecim denarios ꝛ ad festum sancti Michaelis octodecim denarios ꝛ ad Natale domini duos capones pro omni seruicio nobis spectante saluo releuio ꝛ secta curie. Nos vero medietatem dicti mesuagii ꝛ crofti sibi ꝛ heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Dictus uero Willelmus ꝛ heredes sui dictam medietatem mesua-

gii 7 crofti non dabunt nec uendent nec inuadiabunt nec legabunt nec aliquo modo alicui inpignorabunt sine assensu 7 consensu nostro. Vt autem hec nostra donacio firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat presenti scripto sigillum ecclesie nostre in testimonium apposuiamus. His testibus domino Reginaldo de Fraxino . Willelmo de Heliden' . Hugone fratre suo . Ricardo Tripaci . Geruasio 7 multis aliis.

W. 2743. Trimmed at the bottom. Perhaps a contemporary draft or copy.  
8" x 5½".  
No endorsement.

## 711H

*Grant in fee by William I de Brackley the prior and the convent to Ralf the mason of a half-acre lying next to the messuage late of Robert de Stiueclea, which he had previously been holding of them for his life. He shall render 12d. yearly, and four hens or 4d. at Christmas. [c. 1240-50]*

Nouerint vniuersi sancte matris ecclesie filii ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit . quod ego Willelmus dictus prior de Luffeld' totusque eiusdem loci conuentus dedimus concessimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus communi assensu capituli nostri Radulfo le masun pro homagio 7 seruicio suo illam dimidiam acram terre in Thorneberge quam prius de nobis tenuit ad terminum vite sue 7 iacet iuxta mesuagium quod fuit quondam Roberti de Stiueclea uersus occidentem. Tenendam 7 habendam de nobis 7 successoribus nostris sibi 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque illam dare vendere assignare voluerit saluis viris religiosis . libere 7 quiete hereditarie bene 7 in pace inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris duodecim denarios ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio sex denarios et ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios . et quatuor gallinas ad Nathale domini . uel quatuor denarios pro voluntate dicti Radulfi 7 heredum suorum uel suorum assignatorum pro omnibus seruiciis que ad nos uel ad successores nostros pertinent. Hanc autem predictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis suis nos 7 successores nostri predicto Radulfo 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum per predictum seruicium. Vt igitur hec nostra donacio concessio 7 presentis carte nostre confirmatio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat: huic presenti scripto signa nostra apposuiamus. Hiis testibus Reginaldo de Fraxino . Roberto de Westmonasterio . Willelmo de Helyeden' . Hugone de Helyeden' . Ricardo Tripaci . Roberto filio Elÿe . Michaelae filio eius . Michaelae Govaÿre . Waltero fratre eius 7 multis aliis.

W. 2744  
6½" x 6¾".  
Slit for seal-tag.  
Endorsed: Radulfus le Macun. (c. 1300)

## 711J

*Lease for two lives by Peter de Saldeston the prior and the convent to William the smith of Whitchurch and Rose his wife of a messuage and 3 acres in the fields, at a yearly rent of 5s. William and Rose will provide all the ironwork for the five ploughs of the manor of Thornborough, and they will shoe the plough horses and the cart horses, the bailiff of the manor supplying the iron, the nails, and the forge. For these services the priory will pay them 10s. yearly. They*

*will also, at the expense of the manor, make any other ironwork that may be required, such as tools or shafts, and such work will be given priority. Upon the termination of the lease a heriot shall be due. 25 March 1290*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Edwardi octauodecimo in festo annunciacionis beate Marie ita conuenit inter fratrem Petrum priorem de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna 7 Willelmum fabrum de Wytchurche 7 Roysiam vxorem suam ex altera . videlicet quod dicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt ac dimiserunt dicto Willelmo fabro 7 Roysie vxori sue illud mesuagium 7 tres acras terre in campis de Thorneberge cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quod quidem mesuagium 7 tres acras terre dictus Willelmus prius tenuit de dictis priore 7 conuentu. Quarum dimidia acra iacet into Alewaldesden' iuxta terram Yuonis Durant 7 terram Hugonis Pech . 7 dimidia acra into Mildoneslade iuxta terram Henrici de Helyden' . 7 dimidia acra into Lutlehulleslade iuxta terram Henrici de Helyden' . 7 due rode contra Mikeldun' . 7 dimidia acra super Othul iuxta terram Hugonis Pech . 7 dimidia acra super Cristenhull' iuxta terram Henrici de Helyden'. Tenend' 7 habend' dictum mesuagium 7 dictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad totam vitam dictorum Willelmi 7 Roysie de dictis priore 7 conuentu libere . quiete bene 7 in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim dictis priori 7 conuentui quinque solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos sex denarios . 7 ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duos solidos sex denarios 7 forinsecum seruicium quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem uilla . vna cum curiarum nostrarum sectis 7 herietto post decessum illorum. Dicti uero Willelmus 7 Roysa vxor eius ad totam vitam illorum operabunt seu per competentem operatorem operare prouidebunt omnimoda ferramenta quinque carucarum manerii prioris 7 conuentus de Thorneberge 7 ferrabunt 7 firmabunt affros dictarum quinque carucarum 7 equos carectarios dicti manerii quotiens opus fuerit sine fixione . contradiccione . murmuracione . seu perturbacione uel defectu aliquo . dum tamen balliuus dicti manerii inuenerit ferrum . astrum . ferris equorum 7 clauis cum necesse fuerit. Cetera omnia ad dictum ministerium pertinencia predictus Willelmus 7 Roysia fideliter inuenient . 7 sine more tedio perficient honeste. Dicti uero prior 7 conuentus pro operatione 7 ministerio predicto dabunt annuatim dictis Willelmo 7 Roysie ad totam vitam illorum decem solidos argenti. Dicti autem Willelmus 7 Roysia operabunt omnia alia minuta ferramenta ut in utensilibus 7 limonariis ad custum manerii omnibus aliorum operacionibus intromissis. Et si contingat quod dicti prior 7 conuentus uel aliquis eorum seruienti siue tenens aliquod dampnum seu grauamen uel defectum occasione seu racione dictorum Willelmi 7 Roysie in ministerio 7 operatione predicto uel in gestu uersus quoscumque incongruo sustinuerint tunc bene licebit dictis priori 7 conuentui dictos Willelmum 7 Roysiam ubicumque 7 quocumque modo uoluerint distringere 7 districcione sine contradiccione dictorum Willelmi 7 Roysie retinere donec super premissis plenarie fuerit eis satisfactum. Dicti uero Willelmus 7 Roysia dictum tenementum nemini vendent . tradent nec impignorabunt nec aliquo alio modo infra dictum terminum alienabunt. Dicti autem prior 7 conuentus dictum tenementum ad totam

vitam dictorum Willelmi ⁊ Roysce sicut predictum est: contra omnes gentes warentizabunt. In cuius rei securitate dicti prior ⁊ conuentus sigillum suum vna cum sigillis dictorum Willelmi ⁊ Roysce huic presenti scripto in modum cirographi confecto alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Henrico de Helyden' . Rogero Swyft . Willelmo de Burton' . Iohanne de Helyden' . Iohanne de Finemere . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2745

8" × 8½".

Slits for two seal-tags.

No endorsement.

#### 711K

*Grant by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent, to Robert le Porter in Beachampton of William son of Ivo their villein, with his chattels and progeny, free from servitude.*

22 May 1307

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel audituris frater Willelmus prior de Luffeld' et eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos dedisse et omnino quietum clamasse Roberto le Porter in Bechamtone Willelmum filium Yvonis de Thorneberge natuum nostrum cum omnibus catallis suis et tota sequela sua de se exeunte liberum et quietum ab omni seruiicio et iugo secularis seruitutis Ita quod nos nec successores nostri nec aliquis alius ex parte nostra in persona dicti Willelmi neque in catallis suis nec in sequela sua de se exeunte decetero nichil possimus nomine natiuitatis uel alicuius seruitutis calumpniare uel exigere. Vt autem hec nostra donacio et quieta clamancia rate et stabiles perseuerent: hoc presens scriptum sigilli nostri inpressione roborauimus. Hiis testibus . domino Ricardo perpetuo vicario de Thorneberge . Henrico de Helidene . Willelmo . Nicholao Aspilony . Radulfo de Fraxino in Thorneberge et multis aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld' in crastino sancte Trinitatis: anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo quinto.

W. 2724

8½" × 2½".

No slit for seal-tag. Perhaps a draft or copy.

No endorsement.

#### 711L

*An almost precisely similar grant in favour of John de Finemere.*

W. 2721

6½" × 2½".

No slit for seal-tag. A draft or copy. In the same hand as the foregoing.

No endorsement.

#### 711M

*Lease by Thomas Rowland the prior and the convent to John Atkins and Alice his wife, for a term of seven years from Lady Day 1493, of the rectory, glebe, and tithes of Thornborough. The tenants shall render yearly 12 qr. of wheat and 10 qr. of beans, which are to be delivered to Luffield at their expense, 42 qr. of malt, 40 of which are to be delivered at the expense of the prior,*

and 40s. If John shall die during the term, Alice may continue provided that she do not marry again without the leave of the prior. 21 November 1492

*Indented at the top and the left-hand side.*

This endentur made the xxj<sup>t</sup> of Nouember the yer and reynge of our souerayn lorde kyng Henry the vij<sup>t</sup> after the conquest the viij<sup>t</sup> yer be twix Thomas Rowland prior of the howse and church of Our Lady Virgyn of Luffeld and the Covent of the same in the counte of Northampton of on partye and John Atkyns in the counte of Buckes houssebonde man and Alice hys wyfe on the oþer parteye beryth witnes þat the seyde prior and the covent w<sup>t</sup> on wyll and assent 7 consent haue grauntyd and lette to ferme allye glebe tythes in the town of Thornborough w<sup>t</sup> the cete of the housys of the parsonage w<sup>t</sup> sertayn londys arrable medys closys and pastuse longyng vn to the ferme yer of the seyde parsonage as late John Sowthwik fermer þer helde To haue and to holde all the seyde tythes to the seyde parsonage belongyng to the seyde John Atkyns and to Alice his wif as the seyde John Southwik 7 his wif ye lette fermer helde fro the fest of the Annunciacion of Our Lady Virgyn Mary þen nexte folowyng the date of yis present wrytyng vn to the laste day of Marche þen next folowyng for on yer hole and so fro yer to yer vn to the ende of vij<sup>t</sup> yer be fully gone and complet fulfyllid payng yerely vn to the seyde Thomas Rowland prior and covent and to þer successours in grayne of corn to be delyuerd at Luffeld vn to the cellerer þer beyng for the tyme and at the proper costes and expensys of the seyde John Atkyns and Alice hisse wif and þer asynes that ys to say xij quarter of whete wele wenowd in markytt lyke tryyd to be delyuerd vn to the seyde celerer from Cristmas vn to the laste daye of May and quarters benys yerely duryng the seyde termys to be delyuerd to the seyde celerer from Cristmas vn to the fyrst daye of May at the proper costes and expensys of the seyde John Atkyns and his wif and þer assynges xlij<sup>t</sup> quarter of malte wele wenewyd and tryde marktlyk and all to be made of the corn fylde commyng of the tithes tithes [*sic*] þerof which xlij quarter of malte the forsayde prior shall cary at hys owyn proper costes and expensys xl quarter and þis payment in corn to be delyuerd and payde at iiij termes of the yer yerely w<sup>t</sup> in the seyde termes þat is to say from Michelmas vn to Cristmas x quarter malte and afore Candelmas x quarter malte and at Our Lady Daye next þan folowyng xxij<sup>t</sup> quarter malte yerely duryng the syde termes yerfore the full payment of the ferme of the seyde parsonage to be payde yerely duryng the termes of vij yer be the forsayde John Atkyns and Alice his wif ys xlij quarter malte price vij li. xij quarter whete x quarter benys and xl s. in monaye sterlyng. And more ouer if the sayde xlij quarter malte. xij quarter qwete. x quarter benys xl s. in sterlyng be behynde in parte or any parcell þerof at any fest above rehersed and not payde be the space of xl days þan it shall be lawefull vnto the sayde prior and covent and to þer successours and þer assignes in the seyde parsonage and tithes londys medys pastures closys and to euery parcell þerof w<sup>t</sup> the pertynence to enter and to distres both cornys goodys catellys and all maner of thinges to cary awaye to chace and put in ponde or parke vnto the seyde prior and covent and þer successours be fully content and payde and also if ye forsayde granys xlij quarter malte xij quarter whete. x quarter benes xl s. of money sterlyng be

behynde and not payde be the space of x wekys after the last day of Marche þan it shall be lefull the tithes landes pastures closys medews w<sup>t</sup> the perty-  
 nence the seyde Thomas Rowland prior and covent and to þer successours  
 and þer assignes to reinter in to the seyde parsonage ferme tithes landes  
 pastures closys medews w<sup>t</sup> the pertynence and in to euery parcell þerof and  
 to reioyce 7 stonde in as goode state as þer dyd before the date of þis present  
 wrytyng þeis endentour not w<sup>t</sup> stondyng also the seyde Thomas prior and  
 covent and þer assignes shall ber all maner of charges a yenste the kyng  
 byschoppe and archddecon and castellwardes to the parsonage belongyng  
 duryng the seyde termes . Also the forsayd John Atkyns and Alice his wife  
 shall ber all maner of charges reparacions in coueryng of howsys w<sup>t</sup> strawe  
 and mudde wallys also moundys in the heggyng and dykyng if any nede  
 be duryng the seyde termes at his owyn proper costes and expensys. And so  
 in the ende of the seyde termes to leve it wele and sufficiently in euery degre  
 acordyng as it ys above rehersyd for the whiche reparacions in heggyng 7  
 mowndyng to be made the forsayd John Atkyns shall haue yerely of the  
 seyde prior and covent duryng his termes xij carteful of þornys [eddur  
 and stake—*cancelled*] and a cartefull of whitetett [reddys—*cancelled*] yerely  
 duryng the termes. And also they be agreyde þat after the sayde vij  
 yeres be expyred þan þatt at Michelmas next folowyng the seyde John and  
 Alice shall haue all the cornys of the ferme londes levyng the tithes be  
 hynde as he receyvvd hytte in the first yar of the seyde termes . Also the  
 parteys forsayd be agreyde þat if the seyde John Atkyns dissese w<sup>j</sup>n the  
 vij yere þan the sayde Alice his wif shall not kepe owte the seyde termes w<sup>t</sup>  
 owte the seyde Alice kepe hyr wydow astate and not mary w<sup>t</sup> outyn lycence  
 of the sayde prior and ye successours duryng the seyde terme. And we the  
 seyde Thomas Rowland prior of Luffelde and covent of the same in maner  
 and forme as it ys above rehersyd shall make warantyse on to the seyde  
 John Atkyns and to Alice hys wyfe be þis presentes. In witnesse hereof the  
 seyde prior and covent in thayr chapter hows yevyn the day and tyme  
 above rehersyd vnto þis parte of the endentour haue put to yt seueraly ye  
 sele of the covent.

W. 2761

10½" × 12½".

Seal-strip torn away.

Endorsed: The indentur of the parsonage of Thornburgh . . . (Contemporary.)

#### 7 I I N

*Draft of the opening clauses of a lease by Peter the prior and the convent to John son of Adam the miller of Thornborough of the messuage, croft, and 4½ acres that Adam his father had held for his life. [1289-94]*

W. 3095 (dorse)

#### 7 I I P

*A terrier of lands in the fields of Thornborough demised by the priory to Richard the vicar for his life. There are 31 acres 3 roods in a field the name of which cannot be read, 39½ acres and half a rood in Costowe field, and 50 acres in Mylne field. [1313-31]*

Hec indentura facta de terris 7 pratis . . . inter priorem 7 conuentum de L.

ex parte vna dimissis 7 traditis domino Ricardo vicario de T. ex parte altera ad terminum vite In campo de . . . j pecia vocata Ryollpece continens iij acras j rodam Item . . . Banlond iij dimidie acre super eandem culturam j roda super . . . j acra into Thorntonemeres j acra 7 dimidia super Crakebrech j acra super Alweldesdene j acra 7 dimidia j roda 7 dimidia super Breches . . . iij rode 7 dimidia super eandem cultura iij rode 7 iij dimidie rode super Rakemeresfurlong continentes j acram 7 dimidiam rodam iij rode into Mys . . . slade continentes j acram v rode super eandem culturam continentes j acram j rodam iij rode super Croftlond continentes j acram ij rode super eandem culturam ix rode into Farnbrok continentes ij acras j rodam iij rode subtus Hedone j acram 7 dimidiam super le Schortedene viij acre 7 dimidia super Longhedone ij acre 7 dimidia super Pleystowe iij rode super eandem culturam iij rode super eandem culturam de terra . . . j roda super eandem cultura de terra Edwardi j roda dimidia super Purcellasch' j roda 7 dimidia into þe brok.

Summa xxxj acre ij rode.

Item in campo de Costowefeld ij acre 7 dimidia apud le Grene v rode apud Waldemedede continentes j acram 7 j rodam ij rode super eandem culturam ij rode super Larkenhull' j acra super eandem culturam iij rode super Clathull' continentes j acram ij terre continentes iij rode into Portwey iij rode super eandem culturam j pecia de xij sellionibus apud Weywell' continentes j acram 7 dimidiam 7 dimidiam rodam j roda 7 dimidia super eandem culturam j acra super Boterhull' j pecia super eandem culturam v rode continentes j acram super Grenmer' j roda 7 dimidia super eandem culturam j pecia de ix terris super Flexlond continens ij acras j rodam j pecia de x rodis continens ij acras 7 dimidiam super eandem culturam ij acre 7 ij rode super eandem culturam j pecia de iij acris 7 dimidia super Crowlekmor j acra 7 dimidia super eandem culturam j acra super le Wyndemulhull' j acra super eandem reseruato domino priori toto loci molendini stagno j acra super Shortblakunhull' j pecia de iij terris continens j acram 7 dimidiam apud Struttuswelle j pecia de vj terris continens j acram 7 dimidiam extendens into Mykeldon' j roda apud . . . dimidia acra subtus Mykeldon' iuxta Nicholaum Gylot iij rode subtus villam ij rode apud Eldegoren j roda apud Brademerelf j dimidia acra apud Holebrok j roda super eandem culturam iij rode apud Holebrokouer ende j roda Boterhull' dimidia acra apud Tounbrok j acra super Blucunhull' dimidia acra apud Oxlemede j roda apud Schetersdowne dimidia acra apud Brytmer' j acra super eandem culturam iij rode apud Markmor.

Summa xxxviiiij acre 7 dimidia acra 7 dimidia roda.

Item in campo de Mylnefeld j pecia de xxj terris continens vij acras vocata Crowchespece j pecia [de] ix terris continens iij acras 7 dimidiam j pecia de vij terris apud Oxners continens j acram 7 iij rodas j pecia de iij terris apud Othull' continens ij acras Item super eandem culturam alia pecia de iij terris continens j acram 7 iij rodas j pecia de vij terris apud Chaldevelle continens ij acras j acra 7 j roda apud Bryggewey Item apud le Lowen xxij buttas continentes iij acras dimidia acra super eandem culturam j acra apud Ynlonddych j acra super eandem culturam ij



acre super eandem culturam j pecia de xiij terris continens ij acras apud Coleforde j pecia de iiij terris continens ij acras super eandem culturam j acra apud Alynismede dimidia acra super eandem culturam j acra 7 dimidia super le Mylne j acra 7 dimidia super eandem culturam j acra into Thorntonemeres j acra super eandem culturam ij acre apud Standelfwey ij acre super eandem culturam j pecia de vij terris continens ij acras j roda 7 dimidia apud Stubbeþorn j pecia de viij rodīs continens ij acras super Crystemerehull' j acra super eandem culturam ij roda apud le Asseho j roda super Hesfurlong dimidia acra super eandem culturam iij rode super le Welde j roda 7 dimidia apud Standelfwey.

Summa l acre

W. 3004  
5½" × 15½".

## 711Q

*The prior and other defendants join issue with the abbot of Biddlesden, who has brought a suit against them for trespass with their beasts in his several pasture at Brech. The prior answers that he and the other defendants have always commoned there, in the third year for the whole year through, and in the first and second years from St John Baptist's day until the Purification. [Late 13th century]*

Et prior et alii per attornatum suum venit et defendit vim et iniuriam quam etc. Et prior respondit pro se et aliis et dicit quod predictus locus qui vocatur Brech est quedam pastura in qua ipse et predecessores sui quondam priores de Luffeld' quolibet tercio anno communicare debent cum omnimodis aueriis suis per totum annum. Per alios annos medios communicare solebant de festo natiuitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste usque ad festum purificationis beate Marie cum omnimodis aueriis suis etc. Et unde dicit quod intrauit in predictam pasturam cum aueriis suis vt in commune pasture sue que pertinet ad liberum tenementum suum in eadem villa sicut ei bene licuit vnde bene defendit quod iuxta predictis die et anno cum aueriis suis aliquam herbam in prato ipsius abbatis siue in separabili pastura sua vi et armis depastus fuit seu aliquam transgressionem ei fecit sicut ei imponit. Et de hoc ponit se super patriam.

Et abbas dicit quod predictus locus est separabile ipsius abbatis et predecessores sui a tempore quo non extat memoria tenuerunt predictum locum in suo separabili absque hoc quod predictus prior uel aliquis predecessorum suorum aliquid commune habuissent in eodem quousque predictus prior et alii predictis die et anno predictam [*sic*] pratam et pasturam cum aueriis suis vi et armis depasti fuerunt etc. Et quod ita sit petit quod inquiratur per patriam. Et prior similiter. Ideo preceptum est vicecomiti quod venire faciat hic a die sancti Michaelis in .xv. dies .xij. etc. Per quos etc. Et qui nec etc. Quia tam etc.

W. 3084 (part)

Date: The transcript is in a hand of c. 1300.

## 711R

*A terrier of land in Thornborough. [c. 1260-80]*

Hec sunt loca terrarum . Vna roda 7 dimidia . super le Cumbehel . Vna

roda super le Fenecumbelhel iuxta terram Henrici de Heliden'. Vna roda ta [sic] Araldesile iuxta terram Ricardi Damori . Due butte . pro vna roda . apud Sidenham iuxta terram magistri sancti Iohannis . Vna dimidia acra ad sepum . . . iuxta terram abbatis . Vna dimidia acra subtus le Buru iuxta terram Tripaci . Vna roda super Middel forlong iuxta terram Giliberti Chichilii . Vna roda ad molendinum iuxta terram abbatis . Vna roda vltra le Standelwey iuxta terram magistri sancti Iohannis . Vna roda 7 dimidia super Hosburiel iuxta terram abbatis . Vna dimidia acra into Alwaldesden' iuxta terram abbatis . Vna roda into Alwaldesden' iuxta terram Ricardi Damori . Vna roda into le Brocforlong' iuxta terram Iohannis de Grangia . Vna dimidia acra 7 vna roda into Myldeneslade iuxta terram abbatis . Vna roda super Mosewelleforlong iuxta terram magistri sancti Iohannis . Vna roda 7 dimidia super Longemansmor' iuxta terram magistri sancti Iohannis . Vna roda 7 dimidia into le S . . . Ibroc iuxta terram Ricardi Damori . Vna roda super Croftlond iuxta terram Willelmi Dorant . Vna dimidia acra into Flytmedebroc iuxta terram magistri sancti Iohannis . Vna roda uersus Mukeldone iuxta terram abbatis . Vna roda into Brademers iuxta terram abbatis . Vna roda super Hedenlande iuxta terram Henrici de Heliden' . Vna roda super Hedenlawe iuxta terram magistri sancti Iohannis . Vna roda 7 dimidia into le Portwey iuxta Marie . Vna dimidia roda apud le Holewe Portwey iuxta terram Hugonis de Kingebrugge . Vna dimidia acra apud Claythul iuxta terram abbatis . Vna dimidia acra super Larkenhel iuxta terram abbatis . Vna roda 7 dimidia super Waltreshul iuxta terram Marie . Vna roda 7 dimidia into Costoweplas iuxta terram Roberti Yue.

W. 3091

8" × 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Note: This parcel appears to amount to 10 acres, viz. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres and 26 roods.

## 712

*Inquisition taken at Thornborough, 19 March 1303. Robert de Fraxino, who was hanged for felony, held a messuage and 8 acres in Thornborough of the prior and the convent of Luffield. This holding is in the king's hand, and his year and a day expire on the feast of St James (25 July). William de Olneye, sub-escheator in Buckinghamshire, is in possession and ought to answer therefor to the king.*

Inquisicio capta apud Thorneberg' die martis proxima ante festum annunciationis beate Marie anno rengni regis Edwardi tricesimo primo vtrum vnum mesuagium et octo acre terre cum pertinenciis in Thorneberg' que Robertus de Fraxino [qui] pro feloniam quam fecit suspensus fuit vt dicitur tenuit extiterit in manu domini regis per vnum annum 7 vnum diem nec non et de quo mesuagium illud et terram tenuit 7 quis ea modo tenet et quis annum domini regis 7 diem inde habuerit et domino regi inde respondere debeat. Per Radulphum de Bray de Bechamtone . Alebinum de Weltone . Iohannem de Couele . Thomam Mauger . Iohannem de Kenebell' . Henricum de Twyford . Henricum de Helyden' . Willelmum le Vauasour . Iohannem filium Henrici de Thornton' . Robertum Michel . Robertum Mabely de Bechamtone' . 7 Simonem Speruer de Lechamstede . qui iurati dicunt per sacramentum suum quod predictus Robertus de Fraxino fecit

feloniam pro qua idem Robertus suspensus fuit. Dicunt eciam quod idem Robertus de Fraxino tenuit in villa de Thorneberg' die quo suspensus fuit vnum mesuagium 7 octo acras terre cum pertinenciis de priore 7 conuentu de Luffeld'. Dicunt eciam quod predictum mesuagium 7 terra sunt nunc in manu domini regis 7 erunt vsque ad festum sancti Iacobi apostoli proximo futurum antequam extiterint in manu ipsius domini regis per vnum annum 7 vnum diem. Dicunt eciam quod Willelmus de Oleyne subscaetor domini regis in comitatu Buk' statim post suspensionem predicti Roberti de Fraxino intrauit in predictis tenementis nomine ipsius domini regis 7 idem Willelmus de Olneye habet annum domini regis 7 diem 7 eidem domino regi inde debet respondere. In cuius rei testimonium predicti iuratores iste inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt.

W.2772 L.C. 223r.

7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

No rubric.

## 712A

*Writ to the sheriff of Buckinghamshire bidding him go in person with a coroner to Thornborough and take the inquisition which follows.* Newgate, 18 April 1303.

W. 2803

8" × 2".

No endorsement.

## 713

*Writ to the sheriff of Buckinghamshire: The king having learned by an inquisition that the messuage, 8 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow which were of Robert de Fraxino, hanged for felony, have been in the hands of Walter de Molesworth, the sheriff, for a year and a day for which he will answer to the king, bids him put the prior of Luffield, of whom Robert held, in seisin. 'Teste meipso'.* Newcastle upon Tyne, 7 May 1303.

W. 2804 (a contemporary copy) L.C. 223r.-223v.

Calendared in *Cal. Close 1302-7*, p. 31.

## 714

*Writ to the sheriff of Buckinghamshire by virtue of which the inquisition No. 712 was taken. 'Teste meipso'.* Guildford, 20 January 1303.

W. 2802 (and 2903) L.C. 223v.

4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 2".

No rubric.

## 714A

*Inventory of the goods of Robert Osebern of Thornborough, who hanged himself in his own barn.* [c. 1297]

Catalla que fuerunt Angnetis relicte Roberti Osebern de Tornebuwe scilicet grangia in qua suspensus fuit precium .iii.s. Item .j. scala precium iiid. Item vna corda de pilo precium ob. vnde suspensus fuit Item .j. vetus iumentum precium xiid. Item .ij. vacce precium viis.xd. Item .j. bouiculum precium ijs. Item .j. vitulus precium viijd. Item quatuor sues cuiuslibet xviii.d. Item vnus agnus precium ix.d. Item caruca precium .vd. ob. Item .v. bus. frumenti precium ijs. vj.d. Item .j. bus. et di. fabarum 7 pisarum precium .vij.d. ob. Item palea precium iij.d. Item foragium

precium .ij.s. Item vna carecta cum toto harnesio precium .viiij.d. Item vna olla enea 7 vna patella precium iiis. Item vna peluis precium .j.d. ob. Item vna archa precium xviiid. Item .j. cuva .iiij. tine cum vna tinella precium .xviii.d. Item .j. alueolum precium .iiij.d. Item vna tina cum sale precium .iii.d. Item .j. varill' precium .iiij.d. Item .j. plumbum precium .xv.d. Item vna vanna ad ventiland' precium .viiij.d. Et .j. forma . et .j. mensa cum .ij. trestell' precium .vi.d. Item .j. caruca cum toto attilio precium .xviii.d. Item .j. securis 7 .j. billa cum .ij. fautillis precium .iii.s. Item .j. tripos precium .j.d. ob. Item .j. bacus ad mensurandum cum .ij. crebris precium .j.d.ob. Item .j. vanga .j. terbula 7 .j. furca precium .j.d. ob. Item .ij. corbelli precium .j.d. ob. Item mantell' precium .xviii.d. Item supertunica precium .vi.d. Item .j. capucinum precium .vj.d. Item manutergium precium .j.d. Item .j. plumale precium .viii.d. Item .ij. lingheam' precium .vj.d. Item .iiij. auce precium .vj.d. Item .iiij. galline 7 .j. gallinum precium .iiij.d. Item .j. hercia precium .j.d. Item .j. catus precium ob. Item quatuor acre terre cum frumento seminato precium acre .ij.s. Item vna acra 7 dimidia terre cum ordeo seminato precium acre .iiij.s. Item .j. acra 7 dimidia terre cum fabis 7 pisis seminatis precium acre .ij.s. Item .iiij. acre terre cum auena seminata precium acre .xiii.d. Ista bona fuerunt commissa villate de Thorneberge que quidem villata dicta bona tradiderunt Iohanni de Finemere 7 Hugoni le Taylour vt ipsi respondeant coram iusticiariis 7 ad hoc sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt.

W. 3088 (on the dorse of document A5 below).

Note: The *Hundred Rolls* (vol. II, p. 351b) show Robert Osebern holding a virgate of the priory in villeinage. In the rental of 1289 he is recorded as so holding half a virgate. He may be the same man as Robert the reeve, one of whose accounts is No. 714 C. In 1296, at Aylesbury, John de Morton and his fellow jurors found that he was not guilty of various robberies with which he had been charged (Just. Itin. 3/96, m. 19). The inquisition touching his death has not been met with, nor any other information about the circumstances in which it occurred. It is not unnatural, however, to suppose that the event related in the next succeeding document was its cause.

## 714B

*Inquisition taken at Thornborough, 15 August 1297: Geoffrey de Brackelewe was attacked and robbed by John son of Robert of Thornborough, and he killed him in self-defence.*

Inquisicio facta apud Thornberge die assumptionis beate Marie anno regni regis Edwardi .xxv. scilicet per . Ricardum Grosset . Radulfum Cok' . Iohannem Basset . Hugone le Taylour . Iohannem filium Berti de Thornton' . Nicholaum Espiloun' . Henricum atte Grange . Galfridum atte Stile de Thornton' . Walterum le Frankeleyn . Nicholaum Sadeler' . Iohannem de Fynemer' . Willelmum de Bourton' Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod Iohannes filius Roberti de Thornberge die sabbati proxima ante assumptionem beate Marie anno supradicto venit de Bukinham versus Thornberge 7 attinxit Galfridum de Brackelewe 7 ipsum multavit 7 voluit ipsum percussisse 7 dictus Galfridus se defendendo percussit dictum Iohannem in capite vsque ad cerebrum vnde recepit mortem.

W. 2722

9" x 2".

No endorsement.

## 714C

*Comptus of Robert the reeve of Thornborough from the Sunday after St Mark's day 1281 to Michaelmas in the same year. [27 April-29 September 1281]*

## Thorneberge

Comptus Roberti prepositi de Thorneberge videlicet a die dominica proxima post festum sancti Marchi . ewangeliste anno domini .m.cc. octuagesimo primo . vsque ad festum sancti Michaelis proximum sequens anno eodem.

## Denariis receptis

Idem reddit comptum . de .xiiij.s. 7 iiij.d. receptis pro warda de filio Henrici . . . Et de iij.s. receptis de Alicia la Daye pro intracione cuiusdam kotagii . quod fuit domine . Riche. Et de xij.d. receptis de Willelmo carpentario pro redditu natiuitatis sancti . Iohannis. Et de .v.s. receptis de arreragiis redditus Willelmi Tripaci. Et de .vij.d. ob. receptis de arreragiis redditus Hugonis Steueleg.

Summa xx.j.s. xj.d. ob.

## Bladis venditis

Idem reddit comptum . de viij.s. 7 viij.d. receptis de ij quarteriis frumenti venditis ad aquietandum terras domini prioris per eius preceptum. Et de .vj.s. 7.iiij.d. receptis de .x. bs. frumenti venditis apud Eylesbur' per preceptum domini .G. celerarii. Et de ij.s. 7 ij.d. receptis de dim. qr. curall' frumenti venditis per preceptum dicti .G. pro stipendio fabri. Et de .xiiij.d. receptis de ij. bs. curell' frumenti venditis ad tritulacionem. Et de ij.s. receptis de .j. quarteria drageti vendita per preceptum .G. celerarii . ad emend' farinum 7 salem.

Summa .xx.s. ij.d.

## Stramine vendito

Idem reddit comptum de ij.s. receptis de stramine fabarum 7 pisarum vendito et de .vj.s. 7 ij.d. receptis de stipula vendita . per visum . Roberti le Bray. Et de .iiij.s. 7 xj.d. receptis de stipula vendita per visum . Radulfi le Venur.

Summa .xij.s. j.d.

## Denariis receptis

Idem reddit comptum de .vj.s. 7 .viiij.d. receptis de domino .S. vicario de Thorn' de mutuo ad stipendium famulorum,

Summa eadem

Summa summarum .lx.s. x.d. ob.

## Expense necessarie circa carucarum

Inde computetur . In tribus ferris pedalibus emptis .iiij.d. ob. In vno vomere empto . . . In frustris ferri emptis apud Eylesbur' .xix.d. Item in ferro 7 acerro emptis . . . Item pro stipendio fabri pro vno cultro de nouo faciendo . et pro zrudur . . . ob. Item pro ferrura pullanorum .j.d. q. Item . fabro pro ferris carucarum .xv.d.

Summa .vj.s. xj.d. ob. q.

Item computetur in rotis emptis .x.s. Et in duodecim axis [*sic*] emptis .xj.d.

Et in quatuor axis emptis .iiij.d. Et in meremio empto faciend' iuga octo bouum .v.d. Et in ij cellis ligneis .iiij.d. Et in bechiis 7 furcis et in tribus tellis ligneis .v.d. Et in duobus ducenis de clutis cum clauibus .iiij.d. Et iterum . in clauis [*sic*] ad

(*on the dorse*)

\*(Frumentum)

Idem reddit compotum de .L.j.qr. et .vij.bs. receptis de una dimidia meya versus dominum Henricum de Hulundene per rasam mensuram per talliam contra Willelmum de Henrede. Et de .xLiiij.qr. et .v.bs. receptis de exitu grangie per talliam contra Radulfum le Venur per rasam mensuram. Et de .ij.qr. receptis de exitu grangie per talliam contra dominum Petrum de Saldeston'.

Summa .iiij<sup>xx</sup>.qr. xvij.qr. et di. per tres tallias.

Inde computetur in liberacione facta apud Luffeld .Lxxiiij.qr. et di. per talliam. Et in liberacionibus famulorum de curell' dicti frumenti cum blado subscript' .x.qr.di. et .iiij.bs. Et in pane fornic' pro expensis domini prioris .ix.bs. Et in pane facto in autumpno .j.qr. et di. Et in vendicione ut supra .iiij.qr. Et acomodat' per preceptum domini prioris rectore ecclesie de Raceredene .iiij.bs. Henrici de Hulundene di.qr. Waltero Hosel di.qr. Et in donis domini [*prioris erased*] G. celerarii Thome Micuelsun di.qr. Roberto vicario de Wuluertone di.qr. [*one-third of a line illegible*] Item Willelmo fabro pro servicio suo .iiij.bs. [*one-third of a line illegible*] Et in stipendia trituratorum .ij.qr.di. et .iiij.bs.

Summa .iiij<sup>xx</sup>.qr. xvij.qr. et di.

\*(Pisa et faba)

Idem reddit compotum de .xvij.qr. et .vj.bs. pisarum et fabarum receptis de exitu grangie per rasam mensuram per talliam contra dominum W. de Henrede.

Summa eadem.

Inde computetur. In liberacione facta apud Luffeld .ix.qr. Et in liberacione famulorum .vj.qr. et di. Et in sustentacione porcorum .j.qr. .vj.bs. Et in prebenda pullan' .j.bs. Et per preceptum G. celerarii Willelmo fabro .j.bs. Et in stipendia trituratorum pro trituratione .ij.bs.

Summa .xvij.qr. et .vj.bs.

\*(Dragetum)

Idem reddit compotum de .xx.qr. et di. receptis in granario per talliam contra Willelmum de Adistoke.

Summa eadem.

Inde computetur liberata apud Luffeld .xvj.qr. Et in braseo facto contra autumpnum .ij.qr. Et in porcellis et gallinis .j.qr. Et in sustentacione porcorum .ij.bs. Et in prebenda equorum .ij.bs. Invend' .j.qr. ultra summa.

Summa .xx.qr. et di.

\*(Avenum)

Idem reddit compotum de .iiij.qr. avene receptis in granario per talliam

contra Willelmum de Adistoke. Et de .ix.gr. et .j.bs. receptis de exitu grangie per talliam contra Willelmum de Henrede.

Summa .xij.gr. et .j.bs.

W. 2807. The bottom has been cut off.  
6" × 9".

## 714D

*Part of a compotus of a bailiff of Thornborough, setting out his expenditure in sundry purchases, purchase of poultry for stock, wages paid to carters and drivers, expenses against the visit of Peter de Saldeston, expenses during the visit of the prior, and moneys paid to the prior and to G. the cellarer. The dorse contains part of the grange account. [c. 1285-1289]*

Idem computat in duobus falcis emptis .xv.d. Et in cribris emendend' 7 ij cordis cum tribus capistris faciend' .j.d. ob. Et in vno sacco empto .viiij.d. ob. Et in filo empto sacc' emend' .ob. qa. Et in vncto 7 cepo emptis .xviij.d. ob. Et in duobus cephis emptis .ij.d. Et in .iiij. cotis emptis .j.d. Et pro secura de bordis .xv.d. Et in .v. bs. salis emptis .xv d.

Summa vj.s. iiij.d. qa.

\*(Staur')

Idem computat in .xviij. Oysuns (?) emptis . ad staurum .xxj.d. ob. Item in .xij. pullis emptis ad idem .iiij.d. ob. Item in .xxj. aucis emptis 7 missis apud Luffeld' contra festum exaltacionis sancte Crucis .iiij.s. xj.d. qa. precium auce .ij.d. qa.

Summa .vj.s. j.d. qa.

\*(Stipend' famulorum)

Idem computat in stipendio caretar' cum tribus caricatoribus .iiij.s. Et pro stipendiis iiij. fugatorum caruce .ij.s. 7 viij.d.

Summa vjs. viij.d.

Idem computat . liberacio . pro warda Noramthon' .ij.s. preter ea que homines prioris dederunt. Et pro hydagio termino nativitate sancti Johannis .iiij.s. .iiij.d. ob. preter que homines dicti prioris dederunt.

Summa .v.s. iij.d. ob.

\*(Expense autumpn')

Idem computat in expensis autumpn' ante aduentum domini . Petri de Saldeston'. In carne .iiij.d. In allece .j.d. Et in expensis post aduentum dicti Petri prout continetur in cedula quam penes se habet .v.s. iiij.d. Et in expensis dicti Petri ante recessum de Thorneberge in allece 7 seruisia .iiij.d.

Summa .vj.s.

\*(Expense prioris)

Idem computat in expensis domini prioris die veneris . proxima . post festum sancti Marci ewangeliste versus sinodem .x.d. Et in expensis dicti prioris die iouis 7 veneris proxima post festum sancti Barnabe apostoli .x.s. x.d. ob. Et in expensis . dicti. prioris die lune proxima post assumptionem beate uirginis .xxiiij.d.

Summa .xiiij.s. viij.d. ob.

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||

|| om. m. 1. 1. 1. ||



## \*(Denariorum liberacio)

Idem computat in liberacione facta domino priori die sancti Iohannis ante portam latinam .iiij.s. .iiij.d. Item lib' apud [Luffeld' *erased*] Wulwinton' domino .G. celerario .iiij.s.

Summa .vij.s. .iiij.d.

Summa summarum lxxij.s. viij.d. qa.

*(on the dorse)*

... prebenda . duorum equorum carectar' videlicet a die dominica proxima . post festum sancti Marci . ewangeliste vsque ad festum sancti Iacobi .iiij. qr. 7 dimidia bs. Et in prebend' .iiij. equorum domini . prioris . versus sinodem . per .ij. noctes . dimidia qr. Et in prebend' .iiij. equorum dicti prioris . in crastino sancti Barnabe apostoli . per .iiij. noctes . j. qr. Et in prebend' equi celerarii di. bs.

Summa .xij. qr. j. bs.

## \*(Mixtill')

Idem . reddit compotum . de .j. qr. 7 vj. bs. mixtillionis . recept' de decima . molendini.

Summa eadem.

Inde computetur in liberatione famulorum .j. qr. 7 di. et j. bs. Et Waltero de Bulund' pro tritulacione nomine manete .j. bs.

Summa .j. qr. dimid' .ij. bs.

## \*(Bras')

Idem reddit compotum de .ij. qr. ebras' recept' ut supra. Et de .ij. bs. de decima molendini.

Summa .ij. qr. 7 ij. bs.

Inde computetur in seruicia facta in autumpno .ij. qr. ij. bs.

Summa eadem.

Nouum granum.

## \*(Frumentum)

Idem reddit compotum de .xxv. qr. frumenti receptis per tall' contra dominum Petrum de Saldeston'. Et de .ix. qr. receptis per tall' contra Radulfum le Venur.

Summa .xxxiiij. qr.

Inde computetur in liberacione facta apud Luffeld' .xxij. qr. 7 di. per tall' contra dominum Petrum. Item liberat' ibidem per tall. contra Radulfum le Venur .iiij. qr. 7 di. In pane fornendo in autumpno j. qr. di. Et in liberacione famulorum .iiij. bs. Item Petro apparitori .di. qr. Et in semine .v. qr. v. bs.

Summa .xxxiiij. qr.

## \*(Siligo)

Idem reddit compotum de ij. bs. siliginis receptis. Et computetur in liberacione . famulorum .ij. bs.

## \*(Auena)

Item reddit compotum de .j. qr. 7 vj. bs. auene receptis de exitu grangie. Inde computetur in prebend' equorum . in autumpno .j. qr. vj. bs.

\*(Mixtillio)

Item reddit compotum de .x. qr. di. iij bs. curell' frumenti. Et de iij bs. frumenti de nouo grano. Et de ij bs. siliginis de nouo grano. Et de vj. qr. di. pisarum 7 fabarum. Et de j. qr. 7 v. bs. mixtillionis de decima molendini.

Summa .xix. qr. 7 v. bs.

Inde computetur . In liberacione vndecim famulorum a die dominica proxima post festum sancti Marci . ewangeliste vsque diem beati Michaelis .xix. qr. .v. bs.

Summa eadem.

W. 3090

9½" × 6".

Date: It is assumed that G. the cellarer is Gilbert de Merse, and that he held that office shortly before his election as prior in 1289.

### 714E

*Comptus of brother John of Heymundecote, appointed sequestrator of the vicarage of Thornborough by the dean of Buckingham during the vacancy of the benefice. He accounts for the sale of crops, and for lesser tithes, offerings and oblations. 4 July 1307. On the dorse is a supplementary account from 11 June 1308.*

Vacacio vicarie de Thorneberg' comissa fratri Iohanni de Heymundecote monacho de Luffeld' per decanum Buck' die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Barnabe apostoli per visum Rogeri Scwyft anno domini m°.ccc°. septimo vsque diem sancti Iohannis ante portam latinam.

Item reddit compotum de .xviiij.d. receptis de lino et canabo venditis. Item reddit compotum de .xviiij.d. receptis de feno vendito. Item reddit compotum de .viiij.d. receptis de .ij. bs. frumenti venditis. Item reddit compotum de .v.d. receptis de siligine vendito. Item reddit compotum de .xx.d. receptis de .j. quarterio pisarum vendito. Item reddit compotum de .xx.d. receptis de .j. quarterio drageti vendito. Item reddit compotum de .ij.s. iij.d. receptis de .j. quarterio .iiij. esteriis auene venditis. Item reddit compotum de . . .

Summa .ix.s. viij.d. ob.

Item reddit compotum de .v.s. j.d. receptis de oblatis die assumptionis beate Marie. Item reddit compotum de .ij.d. receptis de [*sic*] purificationis. Item reddit compotum de .vj.s. xi.d. receptis de minutis dessimis. [Item reddit compotum de *erased*] dim' tricennale. Item reddit compotum de .xx.d. receptis de requestis. Item reddit compotum de .xv.d. receptis de dessimis aucarum.

Summa .xvj.s. ix.d.

Item reddit compotum de .vj.d. receptis de corpore presenti. Item reddit compotum de .x.d. receptis de corpore presenti. Item reddit compotum de .xx.d. receptis de vic' mortnar'. Item reddit compotum de .v.d. receptis de corpore presenti. Item reddit compotum de .xij.d. receptis de bidentibus mortuariis. Item reddit compotum de .v.d. receptis de corpore presenti. Item reddit compotum de tunica mortuaria data. Item reddit compotum de .iiij.d. receptis de corpore presenti. Item reddit compotum

de .xviiij.d. receptis de vrciolo principali vendito. Item reddit compotum de .iij.s. vj.d. de dessimis bladi molendini. Item reddit compotum de .iiij.d. receptis de brassi dessimis molendini. Item reddit compotum de .v.d. receptis de pommis dessimarum venditis. Item reddit compotum de .ix.d. receptis de corpore presenti. Item reddit compotum .xiiij.d. receptis pro decimis porcellorum. Item reddit compotum de .v.s. v.d. ob. qa. receptis die dedicacionis ecclesie. Item die natiuitatis domini .v.s. ix.d. qa. Item in Quadragesima 7 die Passche vij.s. vj.d. Item die purificacionis beate Marie . pro celerario .ij.s.

Summa xxxiiij.s. v.d.

Summa .lxj.s. iiij.d.

Item recept' per manus decani .v.s. Et per manus .W. clerici decani .ij.s. de minutis decimis.

(on the dorse)

Compotus fratris Iohannis de Heymundecote a die sancti Barnabe apostoli de receptis anno domini m.ccc.octauo.

Idem reddit compotum de .vj.d. de corpore presenti de . . . .x.d. Item reddit compotum de . . . die purificacionis .ix.d. ob. qa. Item reddit compotum de .xviiij.d. receptis de . . . Item reddit compotum de .v.s. v.d. de oblacionibus die assumpcionis beate virginis. Item de decem bladis curtilagii .iij.s. iiij.d. Item de minutis decimis .v.s. x.d. Item de pommis .viiij.d. Item de aucis 7 . . . .xviiij.d.

Liberat' decano . . .

Liberat' pro sinod' .vj.d.

In expensis . . . ad capitulum .xiiij.d.

In vino per vices tand' (?) .xij.d.

In oblacionibus preposito cum paruo . . . .xij.d.

In expensis apparitoris 7 clerici decani circa agnellis colligendis .xij.d.

Item in ture per totum corpus (?) .vj.d.

Item in vino die Pasche .viiij.d.

Summa expensorum predict' compot' .xij.s. vjd.

W. 2786

10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  $\times$  5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Note: The dorse is rubbed and hard to decipher.

## 715

*Proceedings in a suit in the court of the archdeacon of Buckingham between the prior and the convent of Luffield and the abbot and the convent of Biddlesden. Certificate of the dean of Buckingham that he has cited the defendants to appear in the church of Hartwell next Aylesbury on 14 August 1290. He cites the archdeacon's mandate to him, which in turn cites the bishop's mandate to hear the suit, stating that the prior and the convent, who have appropriated the church of Thornborough, have complained to him that the abbot and the convent of Biddlesden have set up a chapel in their grange there and publicly celebrated the divine office not only for their own servants but for other parishioners, receiving their oblations to the detriment of the church and the priory. The bishop's mandate is given at Sleaford, 27 July 1290, the archdeacon's at Churchhill, 30 July, and the dean's certificate at Claydon, 2 August.*

*Proceedings in Hartwell church. The abbot is beyond seas, and appears by procurator, admitting that he had no authority to erect the chapel. The sentence of the archdeacon against the abbot, not only for erecting the chapel but also for taking parishioners' houses into his demesne.*

Processus cause de Butlesden et de Luffelde

Viro venerande discrecionis domino suo legitimo magistro R. de sancta Fredeswyda archidiacono Bok' decanus Bok' salutem reuerentiam et obedientiam. Mandatum vestrum in hec verba recepi. R. de sancta Fredeswyda archidiaconus Bok' discreto viro decano eiusdem salutem in uero saluatore. Mandatum domini nostri Linc' episcopi recepimus in forma subscripta.

*[The bishop's mandate to the archdeacon has been printed from his register in Sutton, vol. III, pp. 27-8.]*

Cum igitur in partibus Bok' nondum instet tempus messis colligendi uel vindemie' suggestaque domino Linc' prescripta redundent in enormem ecclesie lesionem animarum multarum periculum non modicum et scandalum plurimorum tibi mandamus firmiter iniungentes quatinus cites . abbatem de Butlesden' prescriptum eiusque monachos qui in dicta capella diuina celebrauerunt ac ceteros alios ibidem contra inhibitionem eisdem factam diuina audientes ibidem de quorum nominibus certiorari volumus manifeste . quod compareant coram nobis in ecclesia de Hertwell' iuxta Alesbur' die lune proxima ante festum sancti Laurentii super hiis que infra scripto mandato continentur et eorum appendiciis . responsuri facturi et recepturi quod postulantur ordo iuris Qualiter autem mandatum nostrum fueris executus . vna cum nominibus citatorum per litteras tuas patentes harum seriem continentes . dictis die et loco reddas certiores. Datum apud Churchehull tercio kalendas Augusti anno domini .m°.cc°. nonagesimo. Hoc quidam mandatum uestrum executus sum diligenter citando abbatem de Butlesden' . fratrem Waltherum de Elsindon' . fratrem Willelimum de Billing' . monachos eiusdem . fratrem Rogerum laicum . Rogerum Huald' et vxorem eius . Henricum de Helinden' et vxorem eius . Iohannam vxorem Henrici de Granges . Malinam vxorem Henrici de Kokebi . vxorem Roberti dicti vicarii . Matildam Swift . vxorem Iohannis de Morton' . Rogerum Swift et vxorem eius . Matildam de Broc . Iohannem fabrum et vxorem eius . Hugonem de Burton' . Simonem Purcel et vxorem eius. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras vobis transmitto patentes. Datum apud Cleydone die mercurii proxima post festum sancti Petri quod dicitur ad vincula anno domini .m°.cc°. nonagesimo.

Memorandum quod cum abbas de Butlesden' auctoritate venerabilis patris domini .O. dei gracia Linc' episcopo [*sic*] coram nobis .R. de sancta Frideswyda archidiacono Buk'm vices venerabilis patris gerentibus per decanum de Bokingham peremptorie fuisset citatus ad diem lune proximam post festum sancti Petri ad vincula in ecclesia parochiali de Hertwell' super erectionem cuiusdam capelle in loco prorsus privato [nulla] auctoritate legitima interueniente infra limites parochie de Thorneberg' ac eciam super quibusdam aliis sibi ex officio obtinendis responsurus et iuri pariturus peremptorie fuisset vocatus. Dictus abbas per fratrem Hugonem commonachum suum procuratorem suum legitime constitutum' dictis die et loco

coram nobis comparuit . priore de Luffeld' dictum negocium promouente personaliter ibidem constitit . qui post quasdam altercaciones fraternales copiam commissionis nostre et cuiusdam alterius instrumenti quo in iudicio vti voluit quod quidem instrumentum non habuit' nec dolo habere desiit prout tactis sanctis ewangeliiis ac corporali sacramento prestito coram nobis iurauit' in quorum instrumentorum copia sibi decreta' ac eciam petito ab ipso procuratori articulo super quibus dictus abbas responsurus vocabatur . et obtento nos archidiaconus cum dicto abbate et suo procuratore tempus mitius agere volentes propter absenciam ipsius abbatis extra regnum existentis prout idem procurator publice proficebatur diem definientem videlicet diem martis proximam post festum sancti Luce ewangeliste in prebendali ecclesia de Eylesburi ad liberandum et vltierius ad faciendum in dicto negocio quod ius dictaret suspendentes nichilominus dictam capellam quam dictus procurator dictum abbatem absque auctoritate pontificali erexisse in iudicio publice confitebatur quousque predicto nobis archidiacono legitime constaret de iure seu priuilegio quibus dictus procurator abbatem et conuentum satis munitos esse dicebat ad erigendum capellam seu oratorium in loco memorato. Iniunximus eciam predicto procuratori vt oblaciones et obuenciones quas post erectam capellam ibidem recepit in preiudicium prioris et conuentus ad ecclesiam de Thorneberge in proprios vsus habentem citra festum assumptionis beate Marie proximum futurum restitueret quod quidem fideliter se promisit facturum et prius hoc se voluisse dicebat a predicto procuratore ad deliberandum cum predicto abbate suo et ad respondendum articulo sibi porrecto concessimus et prefiximus.

Nos .R. de sancta Fredeswyda archidiaconus Bok' vice et auctoritate domini nostri Linc' episcopi opponimus vobis fratri I. abbati de Bitlesdene ex officio quod vox capellam quandam in parochia de Thorneberg' de novo construxistis et in eadem diuina sine auctoritate legitima non tamen vestris set ceteris parochianis eiusdem ecclesie et quibus aliis venientibus extranuerso publice celebrastis et per monachos vestros celebrare fecistis et quod iniuriosius est oblaciones aliorum illuc confluencium tam in pecunia quam in candelis recepistis et sic percepta non sine nota sacrilegii detinuistis et detinetis licet humiliter et cum instancia a vicario dicte ecclesie ut ipsa restitueritis fueritis requisiti in enormem lesionem et iurium mutilacionem ecclesie parochialis de Thorneberg' antedicte ac eciam in preiudicium prioris et conuentus de Luffeld' qui ipsam ecclesiam de Thorneberg' in vsus proprios habent . intollerabile et graue. Item edificia diuersorum parochianorum ecclesie predicte de Thorneberg' de quibus edificiis et habitantibus in ipsis multa ipsi ecclesie obueniebat diuersis temporibus comparastis . et in curtilagium proprium de quibus decimam non soluistis conuertistis non sine mansio [sic] incommodo et enormi preiudicio ecclesie de Thorneberg' sepedicte . super quibus iuxta formam mandati a dicto patre Linc' nobis directi summarie et ex effecto intendimus procedere et inquirere . ordinare et statuere quod animabus erit salubre iurique consonans et rationabile.

W. 3087 (a contemporary copy) L.C. 223v.-224v.

Note: This process shows what embarrassing neighbours Cistercians could be, and perhaps

usually were. Although ecclesiastical proceedings could issue in the suppression of an illicit chapel, it is doubtful whether the monks could be prevented from engrossing into their own demesne lands and tenements they had purchased within the vill. The exemption from tithes of all the lands held of the fee of the abbot of Biddlesden would have reduced the tithes of the parish by about a third (*Hundred Rolls*, vol. II, pp. 350 ff.).

## 716

*Final concord in the king's court at Westminster before Robert de Lexinton, Gilbert de Preston, Jodan de Neville, and Roger de Thurkelby between the prior and William son of Hamo touching the forinsec services due from a hide of land in Thornborough which the prior holds of William in alms by the charter of Hamo son of Meinselin whose heir he is, the shertiff and the hundred bailiff of Lamua having distrained the prior for scutage and hidage, and suit of county and hundred, whereof there had been a plea between them. William recognizes that the prior holds of him in alms, and will acquit him of all secular services. The prior receives William and his heirs into all the benefits and orations of his house. 25 June—15 July 1242*

Finalis concordia inter priorem de Luffelde et Willelmum filium Hamonis de Woluerton

W. 2811. Indented at the top and on the left-hand side. L.C. 224v.—225r.  
8½" × 4½".  
Calendared in *F.F. Bucks.*, p. 81, no. 2.

## 717

*Final concord before Roger de Thurkelby, Gilbert de Preston, master Simon de Wauton and John de Cobbeham, itinerant justices, at Newport Pagnell, between William I de Brackley the prior, querent, and Fulk de Burton and Isabel his wife, impedient, touching a render of 10s. in Thornborough, whereof there had been a plea of warranty of charter between them. Fulk and Isabel recognize the right of the prior to hold in alms as of their gift. The prior received them into all the benefits and orations of his house. 2 November 1247*

Finalis concordia inter priorem de Luffelde et Fulconem de Burton et Isabellam

W. 2796. Indented at the top and on the right-hand side. L.C. 225r.  
8½" × 3½".  
Calendared in *F.F. Bucks.*, p. 92, no. 42.

## 718

*Final concord in the king's court at Newport Pagnell before Rannulf abbot of Ramsey, William of York, provost of Beverley, Roger de Thurkelby and Gilbert de Preston, justices itinerant, between the prior, querent, and Hamo Hasteng, impedient, touching 2 virgates in Thornborough, whereof there had been a plea of warranty of charter between them. Hamo recognized the right of the prior to hold in alms as of his gift, free of all secular service, and the prior received him into all the benefits and orations of his house. 14—28 January 1241*

Finalis concordia inter priorem de Luffelde et Hamonem Hasteng

W. 2870. Indented at the top and on the left-hand side. L.C. 225r.—225v.  
6½" × 4".  
Calendared in *F.F. Bucks.*, p. 79, no. 33.

## 719

*Final concord in the king's court at Westminster before the lord king himself and Henry de Bath, Henry de Bretton and Nicholas de Turribus justices, between brother Henry the master of the hospital of St John outside the East Gate at Oxford, querent, and William I de Brackley the prior, impediens, touching 2 virgates and an acre of land in Thornborough, whereof there had been a plea between them. The master recognized the land to be the right of the prior to hold of the capital lords of the fee, rendering the services due. The prior undertook to pay to the master and the brethren and sisters of the hospital 2 marks at Thornborough every year.*

29 September—13 October 1256

W. 2800. Indented at the top and on the right-hand side. L.C. 225v.

8" × 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

The rubric has been erased, and between this fine and the one that follows it eight lines of script also appear to have been erased.

## MONKS BARN

## 720

*Final concord in the king's court at Northampton before Roger de Thurkelby, Gilbert de Preston, master Simon de Wauton, and John de Cobbeham, justices itinerant, between William I de Brackley the prior, querent, and William Marshal of Norton, impediens, touching the service of a pair of gilt spurs and suit of court every three weeks, which the prior had alleged to have been wrongfully exacted from him. William Marshal remitted and quitclaimed the service and suit of court, so that the prior should thereafter hold of him in free alms, quit of all secular service. The prior quitclaimed to him renders of 20s. and 10s. which he and his forerunners had received by virtue of a royal gift. 24 June—15 July 1247*

Finalis concordia inter priorem de Luffelde et Willelmum Marescallum de Nortune

L.C. 225v.—226r.

Note: William Marshal succeeded his brother John II in 1242. The services that he had exacted were in respect of the Monksbarn estate (cf. No. 168). For the royal grant of the renders in the fee of Norton see No. 89.

## BEACHAMPTON

## 721

*Sentence of John Chedworth, bishop of Lincoln, writing the medieties of the church of Beachampton. The matter has been brought before him on the petition of the prior and the convent, patrons of one mediety, and William Foster and Joan his wife and John Pigot, patrons of the other, both portions having for a long time been vacant by reason of the scantiness of the livings. There are so few farmers and villagers, and the land is so barren and so much of it out of cultivation that their stocks and their produce have sadly decreased, with the result that there is hardly enough to sustain one incumbent. Each of the patrons will in future present in turn to the united benefice. Pensions of 2s. to the bishop of Lincoln, 12d. to the archdeacon of Buckingham, and 2s. to the prior and the convent will continue to be paid each year. Sealed at Oxford 5 May 1470. Notarial certificate of Laurence Bertlot recording these proceedings.*

Et ego Laurentius Bertlot clericus Lincoln' diocesis publicus auctoritatibus apostolica et imperiali notarius dicti reuerendi patris in hac parte actorum scriba causa unionis annexionis incorporacionis suprascriptorum approbatorum ipsiusque vnionis annexionis et incorporacionis ac dictarum duarum medietatum ecclesie de Bechampton' translacionis ac eciam dictarum duarum medietatum in vnum corpus modo quo profertur redactionis et consolidacionis ac pensionum tam dicto reuerendo patri duorum solidorum sterlingorum quam archidiacono suo Buckingham duodecim denariorum sterlingorum impositionis ceteraque premissa in omnibus et singulis dum scit premittitur sub anno mense die et loco predictis agebatur et fiebat vna cum testibus videlicet magistris Iohanne Courtll' in decretis bacallario et Iohanne Winterburn' notario publico presens personaliter interfui eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audiui scripsi publicaui et in hanc publicam formam redegī signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis signaui rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum premissorum.

*Institution of Henry Dye, priest, to the united benefice on the presentation of the prior and the convent of Luffield, patrons for this turn. Oxford, 5 May 1470*

L.C. 226r.-227r.

Note: These proceedings and the institution of Henry Dye were transcribed from the bishop's register and printed by Browne Willis in his *History of the Town etc. of Buckingham*, 1755, pp. 370-2.

## 722

*Confirmation by Robert Fitz-Nigel to Henry son of Robert de Selveston of the virgate that he has of the gift of Henry, late the rector of a mediety of the church of Beachampton.*

[c. 1260-1267]

Carta Roberti filij Nigelli

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Robertus filius Nigelli concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico filio Roberti de Selueston' pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo vnam virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in villa de Bechamt' . illam scilicet uirgatam terre quam habet ex dono Henrici quondam rectoris medietatis ecclesie de Bechamt' . Habend' ⁊ tenend' de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis libere ⁊ quiete . bene ⁊ quiete . ⁊ in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis quatuor solidos argenti ⁊ forinsecum seruicium . prout continetur in carta quam habet de predicto Henrico rectore . Et ne in futurum ego dictus Robertus uel heredes mei contra presentem concessionem et carte mee confirmacionem venire possimus' hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione roborauī . Hiis testibus . domino Iacobo le Saluage . Ricardo filio Ricardi . Hugone de Chastilon . Willelmo de Bechamt' . Elyā de Tingewyk . magistro Hugone de Stretford' . Iohanne de Wyk' . et multis aliis.

W. 2358 L.C. 232r.

Tag for seal.

Date: For the death of James le Sauvage see No. 398.



723

*Grant to the priory in alms by Henry Kyneman, son of Robert de Selveston, of the messuage, croft, and meadow, and a half-virgate within and without the vill of Beachampton that he had of the gift of William de Bechampton, knight. The priory shall render to William 2s. yearly, and do the forinsec service. [c. 1260-5]*

## Carta Henrici Kyneman

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus dictus Kyneman filius Roberti de Selueston' dedi . concessi . et hac mea presenti carta confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus illam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 crofto 7 prato 7 omnibus aliis pertinentenciis in villa de Bechampton' 7 extra quam habui de dono domini Willelmi de Bechampton' militis . Tenend' 7 habend' dictam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 crofto 7 omnibus aliis pertinentenciis de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 successoribus suis in perpetuam elemosinam . Reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino Willelmo 7 heredibus suis duos solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios . et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios . et forinsecum seruiciium domino regi . tantum quantum ad tantam terram pertinet pro omnibus seruiciis . consuetudinibus . exaccionibus . et demandis omnimodis . quibuscumque curiarum sectis . Et ego vero dictus Henricus Kyneman 7 heredes mei dictam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 crofto 7 aliis pertinentenciis suis prout ante dictum est' dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . atquietabimus . et inperpetuum defendemus . Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . et carte mee confirmacio inperpetuum perseuerent' presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Bechampton' milite . domino Hugone de Chastilon' milite . Ricardo filio eius . magistro Iohanne de Bissemede . Ricardo Grusscet . Iohanne de Calurinton' . et multis aliis .

W. 2381 L.C. 232r.

9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Slit for seal-tag.

Date: The attestation of Richard de Chastilun together with his father suggests the limits given (cf. Assize Roll 1262. Just. Itin. 1/61, m. 15d.).

724

*Grant to the priory in alms by Henry Kineman, son of Robert de Selveston, of the messuage, croft, meadow, and a virgate within and without the vill of Beachampton that he had of the gift of Henry his uncle, rector of the church of Beachampton. The priory shall render 4s. yearly to the capital lord, and do the forinsec service. [c. 1260-5]*

## Carta Henrici Kyneman

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus dictus Kineman filius Roberti de Selueston' dedi . concessi . et hac mea presenti carta confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie de Luffeld' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus illam virgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 crofto 7 prato 7 omnibus aliis pertinentenciis in villa de Bechampton' 7 extra quam habui de dono Henrici rectoris ecclesie

de Bechampton' auunculi mei. Tenend' 7 habend' dictam virgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 crofto 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 successoribus suis in perpetuam elemosinam . Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi quatuor solidos ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos . et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duos solidos . et domino regi forinsecum seruicium tantum quantum ad tantam terram pertinet pro omnibus . Et ego vero dictus Henricus Kineman dictam virgatam terre cum crofto 7 aliis pertinenciis suis prout antedictum est: dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . defendemus . 7 inperpetuum atquietabimus . Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . 7 carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret: presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Bechampton' milite . domino Hugone de Chastilon' . Ricardo filio eius . magistro Iohanne de Bichemedede . Ricardo Grusset . Iohanne de Wikemulne . Iohanne de Calurinton' . et multis aliis.

W. 2361 L.C. 232r.

9½" × 4"

Seal: Green oval seal, 1" × ¾". A six-pointed star, with dots between the points. s' HENRIC SELVES. . .

Note: Though the verbs are in the plural, Henry's heirs do not appear in the warranty clause.

Date as last.

## 725

*Grant by Thomas Basset to Henry the chaplain, of Beachampton, for his homage and service, and 18 marks, of a virgate in Beachampton that he had of the gift of Agnes Basset. Henry will render 4s. yearly to the chief lords. [1241-c. 1250]*

Carta Thome Bisset [*sic*]

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Thomas Basseth concessi dedi 7 hac presenti carta confirmaui domino Henrico capellano de Bechamton' pro homagio 7 seruicio suo 7 pro octodecim marcis quas michi dedit vnam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Bechamton' quam habui de dono Agnetis Basseth in eadem villa. Tenend' 7 habend' predicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis de dominis feudi libere 7 quiete 7 hereditarie bene 7 in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis dominis quatuor solidos ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos 7 ad festum sancte Marie marciale duos solidos 7 eodem die michi 7 heredibus meis vnum obolum nomine recognitionis pro warantya pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus 7 exactionibus saluo forinseco seruicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa de eodem feudo salua eciam secta curie predictorum dominorum. Ego uero Thomas 7 heredes mei predictam virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 libertatibus suis prefato Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis contra omnes homines warantizabimus 7 defendemus. Et ut mea concessio . donacio . carte confirmacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat: presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborauit. Testibus . dominis Hugone de Castilun . Iacobo le Saluag' . Ricardo filio Ricardi . Willelmo de Bechamt' . Roberto de Westmonasterio .

Gileberto de Torenton' clerico . Ricardo Tripacy . magistro Hugone de Strafford' ⁊ aliis.

W. 2370 L.C. 232v.

7" × 4½".

White round seal, 1" diameter. Star and crescent. \* s' TOME BASSAT

Date: Henry was instituted rector in 1241 (*Grosseteste*, p. 355).

## 726

*Confirmation to the priory by William de Bechampton, knight, of the messuage and a half-virgate that Henry Kineman once held of him. [c. 1260-5]*

Carta domini Willelmi de Bechampton'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus de Bechampton' miles concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnum mesuagium cum crofto ⁊ pertinentiis ⁊ cum vna dimidia virgata terre cum prato ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis in villa ⁊ extra de Bechampton' . illam scilicet quam Henricus dictus Kineman de Selueston' quondam tenuit de me in eadem villa de Bechampton' . Tenendum ⁊ habendum dictum mesuagium cum crofto ⁊ cum terra cum prato ⁊ aliis pertinentiis de me ⁊ heredibus meis dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus inperpetuum . libere . quiete . bene ⁊ in pace . in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis dicti monachi duos solidos ad duos anni terminos . videlicet . ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios . et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios . et domino regi forinsecum seruicium quantum tante terre pertinet . pro omnibus seruiciis . consuetudinibus . exactionibus . ⁊ demandis omnimodis . quibuscumque curiarum sectis . que ullo modo . uel ullo iure . uel aliquo casu contingente nomine dicti mesuagii ⁊ terre predictae siue tenentis illius terre exigi potuerint . Ego vero dictus Willelmus miles ⁊ heredes mei dictum mesuagium cum crofto ⁊ terra prenominata cum omnimodis pertinentiis suis dictis monachis sicut antedictum est' contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus . ⁊ inperpetuum per predictum redditum defendemus . Vt autem hec mea concessio ⁊ presentis carte mee confirmacio inperpetuum perseuerent' huic presenti scripto impressionem sigilli mei apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Hugone de Chastilon' . Ricardo filio eius . Roberto de Bray . domino Hugone tunc rectore ecclesie de Thornton' . domino Henrico tunc rectore ecclesie medietatis de Bechampton' . magistro Iohanne de Bescemede . magistro Henrico de Bechampton' . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2383 L.C. 232v.

8" × 5".

White round armorial seal. A lion passant.

Date as No. 723.

## 727

*Grant by Henry, rector of a mediety of the church of Beachampton, to Henry Kineman, his nephew, of the messuage and virgate that he bought from Thomas Bassat. [1252-c. 1260]*

## Carta Henrici capellani

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus rector medietatis ecclesie de Bechamptun' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico Kineman nepoti meo pro humagio 7 seruicio suo illam virgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 omnibus pertinenciis quam emi de Thoma Basset in villa de Bechamptun'. Tenend' 7 habend' sibi 7 heredibus suis inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim . Roberto Nel domino de Bechamptun' 7 heredibus suis quatuor solidos . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos 7 ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duos solidos 7 forinsecum seruicium . et Thome Basset 7 heredibus suis vnum obolum ad Pascha . et domui de Luffeld' duos solidos 7 quatuor libras cere. scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis ad obitum meum celebrandum cum euenerit 7 quatuor libras cere ad festum beate Marie in Marcio inperpetuum pro omnibus seruiciis michi spectantibus. Vt autem hac mea donacio concessio 7 carte mee confirmacio firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret' huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus domino Willelmo de Bechamptun' . magistro Hugone . Iohanne de Wykemulne clerico . Willelmo Susse clerico . Ada le Rok' . Roberto Serewynd . Willelmo Cardun 7 multis aliis.

W. 2360 L.C. 233r.

6½" × 4½".

White oval seal, 1½" × 1". A fleur-de-lis.

Date: Robert fitz Nigel succeeded Agnes Basset in 1252 (*Exc. e Rot. Fin.*, vol. II, p. 139).

## 728

*Grant by William son of William de Bechampton to Henry son of Robert de Selveston of a half-virgate consisting of 6 acres 1 rood in the field towards Thornton and 7 acres in the field towards Calberton with the messuage that William de Cuttesgrene once held. Henry shall vnder 2 silver shillings yearly, and do service twice a year to William's court. [1252-c. 1260]*

## Carta Willelmi filij Willelmi de Bechampton'

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Bechamptun' filius Willelmi de Bechamptun' . dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico filio Roberti de Seluestun' pro humagio 7 libero seruicio suo vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum vno mesuagio 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis quam Willelmus de Cuttesgren' quondam tenuit in villa de Bechamptun de antecessoribus meis Illam scilicet dimidiam virgatam terre que sic iacet in campis de Bechamptun' scilicet in campo uersus Thornetun' sex acras terre 7 vnam rodam cum pertinenciis 7 prato adiacente 7 pertinente 7 in campo uersus Calurintun' septem acras terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis 7 prato pertinente in Sidemede 7 illud mesuagium cum crofto 7 pertinenciis quod situm est inter domum Roberti molendinarii 7 domum Willelmi Euerard Tenendam 7 habendam dictam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio 7 prato 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis sicut predictum est' de me 7 heredibus meis eorumque heredibus sibi 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis uel cuicumque 7 quibuscumque dare vendere assignare legare . quacumque hora . quocumque tempore . quocumque loco siue in sanitate . siue infirmitate voluerit . saluis viris religiosis 7 Iudeis libere quiete bene 7 in pace in viis . in aquis . in semitis 7 pascuis 7 pasturis 7

in omnimodis aysiamentis ꝛ libertatibus infra villam de Bechampun' ꝛ extra. saluis liberis dominicis meis adeo libere ꝛ quiete sicut aliqua donacio concessio ꝛ confirmacio melius uel liberius ac quietius poterit dari confirmari ac teneri ab omnibus seruiciis secularibus consuetudinibus ꝛ exactionibus ꝛ omnibus sectis curie mee ꝛ heredum meorum eorumque heredum . ꝛ omnimodis demandis que vlllo modo uel vlllo iure uel aliquo casu contingente a me uel ab heredibus meis nomine dicte terre ꝛ mesuagii ꝛ omnium eorum pertinencium exigi potuerint . saluis duobus aduentibus per annum curie mee . scilicet vnus aduentus infra quindenam Pasce ꝛ alius aduentus infra quindenam sancti Michaelis Et forinsecum seruicium quantum ad dictam terram pertinet Reddendo michi annuatim ꝛ heredibus meis ipse ꝛ heredes sui uel sui assignati duos solidos argenti ad duos terminos anni . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis . duodecim denarios . Et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio . duodecim denarios pro omnibus . Et ego uero dictus Willelmus ꝛ heredes mei . dicto Henrico ꝛ heredibus suis ꝛ suis assignatis dictam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesuagio predicto ꝛ omnibus pertinenciis suis ꝛ libertate predicta sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus . et in omnibus defendemus per predictum seruicium Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio ꝛ carte mee confirmacio rata ꝛ stabilis perseueret huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium Hiis testibus . domino Hugone de Castilon . domino Ricardo filio Ricardi de Leychamstede . Roberto filio Nigelli . magistro Hugone de Stratford' . Iohanne de Wykemuln' . Ada le Rok' . Ricardo Tripaci de Thorneberg' . Galfrido le frankeleyn . Hugone filio Hugonis de eadem . Ricardo Purcel ꝛ multis aliis.

W. 2393 L.C. 233r.-233v.

8½" × 6½".

Red round seal, 1" diameter. A bearded bust to the right. SIGILL WILLELMI DE BECHHANT . . .

Date as last.

Note: It is doubtful whether the third witness Robert Fitz-Nigel is he that was slain at Evesham or his son. In either event it is singular that he is not given the style of 'dominus' like the two lords of Leckhampstead who precede him in the list.

## MURSLEY

729

*Grant by Hamo son of Berner to Nicholas son of his brother Guy of 2 virgates of his land in Mursley held by Robert and William sons of Seied, to hold of him free of all except forinsec service. [c. 1180-1189]*

### Carta Hamonis filij Berneri

Hamo filius Berner omnibus hominibus suis ꝛ amicis . futuris ꝛ presentibus salutem . Sciatis me dedisse ꝛ hac mea karta confirmasse Nicholao nepoti filio . Widonis fratris . mei duas uirgatas terre mee in Muresl' . scilicet illas quas . Robertus . ꝛ Willelmus filii Seied . tenent . cum omnibus pertinenciis que terre illi pertinent intra uillam ꝛ extra . in boscis . in planis . in campis . in pratis . in pascuis . illi ꝛ heredibus suis tenendas de me ꝛ heredibus meis liberas ꝛ quietas ꝛ solutas ab omni seruicio ꝛ omni consuetudine michi uel

heredibus meis pertinenti . 7 ipse . Nicholaus predictus terram predictam de forensibus seruciis adquietabit . 7 hanc terram ei dedi pro serucio suo 7 humagio Ideo uolo 7 firmiter precipio ut eam predictam terram teneat per libertates predictas ille 7 heredes . sui de me 7 heredibus meis . Hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Hugonis . Radulfo filio decani . Roberto filio Willelmi . Reginaldo filio Azur . Rogero filio Azur . Willelmo de Herdewich . Waltero filio eius . Malgero de Cuuesl' . Odone falconario Hamone filio eius . Ricardo clerico de Horewid' . Willelmo capellano de eadem uilla . Waltero filio eius . Iohanne filio eius . Ricardo fratre eius . Waltero de la Merse . Stephano de Orewid' . Willelmo filio Milonis de Dreit' . Ricardo . Porter .

W. 2558 L.C. 233v.-234r.

7½" × 2¾"

White round seal, 1½" diameter. Defaced, perhaps equestrian.

Endorsed: Norhamton.

Date: At Michaelmas 1189 Sibil, late the wife of Hamo son of Berner, paid £7 13s. 4d. for the wardship of his heirs (*The Great Roll of the Pipe for the First Year of the Reign of King Richard the First*, ed. J. Hunter, p. 38).

## BEACHAMPTON

730

*Grant to the priory in alms by Richard son of Nigel of Beachampton, with the counsel and assent of his wife Agnes and of his heir, of the mediety of the church of Beachampton which is of his advowson, and a half-virgate in Salden that his father Nigel gave them with two-thirds of his demesne tilthes there. [c. 1190-1200]*

Carta Ricardi filij Nigelli

Ricardus filius Nigelli de Bechamtona vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filijs salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me consilio et assensu Agnetis vxoris mee 7 heredis mei dedisse 7 concessisse in perpetuam elemosinam monasterio sancte Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo seruiantibus medietatem ecclesie de Bechamptona que de aduocacione mea est liberam et quietam cum omnibus pertinencijs suis absque omni consuetudine et serucio seculari. Preterea vnam dimidiam virgatam terre in Saldena quam pater meus Nigellus dedit eis et in eadem villa duas partes omnium decimacionum que de dominio meo proueniunt predicto monasterio et monachis concedo et presenti carta mea confirmo. Hiis testibus Ricardo de Westona Ricardo eius filio Ricardo filio Rogeri Hugone de Castilon' et Henrico clerico de Selueston' Philippo presbitero de Lillingstan' et Ada clerico et Alexandro et Iohanne filio Alani.

L.C. 234r.

730A

*Quitclaim by John the prior and the convent to Richard son of Nigel of their right in a virgate in Wavendon, touching which there had been a dispute between them, the prior alleging that he had it of the gift of Richard's father. [c. 1190-1200]*

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Iohannes dei gracia Luffeldensis prior

omnesque eiusdem loci fratres . remisimus Ricardo filio Nigelli querelam quam habuimus aduersus eum super vna uirgata terre in Wuwendona quam ex donacione patris sui nos habuisse diximus ⁊ ueraciter asseruimus . Hanc autem uirgatam terre ipsi Ricardo ⁊ heredibus suis liberam ⁊ quietam clamauimus ⁊ absque omni reclamacione imperpetuum cum pace relinquimus possidendam. His testibus . Ricardo . de Weston' . Ricardo . eius filio . Hugone . de Castelon . Ricardo . filio Rogeri . Gileberto . clerico . Henrico . clerico de Seluest' . ⁊ Iohanne . filio Alani . ⁊ aliis pluribus.

Claydon MSS (Mediaeval Deeds) No. 30

7½" × 3".

Tag for seal.

Endorsed: CARTA PRIORIS DE LUFFELD', SALDEN. (c. 1300)

Date as last.

Note: The Domesday Survey (f. 153) records that Goduin the priest then held one virgate in Wavenden of Lewin of Nuneham. This charter is the only known document relating to this estate, and it proves that, in common with all his other lands in Bucks., it passed to the Fitz-Nigels. Its identity has not been determined, but in spite of the endorsement it cannot have lain in Salden.

## 731

*Grant by Matilda, daughter of the late Robert of Oxford, to William son of Nigel, in free marriage with Agnes her daughter, and with the assent of Richard her son and heir, of the half-virgate with its messuage that she had held. William shall pay to her 2d. yearly and do the forinsec service; he shall render to the lord of the fee 18d. yearly and do two works in August and one boon-work. [c. 1225]*

Carta Matilde filie Roberti de Oxon'

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Matillis quondam filia Roberti de Oxon' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo filio Nigelli in liberum maritagium cum Agnete filia mea ex consensu Ricardi filii ⁊ heredis mei vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum mesagio ⁊ omnibus pertinentiis suis in Bechamtun' illam scilicet quam ego Matillis prius tenui in eadem villa Habendam ⁊ tenendam de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ pueris a dicta Agnete filia mea procreatis Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis ipse ⁊ heredes sui duos denarios scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio vnum denarium ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis vnum denarium pro omni seruicio consuetudine ⁊ exactione secularibus michi ⁊ heredibus meis pertinentibus saluo seruicio domini regis . ⁊ saluis domino feodi xvij. denariis ⁊ duabus precibus Augusti ⁊ vna prece Augusti que vocatur bone Et vt hec donacio ⁊ concessio rata sit ⁊ stabilis huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Bechamtun' milite . Benedicto filio Helie . Hugone molendinario de Wik' . Ricardo ⁊ Roberto de Bechamtun' molendinariis . Waltero coco . Manser de Bechamtun' . ⁊ aliis.

W. 2375 L.C. 234r.

6½" × 2½".

White round seal, 1" diametr. SIGILL MATIELD FILIE RO . . .

Date: In 1247 William son of Nigel was dead, and his son, styling himself William son of William Poyns, sued out a writ of mort d'ancestor to obtain possession of this tenement (Just. Itin. 1/56, m. 8d), and a compromise with Richard son of Robert assured to him the greater part of it (*F.F. Bucks.*, p. 87, no. 2; 2 November 1247). William was presumably born a year or two after the date ascribed to this charter.

732

*Quitclaim by Thomas Basset to Henry son of Robert de Selveston of his right in a virgate of land within and without the vill of Beachampton that he had of the gift of Agnes Basset in her widowhood, and which William del Esses once held. [c. 1260-1267]*

## Carta Thome Basset

Noscant vniuersi presens scriptum uisuri uel audituri quod ego Toma [sic] Basset . dedi ⁊ concessi ac omnino quietum clamaui . Henrico filio Roberti de Selueston' totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui uel habere potui uel habere in futurum potero in una uirgata terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam de Bechampton' ⁊ extra illam scilicet uirgatam terre quam habui de dono Agnetis Basset . in ligia uiduitate sua quam eciam Willelmus del Esses quondam tenuit in eadem uilla . Tenend' ⁊ habend' dictam uirgatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis pro me ⁊ heredibus meis . sibi ⁊ heredibus suis uel assignatis inperpetuum de domino feodi cui reddidi humagium quod pro dicta terra feci in plena curia sua . ⁊ heredibus eiusdem domini feodi . Et ne inposterum ego Toma Basset ⁊ heredes mei aliquid de dicta terra quacumque occasione uel casu contingente . exigere possimus' in perpetuum rei geste memoriam hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione duxi roborandum . Hiis testibus . domino Iacobo le Sauuag' . Ricardo filio Ricardi . Hugone de Chastil' . Willelmo de Bechampton' . Elya de Tingewyc . magistro Hugone . Iohanne de Wyke . ⁊ aliis .

W. 2365 L.C. 234r.

6¼" × 3½".

Seal as No. 725.

Date as No. 722.

733

*Grant to the priory in alms by William Poynz of Beachampton of a half-virgate with messuage croft and meadow that he held of Robert le Bray, except one acre that he previously gave to master Hugh de Stratford. Also a yearly render of 1d. issuing from the said acre. The priory shall render to the lord of the fee the services due to him, and do the forinsec service. [1272]*

## Carta Willelmi Poyns

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus Poynz de Bechampton' dedi concessi ⁊ hac mea carta presenti confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee . ⁊ animarum antecessorum meorum vnam dimidiam uirgatam terre quam tenui de Roberto le Bray cum mesuagio ⁊ crofto ⁊ prato ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinenciis . excepta vna acra quam prius dedi magistro Hugoni de Stratford . Et vnum obolum annui redditus percipiendum de dicta acra quam dictus magister Hugo de dono meo habuit in villa de Bechampton' . cum homagio . releuiis . excaetis . ⁊ omnibus aliis que michi nomine dicte acre terre aliquo modo uel casu euenire uel contingere possent . Tenendam ⁊ habendam dictam terram cum mesuagio ⁊ crofto ⁊ prato ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinenciis . ⁊ cum dicto redditu ⁊ aliis prenomatis in villa de Bechampton' ⁊ extra de me ⁊ heredibus meis sibi ⁊ successoribus suis in perpetuam elemosinam . faciendo inde domino feodi annuatim debitum seruicium ⁊ consuetum . et domino regi forinsecum seruicium tantum quantum ad tantam terram pertinet . Et



ego vero dictus Willelmus Poynz 7 heredes mei dictam terram cum mesuagio . crofto . prato . redditu . 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis prout dictum est: dictis monachis 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus defendemus 7 inperpetuum atquietabimus . Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret: huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Bechampton' . domino Hugone de Chastilon' . militibus . Ricardo de Chastilon' . magistro Iohanne de Bissemede . Ricardo Gruscet . Iohanne de Wikemulne . Iohanne de Calurinton' . et aliis.

W. 2364 L.C. 234v.

8½" × 5¼".

Green oval seal, 1¾" × ¾". A fleur-de-lis. \* s' WILL' POYNS

Note: For the consideration and the date see No. 740.

## 734

*Confirmation by Richard, eldest son of Matilda daughter of Robert of Oxford, being now of mature age, to William son of Nigel of the half-virgate that Matilda gave him in free marriage with Agnes her daughter. [c. 1225-30]*

## Carta Ricardi filij Matilde

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus filius primogenitus Matillidis quondam filie Roberti de Oxon' in plena 7 adulta etate constitutus concessi 7 confirmaui Willelmo filio Nigelli vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in Bechamtun' illam scilicet quam Matillis mater mea eidem Willelmo contulit in liberum maritagium cum Agnete sorore mea 7 unde cartam eius habet . Habendum 7 tenendum sibi 7 pueris a dicta Agnete procreatis libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis ipse 7 heredes sui duos denarios scilicet ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio . vnum denarium 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis vnum denarium pro omni seruicio 7 consuetudine michi 7 heredibus meis pertinentibus saluo seruicio domini regis 7 xviii. denariis 7 tribus precibus Augusti domino feodi sicut carta Matillidis matris mee testatur quam inde habet . Vt autem hec concessio 7 mea confirmacio rata in posterum permanent: presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Iohanne de Camera . Roberto de Eure . Iohanne Ruffo de Strafford' . Hugone molendinario . Ricardo 7 Roberto filiis Galfridi molendinarii . Waltero coco et aliis.

W. 2368 L.C. 234v.-235r.

5¼" × 2¼".

A fragment of a white round seal.

Date: See No. 731 n.

## 735

*Release and quitclaim by Peter the prior and the convent to Ralf son of Robert de Bray of the half virgate that the prior held of him for the life of Henry Kineman, rendering 4s. yearly. For this release, Ralf remitted the labour service and the suit of court due from the tenement. 29 September-6 October 1292*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Eadwardi filii regis Henrici vicesimo in Octabis sancti Michaelis ita conuenit inter fratrem Petrum priorem de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna 7 Radulfum filium Roberti de Bray de Bechamton' ex altera videlicet quod dicti prior 7 conuentus reddiderunt concesserunt 7 quietum clamauerunt pro se 7 successoribus suis predicto Radulfo 7 heredibus suis vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Bechamton' quam dicti prior 7 conuentus habuerunt ad terminum vite cuiusdam Henrici Kineman ex dimissione eiusdem Henrici 7 de qua dimidia virgata terre dicti religiosi soluerunt dicto Radulfo quatuor solidos per annum dum dictam dimidiam virgatam terre tenuerunt. Et pro hac reddicione concessione 7 quietam clamacione dictus Radulfus remisit 7 pro se 7 heredibus seu assignatis suis inperpetuum quietum clamauit predictis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus sectam curie sue de Bechamton' 7 tres messiones per annum in autumpno cum vno homine ad cibum dictorum religiosorum per tres dies que quidem seruicia dictus Radulfus in curia domini Radulfus [*sic*] in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium a dictis religiosiis pro tenementis suis in Bechamton' exigebat 7 dictam remissionem 7 quietam clamacionem dictus Radulfus fecit dictis priori 7 conuentui in eadem curia coram iusticiariis domini regis. Et ad perpetuam premissorum memoriam partes predicte sigilla sua huic scripto in modum cyrographi confecto altrinsecus apposuerunt. Hiis testibus. Iohanne de Kýnebelle. Radulfo de Langport. Radulfo de sancto Licio. Radulfo Cok. Petro de Kýnebell'. Ada Kýng. Iohanne de Morton'. et aliis.

W. 2390 L.C. 235r.

6½" × 3½".

Green round seal, 1" diameter.

No rubric.

Endorsed: Prior de Luffeld . . . secta curie in Bechamton'. (c. 1300)

Note: See No. 747.

### 736

*Confirmation to the priory by William de Bechampton of a half-virgate and an acre that Henry Kineman held for his life, to hold for the remainder of that term. [c. 1260-5]*

Carta domini Willelmi de Bechampton'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Bechampton' miles concessi 7 hoc presenti scripto meo confirmaui priori 7 monachis de Luffeld' vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum prato 7 aliis suis pertinenciis in campis de Bechampton'. 7 cum vna acra terre que vocatur þoruouthaker cum prato adiacente: videlicet. illam dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis 7 antedictam acram cum suis pertinenciis quam Henricus Kineman dictus de Selueston' de me tenuit ad terminum vite sua in villa in villa [*sic*] 7 campis de Bechampton'. Tenend' 7 habend' dictam dimidiam virgatam terre cum dicta acra 7 omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis de me 7 heredibus meis dictis priori 7 monachis 7 eorum successoribus libero. quiete. bene 7 in pace in liberam elemosinam quamdiu dictus Henricus Kineman vixerit. Red-

dendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis dicti prior ⁊ monachi quatuor solidos ad quatuor anni terminos . videlicet . ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios . et ad festum sancti Thome apostoli duodecim denarios . et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios . et ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste duodecim denarios . et forinsecum seruicium domini regis quantum pertinet tante terre . pro omnibus seruiciis . consuetudinibus . exactionibus . ⁊ demandis omnimodis . quibuscumque curiarum sectis . que ullo modo . uel ullo iure . uel aliquo casu contingente nomine dicte terre siue tenementis [*sic*] illius terre exigi poterunt. Et ego vero dictus Willelmus miles ⁊ heredes mei dictam dimidiam virgatam terre ⁊ acram prenominatam cum omnimodis eius pertinenciis dictis priori ⁊ monachis sicut antedictum est' contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus . ⁊ per predictum redditum ad totam vitam dicti Henrici Kineman defendemus. Antedicta vero dimidia virgata terre cum suis pertinenciis ⁊ cum acra prenominata ⁊ suis pertinenciis post obitum dicti Henrici Kineman michi ⁊ heredibus meis solute ⁊ quiete ac integre sine contradiccione dictorum prioris ⁊ monachorum seu alicuius hominis nomine illorum reuertetur . reseruata tunc dictis monachis vestura in terra existente . Vt autem hec mea concessio ⁊ presentis scripti mei confirmacio in omnibus ut antedictum est firmum robur teneant tam ego quam dicti prior ⁊ monachi hinc inde presentibus scriptis ad modum cirographi confectis sigilla nostra apposimus in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Hugone de Chastilon' . Ricardo filio eius . Roberto de Bray . domino Hugone tunc rectore ecclesie de Thornton' . domino Henrico tunc rectore medietatis ecclesie de Bechampton' . magistro Iohanne de Bessemede . magistro Henrico de Bechampton' . et aliis.

W. 2379 L.C. 235r.-235v.

8" × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

White round seal,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter. Armorial: a lion passant.

Date as No. 723.

## 737

*Lease for two lives by William II de Brackley the prior and the convent to John the smith of Beachampton and Margery de Hamslope his wife of the messuage and croft that William Poyns lately held, at a rent of 2s. yearly, and a cock and two hens at Christmas. 7 June 1299*

Dimissio terre in Bechampton'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

CIROGRAPHUM

Anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo septimo die iouis in festo pentecoste ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' ⁊ conuentum eiusdem loci ex parte vna et Iohannem fabrum de Bechampton' ⁊ Margeriam de Hamslope vxorem eius ex altera videlicet quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus tradiderunt ⁊ dimiserunt dicto Iohanni ⁊ Margerie vxori sue ad totam vitam suam vel cui eorum diucius vixerit illud mesuagium in Bechampton' cum crofto ⁊ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quod quondam fuit Willelmi Poyns quod quidem mesuagium situm est inter mesuagium Willelmi Pollard ex vna parte ⁊ mesuagium Walteri Hewet ex altera. Tenendum ⁊

habendum dictum mesuagium cum crofto ⁊ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad totam vitam suam vel cui eorum diucius vixerit. Reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michahelis duodecem denarios et ad festum sancte Marie in marcio duodecem denarios et ad Natale domini duas gallinas ⁊ vnum gallum pro omnibus seruiciis curiarum sccetis exaccionibus ⁊ demandis saluo forenseco seruicio domini regis. Dicti vero prior ⁊ conuentus dictum mesuagium cum crofto ⁊ eorum pertinenciis predicto Iohanni ⁊ Margerie sicut predictum est pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes warantizabunt ⁊ defendent. In cuius rei testimonium tam dicti prior ⁊ conuentus quam dictus Iohannes ⁊ Margeria huic presenti scripto in modum cirographi confecto sigilla sua hinc inde alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Radulpho le Bray de Bechamton' . Roberto de Hyntis de Stratforde . Roberto Mabeli de Bechamton' . Willelmo the Neweman de eadem. Waltero le Porter de eadem ⁊ aliis.

W. 2363 L.C. 235v.-236r.

7½" × 4½".

Tag for seal.

Endorsed: Carta Iohannis fabri de Bechamton (c. 1300)

## 738

*Licence of William de Bechamton to Ralf the prior und the conuent to hold in alms the half-virgate that Henry Kineman held, rendering 2s. yearly for all except forinsec service. Also the half-virgate that Henry held for his life, which after Henry's death shall revert to William.*  
13 March 1274

Scriptum domini Willelmi de Bechamton'

Ita conuenit in crastino sancti Gregorii anno regni regis .E. secundo inter dominum .W. de Bechamton' ex vna parte ⁊ dominum .R. priorem de Luffeld' ex altera . videlicet quod idem .W. concessit quod predictus prior ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus habeant ⁊ teneant in feodo ⁊ hereditate vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Bechamton' quam Henricus Kineman de Selueston' de me tenuit in eadem villa. Habend' ⁊ tenend' dictam terram eisdem priori ⁊ conuentui libere quiete bene ⁊ in pace in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum saluo forinseco seruicio domini regis. Reddendo tamen michi ⁊ heredibus meis duos solidos ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis .xii. denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio . pro omnibus seruiciis exaccionibus demandis ⁊ sectis curiarum quibuscumque. Concessit eciam idem dominus .W. quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus habeant ⁊ teneant vnam aliam dimidiam virgatam terre quam predictus .H. Kyneman tenuit ad terminum vite sue in eadem villa quamdiu idem .H. aduixerit ⁊ quod post mortem ipsius .H. dicto .W. ⁊ heredibus suis salute [*sic*] ⁊ quiete redibit.

W. 2394 L.C. 236r.

7" × 2½". Trimmed at the bottom, the final words cut away, and supplied here from the cartulary.

739

*Release and quitclaim by Robert son of John de Stotesbury to Peter the prior and the convent of his right in a half-virgate that he had of their demise for the life of Henry Kyneman.*

18 October 1292

Quieta clamancia Roberti de Stotesbur' in Bechampton' de dimidia virgata terre in Bechamtone

Omnibus ad quorum noticiam presentes littere peruenerint Robertus filius Iohannis de Stotibir' salutem in domino. Noueritis me remisisse 7 omnino quietum clamasse Petro priori de Luffeud' 7 monachis ibidem deo seruentibus totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui uel habere potero in vna dimidia virgata terre cum pertinenciis in Bechampton' quam prius habui ex dimissione predictorum prioris 7 conuentus ad terminum vite cuiusdam Henrici Kyneman . ita quod nec ego nec aliquis nomine meo ratione cuiuscumque contractus prehabiti decetero aliquid iuris uel clamii exigere poterit seu vendicare. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Dat' apud Bechampton' die sancti Luce ewangelisti anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo.

W. 2386 L.C. 236r.

6¾" × 2¾".

White round seal, ¾" diameter. An eight-pointed star.

A tag for a second seal.

740

*Acknowledgement by Ralf de Selveston the prior and the convent that they are bound to William Poynz and Isabel his wife, daughter of Robert Godman of Wicken, in a corrody, for their lives, of 2 qr. wheat, 2 qr. toll-corn, 1 qr. oats; in addition they are to receive 2s. or else a message worth 2s. If Isabel shall survive William, she is to receive half the corrody. 1272*

Carta relicte Willelmi Poyns ad terminum vite

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit frater Radulfus prior de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus eternam in domino salutem. Noueritis nos teneri soluere singulis annis infra quindenam sancti Michaelis et infra quindenam beate Marie in Marcio in uilla de Bechampton' Willelmo Poynz et Ysabelle vxori eius que fuit filia Roberti Godman de Wike ad totam uitam illorum duo quarteria frumenti et duo quarteria bladi tolnei et vnum quarterium auene et vnum bussellum salis incipientes primo infra quindenam sancti Michaelis medietatem soluere cum sale et duodecim denarios anno gracie domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> septuagesimo secundo et aliam medietatem infra quindenam beate Marie in Marcio proximo sequenti eiusdem anni et duodecim denarios pro mesuagio suo uel mesuagium vnum precii duorum solidorum et sic deinceps ut antedictum est. Et si ita contingat quod dicta Ysabella vxor dicti Willelmi superuixerit ipsum medietatem tocuis conuencionis ad dictos terminos percipiet. Et si ita euenerit quod absit nos in aliquibus predictis deficere: obligamus nos iurisdictioni 7 cohercioni archidiaconi Buck' uel eius officialis qui pro tempore fuerit ad compellendum nos per censuram ecclesiasticam donec

de solucione predicta una cum areragiis si que fuerint eisdem satisfactum fuerit competenter. Renunciantes omnibus inpetracionibus in contrarium nobis ualituris. Ad hec autem omnia predicta fideliter obseruanda tam dicti prior ⁊ conuentus quam dictus Willelmus presentibus scriptis ad modum cirographi confectis hinc inde sigilla sua apposuerunt in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Bechampton' . domino Hugone de Chastilon' . militibus . Ricardo de Chastilon' . magistro Iohanne de Bissemede . Ricardo Gruscet . Iohanne de Wikemulne . Iohanne de Calurinton' . et aliis.

W. 2377 L.C. 236r.-236v.

11" × 3½".

White oval seal, 1¼" × ¾". A fleur-de-lis.

## 741

*Grant to the priory in alms by Henry Kineman of Silverstone of a half-virgate, excepting the messuage, which he held for his life of lord William de Bechampton, together with an acre called Thoruouthaker. [c. 1260-5]*

## Carta Henrici Kineman

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Henricus dictus Kyneman de Selueston' dedi . concessi . et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnam dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis excepto mesuagio in villa ⁊ campis de Bechampton' . illam scilicet quam tenui ad terminum vite de domino Willelmo de Bechampton' milite in dicta villa cum vna acra ⁊ pertinenciis que vocatur poruouthaker. Tenendam ⁊ habendam dictam dimidiam virgatam terre sicut antedictum est cum antedicta acra ⁊ pertinenciis dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus libere . quiete . bene . et in pace . in liberam elemosinam toto tempore vite mee. Reddendo inde annuatim quatuor solidos argenti dicto domino Willelmo de Bechampton' ad quatuor anni terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios . et ad festum sancti Thome apostoli ante Nathale domini duodecim denarios . et ad festum beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios . et ad natiuitatem sancti Iohannis baptiste duodecim denarios . et forinsecum seruicium domino regi pro tanta terra . pro omnibus seruiciis . consuetudinibus . exactionibus . et demandis omnimodis . quibuscumque curiarum sectis. Et ego vero dictus Henricus Kyneman ⁊ heredes mei dictam dimidiam virgatam terre ⁊ acram prenominatam cum earum pertinenciis sicut supradictum est' dictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . atquietabimus . et toto tempore uite mee defendemus. Vt autem hec mea donacio . concessio . et carte mee confirmacio per totum tempus vite mee firmum robur optineant presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Bechampton' milite . domino Hugone de Chastilon' . Ricardo filio eius . magistro Iohanne de Bissemede . Iohanne de Wikemulne . et multis aliis.

W. 2367 L.C. 236v.

9¼" × 4¾".

White oval seal, 1¼" × ¾". A six-pointed star. s' HEN . . . SEL . . .

Date as No. 723.

742

*Lease for three lives by John de Westbury the prior and the convent to Robert son of John de Stotesbury of Beachampton, Matilda his wife, and William their son of the messuage next to that late of master Hugh de Stratford, with a croft and 2 virgates of land, excepting 4 acres and a half-virgate. The rent is to be 27s. 6d. of silver, and the tenants will do the forinsec service and the service due to the capital lord. 17 May 1321*

## Dimissio terre in Bechampton'

Die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Dunstani episcopi anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quartodecimo ita conuenit inter religiosos viros priorem et conuentum de Luffeld' ex parte vna et Robertum filium Iohannis de Stotesbury Matildam vxorem eius ⁊ Willelmum filium eorundem in Bechampton' ex parte altera . videlicet quod dicti religiosi tradiderunt ⁊ dimiserunt predictis Roberto Matilde ⁊ Willelmo ad totam vitam illorum ⁊ cuicumque illorum diucius vixerit illud mesuagium in Bechampton' cum crofto ⁊ suis pertinentiis quod situm est iuxta mesuagium quod quondam fuit magistri Hugonis de Stratford' cum duabus virgatis terre exceptis quatuor acris terre quarum Alicia relicta Hugonis bercarii tenet tres acras ad terminum vite sue ⁊ quarum dicti religiosi habuerunt vnam acram ex dono Willelmi Poyns et excepta vna dimidia virgata terre cum pertinentiis quam prius habuimus ex dimissione dictorum religiosorum ad terminum vite Henrici Kyneman. Habendum et tenendum dictum mesuagium cum crofto ⁊ cum dictis duabus virgatis terre exceptis predictis quatuor acris terre ⁊ predicta dimidia virgata terre cum pertinentiis prout supradictum est de predictis religiosis dictis Roberto Matilde ⁊ Willelmo quamdiu vixerint seu cuicumque eorum diucius vixerit bene quiete ⁊ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis religiosis ⁊ eorum successoribus viginti septem solidos et sex denarios argenti ad tres anni terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis decem solidos ⁊ quinque denarios ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie decem solidos ⁊ quinque denarios ⁊ ad festum natiuitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste sex solidos ⁊ octo denarios . et etiam omnia alia seruicia consueta ⁊ debita ⁊ omne forinsecum seruicium pertinentes ad tantum tenementum. Dicti uero Robertus Matilda ⁊ Willelmus dictum tenementum neque in parte neque in toto nemini tradent neque in pignora nec aliquo modo infra terminum suum alienabunt . set omnia recepta bene ⁊ integre conseruabunt et in bono statu in omnibus sustinebunt. Et si contingat dictos Robertum Matildam ⁊ Willelmum uel eorum quemque in parte uel in toto alicuius solucionis dicti redditus terminis suprastatutis deficere quod absit: extunc bene liceat dictis religiosis ⁊ eorum successoribus vbicumque ⁊ quandocumque voluerint tam infra cepta domus quam extra distringere ⁊ districciones retinere quousque nam de dampnis grauaminibus ⁊ expensis omnimodis quam de arreragiis plenarie eisdem fuerit satisfactum. Dicti uero religiosi ⁊ eorum successores dictum mesuagium cum crofto ⁊ cum predictis duabus virgatis terre exceptis predictis quatuor acris terre ⁊ dimidia virgata terre cum pertinentiis suis sicut supradictum est predictis Roberto Matilde ⁊ Willelmo ad totam vitam eorum ⁊ cuicumque eorum diucius vixerit per predicta seruicia contra omnes gentes vbique acquietabunt ⁊ defendent. In cuius rei testimonium

predicte partes presenti indenture in modum cyrographi confecte sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Philippo de Hardeshull' Radulpho de Gray Radulpho de Fraccino Willelmo Michel Hugone de Kýngesbrugge et aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld' die et anno supradictis.

W. 2369 (W. 2374 is a draft or copy in the same hand.) L.C. 273v.-238r.

9" × 5".

Tags for three seals.

## 743

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to John Preston, Matilda his wife, and William her son of a messuage in Beachampton between those of John Preston and Hugh Vessy together with 2 acres of land, at a yearly rent of 6s. Upon the death of each principal tenant the best beast shall be due as a heriot. 21 December 1368*

Dimissio terre in Bechampton' ad terminum vite

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Die iouis in festo sancti Thome apostoli anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu quadragesimo secundo ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ꝛ Iohannem Preston ꝛ Matildam vxorem eius ꝛ Willelmum filium eiusdem Matilde ex parte altera videlicet quod predicti prior ꝛ conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt ꝛ ad firmam dimiserunt predictis Iohanni Matilde ꝛ Willelmo ad terminum vite eorum ꝛ cuilibet diucius viuenti vnum mesuagium ꝛ duas acras terre cum omnibus suis pertinencijs in Bechampton' quod Iohannes Fouke quondam tenuit ꝛ quod quidem mesuagium scituatum est inter mesuagium Iohannis Preston ex parte vna ꝛ mesuagium Hugonis Vessy ex parte altera. Habend' ꝛ tenend' de predictis priore ꝛ conuentu ꝛ eorum successoribus predictum mesuagium ꝛ predictas duas acras terre cum omnibus suis pertinencijs prefatis Iohanni Matilde ꝛ Willelmo ad terminum vite eorum ꝛ cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti Reddendo inde annuatim eisdem priori ꝛ conuentui ꝛ eorum successoribus sex solidos argenti vel auri ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa annunciationis beate Marie ꝛ sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus pro omnibus seruicijs saluo forinseco seruicio quod pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa Et si contingat predictum redditum sex solidorum fore in aretro in parte vel in toto ad aliquem terminum prenommatum bene liceat predictis priori ꝛ conuentui in omnibus predictis terris ꝛ tenementis cum suis pertinencijs distringere ꝛ districciones retinere quousque de arreragijs si qua sint plenarie fuerint satisfacti Et si contingat quod ulla sufficiens districcio ibidem inueniri non poterit vel si vastum factum fuerit de sustentacione domorum vel si dicte terre vel tenementa dimiss' fuerint alicui per predictos Iohannem Matildam ꝛ Willelmum sine licencia ipsorum prioris ꝛ conuentus in quolibet casu predicto bene liceat predictis priori ꝛ conuentui ꝛ eorum successoribus in omnibus supradictis terris ꝛ tenementis cum suis pertinencijs reingredi ꝛ ea in perpetuum retinere ut liberum tenementum eorum absque calumpnio impedimento seu contradiccione ipsorum Iohannis Matilde ꝛ Willelmi Et quilibet eorum cum fuerit principalis tenens post decessum suum dabit dictis priori ꝛ conuentui melius animale suum nomine herietti Et predicti Iohannes Matillis ꝛ Willelmus toto tempore prenommato domos ꝛ



clauturas sumptibus eorum proprijs congrue sustentabunt ⁊ manutenebunt Et predicti prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ eorum successores predictum mesuagium ⁊ predictas duas acras terre cum omnibus suis pertinencijs in Bechampton' prefatis Iohanni Matilde ⁊ Willelmo ad terminum vite eorum ⁊ cuilibet eorum diucius viuenti in forma supradicta contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt Ita quod post decessum ipsorum Iohannis Matilde ⁊ Willelmi predicta terra ⁊ tenementum prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus integre reuertantur In cuius rei testimonium vne parti huius indenture penes prefatos Iohannem Matildam ⁊ Willelmum residenti dicti prior ⁊ conuentus sigillum eorum commune apposuerunt alteri vero parti penes prefatos priorem ⁊ conuentum remanenti dicti Iohannes Matillis ⁊ Willelmus sigilla sua apposuerunt Hiis testibus Philippo le Wolf Iohanne Bray Iohanne Haversham Willelmo Hed Iohanne Spens ⁊ multis alijs Dat' apud Bechampton' die ⁊ anno supradictis.

W. 2371 L.C. 237r.-237v.

10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " × 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Tags for two seals.

No endorsement.

## 744

*Lease by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to Emma de Bray, for her life, of a messuage with crofts and meadow, lately held of them by John de Dadyngton, rector of the church of Beachampton, and 2 virgates of land less 4 acres, at a yearly rent of 13s. 4d. Upon the death of Emma her best beast shall be due as a heriot. 13 January 1350*

Dimissio terre in Bechampton' ad terminum vite

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu vicesimo tercio' Ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna' et Emmam Bray de Bechampton' ex parte altera' videlicet quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus tradiderunt ⁊ dimiserunt dicte Emme ad totam vitam suam illud mesuagium in Bechampton' cum croftis suis [⁊] pratum quod dominus Iohannes de Dadyngton' . nuper rector ecclesie de Bechampton' quondam tenuit de dictis religiosis cum duabus virgatis terre exceptis quatuor acris terre quarum Alicia relicta Hugonis bercarij tenet tres acras . et quarum dicti prior ⁊ conuentus habuerunt vnam acram . ex dono Willelmi Poynde. Habendum ⁊ tenendum dictum mesuagium cum croftis ⁊ cum dictis duabus virgatis terre' exceptis quatuor acris terre prenominatis . de dictis priore ⁊ conuentu . ⁊ eorum successoribus . dicte Emme quamdiu vixerit . libere bene . ⁊ in pace' Reddendo inde annuatim . dictis religiosis ⁊ eorum successoribus tresdecim solidos ⁊ quatuor denarios argenti . ad duos anni terminos . videlicet ad festa . sancti Michaelis arkangeli ⁊ annunciacionis . beate Marie in Marchio per equales porciones . et dabit dictis priori ⁊ conuentui . ⁊ eorum successoribus . melius animale nomine herietti . vel eius valorem post decessum suum. Et predictis religiosis ⁊ eorum successoribus . omnia seruicia debita ⁊ consueta . ⁊ omne forinsecum seruicium pertinens ad tantum tenementum ac eciam reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi septem solidos ⁊ sex denarios argenti . ad festa sancti Michaelis . ⁊ annunciacionis beate Marie in Marchio . per equales por-

ciones: Dicta vero Emma in parte nec in toto . dictum tenementum nemini tradet nec impignorabit neque aliquo modo alienabit: sed omnia recepta cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis . bene ⁊ integre sustentabit: ⁊ in bono statu in omnibus conseruabit . Et si contingat dictam Emmam in parte vel in toto alicuius solucionis dicti redditus terminis supprastatutis deficere . quod absit: extunc bene liceat dictis religiosis ⁊ successoribus suis . quando-cunque ⁊ vbicunque voluerint . tam infra cepta domus quam extra distringere: ⁊ districciones fugare . ⁊ retinere . quousque eisdem religiosis ⁊ eorum successoribus tam de dampnis grauaminibus . ⁊ expensis omnimodis quam de arreragiis cuiuscunque solucionis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Dicti vero prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ eorum successores dictum mesuagium cum duabus predictis virgatis terre exceptis quatuor acris prenomnatis . et cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis sicut predictum est . predicte Emme ad totam vitam suam per predicta seruicia warantizabunt ⁊ defendent: In cuius rei testimonium partes predictae presenti indenture . ad modum cirograffi confecte sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Iohanne Bray de Bechamp-ton' . Stephano le bayliff de Lekamstede . Almario le Breton de eadem . Rogero le Warde de Thornaberge . Ricardo Rocayle de eadem ⁊ aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld' die mercurii . in festo sancti Hilarii anno supradicto.

W. 238o L.C. 237v.-238r.

9½" × 6".

White round seal, 1" diameter.

No endorsement.

## 745

*A repetition of No. 742*

Dimissio terre in Bechampton'

L.C. 238r.-238v.

## 746

*Lease by John de Westbury the prior and the convent to Roger the chapman, of Pottersbury, and Alice his first wife, for their lives, of a messuage with toft and croft adjoining, and 2 acres in the fields of Beachampton, at an annual rent of 6s. The lease is expectant on the death of Alice daughter of Hugh Gerard who at present holds for her life. Upon the death of each tenant the best beast shall be due as a heriot. 29 June 1333*

Scriptum Rogeri le chapman et Alicie vxoris sue

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris frater Iohannes de Westbury prior de Luffeld' et eiusdem loci conuentus eternam in domino salutem. Cum Alicia filia Hugonis Gerard de Bechampton' tenet de nobis ad totam vitam suam vnum mesuagium nostrum in Bechampton' cum tofto et crofto adiacentibus et duas acras terre in campis de Bechampton' cum pertinenciis reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim sex solidos argenti ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli . et annunciacionis beate Marie per equales porciones prout per quoddam scriptum inter nos et predictam Aliciam inde confectum plenarie continetur. Noueritis nos predictos priorem et conuentum de Luffeld' tradidisse ac dimisisse Rogero

le chapman de Potterespurye et Alicie vxori sue prime dictum mesuagium 7 dictas duas acras terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ad terminum vite eorum vel cui eorum diucius vixerit cum acciderint post mortem prefate Alicie filie dicti Hugonis Gerard. Habendum et tenendum dictum mesuagium et dictas duas acras terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prefatis Rogero 7 Alicie vxori sue prime ad totam vitam eorum pro redditu sex solidorum annuatim ad terminos vt predictum est . de nobis et successoribus nostris pro omnibus seruiciis 7 secularibus demandis . saluo seruicio domini regis et nobis 7 successoribus nostris post decessum utriusque illorum meliori auerio nomine herietti. Et si contingat dictos Rogerum 7 Aliciam seu quemcunque illorum in solucione dicti redditus in parte vel in toto deficere quod absit? vel destructionem aut vastum seu aliquam alienacionem in dicto tenemento quoquo modo facere? tunc bene licebit nobis dictis priori 7 conuentui et successoribus nostris totum dictum tenementum infra domum et extra per omnimoda bona et catalla qualitercunque inuenta pro voluntate nostra distringere et districciones si quam [sic] fuerint retinere . quousque nobis de omnibus arreragiis dampnis et expensis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et nos vero dicti prior et conuentus ac successores nostri dictum mesuagium et terram predictam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis vt predictum est dictis Rogero et Alicie vxori sue prime ad terminum vite eorum warrantizabimus. Et post decessum dictorum Rogeri et Alicie vxoris sue prime . omnia predicta mesuagium terre 7 tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis nobis et successoribus nostris plenarie reuertentur. In cuius rei testimonium tam nos dicti prior et conuentus quam dicti Rogerus 7 Alicia sigilla nostra alternatim presentibus apposuimus. Hiis testibus Philippo de Hardeshull' . Iohanne Mabely' . Henrico Biketyl' . Nicholao de Whaddon' . Radulfo Anketyl' et aliis . Dat' apud Luffeld' die martis in festo apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum septimo.

W. 2366 L.C. 238v.-239r.

13 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4"

Tags for two seals.

747

*In Trinity term, 20 Edw. I (1292), the prior recognized before the justices of the Bench at Westminster that he held his tenements at Beachampton of Ralf le Bray by the service of 7s. 6d., and for scutage 10d. when it is levied at 40s. Ralf released the prior from suit to his court every three weeks, and from the service of one man mowing for three whole days with the prior finding his food. Of these terms a fine was made in the same court between the said Ralf and Robert his father. The prior's recognition and Ralf's release were enrolled.*

Memorandum quod anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici vicesimo coram iusticiariis domini regis de banco apud Westmonasterium prior de Luffeld' recognouit tenere tenementa sua in Bechamton' de Radulfo le Bray de Bechamton' per seruicium septem solidorum et sex denariorum. Et ad scutagium quadraginta solidorum decem denariorum et ad plus plus et ad minus minus. Et dictus Radulfus relaxauit dicto priori sectam ad curiam suam de Bechamton' de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas et tres messiones vnus hominis in autumpno per tres dies integros ad pastum prioris predicti. Vnde finis facta fuit in eadem curia inter dictum Radulfum

et Robertum le Bray patrem suum. Et sciendum quod recognicio prioris et relaxacio Radulfi inrotulantur in rotulo l<sup>v</sup>o de termino sancte Trinitatis de comitatu Buck'.

W. 2359 L.C. 239r.

Slit for seal.

No rubric.

Note: The modern reference is CP. 40/95, m. 55.

## 748

*Quitclaim to the priory by Alan Poyns of his right in the half-virgate that William Poyns, his brother, once held. [c. 1272]*

Quieta clamancia Alani Poyns

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Alanus Poyns de Bechamton' salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me remississe relaxasse ⁊ omnino pro me ⁊ heredibus meis uel assignatis quietum clamasse deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui uel aliquo modo habere potui in vna dimidia virgata terre cum mesuagio . crofto prato ⁊ redditu . ⁊ cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis in campis ⁊ villa de Bechamton' quod Willelmus Poyns frater meus quondam tenuit in eadem villa. Ita quod nec ego Alanus Poyns nec heredes mei uel assignati . nec aliquis pro nobis seu nomine nostro in predictis terris seu tenemento cum suis pertinentiis ut predictum est: aliquid ius uel clamium decetero exigere . reclamare . seu vendicare poterimus imperpetuum . set in posterum omnino exclusi simus. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . Iohanne de Bechamton' . Roberto le Bray . Radulfo le Bray . magistro Henrico de Bechamton' . Roberto Mabli . et aliis.

W. 2357 L.C. 239r.-239v.

8½" × 3".

White oval seal, 1¼" × 1".

## 749

*Lease for three liues by John Hals the prior and the convent to John Fouk, smith, and Thomas and John his sons of the messuage with its garden and curtilage that John Fouk the father of John Fouk the smith lately held. The rent is to be 8d. yearly, and on the death of the last surviving tenant 20d. is to be paid as a heriot. 12 April 1438*

Dimissio terre in Bechampton'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura facta inter Iohannem Hals priorem de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ⁊ Iohannem Fouk de Beuchampton' smyth Thomam Fouk ⁊ Iohannem Fouk filios eiusdem Iohannis Fouk smyth ex altera testatur quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus tradiderunt ⁊ ad firmam dimiserunt prefatis Iohanni Fouk smyth Thome ⁊ Iohanni Fouk vnum mesuagium cum gardino ⁊ curtilagio ⁊ duas buttas terre cum suis pertinentiis in Beuchampton' predicta que Iohannes Fouk pater predicti Iohannis Fouk smyth nuper tenuit. Habend' ⁊ tenend' mesuagium gardinum curti-

lagium ⁊ terram predictam cum suis pertinenciis prefato Iohanni Fouk smyth ad terminum vite sue ⁊ post decessum eiusdem Iohannis prefato Thome ad terminum vite sue ⁊ post decessum eiusdem Thome prefato Iohanni filio Iohannis ad terminum vite sue Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus octo denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli ⁊ Pasche per equales porciones Et si contingat predictum redditum aretro [fore] ita quod vnus terminus solucionis incurrat alium tunc bene licebit prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in omnibus predictis terris ⁊ tenementis cum eorum pertinenciis reingredi ⁊ ea omnia ⁊ singula in suo pristino statu rehabere presentibus indenturis seu seisina inde habita non obstante Et ille qui superuixerit ⁊ vltimus obierit tenens dabit prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui aut eorum successoribus viginti denarios nomine herietti In cuius rei testimonium partes predicte hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt Dat' apud Luffeld' in domo capitulari ibidem duodecimo die Aprilis anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum sextodecimo.

W. 2389 L.C. 239v.

11" × 4½".

Seal of Edmund Rede, sheriff of Oxfordshire: An ox issuing from a castle on the wall of which hangs a shield of arms, a bend fusily: water in base. A rebus on the name Oxford. (*B.M. Catalogue of British Seal Dies*, nos. 183 & 186)

No endorsement.

## 750

*Lease for four lives by John Hals the prior and the convent to John Fowke junior, of Beachampton, Isabel his wife, and Thomas and John their sons of a messuage next to that of John Fowke junior, and lately held of the priory by William Andrews, with 2 acres of land with meadow, grazing, and pasture. The rent is to be 2s. 6d. yearly. 1 June 1424*

Dimissio terre in Bechampton'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura facta inter fratrem Iohannem priorem prioratus de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ⁊ Iohannem Fowke iuniorem de Bechampton ⁊ Isabellam vxorem eius Thomam ⁊ Iohannem filios eorumdem ex parte altera testatur quod dicti prior ⁊ conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt ⁊ ad firmam dimiserunt prefatis Iohanni Isabelle Thome ⁊ Iohanni vnum mesuagium in Bechampton iuxta mesuagium predicti Iohannis Fowke iunioris quod quidem mesuagium Willelmus Andrews quondam de nobis tenuit ⁊ duas acras terre cum prato pascuis ⁊ pasture ⁊ cum omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis Habend' ⁊ tenend' dictum mesuagium ⁊ duas acras terre cum suis pertinenciis de dictis priore ⁊ conuentu ⁊ eorum successoribus ad terminum vite dictorum Iohannis Isabelle Thome ⁊ Iohannis ⁊ eorum diucius viuentis Reddendo inde annuatim dictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus duos solidos ⁊ sex denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli quindecim denarios ⁊ ad festum annunciationis beate Marie quindecim denarios Et in super predicti Iohannis Isabella Thomas ⁊ Iohannes supportabunt nichilominus forinseca seruicia ⁊ omnia alia onera quantum pertinet ad tantum

tenementum in eadem villa Et predicti Iohannes Isabella Thomas ꝛ Iohannes sustentabunt ꝛ manutenebunt vnam domum continentem tres bayes bene ꝛ sufficienter sumptibus suis propriis durante termino predicto ꝛ illud dimittent in fine termini predicti in adeo bono statu sicut illud receperunt seu meliori Et predicti Iohannes Isabella Thomas ꝛ Iohannes nulli alteri dimittent uel assignabunt dictum mesuagium nec terram ad terminum vite vel annorum durante termino predicto Et predicti Iohannes Isabella Thomas ꝛ Iohannes nullum vastum facient in dicto mesuagio siue in terris dicto mesuagio pertinentibus Et si dictus redditus sit aretro ad aliquem terminum predictum in parte uel in toto per vnum mensem postea tunc bene licebit predicto priori ꝛ conuentui ꝛ eorum successoribus distringere ꝛ districtiones retinere quousque de predicto redditu simul cum dampnis plenarie fuerit eis satisfactum Et si predictus redditus fuerit aretro per vnum quarterum anni postea vel si dicti Iohannes Isabella Thomas ꝛ Iohannes non sustentent dictum mesuagium bene ꝛ sufficienter durante termino predicto vel si dimiserint dictum mesuagium vel terram ad terminum vite vel annorum vel vastum facient quod extunc bene licebit predictis priori ꝛ conuentui ꝛ eorum successoribus in predictum mesuagium ꝛ terram cum suis pertinentiis reintrare ꝛ ea penes se retinere ut ius suum proprium presentibus indenturis non obstantibus Et predicti prior ꝛ conuentus ꝛ eorum successores dictum mesuagium ꝛ terras cum suis pertinentibus prefatis Iohanni Isabelle Thome ꝛ Iohanni ad terminum vite eorum contra omnes gentes warantizabunt In cuius rei testimonium hiis indenturis partes predictae alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt Hiis testibus Iohanne Fowke seniori Thoma Cappe Iohanne Heed Thoma Heed Willelmo Andrew ꝛ aliis Dat' apud Luffeld' die iouis in festo Ascensionis domini anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum secundo.

W. 2378 L.C. 239v.-240r.

13 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

White oval seal of the priory, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " × 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Virgin and Child under a canopy.

W. 2382

13 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

(1) A tag with no seal remaining. (2) White round seal,  $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter. A wheel. (3) White round seal,  $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter. A letter 'P'.

No endorsement.

Note: The name of the fourth tenant has throughout been interlineated in both counterparts.

## 751

*Lease for three lives by John Pirie the prior and the convent to John Fowke, Isabel his wife, and William their son of a toft and garden which lie between Ralf Bray and John Slay. Within five years the tenants will build there a house of two bays. They will pay 8d. yearly. On the death of the last tenant 20d. shall be due as a heriot. 10 November 1387*

Dimissio terre in Bechampton'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Die dominica ante festum sancti Martino anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum undecimo ita conuenit inter fratrem Iohannem Pyri priorem de Luffeld' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ꝛ Iohannem Fowke de Bechampton ꝛ Isabellam vxorem suam ꝛ Willelmum filium eorum

ex parte altera videlicet quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt ⁊ ad firmam dimiserunt eisdem Iohanni Isabelle ⁊ Willelmo ad terminum vite eorum ⁊ eorum alteri diucius viuentis vnum toftum cum gardino ⁊ cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Bechamton quod quidem toftum cum gardino scituatum est inter Radulphum Bray ex parte vna ⁊ Iohannem Slay ex parte altera Habendum ⁊ tenendum de predictis priore ⁊ conuentu ⁊ eorum successoribus predictum toftum cum gardino ⁊ cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis Iohanni Isabelle ⁊ Willelmo ad terminum vite eorum ⁊ eorum alteri diucius viuentis Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus octo denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis ⁊ annunciacionis beate Marie equalibus porcionibus ⁊ omnia alia forinseca similiter Et vltimus predictorum Iohannis Isabelle ⁊ Willelmi tenens predictum toftum cum gardino post decessum dabit dictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus nomine herietti viginti denarios Et dicti Iohannes Isabella ⁊ Willelmus reparabunt super dictum toftum vnam domum de duabus bayis infra quinque annos sub pena forisfacturi dicti tofti cum gardino ⁊ extunc dictam domum ⁊ claustram ibidem toto tempore prenominato sumptibus eorum propriis congrue sustentabunt Et si contingat predictum redditum octo denariorum fore a retro in parte vel in toto ad aliquem terminum prenominatam bene liceat prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in predicto tofto cum gardino distringere ⁊ districciones retinere quousque de arreragiis simul cum dampnis plenarie fuerit satisfactum Et si contingat quod ulla sufficiens districcio ibidem inuenire nequierint per vnum mensem vel si vastum factum fuerit in sustentacione domus vel si dictum toftum cum gardino alicui dimissum fuerit sine licencia dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus ⁊ eorum successorum in quolibet casu predicto bene liceat prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in omnibus supradictis tofto ⁊ gardino ⁊ in omnibus suis pertinenciis reingredi ⁊ retinere in perpetuum vt liberum tenementum eorum absque calumpnia impedimento seu contradiccionem ipsorum Iohannis Isabelle ⁊ Willelmi Et predicti prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ eorum successores predictum toftum cum gardino cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Iohanni Isabelle ⁊ Willelmo ad terminum vite [eorum] ⁊ eorum alteri diucius viuentis in forma supradicta contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt ⁊ vbique defendent In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius indenture penes prefatos priorem ⁊ conuentum residenti dicti Iohannes Isabella ⁊ Willelmus sigilla sua apposuerunt alteri vero parti penes dictos Iohannem Isabellam ⁊ Willelmum remanenti dicti prior ⁊ conuentus sigilla eorum commune apposuerunt. Hiis testibus Rogero Wolfe domino Thoma rectore eiusdem ville Iohanne Harysham Iohanne Slay Iohanne Spenser ⁊ multis aliis Dat' apud Luffeld die ⁊ anno supradictis.

W. 2391 L.C. 240r.-240v.

11½" × 4".

A fragment of a white seal.

No endorsement.

*which is between those of William Pollard and Walter Hewed, at a rent of 2s. and at Christmas a cock and two hens. 27 May 1344*

Scriptum Iohannis Vessy et vxoris eius ad terminum vite

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu decimo octauo die iouis in festo Pentecostes ita conuenit inter fratrem Iohannem priorem de Luffeld et conuentum eiusdem loci ex parte vna . et Iohannem fabrum filium Iohannis Vessý de Bechamton ꝛ Aliciam vxorem eius ex altera videlicet quod predicti prior ꝛ conuentus tradiderunt ꝛ dimiserunt dicto Iohanni ꝛ Alicie vxori sue ad totam vitam suam vel cui eorum diucius vixerit illud mesuagium in Bechamton' cum crofto ꝛ cum omnibus pertinenciis quod quondam fuit Willelmi Poyns quod quidem mesuagium situm est inter mesuagium Willelmi Pollard ex vna parte . ꝛ mesuagium Walteri Hewed ex altera. Tenendum ꝛ habendum dictum mesuagium cum crofto ꝛ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ꝛ [*sic*] totam vitam suam vel cui eorum diucius vixerit. Reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios . et ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios . et ad Natale domini duas gallinas ꝛ vnum gallum . pro omnibus seruciis curiarum sectis exactionibus ꝛ demandis saluo forinseco seruicio domini regis. Dicti vero prior ꝛ conuentus dictum mesuagium cum crofto ꝛ eorum pertinenciis predicto Iohanni ꝛ Alicie sicut predictum est pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes warantizabunt ꝛ defendent. In cuius rei testimonium tam dicti prior ꝛ conuentus quam dictus Iohannes ꝛ Alicia huic presenti scripto in modum cirographphi confecto sigilla sua hinc inde alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Iohanne le Bray . Ricardo Hardishulle . Willelmo Hauer-sham . Iohanne Mabelý . Willelmo le Neuman de eadem ꝛ aliis.

W. 2373 L.C. 240v.-241r.

8½" × 5½".

Green round seal, ¾" diameter. A fleur-de-lis.

## 753

*Lease for three lives by John Pirie the prior and the convent to Andrew Rolfe of Beachampton, Isabel his wife, and William their son of a messuage and lands lately held of the priory by John Spenser, at a yearly rent of 10s. A heriot shall be due on the death of each principal tenant. 26 June 1386*

Dimissio terre in Bechampton'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Hec indentura facta inter fratrem Iohannem Pyrye priorem de Luffeld' ꝛ eiusdem loci conuentum ex vna parte ꝛ Andream Rolfe de Bechampton Isabellam vxorem suam ꝛ Willelmum filium eorundem ex altera parte videlicet quod predictus prior ꝛ conuentus tradiderunt concesserunt ꝛ ad firmam dimiserunt eisdem Andree Isabelle ꝛ Willelmo filio eorundem ad terminum vite eorum ꝛ eorum alteri diucius viuenti illud mesuagium ꝛ terram totam cum prato pascuis ꝛ pasturis ꝛ cum omnibus commoditatibus



dicte terre pertinentibus quod quidem mesuagium ⁊ terram Iohannes Spenser de nobis quondam tenuit in villa predicta Habend' ⁊ tenend' de predicto priore ⁊ conuentu ⁊ eorum successoribus predictum mesuagium ⁊ totam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prefatis Andree Isabelle ⁊ Willelmo ad terminum . vite eorum et eorum alteri diucius viuenti Reddendo inde annuatim toto tempore prenominato prefato priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus decem solidos ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis ⁊ annunciacionis beate Marie equis porcionibus ⁊ sic de anno in annum toto tempore prenominato ⁊ faciendo predictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus omnia forinseca seruicia dictis mesuagio ⁊ terre pertinentibus ⁊ quilibet tenens predictum mesuagium ⁊ terram post decessum suum herietabit Et predictus Andreas Isabella ⁊ Willelmus predictum mesuagium bene ⁊ competenter edificabunt ⁊ sustentabunt omnia edificia dicti messuagii bene ⁊ competenter suis propriis sumptibus terminis prenominatis Et si contingat predictum redditum decem solidorum fore a retro in parte uel in toto ad aliquem terminum prenominatum bene liceat prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in predictum messuagium ⁊ terram distringere ⁊ districciones retinere quousque de arreragiis simul cum dampnis plenarie fuerit satisfactum Et si contingat quod nulla sufficiens districcio ibidem inuenire nequierint per vnum mensem post aliquem terminum prenominatum vel si vastum factum fuerit in sustentacione domorum vel statum suum alicui dimiserint vel vendiderint sine speciali licencia prioris ⁊ conuentus seu aliqua parcella dictarum terrarum fuerit alicui dimissa vltra sex annos per predictos Andream Isabellam ⁊ Willelmum nec prosternere debent arbores ibidem crescentes nec ad reparacionem domorum in quolibet casu predicto bene liceat prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in omnibus supradictis messuagio terra ⁊ tenemento cum omnibus pertinenciis reingredi ⁊ ea retinere imperpetuum ut liberum tenementum eorum absque calumpnia impedimento seu contradiccione eorum Andree Isabelle ⁊ Willelmi Et predicti prior ⁊ conuentus ⁊ eorum successores omnia predicta predictis Andree Isabelle ⁊ Willelmo warantizabunt ita quod post decessum eorum omnia supradicta predictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus integre reuertentur In cuius rei testimonium partes predicte hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt Dat' apud Bechampton die martis proxima ante festum sancti Petri apostoli anno regni regis Ricardi secundi a conquestu decimo septimo Hiis testibus Rogero Wolfe Iohanne Hauersham Iohanne Fowke Thoma Iankyn Iohanne þeyr' ⁊ aliis.

W. 2392 L.C. 241r.-241v.

8½" × 5½".

Three brown round seals, ¾" diameter.

## 754

*Lease for three lives by William de Horwode the prior and the convent to John Spenser of Beachampton, Isabel his wife, and John their son of the messuage and croft that Roger the skinner and William Kinnes once held of the priory, together with 2 virgates, less 4 acres. The rent will be 10s. yearly. Upon the death of each tenant the best beast or its value shall be due as a heriot.*  
11 November 1353

## Dimissio terre in Bechampton'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu vicesimo vij ita conuenit inter fratrem Willelmum priorem de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna 7 Iohannem Spenser de Bechampton' 7 Isabellam vxorem eius 7 Iohannem filium eorundem ex parte altera videlicet quod predicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt 7 dimiserunt dictis Iohanni Isabelle 7 Iohanni ad terminum vite illorum illud mesuagium in Bechampton' cum crofto 7 suis pertinenciis quas [sic] Rogerus le skinner' 7 Willelmus Kinnes quondam tenuerunt de dictis religiosis cum duabus virgatis terre exceptis quatuor acris quarum Alicia relicta Hugonis bercarii tenet tres acras 7 quarum dicti prior 7 conuentus habuerunt vnam acram ex dono Willelmi Peynd'. Habendum 7 tenendum dictum mesuagium cum crofto 7 cum dictis duabus virgatis terre exceptis quatuor acris terre prenominate de dictis priore 7 conuentu seu eorum successoribus dictis Iohanni Isabelle 7 Iohanni quamdiu vixerint seu cuique eorum diucius vixerit libere bene 7 in pace Reddendo inde annuatim dictis religiosis 7 eorum successoribus decem solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie in Marcio 7 sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales porciones 7 dabunt dictis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus melius animalem nomine herietti vel eius valorem post decessum vtriusque 7 predictis religiosis 7 eorum successoribus omnia seruicia debita 7 consueta 7 omne forinsecum seruicium pertinens ad dictum tenementum ac etiam reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi septem solidos 7 sex denarios argenti ad festa sancti Michaelis 7 annunciacionis beate Marie per equales porciones Dicti vero Iohannes Isabella 7 Iohannes dictum tenementum in parte nec in toto tradent nec inpignorabunt nec aliquo alio modo alienabunt set omnia recepta ac omnia eorum pertinencia bene 7 integre sustentabunt 7 in bono statu in omnibus conseruabunt Et si contingat Iohannem Isabellam Iohannem seu eorum quemque in parte vel in toto alicuius solucionis redditus terminis suprastatutis deficere quod absit extunc bene liceat dictis religiosis 7 eorum successoribus quandocunque 7 vbicunque voluerint tam infra cepta domus quam extra distringere 7 districciones fugare 7 retinere quousque dictis religiosis 7 eorum successoribus tam de dampnis grauaminibus 7 expensis omnimodis quam de arreragiis cuiuscunque solucionis plenarie sit satisfactum Dicti vero prior 7 conuentus 7 eorum successores dictum mesuagium cum crofto 7 predictis duabus virgatis terre exceptis quatuor acris terre prenominate 7 cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis sicut predictum est predictis Iohanni Isabelle 7 Iohanni ad totam vitam illorum vel cuiunque eorum diucius viuenti per predicta seruicia warantizabunt 7 defendent In cuius rei testimonium partes predictae presenti indenture ad modum serograffi confecte sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt Hiis testibus Iohanne Bray Ricardo Hardeshull' Iohanne Vessy de Bechampton' Rogero Kingesbrug de Thorneburgh 7 aliis Dat' apud Luffeld' die lune in festo sancti Martini episcopi anno supradicto.

W. 2388 L.C. 241v.

9½" × 5½".

Three green round seals, ¾" diameter: (1) A female figure. (2) A fleur-de-lis. (3) A crown. No endorsement.

755

*Lease for three lives by John Pirie the prior and the convent to Robert Scheperd of Beachampton, Margery his wife, and John their son of a messuage between those of John Preston and Hugh Vescy, together with 2 acres of arable, at a yearly rent of 4s. On the death of each principal tenant the best beast shall be due as a heriot. 9 January 1379*

Scriptum Roberti Scheperd de Bechampton'

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Die dominica post octabas epiphanie anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum septimo ita conuenit inter fratrem Iohannem Pery priorem de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex parte vna ⁊ Robertum Scheperd de Bechamton ⁊ Margeriam vxorem suam ⁊ Iohannem filium eorundem ex altera parte videlicet quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus tradiderunt ⁊ ad firmam dimiserunt eisdem Roberto Margerie vxori eius ⁊ Iohanni filio eorundem ad terminum vite eorum ⁊ eorum alterius diucius viuentis vnum mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente ⁊ duas acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Bechamton quod quidem mesuagium scituatum est inter mesuagium Iohannis Preston ex vna parte ⁊ mesuagium Hugonis Vescy ex altera parte ⁊ vna dimidia acra iacet super le Wite inter terram Rogeri Wolfe ⁊ Galfridi Dogette alia dimidia acra iacet super Mulfefurlonge inter terram Rogeri Wolfe ⁊ Iohannis ꝑe Heyre alia dimidia acra iacet super Waterlonde inter terram Rogeri Wolfe ⁊ Simonis Chogeno ⁊ alia dimidia acra iacet super Redelonde inter terram Rogeri Wolfe ⁊ Iohannis ꝑe Heyre. Habendum ⁊ tenendum de predictis priore ⁊ conuentu ⁊ eorum successoribus predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio ⁊ predictas duas acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis Roberto Margerie vxori eius ⁊ Iohanni filio eorundem ad terminum vite eorum ⁊ eorum alterius diucius viuentis Reddendo inde annuatim predictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus quatuor solidos argenti vel auri ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis ⁊ annunciacionis beate Marie equis porcionibus ⁊ predicti Robertus Margeria ⁊ Iohannes filius eorundem respondebunt pro omnibus forinsecis seruiiciis ⁊ curiarum sectis ⁊ quicumque de predictis est principalis tenens dictum mesuagium ⁊ terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis post decessum dabit dictis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus nomine herietti melius animalem ⁊ dicti Robertus Margeria ⁊ Iohannes filius eorundem omnia edificia reparabunt ⁊ sustentabunt congrue ⁊ honeste sumptibus eorum propriis ibidem toto tempore prenominato ⁊ predicti Robertus Margeria ⁊ Iohannes filius eorundem sine licencia dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus arbores in predicto curtilagio crescentes non prosternent neque vendent Et si contingat predictum redditum quatuor solidorum fore a retro in parte vel in toto ad aliquem terminum prenominatum bene liceat prefatis priori ⁊ conuentui ⁊ eorum successoribus in predictis mesuagio cum curtilagio ⁊ terra distringere ⁊ districciones retinere quousque de arreragiis simul cum dampnis plenarie fuerint satisfactum Et si contingat quod nulla sufficiens districcio ibidem inueniri nequierint per quindecim dies vel si vastum factum fuerit in sustentacione domorum vel si dictum mesuagium vel dicta terra seu aliqua parcella earundem dimiss' fuerint alicui sine licencia dictorum religiosorum

7 eorum successorum in quolibet casu predicto bene liceat prefatis priori 7 conuentui 7 eorum successoribus in omnibus supradictis mesuagio 7 terra cum omnibus suis pertinenciis reingredi 7 retinere inperpetuum vt liberum tenementum eorum absque calumpnia seu inpedimento ipsorum Roberti Margerie 7 Iohannis filii eorum. Et predicti prior 7 conuentus 7 eorum successores predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio 7 predictas duas acras terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis Roberto Margerie 7 Iohanni filio eorum ad terminum vite eorum 7 eorum alteri diucius viuenti in forma supradicta contra omnes gentes warantizabunt In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius indenture penes prefatos priorem 7 conuentum residenti dicti Robertus Margeria 7 Iohannes filius eorundem sigilla sua apposuerunt alteri vero parti penes dictos Robertum Margeriam 7 Iohannem filium eorundem remanenti dicti prior 7 conuentus sigillum eorum commune apposuerunt Hiis testibus . Rogero Wolfe de Bechamton . domino Thoma rectore de eadem . Iohanne Spenser de eadem . Iohanne Preston de eadem . 7 multis aliis Data apud Luffeld' die 7 anno supradictis.

W. 2372 L.C. 241v.-242r.

12½" × 4".

Three round seals, ¾" diameter on one tag: (1) Red. A fish. (2) White. A crown over an 'H'. (3) Red. Device as 2.

## 755A

*Lease for two lives by Peter the prior and the convent to Robert son of John de Stotesbury, lately their porter, and his first wife of a messuage in Beachampton, with a croft and 2 virgates less 2 acres. They will pay 24s. yearly, and a corrody to Isabel relict of William Poyns, during her life. After her death the rent will be 2 marks. On the death of each tenant the best beast shall be due as a heriot. 4 May 1292*

Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici vicesimo in die dominica proxima post inuencionem sancte Crucis ita conuenit inter fratrem Petrum priorem de Luffeld' 7 conuentum eiusdem loci ex parte vna 7 Robertum filium Iohannis de Stotebur' quondam ianitorem de Luffeld ex altera . videlicet quod dicti prior 7 conuentus tradiderunt ac dimiserunt dicto Roberto 7 prime vxori sue ad totam vitam illorum uel cui eorum diucius vixerit illud mesuagium in Bechamton' cum crofto 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quod situm est iuxta mesuagium quod fuit magistri Hugonis de Stratford' . vna cum vna uirgata terre ad predictum mesuagium adiacente . 7 vna dimidia uirgata terre exceptis .ij. acris terre quas Alicia relicta Hugonis bercarii tenet ad terminum uite de predicto priore 7 conuentu . quod quidem mesuagium cum predicta uirgata terre 7 dimidia uirgata terre dicti prior 7 conuentus habuerunt ex dono Henrici Kyneman . 7 dimidia uirgata terre excepto mesuagio 7 crofto quam predicti prior 7 conuentus habuerunt ex dono Willelmi Poyns . 7 vna dimidia uirgata terre quam dicti prior 7 conuentus habuerunt ex dono dicti Henrici Kyneman ad terminum uite dicti Henrici Kyneman. Habendum 7 tenendum dictum mesuagium cum crofto 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis vna cum duabus uirgatis terre exceptis .ij. acris terre sicut predictum est de predictis priore 7 conuentu 7 successoribus suis dictis Roberto 7 prime vxori sue quam diu vixerint 7 dimidia uirgata terre ad terminum uite Henrici Kyneman libere quiete bene 7 in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim dicti Robertus 7 prima

vxor eius dum vixerint dictis priori 7 conuentui 7 successoribus suis .xxiiij. solidos argenti ad tres anni terminos . videlicet . ad festum sancti Michaelis .viiij. solidos 7 ad festum purificationis beate Marie .viiij. solidos 7 ad festum natiuitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste .viiij. solidos 7 capitalibus dominis feodi omne seruicium debitum 7 consuetum 7 forinsecum seruicium quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum in eadem uilla . 7 Isabelle que fuit vxor quondam Willelmi Poyns annuatim dum vixerit vnum quarterium frumenti 7 vnum quarterium bladi tolneti 7 dimidium quarterium auene . 7 dimidiam bussellam salis . 7 .xij. denarios soluenda eidem Isabelle dum vixerit ad duos anni terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis dimidium quarterium frumenti 7 dimidium quarterium bladi tolneti 7 .ij. bussellas auene . 7 .iiij. denarios 7 ad festum beate Marie in Marcio dimidium quarterium frumenti 7 dimidium quarterium bladi tolneti . 7 .ij. bussellas auene . 7 .iiij. denarios. Et si contingat de predicta Isabella humanitas fieri . tunc predictus Robertus 7 prima vxor eius soluent predictis priori 7 conuentui ad terminos prenomatos . duas marcas argenti . 7 post decessum vtriusque dictorum Roberti 7 prime vxoris eius melius auerium nomine herietti prestetur uel dimidia marca. Dicti uero Robertus 7 prima vxor eius dictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis nemini tradent . vendent neque inpignorabunt . nec aliquo alio modo infra predictum terminum alienabunt set omnia recepta integre 7 bene conseruabunt 7 in bono statu sustinebunt. Et si contingat dictos Robertum 7 primam vxorem eius in parte solucionis uel in toto dicti redditus terminis predictis deficere . tunc sit in electione dictorum prioris 7 conuentus aut predictos Robertum 7 primam vxorem eius pro voluntate sua distringere 7 districciones retinere quousque de dicto redditu arreragiis 7 dampnis plenarie fuerit satisfactum? aut ad domum predictorum Roberti 7 prime vxoris eius nuncium idoneum mittere . qui sit ad propriam mensam dictorum Roberti 7 vxoris sue quousque de predictis plenarie satisfecerint . nec licebit antedictos Robertum 7 primam vxorem aliquod lignum uel sepem prosternere nisi ad edificacionem 7 emendacionem domorum in predicto tenemento existencium. Dicti autem prior 7 conuentus dictum mesuagium cum predicta terra 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sicut predictum contra omnes gentes warantizabunt . acquietabunt 7 defendent. Pro hac autem tradicionem 7 dimissione dedit dictus Robertus dictis priori 7 conuentui vnam marciam argenti premanibus. Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem presenti scripto partes alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus.

W. 2376. This is a draft.  
No endorsement.

## 755B

*Lease for three lives by the prior and the convent to Robert son of John de Stotesbury, Matilda his wife, and William their son of a messuage in Beachampton, situate next to the messuage late of master Hugh de Stratford, and 2 virgates less 4 acres, at a yearly rent of 27s. 6d.*  
28 May 1321

*Indented at the top.*

Die dominica proxima post festum ascencionis domini . anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quartodecimo . ita conuenit inter religiosos

viros priorem ⁊ conuentum de Luffeld' ex parte vna . ⁊ Robertum filium Iohannis de Stotesbury . Matildam vxorem eius . et Willelmum filium eorundem in Bechampton' ex parte altera . videlicet quod dicti religiosi tradiderunt et dimiserunt dictis Roberto . Matilde ⁊ Willelmo ad totam vitam illorum' illud mesuagium in Bechampton' cum crofto ⁊ suis pertinentiis quod citum est iuxta mesuagium quod quondam fuit magistri Hugonis de Stratford' . cum duabus virgatis terre . exceptis quatuor acris terre quarum Alicie relicta Hugonis bercarii tenet tres acras ad terminum vite sue . et quarum dicti religiosi habuerunt vnam acram ex dono Willelmi Poyns. Habendum et tenendum dictum mesuagium cum crofto ⁊ cum duabus virgatis terre exceptis quatuor acris terre sicut predictum est' de predictis religiosi dictis Roberto . Matilde . ⁊ Willelmo filio eorundem quamdiu vixerint seu cuicumque eorundem diucius vixerit . libere . quiete . bene ⁊ in pace. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis religiosi ⁊ eorum successoribus viginti septem solidos et sex denarios argenti ad tres anni terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis decem solidos et quinque denarios . ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie in Marcio decem solidos ⁊ quinque denarios . ⁊ ad festum natiuitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste sex solidos et octo denarios . et eciam omnia alia seruicia debita et consueta . et omne forinsecum seruicium pertinens ad tantum tenementum. Dicti uero Robertus . Matilda nec Willelmus dictum tenementum nemini tradent neque impignorabunt nec aliquo alio modo infra terminum suum alienabunt . set omnia recepta bene ⁊ integre conseruabunt . ⁊ in bono statu in omnibus sustinebunt. Et si contingat dictos Robertum . Matildam . seu Willelmum uel eorum quicumque in parte uel in toto alicuius solucionis dicti redditus terminis supra statutis deficere quod absit' extunc bene liceat dictis religiosi ⁊ eorum successoribus vbicumque ⁊ quocumque voluerint tam infra cepta domus quam extra distringere ⁊ districciones cassare ⁊ retinere . quousque tam de dampnis . grauaminibus . et expensis omnimodis quam de arreragiis plenarie eis fuerit satisfactum. Dicti uero religiosi et eorum successores . dictum mesuagium cum crofto ⁊ cum predictis duabus virgatis terre . exceptis quatuor acris terre cum pertinentiis suis sicut supradictum est' predictis Roberto . Matilde . ⁊ Willelmo ad totam vitam illorum ⁊ cuicumque eorum diucius vixerit' per predicta seruicia contra omnes gentes warantizabunt . acquietabunt . ⁊ vbique defendent. In cuius rei testimonium predicte partes presenti indenture in modum cyrographi confecte sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Iohanne de Hardeshull' . Radulpho de Bray . Radulpho de Fraccino . Willelmo Michel . Hugone de Kyngesbrugg' et aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld' die ⁊ anno supradictis.

W. 2387

8½" × 4½".

Tags for two seals.

Endorsed: Scriptum Roberti le porter Matilde vxoris sue et Willelmi filii eorum ad terminum vite. (Contemporary).

## STONY STRATFORD

756

*Grant to the priory in alms by Aldith, late the wife of Osmund the forester, of a messuage and a half-acre of land in Stony Stratford, for which they shall render to Hamo son of Hamo 6d. yearly for all services due to him. [1185-98]*

Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Aldid que fui vxor Hosemundi forestarii dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld ⁊ fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus in perpetuam elemosinam unam dimidiam acram terre in Strafford cum mesuagio quod est iuxta domum Simonis filii Lefrici liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio quod ad dominum meum Hamonem filio Hamonis pertinet Reddendo inde annuatim vj. denarios . domino Hamoni ⁊ heredibus suis . scilicet .iij. denarios . ad annunciacionem sancte Marie ⁊ iij. denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis . pro anima mariti mei . ⁊ pro anima mea ⁊ pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum. Hiis testibus . Simone capelano . Rogero Visdelu . Iohanne filio Alani . Willelmo filio Iohannis . Hugone coco . Iohanne de Heinesham . Galfrido filio Stephani . Alano filio Hosemundi . Roberto clerico . Iohanne filio Anchetil . Hugone Baldein cum multis aliis.

W. 2570 L.C. 243v.

7½" × 2¼".

White oval seal, 2" × 1½". An eagle displayed. SIGILLVM ALDIT Vxor . . . OSM.

No rubric.

Endorsed: Strafford'. Carta Aldithe vxoris Osemundi forestarii. (c. 1300)

757

*Grant by Hamo son of Meinfelin to Aldith the wife of Osmund the king's forester of the land in Stony Stratford that Berner the smith held of him. She shall render 12d. yearly, and she may devise the land to whom she will. For this grant she has given 10s. to Hamo, 2s. to the lady Amabel [his wife], and 12d. to Hamo their son. [c. 1180-1184]*

Hamo filius Meinfelini omnibus hominibus suis francis et anglicis presentibus et futuris salutem Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Haldihe sponse Hosmundi forestarij regis illam terram quam Bernerus faber tenuit de me in Stratfordia cum mesuagio liberam et quietam ab omnibus seruiciis Reddendo annuatim xij denarios duobus terminis scilicet ad Pascha vj denarios et ad festum sancti Michaelis vj denarios Tenendam de me et de heredibus meis ille et cuicumque dare voluerit post decessum suum Pro hac donacione et concessione dedit michi predicta Haldiha x solidos simul cum seruicio suo et domine Amable ij solidos et Hamoni filio meo xij denarios Hijs testibus Alano filio Meinfelini Radulpho de Bello Campo Henrico de Mandeuilla et Rogero Visdelu et Willelmo de Freine et Mauricio et Alano et Hugone fratre eorum et Willelmo filio Maurici et Hugone filio Alani et Hugone Balduin et Cecilia sponsa Alani et Margareta sponsa Mauricij.

L.C. 243v.

758

*Grant to the priory in alms by Aldith, late the wife of Osmund the forester, of an acre of land with messuages in Stony Stratford, for which they shall render to Hamo son of Hamo 12d. yearly for all services due to him. [1185-98]*

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Aldit que fui vxor Hosemundi forestarij regis dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus in perpetuam elemosinam illam acram terre cum mesuagijs in Stratf' quam emi de domino meo Hamone filio Meiff' ita integre ut Bernerus faber tenuit illam de domino Hamone . liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio seculari quod ad dominum meum Hamonem filium Hamonis pertinet Reddendo inde annuatim .xij. denarios . domino Hamoni ⁊ heredibus suis . scilicet .vj. denarios . ad annunciacionem beate Marie . ⁊ .vj. denarios . ad festum beati Michaelis . pro salute anime mee ⁊ animabus mariti mei ⁊ antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum. Hijs testibus . Willelmo Brun de Covesgrauē . Nicholao de Hortewell' . Waltero Passelewe . Iohanne de Bervill' . Simone filio decani . Roberto Blunt . Alano ⁊ Mauricio fratribus . Roberto clerico de Covesgrave . Hugone Baldain . Iohanne de Egnesham . Henrico Pege . Waltero pistore . ⁊ Reginaldo fratre eius . ⁊ multis alijs.

W. 2575 L.C. 243v.

7¾" × 3½".

Tag for seal.

No rubric.

Endorsed: Strafford'. Carta Aldithe vxoris Hosemundi forestarii. (c. 1300)

759

*Confirmation by Maurice, son of Osmund the forester, of the preceding grant. [c. 1200]*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Mauricius filius Osemundi forestarij concessi deo et sancte Marie de Luffelde et monachis ibidem deo famulanti-bus donacionem et confirmacionem quam mater mea Alditha illis dedit et confirmauit in perpetuam elemosinam scilicet vnam acram terre cum messuagijs in Stratford' quam Bernerus faber tenuit. Hanc autem conces-sionem et confirmacionem predictis monachis feci pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et antecessorum meorum et successorum. Et ne hec temporis processu in irritum possit reuocari sigilli mei presenta munimine corroborauit. Hijs testibus Hamone Passelewe Reginaldo filio Azur Rogero fratre eius Waltero pistore Henrico Pege Roberto de Billing et multis alijs.

L.C. 244r.

No rubric.

760

*Compromise of a dispute between the priory and John the forester, of Stony Stratford: John acknowledged the right of the priory to a rent of 2s. issuing from a tenement there containing an acre and lying between the tenement late of Robert de Hyntes and that of Isabel Douet, and extending from the Wailing Street to Stony Stratford moor. He puts them in seisin, and concedes*



*to them the right of distraint upon default by himself or his heirs. He pays them five years' rent in advance, and for their part the monks waive the arrears. 29 September 1318*

*Indented at the top. Letters cut through.*

Cum lites et discordie mote essent inter religiosos viros priorem 7 conuentum de Luffeld' ex parte vna 7 Iohannem dictum forestarium de Stonistratford' ex parte altera super accione duorum solidorum annui redditus peruenientis de quodam tenemento in Stonistratford' quod tenementum continet vnam acram terre 7 quod situatum est inter tenementum quondam Roberti de Hyntes ex parte vna 7 tenementum Isabelle Douet ex parte altera 7 extendit se a regia via que dicitur Watlingestret vsque ad moram de Stonistratford. Tandem dicte lites 7 discordie ex amicabili compositione vtriusque partis sopite sunt in hunc modum . videlicet quod dictus Iohannes cognouit tenere dictum tenementum de dictis religiosis per seruicium duorum solidorum per annum quos dictus Iohannes 7 heredes sui soluent dictis religiosis ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios 7 ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie duodecim denarios . predictus eciam Iohannes vult et per presentes concedit quod si ipsum heredes uel assignatos contingant in dicta solucione dicti redditus ad terminos statutos in toto uel in parte deficere: quod dicti religiosi 7 eorum balliui dictum tenementum infra 7 extra possint distringere et districciones retinere sine alicuius contradiccione quousque eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Dictos uero religiosos de duobus predictis solidis in dicto tenemento plenariam habere fecit seisinam . et eisdem religiosis pro dictis tenementis 7 redditu . dictus Iohannes fecit fidelitatem. Dicti uero religiosi ad instantiam amicorum omnia arreragia de toto tempore preterito vsque festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi duodecimo dicto Iohanni plenarie remiserunt 7 de eodem Iohanne decem solidos nomine redditus pro quinque annis a dicto festo sancti Michaelis proximis sequentibus et plenarie completis dicti religiosi premanibus receperunt. In cuius rei testimonium tam predictus prior quam predictus Iohannes huic indenture alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . Philippo de Hardeshull' . Andrea de sancto Licio . Ricardo de Langeport . Roberto le porter de Bechampton' . Henrico Angetyl de Stonistratford' . Willelmo Prote de eadem et aliis. Dat' apud Luffeld' die veneris in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi duodecimo.

(\*ijs.)

W. 256g L.C. 244r.

7 $\frac{3}{4}$ "  $\times$  5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

A fragment of a green seal.

No rubric.

Endorsed: Scriptum Iohannis forestarii de Stonistretford. (contemporary)

## 761

*Grant by William the prior and the convent to Alan son of Osmund the forester of half an acre and the messuage that Aldith, Alan's mother, had given them in alms. Alan shall render 30d. yearly. [c. 1200-1205]*

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit

W. prior Luffelde omnesque fratres eiusdem loci salutem in domino. Notum uobis volumus fieri nos communi assensu nostro et consilio dedisse et concessisse Alano filio Osemundi forestarij regis et heredibus suis vnam dimidiam acram terre cum mesuagio in Stratford proximam domui Simonis filij Lefrici apud pontem illam scilicet dimidiam acram quam Alditha mater eiusdem Alani dedit deo et sancte Marie de Luffelde in perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omnibus seruicijs. Reddendo per annum domui sancte Marie de Luffelde xxx denarios ad duos terminos scilicet ad annunciacionem sancte Marie quindecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios. Et ne hec alicuius temeritate vel machinacione temporis processu possit reuocari in irritum sigillo nostro corroboravimus. Hijs testibus Reginaldo filio Azur Ricardo filio Walteri militibus Willelmo Lechun' Rogero filio Azur Rogero Uisdelu Adam de Lillincstan' capellano Willelmo filio Henrici de Selueston' Henrico clerico eiusdem ville Absolone Helia le Brun Iohanne filio Spileman Iohanne de Egnesham et alijs.

(\*ijs. vjd.)

L.C. 244r.-244v.  
No rubric.

## COSGROVE

762

*Grant to the priory in alms by master William Giffard of a quarry in the fields of Cosgrove that he had of the gift of William Rivel of Forho. [c. 1280]*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego magister Willelmus Giffard . dedi . concessi . ꝛ hac mea presenti carta confirmavi deo ꝛ beate Marie de Luffeld' et priori ꝛ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute anime mee ꝛ animarum Katerine ꝛ Ricardi ꝛ animarum omnium benefactorum meorum totam illam quareram meam cum pertinencijs in camp' de Cosgraue quam quidem habui de dono ꝛ concessione Willelmi Riuel de Forho in puram ꝛ liberam ꝛ perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum. Et ego vero dictus magister Willelmus Giffard ꝛ heredes mei dictam quareram cum suis pertinencijs ꝛ appendicijs dictis priori ꝛ monachis ꝛ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acquietabimus ꝛ defendemus. In huius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus . Waltero de Forho . Willelmo molendinario . Iohanne filio Iohannis . Iohanne fratre . Iohanne filio Henrici . Iohanne alagrene . Ricardi Terry . et multis alijs.

W. 2424 L.C. 245v.  
7½" × 3".  
No rubric.

Endorsed: Couesgraue. Carta magistri Willelmi Giffard. (c. 1300)

Date: This and the following charter have been dated from these scanty facts: William the miller of Cosgrove occurs in 1261 (Just. Itin. 1/616, m. 23). John son of John de Couesgraue and John de la Grene of Cosgrove occur in 1268 (Just. Itin. 1/618, mm. 7 and 26), William Rivel was dead in 1285 (Just. Itin. 1/619, m. 9d). So also, apparently, was William the miller (*ibid.*). Master William de Couesgraue, who is mentioned at that assize, may be identical with master William Giffard.

## 763

*Grant to the priory in alms by William Riuel of a quarry next to that of the priory of Bradwell, 86 feet in length and 32 feet in breadth, with the right to take out of it as much stone as they will. [c. 1270]*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Riuel dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie de Luffeld' ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus quoddam quarerium iuxta quarerium domini prioris de Bradewelle scilicet in longitudine quateruiginti pedum ⁊ sex ⁊ in latitudine triginta ⁊ duo Tenendum ⁊ habendum sibi ⁊ successoribus suis de me ⁊ heredibus meis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam quousque de dicta terra prout sibi melius viderit expedire liberam petram leuauerint ⁊ asportauerint Ego uero dictus Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei predictum quarerium cum pertinenciis predictis monachis ⁊ eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus Vt autem hec mea donacio ⁊ carte mee confirmacio firma ⁊ stabilis perseueret: huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium. Hiis testibus . Iohanne fratre . Iohanne filio suo . Willelmo molendinario . Willelmo atte grene . Alano Sad . Hamone Sad . Willelmo Kinning ⁊ multis aliis.

W. 2416 L.C. 245v.

8" × 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

No rubric.

Endorsed: Couesgraue. Carta Willelmi Riuel. (c. 1300)

## RENTALS AND TERRIERS

## 764

*Rental of the priory lands 1288-89.*

Rentale ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffelde renouatum ibidem anno regni regis Edwardi primi septimo decimo

[*Shalstone*]

Nicholaus molendinarius et Felicia vxor eius tenent duo messuagia et iiij acras faciendo homagium releuium sectam curie et soluit per annum

... x solidos et ij capones et iiij gallinas

Walterus frankelanus tenet j virgatam terre faciendo homagium releuium et sectam curie et soluit per annum ad duos terminos

... vijs. j lib. cum in

Iohannes Austin tenet iij acras et vnam rodam terre faciendo homagium et fidelitatem et soluit ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste ... jd.

Hugo Bosseby tenet j messuagium ij acras terre faciendo homagium et fidelitatem et sectam et operat per tres dies in autumpno et soluit per annum

... xijd.

Filie Galfridi Herui tenent j virgatam terre cum messuagio faciendo homagium et fidelitatem et sectam curie et soluunt per annum

... iiij s. j lib. piperis

- Idem tenent dimidiam virgatam terre quam habent in excambo de domo sancti Iohannis de Buk' [*sic*] et soluunt per annum . . . iijs.  
 †Henricus de Westbury tenet viij acras terre et iij rodas faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum . . . jd.  
 Emma filia Walteri Herui tenet iij acras terre cum messuagio faciendo fidelitatem et operat per tres dies in autumpno et soluit per annum . . . jd.  
 †Henricus filius Willelmi fabri tenet ij acras terre faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum . . . jd.  
 Radulphus filius Simonis prepositi tenet messuagium cum crofto vxoris Walteri Caperun faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum . . . iijs.  
 Idem Radulphus tenet iiij acras terre et soluit per annum . . . vjd.  
 Item Iohannes Bagge tenet j messuagium cum dimidia virgata terre et soluit per annum . . . vs.  
 Robertus Rote tenet j messuagium cum crofto et operat per iij dies in autumpno et soluit per annum . . . iijs.  
 Emma filia Walteri Alexandri tenet j cotagium et operat in autumpno per iij dies et soluit per annum . . . xijd.  
 Willelmus textor de Napton tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum . . . xviijd.  
 Robertus Bonepere tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum . . . ijs. ijd.  
 Alicia filia Roberti tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum . . . xijd.  
 et operat per tres dies in autumpno  
 Alicia Tefel tenet j cotagium et facit opera trium dierum in autumpno et soluit per annum . . . xijd.  
 Roysa filia Hugonis mercatoris tenet v acras et soluit . . . iijd.  
*Euershawe*  
 †Abbas de Butlesden tenet ij virgatas terre et dimidiam et soluit per annum pro omnibus . . . vs.  
 Walterus Bussard tenet j messuagium et v acras terre faciendo fidelitatem et soluit ad festum sancti Andree apostoli j libram cimini et ad festum Nathalis domini ij gallinas et ad duos anni terminos . . . iijs.  
 Willelmus de Wald' tenet j messuagium cum crofto et facit opera iij dierum et soluit per annum ad quatuor anni terminos . . . iijs.  
 Sarra Engelsond tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et per annum . . . xijd. ij capones.  
 Galfridus le Gurdeler' tenet j cotagium et facit opera trium dierum et . . . xijd. ij capones  
 Sillote tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et . . . xijd. ij capones  
 Alexander tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et . . . xijd. ij capones  
 Sidelote Rudegars tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et . . . xijd. ij capones  
 Adam le Gurdeler tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et . . . ijs. viijd.  
 Hugo Carpenterius tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et . . . xijd. ij capones  
 Henricus Poule tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et . . . xijd. ij capones

† = marginal heading: Hereditarie.

- Osbertus Splent tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et  
 . . . xijd. ij capones  
 Ricardus de Billing tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et  
 . . . xijd. ij capones  
 Thomas longus tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et  
 . . . xijd. ij capones  
 Philippus triturator tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et  
 . . . ijs. ij capones  
 Dulicia Crote tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et . . . ijs.  
 Petronilla Rudegars tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et . . . vjd.  
 †Willelmus Roche tenet j messuagium cum crofto et soluit per annum  
 . . . ijs.

*Bok'*

- †Rogerus filius Walteri de solario tenet j messuagium et iij acras et soluit  
 per annum . . . iiijs.  
 De domo que fuit Rogeri de solario per annum . . . xijd.  
 De domo que fuit Iohannis Musard per annum . . . ijs.  
 Rogerus clericus de Morton soluit de domo sua per annum . . . vjd.

*Chakemor*

- Ricardus Browne tenet j messuagium cum crofto et soluit per annum  
 . . . xvjd.

*Langeport*

- †Radulfus de Langeport tenet v virgatas terre faciendo homagium releuium  
 et soluit ad duos terminos . . . vjs. viijd.  
 Willelmus de Boycote tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum messuagio facien-  
 do fidelitatem et releuium et soluit ad duos terminos . . . iijs. iiij gallinas

*Acle*

- †Walterus le Hose tenet illam terram cum prato apud le Dernemor quam  
 habuimus ex dono domini Rogeri de Wawton et soluit per annum  
 . . . j libram cere

*Lechamstud*

- †Magister Willelmus Sperun tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum messuagio  
 et j acram terre et dimidiam faciendo homagium fidelitatem et releuium et  
 soluit per annum . . . vs.

*Lillingstone*

- †Henricus Dayrel tenet totum illud tenementum quod fuit domini Willelmi  
 de Morton' in Lillingston' faciendo homagium fidelitatem et releuium et  
 soluit . . . j marcam  
 †Robertus de Hyldesden' tenet illud tenementum quod habuimus ex dono  
 Christiane Dayrel faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum . . . xijd.  
 Robertus Hamunde tenet illud messuagium quod habuimus ex dono Ri-  
 cardo Gruscet faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum . . . ijs.

*Lillingstone maior*

- Iohannes Warenner tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum messuagio faciendo  
 homagium fidelitatem et soluit per annum ad duos terminos  
 . . . vjs. j gallum iij gallinas

† = marginal heading: Hereditarie.

† Petrus Hogeman' tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum messuagio faciendo fidelitatem et soluit ad duos anni terminos

... vjs. viijd. j gallum iij gallinas

Ricardus de parco marescalli tenet j acram terre et soluit per annum

... vjd.

† Walterus Hosel tenet dimidiam acram et soluit per annum

... vjd.

*Bechampton*

Rector medietatis ecclesie de Bechampton' soluit nomine pensionis per annum ecclesie de Luffelde

... vs.

Dominus Ricardus capellanus tenet totum tenementum quod habuimus in villa de Bechampton' cum messuagio et crofto exceptis excipiendis ad terminum vite sue faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum

... ij marcas

Alicia que fuit vxor Hugonis bercarij tenet j messuagium cum crofto et ij acras terre faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum

... vjs.

Sibilla Godyfer tenet j messuagium cum crofto faciendo opera iij dierum in autumpno et soluit per annum

... ijs. vjd

*Stonistratford*

† Hugo filius Hugonis forestarii tenet j messuagium iuxta messuagium Roberti de Hyntes in Stratford' et soluit per annum ad ij terminos

... ijs.

*Woluerton*

† Simon Elys tenet j virgatam terre cum messuagio et soluit per annum

... xs.

*Saldene*

Galfridus Nel tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum messuagio et soluit per annum

... ijs. vjd.

*Thornebergh*

† Iohannes Tripacy tenet ij virgatas terre cum messuagio faciendo homagium releuium et sectas curie et soluit per annum

... xs.

† Hugo le Peche tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum messuagio faciendo homagium releuium et sectas curie et soluit per annum

... xvd.

† Radulphus molendinarius tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum messuagio faciendo homagium releuium sectas curie et soluit per annum

... vjd.

† Michael Ernald tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum messuagio per predictum seruicium

... iijd.

Rogerus Swifte tenet j messuagium cum vj acris terre faciendo fidelitatem et sectas curie et soluit per annum ad ij terminos

... viijs. iij gallinas

Willelmus de Burton' tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum messuagio faciendo homagium releuium et sectas curie et soluit per annum

... xvijjd.

† Iohannes Daumari tenet dimidiam virgatam terre per eundem seruicium

... ix d.

Iohannes de Heliden' et Matilda vxor eius tenent illud tenementum quod Hugo de Heliden' tenuit de nobis faciendo fidelitatem et sectas curie et soluunt ad vitam mulieris jd. post mortem mulieris dicti Iohannis persoluit priori nomine herietti dimidiam marcam et per annum

... vs.

† = marginal heading: Hereditarie.

- † Quatuor fil' Marie tenent dimidiam virgatum terre faciendo fidelitatem et sectas curie et soluint ad duos terminos . . . xvd.
- † Willelmus carpentarius tenet ij cotagia cum croftis faciendo fidelitatem et sectas curie et soluit per annum ad quatuor terminos . . . vijd. ij capones Willelmus carpentarius tenet iij dimidias acras et soluit . . . xijd.
- † Galfridus de Grangia tenet tres acras terre et dimidiam faciendo fidelitatem et sectas curie et soluit per annum . . . iijd. ob.
- † Matilda Stokes tenet j messuagium cum crofto et pratum partabile in Oxlemede de feodo Iohannis de Paddebury et dimidiam acram terre de terra Michaelis Gofayre faciendo fidelitatem et sectas curie et soluit . . . iiijd. ob.
- † Henricus Durant tenet j messuagium et j acram terre et soluit . . . xiiijd. Willelmus in angulo tenet j messuagium et dimidiam acram terre et soluit . . . xijd. j gallum ij gallinas
- Hugo le taylor' tenet j messuagium et iij acras terre faciendo fidelitatem et sectas curie et soluit per annum . . . iijs. vjd.
- Adam molendinarius tenet j messuagium cum crofto et v acras terre faciendo fidelitatem et sectas curie et soluit per annum . . . vjd.
- Robertus de Finemere tenet illam virgatum terre cum messuagio et crofto quod Willelmus Togod quondam tenuit faciendo fidelitatem et sectas et soluit . . . xs.
- § Robertus Osebern tenet dimidiam virgatum terre cum messuagio et crofto in villenagio et soluit per annum ad duos terminos . . . viijs.
- Willelmus Durant tenet dimidiam virgatum terre cum messuagio et crofto et soluit . . . vjs.
- Iuo Durant tenet dimidiam virgatum terre cum crofto et j cotagium cum crofto et soluit per annum . . . vjs. iiijd.
- † Domina Iuliana Dammari tenet iij acras terre de tenemento quod fuit Willelmi frankelani faciendo fidelitatem et forinseca et soluit per annum . . . iijd.
- † Cecilia filia Edmundi tenet dimidiam acram terre et soluit . . . ob.
- † Walterus Frampelt tenet dimidiam rodam cum paruo cotagio et soluit . . . jd.
- † Agnes soror magistri Hugonis Tripacy tenet ij acras terre faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum . . . ijd.
- † Magister et fratres hospitalis Oxonie tenent dimidiam acram de terra que fuit Iohannis de Padbury faciendo per annum . . . jd.
- † Alicia Gofayre tenet dimidiam acram de terra Michaelis Gofayre faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum . . . jd. ob.
- † Rogerus Swift tenet dimidiam acram de terra Gofayre et soluit . . . ob.
- † Galfridus de Grangia tenet dimidiam acram de terra Gofayre et soluit . . . ob.
- † Ricardus de Grangia tenet j acram de terra Gofayre et soluit . . . jd.
- † Iohannes Tripacy tenet dimidiam acram de terra Gofayre et soluit . . . ob.
- Iohannes Podding tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum . . . ijd.
- Oliua tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum . . . xviijd.

† = marginal heading: Hereditarie.

§ = marginal heading: Villenagium.

Willelmus Molle tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum	... ijs.
Agnes de Belenden' tenet j cotagium et croftum et soluit per annum	... iijs.
Willelmus in angulo tenet j cotagium et iij dimidias acras terre et soluit	... iijs.
Faber tenet j cotagium et iij acras terre et soluit per annum	... vs.
Simon karectarius tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum	... ijs. vjd.
Lodhus tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum	... ijs.
Hugo bercarius tenet j messuagium et sex acras terre ad terminum vite faciendo fidelitatem et sectas curie et soluit per annum	... vijs.
Isabella tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum	... ijs. iijd.
Henricus longus tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum	... xxijd.
Henricus Punchard tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum	... iijs.
Ricardus Russel tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum	... ijs.
Filie Goteyneys tenent j cotagium et soluunt per annum	... ijs.
Simon coperator tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum	... ijs.
Ricardus carpentarius tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum	... ijs.
Iohannes pelliparius tenet j cotagium et ij acras terre et soluit per annum ad tres terminos	... iijs. ijd.
Iohannes Kybedic tenet j cotagium et soluit	... xijd. j gallum ij gallinas
Henricus Durant tenet j acram terre iuxta croftum suum et soluit per annum	... xijd.

*Brakele*

†Robertus attebarre tenet j messuagium in Brak' faciendo fidelitatem et soluit ad festum sancti Michaelis xvjd. et ad purificationem xvjd. et ad Pentecosten xvjd.

*Suluestone*

## Chaldelake

†Iohannes filius Ricardi clerici tenet ij virgatas terre cum messuagio et pratum de Snaylesmede faciendo fidelitatem releuium et sectas curie et soluit

... iijs. ijd.

†Iohannes frankelanus tenet j messuagium cum crofto et ij acras et j rodam terre faciendo fidelitatem releuium et sectas curie et soluit per annum

... ijs. vjd. iij capones

Walterus Bacun tenet j messuagium cum crofto et j acram terre et facit opera iij dierum in autumpno et soluit ad duos terminos per annum

... xvijjd. j gallum iij gallinas

Ricardus Cotesdeu tenet j messuagium cum crofto et facit opera iij dierum in autumpno et soluit per annum

... ijs. j gallum iij gallinas

Alicia filia Annore tenet j messuagium et j acram terre et facit opera iij dierum et soluit ad ij terminos

... xvijjd. j gallum iij gallinas

Warinus de Grenebur' tenet j messuagium et j acram terre et facit opera iij dierum et soluit ad duos terminos

... xvijjd. j gallum iij gallinas

Margeria filia Laurencij tenet j cotagium et facit opera iij dierum et soluit ad duos terminos

... xijd. j gallum j gallinam

Iohannes le Bonde tenet j messuagium cum crofto et facit opera iij dierum et soluit per annum ad duos terminos

... iijs. j gallum iij gallinas

† = marginal heading; Hereditarie.



Robertus de Stratford tenet j messuagium et facit opera iiij dierum et soluit per annum ad duos terminos . . . xvjd. j gallum iij gallinas  
 †Alanus cocus tenet j messuagium et duas partes vnius virgate terre faciendo homagium fidelitatem releuium et sectas curie et soluit per annum

. . . xvjd.

Willelmus Asser tenet j cotagium cum crofto et facit opera iiij dierum et soluit per annum ad duos terminos . . . xvijjd. j gallum iij gallinas  
 Adam filius Willelmi Walerant tenet in Westfelde iiij buttas et terciam partem prati de Waterslade et terciam partem prati de Stocwell' et ij selliones super Hurylond et soluit . . . js. viijjd.

Iohannes Boterel tenet j messuagium et soluit per annum . . . vjs.

Ricardus Bacun tenet j messuagium et ij acras terre proximiores crofto Iordani et in alio campo iij buttas iuxta Longehege ij acras et dimidiam acram faciendo homagium fidelitatem releuium et sectas curie et soluit per annum . . . ijs. iiijjd.

Adam filius Albred' tenet j messuagium et facit opera iiij dierum et soluit ad tres terminos anni . . . xvijjd. j gallum iij gallinas

Adam bercarius tenet j messuagium et facit opera iiij dierum et soluit ad tres terminos anni . . . xvd. j gallum iij gallinas

Willelmus filius Agnetis de Selueston' tenet j acram terre in campo de Abbethrop faciendo homagium releuium et soluit per annum . . . jd. ob.

Adam filius Albred' tenet j acram terre in campo de Abbethrop faciendo homagium releuium et soluit per annum . . . jd.

Iohannes filius Albred' tenet j acram terre in eadem campo per predictum seruicium . . . jd.

Robertus Pelet tenet j messuagium et j acram terre cum molendino subtus Hanle faciendo fidelitatem et sectas curie et soluit per annum . . . xxiijs.

#### *Willebury*

†Henricus le Wolfe tenet j messuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre faciendo homagium releuium et sectas curie et soluit per annum . . . ijs.

†Robertus Doget tenet j messuagium et x selliones et j foreram faciendo fidelitatem et releuium et soluit per annum ad duos terminos . . . xvjd.

Rogerus cocus tenet j messuagium cum crofto faciendo homagium releuium et sectas curie et soluit per annum . . . xvijjd. j gallum iij gallinas

Adam filius Clementis tenet j messuagium cum crofto et soluit ad duos terminos . . . ijs. j gallum iij gallinas

Philippus de Esse tenet j messuagium faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum . . . xijd.

†Galfridus Trigel tenet v acras terre faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum . . . iijjd.

#### *Towcestre*

†Henricus Ters tenet j messuagium et j acram tres rodas faciendo homagium releuium et soluit per annum ad festum sancti Petri ad uincula et ad festum Natiuitatis domini nostri Ihesu Christi . . . vjs. viijjd.

Radulphus de Eppenham tenet j messuagium Attelake cum crofto faciendo fidelitatem et releuium et soluit per annum . . . iiijjs.

†De domo que fuit Alicie Steg inter domum quod fuit Henrici pistoris

†=marginal heading: Hereditarie.

et domum quod fuit Roberti Ters ad duos terminos anni . . . xijd.  
 † Cecilia que fuit vxor Iohannis Botte et heredes sui tenent illud messua-  
 gium quod habuimus ex dono Hugonis Botte faciendo fidelitatem et soluunt  
 per annum . . . iijd.  
 † De domo que est contra portam ecclesie ex opposito quam Iohannes Gery  
 tenuit ad duos anni terminos . . . vjd.

*Burcote*

† De domo quam Willelmus filius prepositi tenet de Iohanne filio Galfridi  
 clerici de Burcote ad iijj anni terminos . . . xijd.

*Blacoluesle*

Prior et conuentus de Esseby tenent illud messuagium et illam virgatam  
 terre in Blacoluesle quam habuimus ex dono domini Roberti de Plumpton'  
 faciendo per annum ad duos terminos . . . ixs.

*Middeltone*

† De quodam messuagio in Middeltone ex dono Iohannis le Sentcler' ad  
 festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli . . . xijd.

*Brochole*

† De quodam tenemento in Brochole ex dono Simonis Wach percipiendo de  
 heredibus Iohannis de Horepole ad festum omnium sanctorum  
 . . . j libram piperis

*Dodforde*

† Henricus filius Michaelis Frebern' tenet j messuagium et j virgatam terre  
 et dimidiam faciendo homagium et releuium et soluit per annum  
 . . . xxivs. vj gallinas

† Vxor Iohannis de Pery tenet j messuagium cum crofto sibi et heredibus suis  
 de se legitime procreatis faciendo homagium et releuium et soluit per  
 annum . . . ijs.

Willelmus de Hertwelle tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum . . . ijs.

Willelmus Horman tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum . . . ijs. vjd.

Editha le Couper tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum . . . ijs.

Philippus cirotecarius tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum . . . xvijjd.

Relicta Roberti cirotecarij tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum  
 . . . xxijjd.

Amicia filia Alote tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum . . . ijs.

‡ Pro decima ij molendinorum de Dodford per annum . . . ijs. xd.

‡ Pro decima feni tocius ville saluis dominicis domini in festo sancti Petri  
 aduincula recipienda . . . xjs. ijd. ob.

*Heyford*

Reginaldus de Hotot tenet j molendinum aquorium [*sic*] faciendo homa-  
 gium et releuium et soluit per annum . . . xvjs. iijjd.

*Bedeford*

Rogerus Coreye tenet j messuagium et xij acras terre faciendo fidelitatem  
 et soluit per annum . . . iijd.

L.C. 246r.-249v.

† = marginal heading: Hereditarie. ‡ = marginal heading: Decima.

## 764A

*Part of a rental of the lands of the priory. [Before 1306]*

W.2991

6" × 24"

Date: Thomas de la Hay is not yet a tenant in Lillingstone (no. 382).

Note: This rental is arranged according to the terms at which the rents were receivable. The list of those which fell due at Michaelmas has been torn away and lost. The surviving roll begins with the renders of poultry due at Christmas. At the end is a summary of the rents due at each term, and the total of them all is stated as £27.16.11½d.

## 764B

*Part of a rental of the lands of the priory. [After 1316]*

Redditus assise de Luffeld' de terminis.

Annunciacionis

sancti Michaelis

Sulleston'

.ix.d.	Margeria Maýdeford'.	.ix.d.
.viiij.d.	Robertus Lambard'.	.viiij.d.
.viiij.d.	Alicia Gosses.	.viiij.d.
.v.s.	Willelmus Frankeleýn.	.v.s.
.xviij.d.	Willelmus Frankeleýn.	.xviij.d.
.ij.s. vj.d.	Iohannes Dodeford'.	.ij.s. vj.d.
.ij.s. vj.d.	Willelmus Amy.	.ij.s. vj.d.
	Iohannes Belyraund.	.vj.d.
	Sarra le Bonde.	j.d. ob. qa.
.vj.d.	Alicia Lauendene.	.vj.d.
.xviij.d.	Rogerus le Draper.	.xviij.d.
	Willelmus Asser.	.ix.d.
.xij.d.	Iohanna Robýlard'.	.xij.d.
.ix.d.	Iohannes Aras.	.ix.d.
.ix.d.	Iohannes le Fraýn.	.ix.d.
Summa .xviij.s.	Summa.	.xix.s. v.d.

Chadelake

.vij.d.	Emma ad portam.	.vij.d.
.vj.d.	Robertus le cartere.	.vj.d.
.viiij.d.	Alicia le longe.	.viiij.d.
	Willelmus le Bonde.	.x.d.
.iiij.s.	Ricardus de Lýchebarowe.	.iiij.s.
	Iohannes Walrand.	.vij.d.
.xviij.d.	Alicia de Abetrop'.	.xviij.d.
.vj.s. ix.d.	Summa.	.viiij.s. ij.d.

Wittlebury

.xij.d.	Agnes de Slapton'.	
.viiij.d.	Walterus Wawe.	.viiij.d.
.xij.d.	Agnes Hogges.	.xij.d.
.viiij.d.	Alanus Doget.	.viiij.d.
.ix.d.	Henricus Wawe.	.ix.d.
.iiij.s. j.d.	Summa.	.iiij.s. j.d.

	Lillingstan Lillingstan Leychamsted'	
.vj.s. viij.d.	Curia Dayrel.	.vj.s. viij.d.
.xv.d.	Swetta Hamond.	.xv.d.
.ij.s. ob. qa.	Henricus Hyllesdon'.	.ij.s. ob. qa.
.ij.d. ob.	Emma Hyllesdon'.	.ij.d. ob.
.j.d.	Margeria Hyllesdon'.	.j.d.
.iij.d.	Walterus Hosel.	.iij.d.
.iij.d.	Isabella Coffe.	.iij.d.
.iij.s.	Rogerus Scharnebrok'.	.iij.s.
.ij.s. vj.d.	Iohannes Chastylon.	.ij.s. vj.d.
.iij.d. ob. qa.	Nicholaa Kylenebelle.	.iij.d. ob. qa.
.iij.d. ob. qa.	Adam Irenmonger'.	.iij.d. ob. qa.
.j.d. qa.	Dominus Walterus Abouetoun.	.j.d. qa.
.j.d. qa.	Willelmus de Merchs.	.j.d. qa.
.ij.s. vj.d.	Symon Persefoyl.	.ij.s. vj.d.
.xviij.s. ix.d.	Summa.	.xviij.d. ix.d.
	Bechampton' Stratford' Woluerton'	
.v.s. iiij.d.	Matilda le Porter.	.v.s. iiij.d.
.iij.s.	Alicia Maydeproud'.	.iij.s.
.xij.d.	Iohannes Vescy.	.xij.d.
	Rector ecclesie.	.x.s.
.xij.d.	Iohannes le Forester.	.xij.d.
.v.s.	Tenens prati.	.v.s.
.x.d.	Galfridus Hasting'.	.x.d.
.xviij.s. ij.d.	Summa.	.xxviij.s. ij.d.
	Buck' Chackemor Westbury Brackele	
.vj.d.	Adam Scuret.	.vj.d.
.vj.d.	Alicia Musard.	.vj.d.
.xij.d.	Iohannes Smyth.	.xij.d.
.viij.d.	Ricardus Dygenn.	.viij.d.
.ij.s. vj.d.	Iohannes Bates.	.ij.s. vi.d.
	Tenementum atte Barre.	.xviij.d.
.v.s. ij.d.	Summa.	.vj.s. vj.d.
	Euerschawe	
.ij.s.	Henricus Albon.	.ij.s.
.viij.d.	Tenementum le Roche.	.viij.d.
.xviij.d.	Iohannes Emberton fischer'.	.xviij.d.
.iiij.d.	Radulfus Wodeward'.	.iiij.d.
.ij.s.	Iohannes de Rodington'.	.ij.s.
.vj.d.	Dyonis de Lillingston.	.vj.d.
.viij.d.	Iohannes Splent.	.viij.d.
.vj.d.	Ricardus Botte.	.vj.d.
.xij.d.	Galfridus de Esse.	.xij.d.
.vj.d.	Domus capellani.	.vj.d.
.vj.d.	Dominus Hugo capellanus.	.vj.d.
.iiij.d.	[blank in MS.]	.iiij.d.

.vj.d.	Iohanna Pelett'.	.vj.d.
.iij.d.	Iohannes Porter.	.iij.d.
.vj.d.	Robertus Schort.	.vj.d.
.vj.d.	Ricardus de Bradden'.	.vj.d.
.iij.d.	Annora Fischer'.	.iij.d.
.iij.d.	Auycia de Bannebury.	.iij.d.
.xij.s. vij.d.	Summa.	.xij.s. vij.d.
.vj.s. viij.d.	Radulfus Wodeward'.	.vj.s. viij.d.
.ij.s. iij.d.	Gilbertus Fischere.	.ij.s. iij.d.
.ij.s. iij.d.	Iohannes Porter.	.ij.s. iij.d.
.ij.s. iij.d.	Henricus Albon.	.ij.s. iij.d.
.ij.s. iij.d.	Ricardus de Bradden'.	.ij.s. iij.d.
.iij.d.	Ricardus de Bradden'.	.iij.d.
.ij.d. ob.	Ricardus Achard.	.ij.d. ob.
	Abbas de Butlesden'.	.ij.s. vj.d.

W. 3079, first membranc. It has been cut off at the bottom.  
21 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Schaldeston' de terminis

Annunciacionis		Sancti Michaelis
.ij.s. vj.d.	Willelmus filius Rogeri.	.ij.s. vj.d.
.xij.d.	Tenementum Bossebý.	
.xvij.d.	Henricus de Westburý.	.xvij.d.
.iij.s.	Iohannes Robýnes.	.iij.s.
.vj.d.	Philippus del persones.	.vj.d.
.xv.d.	Philippus del persones.	.xv.d.
.xv.d.	Philippus del persones.	.xv.d.
.xij.d.	Iohannes de Duton.	.xij.d.
.iij.s. iij.d.	Iohannes Sewte.	.iij.s. iij.d.
.iij.s. iij.d.	Henricus de Westbury.	.iij.s. iij.d.
.xvij.d.	Symon Sewte.	.xvij.d.
.iij.s. vj.d.	Iohannes filius Radulfi.	.iij.s. vj.d.
	Iohannes de Stratford'.	
	Iohannes de Boýcote.	
.ij.s. vj.d.	Iohannes del Scheppous.	.ij.s. vj.d.
.v.s.	Rogerus Grangere.	.v.s.
.xxxiiij.s. j.d.	Summa.	.xxxiiij.s. j.d.

Termino inuencionis sancte Crucis

Abbas de Butlesden'.	.ij.s. vj.d.
----------------------	--------------

Termino Pentecostes

.vij.d.	Tenementum Roche in Euerschawe.	} Summa .ij.s.
.xvj.d.	Tenementum atte Barre in Brack'.	

Termino natiuitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste

.xij.d.	Agnes de Slapton'.
.v.s. iij.d.	Matilda le Porter.
.ij.s. vj.d.	Iohannes Bates de Westburý.

.j.d.	Symon de Westburý.	
.ij.d. ob.	Petrus Sweýn.	Summa .x.s. x.d.
.vj.d.	Symon Sewý.	
ob.	Radulfus Scot.	
.j.d.	Iohannes Robýnes.	
	Termino aduincle	
.vij.d.	Emma ad portam.	
.xviij.d.	Willelmus le Bonde.	
.iiij.s.	Ricardus de Lýchebarowe.	
.vij.d.	Iohannes Walrand.	
.iiij.s. iiij.d.	Ricardus Ters de Toucestr'.	Summa .xx.s. iiij.d.
.vj.d. qa.	Iohannes Belyrand.	
.j.d. ob.	Sarra le Bonde.	
.ix.d.	Willelmus Asser.	
.x.s.	Decime de Salden'.	
	Termino exaltacionis sancte Crucis	
.xj.d.	Midelton'.	Summa patet.
	Termino Omnium Sanctorum	
.xij.d.	Agnes de Slapton'.	
.j. li. piperis	Iohannes Champion de Brochole.	
	Termino Natiuitatis	
	Sarra Dýrý.	.j.d.
	Galfridus Pýkes.	ob.
	Reginaldus 7 Christiana Bonechose	
	Foxcot'	.j.d.
	Emma 7 Sarra le Bonde	.j.d.
	Ricardus Wardrobe	.j.d.
	Ricardus Ters de Toucestr'.	.iiij.s. iiij.d.
	Iohannes Bates de Westburý.	.ij.s. vj.d.
	Adam Cole et Boncres de	
	Wittleburý.	.iiij.d.
	Iohannes filius Radulfi de	
	Schaldeston'.	.j.d.
	Idem Iohannes	.j. li. cýminis
.j. li. piperis .j. li. cýminis.		Summa .vj.s. vij.d. ob.
	Termino Purificacionis	
	De decimis de Salden'.	.x.s.
	De tenemento atte Barre in Brack'.	.xvj.s.
	Summa.	

W. 3079 (second membrane)

21½" × 4½"

Date: After Roger Scharnebrok took over the de la Hay tenancy in Lillingstone (No. 385).

765

*Terriers of some lands of the priory in Shalstone, Evershaw, Lillingstone, and Silverstone.*  
[1288-9]

Walterus frankelanus de Saldeston tenet j messuagium et j virgata[m] terre de ecclesie de Luffelde sibi et heredibus suis de Auelina vxore sua legitime procreatis. Quarum dimidia acra iacet in Foxenhulleslade inter terram Roberti Bouetun et Philippi le Spenser in campo orientali Et dimidia acra into [blank in MS.] iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra super eandem culturam vltra le Wowelond iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra super Cristemel iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra at Gorebrode iuxta terram dicti Roberti Et dimidia acra at Portbruge iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra at þe Coppedemore iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra at Blindwelle iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra inter le mores iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra super Fifhaker iuxta terram Iohannis [blank in MS.] Dimidia acra iuxta le Dolmor iuxta terram monachorum de Luffelde Et dimidia acra sub Neuebotle iuxta terram Roberti Boueton' Et dimidia acra ouer Sieham iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra super Walfurlong iuxta terram Iohannis Muriele Et dimidia acra super Waldfurlong iuxta terram Iohannis Vnderne Et dimidia acra into Hole-morslade iuxta terram Iohannis Muriele Et dimidia acra contra le Wode-way iuxta terram Roberti Aboueton' Et dimidia acra ouer Sieham iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra super le Brode iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra super Holemore iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et j forera pro dimidia acra super Croftlande iuxta terram monachorum Et j acra super Croftlande iuxta terram Walteri Caperun. Summa acrarum in campo orientali xj acre et dimidia acra.

In campo vero occidentali Dimidia acra into Westburyslade iuxta terram Roberti Aboueton' Et dimidia acra in Hynemere iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra super Smeþehul' iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra super Longelande iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et alia dimidia acra super eadem cultura iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra super Costowe iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra super le Hangingdelande iuxta le GreneweYe Et ij rode pro dimidia acra super Costowe iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et j forera pro dimidia acra super quam abuttat cultura de Hangindelande Et dimidia acra super le Longe contra Euershawe Et ij rode extra Katerigesheg' iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra ouer Ham iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra at Plasse iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et ij rode into the Wodewaye pro dimidia acra iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra into Haxwellemede iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra contra le Rugwey iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra infra Katerigesheg' iuxta terram Philippi le Spenser Et iij rode in crofto Summa viij acra et dimidia preter croftum.

Dictus vero Walterus faciet priori de Luffelde pro predicto tenemento homagium fidelitatem releuium et sectas curie et forinsecum seruicium regis Et soluit ad duos terminos anni vijs. et ad Nathale domini j libram cimini et jd. Summa redditus vijs. jd. j libram cimini.

Filie Galfridi Herui tenent j virgatam terre cum messuagio de ecclesia beate Marie de Luffelde in Saldeston' Quarum dimidia acra iacet at Portbrug iuxta terram Galfridi filij Dobbe Et dimidia acra at Coppedemor' iuxta terram predicti Galfridi Et dimidia acra at Blindewelle iuxta terram Iuliane Dobbe Et tres rode subtus le Frenchemore iuxta terram predicti Galfridi Et dimidia acra super Stortecroftlande iuxta terram predicti Galfridi Et dimidia acra subtus Neuebotle iuxta terram predicti Roberti Et dimidia acra into Holemore iuxta terram Iuliane Dobbe Et dimidia acra apud Holemorwelle iuxta terram predicti Galfridi Et j forera pro dimidia acra apud Helderneheg' iuxta terram predicti Galfridi Summa iij acras dimidiam acram et j rodam.

Et in campo occidentali dimidia acra into Longewestburyslade iuxta terram Iuliane Dobbe Et dimidia acra into Hynemere iuxta terram prioris de Luffelde Et dimidia acra super le Longeland iuxta terram Galfridi Dobbe Et dimidia acra vltra le Rugeweye iuxta terram predicte Iuliane Et dimidia acra super Costowe iuxta terram predicte Iuliane Et dimidia acra at Playsche iuxta terram predicte Iuliane Et ij rode pro dimidia acra exta [sic] Katerigesheg' iuxta terram predicte Iuliane Et dimidia acra ouer Ham iuxta le Brodethorne iuxta terram Galfridi Dobbe Et dimidia acra super Costowe iuxta terram predicte Iuliane. Summa iij acras et dimidia acra.

Predictae filie tenent dimidiam virgatam terre de eodem feodo illam scilicet quam habuimus in escambio de domo sancti Iohannis de Brak' Quarum dimidia acra iacet ultra le Wowelande iuxta terram Stephani filij Dobbe Et alia dimidia acra iuxta terram predicti Stephani super eadem cultura Et j forera pro dimidia acra at Brodemede iuxta terram Iuliane Dobbe Et dimidia acra super Cattesbreyn' iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et dimidia acra at Coppedemore iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et dimidia acra into le mores iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et dimidia acra apud Helderneheg' iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et dimidia acra super Waldfurlong iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et dimidia acra contra le Wowelande iuxta terram predicti Stephani in campo orientali. Summa iij acras et dimidia acra.

In campo occidentali dimidia acra into Shortewestburyslade iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et dimidia acra super Smepehul iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et dimidia acra super le Longelande iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et dimidia acra super Hengindeland iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et dimidia acra sub Costowe iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et dimidia acra contra le Rugewaye iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et j forera pro dimidia acra in longum prope le Rugeweye iuxta terram Iuliane Dobbe Et dimidia acra at Playsche iuxta terram predicti Stephani Et j roda into Asshewelmede iuxta terram Iuliane Dobbe. Summa iij acras et dimidia acra.

Dicte uero filie facient priori de Luffelde pro predicto tenemento fidelitatem et sectam curie et releuium et forinsecum seruicium Et soluent per annum ad duos terminos vijs. et ad Nathale domini j libram piperis. Summa redditus vijs.

Henricus de Westbury tenet de predicto feodo iij acras super Ruynhul



iuxta terram monachorum de Luffelde Et dimidia acra at Stoniweye iuxta terram Iuliane Dobbe Et dimidia acra super Croftlande iuxta terram predictae Iuliane Et j acra super Croftland' iuxta terram monachorum Et dimidia acra super le Longelande iuxta terram predictae Iuliane Et iiij rode pro vna acra subtus le Frenchemore iuxta terram predictae Iuliane In campo orientali summa vj acras et dimidia acra. In campo occidentali dimidia acra super le Longelande iuxta terram predictae Iuliane Et dimidia acra super Costowe Et dimidia acra contra le Rugeweye iuxta terram Willelmi le Scur' Et j acra in crofto. Summa ij acras et dimidia acra.

Dictus autem Henricus faciet priori pro dicto tenemento fidelitatem et forinsecum seruicium et soluit per annum j.d.

Iohannes Austin tenet tres acras terre de feodo predicto et j rodam Quarum j acra iacet ad Catesbrayn' iuxta terram Willelmi filij Simonis Et j acra inter le mores iuxta terram predicti Willelmi in campo orientali. Et in campo occidentali j acra contra le Rugeweye iuxta terram predicti Willelmi Et j roda super Costowe iuxta terram predicti Willelmi. Summa iij acras et j roda.

Idem Iohannes faciet fidelitatem et forinsecum et soluit per annum jd.

Robertus filius Willelmi fabri tenet ij acras terre et dimidiam acram Quarum dimidia acra iacet super Ruynhul Et dimidia acra at Gorebrode Et dimidia acra at Portbrug' iuxta terram Walteri Boneyre Et dimidia acra contra le Rugeweye iuxta terram predicti Walteri Et dimidia acra subtus Costowe iuxta terram Willelmi filij Simonis Et faciet priori fidelitatem et forinsecum et soluit per annum jd. Summa ij acras et dimidia acra. Summa redditus jd.

Emma filia Walteri tenet j acra et dimidia acra super Croftlande inter terram monachorum Et dimidia acra into Holemoreslade Et dimidia acra apud le Fennilake iuxta pratium in longum. Summa ij acras et dimidia acra.

Predicta Emma tenet dictum tenementum de priore de Luffelde ad terminum vite faciendo fidelitatem et opera iij dierum in autumpno et soluit per annum jd. Summa redditus jd.

Roysa filia Hugonis mercatoris tenet de predicto feodo xxij buttas sub Neuebotle que iacent pro ij acris et dimidia Et j acra apud Folefordeweye versus Huntemull' Et dimidia acra sub Costowe et abuttat into Catericheslade Et dimidia acra super Hangindeland' Et dimidia acra super Rugwey. Summa acrarum v.

Dicta uero Roysa faciet priori fidelitatem et soluit ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste ijd. Summa redditus ijd.

Radulphus filius Simonis prepositi tenet iiij acras terre ad terminum vite Quarum dimidia acra iacet ultra le Woweland' iuxta terram Walteri Brueyre Et dimidia acra apud Blindewelle Et dimidia acra iuxta terram Roberti Aboueton' Et dimidia acra super le Rugeweye Et dimidia acra apud Wurneput Et dimidia acra into Westburyslade Et dimidia acra iuxta terram Walteri frankelani. Summa iiij acras.

Dictus vero Radulphus faciet priori fidelitatem et sectam curie et forinsecum et soluit ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste vjd. Summa redditus vjd.

Iohannes Bigge tenet dimidiam virgatam terre de predicto feodo in vile-nagio Quarum dimidia acra iacet super Stanydelfurlong iuxta terram Walteri frankelani Et dimidia acra at Falefordwaye iuxta terram Willelmi fabri Et dimidia acra super Cristenemel iuxta terram Iuliane Dobbe Et dimidia acra contra Cattesbreyne iuxta terram Walteri frankelani Et j acra into pe brocc iuxta terram Willelmi filij Agnetis Et dimidia acra apud Blindewelle iuxta terram Galfridi filij Dobbe Et dimidia acra super Croftlande iuxta terram Walteri frankelani Et dimidia acra at Brodeporne iuxta terram Walteri frankelani Et dimidia acra apud Horsepole iuxta terram Walteri frankelani. In campo orientali summa v acras.

Et in campo occidentali j acra into Asshewellemede iuxta terram Galfridi filij Dobbe Et dimidia acra apud Nonemaneshul iuxta terram Willelmi marescalli Et dimidia acra super Hangindeland iuxta terram Iuliane Dobbe Et j roda into pe Wodewaye iuxta terram Stephani filij Dobbe Et j roda super le Longelande iuxta terram Galfridi Dobbe Et dimidia acra super Smepehul iuxta terram Walteri frankelani Et dimidia acra into Caterichslade contra le Rugeweye iuxta terram Galfridi filij Dobbe Et in crofto ij seliones pro dimidia acra. Summa v acras. Dictus uero Iohannes soluit per annum vs. et forinsecum. Summa redditus vs.

Prior et conuentus de Luffelde tenent in campo orientali de Saldeston' super Stanidelfurlong ij acras Et v acras into Foxhenhulslade Et ij acras in le Brocfurlong Et dimidiam acram at Foleford Et ij acras et dimidiam acram at Stoniweye Et dimidiam acram at Portbrug' Et j acram at Cristenemel Et j acram at Coppedemore Et j acram ad Hastwelle Et j acram apud Blindewelle Et ij acras subtus le Frenchemore Et ij acras subtus le Dolmore Et j acram et dimidiam acram subtus Neuebotle Et xx acras et dimidiam acram inter le mores et nouum fossatum Summa xliij acras et dimidiam acram preter Ruynhul et Croftland' Item super Ruynhul et Croftland' que non est geldabilis xxvij acras. Summa summarum lxx acras dimidiam acram.

Item in campo occidentali j acram et dimidiam acram into Westburyslade super le Scorte Et j acram et dimidiam acram super le Longe in Westburyslade Et ij acras super Smepehul Et vj acras super le Longelande Et vj acras into pe Wodewaye Et ij acras into Aswellemedeslade Et ij acras apud Chaldewelle Et ij acras super Hangindland' Et ij acras et dimidiam acram super Costowe Et xvj acras inter Costowe et nouum fossatum versus Euershawe et versus le Rugeweye Et ij acras super le Welde. Summa xlv acras et dimidiam acram.

Prior et conuentus tenent totum predictum tenementum in villa et campis de Saldeston' de feodo domini Willelmi Bayuel sicut patet inferius per feoffamentum suum. *No. 481 is here repeated.*

Prior et conuentus de Luffelde tenent in campo orientali de Euershawe ij acras terre quas Willelmus de Finemere quondam tenuit in parte orientali ville et extendunt versus uiam de Saldeston' inter terram abbatis ex vtraque

parte Et ij selliones pro dimidia acra que extendunt in viam de Saldeston' inter terram abbatis et Willelmi de Eydun' Et j acra ad capud ville Et j roda inter terram abbatis ex vtraque parte Et quinque acras de terre ecclesie Et j acra de terra Kipping Et dimidia acra ex dono Willelmi domini medietatis de Euershawe pro minutis decimis de quodam messuagio quod vocatur infirmaria de Bitlesden' Et j acra de terra ecclesie que continet in se ix buttas inter terram abbatis ex vtraque parte Et ij acras de terra Cotele Et j acra de terra Nore inter terram abbatis ex vtraque parte Et ij acras de terra Willelmi frankelani inter terram abbatis et Iohannis Reynes Et j acra de terra Cotele inter terram abbatis et viam Et nouem selliones pro ij acris into Westburywelde inter terram abbatis ex vtraque parte Et dimidia acra de terra Hugonis mercatoris iuxta terram abbatis Et quinque acras de terre ecclesie inter terram abbatis et Willelmi de Eydun'. Summa xxiiij acras dimidia acra et roda.

Item in campo occidentali j acra que Willelmus de Finemere tenuit iuxta terram Walteri Buffard Et quinque acras de terra ecclesie iuxta terram abbatis Et ij selliones pro dimidia acra de terra Hugonis mercatoris iuxta terram abbatis Et j acra de terra Nore Et dimidia acra de terra Cotele que extendit ad riuulum iuxta terram abbatis Et j acra de terra Willelmi frankelani iuxta terram abbatis ex vtraque parte Et dimidia acra de terra Cotele iuxta terram Walteri Buffard Et septem acras de terra ecclesie Et dimidia acra de terra Willelmi de Euershawe Et j acra de terra Cotele Et j roda de terra Nore Et ij acras de Ada carpentario iuxta terram abbatis Et iiij acras et dimidia acra in Westcroft de terra Willelmi frankelani. Summa xxiiij acras et dimidia acra et j roda.

Walterus Buffarde tenet j messuagium et quinque acras terre ad terminum vite Quarum j acra iacet contra mesuagium suum iuxta terram Iohannis de Reynes Et j acra extendit in viam de Saldeston' inter terram abbatis ex vtraque parte j acra versus boscum et extendit in viam de Saldeston' inter terram abbatis ex vtraque parte in campo orientali Item in campo occidentali j acra iuxta terram abbatis ex vtraque parte Et j acra super Waldfurlong iuxta terram Willelmi de Eydun'. Summa v acras. Summa redditus iiij. ij gallinas.

In cultura extra portam de Oldewik que extendit versus boscum de Euershawe x acras terre Et in cultura que extendit in viam que ducit a bosco apud Euershawe et extendit ad foreram que est inter duas culturas xv acras Et in cultura que extendit versus le haye de Butlesden' xv acras Summa xlv acras.

Rogerus filius Walteri de solarario de Buk' tenet j messuagium in vico castelli et ij acras terre in campo de Morton' videlicet j acram et dimidiam acram cum pertinencijs suis super Smalehegge iuxta terram Iohannis de Morton' versus orientem et extendunt in regiam viam que ducit inter Buk' et Stoni-stretford' Et j acram in eodem campo propinquius le mere Preter vnam acram se extendens vsque ad viam regiam Et dimidiam acram in eodem campo subtus le Herestret iuxta terram Henrici filij Roberti et terram Sibille Grey se extendens super foreram dicti Henrici. Summa ij acras. Dictus autem Rogerus et heredes sui facient priori fidelitatem et releuium et soluit per annum ad duos terminos iiij. Summa redditus iiij.

Ricardus Browne tenet j messuagium cum crofto et iacet pro dimidia acra in villa de Chakmore faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum ad duos terminos xvjd. Summa redditus xvjd.

Henricus Dayrel filius Radulphi Dayrel de Lillingston' tenet totum illud tenementum in villa et campis de Lillingston' que fuit aliquando domini Willelmi filij Reginaldi de Morton' quod quidem tenementum predictus dominus Willelmus contulit deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Luffelde videlicet totum pratium in occidentali parte ville quod vocatur Monekesmede Et vna cultura que abuttat in eodem prato continens in se v<sup>xx</sup> et vij selliones Et vna cultura xxv sellionum que extendit versus trenchetam que ducit a capella sancti Thome martiris vsque Lillingston' Et vna cultura que extendit versus boscum et versus villam et iacet quasi pro forera inter predictas culturas continens in se xxiv seliones Summa viij<sup>xx</sup> selliones et j. Et in alio campo versus Dupeden' vna cultura que extendit into De-peden' cum prato et continet xvj selliones Et vna cultura ad capud predictae culture continens xij selliones Et vna cultura que extendit versus crucem de Watenhal cum capitibus et continet in [se] xxx selliones. Summa lix selliones.

Et in campo orientali versus Shutmull' vna cultura continens in se xj selliones et vij buttas. Summa xj selliones vij buttas.

Item Robertus de Hildesdun' tenet de Henrico Dayrel dimidiam virgatam terre sine messuagio de terra que fuit domini Willelmi filij Reginaldi de Morton' et soluit per annum viijs.

Item Ricardus le Wodeward tenet de eodem feodo j messuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre et soluit per annum viijs.

Item Ricardus Gruscet tenet illam placeam iuxta riulum vbi quondam fuit constructa grangia et boueria dicti domini Willelmi filij Reginaldi in qua edificauit aulam grangiam et alia diuersoria secundum loci necessitatem et soluit

Item Nicholas mercator tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum xijd.

Ricardus Denys de Silueston' tenet j cotagium et soluit

Fil' Bernardi tenent j cotagium et soluunt per annum ijs.

Leticia filia Radulphi tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum ijs.

Matilda Walt' tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum ijs.

Agnes filia Aze tenet j cotagium et soluit per annum iijs.

Nicholaus mercator tenet j messuagium cum crofto ex opposito veteri forgie in medio vico et quod soluit nescitur

Nicholaus Fub tenet j messuagium ex opposito Nicholai mercatoris cum crofto set quod soluit ignoratur quia tenet aliam terram de feodo Henrici Dayrel ad messuagium predictum sicut et Nicholaus mercator.

Dictus autem Henricus Dayrel tenet omnia predicta tenementa de ecclesia de Luffelde faciendo priori homagium fidelitatem releuium et soluit per annum ad duos terminos xijjs. iijjd. videlicet ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie vjs. viijjd. et ad festum sancti Michaelis vjs. viijjd. Summa redditus xijjs. iijjd.

\*(Nota pro Paulo Dayrell')

Robertus de Hildesdun' tenet j cotagium in Lillingston' ex opposito portam

persone faciendo inde per annum priori de Luffelde ad duos terminos xijd. et ad luminare beate virginis Marie de Luffelde viijd. Summa redditus xxd.

Robertus Warin et Iohannes filius eius tenent j messuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre Quarum dimidia acra iacet ad Ruscheleye Et j forera pro dimidia acra contra Hashammede Et dimidia acra subtus Haringesho Et dimidia roda atte puttes Et dimidia acra contra Horspol Et dimidia acra super eandem culturam non longe ab alia iuxta Petrum Hosel Et dimidia acra super Blekeland Et dimidia acra super Dudeleshul Et j roda contra le Northemedé iuxta Ricardum de Kynebelle Et dimidia acra super Husbuttok Et j roda subtus Heyneth Et dimidia acra apud Stoniway.

Item in campo orientali dimidia acra apud Croxforde Et dimidia acra super Edrichestort Et j roda super Longeholdefelde Et dimidia acra super Scorteholdefelde Et dimidia acra desuper le Stret Et in crofto j acra et dimidia.

Item in campo aquilonari j acra et j roda in crofto Pendoc Et dimidia acra apud Welfhangeles Et j roda de super Horsepol Et iij rode in eadem cultura versus aquilonem Et dimidia acra apud Runesuren Et iij rode in Northcroft Et j roda in eadem cultura Et dimidia roda iuxta viam de Blakeput Summa acrarum xij et j roda.

Dicti uero Robertus et Iohannes tenent predictum tenementum ad terminum vite de ecclesia de Luffelde faciendo priori fidelitatem et ad duos terminos anni vjs. et ad Nathale domini j gallum iij gallinas. Summa redditus vjs.

Petrus Hogeman tenet j messuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre Quarum ij acre iacent in campo occidentali super Brocfurlong Et dimidia acra ad crucem iuxta messuagium Walteri Hosel Et dimidia acra super le Blake-lande Et j acra super Dudelesham Et j acra super Haringesho Et j roda ad Husbuttok.

Item in campo aquilonari ij acre et j roda apud Heyneheg' Et dimidia acra at Northmede.

Item in campo orientali j acra super Croxfordhul Et dimidia acra super Edrichescrofte Et j acra contra le Herebrech' Et j acra in the slade Et j acra super Holdefelde Et j acra super Aspeleforlong Et dimidia acra contra croftum Iohannis Mile Et in crofto cum messuagio j acra. Summa acrarum xv.

Dictus autem Petrus et heredes sui tenet dictum tenementum hereditarie de ecclesia de Luffelde faciendo priori fidelitatem et releuium et soluit per annum ad duos terminos vjs. viijd. et ad Nathale domini j gallum iij gallinas. Summa redditus vjs. viijd.

Ricardus de parco marescalli tenet j acram terre desuper Heyneth faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum vjd. Summa redditus vjd.

Walterus Hosel tenet dimidiam acram terre que iacet iuxta grangiam suam faciendo fidelitatem et soluit per annum vjd. Summa redditus vjd.

Prior et conuentus tenent quartam partem de Sulueston' in villa et in

campis Quarum ij rode iacent in le Heth apud le Sandputtes pro dimidia acra Et iij rode super eadem cultura versus croftum Galfridi de Brandeston' Et vna acra ate Stanidelf Et j acra iuxta le Churcheweeye Et dimidia acra at le Tunwell' Et j acra desuper croftum Iohannis le Bonde Et j acra apud Swenedic Et iij acre apud Eldernestub Et dimidia acra super Ledenhul Summa acrarum in le Heth viij acras et j roda.

Item in alio campo dimidia acra contra croftum Ficok super le Hallehul Et j acra super eandem culturam versus viuarium domini regis Et j sellio super viuarium domini regis Et super aliam Hallehul j acra Et v seliones iuxta terram Alani coci Et iiij selliones pro j acra contra viuarium Et iiij selliones pro j acra apud fraxinum et extendunt vltra viam Et dimidia acra iuxta terram domini regis et extendit vltra viam Et ij selliones pro dimidia acra iuxta terram Iohannis filij Ricardi clerici Et dimidia acra que vocatur Saltershalfaker Et iiij seliones pro j acra at Fiswerewal iuxta terram Iohannis clerici Et iiij selliones pro j acra super eadem cultura Et iiij selliones pro j acra super dictam culturam Et iiij selliones pro j acra super Rutheg' Et ij seliones pro j acra at Stanidel Et ij rode apud Sellwell' Et j roda super eandem cultura Et dimidia acra que vocatur Foreschutere iuxta terram Iohannis clerici Et ij selliones pro j acra super Hangindland' Et j roda super eadem cultura Et ij rode apud Musewelleheued' iuxta Walterum Denys Et ij rode super eadem cultura iuxta Thomam Confort Et ij rode que iacent Fristhe super Rutheg Et ij rode contra le Flodgate Et j roda super eadem cultura Et j roda super le Maleweleland Et ij rode super Pukeforlong Et j acra super eadem cultura que vocatur Brodhaker Et j sellio super eandem iuxta terram Alani coci Et j roda super eandem Et iiij butte pro dimidia acra apud Astrewell Et j roda contra Hanle Et j roda iuxta Ricardum Cotesdeu Et j roda que vocatur Twisterod iuxta Cardun' Et iiij selliones pro j acra super Tonfurlong Et ij seliones pro j acra into Smeþemede Et j roda et vj rode desuper Smalebroc extendentesse ad altam viam Et ij rode super eadem cultura Et j roda iuxta Nulepart Et iiij selliones pro j acra into Smalebroc que dicitur Gidiaker Et j roda super eadem cultura iuxta Nulepart Et iiij selliones pro j acra super Stanbury Et ij rode super eadem Et j roda super Wyndemulhull' iuxta Nulepart Et vij butte super eadem cultura Et j acra et j roda iuxta le Windmulhull' Et j roda prati ad pontem de Smalebroc iuxta Nulepart. Summa acrarum in campo proximior ville xxxj acre dimidia et j roda.

Item in campo versus Docwelhay j roda super Craneforlong iuxta Cardun Et ij rode super Cranefurlong iuxta Galfridum Huhe Et ij rode into Hanlebroc Et ij rode super eadem cultura Et iiij selliones pro j acra iuxta Nulepart super eadem Et ij rode super eadem cultura Et j sellio' in Dupeslade iuxta terram Alani Coci Et j roda super eandem iuxta Cardun' Et ij rode que extendunt in altam viam Northampton' Dimidia acra apud Swinewell' Et j roda vltra viam iuxta Nulepart Et j sellio super Flytenhul' iuxta terram Alani Coci Et iiij selliones pro j acra super eadem cultura Et ij selliones super eandem Et j roda super eandem iuxta Nulepart Et ij rode super Flytenhil' Et vij selliones super Odho iuxta viam regalem Et ij rode super Ouerodho Et [...] selliones super eadem cultura iuxta terram Alani Coci Et iiij selliones pro j acra super eandem

cultura Et ij rode super Niberodho Et iiij selliones pro j acra super eandem iuxta Dinne filiam Henrici Et ij rode super eadem cultura Et iiij rode super Bernehul ex opposito Blodhanger Et j roda super eadem cultura Et j roda super Crundel Et j roda vltra viam de Witlebury iuxta Nulepart Et j roda subtus viam de Witlebury Et ij butte pro dimidia acra apud Hardeleye Et j acra apud Hardeleye Summa acrarum in campo versus Docwelhay xxx acre.

\*(Chaldelake)

In campo de Westfelde de Chaldelake super cultura de Ansexcroft xxvij selliones Quarum vj faciunt j acram et faciunt iiij acras et dimidiam Et super eadem cultura v butte iuxta pratum de Waterslade et faciunt dimidiam acram Et inter le Heggess et pratum de Waterslade x butte et faciunt ij acras Et in orientali parte de Waterslade vij butte que faciunt j acram Et subtus le more iuxta terram Walrandi versus aquilonem xx butte et faciunt ij acras et dimidiam acram Et desuper le more xx butte et faciunt ij acras et dimidiam acram Et eciam predictae butte vsque ad terram Ricardi Bacun xxvij selliones et faciunt viij acras Et in crofto Iordani ix selliones et faciunt ij acras et dimidiam acram Summa acrarum in Westfelde xxij acras et dimidiam acram.

\*(Tota terra de Westfelde debet decimare)

Item in campo de Hyda in cultura que extendit versus viuarium scilicet a curtilagio grangie vsque in foreram iuxta le Frerewelle lv selliones que faciunt cum forera xiiij acras Et a forera iuxta le Frerewelle vsque ad capud viuarij regis xx butte que faciunt ij acras Et a predictis buttis usque ad semitam que ducit versus pratum Alexandri ix selliones que faciunt ij acras Et in cultura de Addreheg xxij selliones que faciunt v acras et dimidiam acram Et in cultura contra le Dikedemedede xxvj butte que faciunt tres acras Et in cultura et prato quod dicitur le Dikemedede vsque ad semitam que ducit in campum de Abthropp' xl selliones que faciunt xiiij acras Et in cultura a predicta semita vsque ad sepem curie de Chaldelake xlv selliones que faciunt xj acras Et iuxta riuulum de Chaldewelle vij butte pro j acra que vocatur Leuedihaker Et in cultura que vocatur le Berneforlong xx selliones que faciunt vj acras.

\*(Terra de Hyda libera et non debet decimare)

L.C. 250r.-254v.

### 765A

*Rents of assize in the manor of Thornborough. 1435-6*

Redditus assise domini prioris de Luffeld' de manerio de Thornbergh videlicet de terminis sancti Michaelis natalis Domini annunciacionis beate Marie natalis sancti Iohannis baptiste anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie decimo quarto Et prius de tenentibus infrascriptis

De Nicholao Gylotte iij. di. per annum

De Iohanne Forest xs. vs. apud festum beate Marie: vs. Michaelis termino

De Ricardo Adam xs. vs. apud festum beate Marie: vs. Michaelis termino

- De item eodem Ricardo vijd. ob. Petro fratre redditum iiijd. ob. apud festum beate Marie: iijd. Michaelis termino
- De Iohanne Lambard' vs. vjd. ijs. ix. d. apud festum beate Marie: ijs. ix. d. Michaelis termino
- De item Thoma Webbe viijs. iijs. apud festum beate Marie: iijs. Michaelis termino
- De Thoma Foxe xs. vs. apud festum beate Marie: vs. Michaelis termino
- De Iohanne Geffus ix. d. iiijd. ob. apud festum beate Marie: iiijd. ob. Michaelis termino
- De Horewod' terre iijs. ijs. apud festum beate Marie: ijs. Michaelis termino
- De Waltero Schepard xjs. vs. vjd. apud festum beate Marie: vs. vjd. Mychaelis termino
- De Thoma Monke xs. vs. apud festum beate Marie: vs. Michaelis termino
- De Willelmo Monke ijs. js. apud festum beate Marie: js. Michaelis termino
- De Iohanne Taylowr ix. d. iiijd. ob. apud festum beate Marie: iiijd. ob. Michaelis termino
- De Iohannis Grene xxxs. xvs. apud festum beate Marie: xvs. Michaelis termino
- De Agnete Herde ix. d. iiijd. ob. apud festum beate Marie: iiijd. ob. Michaelis termino
- De item ij ob. Hampton' Warde
- De Iohanne Addekyn seniore xs. vs. apud festum beate Marie: vs. Michaelis termino
- De item eodem Iohanne pro fratre redditus ij ob. per annum
- De Ricardo Perche xxxs. xvs. apud festum beate Marie: xvs. Michaelis termino
- De Henrico Smyth pro vno mesuagio et iiij acris terre ijs. redditus js. apud festum beate Marie: js. Michaelis termino
- De item eodem Henrico pro fratre redditum vjd.
- De item eodem Henrico pro Hampton Varde ijd. ob.
- De Thoma Pertryche xs. iiijd. vs. ijd. apud festum beate Marie: vs. ijd. Michaelis termino
- De Iohanne Dawkyn xs. vs. apud festum beate Marie: vs. Michaelis termino
- De Iohanne Pery xiijs. iiijd. vjs. viijd. apud festum beate Marie: vjs. viijd. Michaelis termino
- De Iohanne Addekyn' iuniore xs. vs. apud festum beate Marie: vs. Michaelis termino
- De Agnete Harrys iijd. per annum
- De Agnete Hardyng xijd. per annum
- De Thoma Appulgard de Nasche pro Hampton' Varde ijd. ob. per annum
- De domina Elizabet Barton' pro reddetu de molle xviijd. per annum
- De magistro de Oxonia jd. pro fratre reddit'
- De vicario vs. ijs. vjd. apud festum beate Marie: ijs. vjd. Michaelis termino
- Item eodem vicario pro fratre reddit per annum d.
- De item Horewods terre j marcam apud festum beate Marie: vjs. viijd. Michaelis termino vjs. viijd.



De Iohanne Grene iiijd.

Summa magna x li. xvs. iiijd. 7 ob.

Summa parua x li. xxiiijd. 7 ob.

W. 2780

7½" × 14".

## 766

*Rental of the priory lands made by Prior William Rogers. 25 May 1468*

Rentale diuersorum tenementorum et terrarum ac maneriorum pertinentium monasterio beate Marie de Luffelde ac renouatum per Willelmum Rogers priorem monasterij predicti in crastino octaborum ascencionis domini anno regni regis Edwardi quarti viij<sup>o</sup>

## Thorneburgh

## Redditus assise

In primis de Willelmo Penyfader pro j messuagio cum pertinencijs vocato Kowles per annum . . . . . iiijd.

De eodem pro alio messuagio cum pertinencijs ab antiquo vocato Kowles aretro per annum . . . . . iiijd.

De eodem pro j acra terre et dimidiam quondam Agnetis Harryes et Fynellis de quibus dictus Willelmus emit et soluit per annum . . . . . iiijd.

De heredibus Willelmi Gillott' pro vno messuagio cum pertinencijs et soluit per annum . . . . . iijs.

De Thoma Lambard pro ij messuagijs cum pertinencijs et soluit per annum . . . . . vs. vd.

et j par cirotecarum vel ijd. cum in caponibus per annum

De Ricardo Fowler pro . . . . .

De Iohanne Monke pro j messuagio et dimidia virgata terre cum pertinencijs et soluit per annum . . . . . ixd.

De Ricardo Rogers pro iij acris terre cum pertinencijs et soluit per annum . . . . . ixd.

De Iohanne Harries pro iij acris terre cum pertinencijs et soluit per annum . . . . . iiijd.

De Thoma Monke pro j acra terre cum pertinencijs per annum . . . . . ob.

De magistro sancti Iohannis Oxonie pro certis terris in campis ac in villa per annum . . . . . jd.

Redditus ibidem secundum consuetudinem manerij vt proxime sequitur

Willelmus Penyfader tenet de domino secundum consuetudinem manerij ij tofta terre cum pertinencijs vocata ab antiquo Sabages et reddit per annum . . . . . viijd.

Idem Willelmus tenet secundum consimile j toftum cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . . . . ijd.

Idem Willelmus tenet secundum consimile j messuagium cum xij acris terre et dimidia ac iij quarterijs terre et reddit per annum . . . . . vjs. idem soluit domino regi vjd. ob. qa.

Iohanna Smyth nunc tenet post mortem viri sui secundum consuetudinem

- manerij iij tofta cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . . . . vjd.  
idem soluit domino regi ob.
- Idem Iohanna tenet libere j messuagium et j virgatam terre cum pertinencijs reddit per annum . . . . . vjd.
- Thomas Dewkyn' tenuit etc. j messuagium et j virgatam terre cum pertinencijs et nunc restat in manus domini quod reddere solebat per annum . . . . . xs.  
et domino regi xd.
- Dominus Iohannes Lindesay vicarius ibidem tenet j messuagium secundum consuetudinem manerij cum iij acris terre vt pro domo vicarij et reddit per annum ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste . . . j florem rose et sectas curie ibidem  
et domino regi jd.
- Iohanna Bayly tenet j messuagium et j virgatam terre cum pertinencijs secundum consuetudinem manerij et reddit per annum . . . . . xs.  
et domino regi xd.
- Iohannes Fox tenet secundum manerij consuetudinem j messuagium cum j virgata terre et reddit per annum . . . . . xs.  
et domino regi xd.
- Idem Iohannes Fox j toftum cum pertinencijs secundum consuetudinem manerij et reddit per annum [ . . . ]  
et domino regi ijd.
- Robertus Spenser tenet j messuagium cum j virgata terre secundum consuetudinem manerij et reddit per annum . . . . . vjs.  
et domino regi xjd.
- Willelmus Harryes tenet j messuagium cum j virgata terre secundum consuetudinem manerij et reddit per annum . . . . . xs.  
et domino regi xd.
- Iohannes Atkyns tenet j messuagium et certas terras ibidem in campis secundum consuetudinem manerij et reddit per annum . . . . . ixs.  
et domino regi ixjd.
- Willelmus Mayewe tenet j messuagium et iij virgatas terre cum pertinencijs secundum consuetudinem manerij et reddit per annum . . . . . xxxs.  
et domino regi ijs.vjd.
- Iohannes Forest tenet j toftum secundum consuetudinem manerij et reddit per annum . . . . . iiijd.  
et domino regi ob.
- Iohannes Mayowe tenet j messuagium et j virgatam terre secundum consuetudinem predictam et reddit per annum . . . . . xs.  
et domino regi xd.
- Iohannes Blithe tenet j messuagium cum xiiij acris terre cum pertinencijs secundum consuetudinem manerij et reddit per annum . . . . . vijs.  
et domino regi vijd.
- Idem Iohannes occupat certas terras et tenementa que quondam Agnes Saundres tenuit de domino in feodo illius pro redditibus et seruicijs que quidem terre et tenementa venerunt ad dominum per eshaetam etc.
- Thomas Illing tenet j messuagium cum j virgata terre continente xxij acras terre cum pertinencijs secundum consuetudinem predictam et reddit per annum . . . . . xjs.

et domino regi xjd.  
 Willelmus Atkyns tenet j messuagium et j virgatam terre secundum consuetudinem manerij et reddit per annum ... .. xs.  
 et domino regi xd.

## Witlebury

Rector ibidem tenet de domino secundum consuetudinem manerij j toftum terre quod quondam j cotagium et reddit per annum ... .. xxd.  
 Willelmus at halle tenet libere j messuagium cum pertinencijs in Witlebury et reddit per annum ... .. iijs.  
 et sectas curie domini secundum consuetudinem tente apud Siuueston'  
 Idem tenet ad voluntatem domini ij tofta terre quondam Ricardi Shindon' et reddit per annum ... .. vjd.  
 Willelmus at halle tenet aretro ij tofta terre iuxta messuagium suum quod tenet de domino libere et tenet dicta tofta cum pertinencijs ad voluntatem domini et reddit per annum ... .. iiijd.  
 Iohannes Clarel tenet libere de domino certas terras et messuagijs ibidem et reddit per annum ... .. ijd.  
 et sectas curie domini  
 Ricardus Mauntel tenet libere de domino certas terras et messuagia ibidem et reddit per annum ... .. ijd.  
 et sectas curie domini  
 Ricardus Harris tenet ij acras secundum voluntatem domini et reddit per annum ... .. xixd.

## Lillingston' Dayrel in comitatu Buk'

Thomas Penyfader tenet ad voluntatem domini j toftum terre ibidem continentem in latitudine [...] pedum et in longitudine [...] pedum et iacet inter terram Elianore Dayrel et viam regiam et reddit per annum ... .. ij gallinas

## Westbury

Iohannes Euershawe tenet j cotagium ibidem de domino secundum voluntatem domini cum viij acris terre arabilis cum j tofto cum pertinencijs reddit per annum ... .. vjs. viiijd.  
 xxd. de incremento

## Towcestr'

Stephanus at mille tenet j tenementum cum ij cotagijs ad finem vie regis versus London' cum iij acris terre ac j croftum cum j acra prati cum pertinencijs secundum per indenturam ad terminum xl annorum. Et idem Stephanus in fine terminorum predictorum bene et sufficienter reparabit sumptibus suis proprijs et expensis et soluit per annum ad iij anni terminos vsuales ... .. xxvjs.  
 iijs. de incremento

## Dodford'

Iohannes Muscot tenet de domino libere j messuagium cum j virgata terre et dimidia cum pertinencijs et sectas curie domini et reddit per annum ad festum sancti Martini ... .. xixs. vj gallinas  
 Ricardus Master tenet j cotagium cum j crofto ad voluntatem domini et reddit per annum ... .. iijjs.

et sectas curie et dimidiam libram piperis  
 Robertus Ber' tenet j cotagium cum j crofto ad voluntatem domini et reddit  
 per annum . . . . . ijs.vjd.  
 Thomas Odam tenuit olim j cotagium cum j crofto secundum voluntatem  
 domini et nunc restat in manu domini propter reparacionem quod  
 solebat reddere per annum . . . . . ijs.vjd.  
 De decima molendini per annum ex consuetudine . . . . . ijs.vjd.  
 De decimis de qualibet virgata terre in Dodford predicta iijd. . . . . xjs.ijd.  
 De decimis feni de terris decimabilibus feodi illius domini aliquum xs. ali-  
 quum vjs.viiijd.  
 Et sit ad voluntatem prioris de Luffelde rectoris ibidem .

## Maideford'

Thomas Mosse tenet ibidem tenementum cum curtilagio adiacente et suis  
 pertinencijs quod Thomas Pilleprius tenuit per indenturam et reddit per  
 annum ad ij anni terminos . . . . . ijs.viiijd.

## Blacoluesle

Thomas Aleyn' de Blacoluesley ibidem tenet per indenturam j toftum terre  
 cum j crofto et virgata terre cum suis pertinencijs eidem tofto pertinente  
 iacent' in villa et campis de Blacoluesley et reddere solebat per annum  
 vjs. nunc . . . . . xijd.

## Silueston

## Redditus assise ibidem

Thomas Aleyn tenet libere de domino j messuagium cum pertinencijs  
 nuper Willelmi Lambard de Buk' et reddit per annum . . . . . ijd.  
 Iohannes Lambard tenet de domino libere j messuagium cum pertinencijs  
 et reddit per annum . . . . . xvjd.  
 Thomas Maideford tenet j messuagium cum pertinencijs et reddit per  
 annum . . . . . ijs.iiijd.  
 Idem Thomas cognouit tenere de domino libere et reddit per annum . . .  
 . . . . . vjd.  
 j toftum terre vocatum Snaylesmede et reddit per annum . . . . . ijd.  
 Iohannes Fasbury tenet j messuagium cum pertinencijs de domino libere  
 et reddit per annum . . . . . vjd.  
 Ricardus Howis tenet j messuagium cum pertinencijs libere de domino per  
 medium Thome Maydford et nichil soluit set sectas curie  
 Ricardus Hamond tenet de domino libere j messuagium cum pertinencijs  
 per [*blank in MS.*] et idem soluit similiter sectas curie  
 Iohannes Cony tenet de domino libere j messuagium cum pertinencijs et  
 reddit per annum per manus J. Mer' vs. et reddit . . . . . ijs.  
 Iohannes Wilby tenet libere de domino j toftum cum pertinencijs et reddit  
 per annum soluit Maidford  
 Thomas Knot tenet de domino libere j messuagium cum pertinencijs et  
 reddit per annum . . . . . ijs.  
 Iohannes Andrewis tenet de domino libere ij cotagia cum pertinencijs et  
 reddit per annum . . . . . [*blank in MS.*]  
 Ricardus Lambarde tenet de domino libere j messuagium cum pertinencijs  
 et reddit per annum . . . . . vjd.

Idem Ricardus tenet libere j aliud messuagium et reddit per annum . . .	. . . jd.
Willelmus at halle tenet libere j messuagium cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . iijs.
Iohannes Clarel tenet de domino libere certas terras et tenementa et reddit per annum . . .	. . . ijd.
Ricardus Mauntel tenet libere de domino certas terras et tenementa et reddit per annum . . .	jd.
Iohannes Malyn tenet libere de domino certas terras et tenementa et reddit per annum . . .	[blank in MS.]

## Silueston

## Redditus assise

Iohannes Hoker tenet libere j acram terre cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . iijd.
Iohannes Fraunces tenet libere j hoke prati vocatum le holme et reddit per annum . . .	. . . ob.
Thomas Howman tenet libere de domino j toftum terre cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . ijd.
Summa	

## Silueston

## Redditus locatorum secundum consuetudinem manerij

Willelmus Lambard tenet de domino secundum consuetudinem manerij j messuagium et certas terras cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . xxvijs.
Idem Willelmus tenet iij seliones terre et reddit per annum . . .	. . . iijjd.
Iohannes Laurence tenet j messuagium cum certis terris cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . xijs.
Iohannes Iesode tenet j messuagium cum certis terris cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . xijs.
Iohannes Molle tenet j tenementum cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . iijjs.
Willelmus Cawte tenet j croftum et ij seliones cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . viijd.

## Silueston

Thomas Hikman at Botrel tenet j croftum et iij seliones cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . xijd.
Willelmus Howys tenet j croftum et ij seliones cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . xijd.
Item j croftum et ij seliones restat in manibus domini nuper in tenura Laurencij Colier et reddit per annum . . .	. . . viijd.
Item j messuagium et iij seliones quondam in tenura Iohannis Sprintham nunc Katerina vxor eius tenet ad terminum vite et reddit per annum . . .	. . . ijs.
Iohannes Andrewis tenet de domino ij tofta cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . xvijjd.
Thomas Bowton rector de eadem tenet ij tofta terre cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .	. . . xxd.

Ricardus Harries tenet ij acras iacentes apud Cokiscroft cum pertinencijs  
et reddit per annum . . . . . xxd.  
Willelmus at halle tenet ij tofta terre cum pertinencijs et reddit per  
annum . . . . . vijd.  
Willelmus Assheby tenet j croftum cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . .  
[*blank in MS.*]

## Silueston'

Iohannes Hoker tenet ij acras terre cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum  
. . . . . xjd.  
Ricardus Dunstall tenet ad voluntatem domini j clausuram vocatam  
Challakesclose et reddit per annum ad iiij terminos vsuales . . .  
. . . viijs.iiijd.

## Summa

## Bechampton'

Magister Willelmus Lindesay rector medietatis ecclesie parochialis ibidem  
tenet de domino per indenturam ad terminum vite sue modo vt secundum  
consuetudinem manerij vnum messuagium ibidem cum vno orrio su-  
peredificato cum j clausura et ceteris ortulis ac xij acris terre arabilis in  
diuersis campis iacentibus quarum iiij iacent in campo prope Thorneton'  
iiij in campo prope Nashe ac iiij iacent prope Pasmam cum pertinencijs et  
redditus per annum xs. Et cum acciderit dabit nomine heriet' iijs.  
Item Ricardus Berker tenet j messuagium cum pertinencijs et reddit per  
annum . . . . . xs.  
Item Thomas Fowke tenet ij cotagia cum ij croftis cum pertinencijs et  
reddit per annum . . . . . iijs.

## Hayford'

Walterus Mauntel tenet j molendinum aquaticum de domino libere cum  
pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . . . . xxjs.iiijd.

## Woluerton

De Georgio Langfilde pro molendino vocato Westmill' per annum . . . . . xs.  
De Willelmo Smyth pro vno cotagio cum j columbario et x acris terre et  
prati soluit per annum . . . . . iijs.  
et quondam dictum cotagium erat Iohannis Prot clerici et dictus Iohan-  
nes dabat dictum cotagium cum pertinencijs monasterio beate Marie de  
Luffelde in perpetuum elemosinam  
De Rogero Cokerel pro j tenemento ibidem cum pertinencijs quod quon-  
dam fuit Iohannis Hasting' et nunc dictus Rogerus maritauit heredem  
dicti Iohannis Hasting' et Iohannis Smyth de Woluerton' nunc tenet  
dictum tenementum cum pertinencijs quod reddere solebat per annum  
ad monasterium beate Marie de Luffelde . . . . . xxd.

## Shalston'

De Iohanna Fynall heres Willelmi Fynall pro tenemento cum pertinencijs  
in quo manet Thomas Merston' manet [*sic*] quod reddere solebat per  
annum monasterio beate Marie de Luffelde . . . . . ijs. ijd.  
Iohannes Walcott' tenet j tenementum cum iij virgatis terre cum pertinen-  
cijs et reddit per annum . . . . . vijjd.

- Idem tenet libere j toftum cum vij acris terre et dimidia et reddit per annum . . . . . xvjd.
- Ricardus Walcott' tenet j toftum terre cum j virgata terre cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . . . . iijs.  
et reddere solebat per annum vijs. et j livram cimini
- Ricardus Mynne tenet j tenementum cum iij virgatis terre cum pertinencijs et reddit per annum . . . . . jd.
- Willelmus Stolle tenet libere de domino j tenementum cum ij virgatis terre et dimidia libere prius Philippi Purferray quod reddere solebat per annum . . . . . jd.
- Willelmus Thomkyns tenet libere de domino j tenementum cum j virgata terre et j quartera quod quondam erat Edmundi Tomlens et reddit per annum . . . . . ijd.
- Thomas Lillingston' alias Wendouer filius Iohannis Wendouer tenet libere de domino j tenementum cum j virgata terre cum pertinencijs nunc tenet Willelmus Style quod reddere solebat per annum vjs. et j pepercorne
- L.C. 254v.-257v.

## 766A

*Contributions due from the tenants of the priory at Thornborough for castle-guard at Northampton.*  
17 November 1467

- Die iouis proxima post festum sancti Martini episcopi anno regni regis Edwardi iiij vij<sup>o</sup> homagium ibidem presentat pro castri warda prior de Luffeld . . . . . ijs. xjd.
- Thomas Lambard' 7 Willelmus Mounke pro terre 7 tenementis quondam heredum Iohannis Attehurne . . . . . iijd.
- Ricardus Fowler' pro tenemento vocato Rokell' . . . . . vjd.
- Iohannes Mounke pro tenemento quondam Beatricis Kyngesbrugge . . . . . jd. ob
- Iohanna Smyth quondam vxor Willelmi Smyth pro terris vocatis Marylond . . . . . vd.
- Thomas Lambard pro terris quondam Alicie Myches . . . . . jd.
- Willelmus Mounke pro terris vocatis Yernoldlond' . . . . . ijd. qa
- Willelmus Gyllot pro terris vocatis Pecheslond' . . . . . jd. ob
- Pro terris vocatis Burtonlond . . . . . iijd.
- Et pro terris vocatis Fraynyslond . . . . . vd. qa
- adhuc ignoratur qui sunt tenentes etc.

W. 2775  
7" x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

## 766B

*Another rental.* 25 June 1478

- Roberto Rysseley . . . . . vd.
- Willelmo at Hall . . . . . xviiid.
- Eodem pro ij clausis . . . . . ijd. ob.
- Iohanne Mauntel . . . . . jd.
- \*(jd. de retro)

Iohanne Clarel		jd.
*(jd. de retro)		
Iohanne Wed' pro Creq (?) close		iiijd.
	Towcetur	
Stephano at Mylle		xvjs. iijd.
	Monkesbarne	
Stephano at Mylle		ios.
	Silueston	
Ricardo pro ij cotagiis etc.		ijs. ixd.
Iohanne Laurence		iijs.
Willelmo Lamberd		vs. vijd.
Thoma Maideford'		ijs. jd.
Thoma Knot		xijd.
Ricardo Lamberd		iiijd.
Relicta Iohannis Lambert		viiijd.
Iohanne Fosbury		iijd.
Iohanne Hokur		jd. ob.
Iohanne Andrews		ijd.
Eodem pro horreo		jd.
Williby de Boderton		jd. ob.
Iohanne Howman		jd.
*(iiijd. de redditu aretro)		
Iohanne Molle		ijs. iijd.
	Chaldelake	
Iohanne Ysode		vs.
Willelmo Asheby		ijs.
Heredibus R. Rose		xvs.
Willelmo Assheby pro redditu assise		xiiijd.
	Maideford'	
Iohanne Mosse		xvjd.
	Midelton' iuxta Northampton'	
Thoma Smythe		vjd.
	Lechampstede	
Clausa vocata Ballisclose		vjd.
Terra et tenementum vocatum Gyngs		ijs. vjd.
	Heyford' et Dodefod'	
Molendino ibidem ultra xiijs. iiijd. soluto Ricardo Emspson pro feodo suo		viijs.
Henrico Michel		ixs. vjd. di. et ixs.
Vicario ibidem		iijs. vjd.
decima molendini		xvd.
Vidua ibidem		xxjd.
*(Summa totalis termini xiiij li. xs. xd.)		



Luffeld' Rentale ibidem renouatum per W. Rogers priorem in festo  
natiuitatis sancti Iohannis baptiste anno regni regis E. iiij. xviiij.

	Bechampton	
Iohanne Grome		ijs. vjd.
	Shaldeston	
Iohanne Walcott		ijs.
Johanne Myne		ijs. vjd.
	Westbury	
Rogero Bastard		xvd.
	Euershawe	
Nicholao Lord		xxiijs. iiijd.
	Thorneburtht	
Galfrido Dymmocke		lxs.
Willelmo Atkins		ijs. vjd.
Iohanne Tounesend		xxjd.
Iohanne Atkins		iijs.
Eodem		ijs. iiijd.
Thoma Rogers		ijs. vjd.
Willelmo Mayowe		vij. vjd.
Thoma Ylling		iiijs. vjd.
Roberto Spenser		ijs. ixd.
Relicta Willelmi Penifader		xxd. ob.
Iohanne Bayly		ijs. vjd.
Iohanne Fox		ijs. vjd. ob.
Willelmo Marten		ijd.
Agneta Monke		jd. ob.
Sacerdote cancellarij ibidem		iiijd.
Iohanne Rogers		iiijd.
	Whitelbury	
Roberto Rysseley		vd.
Willelmo at Hall		ijd. ob.
Iohanne Wedur		iiijd.
	Silueston	
Ricardo		ijs. ixd.
Iohanne Laurence		iijs.
Willelmo Lamberd		vs. vij. d.
j cotagio iuxta clausam T. Frayne pro toto anno		xij. d.
Iohanne Molle		ijs. iiijd.
	Chaldelake	
Iohanne Ysode		vs.
Heredibus Roberti Rosse		xvs.
	Alisaundermed'	
Bayprets		iiijs.
Prato		xxiijs. iiijd.

Iohanne Sheperd pro Milholmer

iijs.

Summa ix li.

xiijs. ixd.

W. 2996

Two membranes stitched together, in all now 7" × 34½", the top portion having been torn off and lost.

Note: The hand is that of No. 291 and of many of the rubrications and marginalia throughout the cartulary.

## 766c

*Compotus of Robert Wodeward, collector of rents and farms. [Calendared]*

Michaelmas 1499--Michaelmas 1500

Rents of assize of free tenants

Thornborough, Silverstone, Whittlebury, Milton,  
Lampton, Chackmore

1. 12. 1

Rents of tenants at will

Thornborough, Silverstone, Whittlebury,  
Beachampton, Westbury, Lillingstone Dayrel and  
Dancy, Maidford, Gawcott, Stowe

14. 9. 9½

Farm of Upper Heyford mill

1. -- --

Farms of meadows and demesne pastures

Evershaw and Shalstone 3. 16. 8

Monkesbury and feld 2. -- --

Charlock 3. 6. 8

Richard Emson for

Alexandremede 13. 4

9. 16. 8

Farm of the demesne at Luffield

13. 6. 8

Farm of Thornborough rectory

9. 8. 8

Farm of Dodford rectory

10. -- --

Sale of woods at Holbekhill

20. -- --

Pension in the rectory of Beachampton

10. --

Profits of courts nothing because none held.

Total

80. 3. 10½

Rents resolute

1. 15. 6

Fees of Ralf Wodeward

1. 6. 8

Wages of a man looking after the priory and its woods  
and pastures.

2. 13. 4

Annuities: Richard Emson 40. 0

John Wilkes 13. 4

James Starkey 13. 4

Thomas Littleton 13. 4

4. -- --

Corrody of Thomas Dayrel

1. 6. 8

Decay of rents

8. --

Repairs: Barn at Luffield

1. 11. 11

Chancel of the priory

2. 17. 8

Cloister of the priory

12. --

## RENTALS AND TERRIERS

435

Mantelli's house, Whittlebury	3. 4
Chancel at Thornborough	2. 2
Synodals etc.	19. 6 $\frac{3}{4}$
A chaplain to celebrate in the priory for a year	6. 13. 4
Total of all payments and allowances	24. 10. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$
And he owes	55. 13. 8 $\frac{3}{4}$

W. 2993

11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  $\times$  34 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

## 766D

*Inspeximus of Henry VII of the Inquisitions Post Mortem of Thomas Rowland taken in Northamptonshire, Buckinghamshire, and Oxfordshire, 29 June 1503. 11 March 1504*

W. 3005

27"  $\times$  15 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

The inquisitions are calendared in *Cal. J.P.M. Henry VII*, vol. III, no. 773.

## 766E

*A copy of part of the Inquisition Post Mortem of John Islip, abbot of Westminster, relating to the Luffield lands.*

W. 2994, 2995, 3114

## APPENDIX

### A1

*Bond of Ralf de Selveston the prior and the convent in favour of William de Plumpton, clerk: on June 17 next they will pay William for all the corn they have received from him, in accordance with the price current at Towcester on the three market-days preceding 24 June, subject to a penalty of 20 marks. They expressly renounce the benefit of canon and civil law. Easter day, 14 April 1275*

Omnibus fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . frater .R. prior de Luffeld' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus . salutem . in domino sempiternam. Noueritis nos teneri soluere . domino .W. de Plumpton' clerico uel eius certo nuncio . seu executoribus si humanitas de ipso contingat die sancti Botulfi abbatis . anno regni regis Eaawardi [*sic*] tercio mediocre . precium cuiuslibet quarterii frumenti quod ab ipso .W. recepimus aput Towecestre secundum quod quarterium eiusdem frumenti vendi contigerit in tribus diebus mercatoris aput Towecestr' primis ante festum natiuitatis beati Iohannis baptiste anno predicto . ad quam solucionem dictis termino 7 loco plenarie persoluere per legitimam stipulacionem 7 sub pena .xx. marcarum sterlingorum promittimus bona fide 7 eandem penam si eam incurramus dicto Willelmo plenarie persoluere. Hac nichilominus omnia dampna expensis [*sic*] 7 interesse sibi refundere. Et credemus simplici uerbo ipsius Willelmi siue alterius hominis probacione. Renunciantes in omnibus supra-dictis priuilegio fori epistole diue Adriani 7 noue constitucionis beneficio [*sic*] . omnibus litteris 7 indulgenciis ac priuilegio cruce signatorum a sede apostolica optentis 7 optinendis regie prohibicioni constitutioni de duabus diebus uite in consilio generali excepcioni doli 7 in factum accioni excepcioni reali ac omni alii iuris 7 legum auxilio tam canonici quam ciuilibus quod contra hoc scriptum 7 factum nostrum possit obici 7 apponi. In predictorum autem testimonium communem sigilli [*sic*] nostri capituli presenti scripto apposiuimus. Dat' apud Luffeld' ad Pascha domini anno supradicto.

C. 231r (Rider). This is a contemporary copy.

### A2

*Grant to P. de T. of a corrody for 12 marks. He shall have during his life seven monks' loaves and four gallons of beer every week. He may dispose of these commons within or without the priory precincts just as he may wish. He is also appointed, during their pleasure, to serve as a smith and receive the food and drink of a free servant. [Late 13th century]*

Vniuersis etc. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos vnanimi assensu tocuis capituli nostri concessisse et dimisisse pro nobis et successoribus nostris .P. de .T. seu eius atornato qualibet septimana per totum annum septem panes monachorum et quatuor lagenas ceruicii conuentus ad totam vitam suam possidend' in domo nostra de Luffeld' de celario nostro ipso uel suis certis attornatis plenarie recipiend' etc. [*two words illegible*] vbicumque uoluerit deferend' uel cuicumque dare vendere uel assignare tam infra septa monas-

terii quam extra sine aliqua contradiccione nostri seu alicuius alterius nomine nostro. Pro hac autem donacione etc. dedit nobis predictus .P. xij. marcas sterlingorum bone et legalis monete ad [one word illegible] nostre expeditionem. Qui quidem ad libitum nostrum quamdiu nobis placuerit in ministerio fabricali quam diu videritur potens [one or two words illegible] sine aliqua contradiccione corporali sacramento prestito in dicta domo nostra sine more dispendio fideliter ministraret. Nos uero dicti prior et conuentus eidem .P. quamdiu in dicto ministerio nobis fideliter ministrauerit victum vnus liberi seruiantis tam in cibariis quam in potulentis pro omnibus plenarie satisficientes. Ipse uero omnia alia necessaria statui suo pertinencia sibi ipsi prouidebit et pro libito suo proprio ministrabit. Et si ita contingat quod absit quod dictus .P. aliquibus personis incongruis cuiuscunque dignitatis fuerint uel ordinis confederacione adhibuerit seu in pie secularibus infidelibus se associauerit uel alicui persone nostre congregacionis crimine imposuerit uel eis qui imponunt consilium uel auxilium adhibuerit per quod dampnum seu grauamen domui nostre uel alicui persone de domo nostra poterit imminere si super tali factione publice convictus fuerit et legitime tunc obicit se iurisdictioni et cohercioni cuiuscunque iudicis ecclesiastici vel ciuiliis pro libito prioris et conuentus ad plenariam et condignam satisfaccionem in omnibus faciendam . sub pena viginti solidorum fabrice dicte ecclesie de Luffeld facienda. Renunciants in hiis omnibus et singulis omni iuris remedio canonici et ciuili ac omnibus litteris impetratis seu impetrandis que contra hoc factum meum uel instrumentum obici possint uel contraire.

W. 3084 (part)

Two membranes are sewn together to form a sheet 8" × 8½".

Note: No identity can be suggested for P. de T.

## A3

*Two extracts from grants of serjeanties. Brother R. prior of N. grants a serjeanty to W. de T., who will have his quarters in the priory and draw commons such as the prior's squire has, or the master cook. The second extract concerns a serjeanty 'custodiendo ianuam uel aulam hospitii seu horrea uel grangiam forinsecam', for which the wages are to be 5s. yearly and the commons that other free servants receive. [Late 13th century]*

W. 3084 (last six lines of the face, and the dorse)

Note: The second item may be compared with No. 290A.

## A4

*Royal writ, probably addressed to the sheriff of Northamptonshire: Jacob Sweteman, Jew of Northampton, produced before the sheriff of Northampton a writing sealed with a counterfeit seal of Luffield priory, binding it to Abraham of Bedford, Jew, in ten sacks of wool at 12 marks. The prior caused Jacob to be attached before master Henry de Bray, escheator on this side Trent, and others at Northampton, and he surrendered the said false deed into the hands of the said Henry. The same is now to be examined and what the law requires is to be carried out.*  
9 May 1284

W. 3094. Legibility very poor.

8" × 5".

Note: This is recorded on the Patent Roll (*Cal. Pat.* 1281-92, p. 142).

## A5

*Stocktaking at Luffield for the year to Martinmas 1292.*

Compotus de instauro de Luffeld' a festo sancti Martini anno regni regis Eadwardi nonodecimo vsque ad festum sancti Martini anno regni regis E. vicesimo.

\*(vaccarius)

Ricardus Pouke vaccarius reddit compotum de .xiiii. vaccis receptis 7 de vno tauro per talliam contra fratrem Willelmum de Brak' celerarium in die sancti Martini anno regni regis E. nonodecimo

\*(inde)

Idem reddit compotum de tribus vaccis venditis per priorem 7 celerarium 7 .xi. remanent

Idem reddit compotum de .vii. bouiculis masculis etate duorum annorum & remanent

Idem reddit compotum de .vii. geniciis . etate duorum annorum . quorum .j. mactata ad coquinam . 7 .iii. vendite per celerarium . 7 .iii. remanent

Idem reddit compotum de .xv. bouiculis superannuatis quorum .j. venditus per celerarium . 7 .xiiii. remanent.

\*(Bercarius)

Galfridus bercarius reddit compotum de .vi<sup>xx</sup>.v. oves matrices receptas per talliam contra fratrem Willelmum de Brak' celerarium 7 de .vi<sup>xx</sup>. 7 .xii. multonibus receptis per talliam contra eundem celerarium . 7 de .iiii<sup>xx</sup>. 7 .iiii. agnis receptis per talliam contra eundem celerarium in die sancti Martini anno regni regis .E. nonodecimo.

\*(Inde expense)

Idem reddit compotum de .iiii. oves matrices venditis per celerarium 7 de .xxxii. oves matrices mactatas ad coquinam . 7 de .ii. oves morina inopia mortuis.

Idem reddit compotum de .xxiiii. multonibus venditis per celerarium ad larderiam . 7 de .iiii. multonibus morina mortuis.

Idem reddit compotum de .v. hogastis mactatis ad larderiam . 7 de .iiii. morina mortuis.

\*(Porcarius)

Iohannes porcarius reddit compotum de .xlvii. porcis receptis in festo annunciacionis beate Marie anno regni regis .E. vicesimo per talliam contra fratrem Willelmum de Brak' cellerarium

Item reddit compotum de .xv. porcellis lactentibus receptis eodem die per talliam contra fratrem Willelmum

W. 3088. Part of the document has been cut off.  
7½" × 8½".

## A6

*Letter of introduction for Henry de Selvestone, bailiff of the priory, who is visiting other religious houses to announce the decease of Adam de Henred, sometime their prior, and to request alms and prayers. [After 1294]*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras uisuris uel auditoris frater Willelmus prior de Luffeld' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in autore saluacionis Pro bone memorie fratre Ada de Hanrade nuper defuncto ⁊ pro confratribus ⁊ familiaribus nostris defunctis misericordie diuine postulantibus subsidia ⁊ oracionum uestrarum suffragia attentius implorantes fidelem bailliuum nostrum Henricum de Sulueston' presencium exhibitorem ad uestram destinamus fraternitatem deuote supplicantes quatenus defunctis nostris predictis benigne uestra succurra ⁊ karitas exhibeatur ⁊ ipsum bailliuum illorum obitum nunciantem commendatum habeat uestra liberalitas ut merces a deo in futuro ⁊ a nobis uicissitudo in presenti cum opus fuerit uobis ⁊ uestris impendatur In cuius rei testimonium commune sigillum capiti nostri presentibus duximus apponendum. Dat' apud Luffeld'.

W. 2418 dorse (a draft or copy)

## A7

*Extracts from court rolls relating to Whittlebury. 1317-83*

## Wyttulbury tenement' Agnetis Slapton'

Ad curiam tentam apud Shulueston' die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Nicholai anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum xvij<sup>mo</sup> Agnes de Slapton' fecit fidelitatem et tenet de domino vnum mesuagium et xij acras terre Reddendo ijs. ad festa vsualia etc. Et faciet sectascurie de tribus septimanis in tres etc.

Item ad curiam tentam ibidem die martis proxima ante festum sancti Valentini martiris anno predicti Edwardi regis post conquestum septimo Inquisicio capta per totam curiam tenencium liberorum de tenemento Agnetis Slapton' et qualiter tenetur de priore et si tenentes cuiusdam tenementi dabunt heriettam post mortem illorum Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod dicta Agnes tenet j mesuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre faciendo ijs. homagium releuium et sectas curie ut supra Et heriettabit post decessum cuiuslibet accidentem per consuetudinem ville nisi posset ostendere aliquam aliam per quam est tentum dictam heriettam solutam.

Item ad curiam tentam ibidem die iouis proxima post festum sancte Lucie virginis anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi decimo supradicta Agnes filia Willelmi Slapton' ingressa est vnum mesuagium et dimidiam virgatam terre per feoffamentum Willelmi antedicti Faciendo homagium releuium fidelitatem et sectas curie et faciendo seruicium et soluendo per annum ijs. ad tres anni terminos videlicet ad festum Omnium Sanctorum et ad festum beate Marie virginis et ad festum sancti Iohannis baptiste per equales porciones.

Item ad curiam tentam ibidem die iouis proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum xvij<sup>mo</sup> Agnes de Slapton' clamat tenere de priore de Luffeld' ibidem vnum mesuagium et xij acras terre per seruicium iijs. et sectas curie vt supra ad [sic] omnibus aliis seruiciis vt supra.

Item ad curiam tentam ibidem die iouis proxima post festum sancti Petri in Cathedra anno regni regis Edwardi xvj<sup>mo</sup> Rogerus Cokus de Wytulbury fecit homagium releuium fidelitatem et sectam curie de tribus in tres et soluit per annum xvijjd.

Item ad curiam tentam ibidem die lune in crastino sancti Andree anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xij Henricus Wawe venit in plenam curiam et recognovit se tenere de predicto priore vnum croftum continens j acram terre et dimidiam arrabilis Faciendo inde per annum xvijjd. Et fecit fidelitatem etc.

Item ad curiam domini regis tentam die iouis proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum xvij Willelmus Sprunton' clamat tenere de predicto priore in Wytulbury vnum croftum vocatum Cokcroft Reddendo inde per annum xvijjd. ad festa vsualia et sectas curie.

Item ad curiam ibidem tentam die iouis proxima post festum purificationis beate Marie virginis anno regni regis Edwardi tercii xlvi decennarii presentant quod predictus Willelmus Sprunton' qui tenuit de domino vnum croftum vocatum Cokescroft diem clausit extremum set nullus venit ad clamandam tenuram predicti crofti Ideo preceptum est seisire in manus domini

Item ad curiam tentam ibidem die martis proxima ante festum sancti Edmundi episcopi anno secundo Iohanna Sprunton' vxor predicti Willelmi venit et cognouit tenere de domino vnum croftum vocatum Cokescroft Reddendo xvijjd. per annum et admissa est Et fecit fidelitatem et faciet sectas curie vt supra.

Item ad curiam tentam die veneris proxima post festum sancti Nicholai episcopi anno regni regis [Ricardi] quinto costumarii presentant quod Iohanna Sprunton' que de domino tenuit libere vnum croftum continentem xvij seliones in Wytulbury per seruicium xvijjd. per annum diem clausit extremum et postea Henricus Sprunton' filius et heres predicte Iohanne ingressus est in dicto crofto et terris de iure hereditario et dedit releuium xvijjd. Et vltorius preceptum est distringere ipsum Henricum et diem ad proximam ad faciendum domino priori fidelitatem etc.

W. 2603

6½" × 18½".

The first part of this membrane is occupied by a transcript of the inquisition printed in vol. 1, p. 270.

A8

*Certificate of the Master of the hospital of St. John at Brackley and the rectors of Boughton and Siresham that they have made enquiries as directed by the bishop of Lincoln and find that the*



*election of John Hals as prior of Luffield was made canonically and unanimously. Given in the chapel of St Thomas by Luffield 10 September 1420*

W. 3082

12½" × 5½".

Strip for seals.

Badly damaged by damp in several places.

## A9

An inuentorie of certeigne stuff and goodes within the house of Luffelde deliuerde to the keping of Richard Emson by the kyngs comandement by the nowe abbot of Abyndon late prior of the same place as implements therof the xth day of Juny the xith yere of the reigne of kyng Henry the vijth

In primis a Relique parcell of the Holy Crosse . which shalbe deliuered to the kyngs Highnesse

Item a Chales also of gylt

Item iij olde masboks of Monks use

Item an Antifiner and Processioner of the same vse

Item an Hande with reliques therin

Item ij Purses with reliques in theym

Item a Coope the grounde therof grene

Item a grene Vestment and a vestymnt of blue sylke with the suyte therto belongyng

Item iiij Canstyks of laten ij lesse & ij more

Item a Bawdekyn with a ship and a peir of Sensors

Item ij olde Crosses of laten

Item a fote of coper and gilt for the Crosse

Item a Table of the high autor parcell therof arblaster

Item ij Auter clothes of diaper oon of yelowe the other of grene steyned

Item ij Pyxes of coper the oon of theym gilt

Item a Sacryng Bell and ij Cruettes

Item ij olde Tunnycles with a Paxebred

Item an olde Cloth before the Auter

Item a Crismatorie

Item a Relique tipped with xx syluer at both yendes

Item a nother rounde Relique closed in syluer

Item a Pilowe of silke and a fyne Corporal

Item .v. olde Chesibles ij Tunnycles & ij olde Albes

## Seynt Marie Chapell

In primis a Table of arblaster

Item ij Canstykes of laten

Item a Fore Frontell of yelowe sylke

Item an Auter Cloth of diaper

Item a Superaltare and a Sacryng Bell

Item a Cloth of palle

Item an Image of Seynt Sythe

Item in the Steple ij grete Bells and a Sanctus Bell  
 Item the Evidences concernyng the landes of the said house in a coffer.

W. 2997  
 7" × 20".

## A 10

*Lease for forty years by John the abbot and the convent of St Peter at Westminster to Richard Emson, knight, of all the lands and tenements whatsoever late of the priory of Luffield, together with the churches and other spiritualities that had belonged to that house, at a yearly rent of £45.*  
 8 December 1504

W. 3007  
 17½" × 9½".

## A 11

*Testimony of John Poncius, notary in the diocese of Canterbury, that an appeal from the sentence of John prior of Snelshall in the cause between the priors and the convents of Bradwell and Luffield touching the church of Thornborough had been read in the chapter-house at Snelshall on 29 November 1329 by Roger de Pateshull as procurator of the prior and convent of Luffield, and that Mr John de Drayton and William de Fraxino had been present with others on that occasion.*

W. 2830  
 11½" × 17½".  
 Sign of John Poncius.

Note: The wording of the appeal is precisely as in Nos. 18 and 18A.

## A 12

*Testimony of John Poncius recording the sentence of the prior of Snelshall, delivered in the church of Newport Pagnell, the subject of the appeal referred to in Nos. 18, 18A, and A 11.*

W. 2762  
 12½" × 28½".  
 Sign of John Poncius.

Note: The document has been extensively damaged by damp.

## A 13

*Testimony of Robert Athyk of Southstarle in the diocese of York, notary, recording the sentence delivered by John Southam, official of the court of the bishop of Lincoln in a cause between the prior and the convent and William Cleve, rector of the church of Mursley, touching two-thirds of the demesne tithes of Salden within that parish. The right of the priory to these tithes had been sufficiently demonstrated; it had previously been contested unsuccessfully in proceedings brought by two rectors of Mursley—by John Werden in 1390, and by Walter Bacon in 1397. William Cleve has wrongfully carried away the tithes and detained them. He is to pay 20s. by way of damages and to defray the costs of the prior and the convent. 26 April 1414 in the church of St Mary Magdalene at Lincoln*

W. 2568  
 9½" × 14½".  
 Sign of Robert Athyk.

Note: Subsequently, William Cleve was excommunicated for contumacy, but later absolved after remaining in his contumacy for forty days (*Rebington*, vol. 1, p. 55).

## A14

MEMORANDA relating to the values of the temporalia and spiritualia of the priory. [c. 1275]

*A note that the tithes of Dodford and Thornborough together amount to 37s. 4d. The churches are assessed at 26 marks.*

W. 3097  
 $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}''$ .

*Memorandum that all the spiritualities and temporalities of the priory were assessed by R. prior of Beaulieu and master G. de Leycestre, collectors of the tenth for the Holy Land.*

W. 3098  
 $5'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ .

*Another copy of the preceding.*

W. 3099  
 $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ .

*Another statement similar to the preceding.*

W. 3100  
 $4'' \times 4''$ .

*Memorandum about the liability of the priory to the fifteenth, stating an intention of seeking a remedy from the bishop because they had been allowed nothing in respect of £8 14s. that they had to pay in pensions.*

W. 3101  
 $4'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$ .

*Value of spiritualities in Northants.*

W. 3102  
 $3\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$ .

*Temporalities and spiritualities in Bucks and Northants.*

W. 3103  
 $3\frac{3}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$ .

*Account of tenths paid 1275-80 in respect of various properties.*

W. 3104  
 $4'' \times 5\frac{1}{2}''$ .

*Part of a schedule of the gross and net income derived from various properties.*

W. 3105, face and dorse  
 $5\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3\frac{3}{4}''$ .

*A note of the temporalia in the hundreds of Lamua, Stowe, and Mursley in co. Bucks.*

W. 3106  
 $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ .

*An account of the temporalities of the priory in Bucks. Gross receipts are stated for each place, followed by charges that have to be met thereout.*

W. 3089  
 $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6\frac{3}{4}''$ .  
 Legible only in part.

*Return of spiritualities and temporalities in the county of Northampton.*

W. 3095  
 $5'' \times 8''$ .

*Note to accompany a schedule of the spiritual and temporal goods of the priory.*

Sum of the tenth due for both in Northamptonshire yearly . . .	16. 10
The like in Buckinghamshire . . .	£6. 15. 1
The entire sum due from both counties for the 6 years . . .	11. 16. 11

W. 3096

$5\frac{1}{4}^{\circ} \times 2\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ .

Note: It is evident that the figure given for Bucks. is a six-year one.

*Another copy of the foregoing account.*

W. 3108

$5\frac{1}{4}^{\circ} \times 7\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ .

*Assessments to the tenth on temporalities and spiritualities in the archdeaconry of Northampton.*

W. 3109

$6^{\circ} \times 8\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ .

## A15

*Part of a draft of an assessment to clerical taxation. It begins with the receipts from a place whose name cannot be deciphered, but is probably Lillingstone, amounting to 43s. 4d., from which forinsec service of 2s. 2d. is due, leaving 41s. 2d., subject to payment of tithes. After April 1294*

Prior et conuentus habent in Euerschawe Oldewyk' et Schaldeston' de annuo redditu .xxvij.s. iiij.d. Et . . . vnam carucatam terre et valet per annum .xxx.s. Item placita perquisita herietta releuia et huiusmodi ibidem valent per annum .iij.s. . . valet per annum di. m. Item predicti prior et conuentus habent in Westbur' de annuo redditu .iij.s. et in burgo Buk' .iij.s.

Summa totalis lxxiiij.s.

[*Deductions follow; the only legible one is 'Hugo le Chapman .xxij.s.'*]

Summa totalis xxxv.s. x.d. Et remanet de claro xxxvij.s. j.d.

Item predicti prior et conuentus habent in Thorneberge de annuo redditu .xl.s. Item in [ . . . ] gallinorum redditu xiiij.d. Item . . . iij carucatas terre et valet quelibet carucata xl.s. Summa vj.li. Item ibidem .iij. acras prati et valent per annum .vij.s. Item placita perquisita herietta releuia et huiusmodi ibidem valent di. m. Et fructus animalium valent ibidem per annum iij.s.

Summa totalis vij. li. xix.s. x.d.

De quibus debent domino regi per annum .vij.s.vij.d. Et magistro sancti Iohannis Oxon. apud Turneberge . . . abbati de Butlesden .ij.d. domino de Wouerthon' iij.s. ix.d.

Summa xxj.s. ix.d.

Et remanet de claro vij. li. xiiij.s. xj.d.

Inde pro decima xvj.s.

Item predicti prior et conuentus habent in Bechampton' de annuo redditu iij.s. Item ibidem xxx. acras terre et valet quelibet acra .iij.d. Summa .x.s. Et j. acram prati ibidem et valet per annum iij.s.

Summa totali xvj.s.

De quibus soluunt Radulfi le Bray per annum xj.s. Et remanet de claro  
v.s. Vnde . . .

W. 308g

## A16

*Account of the tenth of the spiritual and temporal possessions of the priory. [1295-6]*

Summa decime omnium bonorum prioris de Luffeld' spiritualium 7  
temporalium domino regi concessis anno regni regis Edwardi xxiiij

De bonis eiusdem prioris in Luffeld' 7 Chaldelak' xvij. iiiid.

Item de bonis prioris in Doddeford' iiiij. iiiid.

Summa bonorum temporalium in comitatu Norht' xxj. viiid.

Item de ecclesia de Doddeford' in eodem comitatu xviii. viiid.

Summa patet

Item de bonis eiusdem prioris in comitatu Buck' in  
Lillinggeston' xvij.

Item de bonis eiusdem prioris in Saldene in eodem  
comitatu iiid.

Item de bonis eiusdem prioris in Schaldeston' 7  
Oldewyk' vs. xid.

Item de bonis eiusdem prioris in Buck' vd.

Item de bonis eiusdem prioris in Thorneberge in  
eodem comitatu xvj. vid.

Item de bonis eiusdem prioris in Bechamtone vid.

Item de bonis eiusdem in Luffeld' in decanatu Buck' iiiij. iid. ob.

Item de bonis eiusdem prioris in Westbur' iiid.

Item de bonis eiusdem prioris in Wolwringtone xiiid.

Summa bonorum temporalium in comitatu Buck' xxixj. iiiid. ob.

Item de ecclesia de Thorneberge in comitatu Buck' xviii. viiid.

Item de capella de Euersaue in eodem comitatu xvij.

Item de porcione prioris in Mursele in dicto comitatu iij.

Summa bonorum spiritualium in comitatu Buck' xxiiij.

Summa summarum temporalium in vtroque  
comitatu xlix. xid. ob.

Summa summarum spiritualium in vtroque  
comitatu xls. viiid.

Summa summarum spiritualium 7 temporalium in  
vtroque comitatu iiii li. xs. viiid. ob.

W. 3107

6" x 7".

## A17

*Transcripts of receipts in favour of the priory for payments on account of the tenth. 1275-80*

Transcripts of receipts (1275-80):

- a. J., subdean of Lincoln, and master R. de Horton, chancellor of the same, in favour of the church of Dodford for  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark, the first payment due for the tenth. [1275]
- b. The like for the second payment. [1275]

- c. The like for 1 mark for the second year. [1276]  
 d. The like for 8s. 4d. for the third year. [1277]  
 e. R. de Horton and G. Pollard for 5s., arrears of the third year. [1277]  
 f. The like for  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark for the fourth year. [1278]  
 g. The like for  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark for the fifth year. [1279]  
 h. The like for  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark the last payment for the fifth year. [1279]  
 j. The like for  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark for the sixth year. [1280]  
 k. The like for  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark the last payment for the sixth year. [1280]  
 l. The like for 3s. 6d. for the first year. [1275]  
 m. Certificate of Geoffrey de Vezano, commissary of the Holy See, that he has examined 18 receipts and sealed them with his seal. He has retained six receipts of the prior of St Frideswide and the lord Thomas, in order that he may recover from them the corresponding sums, viz. 26s.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. London 17 October 1291  
 n. Receipt of R., prior of Beaulieu, and master G. de Leicester for moneys received at the hands of Robert of Ramsey, monk of Bradwell:  
     For the church of Thornborough . . .  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark  
     For a portion of Beachampton . . . 12d.  
     For a portion of Salden . . . 16d.  
     For the chapel of Evershaw . . . 6d.  
 These were for the second payment in the first year. Thame 23 October 1275  
 o. John, prior of St Frideswide, for arrears of each of the first three years 5s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. and for both terms of the fourth year 22s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. Oxford 8 May 1280  
 p. R., prior of Beaulieu, and G. de Leicester at the hands of brother Adam de Hanreye payments as in n. Oxford  
 q. Thomas de Yngelstorp, archdeacon of Middlesex, and Robert, prior of St Frideswide for the like, for the second term of the second year, at the hands of Richard de Selueston, monk of Luffield. Oxford  
 r. R., prior of St Frideswide, for the like for the third year, at the hands of John of Oxford, monk of Luffield. Oxford  
 s. Thomas de Yngelstorp, dean of St Paul's, for the like together with the arrears of the fifth year and the first payment for the sixth year, in all 38s. Newent  
 t. John, prior of St Frideswide, for 11s. 3d. at the hands of Walter de Lillingstan, clerk of the prior of Luffield. Oxford  
 v. Thomas de Ingatthesthorp, dean of St Paul's, and John, prior of St Frideswide, for 2s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d., the arrears of six years.

W. 3051

5" × 13" and 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 12".

These transcripts are contemporary except m., which has been inserted somewhat later.

## A18

*Receipt of the abbot of Oseney, collector of the tenth, for 45s. 4d. due from the priory for the first half. 3 August 1374*

W. 3017

9" × 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

*Receipt of Arnold Garner, papal collector, for 3s. 6d. on account of procurations due to him in the sum of 70 marks. 8 February 1377*

W. 3046  
7" × 2".

*Receipts of Richard Rudhale, sub-collector for the province of Canterbury, for procurations:*

For 1450 and 1451 7s.

For each of the years 1452-60, 1462, 1464-7 3s. 6d.

W. 3064-3078  
4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " × 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "-2".

*Receipt of William Stanton, abbot of Notley, collector of the tenth, for 25s. for the first half due. 10 February 1465*

W. 3027  
11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " × 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

*Receipt of John de Obizis for 3s. 6d. due to the Holy See. 1446*

W. 3056  
7" × 2".

*Receipt of the abbot of Peterborough for 19s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for half of the tenth due. 24 October 1463*

W. 3052  
11" × 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

## A19

## MISCELLANEA

*Grant by Ralf le Wollemonger of Brackley to Henry Terri of the same of a half acre in the field of Turweston. 20 July 1322*

W. 2947  
8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

*Bond by Jocelin the abbot and the convent of Bruern to pay yearly to the house of Biddlesden the sum of 5s. 6d. granted to them by William de Buckingham to issue from a virgate, a half-virgate, and a cotland that Ralf son of Peter and Robert son of William de Wulimard had held of him.*

W. 3000  
7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " × 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".  
Slits for seal-tag.

*An indenture of lease, very badly damaged by damp. Little is legible but the names of the lessees, John, Alice, and Thomas.*

W. 3081  
10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " × 5".

*An extract from the Quo Warranto proceedings in No. 91.*

W. 2969  
8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

*A charter of James son of Geoffrey le Sauvage (almost entirely illegible). [Mid-13th century]*

W. 3110.  
8" × 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

*A transcript of a court roll (mostly illegible). [Mid-14th century]*

W. 3111  
16" × 8½".

*Charters concerning the chapel of Evershaw, copied on to a membrane 7" × 16". (Nos. 460, 436, 438, 9, 33, 48, 34, 45, 77, and 67) [c. 1300]*

W. 2513  
7" × 15½".

*Part of a roll on to which the following charters have been copied: Nos. 107, 114, 111, 119, 108, 118, 115, 109, 120, 117, 113. [c. 1300]*

W. 2634  
5" × 19".

*The like, Nos. 120, 117, 113, 133, 131, 130. [c. 1300]*

W. 2635  
5" × 19".

*The like, Nos. 633, 658, 685, 717. [c. 1300]*

W. 2759  
10" × 11".

*A roll containing transcripts of charters. Those that are legible enough to be identified are: Nos. 419, 733, 426, 727, 724, 723, 726, 228, 429, 422, 427, 420, 458A, 536A, 536B, 536C, 536D. [c. 1300]*

W. 3086  
5½" wide.

*Two membranes on to which have been copied Nos. 1, 3, 163A, 6, 7, 8, 9, 14. [c. 1300]*

W. 3001  
each 5¼" × 33".  
Illegible in part.

*Transcript on to a membrane of Nos. 587 (the latter part only), and 582. [c. 1300]*

W. 3083  
7" × 21".

*Copy of a grant by John de Abbetrop to John bercarius of Silverstone of a rood in Abthorpe field.  
25 July 1298*

W. 3088

*Part of a terrier of lands in the west field of Silverstone with the names of donors. [14th century]*

W. 3094  
5" × 8".

Legible only in part. The dorse not at all legible.

*Receipt of John de Luffwyk of Manton for 2 marks in respect of two payments due to him.  
7 November 1369*

W. 3029  
7¾" × 3".

*An extent of the priory lands 1499-1500, based on no. 766C.*

W. 2992 (paper)  
10" × 15".



## INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Roman numerals refer to the pages of the Introduction, and  
Arabic to the numbers of the charters.

- ABBETROP, Abetrop:**  
Alice de, 764A  
John de, A19  
William s. Henry de, 357
- ABRAHAM, Henry, 330**
- ABINGDON [co. Berks.]:**  
Benedictine abbey of, xxxiii, xxxv, A8,  
and *see* Luffield  
abbot of, Thomas Rowland, formerly  
prior of Luffield, xxxv  
monk of, William Rogers, later prior of  
Luffield, *q.v.*
- ABOVETON, *see* Boueton**
- ABSOLON, *see* Lillingston**
- ABTHORPE [co. Northants.], 765, A19**
- ACE, Asc, Aze, 375**  
Agnes, dau. of, 765  
Richard, 382, 388
- ACHARD, *see* Hachard**
- ACLE, Henry de, 322**
- ADAM, 347**  
bro. of Hugh the carpenter, *see* Evershaw  
the carpenter, *see* Evershaw  
the clerk, 730  
the girdler, 764  
the miller of Thornborough, 551, 586,  
616, 630, 641, 647A, 746  
*le oyselur*, 387  
the shepherd, 416, 764  
'*seruiens*', 374  
s. of Albreda, 764  
s. of Clement, 764  
s. of Robert the baker, 462, 463, 476A, 505  
s. of Simon, 502, 504, 527, 528, 541  
s. of Turgis, 434, 449, 451  
Henry, s. of, 555  
Nicholas, s. of, *see* Turgis  
William, s. of, 373, 386
- ADAM, Ad':**  
Catherine, 692  
Geoffrey, 709  
Hugh, s. of John, 676, 704  
John, 579, 616, 689  
John, s. of John, 692  
Richard, 765A  
Robert, 617, 693, 696  
Roger, 692  
Thomas, 310
- ADEKYN, Addekyn, Hadykyn:**  
John the younger, 765A  
John the elder, 765A  
Simon, 692  
William, 543
- AETE, Ayete, Ayte:**  
Alan de, 539  
Alan, s. of Alan de, 539  
John de, s. of William, lv  
Juliana, dau. of William III Baivel, wife  
of John, s. of William de, *see* Baivel  
Laurence de, 469  
Peter de, 468  
William de, lv
- AGNES:**  
dau. of Aze, 765  
dau. of Azur, s. of Baldwin, 659  
dau. of Ivo, 711D  
wife of Henry the reeve, 517  
wife of Roger, s. of Alexander, 613
- AILDDI, William, s. of, 460**
- AILMER, 295, 321, 338**
- AILRED, William, s. of, 317, 673**
- AIREL, *see* Dayrel**
- AKELEY [co. Bucks.], Acle, 764**
- ALAN, 539D**  
*le cnicht'*, 549  
s. of Hamo, *see* Wolverton  
s. of Mary, *see* Waltham  
s. of Meinfelin, *see* Wolverton  
s. of Osmund, *see* Stony Stratford, for-  
esters of  
s. of Robert, *see* Stoke Hammond  
Cecilia, wife of William, s. of, 757  
Hugh, s. of, 757, 730A  
John, s. of, 730, 756  
Robert, s. of, 552, 576, 658  
William, s. of, 347A
- ALBINI:**  
Agatha Trussbut, widow of Hamo s. of  
Hamo, wife of William de Brito, *see*  
Trussbut  
Nigel de, xiii  
William de, Brito, xlii, xliii
- ALBON, Henry, 539H, 764A**
- ALBRIC, of Lillingstone, 367-8**  
the forester of Whittlewood, bro. of  
Henry the clerk, 414

- ALBRED, dau. of Robert s. of Hamo, 381  
 Adam, s. of, 764  
 John, s. of, 764
- ALDEWIC, *see* Oldewyk
- ALDEWINKLE, Audewinkle, Robert de, 479-80
- ALEXANDER, 414, 730, 764  
 Emma, dau. of Walter, 764  
 Roger, s. of, 614  
 Walter, 495, 504, 764  
 William, 495, 504  
 William, s. of William, 503
- ALEXANDER III, Pope, 294A-B, 371n, 436n
- ALEYN, Robert, 313  
 Thomas, xlv, 354B, 766
- ALICE, 419 *bis*, 507, 571  
 'le longe', 764A  
 the widow, 341B  
 widow of Hugh the shepherd, 742, 744,  
 754, 755B, 764  
 wife of Robert, s. of Hamo, 378  
 dau. of Annora, 764  
 dau. of Hugh the mercer, 498, 530  
 dau. of Robert, 764  
 dau. of William the franklin, *see* Clement
- ALISAUNDRE, Philip, 389-90
- ALMAR, *see* Wedon  
 Nigel, s. of, lxxi  
*see also* Aumari
- ALMEYR, John, 392
- ALNETO:  
 Geoffrey de, 333  
 Henry, s. of Henry de, 331, 333  
 Robert de, 331, 333
- ALOTE, Amicia, dau. of, 764
- ALVRIC, man of Queen Edith, lxx
- ALWIN, bro. of Wulfwig, bishop of Dorchester, lord of Westbury 1066, xlvii
- ALWYN, Michael, 313
- AMABEL, 539D  
 mother of Matilda Durand, *see* Padeburi  
 wife of Simon s. of Osmund, 341A  
 wife of Hamo s. of Meinfelin, *see* Wolverton
- AMERSHAM [co. Bucks.], xlix
- AMICE, dau. of Alote, 764
- AMIUN, Henry, 404A
- AMUNDEVILLE, Mundeville, Isabel, dau. of Alan s. of Hamo, wife of Richard de, lxiii, 572  
 Richard de, lxiii, 572
- AMY, William, 764A
- AMOR, the Breton, 339
- ANDREWS, Andrew, Andrewis, John, 766, 766B  
 William, 750
- ANESY, Margery Clifford, wife of Peter de, *see* Clifford  
 Peter de, xlv
- ANGERVILLE, Sibil, xlv  
 Walter d', xlv
- ANGEVIN, Aungeuin, Aungewin:  
 Geoffrey, liv, 405, 536D  
 Richard, bastard son of Geoffrey, liv  
 Susanna, dau. of Geoffrey, wife of Hervi of Shalstone, *q.v.*  
 Walter, *see* Hervi
- ANGULF, 348
- ANKETIL, Angetyl, Anketyl:  
 Henry, 346, 760  
 John, s. of, 756  
 Ralf, 746
- ANNAO, Richard, s. of, 657
- ANNORA, Alice, dau. of, 764
- ANSCULF, William, son of, lvi-lvii
- APPULGARD, Thomas, 765A
- ARAS, John, 764A
- ARDERNE, Ardena:  
 Agnes de, wife of Hugh de Kaynes, 294A  
 Alexander de, 294  
 Ralf de, husband of Isabel, widow of John, s. of Alan of Wolverton, xliii n12, 536
- ARMENTERES, Armenters:  
 Beatrice de, wife of Meinfelin Brito, xxxix  
 Geoffrey de, xxxix  
 Henry de, xxxix, 438  
 John de, xxxix  
 Thomas de, 475
- ARNOLD, 405  
 Walter, s. of, *see* Ernald
- ASCELIN, Nicholas, s. of, 431, 432  
 Ralf, s. of, 431
- ASPELON, Appelon, Aspelun, Aspilon, Aspylun, Espiloun, Haspelun, Haspilon:  
 Adam, 385, 682, 711  
 Henry, s. of Adam, xxxi, 538, 679, 682, 691, 698, 702  
 Joan, wife of Henry, s. of Adam, 679, 702  
 Nicholas, 579, 596, 612, 689, 711K, 714B  
 Thomas, 390  
 William, 618
- ASSEBI, Assh', Assheby, *see* Canons' Ashby
- ASSER, William, 764, 764A
- ASSHEBY, Asheby, Hassheby:  
 John, 354  
 Thomas, xxx  
 William, 766, 766B
- ASSOR, *see* Azur
- ASWI, Roger, s. of William, 374  
 William, 374
- ATEBROC:  
 Alice, widow of John, 522  
 Henry, 510n  
 John, 522, *and see* Broc
- ATEGRANGE, *see* Grangia
- ATEHURNE, Attehurne:  
 Henry, 590-1  
 John, 613, 617-19, 696, 703, 710, 766A  
 William, 591, 764

- ATHYK, Robert, notary, A13  
 ATKYNS, Atkins:  
   Alice, 711L  
   John, 711L, 766B  
   William, 766, 766B  
 ATTENESSE, Geoffrey, 539H  
 ATTEPUTFOLD, Beatrice, 539H  
 ATTESTUN, Atteneston', Richard de, 333  
   William de, 331  
 ATTEWELLE, Emma, wife of Wm, 539H  
   William, 539H  
 ATWOOD, Hugh, 498  
 AUDEWINCLE, *see* Aldewinkle  
 AUGUSTINE, Austin, John, s. of, 440, 443,  
   449, 463, 478-9, 480-5, 487-8, 495-6,  
   499, 501-9, 515-19, 520-3, 530A-B, 531,  
   539D, 541, 764-5  
 AUMARI, Almar, Almarico, Amauri, Da-  
   mari, Dammori, Dammory, Damori,  
   Daumory, Dawmory:  
   John de, 616, 703, 746  
   Juliana, widow of Robert II, 764  
   Ralf, 394, 405  
   Richard, 703, 711G  
   Robert I, 602, 639, 658  
   Robert II, 306  
   Roger, 571, 590, 604-5, 622, 627, 641-2,  
   652A, 666, 684  
 AUMEDEN', William de, 333  
 AUSTIN, Austyn, John, *see* John, s. of  
   Augustine  
   Robert, 533  
 AUVEREY, Richard, 392  
 AVENILL', Jordan de, 555  
 AYE, Hugh, 322  
 AYLESBUR', Robert de, 347A  
   William, s. of Simon de, 347A  
 AYLESBURY, Alesbur', Eylesburi:  
   714A, 714C, 715  
   gaol at, 675r  
   prebendal church of, 715  
 AYREL, *see* Dayrel  
 AYTE, Ayete, *see* Aete  
 AZOR, s. of Toti, liv  
 AZUR, the sheriff of Oxfordshire:  
   Alan, s. of, lxxvii  
   Berner, s. of, lviii  
   Reginald, s. of, lvii, lix, 372, 410, 412,  
   414, 549, 555, 657, 673, 681n, 711A,  
   729, 759, 761  
   Roger, s. of, 372, 396, 410, 412, 414, 438,  
   549, 673, 729, 759, 761  
  
 BACHELER, William, 345A  
 BACHET, Robert, 294  
 BACUN:  
   John, 424  
   Richard, 764-5  
   Walter, 764  
 BADEBURIA, Conan de, 549  
  
 BAGGE, John, 764  
 BAILIFF, Bailif, Baillif, Bailliff, Bayli, Baylif,  
   Bayliff, Baylly, Bayly, Baylyff:  
   Emma, wife of Richard, 476  
   Hugh de, 422, 429  
   Isabel, dau. of Richard, 476  
   Joan, 766  
   John, 766B  
   Richard, 476, 533, 695  
   Stephen le, 694, 744  
   Thomas, 297-9, 301-3, 311  
 BAIVEL, Bayuel, Bayuell:  
   Family of, pedigree, lxxiv  
   Alice, second wife of William III, lv  
   Emma, wife of William II and secondly  
   of Humfrey de Scovill, 527  
   Hugh, s. of Walter I, 477, 486, 490, 493-4  
   John, of Daventry, s. of Hugh, 494  
   Juliana, dau. of William III, wife of  
   William de Aete, lv  
   Muriel, dau. of Payn de Westbury, wife  
   of William I, 486  
   Nicholas, s. of William III, lv  
   Ralf, 479  
   Robert, rector of Shalstone, *q.v.*  
   Rose de Ripellis, first wife of William III,  
   478, 480, 483, 531  
   Thomas, s. of William III, 487  
   Walter I, xvii, liv, 392A, 412, 486  
   Walter, s. of Walter I, 493  
   Walter, s. of William I, 477, 490, 492-3  
   William I, s. of Walter I, xvii, 397, 434-5,  
   437-8, 459, 477, 486, 490, 492, 518  
   William II, s. of William I, xvii, liv, 397,  
   400, 402, 434-5, 437, 453-4, 456-7,  
   458A, 459, 481, 489-90, 492-4, 500,  
   503, 513, 518, 536A  
   William III, s. of William II, xviii, liv,  
   398, 401, 440-3, 462-3, 473, 478-85,  
   487-9, 491, 495, 504-8, 514, 516-18,  
   520, 524, 527, 530B, 531, 536D, 541,  
   685, 765  
 BALDWIN, Hugh, 756-8  
 BALDWIN, Domesday tenant in Thorn-  
   borough, lvi  
   father of Azur the huntsman, *q.v.*  
 BALLADE, Ballede, Alice, wife of Henry de,  
   339  
   Henry de, le, 339, 341B  
 BALLIGAN, Richard, 292, 360  
 BANBURY [co. Oxon.], Banebur, xxv  
   castle of, 294A-B  
 BANNEBURY, Avice de, 764A  
 BARBER, Barbour, Barbur:  
   James, xlvi  
   John, 695  
   Thomas le, xlvi, 387  
   William, 695  
 BARRE, Robert ate, 408, 764 and *see* Warin  
 BARTHOLOMEW, s. of Hugh, 327

- BARTON, Bartone:**  
 Elizabeth, 765A  
 Geoffrey, 313  
 Henry, 310, 543  
 John, 310, 539A  
 John, senior, xxxii  
 John, junior, xxxii  
 Thomas de, 416, 694  
 Walter de, 539A  
 William de, 539A, 679
- BASILIA:**  
 dau. of Hamo, s. of Meinfelin, mother of William the franklin, *see* Thornborough, franklin of  
 dau. of William the franklin of Thornborough, ?wife of Nigel Tailard, *q.v.*  
 William, s. of, 347
- BASSET, Basseth:**  
 Agnes' dau. of Richard III FitzNigel, wife of Reginald, *see* FitzNigel  
 John, 714B  
 Thomas, lkviii, 725, 727, 732  
 William (mid-13th c.), 554  
 William, 543, 607-8
- BASTARD:**  
 Agnes, dau. of Walter II  
 Hugh, s. of Walter I, 403, 405A, 434, 459, 477  
 Jordan, 404A-C, 466, 511-12, 522-4, 530A  
 Roger (14th c.), 404  
 Roger (15th c.), 766B  
 Walter I, 394, 396, 403, 405, 405A, 434, 458A-60, 477  
 Walter II, 404B-C, 441, 482, 484, 495-6, 498, 502, 504-5, 515, 517, 519, 526, 530, 530B
- BATECOK, John, 615**
- BATES, John, 764A**
- BATES, Richard, s. of Thomas, 404**  
 Thomas, 404
- BATH, official of the bishop of, 668n**
- BATHONIA, Henry de, 646A, 719**
- BAYEUX, Odo, bishop of, liv, lvi-lvii**
- BAYNTON, John de, *see* Dodford, vicars of**
- BAYLI, Baylif, Bayliff, Baylly, Bayly, Baylyff, *see* Bailiff**
- BEACHAMPTON [co. Bucks.], Bechamptona, Bechamton, Bechamtun, Behchamtone, xxi, lkv, lkvii-lxx, lkviii-lxx, 411, 580, 612, 711K, 712, 721-8, 730-55B, 760, 764, 764A, 766, 766B, A15-17**  
 Richard, chaplain of, 764  
 master Henry of, 726, 736, 748  
 rectors of:  
 John de Dadyngton, 744  
 Henry Dye, 721  
 Henry, lkviii, 646, 722, 724-7, 736  
 Richard de Houcton, xxvi, lxix  
 master William Lindesay, 766
- Manser, 731  
 Thomas, 766  
 Thomas, the dean, 437, 655
- BEATRICE, 539D**  
 wife of Peter the tailor, 515
- BEAUCHAMP, Bealchamp, Beaucampo, Bello Campo:**  
 Miles de, 431n  
 Payn de, liii, 431-2, 476A  
 Peverel de, 552n  
 Ralf de, 547, 657, 757  
 Richard de, bro. of Ralf, 546-7, 549, 552, 639, 657, 711A-C  
 William de, 435
- BEAULIEU, R., prior of, A14, A18n**
- BEAUMONT, Robert de, xiii**
- BECHAMTON, Bechampton, Bechanthon, Bechehampton, Behchamtone:**  
 Amice, dau. of John, wife of John Wolf, and secondly of Philip Hardeshulle, lxxvii  
 John de, s. of William II, lxxvii, lxxix  
 Margery, wife of William II de, lxxvii  
 Nigel de, *see* FitzNigel  
 Richard de, s. of Richard, 393  
 Richard de, s. of Roger, lxxvii, 376, 405, 730, 730A  
 Sibyl, wife of William I de, lxxvii  
 William I de, s. of Richard, lxxvii, 376, 384, 548, 550, 592-3, 632, 654, 688, 722-7, 731-3, 736  
 William II de, s. of William I, lxxvii-lxxix, 728, 738, 740-1
- BEDFORD, Bedeford:**  
 xvii, xxvii, xxxvii, liii lxx, 322-4, 764  
 castle of, xlvi, 295  
 county of, xxxix  
 Jew of, Abraham, A4  
 official of the archdeacon of, Richard Hynman, 345B
- BELE, Henry, s. of John Muleward, 298, 303, 309, 319**  
 John, 543
- BEKERUG, Peter de, 552**
- BELENDEN, Agnes de, 764**
- BELET, Michael, 361**
- BELLING, *see* Billing**
- BELYRAUND, John, 764A**
- BENEDICT, s. of Elias, 731**  
 John, s. of, 537
- BENFIELD, Hugh of, 329n**
- BENSTEDE, John de, 424**
- BENZELIN, king's serjeant, xlvi**
- BER', Robert, 766**
- BEREFORD, William de, 424**
- BEREVILE, Nigel I de, *see* FitzNigel**  
 Nigel II de, *see* FitzNigel
- BERKER, Richard, 766**
- BERNAK, Bernake:**  
 Adam de, 646, 668

- Gervase de, lvii  
 William de, 668*n*
- BERNARD:**  
 ancestor of family of Rabaz, lvii  
 the forester, 371-2  
 fil' Bernardi, 765  
 Roger, s. of, 373  
 Hugh, 543
- BERNER, Burner:**  
 the smith, 757-9  
 Geoffrey, s. of, *see* Horwode  
 Hamo, s. of, *see* Horwode  
 Richard de, 652*b*  
 William, 381
- BERTLOT, Laurence, 721**
- BERVILL, John de, 758**
- BESSEMEDE, Bescemede, *see* Bissemede**
- BETLEDEN, Betlesd', *see* Biddlesden**
- BEVERLEY [co. Yorks.], Beuerl', William de**  
 Ebor, provost of, 718
- BEVILL, John de, 657**
- BIDDLESDEN [co. Bucks.], 539*B***  
 Castle Farm in, 399*n*  
 Manor of, xiii
- BIDDLESDEN, Betlesd', Betlesden, Bilisden, Bitlesden, Bitlisden, Budlesden, Buthlesden, Butlesden, Buttlesden, Bytlesden, Bytliisd', Bytlesden:**  
 Cistercian Abbey of, xxiii, xxvi, xxviii, xlviii, lii, lvi, lxiv, lxxv, 407*A*, 441, 457, 462, 472-4, 476, 582  
 abbot of, xviii, 343, 466, 476*A*, 512, 572, 584, 587, 609, 615-16, 618, 636, 638, 652*B*, 668*n*, 677, 696, 703, 709, 711*F*-*Q*, 715, 764, 765, 819  
 Adam, 413, 435, 460  
 John, 715  
 Maurice, 413*n*  
 Philip, 647  
 Walter, 475  
 monk of, William de Billing, 715  
 Walter de Elsindon, 715
- BIHER, Godfrey, 347**
- BIKETYL, Henry, 746**
- BILLING, Belling, Billinges, Bulling:**  
 family of, pedigree, lxxviii  
 Mary de, dau. of Richard the dean, wife of Ralf, s. of Azur, and later of John de Waltham, *see* Mary  
 Osbert de, xx, 547  
 Ralf, s. of Robert de, 373, 397, 403, 405*A*, 420, 451, 458  
 Richard de, the dean, *see* Thornborough  
 Robert de, bro. of Richard, 337  
 Robert de, xx, lx, 295, 317, 326, 348, 373-4, 376, 384, 396-7, 402-3, 405*A*, 409, 413, 420, 435, 437, 439, 445-6, 451-2, 455, 458, 460, 486, 492, 494, 547, 576, 655, 673, 711*A*-*C*, 759  
 Simon de, 394
- William de, 588  
 bro. William de, *see* Biddlesden, monks of  
 William, bro. of Richard de, xxxviii, 339, 630  
 William, bro. of Robert de, 576  
 William, s. of Richard de the dean, *see* Vicar,  
 William, another s. of Richard, lxi
- BILLING [co. Northants.], Ralf, the dean,**  
 of, 317, 326, 329, 376, 394, 406, 458
- BIRMINGHAM, William, s. of William de, 537**  
 and *n*
- BRSEMEDE, Bescemede, Bessemede, Bichemede, master John de, 723-4, 726, 733, 736, 740-1**
- BLACKVILLE, Blacvil', William de, 537**
- BLAKESLEY [co. Northants.], Blackouesl', Blackousley, Blacoulesle, Blacoulesleia, Blacoulesley, Blacouesle, Blacoulesle, Blakesle, Blakousley, xvii, xlv, 313, 348-54*B*, 367, 764, 766**
- BLANCFRUNT, Blanfrund, Blancfrund, Blaunfrunt', Blauncfrund:**  
 Henry, 554, 558, 565, 581, 586, 599, 603, 605-6, 626, 630-1, 711*E*  
 John, 602  
 Margery, wife of Henry, 668*n*
- BLASTON:**  
 Alice, xxvii  
 John, s. of Thomas II de, xxvii, xxviii, 321*H*  
 Margaret, wife of Thomas II de, xxviii  
 Robert de, ? father of Thomas I de, xxvii  
 Robert de, s. of Thomas II de, xxviii  
 Thomas I de, xxvii, xxviii  
 Thomas II de, s. of Thomas I, xxvii, xxviii, xxix, xxxviii, 321*B*-*H*
- BLETCHLEY [co. Bucks.], Blechel', Michael,**  
 the dean, of, 547, 635*A*
- BLOUNDEL, Blundell, Richard, 351-2**  
 Walter, 544
- BLUMTON', *see* Plumton**
- BLUNT, Robert, 758**
- BLYNGBER', 335**
- BOBAN, Robert, xlvii, 373, 382, 386**  
 Simon, 386
- BOCHER, William, 320 and *n***
- BODERTON, Williby de, 766*B***
- BOFFARD, *see* Buffard**
- BOIECOTE, Boichote, *see* Boycote**
- BOLE, Thomas le, 694**
- BOLEBEG:**  
 Guy de, 393  
 Hugh I de, xlv, lxxvii, lxx  
 Hugh II de, s. of Walter, lxx-lxxi  
 Mabel, dau. of William de, wife of William de Wedon, lxxviii  
 Walter de, s. of Hugh I, lxx-lxxi  
 William de, lxxviii

- BOLENDENE, Bulund'**, John de, 617  
     Walter de, 714D  
**BOLESSHER, Richard**, 350  
**BONGRES, of Whittlebury**, 764A  
**BONDE, John le**, 764  
     Sarah le, 764A  
     William le, 764A  
**BONECHOSE, Christiana**, 764A  
     Reginald, 764A  
**BONEPERE, Boneper'**, Robert, 495, 498,  
     501-3, 508, 528, 530, 539D  
**BONEYRE, Walter**, 765  
**BONUALLET, Andrew**, 536D  
**BOSCO, Arnold II de**, lii n14  
     Richard de, 331  
     William de, 536A  
**BOSSEBY, Hugh**, 524, 764  
**BOTEREL, Botterel, John**, 764  
     Ralf, 658  
**BOTTLER, Simon le**, 548, 632  
**BOTLINDON, Huelina**, wife of Robert de, *see*  
     Hinton  
     Robert de, xvii  
**BOTTE:**  
     Adam, 630  
     Cecilia, 764  
     Hugh, 764  
     John, 764  
     Richard, 764A  
**BOUER, Walter**, 525  
**BOUETON, Aboueton, Bowton:**  
     Andrew, 543  
     John de, 694  
     Matilda, 539H  
     Richard, 713A  
     Robert, of Bedford, 322  
         of Shalstone, 525, 765  
     Thomas, 766  
     Walter, 764A  
     William, 691  
**BOUGHTON [co. Northants.]**, rector of, A8  
**BOURTON [next Buckingham]**, 602, 710-11  
**BOURTON, Bourthon**, *see* Burton  
**BOYCOTE, Boichote, Boiccote, Boykot, Boy-**  
     kote:  
     John de, 468-9, 694, 764A  
     Richard de, 411  
     Robert de, 397d  
     Roger de, 411  
     Simon de, s. of William, lii, 415  
     Simon de, *see* Thornborough, vicar of  
     William de, 415, 764  
**BRAC', Gilbert de**, 347A  
**BRACKEL, Brackeleye, Brakel, Brakele:**  
     Geoffrey de, 714B  
     Robert, s. of Alfred de, 458A  
     Walter de, 420  
     William de, 342  
**BRACKLEY [co. Northants.]**, Bracchelai,  
     Brackele, Brak', Brakel', Brakelay, li, lxi,  
     404, 406-9A, 455, 536, 536D, 544, 600n,  
     764, A19  
     church of St Peter at, 409A  
     clerk of, Ralf, 374  
     Simon, 493  
     hospital of St James and St John at, xlviij,  
         li, 458A, 536, 536B, 536D, 536K, 764,  
         765  
     master, prior, of, 399, 530B, 542  
         John de Chinnoure, 431, 536, 536Bn  
         Thomas Cust, 536Bn  
         William de Saldeston, *see* Hervi  
         Stephen, 409  
     market, 321E  
     priest of, Suein, 411  
     vicar of, Robert, 407A  
**BRADDENE, Bradden':**  
     Geoffrey de, xlv, 331, 333-4, 350-2  
     Richard de, 764A  
     Walter de, 334  
     William de, xxxviii, lviii, 333-4  
**BRADE, Brode:**  
     John le, 418  
     Walter le, 422, 427-9  
     William le, 419, 426, 428  
**BRADLEY [co. Leics.]**, priory of Augustinian  
     canons, xxvii  
**BRADWELL [co. Bucks.]**, Bradewell', Brade-  
     wella:  
     Benedictine priory of, xiv, xv, xvii, xviii,  
         xxxiv, xlii, lx, 546, 635A, 636, 638, A11  
     monk of, Robert of Ramsey, A17  
     prior of, 763  
         John, 635An  
         Richard, 547, 635A  
**BRAGENHAM [in Soulbury, co. Bucks.]**,  
     Buadeham, 537n  
     Robert de, 537  
     William, 557  
**BRANDESTON, Brandiston, Brantesdon,**  
     Brantestun, Brauntestun:  
     Geoffrey de, 765  
     Henry I de, 435  
     Henry II de, s. of Henry I, 455  
     John de, s. of Henry I, 455  
     Peter de, xxx  
     William de, s. of Henry I, 307, 357,  
         365-6, 383, 387, 399, 401, 455, 473, 481,  
         594, 649  
**BRANFELT, Braunfeld'**, master William ye,  
     de, 506-9  
**BRAS:**  
     Geoffrey le, 313  
     Michael le, 313  
**BRAY:**  
     Emma, lxix, 744  
     Henry de, escheator on this side Trent, A4  
     John, 743-4, 752, 754  
     Ralf, s. of Robert de, lxxviii, lxix, 712,  
         713A, 726, 735, 737, 747-8, 755, A15

- Robert de, xxii, lxxviii, 714c, 733, 735-6, 747-8
- BREAUTE, Fawkes de, xliii
- BREHULL, John, 353
- BREMICHAM, *see* Birmingham
- BRETON, Almaric le, 744
- BRETTON, Henry de, 719
- BRICTRIC, xlix
- BRIDPORT, John de, 358
- BRIGSTOCK [co. Northants.], 329n
- BRIGSTOKE, Ralf de, 647
- BRISTOL [co. Gloucs.], xxv
- BROC [lost; now in Wing, co. Bucks.], xlix
- BROC, Brok:
  - Emma de Wimberville, wife of Robert I, xlviii-1
  - Elias de Wimberville, s. of Robert I de, xlviiiin
  - Hunfrey (de Hida), bro. of Walter del, xlviii
  - Matilda de, dau. of Robert I, wife of William de Buckingham, xlviiiin
  - Odo, man of Brictric 1066, xlviii
  - Robert I de, xlviii-1
  - Robert II de, 2nd s. of Robert de, xlviiiin
  - Thomas atte, 510n
  - Walter del, xlviii
- BROCKHALL [co. Northants.], Brochol', fee of, in Blakesley, 317, 764
- A., chaplain of, 317
- BROUN, James, 543
- BROWNE, Richard, 764-5
- BROY, Broi, Robert de, xxxvii, 324, 431-2
- BRUERN [co. Oxon.], Cistercian abbey, Jocelin, abbot of, A19
- BRUGES, Matilda de Lillingstone, widow of Robert, s. of William the franklin of Thornborough, wife of William de, 563
- William de, 563
- BRUN, Elias le, 761
- William le, xvii
- BRUTON, Nicholas, 652B
- William de, 503
- BUADEHAM, *see* Bragenham
- BUBBE, Hugh, 525
- BUCKDEN [co. Hunts.], 345B
- BUCKINGHAM [co. Bucks.], Bochingham, Bokigam, Bokingham, Bokkyngham, Bucciggeham, Buch'am, Buck'am, Buckingham, Buckinham, Buggingham, Bukingham, Bukingham, Buck'm, Bukyngham:
  - archdeacon of, xviii, 514, 721
    - David, xiv n5
    - Richard de Sancta Fredeswyda, 715
    - Matthew de Stratton, 592
    - Richard d'Urville, xiv n5
  - chaplain of, Walter, 422, 714G
  - dean of, 345, 714c, 715
  - Richard de Billing, *see* Thornborough, vicars of
  - Simon de Boickote, *see* Thornborough, vicars of
  - John de Preston, *see* Preston Bisset, vicars of
  - Richard, *see* Thornborough, vicars of
  - Ralf de Schaldeston, *see* Thornborough, vicars of
  - Thomas, *see* Beachampton, vicars of deanery of, 535
  - official of the archdeacon of, 707, 715
  - Roger Scret, 470
  - procurator of, 707
- BUCKINGHAM, xxxiv, lii, lvii, lxii, lxvi, lxx, 354B, 397, 404B, 411, 417-23, 425-30, 514, 570, 694, 714A, 764-6, A15-16
- castle of, 417
- BUCKINGHAM:
  - county of, xxviii, xxx, xxxiv, xxxix, xlv, lxxviii, 350-2, 379, 538, 694, 766D, A14, A16
  - escheator in, *see* Otteford, William de sheriff of, 510, 543-4, 712A, 713-14, 716
  - Walter de Molesworth, 713, 713A
  - Robert de Totehale, 645
- BUCKINGHAM:
  - Adam de, 411
  - Chnitwyn de, q.v.
  - master Gilbert de, 470
  - Harald de, 427
  - Lambert de, justice, 424
  - Richard de, *alias* de Solario, *see* Thornborough, vicars of
  - Robert, s. of William de, 412
  - William de, xlviii n2, A19
  - William, s. of Edmund de, 711G
- BUFFARD, Boffard, Walter, 449, 476A
- BUGG, John, clerk and notary, 345B
- BULLING, *see* Billing
- BULUND, *see* Bolendene
- BURCOTE [in Towcester, co. Northants.], 764, John, s. of Geoffrey 'clericus' of, 764
- William the reeve of, 764
- BURGEYS, Henry, 313
- BURGOS, xliii n10
- BURRE, John, 408, 409A
- BURTON, Bourthon', Bourton, Burtun':
  - Albric de, 649
  - Anketil de, 343, 346n
  - Fulk de, 601-2, 633, 658, 717
  - Hugh de, 326, 715
  - Isabel, wife of Fulk de, dau. of Otuel de Estall, 601-2, 633, 717
  - Robert de, 346n
  - Walter de, 636
  - William de, 403, 591, 596, 610, 615-16, 621, 684, 684A, 689, 703, 706, 711J
- BUSSARD, Walter, 764, 765
- BUSSEL, William, 486

- BUTLESDEN, Budlesden, Buttlesden, *see* Biddlesden  
 BUTTE, Martin, 558  
 BYCUN, Thomas, 677  
 BYFELDE, Byfyld, Richard de, 332, 335  
 BYL, Philip de, 694  
 BYNS, Adam, 713A  
 BYTLESSEN', Bytliis', Byttlesden', *see* Biddlesden  
 CABET, Cabat, Cabeht, Cabehtt, Kabat, Hugh, lxvi, 590, 592-3, 597, 604, 604A, 622, 624, 627, 634, 641, 647A, 652A, 675, 677, 688  
 Nicholas, 616  
 CAHAIGNES, *see* Kaynes  
 CALVERTON, [co. Bucks.], Caluerton', lxx, lxxi, 342  
 CALVERTON', Calurinton', John de, 723-4, 733, 740  
 Richard de, 657  
 CAMERA, John de, 734  
 CAMPION, Champion, John, 764A  
 Michael, 496, 517, 519  
 CANCIA, Robert de, 393  
 CANONS' ASHBY [co. Northants.], Ahsseby, Ahsseby, Assh', Assheby, Essebi, Esseby:  
 Augustinian priory of, xlv  
 priors of, 351-2, 354, 764  
 A., 348  
 Thomas de Hegham, 353  
 CANTERBURY:  
 archbishops of, John Peckham, *q.v.*  
 Hubert Walter, *q.v.*  
 diocese of, A11  
 province of, A18  
 CAPERUN, Caperon, Caperoun:  
 Walter, 466, 525, 539H, 765  
 William, 449, 464, 467, 497, 522-4  
 master William, 339  
 CAPPE, Thomas, 750  
 CARDUN, Chardun, Richard, 383, 455, 649  
 William, s. of Richard, 357, 383, 387, 514, 560, 566, 570, 727  
 CAREWELL', Richard de (cocus), 618, 620, 676  
 CARPENTER, Carpentarius, Richard, 615  
 William, 615 *and see* Evershaw  
 CARTE, Cartere:  
 Agnes, dau. of John, 301  
 John, 301, 311  
 Leticia, wife of John, 298, 301, 303, 309  
 Robert, s. of John, 301  
 CASTILUN, Castellona, Castelun, Casteloun, Castilun, Castilund, Chastil, Chastillun, Chastilion, Chastilon, Chastilun:  
 Alan de, 386  
 Beatrice de, wife of William the franklin, lviii, lxii, 561, 563-4, 629, 663  
 Emma, sis. of Hugh I de, xxxviii n2  
 Hugh I de, xxxviii, lviii, 338, 730, 730A  
 Hugh II de, s. of Hugh I, 370, 387-8, 395, 428  
 Hugh III de, s. of Hugh II, 382, 502, 518-19, 550, 556  
 Hugh IV de, s. of Richard I, xxii, 341A-B, 476  
 John de, xxxviii, 764A  
 Richard I de, s. of Hugh III, xxii, xxxviii, 339, 341A, 399, 548, 632, 723-4, 726, 733, 736, 740-1  
 Richard de (1363), 476  
 Rose, dau. of James le Sauvage, wife of Richard I de, *see* Sauvage  
 CASTLE THORPE [co. Bucks.], xliii  
 CASTR', John de, *see* Salden, chaplains of  
 CATESBY [co. Northants.], priory of Cistercian nuns, prioress of, xxviii  
 CAWTE, William, 766  
 CAYGNES, Caynes, Caynis, Caynnes, *see* Keynes  
 CECILIA:  
 dau. of Azur the huntsman, wife of Andrew de Wyredesbur', *q.v.*  
 dau. of Edmund, 746  
 wife of Alan the forester, *see* Stony Stratford  
 Henry, s. of, 577  
 William, s. of, 639  
 CERNELEIA, *see* Charley  
 CHAANES, Chaynes, *see* Kaynes  
 CHACKMORE [in Radclive, co. Bucks.], Chackemor, Chakemore, Chakmor, xxxiv, li, 410, 529, 764, 764A, 765  
 CHACMOR', William de, 631  
 CHALDELAKE, John de, 710  
 CHALFONT ST GILES [co. Bucks.], xviii, xlii  
 CHAMPION, *see* Campion  
 CHAPMAN:  
 Alice le, 746  
 Hugh le, *see* Hugh the mercer  
 Roger le, 746  
 CHAREFELDE [Charfield, co. Glos.], 339  
 CHARLEY, [co. Leics.], Cerneleia, xiv  
 church of St Mary at, xvii  
 CHARLOCK [in Abthorpe, co. Northants.], Chaldelake, xxiiin, xxxiv, 355-6, 764A, 766B, A16  
 CHEKERE, Laurence de la, 668  
 CHEMPE, Thomas, 515, 528  
 CHENIES [co. Bucks.], xxxix  
 CHESE, Henry, 390  
 CHESHAM [co. Bucks.], xlix  
 CHESTER, Ranulf I le Meschin, earl of, xiv  
 CHETT', Adam, 313  
 CHETWODE [co. Bucks.], Ralf, rector of, 578  
 CHETWODE, John de, 379  
 Robert, s. of Robert de, 673  
 CHICHELI, Chichele, Chicheley, Chichely,



- Chichily, Chychely:  
 Gilbert, s. of Henry, 597, 614-15, 689,  
 693, 700, 711, 711R  
 Henry, lx, 597, 677  
 Sarah, wife of Gilbert, 711  
 William, lx
- CHICKSANDS [co. Beds.], Chikesand, prior  
 of the Gilbertine priory of, 346
- CHINNOR [co. Oxon.], Chenor, 501, 515
- CHINNOR, Cennore, Chennor', Chinnore,  
 Chinoure, Adam, s. of Robert le Jeune  
 de, 463, 478, 501, 507-10, 515, 526,  
 531  
 John de, *see* Brackley, masters of the  
 hospital
- CHNITWYN, 570  
 Gunnilda, dau. of William the franklin of  
 Thornborough, wife of, 559, 567,  
 569-71, 666
- CHOGENO, Simon, 755
- CHOLESBURY [co. Bucks.], xxxix
- CHORTINHALE, Cortenhale, John de, 611,  
 697  
 Juliana de Fraxino, wife of John de, 611,  
 697, 707
- CHURCHILL [co. Oxon.], Churchchul, 715
- CHIRENCESTER [co. Glos.], Augustinian  
 abbey of, 329n
- CLAIR, Thomas, 350
- CLANFIELD [co. Oxon.], xxxix, lviii, 341A
- CLIFFORD:  
 Margery, wife of Peter de Sancto Martino  
 and later of Peter de Anesy, xlv  
 Richard, xlv  
 William, xlv
- CLARE, Roger de, earl of, xvii, xx
- CLAREL, John, 766, 766B
- CLARISVALLIBUS, Clairvaux, William de,  
 xx, 331
- CLAVELL, John, 313
- CLAYDON [co. Bucks.], Cleydone, 715
- CLEERK, Robert 353
- CLEMENT, de Esses, Heses:  
 Adam, s. of William, 764  
 Alice, dau. of William the franklin of  
 Thornborough, wife of Hugh, lxiii,  
 629, 663, 665-6, 666c  
 Beatrix, dau. of Hugh, 666c  
 Hugh, 666c  
 William, s. of Hugh, 563-4, 599, 666c,  
 732
- CLEVE, William, *see* Mursley, rector of
- CLINTON, Geoffrey de, xiii
- CLOTHE, William, 341B
- CLOVILLE, Savaric de, s. of William, 347A  
 William de, 347A
- CNAPWELL', William de, 409
- COBBEHAM, John de, 668, 717, 720
- COCK, Cok, Ralf, 511-12
- COCUS, de coquina, Kokus:  
 Alan, 764-5  
 Geoffrey, 337, 339, 448, 451, 455, 649  
 Henry, 295, 337n, 374, 376, 405A, 435,  
 437, 451, 458, 460, 537, 673, 711A  
 Hugh, 756  
 John, 555  
 Ranulf, 338, 349  
 Richard, *see* Carewell  
 Roger, 764, A7  
 Walter, 731, 734  
 William, 514
- CODIMOR, Codymor, hermitage of, 540n  
 the monks of, 540
- COFFE, Isabella, 764A
- COK, Gilbert, 624  
 Ralf, 621, 675, 681, 714B, 735
- COKEFELD, John de, 646A
- COKEREL, Roger, 766
- COKKEL, Cockel, William, 297, 312  
 William, s. of William, 297, 319
- COLCHESTER [co. Essex], Ralf, archdeacon  
 of, 361
- COLE, Adam, 764A
- COLEVILL, Henry de, 2940
- COLIER, Laurence, 766
- COLLINTUNE:  
 Alfred de, 431-2  
 Hugh, s. of Alfred de, 431-2  
 Peter, s. of Alfred de, 431-2
- COLLIS, Robert, *see* Dodford, vicars of
- CONFORT, Thomas, 765
- CONNENEN, Cunehen, Nicholas, 441, 462
- CONWAY [co. Caernarvon], xxviii
- CONY, John, 766
- COOK, Joan, 679
- COPIN, Jew of Oxford, lxii  
 Benjamin, Joseph, and Vives, sons of, lxii
- COREYE:  
 master Robert, s. of Walter, xxxvii, 322-3  
 Roger, xxxvii, 322, 764  
 Walter, 322
- CORNWAYLE, John de, 532
- CORTENHALE, *see* Chortinhale
- COSGROVE [co. Northants.], Couesgrove,  
 758, 762-3
- COSIN, Walter, 339, 426
- COTES, Matthew de, 514, 570, 675
- COTESDEU, Richard, 764-5
- COTESFORD, John de, s. of Robert de Fine-  
 mere, 610
- COUELE, Couel', Coueleia, Cuuesle:  
 John de, 712, 713A  
 Malger de, 729  
 Philip de, 370, 377  
 Walter de, 713A  
 William de, 397, 405, 405A
- COUNTR', Richard de, 668
- COUPER, Edith le, 764
- COURTL', John, 721
- COUTANCES, Geoffrey, bishop of, lxviii

- CRANE, Nicholas, 391B  
 CRAUL', Nicholas de, chaplain, 602  
 CRENDON [co. Bucks.], Long Crendon, 1, 675n  
   Saul de, 1  
 CRIKETOT, Crichitot, Eustace de, xvi ni  
   Hubert de, *see* Sellegia  
 CRIOLL, Margery de, xlvii n2  
 CRIPS, Robert le, 404A  
 CRISP:  
   Adam, 397  
   Hugh, 397  
   John, 374, 376, 403, 420, 492  
 CRISPIN, Miles, xlix  
 CROC, Crok, Andrew, 556, 668  
 CROTE, *see* Grote  
 CROWLAND [co. Lincs.], Benedictine abbey of, xxviii  
 CRUCEM, William ad, 470  
 CUBBEL, Henry, 478, 483, 531  
 CUDDINGTON [co. Bucks.], Cuddingdun', Walter, chaplain of, 369  
 CULWORTH [co. Northants.], 386n  
 CUTELE, Alice, wife of Alan, s. of Alan de Fraxino, later of Hugh de Donesterre, lxii  
 CUTTESGREN', William de, 728
- DADFORD [in Stowe, co. Bucks.], Dodeford, Dedefort, xxviii, xlvi, 439  
   master Walter of, 411  
 DADYNGTON, John de, rector of Beachampton, *q.v.*  
 DAIREL, *see* Dayrel  
 DAKVNY, Simon, 686  
 DAMMORI, Damari, Dammory, Damori, Daumory, Dawmory, *see* Aumari  
 DANIEL, 296  
   HENRY, s. of Gilbert, 321  
 DAVENTRE, Dautent', Robert de, 315, 351-2  
 DAUID, William, 503  
 DAVENTRY [co. Northants.], xxv, 494, 535  
   Benedictine, formerly Cluniac, priory of, xxv-xxvi  
 DAVIES, John, 543  
 DAVY, Dauyt, Davi, David:  
   Christian, 300  
   Henry, 297-9, 302-3, 311-12, 319  
   Hugh, 538  
   John, 298, 303, 313  
   Simon, 300  
   William (14th c.), 300, 306, 314  
   William (15th c.), 320n  
 DAYE, Alice la, 714C  
 DAYREL, de Airel, de Ayrel, Dairel, Darell, Darrel, Dayerel:  
   Christiana, *alias* de Wayford, de Witlebir, 380, 392, 764 (p. 405)  
   Constance, wife of Henry II and later of John de Foxle, 379  
   Eleanor, 766  
   Henry (12th c.), 338  
   Henry I, s. of Ralf II, 365-6, 367n, 370, 377, 383, 391, 554, 581, 589, 607-8, 640, 671-2, 674  
   Henry II, s. of Ralf III, 764, 765  
   Joan, wife of Richard, s. of Ralf II, 367n  
   Laurence, *see* Lillingstone Dayrel, rectors of  
   Milesent, wife of Ralf II, 372  
   Ralf I, 292, 411-12  
   Ralf II, s. of Robert, xxii, xlv n9, 370-3, 384, 386, 474, 765  
   Ralf III, s. of Henry I, 380, 392, 399, 536, 550, 594  
   Ralf, s. of Richard, 383  
   Richard (mid-12th c.), 360  
   Richard, s. of Laurence the rector, 369-70, 376, 378, 589, 671-2  
   Richard, s. of Ralf II, 367, 370, 377  
   Richard, s. of Robert, 365-6, 369, 373, 383-4, 392  
   Robert, 292n, 371-2, 412, 414  
   Thomas (early 13th c.), 383  
   Thomas (15th c.), 379  
   Thomas, king's pensioner, xxxv, 766C  
 DELAPRE [co. Northants.], abbey of, of Cluniac nuns, xlii  
 DEVENEYS, Deuencis, Deuencis, de Devonia, Robert le, 559, 562, 572-3, 578, 582, 584-5, 587, 603, 623, 627, 633-4, 636-8, 641-2, 645, 647A, 650-2, 654, 666A-B, 670, 675, 683, 685, 690  
 DEVIZES [co. Wilts.], xxii  
 DEWKYN, Dawkyn, John, 765A  
   Thomas, 766  
 DINNE, s. (? dau.) of Henry, 765  
 DIPRES, Geoffrey, 649  
 DIVA, William de, xiii  
 DOBBE:  
   Geoffrey, 497, 530A, 539C, 765  
   Juliana, 539C, 765  
   Stephen, 765  
 DOCKINGIS, Tristram de, 668  
 DOD, Nicholas, 567, 571, 666  
   Richard, 696  
 DODEFORD, Dodef', Dodeforde, Dodford:  
   Frebern de, xxxvii, 295, 317  
   Gilbert de, 295  
   Henry, s. of Michael Frebern de, 764  
   John (14th c.), 764A  
   John (15th c.), 304, 308  
   John, s. of Frebert de, 494  
   Jordan de, 455  
 DODFORD [co. Northants.], Doddeford, Doddefordia, Dodeford, xvii, xx, xxxvii, lxix, 292-321K, 764, 766, 766B, A16  
   church of, xxviii, 292-4C, 297, 321E, 321G, 360, A14, A16, A17  
   G. 'serviens of', 317  
   John of, clerk, 305

- Richard of, clerk, 546  
 master Richard of, 317  
 vicars of:  
   Hugh, 299  
   John de Baynton, 314  
   John Henne, 320  
   John de Ipres, 296  
   John de Norton, 316  
   Richard, 295  
   Richard de Houcton, xxvi  
   Robert Collis, 321A
- DOGET, Dogget, Doggete, Doket:  
 Alan, 764A  
 Geoffrey, 755  
 Henry, 295, 326, 405A, 437, 649  
 Robert, 381, 764
- DONESTERRE, Hugh de, lxii  
 Alice Cutele, wife of, *q.v.*
- DORCHESTER [co. Oxon.], Wulfwig, bishop of, xlvii
- DOUET, Isabel, 760
- DOWN AMNEY [co. Glos.], xxiii, 652B
- DRAPER, Roger le, 764A
- DRAYTON, master John de, A11
- DRAYTON BEAUCHAMP [co. Bucks.], 552*n*
- DRAYTON PARLOW [co. Bucks.], Draiton', Dreit', Trecton', xlix, lxvii  
 Alexander, parson of, 547, 658  
 William, son of Milo, of, 729
- DRESSER, John, 692
- DRUEYS, Drues, Drocys, Droys, Elias le, 417, 479, 592-3, 598, 688
- DREDFORT, Dreddeford:  
 Edric de, 411  
 Richard de, 435  
 Robert de, 412, 433, 436, 438  
 Robert, s. of Robert de, 412, 438  
 William de, 412, 438
- DUDLEY, honour of, 668*n*
- DUL, Henry, 547
- DUMARD [St Valery], vicomté of, xlviii, vicomte of, *see* Westbury, Walter de
- DUNSTABLE [co. Beds.], xv
- DUNSTALL, Richard, 766
- DUNSTANVILLE, Reginald de, xiv *n2*  
 Robert de, xiv *n2*
- DUNTON, Robert de, *see* Shalstone, rectors of
- DURAND, Dorant, Durant, Duraund, Dur-  
 aunt, 411  
 Henry, s. of William, 647A, 764  
 Ivo, s. of William, lx, 764 (p. 407)  
 Matilda, wife of William, 641  
 Richard, 341, 416  
 William, lx, 554, 641, 646, 647A, 651, 684, 684A, 711R  
 William, s. of Ivo, 612, 711K-L  
 William (? s. of William), lx, 764 (p. 407)
- DURHAM, Benedictine priory of, xxxiv  
 Thomas Rowland, monk of, xxxiv
- DURRANT, Richard, 476, 679
- Robert, 602
- DUTTON, John de, 764A
- DYE Henry, *see* Beachampton, rectors of
- DYGENN, Richard, 764A
- DYMMOCKE, Geoffrey, 766B
- DYRY, Sarah, 764A
- EAKLEY LANES [in Stoke Goldington, co. Bucks.], Yckele, 424
- EASTON NESTON [co. Northants.], xxiii
- EBOR', William de, *see* Beverley
- EBRICTON, John de, 469
- ECHINGHAM, William de, xlii, lviii
- ECKENHAY, Robert de, 557
- EDELYNE, John, 313
- EDITH, 330  
 Queen of Edward the Confessor, lxx
- EDMUND:  
 Cecilia, dau. of, 746  
 Richard, s. of, 625  
 William, s. of, *see* Buckingham
- EDWARD, The Confessor, lxx  
 The Lord, later Edward I, xliii
- EKETONA, Gilbert de, 326
- ELENA, 'dominella', 431-2
- ELIAS, the miller, 344, 551, 567, 586, 666, 711A
- ELIAS:  
 Benedict, s. of, 731  
 Robert, s. of, 344, 551, 563-4, 575, 583, 586, 588-9, 602, 604A, 625-6, 628, 634-5, 637-9, 647A, 651, 660, 667, 670-2, 674, 690, 711B, 711D, 711H  
 Simon, s. of, 548, 764
- ELIDEN, Elyndene, *see* Heliden
- ELIS, Elys, Michael, *see* Michael, s. of Robert, s. of Elias  
 Robert, *see* Robert, s. of Elias
- ELSINDON, *see* Biddlelesden, monks of
- ELTESDEN:  
 John de, 343  
 Simon de, xliii *n6*  
 William de, 574
- EMBERTON, John de, 468, 764A
- EMMA:  
 'ad portam', 764A  
 the lady of Turweston, *see* Baivel  
 Richard, s. of, 372, 412, 438
- EMPSON, Emson, Peter, xxxiv  
 Sir Richard, xxxiv-xxxvi, A9, A10
- ENGAIN, Richard, xlv
- ENGAY, Nicholas, 392
- ENGELOND, Sarah, 764
- ENGINEER, Enginur, Lenginnur:  
*see* of, in Silverstone, xvii, xxvii  
 Muriel, wife of Roger I the, xvii  
 Roger I the, xvii, xix, xx  
 Roger II the, xxviii, 373, 420
- ERDEWELLE, John, 314
- ERLESTOKE [co. Wilts.], barons of, xv

- ERNALD, Ernaud, Ernolde:  
 Ernard, s. of Michael, 746  
 Michael, s. of Walter, 344, 590-1, 610,  
 684, 684A, 703, 746  
 Richard, 316  
 Walter, 551, 582, 586, 591, 606, 625, 639,  
 651, 659, 666C, 711D, 711F  
 William, 430
- ESPILOUN, *see* Aspelon
- ESSA, Esse, Geoffrey de, 764A  
 Thomas de, 668
- ESSEBY, Essebi canonicorum, *see* Canons'  
 Ashby
- ESSES, Esse, Heses, *see* Clement
- ESSEX:  
 county of, xxi  
 carls of, xv  
*and see* Mandeville
- ESTALL':  
 Alice, wife of Otuel de, 600  
 Isabel, dau. of Otuel de, *see* Burton  
 Otuel de, 600-1
- ESTNESTON, Adam de, *see* Luffield, monks of
- ESTSEX, Robert, 332
- EUERARD, William, 728
- EURE, Robert de, 734
- EUSTACE, monk of Eynsham, subprior of  
 Walden, xv
- EVENLEY [co. Northants.], Evinle, Gerard,  
 vicar of, 407A
- EVERSHAW, Euersauye, Euersawe, Euer-  
 schawe, Euershawe, Ewerschawe, Heuer-  
 sawe, Heuesache:  
 Henry de, s. of Hugh, liii  
 Hugh, s. of Hugh de, 439, 452  
 Hugh de, s. of Ralf, xxv, liii, 412-13,  
 433-5, 438, 451, 457, 459, 476A, 477  
 John, of Westbury, 766 (p. 427)  
 Lucy, wife of Hugh de, s. of Ralf, 434  
 Osbert, s. of Hugh de, liii  
 Petronilla, wife of William de, s. of Hugh,  
 liii, 457-8, 462n  
 Philip, s. of Hugh de, liii  
 Ralf I de, s. of Richard, liii, 411, 432-3,  
 435-6, 438  
 Ralf II de, s. of Hugh, 405A, 413, 437,  
 451, 453-4, 459, 476A, 477  
 Richard de, 431-2  
 Richard de (early 15th c.), 539, 539B  
 Walter, s. of Hugh de, liii  
 William de, s. of Hugh, liii, 403, 439, 444-  
 8A, 452-8A, 462, 475, 476A, 513,  
 536A-C, 765
- EVERSHAW [co. Bucks.], Euersae, Euersau,  
 Euersawe, Euesethe, Euershawe, Ewer-  
 sawe, xvii, xxi, xxx, xxxi, xxxiv, lii-liv,  
 339, 431-76, 485, 496, 498, 502, 505, 513,  
 517, 519, 529, 530, 530B, 531, 533, 536,  
 538, 539H, 541, 764, 764B, 765, 766B, A15  
 carpenters of:  
 Adam, 508-9, 523-4, 528, 539D, 765  
 Adam, bro. of Hugh, 439, 487-8  
 Hugh, bro. of Adam, 439  
 Hugh, 442, 447, 454, 462-2, 472, 480,  
 489, 496, 502, 505, 517, 519, 527,  
 530B, 531, 541, 764  
 Hugh, s. of John, 441, 443  
 Hugh, s. of Nicholas, 441, 443  
 John (1331), 529  
 Nicholas, 464-5, 467  
 Osbert, 442, 463, 472  
 chapel of St Nicholas at, lii, 429n, 436,  
 470, A16-17, A19  
 chaplain of, Richard, 444-6, 494  
 clerks of:  
 Hugh, 496, 517, 519  
 Nicholas, 513  
 Walter, 460  
 franklins of:  
 Hugh, 445-6  
 Walter, 439, 443-8, 452, 457, 463,  
 476A  
 William, s. of Walter, 337, 339, 444-8,  
 450, 453-6, 476A, 513, 765  
 Matilda, sis. of, 448  
 William fraunceys of, 445, 447  
 Oliver, priest of, liii  
 vicars of:  
 Hugh de Westbury, 470  
 Luke de Lillingstone, 374, 452, 455,  
 485, 487-9, 491, 514, 570  
 Ralf, 365, 402, 405A, 406, 439, 447-8,  
 452-4, 457, 494, 513
- EVESHAM, Euesh', Euessam, Alexander de,  
 412  
 William, senior, de, 377
- EVINLE, Theobald de, 407A
- EVDUN, Eydemere, William de, 476A, 765
- EYNSHAM [co. Oxon.]:  
 abbots of, Godfrey, xviii, xix  
 Nigel, xviii  
 Benedictine abbey of, xiii, xv, xviii-xix  
 elect of, xviii  
 John de, 'nepos' of the prior, *see* John  
 EYNSHAM, Egnesh', Egnesham, Heinesham,  
 John de, *alias* the prior's nephew, xix, xx,  
 338, 349, 372, 405, 410, 547, 756, 758, 761
- FALCONARIUS, Hamo, 729  
 Odo, 729
- FARDINGESTONA, Ingram de, 292-4, 360  
 Richard de, s. of Ingram, 292-4, 360
- FARTHINGSTONE [co. Northants.], Fardinge-  
 ston', Fardingestun', Fardyngeston',  
 298, 303, 319, 330  
 Hugh, vicar of, 360
- FASBURY, Fosbury, John, 766, 766B
- FELISPREU, Richard, 317
- FELICIA, wife of Nicholas the miller, 764  
 wife of Walter, s. of Simon, 404A-C

- FETHO, Adam de, 379  
 FIFHIDE [co. Hants.], xlii and n8  
 FINEMERE, Fynemere:  
 Agnes, wife of Henry de, 678, 714A<sup>n</sup>  
 Gilbert de, 397  
 John de, 613, 615-16, 618, 678, 687, 711 J,  
 L, 714A-B  
 Henry de, s. of John, 678-9, 682, 687, 692,  
 709, 714A<sup>n</sup>  
 Richard de, 613, 653  
 Robert de, 610, 714A<sup>n</sup>, 746  
 Sibil, wife of John de, 613, 678, 687, 714A<sup>n</sup>  
 William de, 765  
 FINEMERE [co. Oxon.], 420<sup>n</sup>  
 FISCHER, Fischere, Annora, 764A  
 Gilbert, 764A  
 FISWERE, Gilbert de, 404A  
 FITUN, Alvríc, 349  
 FITZELIAS, Robert, 1  
 FITZGEROLD:  
 Henry I, bro. of Warin I, 431-2  
 Warin I, 431-2  
 Warin II, second husb. of Agnes, dau. of  
 Richard III FitzNigel, lxxvi  
 FITZNIGEL:  
 family of, pedigree, lxxvi  
 Agnes, dau. of Richard III, wife first of  
 Reginald Basset and later of Warin  
 FitzGerold, 540<sup>n</sup>, 725, 732  
 Grace, dau. and heir of Robert II, wife of  
 John de Noers, lxix  
 Nigel I, lxxviii  
 Nigel II, *alias* Nigel de Bereville, *alias* Nigel  
 de Behchamtone, lxix  
 Nigel III, s. of Richard II, lxxviii, 730  
 Richard II, s. of Nigel II, lxxviii n2, 411  
 and n  
 Richard III, s. of Nigel III, lxxviii, 537,  
 730, 730A  
 Robert, s. of Nigel III, lxxviii  
 Robert I, s. of Robert, s. of Nigel III,  
 lxxviii, 722-3, 727-8  
 Walter Burgan, s. of Nigel II, lxxviii  
 FIZJON, Thomas, 533  
 FLADBURY [co. Worcs.], xxviii  
 FLECKHAMSTEAD [co. Warws.], hermitage  
 chapel at, xvii  
 FLEKEMAN, Roger, 352  
 FLORE [co. Northants.], 293  
 FOLIOT, Gilbert, *see* London, bishop of  
 Roger, lxiv, 344, 558, 561-5, 567-9, 571,  
 581-2, 586, 595, 603, 608, 608A, 624,  
 626, 629, 631, 635, 640, 643, 647, 648,  
 651, 662-68, 711D-F  
 FOREST, John, 765A  
 FORESTER, *see* Bernard, James, Robert,  
 Walter, Stony Stratford, Whittlewood  
 FORRO, Forho, Walter de, 574, 762  
 FOSTER, Joan, 721  
 William, 721  
 FOUKE, Fowke:  
 Isabel, 750-1  
 John I, 743, 750, 753  
 John II, 749, 750-1  
 John, s. of John II, 749, 750  
 Thomas, 766  
 Thomas, s. of John, 749, 750  
 William, s. of John II, 751  
 FOWLER, Richard, 766, 766A  
 FOX, John, 766, 766B  
 Thomas, 765A  
 FOXCOTE [co. Northants.], 764A  
 FOXCOTE, John, 350  
 Robert de, 592  
 FOXLE, Foxlee:  
 Adam de, 313  
 Constance, widow of Henry II Dayrel  
 and wife of John II de, 379  
 John I de, lviii, 383, 649  
 John II de, 379  
 FOYTRUN, Hugh, 466  
 FRAMPFELT, Walter, 746  
 FRAMWARD, William, 339  
 FRANCES, Franciscus, Fransiscanus, Fraun-  
 ceis, Fraunces:  
 John, 766  
 William, 596C  
 and *see* Shalstone, Thornborough  
 FRANK', John, 677  
 FRANKLIN, Frankelanus, Frankelayn, Wil-  
 liam, 400  
*See also* Evershaw, Horwood, Shalstone,  
 Silverstone, Thornborough, Thornton,  
 Water Stratford  
 FRATDENE, Milo de, 411  
 FRAXINO, Fraccino, Fraxcino, Frayn,  
 Frayne, Frein, Freine, Fren, Freyn,  
 Freyne:  
 Agnes, second wife of Henry, s. of Ralf de,  
 617  
 Agnes, wife of Ralf, s. of William II de,  
 609, 619, 620  
 Alan, s. of Hugh de, lvii, 337, 576, 655,  
 659, 668<sup>n</sup>, 711A-C  
 Alan, s. of Alan de, lxii, 339, 561, 606,  
 629, 630, 639, 656, 659  
 Alice Cutele, wife of Alan, s. of Alan de,  
 q.v.  
 Alice, dau. of Ralf Morin, wife of Alan,  
 s. of Hugh de, lvii, lxii, 668<sup>n</sup>  
 Henry de, lvii  
 Henry, s. of Ralf de, 609, 617, 619, 620, 676  
 Hugh de, s. ? of Henry, lvii  
 John, s. of Reginald de, lxiii, 576  
 Juliana, dau. of William II de, *see*  
 Chortinhale  
 Matilda, wife of William II de, 579-80,  
 609  
 Philippa, wife of William I de, dau. of  
 Payn de Westbury, lviii

FRAXINO—*cont.*

- Ralf, s. of William II de, lxiii, 342, 580,  
609, 612-13, 619-20, 680, 691, 697,  
706, 710-11, 711K, 742, 755B
- Reginald de, s. of William I, lviii, lxiii,  
344, 395, 551, 554, 556, 558-69, 571-2,  
575, 578, 581-9, 595, 599, 602-8A,  
624-6, 628-31, 633, 635, 637, 639-40,  
643, 645, 647-8, 650, 658-67, 671-2,  
674, 690, 711B, 711D-H
- Richard, s. of Ralf de, 619, 620
- Richard, s. of William II de, 609
- Robert de, s. of William II, lxiii, lxvi,  
579-80, 609, 712A, 713A, 714
- Roger de, lvii
- William I de, s. of Hugh, lvii, 546-7, 549,  
552-3, 576, 581, 584, 587, 601, 605,  
606, 655, 657, 711A
- William II de, s. of Reginald, lxiii, 572,  
577-80, 590, 595, 604, 604A, 622-3
- William de (1329), A11
- FREBERN, Frebert, *see* Dodeford
- FRAYN, John le, 764A, *and see* Fraxino
- FREMAN:
- David le, 300, 315
  - Ere, 315
  - Geoffrey le, 307, 321
  - John, 315, 543
  - William, 315
- FREMINGHAM, Fremigam, Robert de, 404A
- Thomas le, 404B
- FREND, Frende, Hugh le, 560, 566
- FRIC, Hugh le, 591
- FULC, 410
- FYNALL, Joan, 766
- William, 766
- GADESSEN, Walter de, 330
- GAILARD, William, 508
- GALIEN', William, 326
- GALON', John, 544
- GARDINO, Richard de, 475
- GARLICMONGERE, Adam le, 328A
- John, s. of Adam le, 328A
- GARNER, Arnold, papal collector, A18
- GAUCOTE, Robert de, 420
- Walter de, 530H
- GEFFUS, John, 765A
- GEFKYN, Gekfyns:
- John, 320
  - Margery, 312
  - William, 320H
- GEFREY, William, 592
- GEOFFREY:
- the bird (brid), 495
  - bro. of Hugh, 348
  - clerk, 341, 501
  - the coenobite (coenob'), 458A
  - the gurdler, 764
  - the miller, 734
  - le saucer, 570
  - s. of Dobbe, 497
  - s. of Maurice, *see* Padbury
  - s. of Ralf, 431-2
  - s. of Reigner, 406
  - s. of Stephen, 756
  - s. of William the mason, 596
  - a dau. of William, s. of, wife of Ralf
  - Morin the elder, lvii
  - Guncold, dau. of William, s. of, wife of
  - John Mauduit, lviii
  - William, s. of, lvii
- GERALD, Robert, s. of, 411
- GERARD:
- Alice, 746
  - Hamo, 385
  - Hugh, 746
  - Thomas, 388
- GERMAN, 344
- GERNUN, Alice, dau. of Philip, 711B
- Philip, 711B
- GERVASE, *see* Thornborough
- GERY, John, 764
- GIFFARD:
- honour of, li
  - John, 379
  - Walter, xlv, lxvii
  - master William, 762
- GILBERT:
- the clerk, 730A
  - the fisher, of Evershaw, 465
  - le fosser, 330
  - the painter, 328
- GILBERT, s. of Gilbert, 327
- s. of Gunnilda, 405A
- GILOT, *see* Gylot
- GLASKYRION, Robert, 301
- GOBIOUN, Gubiun, Henry, 351-2
- Hugh, 392A, 411
- GOCE, s. of Engeram, l
- GODALE, Simon, 354
- GODDES, Walter, 545
- GODE, Richard le, 347A
- GODEWELL, Godewelle, John de, 295, 298,  
300, 303, 306, 313, 315
- GODFREY, John, 320
- GODMAN, Robert, 740
- GODRIC, liv
- GODUIN, the priest, 730A
- GODYFER, Sibil, 764
- GOFAYRE, Gofair, Gofayr, Gofeire, Gouer,  
Govayre, Goveyr':
- Alice, dau. of Roger, 636
  - Baldwin, 635A
  - Michael, s. of Roger, 344, 551, 563-4,  
573, 575, 577, 582, 586-7, 595, 599,  
605, 625-6, 628, 634-8, 647A, 650, 652,  
660, 666c, 667, 683, 690, 711F, 711H
  - Roger, s. of Baldwin, 635A, 636, 638,  
660

- Walter, s. of Roger, 578, 582, 588, 605,  
634, 637, 647A, 650, 652, 666C, 711H  
William, 636
- GONDEBY, John, 310
- GOSEBIS, William, 532
- GOSSE, Gosses, Alice, 764A  
Hugh, 382
- GOTEYNEYS, the daughters, 764
- GOYER, Arnold le, 409
- GOZELIN, William, s. of, 411
- GRANGERE, Roger, 764A
- GRANGIA, Grange, Grangea, Granges,  
Graunge:  
Geoffrey de, 591, 746  
Henry I de, 591, 614, 652B, 684, 684A,  
689, 700, 714B, 715  
Henry II de, 618, 620, 653, 696, 709, 711  
Joan, wife of Henry I de, 715  
John I de, *alias* John Mabli, lx, 573, 582,  
631, 636, 646, 687, 711R  
John II de, 678, 699, 709  
Matilda de, 676, 710  
Richard de, *alias* R. Mabli, lx, 636, 696,  
710, 764  
Richard, s. of John de, 636  
Robert de, 609, 613, 617-19  
William de, 609, 618-19, 620, 653, 676,  
689, 693, 696-7, 710
- GRAVET, Henry de, 681
- GRAY, John de, bishop of Norwich, *q.v.*  
Ralf de, 742
- GREENS NORTON [co. Northants.], *see*  
Norton
- GREGORY, Olive, wife of William, s. of, *see*  
Hals  
William, s. of, 405, 420n
- GRENDE, John, 346
- GRENDON, Grendune:  
Reginald de, 373  
Richard de, 386  
William, s. of Reginald de, 373, 386
- GRENE:  
Sir Henry, xxxi, xxxiii  
John, 765A  
John a la, 762  
Sir Thomas III, xxxii  
William atte, 763
- GRENEBUR, Warin de, 764
- GRESTAIN [arrondissement Pont-Audemère,  
Dept. Eure], Benedictine abbey of, xv
- GREY:  
Alice de, dau. of Eva de Grey, wife of  
Ralf III Hareng, lxxv  
Sir Edmund de, xxxiii  
Eva de, wife of Ralf Murdac, lxxv  
John, 569  
Sir John de, xxxi  
Richard, 618  
Robert le, 330  
Sibil, 417, 765
- GRIPTON, Henry de, chaplain, 521
- GROME, John, 766B
- GROSS, Bartholomew, 326  
Henry, s. of Bartholomew, 326
- GROTE, Gote, Dulcia, 539H, 764
- GRUSSET, Grosset, Gruscet:  
Emma, dau. of Henry I Dayrel, wife of  
Richard I, xlvii, 592-4, 688  
Peter, 369  
Richard I, s. of Peter, xxi, xlvii, 369, 378,  
391-2, 398, 401, 423, 425-6, 430,  
472-3, 478-9, 481, 483, 520, 548, 550,  
592-4, 598, 632, 688, 714B, 723-4,  
733, 740, 764-5  
Richard II, s. of Richard I, lxvi, 381  
William, s. of Peter, 378
- GRYMSCOT, Richard de, 324
- GUBIUN, *see* Gobioun
- GUILDFORD [co. Surrey], Guldeford, 714
- GULAFRE, Golafre:  
Hugh, 349  
John, 362n  
Richard, 333, 349  
Roger, 362n  
William, s. of Roger, 321, 357, 362n
- GUNDUIN, Richard, s. of, 411
- GUNNILDA, Gilbert, s. of, 405A  
dau. of William the franklin of Thorn-  
borough, *see* Chnitwyn
- GUNNORE, 539D
- GURDLER, Geoffrey le, 539H
- GYBBONS, Geoffrey, 310
- GYLOT, Gillote, Gilot, Gyllot, Gyllote:  
John, 543  
Nicholas (early 14th c.), 711N, 764B  
Nicholas (15th c.), 765A  
William, 766A
- HACEBY, Michael de, 347A
- HACHARD, Achard:  
John, 476  
Richard, 764A  
Thomas, 468, 469  
Walter, 495, 496, 498, 501, 503, 508, 517,  
519, 530B, 536A-B
- HALE, John de la, 532
- HALIDAY, Thomas, 322
- HALLE, William at, 766, 766B
- HALS, Halse, Hauso:  
Geoffrey de, 470  
Geoffrey, bro. of master Reginald de, 409  
John, *see* Luffield, priors of  
John, advocate and later judge, xxxii  
Olive, widow of William, s. of Gregory,  
wife of master Reginald de, 420  
master Reginald de, xxxii, li-iii, 406, 409,  
420, 600
- HAMAKETUN', Herbert de, 668
- HAMO:  
s. of Hamo, *see* Wolverton

HAMO—*cont.*

- s. of Meinfelin, *see* Wolverton  
 s. of Thomas, 677  
 Alan, s. of, *see* Wolverton  
 Hamo, s. of, *see* Wolverton  
 Robert, s. of, 378, 381  
 William, s. of, *see* Wolverton
- HAMOND, Richard, 766  
 Swetta, 764A
- HAMSLAPE, Hamesaple, Hameslap', Hamislape:  
 Alice, wife of Henry de, 595  
 Henry de, 339, 595  
 Margery de, wife of John the smith of  
 Beachampton, 737  
 Richard de, 437, 476A  
 Roger de, 711A
- HANCOCKES, William, 544
- HANEKESTON, Herbert de, 607
- HANINTON', Robert de, 434
- HANON, John, 354
- HARALDE, Henry, 420  
 Simon, 420
- HARDEL:  
 John, 709  
 Robert, 404A-C, 448, 521-2, 530A  
 Walter, 465
- HARDESHULL', Hardishulle, Hardredeshulle:  
 John de, 755B  
 Philip de, second husb. of Amice, widow  
 of John de Bechampton, 742, 746, 760  
 Richard, 752, 754
- HARDING, Hardyng:  
 Agnes, 765A  
 Geoffrey, s. of, 605  
 Gilbert, 581  
 William, s. of Geoffrey, s. of, 582
- HARDWICK [co. Bucks.], xlix
- HARENG, Harang:  
 Alice, dau. of Ralf Murdac and Eva de  
 Grey, wife of Ralf III, *see* Grey  
 Annora, dau. of Ralf II, wife of Geoffrey  
 le Sauvage, xxxviii  
 Hamo, s. of Henry, 475  
 Humfrey, 413  
 Isabel, wife of Ralf II, xlviiii  
 Jordan (mid-12th c.), 411  
 Mabel, dau. of Ralf II, wife of Simon de  
 Sancto Lycio, lxxxv, 399  
 Ralf I, lxxv  
 Ralf II, the justice, s. of Ralf I, xxxviii,  
 xlv, xlviiii, li, lxii, 374, 396-7, 402, 410,  
 413, 434, 459  
 Ralf III, s. of Ralf II, xxxviii, xlviiii, 374,  
 397, 400, 413, 428, 434, 459, 536n,  
 601
- HARMONDSWORTH, Benedictine priory (cell)  
 of, xxii
- HARNEBUR', William, 507-8

- HARPOLE [co. Northants.], Horepol', Horepolle, Horpol, Ralf, clerk of, 292-3, 360
- HARRVES, Harries, Harris, Harrys:  
 Agnes, 765A, 766  
 John, 766  
 Richard, 766
- HARTWELL [co. Bucks.], Hertwell, 347A,  
 715
- HASELL, John, 543
- HASPILON, Haspelun, *see* Aspelon
- HASSHEBY, *see* Assheby
- HASTENG:  
 Alesia, dau. of Robert, lix  
 Amice, wife of Humfrey, dau. of Hamo,  
 s. of Meinfelin, xlii, lviii  
 Geoffrey, lxiii, 764A  
 Hamo, s. of Humfrey, lix lxii, 344, 347,  
 551, 554, 558, 631, 645n, 647A, 651-2,  
 718  
 Humfrey, s. of Eutrop, lviii, 344, 551, 558  
 John, s. of Humfrey, lix, lx, lxii, 554, 558,  
 630, 675n  
 John, lxiii n2, 766  
 Jordan, s. of John, lxiii  
 Robert, s. of Humfrey, lix
- HATEWI, William, s. of, 371
- HAUBON, Henry, 470
- HAUERTTONA, Hauerton, Robert de, 459  
 William de, 434, 459
- HAUKINS:  
 Isabel, dau. of John, 340  
 John, 340  
 John, s. of John, 340  
 Matilda, wife of John, 340  
 Ralf, 340  
 Thomas, 340
- HAUSO, *see* Hals
- HAVERSHAM, Harysham:  
 Hugh de, 536D, 552  
 John, 543, 743, 751  
 Nicholas de, 400  
 William, 752-3
- HAWISE, Henry, s. of, 330
- HAYE, Haie, Hay, Haya:  
 Felicia, mother of Thomas de la, 382, 385  
 Guy de la, 374  
 John de la (early 13th c.), 437  
 John de la (late 13th c.), 379  
 Juliana, wife of Thomas de la, 382  
 Stephen de la, 556, 558, 643-4, 646-7,  
 652B, 670  
 Thomas del de la, 382, 385, 416  
 Walter del de la, 376, 711A
- HEADINGTON [co. Oxon.], Hedendon,  
 Hedindon, Hedintone:  
 Alice, wife of Hugh the smith, s. of  
 William Roland, 565  
 Hugh the smith of, lxii, 563-5, 666A-B  
 Hugh the smith of, s. of William Roland  
 (? two), lxii, 560, 563-5



- Juliana, dau. of Hugh the smith of, 564, 662, 666A  
 Juliana, dau. of William the franklin of Thornborough, wife of Hugh the smith of, lxii, 560, 566, 662, 666A  
 Matilda, dau. of Hugh the smith of, wife of William, s. of Richard de Billing vicar of Thornborough, 662  
 Sibil, wife of Hugh the smith, s. of William Rolond, 563-6  
**HECKE**, John de la, 357  
**HECKETON**, Gilbert de, 374  
**HED**, Heed, Hewed:  
   John, 750  
   Thomas, 750  
   Walter, 752  
   William, 743  
**HEDONE**, William de, 449  
**HEGHAM**, Thomas de, *see* Canons' Ashby  
**HEINESHAM**, *see* Eynsham  
**HELEN**, Richard, s. of, 704, *and see* Huberd  
**HELIDEN**, Eliden', Elynden, Heleden', Helidene, Helinden, Helingdene, Helunden, Helyden, Helydene, Helynden, Huliden, Hulleden, Hulundene, Hulynden:  
   Alina, dau. of Geoffrey de Padbury, first wife of Hugh de, 628, 651  
   Henry I de, lix, 576, 628, 639, 650, 652, 655, 711A  
   Henry II de, s. of William I, lxvi, 579, 591, 596, 597, 610-12, 614, 616, 621, 652A-B, 653, 681, 684, 684A, 689, 700, 703, 705, 711J-K, 711R  
   Hugh de, s. of Henry I, lix, 344, 554, 559-60, 562-8, 571-3, 575, 577-8, 581-9, 592-3, 595, 597-9, 603, 604A-8A, 623-8, 630-1, 633-9, 641-2, 644-6, 650-2A, 654, 660, 662, 664, 666-7, 671-2, 674-5, 677, 683, 685, 688, 690, 711E-G  
   John de, 711J, 764  
   Matilda, dau. of Vincent de Slapton, second wife of Hugh, 628  
   Matilda, wife of John, 764  
   Robert de, 621  
   William I de, s. of Henry I, lix, 344, 551, 554, 558-66, 569, 571-2, 575, 577-8, 581-90, 592-3, 595, 598-9, 602-3, 604A-8A, 622-5, 628-31, 633-7, 639, 640, 642-6, 647, 648A-C, 654, 658-60, 662-3, 665-6A, 667, 669-72, 674-5, 685, 688, 690, 711B-H  
   William II de, s. of Henry II, 609, 613, 617-20, 653, 676, 680, 693, 696-7, 705, 711J  
**HEMELYN**, John de, 698  
**HENES**, John, 416  
**HENLEY**, Haunle, Walter of, xxi and *n*  
**HENNE**, John, *see* Dodford, vicars of  
**KK**
- HENRY I**, xiii, xiv, 294A-B  
**HENRY II**, xix  
**HENRY**:  
   'in angulo', *see* Ateburne  
   the carpenter, 539H  
   clerk (bro. of Aubrey the forester), 414  
   'de foro', *see* Northampton, scores of the hayward, *see* Padeburi  
   'longus', 764  
   master, 307  
   the miller, 316  
   the prior's nephew, 371  
   the reeve of Shalstone, 496, 505, 519, 523  
   'serviens', 656  
   the shepherd, 539H  
   John, *see* Thorneton  
   s. of Adam, 555  
   s. of Cecilia, 577, 696  
   s. of Hawise, 330  
   s. of Hugh, 656, 661  
   s. of Leviva, 371  
   s. of Robert, 417, 425, 430, 669, 765  
   s. of William the smith, 764  
   Dinne, s. (? dau.) of, 765  
   John, s. of, 611, 762  
   Robert, s. of, 327, 502, 505, 517, 525B, 530B  
   Simon, s. of, 502, 505  
   William, s. of, 371  
**HERDE**, Agnes, 765A  
**HERDEWICH**, Walter de, 729  
   William de, 729  
**HEREWARD**, 'castle' of, 399  
**HERIAT**, Richard de, 358  
**HERIZ**, Heris, Heries, Roger, *see* Shalstone, rector of  
**HERNOLD**, William, 418  
**HERTFORD**, county of, xxxix  
**HERTWELLA**, Henry de, *see* Spirewll'  
**HERTWELLE**, John de, 424  
   William de, 764  
**HERVI**, Hercui, Heru', Hervie, Hireucius: of Shalstone, xxvi, lv, lxiv, 500n, 530, 530B, 536A-D, 539D, 539K  
   Alice, dau. of Emma, 525  
   Alice, dau. of Hervi, 539D, 539K  
   Alice, dau. of Walter, 525A  
   Amabel, wife of Geoffrey, 471, 497, 509, 528  
   Beatrice, dau. of Walter, 525B  
   Christian, dau. of Walter, 525B  
   Edith, dau. of Hervi, 482, 503, 528A-B, 530B, 539D, 539K  
   Emma, dau. of Walter, 525, 525B, 764, 765  
   Geoffrey, s. of Hervi, lv, 440n, 441, 443, 471, 484-5, 495, 497-8, 501, 504-9, 518, 521, 525B, 528, 530, 536, 539C-D, 539K, 542, 764, 765

- HERVI—*cont.*  
 Gillian, dau. of Walter, 525<sup>B</sup>, 534  
 Mabel, dau. of Geoffrey, 511-12, 521, 525, 539<sup>C</sup>, 765  
 Robert, s. of Hervi, 530<sup>B</sup>, 536<sup>D</sup>, 539<sup>D</sup>, 539<sup>G</sup>, 539<sup>K</sup>  
 Rose, dau. of Geoffrey, 511-12  
 Susanna, dau. of Geoffrey Angevin, wife of Hervi, xxvi, lv, lxiv, 500, 530, 530<sup>B</sup>, 536<sup>A</sup>, 536<sup>C-D</sup>, 539<sup>D</sup>, 539<sup>K</sup>  
 Walter, s. of Hervi, lv, 440<sup>n</sup>, 443, 482, 484-5, 487-9, 491, 495-6, 498, 501-2, 504-5, 508, 513-14, 516-19, 525<sup>A-B</sup>, 526, 530, 534, 539<sup>D</sup>, 539<sup>K</sup>, 765  
 William, s. of Hervi, lv, 536<sup>A-B</sup>, 539<sup>D</sup>, 539<sup>K</sup>  
 HERVI, of Thornborough, 646  
 HESELE, Alina de, 711<sup>F</sup>  
 Elias de, 711<sup>F</sup>  
 HESES, *see* ESSes  
 HEUERSAWE, Heuesache, *see* Evershaw  
 HEWE, William le, 677  
 HEWET, Walter, 737  
 HEYFORD [co. Northants.], Haiford, Haifordia, Hayford, Heyfordia, 357, 361  
 mill of, xlv, xlv, 294, 358, 360-2, 764, 766, 766<sup>B</sup>  
 vicar of, 766<sup>B</sup>  
 HEYFORD:  
 Amicabilia, dau. of Hugh II de, wife successively of William Gulafre, John de Munteni, and Reginald de Hotot, xlv, xlv, 362 and *n*  
 H. de, 317  
 Hugh I de, xlv, 357, 362<sup>n</sup>  
 Hugh II de, s. of Richard, xlv  
 Richard de, s. of Hugh I, 294  
 Samson of, 294  
 T, bro. of H. of, 317  
 William of, 292-3  
 HEYNES, Haynys:  
 Isolda, the wife of William, 682  
 John, 682  
 William, 682, 692  
 HEYRE, Peyre, John the, 753, 755  
 HEYWARDE, John, 404  
 HIGH WYCOMBE, Wycumbe, lxix<sup>n</sup>, 379, 621, 668  
 HILDESdon, Hyldesdon', Hyldesden' Hyl-desdun':  
 Albreda, wife of Robert de, 392  
 Emma, 764<sup>A</sup>  
 Henry, 764<sup>A</sup>  
 Margery, 764<sup>A</sup>  
 Robert de, 378, 380, 381, 391, 764, 765  
 HINGENDON, William de, 329  
 HINTON [Hinton in the Hedges, c. Northants.], Simon, parson of, 409  
 wood of, 396  
 HINTON, Elias de, xvii  
 Huelina, dau. of Elias de and wife of Robert de Botlindon, xvii  
 HOBBS, Hobbis, John, 299, 319  
 HOCKLEVE, Hoclyern, Richard de, 321<sup>B</sup>, 557  
 HOGEKYNS, Robert, 543  
 HOGEMAN, Peter, 764, 765  
 HOGGES, Agnes, 764<sup>A</sup>  
 HOGGESTON [co. Bucks.], 537<sup>n</sup>  
 HOKER, Hokur, John, 766, 766<sup>B</sup>  
 Peter le, xxx  
 HOLNE, *see* Olney  
 HOLT, John, 416, 694  
 HOREPOL, 335  
 HOREPOLLE, Horepol', John de, 317  
 heirs of, 764  
 HORLEY, Thomas, 320  
 HORMAN, William, 764  
 HORNE, John, chaplain, 535  
 HORNER, Benedict, 694  
 HORTEWELL, Nicholas de, 758  
 HORWODE, Horewode:  
 Family of, pedigree, lxxvii  
 Berner II de, s. of Hamo, 369, 428, 642, 669-70  
 Geoffrey, s. of Berner II de, lviii, 642, 669, 677  
 Guy, s. of Berner I de, lviii, 729  
 Hamo, s. of Berner I de, lviii, 729  
 Idonea, wife of John de, xxvii  
 John de, xxvii  
 John de, of London, 699  
 John de, prior of Luffield, *q.v.*  
 Walter, s. of Berner II de, 669  
 William, s. of Berner II, 646, 669  
 William de, prior of Luffield, *q.v.*  
 HORWOOD, Great and Little [co. Bucks.], Horewode, Horewid', Horwood', Orewid', xlix, 342  
 chaplain of, William 729  
 John his s., 729  
 Richard his s., 729  
 Walter his bro., 729  
 clerk of, Richard, 729  
 hermit of, Walter, 393  
 franklin of, Robert, 677  
 William, s. of Robert, 677  
 rector of Great H., 416  
 Stephen of, 729  
 HOSE, Walter le, 764  
 HOSEL, Hogel, Husel, Peter, 765  
 Walter, 764, 764<sup>A</sup>, 765  
 HOROT, Hothot, Hottot, Houetot:  
 Amabel, wife of Reginald de, *see* Heyford  
 Reginald de, 362, 362<sup>A</sup>, 764  
 Richard de, 607, 668  
 HOUNEYE, *see* Olney  
 HOWIS, Howys, Richard, 766  
 William, 766  
 HOWMAN, John, 766<sup>B</sup>

- HUALD, Roger, 715  
 HUBERD, Helen, 618  
 HUGH:  
   bro. of Geoffrey, 348  
   the carpenter, *see* Evershaw  
     s. of John, *see* Evershaw  
     s. of Nicholas, *see* Evershaw  
   the chaplain, 347, 764<sup>B</sup>  
   the clerk, 358, 363, 463, 531  
   the deacon, 428  
   the forester, *see* Stony Stratford  
   master, *see* Stratford  
   the mercer of Silverstone living in Shalstone, xxvi, lv, 440-1, 443, 479, 485, 487-9, 495-6, 498, 501-2, 505-7, 509, 516-17, 519, 521, 528, 530A, 539C-D, 704, 765, A15  
   the miller, 734 *and see* Wyk'  
   'ad portam', 495, 498  
   pupil of Henry de Sckipton, 539H  
   St, *see* Lincoln  
   the shepherd, 676, 742, 744, 754, 755<sup>B</sup>, 764  
   the smith of Shalstone, 539H  
   the tall (longus), 447  
   s. of Alan, 757  
   s. of Hugh, *see* Evershaw  
   s. of John, 447  
   s. of Marcher, 410  
   s. of Nicholas, *see* Evershaw, carpenters of  
   s. of the parson [Robert Baivel] of Shalstone, 441-3, 447, 453-4, 456, 476A, 489, 515  
   s. of Ralf, *see* Evershaw  
   s. of Simon the reeve, 539D  
   s. of Thomas, *see* Peche  
   s. of William the miller of Thornton, 640  
   Bartholomew, s. of, 327  
   Henry, s. of, 656, 661  
   John, s. of, 338  
   Nicholas, s. of, 434  
   Ralf, s. of, 329  
   Robert, s. of, 437  
   William, s. of, 327, 729  
 HUHE, Geoffrey, 765  
 HULCOT, Holecote, Hulecote, Hulecothe, Hulekot, Hullecote, John de, 325, 477, 486, 490, 492-3  
   William, 477, 493  
 HULLEDEN, Huliden, Hulundene, Hulynden, *see* Heliden  
 HUMFREY, chaplain, 292-3, 360  
   Martin, s. of, *see* Morton  
 HUNDRIDGE [in Chesham, co. Bucks.], xlix-1  
 HUNTING', John, 498  
 HUSEL, *see* Hosel  
 HUSSEBURNE, Thomas de, 358  
 HUTTING, Hotting', John, 441, 503, 515, 530  
   Robert, 503  
 HYCE, Laurence de, 532  
 HYDE, la, next to Charlock, 355-6  
 HYKEMAN, Hikman:  
   John, 335  
   Matilda, 335  
   Robert, 335  
   Thomas (at Botrel), 766  
 HYNMAN, Richard, official of the archdeacon of Bedford, *q.v.*  
 HYNTEs, Hyntis, Robert de, 343, 557, 737, 760, 764  
 HYRMONGER, *see* Yrmonger  
 IANITOR, *see* Porter  
 IESODE, John, 766  
 IKFORD, Ickford, *see* Yckeford  
 INGATTHESTHORP, Yngelstorp, *see* Middlesex  
 INGRAM, 396  
 INGRITHE, *see* Yngrid  
 INSULA, Geoffrey de, 329  
 IPRES, John de, *see* Dodford, vicars of  
 IRELAND, xliii  
 IRENMONGER, *see* Yrmonger  
 ISABEL, 764  
   sister of William Gosebis, 532  
   wife of Hugh the mercer, 498, 530  
   John, s. of, 532  
 ISENHAMPESTEAD CHEYNE, *see* Chenies  
 IVE, Robert, 711Q  
   William, 620, 653  
 IVO, 711D  
   Agnes, dau. of, 711D  
   Ralf, s. of, 606  
   William, s. of, 711J  
 IVRY, Roger d', lxvii  
 JAMES:  
   the forester, 397, 402  
   s. of Leuric, 427  
   s. of Marcher, chaplain of Radclive, 396, 404A, 410, 490  
 JANYKYNYS, Jankyn, John, 299  
   Thomas, 753  
 JEOFRE, Henry le, 313  
 JERUSALEM, hospital of, *see* St John  
 JOAN, wife of John, s. of Robert the carpenter, 465  
 JOHN, king of England, 538  
 JOHN:  
   'in angulo', *see* Atehurne  
   'le bracur', 295  
   the carpenter of Evershaw, 529  
   the chaplain, 569, 582, 587, 703  
   the clerk, 404B-C  
   the hayward, *see* Oxsthulf  
   the miller, 313, 316  
   the painter, 327

- JOHN—*cont.*  
 the prior's nephew, *see* Eynsham  
 the reeve, 595, 639  
 the skinner, 764  
 the smith of Beachampton, 737  
 the smith of Thornborough, 693, 715  
 s. of Adam the miller, 616  
 s. of Alan, 730, 730A, 756  
 s. of Augustine, 440, 443, 449, 463, 478-9,  
 480-5, 487-8, 495-6, 499, 501-9,  
 515-28, 530A-B, 531, 539D, 541, 764,  
 765  
 s. of Benedict, 537  
 s. of Henry, 611, 762  
 s. of Hugh, 338  
 s. of Hugh the mercer, 498, 530  
 s. of Isabel, sis. of William Gosebis, 532  
 s. of John, 762-3  
 s. of Maurice, 370, 398, 401  
 s. of Ralf, 764A  
 s. of Richard the carpenter, 707  
 s. of Robert 'le bracur', 625  
 s. of Robert the carpenter of Evershaw,  
 465  
 s. of Robert, of Shalstone, 479, 480  
 s. of Robert, of Thornborough, 714A  
 s. of Roger, clerk, of Perry, 371  
 s. of Spileman, 761  
 Hugh, s. of, 447  
 John, s. of, 762, 763  
 Richard, s. of, 347, 556  
 William, s. of, 657, 756
- JORDAN, 339, 374, 376, 384, 405A, 437  
 chaplain, 403  
 janitor, 400
- JOSEPH, family of, of Towcester, xxxiv
- JOYE, Agnes, 304  
 John, 304
- JULIANA, wife of Reginald s. of Azur, 673  
 dau. of Oviect, 711C
- KABAT, *see* Cabet
- KARELES, Karles, Hugh, 439, 452  
 William, s. of Hugh, 419, 439, 452, 475
- KAREVILLE, Ralf de, xlvi
- KARITE, Karitate, William, 295, 437, 711A
- KATERINA, 762
- KAYNES, Cahaignes, Cahynes, Caygnes,  
 Caynes, Caynis, Caynnes, Chaanes,  
 Chaynes, Kaenis:  
 Agnes de Ardena, wife of Hugh de, 294A  
 Gervase de, 294, 392A  
 Hugh de, xxxvii, 292, 294A-B  
 John de, 532  
 Ralf, s. of William de, 307  
 Ralf I de, xxxvii, xliv, 292-4B, 307, 360  
 R., s. of Ralf I de, 293  
 Richard de, s. of Hugh, xliv, 292-4B,  
 392A  
 William, s. of Ralf I de, xliv, 292, 294A-C
- William, s. of Richard, xlv, 362, 362A  
 William, s. of William de, 307
- KENEBELLE, Kinebelle, Kyenebelle, Kyn-  
 bell', Kynebel, Kynebelle:  
 John de, 557, 681, 712, 735  
 Nicholas, 764A  
 Peter de, 735  
 Richard de, 342, 382, 580, 765  
 Robert de, *see* Horwood, rector of Great  
 William de, 534, 580, 707
- KENILWORTH, castle of, xliii  
*dictum* of, xxviii n2
- KENT, county of, xxi
- KEPING, Kipping, Kippung, Kyppyng,  
 Agnes, 455, 476A  
 Ralf, 434, 459, 476A
- KEUHERNE, Alice le, 341B
- KIBERUILE, Robert de, 499
- KIMBLE [co. Bucks.], Great, lxixn, 347An  
 Little, lxix
- KINEMAN, Kyneman, Henry, lxvii, 722-4,  
 726-8, 732, 735-6, 738-9, 740-2, 755A
- KING, Kyng:  
 Adam, 735  
 Agnes, late the wife of Godwin le, 404B  
 Godwin le, 404B
- KINGEBRUGG, Kingbrugg', Kingebrug',  
 Kingesbrig', Kingesbruge, Kinges-  
 brugge, Kingisbrig', Kyngbrugg, Kyn-  
 gesbrug', Kyngesbrygh, Kynggebrugg',  
 Kynggebrugg'h', Kynggysbryg':  
 Hugh de, 579-80, 596, 609, 680, 686, 697,  
 700, 704, 710-11, 742, 755B  
 Matilda de, 680  
 Ralf de, 699, 701  
 Roger, 538, 678-9, 687, 691, 698, 701,  
 705, 709, 754  
 William, 676, 705
- KINNES, William, 754
- KINNING, William, 763
- KIRKBY, John de, lv
- KNOTTE, Knot, Thomas (1402), 308  
 Thomas (1468), 766, 766B
- KNYTH, Roger, 308
- KOC:  
 Gilbert, 663  
 Henry, 417  
 Ralf, 404B, 689  
 Ralf, of Thornton, 611
- KOKEBI, Henry, 715  
 Matilda, 715
- KYBEDIC, John, 764
- KYNEBELLE, *see* Kenebelle
- KYNNNE, Robert, 334
- LABANE, William, 477
- LACI, Stephen de, 418
- LAFFORD, *see* Sleaford
- LAMBARD, Lambarde, Lamberd', Lambert:  
 John, 765A, 766, 766B

- Robert, 764A  
 Richard (1402), 308, 766B  
 Richard (1468), 766  
 Thomas, 354, 618, 766, 766A  
 William, 308  
 William, of Buckingham, 766, 766B
- LAMPOR [in Stowe, co. Bucks.], Langeport,  
 Langpor', xvii, xxxiv, xlviii, li, 401n,  
 412-16, 491, 764  
 Berner, tenant of Giffard fee in, 1086, li  
 Girard, tenant of Wolverton fee in, 1086,  
 li
- LAMUA [co. Bucks.], la Mue, hundred of,  
 716, A14
- LANGESTR', Thomas, 530B
- LANGELEG', Thomas de, 625
- LANGEPORT, Lancport, Langaport, Lang-  
 por', Langport, Lankeport:  
 John, s. of Maurice de (*alias* John  
 Moriz), li, 370, 398, 401, 709  
 Jordan, s. of Robert de, 412, 414, 438  
 Maurice de, s. of Simon Martel, li, 414  
 Ralf de (several), 365-6, 370, 372, 379,  
 400, 403, 406, 439, 452, 472, 475, 479,  
 491, 512, 536A, 605, 735, 764  
 Ralf, s. of Ralf de, 413  
 Ralf de, s. of Robert, 412, 414, 438  
 Richard de, 580, 713A, 760  
 Richard, s. of Richard de, 416  
 Robert de, lii, 411-13  
 Robert de (1317), 534  
 Robert, s. of Ralf de, xxviii  
 Simon de, *see* Martel
- LANGETOT, Ralf de, 402, 436B-C, 536C, 598
- LANGFILDE, *see* Longville
- LAUENDENE, Alice, 764A
- LAURAY, William de, 354
- LAURENCE:  
 clerk, 406  
 John, 766, 766B  
 Margery, dau. of, 764
- LAVEROK:  
 Edmund, 311  
 Henry, 304  
 Leticia, 311
- LAWNEY, Launeye:  
 Nicholas, 332, 334  
 Richard de, 334  
 Roger, 334  
 Thomas, 334  
 Walter, 332
- LEAMINGTON [co. Warws.], lviii
- LECHAMSTEDE, Lechamstud':  
 Richard de, 411  
 Richard, s. of Richard [s. of Osbert] de,  
 386n, 387, 395, 556, 588, 607, 642-3,  
 645-7, 670, 722, 725, 728, 732  
 master Roger de, xxxviii, 329n  
 William de, 344, 551  
 William, s. of William de, 646
- LECHE, Thomas, s. of Alexander le, 404B
- LECHINBERG, Ralf de, *see* Langetot
- LECHUN, William, 761
- LECKHAMPSTEAD [co. Bucks.], Lecham-  
 stede, Lechamstedia, Lechamstud', xvii,  
 xxii, xxxviii, xxxix, lx, lxx, 337-41B, 476,  
 706, 712, 744, 764, 764A-B  
 John, vicar of, 655  
 mill of, 338  
 William, clerk of, 595  
 William, priest of, 411
- LEFRIC, Simon, s. of, 756, 761
- LEGA, Leia, la Leye, Leyga, Leyua:  
 John de, xviii n7  
 Richard de, 397, 402, 451, 457  
 Robert de, 324
- LEGGE, Thomas, 345B
- LEHOLDEWIC, *see* Oldewyk
- LEICESTER, Leic', Leicestr':  
 county of, xxvii, xxviii, xxxix  
 earl of, 396  
 honour of, 409n  
 Robert le Bossu, earl of, xiii, xiv  
 Robert III, earl of, 409n
- LEICESTER, master G. de, A14, A17  
 Robert de, the younger, 327
- LEN, Nicholas de, 668
- LENBOROUGH [co. Bucks.], Lechinberg,  
 Lethyngberga, 580
- LENGINNUR, *see* Engineer
- LESTRE, family of, xxiii  
 Robert de, 357
- LETICIA, dau. of Ralf, 765
- LEURIC, James, s. of, 427
- LEVIVA, Henry, s. of, 371
- LEWIN, of Nuneham, lxxii, 730A
- LEWKNOT [co. Oxon.], Leukenore:  
 Henry de, rector of Thornton and master  
 of the hospital of St John at Oxford,  
*see* Thornton  
 John de, king's almoner and master of the  
 hospital of St John at Oxford, lxii  
 John of, prior of St Frideswide's, A17
- LEXINTON', Robert de, 716
- LICHEBARWE, Lychebarowe, Richard de,  
 764A  
 Thomas de, 333
- LILLINGSTONE:  
 Absolon de, 375, 386, 546, 761  
 Adam de, 546, 761  
 Godfrey de, *see* de Sancto Martino  
 Matilda de, wife of Robert, s. of William  
 the franklin of Thornborough, and  
 later of William de Bruges, lviii, 563  
 Thomas de, *alias* Wendover, 766  
 Walter of, clerk of the prior, xxiv, A17†
- LILLINGSTONE DAYREL [co. Bucks.], Lill-  
 ingastan, Lillingaston', Lillingeston,  
 Lillingiston, Lillingstan, Lillingston, xvi,  
 xlv-xlviii, 341A-B, 365-7, 370-4, 377,

- LILLINGSTONE—*cont.*  
 379-80, 383-4, 392, 538, 764, 764A, 765, 766  
 chapel of St Thomas at, xvi  
 John, chaplain of, 365-6, 373-4  
 Laurence Dayrel, rector of, 369-70
- LILLINGSTONE LOVEL [co. Bucks., formerly co. Oxon.], Lillingston', Lilligstan, Lillingston Maior, Lyllington Dannels, Lyllington Dansy, Magna Lillingestan, Magna Lillingstan, Magna Lillingston, Magna Lillyngston, xxxiv, xlv-xlviii, 310, 368, 374-5, 378, 381-2, 385, 387-90, 455, 764, 764A, 765  
 chapel of St John baptist at, 376  
 church of, xlv  
 Luke, priest of, *see* Evershaw  
 Philip, priest of, 338, 546, 730  
 William de Wethamstede, parson of, 387
- LINCOLN:  
 bishops of, xvi, A8  
 Alexander, 294A-B  
 Robert Bluet, 294A-B, 360  
 Henry Burghersh, 345A  
 John Chedworth, 721  
 Robert Chesney, 294A-B, 360  
 John Dalderby, xxvii, xxx, 470  
 Richard Fleming, xxxii  
 Robert Grosseteste, 540n  
 St Hugh, xviii, 294A  
 John Russell, xxxiv  
 Oliver Sutton, 715, xxiv-xxvi, xxix  
 Hugh de Welles, 341n  
 chancellor of, R. de Horton, A17  
 court of the bishop of, A13  
 dean and chapter of, 721  
 diocese of, 345, 715  
 John, subdean of, A17
- LINCOLN, church of St Mary Magdalene at, A13
- LINDESAY, John, vicar of Thornborough, *q.v.*  
 William, rector of mediety of Beachampton, *q.v.*
- LINGEFERE, Linguer', Lingefre, Oliver de, 412, 433, 436, 438
- LITCHBARROW [co. Northants.], Lichebarewe, Lychebaruwe, Lyggebareuue, 353  
 Peter Malori, lord of, *q.v.*
- LIVA, widow of William the carter of Shalstone, 514
- LIVOC, Robert, 409A  
 William, 409A
- LOERING, David, xlvi  
 John, xlvi
- LONDON, 699, 766, A17  
 bishop of, Gilbert Foliot, xv  
 William de, 322
- LONGVILLE, Langfild, George, 766
- LORD, Nicholas, liv, 766B  
 Ralf le, 419
- LOUDY, Lowdy:  
 John, 298, 303, 319  
 Margery, 313  
 William, 306, 314-15
- LOVEDAY, Roger de, 621
- LUCAS, William 416
- LUCCA, 407A
- LUCRON, Luct', Luctun, Bartholomew de, 546  
 William de, 552, 657
- LUFFIELD, Lofeld, Loffeld, Louffeld, Lufeld, Lufeldia, Luff', Luffelt, Luffeud, Luffeult, Lufhfeld:  
 baillif of, Henry de Selveston, A6  
 cellarers of, G[Gilbert de Merse], xxvi, 714C-D  
 Thomas, xix  
 William de Brackley, A5  
 chaplain of, Richard, lx, 325  
 clerk of, Walter de Lillingstan, xxiv, A17  
 deacon of, Nicholas, 450  
 monks of:  
 Adam de Estneston, 543n  
 Adam de Hanreye, A17, *and see* Adam de Henred, prior of  
 Anketil de Plumton, xviii, 348  
 Eutrop Hasteng, lix n2  
 John de Heymundecote, 714E  
 John de Horwode, xxxi  
 John of Oxford, xxiv-xxvii, 407An, A17r *and see* John de Houton, prior of  
 Roger, xx n1, *and see* Roger, prior of  
 Roger de Pateshulle, A11  
 Thomas, xix  
 Thomas Yeorke, xxxiii-xxxiv  
 William, 361  
 porter of, John de Stotebury, *q.v.*  
 priors of:  
 Adam de Henred, xxiii-xxv, xxvii, 407A, 408, 467, 536, 652B, A6  
 Gilbert de Merse, xxvi, xxvii, 347An  
 John, xviii, xix, xxxvii, xlv, xlv, 363, 438, 730A  
 John Hals, xxxii, 539B, 749, 750, A8  
 John Horwode, xxxii, 304, 310, 313, 539  
 John de Houton, xxv-xxvi, 610, *and see* John of Oxford  
 John Pinchbek, xxxii, xxxiii, 320, 345B, 695  
 John Pirie, xxxii, 340, 533, 751, 753, 755  
 John de Westbury, xxx, xlvii, 300, 314, 534, 580, 609, 613, 676, 680, 696-7, 746, 752  
 Mauer, xiii, xiv, xvi, xix  
 Peter, xviii, xix

- Peter de Saldeston, xxii, xxvi-xxix, 362, 381, 511, 530A, 539E, 614, 616, 671A, 684A, 700, 711J, 711N, 714D, 735, 739, 755A  
 Ralf, xviii, xix  
 Ralf de Selveston, xxi-xxiii, xxvii, xxviii, 296, 738, 740, A1  
 Reginald, xv, xvi, xviii, xix  
 Richard de Selveston, xxv  
 Roger, xviii-xxi, xxxvii, 324, 337, 397, 415, 711B-C  
 Thomas Rowland, xxxiv-v, 711M, 766D  
 William I, xiv, xix  
 William II, xviii, xix, xx, 413, 711A, 761  
 William I de Brackley, xx-xxiii, 321, 347A, 378, 404A, 475, 537, 631, 646A, 647, 711D-H, 717, 719-20  
 William II de Brackley, xxv-xxvii, xxix, xxx, 314B-G, 328A, 343, 379, 382, 404B-C, 418, 421, 430, 466, 525, 525A, 611, 615, 703, 711J, 737, 747, A6  
 William de Esteneston, xxiii, xxvii, 362  
 William de Horwode, xxx-xxxiii, 297-9, 301-3, 311-12, 319, 332, 335, 354, 389, 390, 404, 476, 539A, 611, 615, 678-9, 682, 686-7, 702, 703-4, 711J, 737, 743-4, 747, A6  
 William Rogers, xxxiii-xxxv, xlv, 321A, 354B, 766, 766B  
 William de Skelton, xxx, 754  
 Ralf of, 371  
 subprior of, Richard de Selveston, xxv  
**LUFFWYK**, John de, A19  
**LUHTON**, Luchtone:  
 Robert de, lxi, lxx, 651  
 Christian, dau. of Azur the huntsman of Thornborough, wife of, lxi, lxx  
 Roger de, 409A  
**LUPUS**, *see* Wolf  
**LYGGEAREUUE**, Lyechebaruwe, *see* Litchbarrow  
**LYNE**, John, 557  
**MABEL**, the widow, 536A-B  
 William, s. of, 675, *and see* Mablil  
**MABLETHORPE**, Sir John, xxxii  
**MABLl**, Mabeli, Mabely:  
 John, lx, 746, 752  
 Richard, lx  
 Robert, 712, 737, 748  
 William, lx  
 William, s. of William, s. of Geoffrey, 634, *and see* Grangia, Togod  
**MACE**:  
 John, 536D  
 John, s. of Richard, s. of, 406, 600  
 Richard, s. of, 406, 409  
 Richard, 407-8, 409A, 600  
**MAGNEVILLE** [near Grestain, *q.v.*], Magnavilla, xv  
 Roger de, bro. of Prior Reginald, xv  
**MAIDFORD**, Maydeford, Margery, 764A  
 Thomas, 766, 766B  
**MAIDFORD** [co. Northants.], Maydeforde, Mayford, xxxviii, 331-6, 766, 766B  
**MAIDS MORETON** [co. Bucks.], Morton, lxii, lxvi, lxxviii, 417-18, 421-2, 425, 430, 592  
 Roger of, clerk, lii, 419  
 Catherine, wife of, lii, 419  
**MAIDWELL**:  
 Alan de, lxxii  
 Ascelina, dau. of Alan Brito, wife of Alan de, lxxii  
 Simon de, lxxii  
**MAITLAND**, Frederic William, xxiv  
**MAISTER**, Maist', Master, Mayster, Maysters, Maystur, Mestr':  
 Geoffrey le, 296  
 Richard (15th c.), 320 and *n*, 321A, 766  
 Richard le, 300, 306, 314-16  
 William le (14th c.), 298, 301, 303, 311-13  
 William (15th c.), 304, 319  
**MALESouRES**, John, 325  
**MALET**, Robert, 557  
**MALORI**, Peter, 301  
**MALYN**, John, 766  
**MANDEVILLE**, Mannevilla:  
 Ernulf de, 431  
 Geoffrey II de, xiv, xv  
 William II de, xvi  
**MANGLON**, John, 689  
**MANNO**, Brito, *see* Wolverton  
**MANSEL**, Robert, 325  
**MANTEL**, Mauntel:  
 John, 525, 766B  
 Richard, 307, 766  
 Robert, 307  
 Walter, xlv, 766B  
**MANTON** [co. Notts.], A19 (p. 448)  
**MARGARET**, wife of Maurice, 757  
**MARGERy**, dau. of Hugh Foytrun and wife of Gilbert the fisher of Evershaw, 466  
**MARSH** [in Hertwell, Stone, and Great Kimble, co. Bucks.], xxin, xxvi, 347n  
**MARSH GIBBON** [co. Bucks.], xlviij n3  
**MARSHAL**, Marescallus, Mareshal, Marscal:  
 John II, of Norton, 720n  
 Robert le, of Lamport, 472  
 Walter, s. of William Marshal, 1  
 Walter le, 400  
 William, of Norton, 720  
 William, the regent, xlviij  
**MARSHWOOD** [co. Dorset], barons of, xv  
**MARTEL**, of Lamport [in Stowe, co. Bucks.]:  
 Alice, wife of Simon, 414

- MARTEL—*cont.*  
 Geoffrey, li, 411, 414  
 Maurice, heir of Simon, *see* Langeport  
 Nigel, s. of Geoffrey, 411  
 Simon, s. of Geoffrey, li, lii, 411, 414
- MARTEL, of Lillingstone, Ralf, xlvi  
 William, xlvi *and n4*
- MARTELL, Alan, xlviii *n2*
- MARTIN, Marten, s. of Humfrey, *see* Morton  
 Richaуда, dau. of, 646
- MARY, dau. of Richard the dean, vicar of Thornborough, wife first of Ralf, s. of Azur, then of John de Waltham, lix, lx, 597, 616, 623, 634-5, 659, 675, 681-3, 711Q, 746  
 the four daus. of, 746, *and see* Thornborough, Waltham
- MARYOT, Christine, wife of John, xxx  
 John, xxx
- MATILDA, 564  
 dau. of Robert the glover of Dodford, 296
- MATILDA, 564  
 widow of Baldwin, 536D  
 dau. of Robert the glover of Dodford, 296  
 William, s. of, 448
- MATTHEW, 347, 434, 459  
 'serviens', 347
- MAUDUIT:  
 Amabel, dau. of William I, wife of Hamo, s. of Meinfelin, *see* Wolverton  
 John (of Easton), lviii  
 William I, xlii  
 William II, xlii
- MAUGER, Thomas, 712
- MAUGER, *see* Luffield, priors of
- MAUMIRY, Gilbert, 330
- MAURICE:  
 John, s. of, *see* Langeport  
 Geoffrey, s. of, *see* Padeburi  
 William, s. of, 757
- MAY, Marie, Mey:  
 Adam le, lii, 422, 428-9  
 John le, 418, 422, 428, 430  
 John, of Bedford, notary, 345B  
 Richard le, 428  
 Robert le, 419, 428  
 William le, 525
- MAYDEPROUD, Alice, 764A
- MAYFAY, Agnes, 416  
 Richard, 416
- MAYN', John, 538
- MAYNER, priest of Dodford, 293, 307
- MAYOWE, William, 766B
- MEGGE, John, 538
- MEGRE, Hugh le, 343  
 Ralf le, 451, 486
- MEINFELIN, *see* Wolverton
- MERCHS, William de, 764A
- MEREWIN, 371
- MERKARIUS, Robert, 369
- MERSE, Gilbert de, cellarer and prior of Luffield, *q.v.*  
 William de la, xxi, 347A*n*  
 Walter de la, 729
- MERSTON, Thomas, 766
- MEULAN, Waleran, count of, xiii
- MICHAEL, the dean, *see* Bletchley ruffus, 549, 635A  
 s. of Michael 'ruffus', 549, 657  
 s. of Robert, s. of Elias, 344, 551, 563-4, 575, 578, 583, 588, 604A, 626, 628, 634-8, 641, 647A, 651, 660, 667, 669-70, 690, 711, 711H  
 s. of Walter, 647A  
 Robert, s. of, 597, 611
- MICHEL [of Dodford, Northants.], Mychel, Mychell:  
 Alice, wife of Henry, 297  
 Henry (14th c.), 297, 298, 303, 308, 312, 313, 319  
 Henry (15th c.), 304, 310  
 John (14th c.), 300, 306  
 John (15th c.), 320, 320*n*  
 Robert, 313
- MICHEL [of Thornborough], Mychel, Myches, Mychyl:  
 Alice, 766A  
 Henry, 766B  
 Hugh, 538, 679, 682, 686, 691-2, 698-9  
 Joan, wife of, 691, 698  
 John, s. of Hugh, 691, 698  
 Robert, 614, 616, 652B, 681, 684, 684A, 689, 700, 703, 712  
 William, 579-80, 596, 609, 613, 617-20, 653, 676, 680, 693, 696-7, 706, 710-11, 742, 755B
- MIDDLESEX, Thomas de Yngelstorpe, arch-deacon of, dean of St Paul's, A17
- MIDELTUN', Middeltun, Elias de, 330  
 Hamo de, 325
- MILE, 375  
 John, 765
- MILLE, Mylle, Stephen at, 766, 766B
- MILTON [co. Northants.], Middeltun, Midelton, xxxviii, 330, 764, 764A-B
- MIMEKAN (? *recte* Munekan), Thomas, 423, 425
- MISSENDEN [co. Bucks.], 386*n*
- MOLESWORTH, Molesworthe, Walter de, *see* Buckinghamshire, sheriffs of
- MOLLE, John, 766, 766B  
 William, 746
- MONCH, Monck', Monke, Mounke:  
 Agnes, 766B  
 John de, 693, 766, 766A  
 Thomas, 765A, 766  
 William, 313, 765A, 766A



- MONKSBARNE [in Paulerspury, co. Northants.], Monkesbarne, xx, xxi, xxxi, xliv, 720*n*, 766*b*
- MONTIBUS, Ebulo de, lv
- MORE, Robert de la, 512
- MORICE, John, 370, 383, 479, 491, 500
- MORIN:
- Alice, dau. of Ralf the elder, wife of Alan, s. of Hugh de Fraxino, *q.v.*
  - Ralf, the elder, lvii, 635*A*, 668*n*
  - a dau. of William, s. of Geoffrey, wife of, lvii
- MORIZ, John, *see* Langeport
- MORTON, *see* Maids Moreton
- MORTON, Morthon', Morthone, Morthune, Mortun', Mortune:
- pedigree, lxxvii
  - Gilbert de, s. of Martin, 378, 399, 407, 417, 423, 425, 472-4, 514, 592-4, 598, 645, 654, 688
  - Henry de, 331
  - John de (? two), lxvi, 511-12, 591, 681, 689, 694, 714*An*, 715, 735, 765
  - Martin de, 365-6, 601
  - Reginald, s. of William de, 366, 588-9
  - Richard, s. of Walter I de, 372, 435, 460, 537, 761
  - Walter I de, s. of Nigel, lxviii, lxxvii
  - Walter II de, s. of Richard, 370, 429, 554, 602
  - William de, s. of Reginald, s. of Azur, xlv, lvii, lix, lxii, lxiii, lxv, 365-6, 370, 391, 395, 397, 402, 429, 436*B*, 536*C*, 558, 581-2, 586, 589, 601-2, 605, 608*A*, 643-4, 646-7, 658, 661, 671-4, 711*B-C*, 711*E*, 764, 765
  - William, s. of William de, 425, 430
- MOSSE:
- Agnes, 336
  - John, 336, 766*B*
  - Thomas, 336, 766
- MOUMFORD, John, 320*n*
- MUE, la, *see* Lamua
- MULEWARD, Meleward, Milneward, Mular, Mylward:
- Agnes, 298, 303
  - Alice, 298, 303
  - Eleanor, 303
  - Henry, s. of John, 302-3
  - Henry, s. of William, 298, 303
  - Isabel, 298, 303
  - John, 298, 302-3, 312, 319
  - John, s. of John, 312
  - Margery, 302
  - Thomas, 298, 303
  - William, 298-9, 301-3, 306, 308, 311-13
  - William, s. of William, 298, 303-4, 308-10, 313
- MUNDEVILE, Richard de, *see* Amundeville
- MUNTENI, Amicabilia, wife of John de, *see* Heyford
- John de, 362
- MURIELE, John, 765
- MURSLEY [co. Bucks.], Meresleia, Muresl', xlix, lxviii, 540, 540*A*, 729, A13, A16
- hundred of, A14
  - dean of, Robert, 427
  - priest of, Robert, 393
  - rectors of:
    - Walter Bacon, A13
    - William Cleve, 540*A*, A13
    - John de Eston, 427*n*
    - John Werden, A13
- MUSARD:
- Alice, 764*A*
  - John, lii, 764
  - Richard, 427
- MUSCOT, John, xxxvii, 766
- MYLVS, John, 389
- MYNNE, Myn', Myne, Mynns:
- Agnes, 539
  - John, 539, 539*J*, 545, 766*B*
  - Richard, 766
- MYRE, John le, 370, 377
- NAPTON [co. Warws.], 764
- NASH [co. Bucks.], Nashe, 765*A*, 766
- NEIRENUIT, William, 347*A*
- NEL, Geoffrey, 764, *and see* Nigel, s. of
- NEUMAN, Newman, Thomas, 766
- William le, 677, 737, 752
- NEVIL, Neuell', Neville:
- Jollan de, 716
  - Peter de, xxviii
  - Thomas de, 341
- NEWARK [co. Notts.], Newerc, Newerk', castle of, 294*A-B*
- NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, Nouum Castrum super Tynam, 713
- NEWENT [co. Gloucs.], A175
- NEWGATE, Neugate, 712*A*
- NEWHAM, Neuham, Newenham, 315, 318
- NEWPORT PAGNELL [co. Bucks.], Neuport-paynel', xxii, lxx, 427*n*, 717, 718
- church of, A12
- NICHOLAS, 347
- the carpenter, *see* Evershaw
  - the clerk, 343
  - the deacon, 448
  - the mason, 560, 566
  - the merchant, 391, 765
  - the miller, 764
  - the priest, 338
  - the shepherd, 765
  - the smith, 765
  - s. of Adam, *see* Turgis
  - s. of Ascelin, 431, 432
  - s. of the chaplain, 434, 459
  - s. of Hugh, 434

- NICHOLAS**—*cont.*  
 Hugh, s. of, 441, 459, 462
- NICHOLL**, Henry, 318  
 Thomas, 318
- NICHOLS**, John, xiv
- NICOL**, William, 347
- NIGEL**:  
 the shepherd, 634  
 s. of Almar, lxxi  
 s. of Osmund, 537  
 William, s. of, *see* Poyns
- NIGER**, Richard, 327-8
- NORHAMPTON**, William de, 647
- NORMANDY**, xxxix, xlii, xlvi  
 Duke William of, xxxix
- NORTHAMPTON**:  
 archdeacon of, xviii, 672  
 William, 294, 360  
 archdeaconry of, A14  
 dean of, H., Henry, 317, 329
- NORTHAMPTON**, Norh', Norhampton, Northamptona, Norhamt', Norhamtone, Norhamtun, Norhant', Norhantonia, Northampton:  
 county of, xxviii, xxx, xxxvii, lxviii, lxx, 350, 352, 766, A14, A16  
 escheator in, 362  
 sheriff of, xxxii, 321B, 355-6, A4  
 shire court of, A4
- NORTHAMPTON**, xvii, lxx, 294C, 325-8A, 345A, 361, 363, 449, 451, 570, 596, 681, 720, 765  
 castle guard at, 343, 587, 707, 766A  
 clerks of, Thomas, 329  
 William, 294, 306  
 chaplain of, William ad Crucem, *q.v.*  
 hospital of St John at, 329  
 mayor of, William Tilly, 327  
 reeves of, Henry de foro, 327  
 John Sampson, 327
- NORTH DODFORD**, *see* Dodford
- NORTHFOLK**, Walter de, 294
- NORTHWYCH**, Henry de, 557
- NORTON**, Green's Norton [co. Northants.],  
 Nortone, Nortune, 313, 362n, 720  
 fee of, 720n  
 wood of, 384
- NORTON**, Baldwin de, 331  
 John de, *see* Dodford, vicars of
- NORWICH** [co. Norfolk], bishop of, John de Gray, xviii
- NOTLEY** [in Long Crendon, co. Bucks.],  
 Augustinian abbey, William Stanton, abbot of, A18
- NUNEHAM**, N. Courtenay [co. Oxon.], 730An
- OBIZES**, John de, A18
- ODAM**, Thomas, 766
- ODONA**, Almar de, *see* Almar de Wedon
- OGER**, Michael, s. of, xix
- OILLY**, Robert d', liv, lvii
- OLIVE**, 746  
 widow of William, s. of Gregory, and wife of Reginald de Hals, *see* Hals
- OLNEY**, Holne, Houneye, Oln', Olneya:  
 Geoffrey de, 389  
 John de, s. of Walter de, xlvi, 375, 387  
 Matilda, wife of Walter de, 387  
 Simon, s. of Gilbert de, 410  
 Walter de, xlvi, 370, 387-8  
 William de (c. 1230), xlvi, 557, 712A  
 William de (1324), xlvi n13
- OPPENHAM**, Ralf de, 764
- OREWID'**, *see* Horwood
- ORTER**, Richard, 404  
 Thomas, 404
- ORTUNE**, William de, 393
- OSBERN**, Oseb', Osebern, Robert, lxvi, 586, 610, 714A-C, 746, *and see* Robert the reeve of Thornborough  
 Walter, 397
- OSBERT**, the carpenter, *see* Evershaw  
 s. of Richard, 393  
 s. of Wdeman, 348  
 Richard, s. of, 386  
 William, s. of, 558
- OSENEY**, Benedictine abbey of, abbot of, A18
- OSEVILLE**, William de, xlvi
- OSMUND**:  
 the king's forester, *see* Stony Stratford  
 Nigel, s. of, *see* Salden  
 Simon, s. of, 341A
- OTTEFORD**, William de, 538
- OTUEL**, *see* Estall'
- UDEN**, ? Oundle [co. Northants.], John, rector of, 335
- OVIET**, Juliana, dau. of, 711C
- OXFORD**:  
 Agnes, dau of Matillis, dau. of Robert de, 731, 734  
 John of, *see* Luffield, monks of  
 Matillis, dau. of Robert de, 731, 734  
 Richard, s. of Matillis dau. of Robert de, 734  
 Robert de, 731, 734
- OXFORD**, xiii, 721, A17  
 hospital of St John outside the East Gate at, lxi, lxii, lxv, 561, 587-8, 591, 611, 618, 624, 629, 636, 647, 683, 696-7, 699, 703-4, 710, 711Q, 764, 765A, 766  
 master of, Henry de Leukenore, lxii, 719, *and see* Thornton  
 John de Leukenore, lxii
- OXFORD**:  
 county of, xlv, 766D  
 earls of, lxxi  
 sheriff of, 368  
 Azur, xlvi-xlix
- OXSTHULF**, John de, 314

- PACH, Osbert, 536A-B
- PADBURY [co. Bucks.], Paddebur', Padibury, Patebury, xviii, xlii, xliii 79, 582, 587, 621, 638, 689, 703  
John, chaplain of, 344, 551  
Philip, rector of, 635A
- PADEBURI, Padbery, Paddebur', Paddehuri, Padebir, Padebiri, Padebur', Patebyr':  
Alina, dau. of Geoffrey de, wife of Hugh de Heliden, *q.v.*  
Amabel, wife of John, s. of Geoffrey de, 621A, 627, 641  
Edith, dau. of John, s. of Geoffrey de, 622-4, 627, 641  
Geoffrey de, s. of Maurice, lix, 549, 588, 621, 621A, 624, 628-9, 651, 657, 711B-C, 711E  
Henry the hayward of Thornton, s. of John de, 621, 624  
John, s. of Geoffrey de, lix, lxiv, 344, 551, 559, 561-4, 567-73, 582-4, 587-8, 594-5, 603, 608, 608A, 621-30, 633, 635, 638, 641-2, 645, 647A, 649, 650-1, 659, 662-6, 666C, 670, 683, 703, 711E-F, 746  
John, s. of John de, 624  
Lucy, dau. of John, s. of Geoffrey de, 624, 650  
Matilda, dau. of John, s. of Geoffrey de, wife of William Durand, 624, 641  
Maurice de, chaplain, lix, 549, 639, 657  
Richard de, s. of Geoffrey, 567, 571, 582, 624-5, 644, 666
- PAGE:  
Stephen le, 397  
Thomas, 339  
William, 419, 421, 428, 430
- PAPE, Robert le, 404B
- PARK, Richard de, 385
- PARTRICH, Petriche, Robert, 703  
Thomas, 765A
- PASSELEWE, Passeley:  
Hamo, 759  
John, 701  
Ralf, lxviii  
Walter, 758  
William, 557
- PASSENHAM [co. Northants.], Pasmam, 766
- PATESHULL, Patteshelle, Pateshulle:  
Margery, wife of Walter de, xxvii, 324  
Roger de, *see* Luffield, monks of  
Simon de, 358  
Walter de, 324
- PATTISHALL [co. Northants.], Pateshell', Roger, the dean, of, 348
- PAVELY, Pael', Pauilli, Pauyli:  
Gervase de, 409  
John, 335, 350  
Robert, 574
- PAYN, Pain, 536B, 539D  
Henry, 419, 423, 425, 426, 645  
John, 516  
Laurence, 417  
the father of Walter the franklin of Evershaw, *q.v.*
- PAYNEL:  
family of, lvii  
Fulk, lvii  
Gervase, lvii
- PAYTON, John, 698  
William, 698
- PEATLING [co. Leics.], Pretelyng, 618
- PECHE, Pech:  
Hugh, s. of Hugh, 684, 684A, 711J  
Hugh, s. of Thomas, 564, 572-3, 577, 591, 595, 604, 607, 626, 628, 634, 637, 646, 651, 667, 677, 684, 690, 746  
Robert, 689
- PECKHAM, John, archbishop of Canterbury, xxi, xxiii, xxix
- PEDINTON', *see* Pidenton
- PEDWELL', William, 345B
- PEGE, Henry, 486, 758A-9
- PELET, Pelett', Joan, 764A  
Robert, 764
- PENDLEY [co. Herts.], xxxix
- PENDU, Pendoch, Pensos:  
Henry, 348, 547  
Hugh, 388  
Walter, 373
- PENYFADER:  
John, 389  
Thomas, 766  
William, 766  
the widow of, 766B
- PERCHE, Richard, 765A
- PERI, Per', Perye, Pirie, Pirye, *and see* Perry:  
Alice de, 300, 315  
John de (13th c.), 307, 321  
John de (14th c.), 296, 300-1, 313, 316  
Roger de, 306, 315, 318
- PERKYN, John, 545
- PERRY [Paulerspury, co. Northants.], Pery, Pyrge, xx, 335:  
John de, 764  
the wife of, 764  
John, 765A  
Roger, clerk, of, 371  
William, clerk, of, 329
- PERTE:  
John, 422, 427-9  
Laurence, 422, 428  
Richard, 428
- PERUR, Juliana le, 582, 660
- PETER, 330  
the cordwainer, 325  
'of-the-mill', of Buckingham, lii, lvii, lxii, 427, 428

- PETER** — *cont.*  
 John, his brother, 428  
 the tailor (cissor, taylur), 462, 500, 515,  
 536A-D  
 Ralf, s. of, A19  
 Simon, s. of, 339  
**PETERBOROUGH** [co. Northants.], Benedic-  
 tine abbey of, abbot of, A18  
**PEVEDA**, Walter, 386  
**PEVENSEYE**, Thomas de, *see* Towcester  
**PEVEREL**, honour of, xxviii  
**PHILIP**:  
 chaplain, 448  
 the glover, 300, 316, 764  
 the thresher, 764  
 Reginald, s. of, 651  
**PICHARD**, Picart, Gilbert, 412, 414  
**PICHECOR**<sup>r</sup>, William de, 402  
**PIDENTON**, Pidington, Pydington, Emota  
 de, 701  
 Thomas de, 417-18, 425, 430  
**PIGOT**, John, 721  
**PILLE**, Pylle:  
 Hugh, 332  
 Isabel, 335  
 John, 332, 335  
 Richard, 332, 335  
 Sibil, 332  
 Simon, 332  
 Thomas, 332, 335-6  
**PIN**, Morin de, xiii  
**PINCHEK**:  
 family of, xxxii  
 Anne, dau. of Sir Thomas III Grene,  
 wife of Thomas, xxxii  
 John, *see* Luffield, priors of  
 Thomas de, Chief Baron, xxxii  
 Thomas, xxxii  
**PINNOK**<sup>r</sup>, Richard, 385  
**PINNSER**, Felle le, 539H  
**PIRIE**, Puyrye, John, prior of Luffield, *see*  
 Luffield, priors of, *and see* Peri  
**PLAYDOR**, Plaidor, Playdur, Plydor, Rich-  
 ard le, 479-80, 496, 501, 505, 517, 519,  
 525B  
**PLUMPTON** [co. Northants.], Plumpton  
 Seynt John, 350-2  
**PLUMPTON**, Blumton<sup>r</sup>, Plumpton Seynth  
 John, Plumton, Plumtona:  
 Anketil de, 348  
 Henry de, 327  
 Robert de, xlv, 331, 347, 764  
 William de, xvii, xlv, 322, 348  
 William de, clerk, A1  
**PODDING**, John, 700, 746  
**PODINTON**, Podington<sup>r</sup>, Hugh de, 331,  
 334  
**POER**, John le, 419  
**POLLARD**, Polaard:  
 G., A17  
 Richard, 339  
 William, 737, 752  
**PONGRUS**, John, notary, A11, A12  
**PONTIGNY**, xliiii  
**PORTER**, ianitor:  
 John le, 465, 764A  
 Matilda le, 764A  
 Richard, 729  
 Robert le, of Beachampton, 580, 612,  
 711K, 713A, 760  
 Walter le, of Beachampton, 737  
 William le, 417-18, 425, 427-30  
**POTTERSURY**, 746  
**POUER**, Robert, 353  
**POULE**, Henry, 764  
**POYNS**, Poynde, Poynz:  
 Alan, bro. of William, s. of William, 748  
 Isabel, wife of William, s. of William, lxix,  
 740  
 William, s. of Nigel, 731, 734  
 William, s. of William, lxix, 733, 737, 740,  
 742, 744, 748, 752, 755A  
**PRESTON**, Preston Bisset [co. Bucks.], John,  
 parson of and dean of Buckingham, 329,  
 394  
 Robert, parson of, 402  
**PRESTON**:  
 Gilbert de, 294C, 668, 716-17, 720  
 John, 743, 755  
 Matillis, 743  
 Ralf de, 445-6, 448  
 William de (mid-13th c.), 658  
 William de (1368), 743  
**PRETELYNG**, *see* Peatling  
**PRIMOK**<sup>r</sup>, Walter, 389  
**PROTE**, Prate, Prot, John, clerk, 346, 766  
 William, 760  
**PUFFUS**, William, 434  
**PUK**, Pouke, Puke:  
 Ralf, 494  
 Richard, 574  
 Richard, cowman at Luffield, A5  
**PUNCHARD**, Henry, 611, 764  
**PURCEL**, Ralf, 728  
 Simon, 715  
**PUREFOY**, Purferray, Philip, 766  
**PYKES**, Geoffrey, 764A  
**PYNKENY**, William de, 331  
**PYLLE**, *see* Pille  
**PYRGE**, *see* Perry  
**QUAINTON** [co. Bucks.], xlvii n3  
**QUENCY**, Margaret de, widow of Saher de  
 Quency, earl of Winchester, li, 409  
 Saher de, 409  
**QUENTON**, William de, 329  
**RABAZ**, family of, lviii  
 Bernard, Domesday tenant in Thorn-  
 borough and Maidwell, lvii

- RADCLIVE** [co. Bucks.], Radeclive, li, 482,  
 Marcher, chaplain of, 410  
 William, parson of, 397, 458
- RADECLIF**, Radeclue:  
 Agatha, wife of Walter de, 539H  
 Hugh, s. of Marcher de, 410  
 James, s. of Marcher de, 410  
 Marcher de, 410  
 Walter de, 539H
- RADENOR**, master Peter de, xxii
- RALF**:  
 the baker, 519  
 the bastard, 434, 458-9  
 the brewer (bracur), 606, 639  
 the butler of Robert le Bossu, xiii  
 the chaplain, 448  
 the clerk, 374  
 the fisher, of Shalstone, 517  
 the mason, 567, 571, 592, 595, 598, 606,  
 608, 634, 646, 666, 688, 711H  
 the miller, 591, 621, 681, 689, 700, 746  
 'rusticus', 447, 476A  
 the tall (longus), 457  
 s. of Ascelin, 431  
 s. of the dean, 729  
 s. of Hugh, 329  
 s. of Ivo, 606  
 s. of Peter, A19  
 s. of Richard, 347  
 s. of Richard (de Evershaw), 431, 432  
 s. of Simon the reeve, 497, 522, 527, 541,  
 764  
 Geoffrey, s. of, 431-2  
 John, s. of, 647A, 650, 652, 667, 764A  
 Leticia, dau. of, 765  
 Richard, s. of, 327  
 William, s. of, 592-4
- RAMMEDENE**, Thomas de, 607
- RAMSEY**: Benedictine abbey of [co. Hunts.]:  
 Ralf, abbot of, 718  
 Robert of, monk of Bradwell, *q.v.*
- RAUF**, John, 538, 694
- RAVENSTON**, Robert de, 417, 430
- RAVENING**, Robert, 694
- READING** [co. Berks.], lix 22  
 Benedictine abbey of, xv  
 Reginald, abbot of, xv
- REDEGRAS**, Sibil, 539H
- REGINALD**:  
 bro. of Walter the baker, 758  
 the hayward (messor), 498, 539C  
 'mercennarius', 530A2  
 the priest, 360  
 s. of Azur, lvii, lix, 372, 410, 412, 414, 549,  
 555, 657, 673, 681B, 711A, 729, 759, 761  
 s. of Philip, 651
- REIGNER**, Geoffrey, s. of, 406
- REIMUND**, William, 412
- REINFRID**, Roger, s. of, 361
- RETFORD**, Robert de, 379
- REVEL**, *see* Rivel
- REYNES**, Raynes, Reignes, Reinis, Reynis,  
 John, 464, 466-9, 476A, 765  
 Ralf de, 443, 489
- RIBEMUNT**, Ernulf de, 431-2
- RICARD**, Rikkeward:  
 Matilda, wife of Simon, 680  
 Simon, 680  
 Thomas, 530
- RICHARD**, 762  
 bro. of Geoffrey 'de coquina', 451  
 the carpenter, 371, 707, 764  
 the chaplain, 448, 576  
 the clerk, 600  
 the gardener (hortolanus), 576  
 the miller, 606, of Beachampton, 731  
 'de parco Marescalli', 764-5  
 the priest, lxxxi  
 'ad vivarium', 521  
 s. of Ace, *see* Ace  
 s. of Alice, 387  
 s. of Annac, 657  
 s. of Arnold clericus, *see* Seluestone  
 s. of Edmund, 625  
 s. of Emma, 372, 412, 438  
 s. of Geoffrey the miller, 734  
 s. of Gundwin, 411  
 s. of Helen, 704  
 s. of John, 347, 556  
 s. of the lady of Lillingstone Dayrel,  
 371  
 s. of Nigel, *see* FitzNigel  
 s. of Osbert, 386  
 s. of Ralf, 327  
 s. of Richard, *see* Lechamstede  
 s. of Roger, *see* Bechampton  
 s. of Roger, s. of Alexander, 614  
 s. of Walter, *see* Morton  
 s. of William, 375, 388  
 Nigel, s. of, *see* FitzNigel  
 Osbert, s. of, 393  
 Ralf, s. of, 347  
 Ralf, s. of (of Evershaw), *see* Evershaw  
 Roger, s. of, 365, 592, and *see* Bechampton
- RICHE**:  
 Alexander le, 407, 407A  
 'domina', 714C  
 Thomas le, 409A  
 William le, 407-8, 409A
- RICHENDA**, 607  
 dau. of Martin, 646
- RICHEWARD**, 394
- RIKEWARD**, Rikewar', Rikkeward, Ryke-  
 wart, Gilbert le, 462  
 Thomas, 404A-C, 502, 521-2
- RIPARIO**, William de, 407, 474
- RIPELLIS**, Rose de, wife of William III  
 Baivel, *q.v.*
- RIVEL**, Revel:  
 John, bro. of William, 762-3

RIVEL — *cont.*

- Turstin, 294  
 William, 762-3
- ROBERT, 330  
 albus, *see* the white  
 the baker, 371, 462-3, 476A, 523, 546  
 le bracur, 625  
 bro. of Richard the dean, 337  
 the carpenter, *see* Evershaw  
 the carter, 764A  
 the chaplain, 341, 549  
 the clerk, 419, 756  
 the forester, 539D  
 the glover, 296, 764  
 the miller of Beachampton, 728, 731  
 'super montem', 313  
 'de le mull' of Thornborough, *see* Robert,  
 s. of Elias  
 'nutricius' of Richard the dean, *see*  
 Westminster  
 the shepherd, 378  
 the smith, 525, 576, 592  
 'le spencer', 501, 503, 530B  
 'le venur', 400, 486  
 the vintner, 600  
 the white (albus), 374, 394, 405, 420  
 s. of Alan, 552, 576, 657-8  
 s. of Robert Baivel, rector of Shalstone,  
 447, 453-4, 456  
 s. of Elias, 344, 551, 563-4, 575, 578, 583,  
 586, 588-9, 602, 604A, 625-6, 628,  
 634-5, 637-9, 647A, 651, 660, 667,  
 669-72, 674, 690, 711B-D, 711H  
 s. of Geoffrey the miller, 734  
 s. of Gerald, 411  
 s. of Hamo, 378, 381  
 s. of Henry, 327  
 s. of Henry the reeve, 496, 502, 505, 517,  
 519, 523, 525B, 530B  
 s. of Hugh, 437  
 s. of Michael, 597, 611  
 s. of Nigel, 722  
 s. of Tholi, 411  
 s. of William, 524, 711E, 729, 765  
 s. of William, s. of Osbert, 558  
 Adam, s. of, 462, 476A  
 Alan, s. of, 554, 651  
 Henry, s. of, 417, 425, 430, 669, 765  
 John, s. of, of Shalstone, 479-80  
 John, s. of, of Thornborough, 714A  
 Michael, s. of, 344, 583, 588
- ROBYLARD, Joan, 764A
- ROBYN, Robyns, John, 539H, 764A
- ROCALY, Rocayl, Rocayle, Rokayle,  
 Rokele:  
 Agnes, wife of Richard de la, 709  
 Juliana, wife of Peter de la, 693,  
 710-11  
 Peter, 693, 707, 709-11  
 Richard, 618, 699, 744

## ROCHE:

- Gilbert le, 469  
 John, 442, 464, 458AN, 467, 471, 536  
 William, s. of John, 464, 466-7, 471, 764
- RODESTON, Robert de, 539C
- RODINGTON, John de, 764A
- ROGER, Michael, 313  
 Ralf, 694
- ROGER:  
 the clerk, 592  
 the chaplain, 405  
 the franklin, *see* Water Stratford  
 the hermit, 411  
 lay bro. of Biddlesden, 715  
 s. of Alexander, 614  
 s. of Azur, 372, 396, 410, 412, 414, 438,  
 549, 673, 729, 759, 761  
 s. of Bernard, 373  
 s. of Henry the miller, 316  
 s. of Reinfrid, 361  
 s. of Richard, 365, 592  
 Simon, s. of, 347  
 William, s. of, 764A  
 the clerk, William, s. of, 404B
- ROGERS:  
 William, prior of Luffield, *see* Luffield  
 John, 766B  
 Richard, 766  
 Thomas, 766B
- ROINGES:  
 Sarra, wife of ?Simon de, xix, 329n  
 Simon de, xix, 329  
 Simon, s. of Simon de, 329n  
 Simon, s. of William de, *see* Sellegia
- ROK', Adam le, 727-8
- ROLFE:  
 Andrew, 753  
 Isabella, 753  
 William, 753
- ROLOND, William, lxii n1, 560, 565
- ROMAN, William, 450
- ROME, xxix
- ROSE, Rosse, R., 766B
- ROTE, Michael, 347  
 Robert, 764
- ROTHWELL, Richard de, xxv
- ROY, Richard, 313
- RUDEGARS, Petronilla, 764  
 Sidelote, 764
- RUDHALE, Richard, sub-collector for the  
 province of Canterbury, A18
- RUFFUS, John, 734
- RUS, Simon le, 404A
- RUSSEL:  
 Henry, 713A  
 Richard, 764  
 William, 548, 632
- RUTTE, Martin, 558  
 William, s. of Martin, 558
- RYSSELEY, Robert, 766B

- SAD, Alan, 763  
Hamo, 763
- SADELER, Nicholas, 714B
- SAFFRON WALDEN [co. Essex], xiv  
Benedictine priory at, *see* Walden
- SAGE, Ralf le (mid-13th c.), 540  
Ralf le (1301), 540n
- ST ALBANS [co. Herts.], Benedictine abbey of, xlix
- ST FRIDESWIDE, Augustinian priory of, at Oxford:  
John of Lewknor, prior of, A17  
Robert of Ewelme, prior of, A17  
Robert of Olney, prior of, xxiv
- ST JAMES, Northampton, abbot of, T., 317
- ST JOHN:  
hospital of, of Jerusalem, 638  
hospital of, outside the east gate at Oxford, *q.v.*  
hospital of, at Northampton, *q.v.*
- ST JOHN:  
Giles de, xlv, 350  
John de, 1424, 31v  
William de, 333  
William, s. of John de, xlv, 351-2
- ST NEOTS [co. Hunts.], Benedictine priory of, xlvi n4
- ST THOMAS, chapel of, in the grove of Lillingstone Dayrel, 370-1, 765, A8  
spring of, in the grove of Lillingstone Dayrel, 384
- ST VALERY:  
honour of, xlviii, li, lxviii  
Annora, dau. of Bernard of, xlviii  
Bernard of, xlviii
- SALCETO, Robert de, 424n
- SALCEY, forest of, xxii
- SALDEN [in Mursley, co. Bucks.], Sald', xvii, lxviii, 537, 540, 730, 764, 764A, A13, A16, A17  
chapel of, 540  
chaplains of, Peter de Windesour, 540n  
John de Castr', 540n
- SALDEN, Nigel de, s. of Osmund, 537  
Osmund de, 537
- SALDESTUN', Saldeston', Scaldesthune, Schaldeston', Shaldeston':  
Augustine de, 490  
Henry de, 462  
Hugh, s. of Walter de, 490, 493  
Ralf, s. of Walter de, 525  
Ralf de, chaplain *see* Thornborough, vicars of  
William de, clerk, *see* William, s. of Hervi
- SAMPSON, 405  
John, *see* Northampton, reeves of
- SANCTA FREDESWYDA, Richard de, *see* Buckingham, archdeacons of
- SANCTA MARIA, Henry de, chaplain, 325
- SANCTO CLARO, John de, xxviii, 347An  
William de, 347A
- SANCTO GERMANO, Ralf de, 400  
Thomas de, 482, 484, 503
- SANCTO LYCIO, Licio, Lucio, Lyceo, Lycio, Sentlic', Seinlyz, Seynlyz, Scyntlytz:  
Andrew de, 345A, 534, 760  
John, 404  
Jordan de, 399, 404A, 440-1, 443, 478-81, 483-4, 495-6, 501-5, 507, 517-20, 523-4, 526-7, 536, 541  
Mabel, dau. of Ralf II Hareng, wife of Simon I de, lxxxv, 399  
Ralf de, 404B-C, 511-12, 530A, 735  
Roger de, 534  
Simon I de, lxviii  
Simon II de, s. of Simon I, 395, 398-9, 401, 473, 478-84, 503-4, 518, 520, 526, 536, 548, 594, 632, 654, 685  
Simon III de, s. of Simon II, 468-9
- SANCTO MARTINO:  
Godfrey de, xvii, xlvi, 338  
Hugh de, xvii n3, xlvi, lxvii, 368, 374, 376, 384, 386  
Margery Clifford, wife of Peter de, *see* Clifford  
Nicholas, bro. of Godfrey de, 338  
Peter, bro. of Hugh de, 376
- SAUNDERTON [co. Bucks.], church of St Nicholas at, 380n
- SAUSUR, Sauser, William, 320, 320n
- SAUVAGE:  
Annora, dau. of Ralf II Hareng, wife of Geoffrey le, xxxviii  
Geoffrey le, xxxviii, 374, 395, 398, 401  
James le, s. of Geoffrey, xxii, xxxviii, xlvi, 388, 395, 397-8, 401, 413, 526, 536A, 654, 722, 725, 732, A19  
Mabel, wife of James le, 398, 401  
Rose, dau. of James le, wife of Richard de Castilun and 2nd of John de Tingewick, xxii, xxxviii, 341B  
Thomas le, s. of Geoffrey, xxxviii
- SCALDWELL [co. Northants.], Scaldewell, 434
- SCHAKEBAC, William, 635
- SCHALDESTON', Scaldesthune, *see* Saldestun
- SHELTON', Skelton', John de, 678, 687, 699, 701, 709
- SCHEPARD, Scheperd, *see* Sheperde
- SCHEPPOUS, John del, 764A
- SCHORT, Robert, 764A
- SCOT, Ralf, 764A
- SCOTIA, Wido de, 327
- SCOVILLE, Scovill', Scouill':  
Emma, widow of William II Baivel, wife of Humfrey de, lxxiv, 527  
Humfrey de, lxxiv, 503  
Ralf de, 396
- SCROP', Henry le, 424

- SCURET, Scur':  
 Adam, lii n12, 764A  
 Roger, official of the archdeacon of  
 Buckingham, *q.v.*  
 William le, 765
- SEHER, 317
- SEIED, Robert, s. of, 729  
 William, s. of, 729
- SELFORD, *see* Shelford
- SELLEGIA, Selveleia:  
 Emma de, xvi  
 Eustace de, first husband of Emma de, xvi  
 H. [*alias* Hubert de Criketot], second  
 husband of Emma de, xvi  
 Sarra de, xix, 329<sup>n</sup>  
 Simon, s. of William de Roinges, third  
 husband of Emma de, xvi  
 William de, s. of Eustace and Emma, xvi
- SELUESTONE, Seluestun, Silureston', Syl-  
 ueston':  
 'clerici' de,  
 Arnold I, 292, 294, 360, 392A, 494  
 Arnold II, s. of Henry I, 338, 349, 384,  
 402, 405, 451, 455, 460, 649  
 Henry I, s. of Arnold I, 292-3, 338,  
 360, 371, 392A, 405, 435, 460, 546,  
 730, 730A, 761  
 Henry II, s. of Arnold II, 455  
 John, s. of Richard, 764, 765  
 Margery, wife of Richard, lviii, 624,  
 649  
 Richard, s. of Arnold II, lviii, 307, 357,  
 365-6, 383, 387, 399, 401, 404A, 455,  
 473, 481, 491, 494, 499, 594, 624, 629  
 William, s. of Arnold I, 294  
 Durand de, 372  
 Henry (the serjeant) de, 349, 414, 761  
 Henry, s. of Robert de, *see* Kineman  
 Hugh de, *see* Hugh the mercer  
 Osbert de, 413  
 Robert de, 722-4, 728  
 William (theserjeant) de, 348-9, 414, 761  
 William, s. of Agnes de, 764
- SELY, Seli, Robert, 391B
- SEMAN, William, 543
- SEREWYND, Robert, 727
- SERIAUNT, Richard, 342
- SERLLE, William, 602
- SEWI, Sewy:  
 Roger, 404B  
 Simon, s. of, 405A  
 Simon, 465, 764A
- SEWTE, Sewt, Suwet, Swet:  
 John, 764B  
 Nicholas, 408, 409A  
 Richard, 341B, 408, 409A  
 Simon, 764B
- SEYNTCLER:  
 Avicia le, 330  
 Basilia le, 330  
 John le, 330, 764  
 Matilda le, 330  
 Roger le, 330, *and see* Sancto Claro
- SHABBINGTON [co. Bucks.], xlvii n3
- SHALSTONE [co. Bucks.], Chaldeston, Sades-  
 tun, Saldeston, Saldestun, Sayldeston,  
 Scaldestone, Schaldeston, Schaldiston,  
 Schalston, Selston, Shaldeston, Shaldes-  
 tun, Shalston, xvii, xxi, xxvi, xxx, xxxi,  
 liii-lvi, lxv, 404B, 441-3, 445-7, 453-4,  
 456-9, 462-7, 469, 471, 477-536D, 539,  
 541-5, 764, 765, 766, 766B, A15, A16  
 the carter of, Richard, 477, 490  
 William, 491, 496, 503, 513-14, 517,  
 519, 530B, 536A  
 chaplain of, Richard, 365-6, 447, 453-4,  
 602  
 church of, 496, 503, 517, 519, 530B  
 clerk of, Walter, 392A  
 'frances', William, 446-7, 453-4, 456-7,  
 462, 490, 500, 536A-c  
 franklins of:  
 Aveline, alias Juliana, dau. of Robert  
 de Billing, wife of Walter, 513, 765  
 John (13th c.), 536D  
 John (14th c.), 465, 529, 532, 536H  
 Ralf, 457, 490-2  
 Robert, s. of Walter, 440  
 Walter, s. of Ralf, 439-41, 443, 447,  
 449, 454, 456, 462, 476A, 478-83,  
 485, 487-9, 495-9, 500-9, 513-21,  
 523-525A, 526-8, 530, 530B, 531,  
 536A-D, 541, 764, 765  
 William, s. of Walter, 442, 453, 484,  
 513
- rectors of, 539G  
 Geoffrey de Ulecote, 536A-c  
 Nicholas Prechet, 536AN  
 Robert Baivel, 403, 434-5, 439, 452,  
 458-60, 477, 490, 492-4  
 Robert de Dunton, 529  
 Roger Heriz, 482, 485  
 reeve of, Simon, 496, 498, 505, 517, 519,  
 523, 525A-B  
 the smith of, William, 464, 467, 495,  
 497-8, 501, 506, 508, 516, 521-2, 528
- SHARNEBROK, Sharnbrok', Roger de, 385,  
 390, 764A
- SHAWLE, John, junior, 321A
- SHELFORD [co. Cambs.], Selford, Gilbert  
 the clerk, of, 409
- SHENLE, William de, 342
- SHENTON', John, 538
- SHEPERDE, Sceperd, Schepard, Scheperd:  
 Hugh, 615  
 John (14th c.), 538, 692, 755  
 John (13th c.), 766B  
 Margery, wife of John (14th c.), 755  
 Robert, s. of John (14th c.), 755
- SHINDON, Richard, 766



- SHOTINDON, Robert de, 646A  
 SIBBEFORD, Hugh de, 427-8  
     Walter de, 427  
 SILHAM, William de, 621  
 SILLOTE, 764, p. 404  
 SILVERSTONE, Selueston, Siuueston, Sulueston, Syluestone, xiv, xvii, xxii, xxx, lxxviii, 294A, 310, 354B, 372, 377, 384, 440-1, 517-18, 526, 726, 732, 736, 738, 741, 764, 764B, 765, 766, 766B, A19  
     John the franklin of, 764  
     Hugh the mercer of, *see* Hugh  
     John the shepherd of, A19  
 SIMON:  
     le blake, 416  
     bro. of Robert, 496  
     the carter, 764, p. 408  
     the chaplain, lxxi, 549, 657, 756  
     the clerk, 429  
     the deacon, 635A  
     the reeve of Shalstone, *q.v.*  
     the thatcher, 764, p. 408  
     s. of the dean, 758  
     s. of Elias, 548, 764  
     s. of Henry the reeve, 502, 505, 519, 525B  
     s. of Lefric, 756, 761  
     s. of Osmund, 341A  
     s. of Peter, 339  
     s. of Richard the carpenter, 371  
     s. of Roger, 347  
     s. of Sewi, 405A  
     Adam, s. of, 502, 504, 527-8, 541  
     Ralf, s. of, 497, 522, 527, 541, 764  
     Walter, s. of, 404A-B  
     William, s. of, 765  
 SINGLEBOROUGH [in Great Horwood, co. Bucks.], Sencleberwe, xlix, 677  
     Geoffrey, clerk of, 677  
 STWARD, Domesday tenant in Hardwick, xlix  
 SKEFTINGTON, Geoffrey, s. of John de, xxviii  
 SKYNNERE:  
     Lessa, wife of William le, 681  
     Roger le, 751  
     William le, 681  
 SLAPTON [co. Northants.], Slaptone, 313  
 SLAPTON':  
     Agnes de, dau. of William, 764A, A7  
     Matilda, dau. of Vincent de, second wife of Hugh de Heliden, 628  
     Vincent de, 628  
     William de, 381  
 SLAY, John, 751  
 SLEAFORD [co. Lincs.], Lafford, 715  
     castle of, 294A-B  
 SLIPTON [co. Northants.], church of, 329  
 SMYTH:  
     Agnes, dau. of Hugh, 697  
     Annabel, wife of Thomas, 354  
     LL  
     Christian, dau. of Hugh, 697  
     Henry, 765A  
     Hugh, 618, 697  
     John, 766  
     John, s. of Nicholas, 704  
     Joan, 766A  
     Joan, wife of Nicholas, 704  
     Thomas, 354, 354A  
     William (1378), 686, 704  
     William (1468), 766, 766A  
 SNELSHALL [co. Bucks.], Benedictine priory of, chapter-house at, A11  
     John, prior of, A11-12  
 SOBELLINGTON, John, 538  
 SOLARIO:  
     Richard de, *alias* de Buckingham, *see* Thornborough, vicars of  
     Robert de, s. of Walter, lii, 417-18, 423, 425, 430  
     Roger de, s. of Walter, lii, 417-19, 421, 423, 425-6, 430, 764, 765  
     Walter de, lii, 417-18, 423, 425-6, 430, 764, 765  
 SOUCHE, John, 539H  
 SOULHAM, John, official of the court of the bishop of, A13  
 SOUTERE, John, 302  
 SOUTH, Richard, 320 and *n*  
 SOUTH WHADDON [in Slapton, co. Bucks.], xlix  
 SOWTHWIK, John, 711L  
 SPADINTON', *see* Pidenton  
 SPELESSIR, Spelebir, Speleburi, William de, 412, 433, 436, 438  
 SPENSER, Spens':  
     Isabella, wife of John, 754  
     John, lxix, 743, 751, 753, 754, 755  
     John, s. of John and Isabella, 754  
     Philip le, 765  
     Robert, 766B  
     William le, 539H  
 SPERUER, Simon, 712  
 SPERUN, master William, 339<sup>a</sup>, 764  
 SPIGANEL, Spig', Spigornel, Spikernel:  
     Godfrey, 594, 598  
     Henry, 379  
     Thomas, 713A  
 SPILEMAN, John, s. of, 761  
 SPIREWLL', John, 371  
     Richard, 371  
 SPLENT:  
     John, 764A  
     Osbert, 764  
     Thomas, 539H  
 SPRINTHAM, John, 766  
     Katherine, 766  
 SPRUNTON:  
     Henry, s. of Joan, A7  
     Joan, A7  
     William, A7

- STAFFORD, county of, lviii
- STANFORD:
- John de, 306
  - Leticia de, 306
  - William de, 306
- STANDEN', John, chaplain of, 397
- STANSTED, William de, 536A
- STANTON, William, abbot of Notley, *q.v.*
- STAUERTON, Gilbert de, 539H
- STEPHEN, King of England, 294B
- STEPHEN:
- 'atte lane', 525
  - 'le blond', 549
  - the chaplain, 437, 439, 452  
of Towcester, *q.v.*
  - 'le messer', 584
  - 'le perur', 638
  - the skinner, of Northampton, 326
  - Geoffrey, s. of, 756
- STEVENE, Isolda, 696
- Richard, 696
- STIBBE, Margaret, wife of Walter, 668n
- Walter, 668n
- STIUECLE, Stiueclee, Robert de, 598, 711H
- STOKE, Stokes, Matilda, 764
- William de, 624, 635-6
- STOKE HAMMOND [co. Bucks.], Stock, xviii, xlii n3
- Alan, s. of Robert I de, lix
  - Basilia, wife of Robert I de, *see* Wolverton
  - Michael, clerk of, 546
  - Robert I de, s. of Alan, s. of Meinfelin, xliii, lix
- STOKKER, Stokere, Robert le, 369, 378
- STOLLE, William, 766
- STONE [co. Bucks.], 347A
- STONISTRATFORD, Stratford:
- Alice, wife of master Hugh de, 516n
  - Elias de, 516, 539D
  - master Hugh de, s. of Elias, 473, 516, 526, 722, 725, 728, 732-3, 742, 755B
- STONY STRATFORD [co. Bucks.], Stonistratford, Stonistratford, Stonistretford, Stratford, Stratforde, Stratfordia, xxxiv, lxx-lxxi, 756-61
- church of St Giles, on the west side, at, lxxi
  - of St Mary, on the east side, at, lxxi
  - foresters of:
    - Alan, s. of Osmund, 756-8, 761
    - Aldith, wife of Osmund, 756-9, 761
    - Cicely, wife of Alan, 757
    - Hugh I, s. of Alan, 757
    - Hugh, s. of Osmund, 757
    - John, 760
    - Margaret, wife of Maurice, 757
    - Maurice, s. of Alan, 757-9
    - Osmund [s. of Brunman], 756-9, 761
- STOTESBURY, Stotibir', Stotebur':
- John de, lxix, 739, 742, 755A-B
  - Matilda, wife of Robert de, 742, 755B
  - Robert de, s. of John, 739, 742, 755A-B
  - William de, s. of Robert, lxix, 742, 755B
- STOU, Stowe:
- Geoffrey de, 411
  - Hugh de, 411
  - Maurice de, 411
  - Robert de, 411
  - Simon de, 411
  - Walter de, 534
- STOURD, Hugh, 530
- STOWE [co. Bucks.], Stou, hundred of, A14
- Richard, priest of, 411
- STRAFFORD, Stratford, Ralf de, 325, 398
- STRANKE, John, 539H
- STRATFORD, Stratford, Stratforde, Streford, Stretford [Water Stratford]:
- John de, bro. of William, 499
  - Roger de, 403, 477, 490-1, 495-6, 500, 504-5, 511, 515, 517, 519, 522, 525A, 530B
  - William de (three), 365-7, 370, 399, 401, 440, 453, 472, 475, 477-8, 483, 490, 499, 500, 524, 525A, 536
- STRATFORD:
- Alice, wife of master Hugh de, *see* Stonistratford
  - Elias de, *see* Stonistratford
  - Hugh de, *see* Stony Stratford, foresters of master Hugh de, *see* Stonistratford
  - John de, bro. of William de, *see* Stratford [Water Stratford]
  - Ralf the clerk of, *see* Water Stratford
  - Robert de, 764
  - Roger de, *see* Stratford [Water Stratford]
  - Roger, franklin of, *see* Water Stratford
  - Simon de, 552
  - Thomas, clerk of, *see* Water Stratford
  - William de, *see* Stratford [Water Stratford]
- STRATFORDE, John, 533
- STRETLEYE, Hugh de, 557, 713A
- STROT, Strut, Geoffrey, 464, 467
- John, 538, 682, 701, 709
- STUR', William, 539C
- STYLLE, William, 766
- SUETEMAN, 411
- SUFFOLK, county of, xxi
- SULEBURY, Solebury, Suleburi, Richard de, 586, 670, 675
- SUMENUR, Laurence le, 669
- SUMERFORD, William de, 668
- SUREYA, Robert de, 331
- SUSANNA, *see* Hervi
- SUSSE, William, 727
- SUTHSEXIA, Adam de, 294
- SUTTON:
- master John de, 473
  - Ralf de, 602

- Ralf, chaplain of, 444-6  
 Richard de, xlvi
- SUTTON-CUM-BUCKINGHAM, prebendary of, 429*n*, and *see* Buckingham
- SUWET, Swet, *see* Swet
- SWANBOURNE [co. Bucks.], xlix
- SWETEMAN, Jacob, Jew, A4
- SWEYN, Peter, 764A  
 Robert, 624
- SWIFT, Scwyft, Swcft, Swyf, Swyft:  
 Matilda, 715  
 Richard, 696  
 Roger, 591, 597, 610, 616, 621, 652A, 710, 711J, 714F, 715, 746  
 Walter, 582, 638-9
- SWINHERD, William, 354B
- SYMELI, Simyly, Ralf, 469, 529
- SYMPHANOR, Richard le, 700
- SYRESHAM [co. Northants.], xiii  
 the rector of, A8  
 Alan de, 371
- TABEY, Tebay, Richard, 332, 335
- TAILARD, Tallard, Tallart, Tayllard:  
 Ralf, 412  
 William, 412, 433, 436, 438  
 the sons of, 438
- TAILARD [of Thornborough]:  
 Basilia, dau. of William the franklin, *?*wife of Nigel, lxii, 560, 562, 566-8, 571, 662, 666  
 Michael, s. of Nigel, 648, 656, 661  
 Nigel, 656, 661
- TAILEBOIS, Taillebois, Robert, 431-2
- TAILOR, Tayllor, Taylur, Taylowr:  
 Alice, dau. of Walter, 389  
 Hugh, 610, 615, 616, 714A-B  
 Katherine, wife of Walter, 389  
 Walter, 389  
 William, 404
- TAME, *see* Thame
- TARRANT KEYNSTON [co. Dorset], Tarente Cayneston', 532
- TASKE, William, 371
- TEBAY, *see* Tabey
- TEMPLARS, fee of in Stony Stratford, lxxi
- TEMPLO, Richard de, 347A
- TERINGHAM, Roger de, 557
- TERRY, Terri, Henry, A19  
 Richard, 762
- TERS, Henry, 764  
 Richard, 764A
- TESEL, Alice, 764
- THAME [co. Oxon.], Tham', A17  
 Cistercian abbey of, Simon, abbot of, 413
- THAME, Tame, Thom', William de, 417, 419, 423, 426, 428, 430, 543
- THEYR, þeyr', *see* Heyre
- THOCI, 411
- THOLI, Robert, s. of, 411
- THOMAS:  
 the baker, 422, 429  
 the chaplain, 389  
 the clerk, 396  
 the fisher, 466  
 the gate-keeper at the manor-house of Thornton, 341B  
 'longus', 764  
 master, 411  
 servant of the parson of Thornton, 341B  
 s. of Vivian, 347  
 Hugh, s. of, 564
- THOMKYN, Thomekyn, Thomelyns, Thomkyns, Tomekyn, Tomelyn, Tomlins, John, 538, 678, 682, 687, 691, 699, 701, 704, 709  
 William, 766
- THORNBOROUGH [co. Bucks.], Thorenberg, Thoringberg', Thornberg', Thorneber', Thorneberche, Thorneburgh, Torberge, Toreneberg, Tornberg, Torneb', Torneberga, Tornebergia, Turneberge, xviii, xxi, xlii, xlii, xlix, lvi-lxvii, 341B, 342-4, 350-2, 374, 473, 538, 546-719, 728, 744, 754, 764, 765A, 766, 766A-B, A14-16  
 church of, xviii, xxx-xxxii, 345A, 547, 655, 766C, A11, A14, A16-17  
 Richard, chaplain of, 635A, 655  
 William, chaplain of, *see* Vicar
- John 'frances', 'fraunces' of, 567, 571  
 Matilda, dau. of William the franklin, wife of, lxii, 567, 571  
 William 'frances' of, 589, 671, 674, 711F-G
- William the franklin of, lviii, lix, 549, 552, 555-6, 559-71, 582, 586, 599, 629, 635A, 643, 645, 647, 656-7, 662-6B  
 Alice, dau. of, *see* Clement  
 Basilia, dau. of, *see* Tailard  
 Beatrice de Castilun, wife of, lviii  
 Gunnilda, dau. of, *see* Chnitwun  
 Juliana, dau. of, *see* Headington  
 Matilda, dau. of, *see* John 'frances'  
 Robert, s. of, lviii, 662  
 Matilda, wife of, *see* Lillingstone
- Azur the huntsman of, s. of Baldwin, lix, lxi, lxx, 549, 576, 635A, 639, 645, 655, 657, 659, 673, 711A  
 Agnes, dau. of, lxi  
 Christiana, dau. of, *see* Luhton  
 Cicely, dau. of, *see* Wyredesbur'  
 Denise, dau. of, lxi, 646, 659  
 Mary, wife of Ralf, s. of, *see* Mary  
 Matilda, wife of, lix  
 Ralf, s. of, lix
- millers of, *see* Adam, Elias, Robert  
 Thomas, rector of, lx  
 vicars of:  
 Richard de Billing (or Richard his successor), 337, 339, 344, 374, 376.

THORNBOROUGH—*cont.*

402, 420, 427, 453, 458, 551, 554<sup>n</sup>,  
601, 606, 630, 634, 640, 642-4,  
646-7, 652, 660, 672, 683, 711B-E  
Simon de Boichote, 590, 604, 623, 714C  
Richard de Buckingham, *alias* de  
Solario, xxix, 417<sup>n</sup>, 612, 703, 711J  
John Lyndesey, 345A, 711D  
Richard de Neuton, 618, 706  
Richard, successor of Richard de  
Billing as vicar and dean, 630  
Ralf de Shaldeston, 395, 565, 567-8,  
572-3, 582, 584, 587, 599, 603, 608A,  
624, 633, 637-8, 645-6, 657A, 650,  
652, 660, 663-5, 669-70, 683, 690  
John de Skelton, xxx, 705, 709

## THORNEBOROUGH:

Alan de, 322, 570  
Azur de, *see* Azur the huntsman of  
Thornborough  
Gervase de, 554, 651-2, 567-9, 571,  
581-2, 586, 589, 605, 625, 629-31,  
661-6, 666C, 671-2, 674, 711D-G, 764,  
766  
Hugh, s. of Thomas de, *see* Peche  
John de, 600  
Martin de, 711C  
Matilda, wife of Gervase de, lxiv n8  
Richard de, bro. of John, 437, 600  
Robert de, *see* Westminster  
William, s. of Ralf de, 600

## THORNRUG, William, 335

THORNTON [co. Bucks.], Thorenton',  
Thorentun', Thorinthun', Thorneton',  
Thorniton, Thornthun, Torentona,  
xxcix, lvi, 341A-B, 582, 587, 621, 640,  
681, 728, 766  
Robert, chaplain of, 648, 656, 661  
Gilbert, clerk of, 395, 725  
Geoffrey the franklin of, 624, 656, 661, 725  
Walter the franklin of, 611, 714A  
William the miller of, 640  
Walter, priest of, 392A  
Henry de Leukenore, rector of, lxii, 395,  
640, 656, 661  
Hugh, rector of, 726, 736  
Hugh, s. of Hugh, vicar of, 728

## THORNTON:

Bertus de, 714B  
Geoffrey atte stile of, 714B  
Gilbert de, 339, 556  
Henry de, 712  
Hugh de, 341B  
John de, 560, 566, 631, 661-2, 666A-B,  
712, 713A, 714B  
Roger de, 337, 661

THORPE WATERVILLE [co. Northants.],  
Torpwaterville, 321B

THROP, Trop, Ralf de, s. of Simon, 307, 321  
Simon de, 294C, 307, 321

## THURBER, William, 475

TICKFORD [co. Bucks.], Cluniac priory of,  
lvii

## TIFFELD, Alan de, 325

TILLY, William, *see* Northampton, mayor of

TINGEWICK [co. Bucks.], xxii, 420<sup>n</sup>

TINGWYK, Tingewick, Tingewik, Tingwihc,  
Tingwik, Tyngewick, Tyngewyk:  
Elias I de, xxii, xxiii, 356, 380, 398-9, 401,  
407, 425, 430, 472-4, 479, 481, 499,  
520, 536, 548, 550, 574, 594, 632, 722,  
732

Elias II de, s. of Elias I, xxii, 343, 379

Henry de, 539e

John de, s. of Elias I, xxii-xxiii, 379-80,  
511-12, 536, 557, 621

Ralf de, 392

Rose, widow of Richard de Castilun, wife  
of John de, *see* Sauvage

William, s. of John, xxiii

## TOCHWIK, Thomas de, clerk, 710

TOGOD, Thogot, Richard, s. of William  
Mabli, lx, 595, 604A, 624, 627, 634, 641  
William, lxv, 597, 610, 616, 675, 696, 746

## TOMLENS, Edmund, 766

TORBERG, *see* Thorneberge

## TORNY, Robert de, 668

TORPWATERVILLE, *see* Thorpe Waterville

## TORVYLE, William, 313

TOTEHALE, Robert de, *see* Buckingham,  
sheriff of county of

## TOTI, Toty, the bridge of, 339, 582, 587

Azor, s. of, liv

## TOTERNHOE [co. Beds.], xlvi n1

## TOUECESTRE, Wibert de, 370

William de, 417

## TOUNESENDE, John, 766B

TOWCESTER [co. Northants.], Touecestre,  
Towcestr', Towcecestre, xvii, xx, 458A,

764, 766, 766B, A1

Stephen, chaplain of, 458A

Thomas de Pevenseye, parson of, 356

Ralf, parson of, 458A

John, vicar of, xx

Parnell, wife of, xx

## TRAFFORD, Robert de, clerk, 536B-C

TRECTON', *see* Drayton Parslow

## TRIGEL, Geoffrey, 764

## TRIMENAL, Tremereel, Nicholas, 379

Roger, 649

## TRIPACI, Tripacy, Trypaci, xxi, 703

Agnes, sis. of Hugh, 764

master John, lx, lxvi, 577, 604, 622-3,

627-8, 654, 685, 764

master Hugh, lx, 764

Michael, 635A

Richard, lix-lx, lxvi, 344, 551, 554, 559,

561-5, 567-71, 573, 575, 578, 584-90,

592-3, 598-9, 601-2, 604A, 605, 607-8,

624-6, 628-31, 633-42, 644-8, 650-2.

- 656-7, 659-60, 660-7, 669-72, 674-5, 683, 685, 688, 690, 711B-H, 725, 728  
 Richard [another], lxvi  
 master William, lx, 714C
- TRUSSBUR, Agatha, dau. of Robert, wife(1) of Hamo, s. of Hamo (de Wolverton) and (2) of William de Albini Brito, xlii  
 Robert, xlii
- TURBERN, of Northampton, xlii-xliii, lviii  
 Basilia, dau. of Hamo, s. of Meinfelin, wife of, lviii, 552n  
 John, bro. of, lviii, 555  
 William, s. of, see Thornborough, franklin of
- TURGIS:  
 Adam, s. of, 413, 434, 449, 451, 459  
 Cecily, dau. of Adam, 449-50  
 Lucy, dau. of Adam, 450  
 Nicholas, s. of Adam, 447, 450, 457, 476A  
 Rose, dau. of Adam, 449
- TURKILLEBY, Thurkelby, Thurkilby, Turkeby, Turkelby, Roger de, 668, 716-18, 720
- TURPEL, Robert, 328
- TURRI, Robert de, 325
- TURRIBUS, Nicholas de, 719
- TURVILLE, Geoffrey de, xiii
- TURWESTON [co. Bucks.], Toreston', Turueston', Turueston, Turuestune, 482, 503, 527, A19  
 Emma, the lady of, 527, *and see* Baivel  
 Ralf de Scovill, parson of, 458  
 master Richard of, 392A  
 Walter, priest of, 360
- TYWFORD, Henry de, 712
- TYNGEWICK, Tyngewyk, *see* Tingwyk
- TYWE, John de, chaplain, 365
- UNDURNE, John, 765  
 Robert, 543
- URBAN V, Pope, 345
- VALLIBUS, John de, 620
- VAVASUR, Uauasur, Vauazour, Wauasour:  
 Adam le, 380, 706  
 Hugh le (early 13th c.), 338, 386  
 Hugh le (mid-13th c.), 341  
 Ralf le, 339, 398, 588, 669  
 William le, 379, 706, 712
- VENUR, Venour, Ralf le, 714C-D  
 William le, 694
- VESSY, VESCY:  
 Alice, 752  
 Hugh, 755  
 John, 752, 754, 764A  
 John the smith, s. of John, 752
- VEZANO, Geoffrey de, commissary of the Holy See, A17
- VICAR, Vikere, Vycary:  
 Eustachia, second wife of Robert, lx, 596, 684  
 Joan, wife of Robert, 689, 715  
 John, 682  
 Matilda, granddaughter of William the franklin, wife of William, 666B, *and see* Headington  
 Robert, s. of William, 596, 681n, 684, 684A, 689, 703, 715  
 William, s. of Richard de Billing vicar of Thornborough, lxi, 572-3, 603, 625, 630, 636-7, 642, 651, 659-60, 684, 684A-B, 690
- VISDELOU, Visdelu, Visdeleu:  
 Elias, 347  
 Geoffrey, 343  
 Humfrey, 347  
 Roger, 546, 549, 552, 555, 657, 756-7, 761  
 William, 347
- VIVIAN, Thomas, s. of, 347
- WACH, Simon, 317, 764
- WADOP, Warhoppe:  
 Alice, wife of John, 390  
 John, 389-90  
 Thomas, s. of John, 390
- WALCOTE, Walkote, Walcott':  
 J., 545  
 John, 533, 539, 539B  
 John, 766, 766B  
 Richard, 766  
 Robert, 539B  
 Thomas, 539B
- WALDE, Thomas, esquire, 320  
 William de, 764
- WALDEN:  
 priory of, xiv, xv, xvi, xix  
 Reginald, prior (later abbot) of, xv  
 William, prior of, xiv-xvi
- WALERAND, Walerant, Walrand, 326  
 Adam, s. of William, 764  
 John, 764A  
 John, s. of John, xxx  
 Jordan, 764  
 Thomas, 544
- WALES, 1
- WALEYS, Waleis:  
 Nigel, 411  
 Robert le, 462, 490, 492, 536A-C  
 Walter le, 339
- WALL', John de, *see* Vallibus
- WALLER, Peter, 335
- WALTER:  
 the baker, 758-9  
 the carter, 424, 459, 476A  
 the clerk, 592  
 the forester, 450  
 the franklin, *see* Evershaw and Shalstone

- WALTER** — *cont.*  
 the smith (marescallus), 566, 570  
 s. of Simon, 404A-B  
 s. of Susanna, *see* Hervi  
 Michael, s. of, 647A  
 Richard, s. of, *see* Morton  
 William, s. of, 409, 495, 501, 530B  
**WALTER**, Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury, xviii  
**WALTHAM**, Wautam:  
 Alan, s. of John de, 623-4, 626  
 Eustacia, dau. of John de and Mary, lxi, lxxviii  
 John de, 554, 597, 608, 630, 634-5, 659, 675, 681n  
 Lessa, dau. of John de and Mary, lxi, lxxviii  
 Mary, wife of John de, *see* Mary  
**WALWAM**, forester in fee of Whittlewood, xxix  
**WANDEVILLE**, Hugh de, 372  
**WARDE**:  
 Ralf, 350  
 Roger le, 678, 687, 744  
 Simon, 335  
**WARDINTON**, John de, 351-2  
**WARDROBE**, Richard, 764A  
**WARENNE**, William I de, xxxix  
**WAREWIK**, Warewyk, Adam, 313  
 Michael de, 507, 509  
**WARIN**, Warenner, Waryn:  
 John, 385  
 Juliana, 407  
 Robert, li, 375, 388, 397, 406-8  
 Robert, s. of Robert, li, 408, 765, *and see* Barre  
**WARLOND**, Warland, *see* Walerand  
**WARWICK**:  
 county of, lviii  
 Gundreda, dau. of William de Warenne, wife of Roger, earl of, xxxix  
 Roger, earl of, xxxix  
**WASSER**, Gilbert le, 539H  
**WATER STRATFORD** [co. Bucks.], Stratford, Strafr':  
 Roger the franklin of, 434, 448, 459, 462  
 Ralf, rector of, 536A  
 Hugh de Westbury, rector of, 470  
**WATFORD**, Eustace de, 307  
**WAUNCI**, Waunc', Vancy, Wauncy, Richard de, 474  
 Robert de, 407, 474  
**WAUTON**, Roger de, 764  
 master Simon de, 294c, 646A, 668, 717, 720  
**WAVENDON** [co. Bucks.], Wawendona, xvii, xlix, lxviii, lxxix, 730A  
**WAVE**, Henry, 764A, A7  
 Walter, 764A  
**WAYFORD**, Robert de, 400  
**WAYTE**, Thomas, 354A  
**WDEMAN**, Osbert, s. of, 348  
**WEBBE**:  
 Christiana, 686  
 Hugh, 686  
 Joan, 686  
 John, 686  
 Nicholas, 320  
 Thomas, 765A  
**WEDON**, Odon, Wedone, Wedun:  
 Alfred de, lxviii, xlix  
 Almar de, xlix  
 David de, 321  
 John de, s. of Ralf II, 307, 574  
 Mabel, dau. of William de Bolebec, wife of William, s. of Alfred de, lxviii  
 Walter de, 345  
 William, s. of Alfred de, lxviii  
**WEEDON** [co. Northants.], Weedon Pinckney, Wed', William, priest of, 348  
**WEDUR**, Wed', John, 766B  
**WELTONE**, Albinus de, 712  
**WENDOUERE**:  
 John, 766  
 Roger de, 525, 534, 539H, 542  
 Thomas, 766  
**WENDOVER** [co. Bucks.], lxxix  
**WEST**:  
 John (of Dodford), 315  
 William (of Buckingham), 418  
*and see* Weston  
**WESTBURY** [co. Bucks.], Wesbir, Wesbyr, Westb', Westbir, Westbiria, Westbur, Westburia, xvii, xxii, xxviii, xxxix, xlv, xlvii-xlviii, 391A, 440-1, 443, 462, 481-2, 484, 496, 498, 502-5, 515, 517, 519, 522-3, 526-7, 530, 530A, 534, 539H, 541, 766, 766B, A15, A16  
 chaplain of, Hugh de, *see* Water Stratford  
 Roger, 496  
 clerk of, Gerwase, 393  
 lord of, Alwin, *q.v.*  
 miller of, Walter, *see* Walter, s. of Simon  
 priest of, John, 392A  
 wood of, lxviii, 372, 396-7, 536  
**WESTBURY**:  
 Aldhelm de, lxvii, 392A  
 Annora, dau. of Bernard de St Valery, wife of Walter de, lxviii  
 Athelais, wife of Payn de, 392A  
 Berthred, wife of Aldhelm de, 392A  
 Hamo de, 447, 476A  
 Henry de, xxxix, 466, 510-11, 525, 529, 530A, 539H, 539K, 764, 765  
 Hivelart Paganus, *see* Payn de  
 Isabel, dau. of Payn de, wife of Ralf II  
 Hareng, lxviii  
 James de, 402-3, 404A, 490  
 Jordan de, *see* Sancto Lycio  
 Muriel, dau. of Payn de, *see* Baivel

- Osbert de, 405, *and see* Witheges  
 Payn de, 392A, 397  
 Philippa, dau. of Payne de, *see* Fraxino  
 Simon de, 529  
 Walter de, s. of Payn, *xlvi*, 371, 392A,  
 393-4, 397, 405, 536*n*  
 William de, s. of Payn, *xlvi*, 371, 394
- WESTMINSTER:**  
 suits in the king's court at, 358, 543-4,  
 716, 719, 735, 747  
 Benedictine Abbey of, *xxxvi*  
 abbot of, John Islip, 321J, 766E, A10
- WESTMINSTER, Westminst', Westmonast',  
 Westmonasterio:**  
 Matilda, wife of Robert de, *lxiv*, 575, 588,  
 594, 607-8, 644, 646  
 Robert de, *xxi*, *lx*, *lxi*, *lxiv*, 337, 344, 473,  
 551, 554, 556, 561, 569, 571-3, 575,  
 581-9, 594, 605, 607-8A, 624, 629, 633,  
 637-8, 640, 643-5, 646A-8, 651, 654,  
 658, 660, 662, 666, 667-8, 670-2, 674,  
 690, 711D-E, 711H, 725  
 Robert, s. of Robert de, *lxiv* n8  
 Susanna, last wife of Robert de, *lxiv*
- WESTON [co. Northants.], Vest', Vestona,  
 Westona, Westun':**  
 family of, *xxxvii*  
 fee of, in Northampton, 328  
 Ralf, parson of, 326, 394  
 Thomas, his brother, 326, 348
- WESTON:**  
 Nigel, s. of Richard de, 326, 394  
 Richard de, 326, 394, 730, 730A  
 Richard, s. of Richard de, 730, 730A  
 William de, 325-6, 394  
 William, s. of William de, 394
- WESTON TURVILLE [co. Bucks.], *lxix*n**  
**WETHAMSTEDE, John de, 375, 388**  
 William de, parson of Lillingstone Lovel,  
*q.v.*
- WHADDON, Nicholas de, 746**  
**WHEATFIELD [co. Northants.], 352**  
**WHITCHURCH [co. Bucks.], Wytchurche,  
 lxvi**  
 Rose, wife of William the smith of, 711J  
 William the smith of, 711J
- WHITFELDE, Witefeld', Robert de, 361**  
 Roger de, 351
- WHITE:**  
 John, 404  
 Roger, 404  
*see also* Wytte
- WHITTLEBURY [co. Northants.], *xx*, 720*n*,  
 764-6, 766B, A7**  
 rector of, 766
- WHITTLEWOOD, Witlewode, Wytelwode,  
 xxii, 294A, 479, 481**  
 foresters of, *see* Albric, Robert de Alde-  
 wincle, Elias de Tingwyk, Walwam
- WHYTHYHEG, Walter, 355**
- WICKEN [co. Northants.], Wike, Wyk', *xlii*,  
 339, 574-740**  
 Hugh the miller of, 731  
 John of the mill of, 722, 724, 727-8,  
 732-3, 740-1  
 Wike, *see* Wicken
- WILAUF, liv**  
**WILCOCKES, Richard, 543**  
**WILD':**  
 Lorcita, the wife of Walter, s. of Payn, 452  
 Payn, 438  
 Thomas, s. of Payn, 438  
 Walter, s. of Payn, 438  
 William, s. of Walter, s. of Payn, 439, 452,  
 457
- WILEBY, Wilby, John, 766**  
 Thomas de, 327
- WILEFORD, master Henry de, 325**
- WILLIAM:**  
 'in angulo', *see* Atehurne  
 bro. of Richard the dean, vicar of  
 Thornborough, 337  
 the carpenter, 330, 561, 566, 714C, 746  
 the carter of Shalstone, *q.v.*  
 the chaplain, s. of Richard the dean,  
 vicar of Thornborough, 337, 591, 660,  
*and see* Vicar  
 the clerk, 396, 407A, 560, 607, 662, 683,  
*and see* Vicar  
 the deacon, 529  
 the fat, smith, 407  
 the groom, 501  
 'le herde', 635A  
 the mason, 596  
 the miller, 700  
 nephew of the prior, 411  
 'ruffus', 459  
 the shoemaker, 340  
 the smith ('marscallus'), 560  
 the smith, s. of Durand, 341B, 372-3  
 the smith of Shalstone, *q.v.*  
 le spenser, 529  
 s. of Adam, 373, 386  
 s. of Ailddi, 460  
 s. of Ailred, 317, 673  
 s. of Alan, 347A  
 s. of Basilia, 347, *and see* William the  
 franklin of Thornborough  
 s. of Cecilia, 639  
 s. of Gozelin, 411  
 s. of Hamo, *see* Wolverton  
 s. of Hatewi, 371  
 s. of Hugh, 327, 729  
 s. of Ivo, 711K-L  
 s. of John, 657, 756  
 s. of Matilda, 448  
 s. of Maurice, 757  
 s. of Nigel, 731, 734  
 s. of Osbert, 558, 639  
 s. of Ralf the mason, 592-4, 598, 688

WILLIAM—*cont.*

- s. of Reginald, *see* Morton  
 s. of Roger, 764A  
 s. of Roger the clerk, 404B  
 s. of Simon, 765  
 s. of Turbern, 552, 555, 657, *and see*  
   William the franklin of Thornborough  
 s. of Walter, 409, 495, 501, 530B  
 s. of Walter, s. of Payn, *see* Wild'  
 s. of William, s. of Mabel, *see* Togod  
 Henry, s. of, 764  
 Richard, s. of, 375, 388  
 Robert, s. of, 554, 711E, 729, 765
- WIMBERVILLE, Elias de, son and heir of  
 Robert I del Broc and Emma de, xlviii  
 Emma de, wife of Robert I del Broc,  
 xlviii, 1
- WINCHESTER:  
 bishop of, Nigel of Ely, lx  
 countess of, Margaret de Quency, *q.v.*  
 earl of, 397  
 earl of, Saher de Quency, *q.v.*
- WINDESSOUR', Peter de, *see* Salden, chaplains  
 of
- WINGRAVE [co. Bucks.], xlix
- WINSLOW [co. Bucks.], Winselawe, xlix,  
 695
- WINT, Gerald, 602
- WINTERBURN, John, 721
- WITTEFELD, Wytefel':  
 Ralf de, 407A  
 Robert de, 361
- WITHEGES:  
 Osbert, s. of William en le, 404B-C  
 Thomas en le, 404B-C  
 William en le, 404B
- WITHER, Ralf, 295, 317, 348, 398, 435, 437,  
 486, 673
- WITLEBIR', Witlebur', Witlebury, Wittlebr',  
 Wylebury:  
 Alfred de, 370, 383  
 Christiana de, *alias* de Weyford, *alias*  
   Dayrel, *q.v.*  
 Geoffrey de, 420, 658  
 Richard de, 383
- WITTAWARE, Wittawer', Gilbert le, 419  
 Roger le, 426
- WODEHALLE, Richard de la, 474, 649
- WODEWARD:  
 Ralf, 468, 764A  
 Richard le, 391, 765  
 Robert, 366C  
 Simon, 539B
- WOLF, le Leu, Lupus:  
 Agnes, wife of Robert, 424  
 Amice, dau. and heir of John de Bech-  
   ampton, wife of John, lxvii  
 Henry le, 764  
 John, lxvii  
 Philip le, 743

- Robert, lxvii, 424  
 Roger lxvii, 751, 753, 755
- WOLLEMONGER, Ralf le, of Brackley, A19
- WOLVERTON [co. Bucks.], Wlfrant, Wlfrin-  
 tona, Wuerton, Wlurinton, Woluerin-  
 ton, Woluringtone, Wolurinton, xviii,  
 xxxix, xliii, xlv, lxiii, lxx-lxxi, 346, 347,  
 547, 714D, 764, 764A, 766, A16  
 barony of, xxxix, li, lvi, lxiii, 668n  
 chaplain of, William, 657
- WOLVERTON:  
 Agatha Trussbut, wife of Hamo II, *see*  
   Trussbut  
 Ala, dau. of Hamo I, s. of Meinfelin, xlii  
 Alan, s. of Hamo I, xlii, xliiii, 347  
 Alan, s. of Manno, xxxix  
 Alan, s. of Meinfelin, 546, 549, 552, 657,  
   757  
 Amabel, dau. of William Mauduit, wife  
   of Hamo, s. of Meinfelin, xlii, 757  
 Amice, dau. of Hamo I, xlii, lvii  
 Basilia, dau. of Hamo I, xlii, lviii, 552n  
 Beatrice de Armenteres, first wife of  
   Meinfelin, xxxix, xlii  
 Hamo II, s. of Hamo I, xxxix, xlii, xlv,  
   546, 552, 555, 716, 756-8  
 Hamo I, s. of Meinfelin, xvii, xviii, xix,  
   xxxix, xlii, lviii, lxxi, 546, 757-8  
 Hawise, wife of William, s. of Hamo I,  
   xliii n6  
 Henry, s. of Meinfelin, xxxix  
 Isabel, wife of John, s. of Alan, xliii n12  
 Isabel, dau. of John, s. of Alan, wife of  
   Richard de Amundeville, lxiii  
 John, s. of Alan, xliii, lxiii, 730, 730A, 756,  
 John, s. of Alan, xliiii, lxiii, 548, 550, 553,  
   574, 692, 654, 730, 730A, 756  
 John, s. of John, lxx, 557  
 Juliana, wife of Alan, s. of Hamo I, xliiii n8  
 Manno Brito, xxxix, xlii, lvii, lxx  
 Meinfelin, s. of Manno, xiv, xxxix  
 Robert, s. of Alan, s. of Meinfelin, *see*  
   Stoke Hammond  
 William, s. of Hamo I, xxxix, xlii, xliiii, lx,  
   547, 549, 554, 556, 558, 608, 643, 647,  
   670, 716
- WORMINGHALL [co. Bucks.], 1
- WUDEUILLA, John de, 547
- WULFWIG, bishop of Dorchester, *q.v.*
- WULMARD, Robert, s. of William de, A19
- WYCOMBE, Wycumba, *see* High Wycombe
- WYKE, Wyk', *see* Wicken
- WYKYNS, John, 704
- WYLUCHBY, Philip de, Chancellor of the  
 Exchequer, xxii
- WYMOND, 582  
 Robert, 416
- WYREDESBURE, Andrew de, lxi  
 Cicely, dau. of Azur the huntsman, wife  
 of Andrew de, lxi



- WYRLEY, John, 391C  
     his father, 391C  
 WYTE, John le, of Lillingstone, xlvii, 391B  
 WYTEFIL', W. de, 297 dorse  
 WYTEFILD, *see* Wheatfield  
 WYTHEND, Roger, 511  
  
 YCKEFORD, Ikford, Ickford, Ykforde:  
     Christina, 533  
     John, 533, 539, 539B, 539J  
     Thomas, 533, 539  
 YCKELE, *see* Eakley Lanes  
 YEOKE, Thomas, *see* Luffield, monks of  
 YLLING, Thomas, 766B  
 YNGELSTORP, Ingatthethorp, Thomas de,  
     archdeacon of Middlesex, dean of St  
     Paul's, *see* Middlesex  
  
 YNGRID, Ralf, s. fo, 446  
     the widow, 434, 459  
 YONG, Yong, le iouene, le iuuen', Yonge,  
     Yionge, Zunge:  
     Robert, 297-9, 303, 310-12, 319  
     Simon, 304  
     Walter, 321  
     William (14th c.), 300, 306  
     William (15th c.), 320n  
 YORK, diocese of, A13  
 YRMONGER, Irenmonger, Adam, 764A  
     John, 389  
 YSAAC, 410  
 YSLEP, William de, 391B  
 YSODE, John, 766B  
 YVE, John, 577  
     Robert, 703

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

This is a select subject index to the text of the charters *in both volumes of this edition*, and all references are to charter numbers.

- Account rolls, 391B, 714C, 714D, 766C, A5  
 ———, glebe, 714E  
*Akermannelonde*, 62  
 Alienation of property:  
   consent to, of daughter, 116  
   ——, of heir, 281, 397, 546, 731  
   ——, of husband, 107  
   ——, of husband and heir, 108  
   ——, of lord, 405  
   ——, of son, 270  
   ——, of wife, 263, 562, 571  
   ——, of wife and heir, 98, 405, 673, 730  
   restraint on, 277, 285, 296, 298, 299,  
     312, 314, 315, 319, 321, 328, 340,  
     354A, 382, 390, 466, 529, 539A, 604,  
     604A, 610, 616, 628, 711G, 711J, 742,  
     743, 744, 754, 755A, 755B  
   ——, of corrody, 530A  
   ——, for first year, 539  
   ——, for first six years, 753  
   ——, to religious houses, 392, 711H  
   ——, to religious houses and Jews, 728  
 Assart, assarts, 126, 137, 138, 139, 140, 157,  
   165, 166, 167, 168, 170, 172, 174,  
   175, 176, 180, 181, 224, 254, 272,  
   453, 567  
 Assises:  
   *mort d'ancestor*, 668  
   *novel disseisin*, 88, 379  
 Attorney, 28, 50, 51, 80, 87, 134, 139, 140,  
   149, 258, 322, 342, 344, 367, 705  
 Axle, 714A, 714C  
 Bacon, 621A  
 Bailiff, bailiffs:  
   agreement to act as, 342  
   of lord of Buckingham, 418, 419  
   of Leckhampstead, 744  
   of Northampton, 185  
   of Thornborough, 707  
 Bakehouse, 686  
 Barley, 321D, 321F, 341A, 621A, 646A, 707,  
   714A  
 Barn, 537, 714A, 765 (pp. 420-1, 423),  
   765A (p. 430)  
 Barrel, 714A  
 Basin, 714A  
 Basket, 714A  
 Beans, 341A, 391B, 621A, 646A, 711M, 714A,  
   714C  
 Bed, 341A  
 Bench, 714A  
 Bequest:  
   of house in Buckingham, 428  
   of land to priory, 163, 238, 656  
   ——, with body for burial, 367, 444  
   of shop in Towcester, 213  
 Books, liturgical, 40, A9  
 Bowl, 714A  
 Brass, *see* Jars, Pot  
 Brewhouse, 686  
 Bridge, 150, 150A, 339, 582, 587  
 Building, *see* Lease, terms of  
 Bullocks, 341A, 714A  
 Byre, 686  
 Calf, 341A  
 Cart, carts, 341A, 714A  
 Cart-wheel, 391B  
 Carter, 391B  
 Casks, 341A  
 Castle:  
   Banbury, 294A, 294B  
   Buckingham, 417, 765 (p. 149)  
   *de Bosco*, 294A  
   Hereward's (in Biddlesden), 399 and n.  
   Newark, 294A, 294B  
   Northampton, 343, 587, 707, 766A  
   Rockingham, 91  
   Sleaford, 294A, 294B  
 Castle-guard, 172, 343, 557, 707, 711M,  
   714D, 765A  
 Chamber, *thalamus*, *camera*:  
   revenue from, 40, 612  
 Chantry, 40, 219  
 Chapel, private, 40, 58, 376, 510  
 Chapter, of archdeacon of Buckingham, 42,  
   43, 67A, 76  
 Charter of the Forest (1225), 81  
 Cheese, 621A  
 Church:  
   demise of, to amortise a debt, 321E,  
     321G  
   let at farm in breach of ecclesiastical  
     law, 345A  
 Coal, 646A

- Coat, 714A
- Common of pasture, 155, 165, 180, 181, 218, 711Q  
 —, for 100 sheep, 646A  
 —, for 120 sheep, 486, 533
- Confiscation, of land purchased by villein, 258A, 259
- Corrody:  
 grants of, 291, 530A, 621A, 646A, 740, 755A, A2  
 remission of, 535  
*See also* Serjeanty
- Cottage, cottages, 91, 161, 162, 209A, 222, 282, 286, 298, 302, 308, 309, 318, 321A, 332, 340, 539H, 590, 764, 765A
- Cottar, cottars, 67A
- Court, courts:  
 county court, debt recognised in, 321B  
 —, final concord made in seignorial court enrolled in, 127  
 —, release made in, 65, 196  
 ecclesiastical, covenant to submit to, 170, 321C, 330, 344, 403, 407A, 470, 513, 514, 521, 602, 672  
*See also* Faith, Oath  
 king's court, at Silverstone, 91  
 priory court, profits of, shared with farmers, 539B  
 religious court, of Canterbury, 71  
 seignorial court, of Norton, 163A  
 —, of Silverstone, 163B, 163C  
 —, of Towcester, 123, 127, 233, 259  
 —, of Westbury, 405  
 —, of Michael Gofayre, 637  
 —, of Richard son of Elias of Hinton, 121, 122  
 swainmoot, 377
- Court, *curia* (as area of land), 61, 197, 306, 376, 621A, 638
- Court rolls, 539H, A7
- Cows, 341A, 714A, A5
- Crusade, of Richard of Cornwall (1240), 175
- Cups, 341A
- Debt, 321B, 321C, 321D, 321E, 321F, 321G, 321H, 539H, 703, A1
- Demesne, demesnes:  
 of priory, in Evershaw, 435, 438  
 —, in Shalstone, 545, 765 (p. 418)  
 —, in Thornborough, 153, 711J  
 —, assart, in Norton, 169, 180  
 —, possible, in Dodford, 295  
 of laymen, Hamo son of Meinfelin, 546  
 —, Hugh de Sancto Martino, 368  
 —, Richard of Lampport, 416  
 —, Reginald de Fraxino, 582  
 —, Reginald son of Azur, 673  
 —, Walter de Westbury, 394
- Dower, 97
- Drage, 321F, 341A, 714C, 714E
- Embankment, *fossa*, 181
- Enclosure, of woodland, 395, 399, 400, 401, 536
- Engineer, fee of, services specified, 110
- English, documents written in, 142, 354B, 695, 711M, A9
- Entry fines, 539H, 714C
- Escheat, 476A, 609
- Exchequer, barons of, 87
- Extent, extents:  
 of lands held by villein, 288
- Faggots, 391B
- Fair, at Luffield, 84, 91
- Faith, pledge of by party to charter, 127, 128, 169, 170, 397, 498, 510, 511, 561, 566, 602, 629, 630, 672  
*See also* Oath
- Final concords made:  
 at Newport Pagnell, 365A, 717, 718  
 at Northampton, 294C, 361, 720  
 at Westminster, 14A, 358, 424, 646A, 716, 719  
 in court of Towcester, 127, 128
- Fish-pond, 89, 765 (pp. 422-3)
- Ford, 567, 571, 663
- Forester, *forestarius*, *senescallus foreste*, 265, 294A, 479, 481, 647
- Forge, 711J, 765 (p. 420)
- Fork, 714A, 714C
- Frank-pledge, view of, 91
- French, documents written in, 184A, 539K
- Frescas*, 98
- Garden, 44, 161, 162, 185, 186, 286, 304, 321A, 504, 539, 609, 619, 624, 653, 693, 749, 751
- Geese, 714A, 714D
- Genero*, 265
- Gentilman*, 320
- Goats, 341A
- Grange, 235, 290A  
 —, of four bays, 533  
*See also* Barn
- Grease, 391B, 714D
- Hall, *aula*, 765 (p. 420)
- Halter, 714D
- Heir, *heres*, 25, 26, 98, 125, 130, 136, 144
- Hemp, 714E
- Hens, 341A, 714A
- Heriot, 91, 150, 150A, 158, 160, 179, 299, 301, 302, 304, 311, 312, 319, 354, 354A, 381, 390, 404, 404A, 404B, 476, 533, 539, 539A, 539B, 610, 613, 616, 618, 678, 679, 682, 686, 687, 692, 696, 702, 704, 711J, 743, 744, 746, 749, 751, 753, 755A, 764, 766 (p. 430), A7
- Hermit, 393, 411

- Hermitage, 6, 540 and n.  
 Herrings, 621A  
 Homage, of son to father, 263  
 Hood, 714A  
 Horse, horses:  
     *averus*, 341A  
     *equus*, 341A, 391B, 714C, 714D  
     cart horses and plough horses, 711J  
 Horse-shoes, 391B, 711J, 714C  
 House, suitable, 311, 539H  
     —, of 2 bays, 751  
     —, of 3 bays, 179, 340, 533, 539B, 750  
     with parlour and solar, 686  
     *See also* Hall  
 Husbandman, 711M  
 Hutrel, 396  
 Inheritance, cases involving, 232  
 Incense, 68  
 Inventory, 714A  
 Iron, 391B, 711J, 714C  
 Iron-plate, *stradelclutum*, 391B  
 Jars, brass, 341A  
 Jews, grants to deliver debtors from, 507, 508  
     *See also* Warranty  
 Judges delegate, papal, 15, 16, 17, 18, 18B,  
     19, 20, 23, 28, 29, 31, 39, 60, 62, 68,  
     69, 74, 76, 79  
 Justices, royal:  
     *in banco*, 14, 510, 747  
     forest, 163C  
     itinerant, 88, 91, 163A, 363, 379, 552,  
     621, 668  
 King, present at conclusion of ecclesiastical  
     suit (1180-84), 39  
     —, present in his own court, 719  
 Ladder, 714A  
 Lead, 219  
 Leaden vessel, 714A  
 Lease, leases:  
     by priory, for one life, 179, 201, 203,  
     287, 314, 315, 321A, 381, 522, 525,  
     529, 592, 687, 703, 711B, 744  
     —, for two lives, 152, 158, 177, 197,  
     200, 299, 304, 316, 334, 378, 404,  
     404A, 404B, 466, 539, 610, 611, 613,  
     615, 616, 617, 618, 676, 678, 679,  
     680, 696, 700, 709, 711F, 711J, 737,  
     746, 752, 755A  
     —, for three lives, 150, 150A, 160,  
     202, 300, 301, 302, 311, 312, 319,  
     336, 354, 354A, 382, 389, 390, 476,  
     533, 539A, 539B, 682, 692, 697, 704,  
     742, 743, 749, 751, 753, 754, 755,  
     755B  
     —, for four lives, 498, 530, 609, 686,  
     750  
     —, for six lives, 332  
     —, for seven lives, 340  
     —, for eight lives, 298  
     —, for 3 years, 695  
     —, for 4 years, 711E  
     —, for 5 years, 672  
     —, for 7 years, 711M  
     —, for 10 years, 233, 475  
     —, for 15 years, 295  
     —, for 20 years, 539H, 711D  
     —, for 24 years, 630  
     —, for 30 years, 351  
     —, for 40 years, 209A, 257, A10  
     —, for 50 years, 182  
     —, for 99 years, 354B  
     —, for 100 years, 146  
     —, for 200 years, 310, 312  
     to priory, for 2 years, 604A  
     —, for 9 years, 604  
     —, for 10 years, 206  
     —, for 12 years, 175  
     terms of, tenant required to build, 311,  
     332, 336, 751  
     —, tenant allowed not to keep build-  
     ings up, 177  
     —, tenant allowed to take away any  
     buildings he might erect, 630  
 Legacy, *see* Bequest  
 Light, gifts *ad lumen ecclesie*, 213, 293, 297,  
     307, 380, 409A  
 Linen, 714E  
 Maintenance agreement, 199  
 Malt, 321E, 341A, 621A, 711M, 714D  
 Mantle, 714A  
 Manumission, *see* Villein  
 Manure, 297  
 Mares, 341A  
 Market, Brackley, 321E  
 Market-days, A1  
 Market-place, Brackley, 125, 406  
     —, Buckingham, 514  
     —, Towcester, 210, 211, 215  
 Martyrology, 323  
 Master, *magister*, 26, 31, 32, 37, 41, 42, 44,  
     50, 58, 60, 62, 63, 66D, 67, 68, 72, 74,  
     77, 80, 119, 212, 218, 283, 295, 307,  
     317, 322, 323, 325, 339n, 345B, 392,  
     409, 411, 416, 431, 470, 473, 516,  
     526, 577, 590, 600, 604, 622, 623,  
     627, 638, 654, 685, 714C, 715, 722,  
     723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 732,  
     733, 736, 741, 742, 748, 755A, 755B,  
     762, 764 (p. 407), 765 (p. 430)  
 Mayor, of Northampton, 185, 327  
 Messor, 391B  
 Miles, 107, 496, 502, 548, 553, 632, 726, 736  
 Mill, 275, 294, 338, 358, 360, 361, 363,  
     404A, 425, 430, 501, 547, 586, 765A  
     (p. 430)

- Mill, windmill, 73, 117, 434, 459  
Mortmain, Statute of, 85, 86  
—, inquisition, to determine if land purchased prior to, 259, 538  
Mortuary, 472, 714E
- Nails, 391B, 711J, 714C  
Notary, 18A, 64, 345, 345B, 721, A11, A12, A13  
*Nummus*, 349
- Oath, sworn by party to charter, 64, 75, 290A, 325, 470, 473, 510, 511  
Oats, 321E, 321F, 341A, 391B, 621A, 646A, 714A, 714C, 714D, 740, 755A  
Oblations, 64, 714E  
Occupation names:  
Baker, *pistor*, Vol. I: see Adam, Henry, Robert. Vol. II: Ralf, Robert, Thomas, Walter  
Barber, *perur*, II: Juliana, Stephen, Thomas  
Brewer, *bracur*, II: John, Ralf, Robert  
Butcher, *carنيفex*, I: Henry  
Butler, *pincerna*, I: Index. II: Ralf, Simon  
Carpenter, I: Osbert, Richard, Thomas. II: Evershaw, Henry, Richard, William  
Carter, I: William. II: Richard, Robert, Shalstone, Simon, Walter, William  
Chamberlain, I: Walter  
Champion, *campion*, II: Index  
Charcoal-burner, *carbonarius*, I: Henry  
Cook, *cocus*, *kok*, *kok*, I & II: Index, and see *Saucer*  
Cordwainer, shoemaker, II: Peter, William  
Dispenser, *spenser*, I: Robert. II: Robert, William  
Draper, II: Roger  
Engineer, I & II: Index  
Fisherman, *piscator*, II: Gilbert, Ralf, Thomas  
Forester, I: Aubrey, Geoffrey, John, Osulf, Robert, Roger, Walwam, Wibert, William. II: Alan, Aubrey, Bernard, Hugh, James, Osmund, Osulf, Robert, Walter  
*Fosser*: II: Gilbert  
Fowler, *oysetur*, II: Adam  
Gardener, *hortolarius*, II: Richard  
Garlicmonger, II: Index  
Girdler, II: Adam, Geoffrey  
Glover, II: Philip, Robert  
Groom, II: William  
Hayward, *messer*, *rykeward*, II: Gilbert, John, Henry, Reginald, Stephen  
Huntsman, *venator*, II: Azur, Robert  
Ironmonger, II: Index  
*Ledbeter*, I: Index  
Mason, *cementarius*, II: Nicholas, Ralf, William  
*Medicus*, *mire*, I: Roger  
Mercer, II: Hugh, Ralf  
Merchant, chapman, *mercator*, II: Hugh, Nicholas  
Miller, *molendinarius*, *mouner*, *muleward*, II: Adam, Elias, Geoffrey, Hugh, John, Nicholas, Ralf, Richard, Robert, Thornborough, Thornton, Wicken, William  
Painter, *pictor*, II: Gilbert, John  
*Playdur*, II: Richard  
Porter, *janitor*, I: Wibert. II: Jordan, Thomas  
Purser, I: John  
Reeve, *prepositus*, I: Osbert. II: Henry, John, Robert  
Saddler, II, Nicholas  
*Saucer*, II: Geoffrey  
*Serviens*, I: Towcester, William. II: Adam, Henry, Matthew, Thomas.  
Shepherd, *bercarius*, I: John. II: Adam, Henry, Hugh, Nicholas, Nigel, Robert  
Skinner, *pelliparius*, II: John, Stephen  
Smith, *faber*, *marescallus*, I: Thomas. II: Berner, Hugh, James, John, Nicholas, Robert, Shalstone, Walter, Whitchurch, William.  
Tailor, *cissor*, II: Peter  
Thatcher, *cooperator*, II: Philip, Simon  
Thresher, *triturator*, II: Hugh, Nicholas  
Tiler, *telet*, I: William  
Vintner, *vitor*, I & II: Robert  
Weaver, *webbe*, I: Index, William  
Whittawyer, *wittawere*, II: Index  
Wodewarde, II: Index  
Wollemonger, II: Index  
Wright, I: Index  
Oxen, 341A, 391B  
—, pasture for eight, 180  
Palfrey, 107, 111, 341A  
Pannage, 365, 377  
Park, 235  
Parliament, 87, 92  
Patronage, reference to lay rights of, 36, 61, 65, 66, 70  
Peas, 341A, 391B, 707, 714A, 714C, 714E  
Pension, 66B, 66C, 305, 535  
—, at request of king, 51  
—, of 2s. a year, 59, 60, 69  
—, of 6s. 8d. a year compounded for £10, 50  
—, of 10s. a year, 45, 46, 47, 49, 55, 57, 63, 79, 328A  
—, of 20s. a year, 31

- , refused, 350  
 Pigs, 341A, 391B, 646A, 714A, 714C, A5  
 Pillow, 714A  
 Plea:  
   writ of right, 196  
 Plough, 714A  
 Ploughman, 391B  
 Pots, 341A, 714A  
   —, brass, 714A  
 Presentation, of monk to priory of Luffield, 289  
 Prest, exemption from, 90  
 Provision, papal, 64  
 Quarry, 762, 763  
   *See also* Staundelf  
 Quo Warranto, proceedings under Statute of, 91  
 Reeve, *serviens*, *seriant*, 374, 410  
   —, of Dodford, 317  
   —, of Horwode, 342  
   —, of Luffield, 397n.  
   —, of Northampton, 327  
   —, of Shalstone, 517, 541  
   —, of Thornborough, 714C  
   —, of Towcester, 212, 216  
 Regard, forest, 453  
 Register, bishop's, 52, 53  
 Relics, A9  
 Relief, 230, 415, 435, 658, 711G  
 Rental, 346, 764, 764A, 764B, 765A, 766, 766B  
 Road, *via*, *cheminum*:  
   *regiam viam*, *regalem viam*, *chiminum domini regis*, 133A, 133B, 276, 308, 372, 417, 425, 430, 686, 765A (p. 427)  
   —, *Wallingstrete*, 197, 199, 209A, 760  
   —, *aquam currentem in via regia*, as boundary, 312, 431  
 Brackley road, 254  
 Buckingham road, 404B  
 Burcote road, 199  
 London road, 765A (p. 427)  
 Oxford road, 116, 117  
 Padbury road, 703  
 Shalstone road, 404B, 765 (p. 419)  
 Whittlebury road, 765 (p. 423)  
 miscellaneous, 174, 175, 176, 180, 181, 347, 394, 395, 398, 400, 401, 501, 525, 536n., 582, 625, 703, 765 (pp. 421-2)  
 Robes, 341A  
 Rod, measuring, 714A  
 Rope, 714A, 714D  
 Rye, 391B, 714D, 714E  
 Sack, 714D  
 Saddle-bag, 341A  
 Sale, of land and rent, explicitly referred to, 72, 183, 191, 194, 264, 330, 373, 385, 412, 413, 417, 426, 442, 447, 455, 456, 484, 490, 509, 518, 573, 642, 646, 659, 660, 675, 727, 758, 766  
 Salt, 391B, 621A, 714A, 714C, 714D, 740, 755A  
 Scutage, 557, 603, 716, 747  
 Seal:  
   counterfeit, A4  
   of judges delegate, 23  
   of grantor not well known, that of dean of Brackley used, 71  
   —, that of dean of Buckingham used, 66A, 535  
   —, that of William de Cotes used, 130  
   —, those of John the forester and John the porter used, 200  
   —, that of Robert of Lamport used, 534  
   —, that of master of house of St John Northampton used, 50  
 Seisin, livery of, 139, 140, 258, 367, 705  
*Seldredum*, *heiltheild*, 434 and n.  
 Serjeanty, A3  
   —, for life, in return for grant of land, 227  
   —, in return for grant of 10 marks, 290A  
   *See also* Corrody  
 Servant, 256  
 Services, agricultural:  
   in rentals, 764, 765  
   remission of, in 1292, 735, 747  
   —, in 1351, 702  
   one man at Michaelmas, 404A  
   one man for three days in autumn, 502, 530B  
   three days in autumn, 731, 734  
   three men for one day in autumn, 510  
   three men for *bedripe*, 434, 451, 459  
 Services, secular, appointment of attorney to perform, 344  
 Sheep, 341A, 714A, A5  
 Shop, *selda*:  
   in Northampton, 325  
   in Towcester, 213  
 Sieve, 714A, 714D  
 Solar, with cellars, 125, 191, 217  
 Spade, 714A, 714C  
 Spoons, silver, 341A  
 Staundelf, 530, 539B, 582  
   *See also* Quarry  
 Steel, 714C  
 Steward:  
   of Buckingham, 426  
   of countess of Winchester, 409  
   *See also* Forester  
 Stone, 539B, 763

- Stool, 714A  
 Straw, 391B  
 String, 714D  
 Subjection, disputes over ecclesiastical, 14,  
 14A, 20, 22  
 Sugar, 341A
- Table, 714A  
 Tallage, 473  
 Taxation:  
 nine of 1366, 87  
 twentieth of 1271, 83,  
 various documents relating to, A14,  
 A15, A16, A17, A18  
 wool tax of 1342, 694  
*Tenseria*, 3  
 Terriers, 525B, 539C, 539D, 542, 711P, 711R,  
 765  
*See also* Tithes  
 Timber, *meremium*, 179, 233, 336, 340  
 Time, limits of:  
 beyond memory of man, 65, 91  
 descent of land from time of Henry I,  
 294A  
 death of husband, 409  
 taking of Bedford castle, 295  
 Tithe, tithes, 8, 12, 34, 40, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49,  
 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 62, 64,  
 67A, 68, 70, 71, 266, 295, 320, 345,  
 470, 473, 695, 711M, 714E, 730, 764,  
 765 (p. 423), 765A, A13, A14, A15  
 —, of bread of house, 8, 39, 348, 374,  
 486, 546, 547  
 —, of meadow, 62  
 —, of wood, 44  
 —, tithing terrier, 540  
 Tithe-barn, 537  
 Toll, remission of, in Brackley, 409  
 Towel, 714A  
 Trough, 714A  
 Tub, 341A, 714A
- Vane, 714A  
 Vats, 341A, 714A  
 Vessels, sacred, 40, A9  
 Vestments, A9  
 Vetch, 391B  
 Villein, 250, 288, 607  
 —, grant of, 479, 554  
 —, —, to priory, 133, 217A, 480,  
 531, 558, 574, 577, 606, 646  
 —, land purchased by, 258A, 259  
 —, manumission of, 147, 156, 527,  
 541, 711K, 711L  
 —, —, confirmation of, 283  
 Villeinage, 416, 554, 675n., 764 (p. 407),  
 765 (p. 418)  
 Visitation, archiepiscopal, 33, 34
- Wardship, 658, 714C  
 Warrant, warranty:  
 against all save men of religion, 457  
 against all save king's justices, 206  
 against all save men of Silverstone, 377  
 against all *utriusque legis*, 237, 239, 244,  
 252, 357, 440  
 —, *Christiane et Judaisme*, 388, 638  
 if unable to, will exchange, 208, 214,  
 462  
 Waste, of forest, 2, 95  
 Wax, 68, 727  
 Wheat, 321D, 321E, 321G, 341A, 341B, 391B,  
 621A, 646A, 707, 711M, 714A, 714C,  
 714D, 714E, 740, 755A  
 Wheels, 714C  
 Windmill, *see* Mill  
 Wine, 714E  
 Wool, contract for sale of, 407A, A4
- Yeoman, 695  
 Yoke, 714C